

AUSTRALIAN STANDARD COMMODITY CLASSIFICATION

1982-83

PART 2: DETAILED CLASSIFICATION

**CLASSIFICATION OF PRODUCTS ORIGINATING IN THE AGRICULTURE,
FISHING, MINING AND MANUFACTURING INDUSTRIES IN TERMS OF
STANDARD COMMODITY ITEMS AND THEIR COMPONENT PRODUCTION, IMPORT
AND EXPORT ITEMS AS USED IN 1982-83 COMMODITY STATISTICS.**

**R. J. CAMERON
AUSTRALIAN STATISTICIAN**

**AUSTRALIAN BUREAU OF STATISTICS
CANBERRA, AUSTRALIA
ABS Catalogue No. 1208.0**

AUSTRALIAN STANDARD COMMODITY CLASSIFICATION (ASCC)
1982-83

PART 2: DETAILED CLASSIFICATION

This edition comprises a full reprint of the Introduction, Summary Classification, Commodity Keys (Part 1) and Detailed Classification (Part 2).

* ALL PAGES ARE OPERATIVE FROM 1 JULY 1982

- * . For this edition of the Australian Standard Commodity Classification, component import (AICC) item codes contained within classes 2341 to 2356 inclusive are operative from 1 February 1983.
- . A key of changes between 1.7.82 and 1.2.83 for the above mentioned import (AICC) item codes is contained in the Australian Import Commodity Classification 1982-83 Supplementary Notice (Cat. No. 1204.0).

AUSTRALIAN BUREAU OF STATISTICS
CANBERRA, A.C.T.

CONTACT OFFICER: LEONG TAN (062) 525837

INQUIRIES

If you want to know more about this Classification ring the Supervisor, Commodity Classification Services on Canberra 525837 or write to Information Services, Australian Bureau of Statistics, P.O. Box 10, Belconnen, A.C.T. 2616.

TABLE OF CONTENTS

	Page
Preface	v
Abbreviations	vii
Detailed Classification:	
Division A: Agriculture, Forestry, Fishing and Hunting	0124.1
Division B: Mining	1111.1
Division C: Manufacturing	2115.1

PREFACE

The Australian Standard Commodity Classification (ASCC) has been developed by the ABS to facilitate the compilation of comparable Australian production, import and export commodity statistics, and to serve as a framework within which ABS commodity and activity classifications are integrated and maintained in a coordinated manner to promote comparability between them and with relevant international standards.

This classification is published in two parts. Part 1 includes the introductory material, the summary classification and various keys linking production, import, tariff and export commodity items to ASCC Items.

This part (Part 2) includes the 'Detailed Classification' which lists standard, i.e. ASCC, items under industry of origin headings (which constitute the broad structure of the ASCC) and shows, for each ASCC Item, its component production, import and export commodity items. (For information on the nature and structural characteristics of the classification and the standard commodity items, reference should be made to the introductory material included in Part 1.)

R. J. Cameron
AUSTRALIAN STATISTICIAN

April 1984

ABBREVIATIONS

The following abbreviations are used in this manual:

ABS	- Australian Bureau of Statistics
A.C.	- alternating current
AECC	- Australian Export Commodity Classification (ABS publication, Catalogue No 1203.0)
AICC	- Australian Import Commodity Classification (ABS publication, Catalogue No 1204.0)
AM	- amplitude modulation
AS	- Australian Standard
ASCC	- Australian Standard Commodity Classification
ASIC	- Australian Standard Industrial Classification (ABS publication: Volume 1 - The Classification, Catalogue No 1201.0; Volume 2 - Alphabetic Index, Catalogue No 1202.0)
B.H.C.	- benzene hexachloride
B.P.	- British Pharmacopoeia
BTN	- Brussels Tariff Nomenclature (now known as CCN)
C.C.	- commodity code (production)
cc	- cubic centimetre
CCCN	- Customs Cooperation Council Nomenclature (Customs Cooperation Council publication, 1976)
cg	- centigram
cm	- centimetre
cu	- cubic
2,4.-D	- 2,4, - dichlorophenoxyacetic acid
D.A.P.	- di-allyl-phthalate
D.C.	- direct current
D.D.T	- dichlorodiphenyltrichloroethane
deg	- degree
°C	- degree Celsius
E.P.N.S.	- electroplated nickel silver
F.A.D.	- free air delivery
FM	- frequency modulation
g	- gram
GATT	- General Agreement on Tariffs and Trade
hr	- hour
I.S.W.G.	- International Standard Wire Gauge

ABBREVIATIONS - cont'd

kg	- kilogram
kJ	- kilojoule
kN	- kilonewton
kPa	- kilopascal
kV	- kilovolt
kVA	- kilovolt ampere
kW	- kilowatt
l	- litre
L P	- liquefied petroleum
m	- metre
mg	- milligram
MHz	- megahertz
ml	- millilitre
mm	- millimetre
n.e.c.	- not elsewhere classified
n.e.i.	- not elsewhere included
n.e.s.	- not elsewhere specified
N.T.	- net titre
P.T.O. kW	- kilowatt power take-off
P.V.C.	- polyvinyl chloride
R.D.X.	- cyclotrimethylene trinitroamine
R.F.	- radio frequency
rpm	- revolutions per minute
sec	- second
S.G.	- specific gravity
SITC	- Standard International Trade Classification (United Nations Statistical Papers Series M No 34 (1960 Revision) and No 34/Rev 2 (1974 Revision))
S.L.I.	- starting, lighting and ignition
spp.	- species
sq	- square
SW	- short wave
t	- tonne
2,4,5,-T	- 2:4:5 - trichlorophenoxyacetic acid
T.D.E.	- 2,2-bis - (p-chlorophenyl)-1,1-dichloroethane
TISC	- Tariff Item Statistical Code

ABBREVIATIONS - cont'd

T.L.P	-	tempered liquefied petroleum
T.N.T.	-	trinitrotoluene
V	-	volt
W	-	watt
u	-	micrometre

DIVISION A

**AGRICULTURE, FORESTRY,
FISHING AND HUNTING**

ASIC Industry of Origin: DIVISION A : AGRICULTURE, FORESTRY, FISHING AND HUNTING
CLASS 0124 : POULTRY FOR MEAT

Note: Excluded from the ASOC item shown under this ASIC industry of origin are pheasants, partridges, pigeons, quail and similar birds, live, not wild, chiefly for food, which are primary to this ASIC industry. These commodities are included in ASOC item 0196.05.

STANDARD (ASOC) ITEM

Component Production Item(s)

Component Import (ASIC) Item(s)

Component Export (ASOC) Item(s)

0124.00 POULTRY (I.E. FOWLS, DUCKS, GESE, TURKEYS AND GUINEA FOWLS) (a)

.. Poultry (b)

Poultry:

001.41.00 - Of a weight not exceeding
185 grammes
001.49.00 - Of a weight exceeding 185 grammes

Poultry (i.e., fowls, ducks, geese,
turkeys and guinea fowls):

- Of a weight not exceeding 185 grammes:
001.41.01 - - Day-old chicks (fowl)
001.41.09 - - Other
001.49.00 - Of a weight exceeding 185 grammes

(a) This ASOC item includes poultry for egg production, which is primary to ASIC class 0125.

(b) Excluded from this production item are guinea fowls, which are relevant to this ASOC item. These commodities are not included in specific production items.

ASIC Industry of Origin: DIVISION A : AGRICULTURE, FORESTRY, FISHING AND HUNTING - contd
CLASS 0125 : POULTRY FOR EGGS

Note: Excluded from the ASCC item under this ASIC industry of origin is poultry for egg production, which is primary to this ASIC industry.
This commodity is included in ASCC item 0124.00.

STANDARD (ASCC) ITEM			
Component Production Item(s)		Component Import (AICC) Item(s)	Component Export (AECC) Item(s)
0125.00	BIRDS' EGGS (EXCEPT WILD BIRDS' EGGS) (a)		
..	Eggs (b)	Birds' eggs and egg yolks, fresh, dried or otherwise preserved, sweetened or not; 025.10.00 - In shell (c)	Eggs, birds', and egg yolks, fresh, dried or otherwise preserved, sweetened or not; 025.10.00 - In shell (d)
(a) This ASCC item includes eggs of birds (except poultry), not wild, which are primary to ASIC class 0196. (b) Excluded from this production item are eggs of birds (except poultry), not wild, which are relevant to this ASCC item. These commodities are not included in specific production items. (c) Included in this AICC item are eggs of birds, wild, which are not relevant to this ASCC item. These commodities are primary to ASIC division A "Agriculture, Forestry, Fishing and Hunting" and are not relevant to any ASCC item in this edition of the ASCC. (d) Included in this AECC item are eggs of birds, wild, which are not relevant to this ASCC item. These commodities are primary to ASIC division A "Agriculture, Forestry, Fishing and Hunting" and are not relevant to any ASCC item in this edition of the ASCC.			

ASIC Industry of Origin: DIVISION A : AGRICULTURE, FORESTRY, FISHING AND HUNTING - contd
CLASS 0134 : GRAPE

STANDARD (ASCC) ITEM			
	Component Production Item(s)	Component Import (AICC) Item(s)	Component Export (ABCC) Item(s)
0134.05	<u>GRAPE, FRESH OR CHILLED</u>		
	Grapes: - Fresh: .. - Table .. - Wine	Grapes: 057.51.00 - Fresh (or chilled)	Grapes: 057.51.00 - Fresh (or chilled)
0134.08	<u>GRAPE, DRIED (INCLUDING ARTIFICIALLY DEHYDRATED BUT EXCLUDING SEEDED RAISINS) (a):</u>		
	Shown under ASCC items 0134.08.05 to 0134.08.15 below	Grapes: 057.52.00 - Dried (raisins and sultanas) (b)	Shown under ASCC items 0134.08.05 to 0134.08.15 below
	(a) This ASCC item includes grapes, dried (other than sun-dried), which are primary to ASIC class 2131. (b) Included in this AICC item are mixed fruit and seeded raisins, which are not relevant to this ASCC item. These commodities are primary to ASIC division F "Wholesale and Retail Trade" and are not relevant to any ASCC item in the ASCC.		
0134.08.05	<u>- RAISINS, UNSEEDED (a)</u>		
	Grapes: - Dried: .. - Raisins and lexias (b)	Included in ASCC item 0134.08 above	Grapes: - Dried: 057.52.01 - Raisins, unseeded
	(a) This ASCC item includes raisins, other than sun-dried, which are primary to ASIC class 2131. (b) Excluded from this production item are raisins (except sun-dried), which are relevant to this ASCC item. These commodities are included in production item 073.91, which is shown under ASCC item 0136.48.		
0134.08.10	<u>- CURRANTS (a)</u>		
	.. - Currants (b)	Included in ASCC item 0134.08 above	057.52.05 - Currants
	(a) This ASCC item includes currants, other than sun-dried, which are primary to ASIC class 2131. (b) Excluded from this production item are currants (except sun-dried), which are relevant to this ASCC item. These commodities are included in production item 073.91, which is shown under ASCC item 0136.48.		

0134.08.15 - SULTANAS (a)

.. - - Sultanas (b)

Included in ASCC item 0134.08 above

057.5%.07 - - Sultanas

- (a) This ASCC item includes sultanas, other than sun-dried, which are primary to ASIC class 2131.
(b) Excluded from this production item are sultanas (except sun-dried), which are relevant to this ASCC item. These commodities are included in production item 073.91, which is shown under ASCC item 0136.48.

ASIC Industry of Origin: DIVISION A : AGRICULTURE, FORESTRY, FISHING AND HUNTING - contd
CLASS 0135 : PLANTATION FRUIT

Note: Excluded from the ASCC items shown under this ASIC industry of origin are plantation fruit (except bananas, coconuts and pineapples), fresh, chilled or sun-dried, which are primary to this ASIC industry. These commodities are included in ASCC item 0136.48.

STANDARD (ASCC) ITEM		
Component Production Item(s)	Component Import (AICC) Item(s)	Component Export (ABCC) Item(s)
0135.05 <u>BANANAS, FRESH, CHILLED, PULPED OR DRIED</u> (a) (b)		
.. Other fruit: - Bananas (c)	057.30.00 Bananas (including plantains), fresh (or chilled) or dried	057.30.00 Bananas (including plantains), fresh (or chilled) or dried
(a) This ASCC item includes bananas, pulped or dried (except sun-dried), which are primary to ASIC class 2131. (b) Caution should be exercised when comparing details of production and overseas trade for this ASCC item, as some of the commodities included in this ASCC item may be used in producing other commodities also included in this item. (c) Excluded from this production item are the following commodities which are relevant to this ASCC item: (i) bananas, dried (except sun-dried), which are included in production item 073.91, which is shown under ASCC item 0136.48; (ii) bananas, pulped, which are not included in specific production items.		
0135.07 <u>COCONUTS, IN THE SHELL</u>		
The commodities relevant to this ASCC item are not included in specific production items	Coconuts (excluding copra): 057.71.01 - In the shell	See footnote (a)
(a) Coconuts, in the shell, which are relevant to this ASCC item, are included in ABCC item 057.76.00, which is shown under ASCC item 2131.37.		
0135.09 <u>COPRA</u>		
The commodities relevant to this ASCC item are not included in specific production items	223.10.00 Copra	223.10.00 Copra
0135.12 <u>PINEAPPLES, FRESH, CHILLED OR SUN-DRIED</u> (a)		
.. Other fruit: - Pineapples	Pineapples, fresh or dried: 057.95.01 - Dried (b) 057.95.09 - Fresh (c)	See footnote (a)
(a) Caution should be exercised when comparing details of production and overseas trade for this ASCC item, as some of the commodities included in this ASCC item may be used in producing other commodities also included in this item. (b) Included in this AICC item are pineapples, dried (other than sun-dried), which are relevant to ASCC item 0136.48. (c) Included in this AICC item are pineapples, fresh, pulped, which are relevant to ASCC item 0136.48. (d) Pineapples, fresh, chilled or sun-dried, which are relevant to this ASCC item, are included in ABCC items 057.91.05 and 057.91.07, which are shown under ASCC item 0136.48.		

ASIC Industry of Origin: DIVISION A : AGRICULTURE, FORESTRY, FISHING AND HUNTING - contd
CLASS 0136 : ORCHARD AND OTHER FRUIT

Note: Excluded from the ASOC items shown under this ASIC industry of origin are the following commodities which are primary to this ASIC industry:

- (i) palm nuts, which are included in ASOC item 2140.57;
- (ii) oil nuts (except groundnuts (peanuts), and palm nuts), whole or broken, of a kind used for the extraction of vegetable oils, which are included in ASOC item 0189.68.

STANDARD (ASOC) ITEM			
Component Production Item(s)		Component Import (AICC) Item(s)	Component Export (ASOC) Item(s)
0136.04	<u>ORANGES, FRESH OR DRIED (a) (b)</u>		
	Orchard fruit (including nuts):	057.11.00 Oranges, fresh or dried	057.11.00 Oranges, fresh or dried
	- Citrus:		
	-- Oranges (c)		
	<p>(a) This ASOC item includes oranges, pulped or dried (except sun-dried), which are primary to ASIC class 2131.</p> <p>(b) Caution should be exercised when comparing details of production and overseas trade for this ASOC item, as some of the commodities included in this ASOC item may be used in producing other commodities also included in this item.</p> <p>(c) Excluded from this production item are the following commodities which are relevant to this ASOC item:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> (i) oranges, dried (except sun-dried), which are included in production item 075.91, which is shown under ASOC item 0136.48; (ii) oranges, pulped, which are not included in specific production items. 		
0136.07	<u>LEMONS AND LIMES, FRESH OR DRIED (a) (b)</u>		
	Orchard fruit (including nuts):	057.21.00 Lemons and limes, fresh or dried	057.21.00 Lemons and limes, fresh or dried
	- Citrus:		
	-- Lemons and limes (c)		
	<p>(a) This ASOC item includes lemons and limes, pulped or dried (except sun-dried), which are primary to ASIC class 2131.</p> <p>(b) Caution should be exercised when comparing details of production and overseas trade for this ASOC item, as some of the commodities included in this ASOC item may be used in producing other commodities also included in this item.</p> <p>(c) Excluded from this production item are the following commodities which are relevant to this ASOC item:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> (i) lemons and limes, dried (except sun-dried), which are included in production item 075.91, which is shown under ASOC item 0136.48; (ii) lemons and limes, pulped, which are not included in specific production items. 		
0136.11	<u>CITRUS FRUIT (EXCEPT ORANGES, LEMONS AND LIMES), FRESH OR DRIED (a) (b)</u>		
	Orchard fruit (including nuts):	057.12.00 Mandarins (including tangerines and satsumas); clementines,	057.12.00 Mandarins (including tangerines and satsumas); clementines, wilkings
	- Citrus:	wilkings and other similar citrus	and other similar citrus hybrids,
	-- Mandarins	hybrids, fresh or dried	fresh or dried
	-- Other	057.22.00 Grapefruit, fresh or dried	057.22.00 Grapefruit, fresh or dried
	See footnotes (c)	057.29.00 Citrus fruits, n.e.s., fresh or dried	057.29.00 Citrus fruits, n.e.s., fresh or dried

- (a) This ASCC item includes citrus fruit (except oranges, lemons and limes), pulped or dried (except sun-dried), which is primary to ASIC class 2131.
 (b) Caution should be exercised when comparing details of production and overseas trade for this ASCC item, as some of the commodities included in this ASCC item may be used in producing other commodities also included in this item.
 (c) Excluded from these production items are the following commodities which are relevant to this ASCC item:
 (i) citrus fruit (except oranges, lemons and limes), dried (except sun-dried), which is included in production item 073.91, which is shown under ASCC item 0136.48;
 (ii) citrus fruit (except oranges, lemons and limes), pulped, which is not included in specific production items.

0136.15 APPLES, FRESH OR DRIED (a) (b)

Orchard fruit (including nuts):
 - Pome:
 .. - Apples
 073.01 Dehydrated or evaporated apples
 See footnote (c)

057.40.00 Apples, fresh (or chilled) (d)

057.40.00 Apples, fresh (or chilled) (e)

- (a) This ASCC item includes apples, pulped or dried (except sun-dried), which are primary to ASIC class 2131.
 (b) Caution should be exercised when comparing details of production and overseas trade for this ASCC item, as some of the commodities included in this ASCC item may be used in producing other commodities also included in this item.
 (c) Excluded from these production items are apples, pulped, which are relevant to this ASCC item. These commodities are not included in specific production items.
 (d) Excluded from this AICC item are apples, dried, which are relevant to this ASCC item. These commodities are included in AICC item 057.99.09, which is shown under 0136.48.
 (e) Excluded from this ABCC item are apples, dried, which are relevant to this ASCC item. These commodities are included in ABCC item 057.99.19, which is shown under ABCC item 0136.48.

0136.20 EDIBLE NUTS (EXCEPT OIL NUTS AND COCONUTS), FRESH OR DRIED, WHETHER OR NOT IN THE SHELL (a):

Shown under ASCC items 0136.20.05 and
 0136.20.10 below

Shown under ASCC items 0136.20.05 and
 0136.20.10 below

057.78.00 Edible nuts, n.e.s. (b)

- (a) This ASCC item includes nuts (except almonds, oil nuts and coconuts), not in the shell, which are primary to ASIC class 2176.
 (b) Excluded from this ABCC item are Brazil nuts and cashew nuts, fresh or dried, which are relevant to this ASCC item. These commodities are included in ABCC item 057.76.00, which is shown under ASCC item 2131.37.

0136.20.05 - ALMONDS

Orchard fruit (including nuts):
 - Nuts:
 .. - Almonds

Almonds:
 057.74.01 - In the shell
 057.74.05 - Not in the shell

Included in ASCC item 0136.20 above

STANDARD (ASCC) ITEM

Component Production Item(s)

Component Import (AICC) Item(s)

Component Export (ABCC) Item(s)

0136.20 EDIBLE NUTS (EXCEPT OIL NUTS AND COCONUTS), FRESH OR DRIED, WHETHER OR NOT IN THE SHELL - contd:

0136.20.10 - OTHER EDIBLE NUTS (a)

Orchard fruit (including nuts):

- Nuts:
- .. - Macadamia
- .. - - Other (b)

See footnote (c)

Brazil nuts:

057.72.01 - In the shell

057.72.05 - Not in the shell

Cashew nuts:

057.73.01 - In the shell

057.73.05 - Not in the shell

Hazelnuts:

057.75.01 - In the shell

057.75.05 - Not in the shell

Other edible nuts:

- Walnuts:

057.79.01 - In the shell

057.79.05 - Not in the shell

057.79.07 - Pistachio

057.79.09 - Other

Included in ASCC item 0136.20 above

- (a) This ASCC item includes nuts (except almonds, oil nuts and coconuts), not in the shell, which are primary to ASIC class 2176.
- (b) Included in this production item are oil nuts (except groundnuts (peanuts), and palm nuts), which are relevant to ASCC item 0189.68.
- (c) Excluded from these production items are nuts (except almonds, oil nuts and coconuts), not in the shell, which are relevant to this ASCC item. These commodities are not included in specific production items.

0136.30 PEARS, FRESH OR SUN-DRIED (a) (b)

Orchard fruit (including nuts):

- Pears:
- .. - - Pears (c)

057.92.00 Pears and quinces, fresh (d) (e)

057.92.00 Pears and quinces, fresh (or chilled) (f) (g)

- (a) This ASCC item includes pears, pulped, which are primary to ASIC class 2131.
- (b) Caution should be exercised when comparing details of production and overseas trade for this ASCC item, as some of the commodities included in this ASCC item may be used in producing other commodities also included in this item.
- (c) Excluded from this production item are pears, pulped, which are relevant to this ASCC item. These commodities are not included in specific production items.
- (d) Included in this AICC item are quinces, fresh, which are relevant to ASCC item 0136.48.
- (e) Excluded from this AICC item are pears, sun-dried, which are relevant to this ASCC item. These commodities are included in AICC item 057.99.09, which is shown under ASCC item 0136.48.
- (f) Included in this ABCC item are quinces, fresh (or chilled), which are relevant to ASCC item 0136.48.
- (g) Excluded from this ABCC item are pears, sun-dried, which are relevant to this ASCC item. These commodities are included in AICC item 057.99.19, which is shown under ASCC item 0136.48.

0136.36 STONE FRUIT (EXCEPT TROPICAL), FRESH OR DRIED (a) (b)

Orchard fruit (including nuts):
 -- Stone:
 .. -- Apricots
 .. -- Cherries
 .. -- Nectarines
 .. -- Peaches
 .. -- Plums and prunes

See footnote (c)

057.93.00 Stone fruit, n.e.s., fresh
 Fruit, fresh or dried, n.e.s.:
 -- Other:
 -- Dried:
 057.99.01 -- Apricots
 057.99.05 -- Prunes

See footnote (d)

Stone fruit, n.e.s., fresh or chilled:
 057.93.02 - Plums
 057.93.09 - Other
 Other dried fruit:
 057.99.03 - Apricots
 057.99.07 - Prunes

See footnote (e)

- (a) This ASOC item includes stone fruit (except tropical), dried (except sun-dried) or pulped, which are primary to ASIC class 2131.
 (b) Caution should be exercised when comparing details of production and overseas trade for this ASOC item, as some of the commodities included in this ASOC item may be used in producing other commodities also included in this item.
 (c) Excluded from these production items are the following commodities which are relevant to this ASOC item:
 (i) stone fruit (except tropical), dried (except sun-dried), which is included in production item 073.91, which is shown under ASOC item 0136.48;
 (ii) stone fruit (except apricots, cherries, nectarines, peaches, plums, prunes and tropical), fresh or sun-dried, which is included in production item "Other orchard, n.e.s.: other", which is shown under ASOC item 0136.48.
 (iii) stone fruit (except tropical), pulped, which is not included in specific production items.
 (d) Excluded from these ASOC items is stone fruit (except apricots, prunes, and tropical), dried, which is relevant to this ASOC item. This commodity is included in ASOC item 057.99.09, which is shown under ASOC item 0136.48.
 (e) Excluded from these ASOC items is stone fruit (except apricots, prunes and tropical), dried, which is relevant to this ASOC item. This commodity is included in ASOC item 057.99.19, which is shown under ASOC item 0136.48.

0136.42 BERRIES, FRESH OR SUN-DRIED (a) (b):

Shown under ASOC items 0136.42.05 and 0136.42.10 below

Shown under ASOC items 0136.42.05 and 0136.42.10 below

057.94.00 Berries, fresh or chilled (c)

- (a) This ASOC item includes berries, pulped, which are primary to ASIC class 2131.
 Caution should be exercised when comparing details of production and overseas trade for this ASOC item, as some of the commodities included in this ASOC item may be used in producing other commodities also included in this item.
 (c) Excluded from this ASOC item are berries, sun-dried, which are relevant to this ASOC item. These commodities are included in ASOC item 057.99.19, which is shown under ASOC item 0136.48.

0136.42.05 - STRAWBERRIES, NOT PULPED (a)

Berry and small fruit:
 .. -- Strawberries

Berries, fresh:
 -- Not pulped:
 057.94.09 -- Strawberries (b)

Included in ASOC item 0136.42 above

- (a) Caution should be exercised when comparing details of production and overseas trade for this ASOC item, as some of the commodities included in this ASOC item may be used in producing other commodities also included in this item.
 (b) Excluded from this ASOC item are strawberries, sun-dried, which are relevant to this ASOC item. These commodities are included in ASOC item 057.99.09, which is shown under ASOC item 0136.48.

STANDARD (ASCC) ITEM	Component Production Item(s)	Component Import (AICC) Item(s)	Component Export (ASCC) Item(s)
0136.42 <u>BERRIES, FRESH OR SUN-DRIED</u> - contd:			
0136.42.10 - BERRIES (OTHER THAN STRAWBERRIES, NOT PULPED)(a) (b)			
	Berry and small fruit: - Other (c)	Berries, fresh: - Pulped: 057.94.01 - - Raspberries 057.94.03 - - Other - Not pulped: 057.94.07 - - Raspberries 057.94.11 - - Other See footnote (d)	Included in ASCC item 0136.42 above
	(a) This ASCC item includes berries, pulped, which are primary to ASIC class 2131. (b) Caution should be exercised when comparing details of production and overseas trade for this ASCC item, as some of the commodities included in this ASCC item may be used in producing other commodities also included in this item. (c) Excluded from this production item are pulped berries, which are relevant to this ASCC item. These commodities are not included in specific production items. (d) Excluded from these AICC items are berries (except strawberries), sun-dried, which are relevant to this ASCC item. These commodities are included in AICC item 057.99.09, which is shown under ASCC item 0136.48.		
0136.48 <u>FRUIT, FRESH (INCLUDING PULPED) OR DRIED, N.E.S.</u> (a) (b)			
Orchard fruit (including nuts): - Other orchard, n.e.s.: .. - - Mangoes .. - - Other (c) .. Other fruit: .. - Other 073.91 Dehydrated or evaporated fruits other than apples (d) See footnote (a)		057.60.00 Figs 057.96.00 Dates, fresh or dried 057.97.00 Avocados, mangoes, guavas and mangosteens, fresh or dried Fruit, fresh or dried, n.e.s.: - Other: 057.98.00 - - Fresh - - Dried: 057.99.09 - - Other (f) See footnote (g)	057.60.00 Figs Pineapples, dates, avocados, mangoes, guavas and mangosteens, fresh (or chilled) or dried: - Fresh: 057.91.01 - - Pulped 057.91.05 - - Not pulped (h) 057.91.07 - Dried (i) 057.98.00 Other fresh or chilled fruit Other dried fruit: 057.99.19 - Other (j) See footnote (k)
(a) This ASCC item includes: (i) plantation fruit (except bananas, coconuts and pineapples), fresh, chilled or sun-dried, which is primary to ASIC class 0135; (ii) fresh melons, which are primary to ASIC class 0144; (iii) other fruit n.e.s., dried (except sun-dried) or pulped, and fruit salad, fresh (in plastic containers), which are primary to ASIC class 2131. (b) Caution should be exercised when comparing details of production and overseas trade for this ASCC item, as some of the commodities included in this ASCC item may be used in producing other commodities also included in this item. (c) Included in this production item is stone fruit (except apricots, cherries, nectarines, peaches, plums, prunes and tropical), fresh or sun-dried, which is relevant to ASCC item 0136.36.			

- (d) Included in this production item is the following fruit, dried (except sun-dried), which is relevant to other ASCC items as indicated:

<u>Fruit</u>	<u>ASCC Item</u>
Raisins	0134.08.05
Currents	0134.08.10
Sultanas	0134.08.15
Bananas	0135.05
Oranges	0136.04
Lemons and limes	0136.07
Citrus fruit (except oranges, lemons and limes)	0136.11
Stone fruit (except tropical)	0136.36

- (e) Excluded from these production items are the following commodities which are relevant to this ASCC item:
- (i) water melons, rock melons and cantaloupe, which are included in production item "other vegetables", which is shown under ASCC item 0144.17.20;
- (ii) fruit salad, fresh (in plastic containers), and pulped fruit, n.e.s., which are not included in specific production items.
- (f) Included in this AIOC item are the following commodities which are relevant to other ASCC items as indicated:
- (i) apples, dried, which are relevant to ASCC item 0136.15;
- (ii) pears, sun-dried, which are relevant to ASCC item 0136.30;
- (iii) stone fruit (except apricots, prunes and tropical), dried, which is relevant to ASCC item 0136.36;
- (iv) strawberries, sun-dried, which are relevant to ASCC item 0136.42.05;
- (v) berries (except strawberries), sun-dried, which are relevant to ASCC item 0136.42.10.
- (g) Excluded from these AIOC items are the following commodities which are relevant to this ASCC item:
- (i) pineapples, dried (other than sun-dried), which are included in AIOC item 057.95.01, which is shown under ASCC item 0135.12;
- (ii) pineapples, fresh, pulped, which are included in AIOC item 057.95.09, which is shown under ASCC item 0135.12;
- (iii) quinces, fresh, which are included in AIOC item 057.92.00, which is shown under ASCC item 0136.30;
- (iv) olives, fresh chilled, which are included in AIOC item 054.59.00, which is shown under ASCC item 0144.17.
- (h) Included in this ASCC item are pineapples, fresh or chilled, which are relevant to ASCC item 0135.12.
- (i) Included in this ASCC item are pineapples, sun-dried, which are relevant to ASCC item 0135.12.
- (j) Included in this ASCC item are:
- (i) apples, dried, which are relevant to 0136.15;
- (ii) pears, sun-dried, which are relevant to ASCC item 0136.30;
- (iii) stone fruit (except apricots, prunes and tropical), dried, which is relevant to ASCC item 0136.36;
- (iv) berries, sun-dried, which are relevant to ASCC item 0136.42.
- (k) Excluded from these ASCC items are the following commodities which are relevant to this ASCC item:
- (i) quinces, fresh (or chilled), which are included in ASCC item 057.92.00, which is shown under ASCC item 0136.30;
- (ii) olives, fresh or chilled, which are included in ASCC item 054.59.09, which is shown under ASCC item 0144.17.20.

ASIC Industry of Origin: DIVISION A : AGRICULTURE, FORESTRY, FISHING AND HUNTING - contd
CLASS 0143 : POTATOES

STANDARD (ASCC) ITEM			
	Component Production Item(s)	Component Import (AICC) Item(s)	Component Export (ABCC) Item(s)
0143.00	<u>POTATOES, FRESH OR CHILLED (EXCEPT SWEET POTATOES)</u>		
..	Vegetables for human consumption: - Potatoes	054.10.00 Potatoes, fresh or chilled (except sweet potatoes)	054.10.00 Potatoes, fresh or chilled (not including sweet potatoes)

ASIC Industry of Origin: DIVISION A : AGRICULTURE, FORESTRY, FISHING AND HUNTING - contd
CLASS 0144 : VEGETABLES (EXCEPT POTATOES)

Note: Excluded from the ASCC items shown under this ASIC industry of origin are fresh melons, which are primary to this ASIC industry. These commodities are included in ASCC item 0136.48.

STANDARD (ASCC) ITEM			
	Component Production Item(s)	Component Import (AIOC) Item(s)	Component Export (ASCC) Item(s)
0144.05	<u>TOMATOES, FRESH OR CHILLED</u>		
	.. Vegetables for human consumption: - Tomatoes	054.40.00 Tomatoes, fresh or chilled	054.40.00 Tomatoes, fresh or chilled
0144.10	<u>ONIONS, FRESH OR CHILLED</u>		
	.. Vegetables for human consumption: - Onions, white and brown	054.51.00 Onions, shallots, garlic, leeks and other alliacious vegetables (e.g. chives and Welsh onions), fresh or chilled (a)	Onions, shallots, garlic, leeks and other alliacious vegetables (e.g. chives and Welsh onions), fresh or chilled - Onions: 054.51.01 - - Brown 054.51.09 - - Other
	(a) Included in this AIOC item are shallots, garlic and other alliacious vegetables (except onions), fresh or chilled, which are relevant to ASCC item 0144.17.		
0144.17	<u>VEGETABLES, FRESH OR CHILLED (EXCEPT POTATOES, TOMATOES, ONIONS, DRY FIELD LEGUMINOUS VEGETABLES AND SOYA BEANS) (a):</u>		
	Shown under ASCC items 0144.17.10 to 0144.17.20 below	054.59.00 Vegetables, fresh or chilled, n.e.s. (b) (c)	Shown under ASCC items 0144.17.10 to 0144.17.20 below
	(a) This ASCC item includes vegetable salads, fresh or chilled (in plastic or similar containers), which are primary to ASIC class 2132.		
	(b) Included in this AIOC item are olives, fresh or chilled, which are relevant to ASCC item 0136.48.		
	(c) Excluded from this AIOC item are the following commodities which are relevant to this ASCC item:		
	(1) shallots, garlic and other alliacious vegetables (except onions), fresh or chilled, which are included in AIOC item 054.51.00, which is shown under ASCC item 0144.10;		
	(11) Jerusalem artichokes and sweet potatoes, fresh or chilled, which are included in AIOC item 054.61.00, which is shown under ASCC item 0196.46.		
0144.17.10 - LETTUCE			
	.. Vegetables for human consumption: - Lettuce	Included in ASCC item 0144.17 above	Vegetables, fresh or chilled, n.e.s.: 054.59.03 - Lettuce

0144.17.15 - CARROTS

.. - Carrots	Included in ASCC item 0144.17 above	054.59.05 - Carrots
--------------	-------------------------------------	---------------------

0144.17.20 - OTHER VEGETABLES (a)

Vegetables for human consumption: .. - Cabbages and brussels sprouts .. - Other vegetables (b) See footnote (c)	Included in ASCC item 0144.17 above	Onions, shallots, garlic, leeks and other alliaceous vegetables (e.g. chives and Welsh onions), fresh or chilled: 054.51.19 - Other Vegetables, fresh or chilled, n.e.s.: 054.59.01 - Cauliflowers 054.59.09 - Other (d) See footnote (e)
--	-------------------------------------	--

- (a) This ASCC item includes vegetable salads, fresh or chilled (in plastic or similar containers), which are primary to ASIC class 2132.
 (b) Included in this production item are water melons, rock melons and cantaloupe, which are relevant to ASCC item 0136.48.
 (c) Excluded from these production items are vegetable salads, fresh or chilled (in plastic or similar containers), which are relevant to this ASCC item. These commodities are not included in specific production items.
 (d) Included in this ASCC item are olives, fresh or chilled, which are relevant to ASCC item 0136.48.
 (e) Excluded from these ASCC items are jerusalem artichokes and sweet potatoes, fresh or chilled, which are relevant to this ASCC item. These commodities are included in ASCC item 054.89.00, which is shown under ASCC item 0196.46.

ASIC Industry of Origin: DIVISION A : AGRICULTURE, FORESTRY, FISHING AND HUNTING - contd
 CLASS 0187 : MILK CATTLE

Note: Excluded from the ASCC item shown under this ASIC industry of origin are the following commodities which are primary to this ASIC industry.
 (i) milk cattle, live, which are included in ASCC item 0189.05;
 (ii) bovine semen for milk cattle, which is included in ASCC item 0189.85.

STANDARD (ASCC) ITEM			
Component Production Item(s)		Component Import (AICC) Item(s)	Component Export (ASCC) Item(s)
0187.00	<u>WHOLE MILK, UNTREATED</u>		
	Liquid whole milk used for:	Whole milk, untreated, is not imported into Australia	Whole milk, untreated, is not exported from Australia
	.. - Manufacturing		
	.. - Human consumption and other purposes		

ASIC Industry of Origin: D.VISION A : AGRICULTURE, FORESTRY, FISHING AND HUNTING - cont'd
 CLASS 0188 : PIGS

STANDARD (ASCC) ITEM			
Component Production Item(s)		Component Import (AICC) Item(s)	Component Export (AEOC) Item(s)
0188.00 <u>PIGS, LIVE, NOT WILD</u>			
.. Pig		001.30.00 Pigs (a)	001.30.00 Pigs (b)
(a) Included in this AICC item are pigs, live, wild, which are not relevant to this ASCC item. This commodity is primary to ASIC division A "Agriculture, Forestry, Fishing and Hunting" and is not relevant to any ASCC item in the ASCC.			
(b) Included in this AEOC item are pigs, live, wild, which are not relevant to this ASCC item. This commodity is primary to ASIC division A "Agriculture, Forestry, Fishing and Hunting" and is not relevant to any ASCC item in the ASCC.			

ASIC Industry of Origin: DIVISION A : AGRICULTURE, FORESTRY, FISHING AND HUNTING - contd
 CLASS 0181 : CEREAL GRAINS (INCL. OILSEEDS N.E.C.)
 0182 : SHEEP - CEREAL GRAINS
 0183 : MEAT CATTLE - CEREAL GRAINS
 0184 : SHEEP - MEAT CATTLE
 0185 : SHEEP
 0186 : MEAT CATTLE

For purposes of the ASCC, these classes are combined to form the following special combined class:
 COMBINED CLASS 0189 : CEREAL GRAINS, SHEEP AND MEAT CATTLE

Note: Excluded from the ASCC items shown under this ASIC industry of origin are cereal grains, unmilled (except wheat, rice, barley, maize, rye, oats, panicum and millet, grain sorghum, and canary seed), cereal straw and husks, unprepared, or chopped but not otherwise prepared; sesame (sesamum) seeds and castor oil seeds, which are primary to this ASIC industry. These commodities are included in ASCC item 0196.46.

STANDARD (ASCC) ITEM			
	Component Production Item(s)	Component Import (AIOC) Item(s)	Component Export (ABEC) Item(s)
0189.05	<u>CATTLE (INCLUDING BUFFALOES), LIVE, NOT WILD (a)</u>		
	.. Cattle and calves	Animals of the bovine species (including buffaloes): 001.11.00 - Pure bred, for breeding 001.19.00 - Other (b)	Animals of the bovine species (including buffaloes): 001.11.00 - Pure bred, for breeding 001.19.00 - Other than pure bred breeding stock (c)
	(a) This ABEC item includes milk cattle, live, which are primary to ASIC class 0187. (b) Included in this AIOC item are cattle and buffaloes, live, wild, which are not relevant to this ASCC item. These commodities are primary to ASIC division A "Agriculture, Forestry, Fishing and Hunting" and are not relevant to any ASCC item in the ASCC. (c) Included in this ABEC item are cattle and buffaloes, live, wild, which are not relevant to this ASCC item. These commodities are primary to ASIC division A "Agriculture, Forestry, Fishing and Hunting" and are not relevant to any ASCC item in the ASCC.		
0189.10	<u>SHEEP AND LAMBS, LIVE, NOT WILD</u>		
	.. Sheep and lambs	001.21.00 Sheep and lambs (a)	Sheep and lambs: - For breeding purposes: - - Rams: 001.21.01 - - Merino 001.21.05 - - Other 001.21.09 - - Other 001.21.19 - Other (b)
	(a) Included in this AIOC item are sheep and lambs, live, wild, which are not relevant to this ASCC item. These commodities are primary to ASIC division A "Agriculture, Forestry, Fishing and Hunting" and are not relevant to any ASCC item in the ASCC. (b) Included in this ABEC item are sheep and lambs, live, wild, which are not relevant to this ASCC item. These commodities are primary to ASIC division A "Agriculture, Forestry, Fishing and Hunting" and are not relevant to any ASCC item in the ASCC.		

0189.15 WHEAT (INCLUDING SPELT) AND MASLIN, UNMILLED

.. Cereals for grains: - Wheat	041.10.00 Durum wheat 041.20.00 Other wheat (including spelt) and maslin, unmilled	Durum wheat: 041.10.01 - In bulk 041.10.05 - In bags Other wheat (including spelt) and maslin: 041.20.01 - In bulk 041.20.05 - In bags
-----------------------------------	--	--

0189.20 RICE IN THE HUSK (PADDY OR ROUGH RICE)

.. Cereals for grains: - Rice	042.11.00 Rice in the husk (paddy or rough rice)	042.11.00 Rice in the husk (paddy or rough rice)
----------------------------------	---	---

0189.25 BARLEY, UNMILLED

.. Cereals for grains: - Barley	043.00.00 Barley, unmilled	Barley, unmilled: - Malting: 043.00.01 - - In bulk 043.00.03 - - In bags - Feed: 043.00.05 - - In bulk 043.00.07 - - In bags - Other: 043.00.11 - - In bulk 043.00.13 - - In bags
------------------------------------	----------------------------	--

0189.30 MAIZE (CORN), UNMILLED

.. Cereals for grains: - Maize	044.00.00 Maize (corn), unmilled	044.00.00 Maize (corn), unmilled
-----------------------------------	----------------------------------	----------------------------------

0189.35 RYE, UNMILLED

.. Cereals for grains: - Rye	045.10.00 Rye	045.10.00 Rye
---------------------------------	---------------	---------------

0189.40 OATS, UNMILLED

.. Cereals for grains: - Oats	045.20.00 Oats	Oats: 045.20.01 - In bulk 045.20.03 - In bags
----------------------------------	----------------	---

STANDARD (ASCC) ITEM		
Component Production Item(s)	Component Import (AICC) Item(s)	Component Export (ASCC) Item(s)
0189.46 MILLET AND PANICUM (INCLUDING PANICUM MILLIWE AND SECTARIA), UNMILLED		
.. Cereals for grain: - Panicum and millet	045.91.00 Millet (a)	Millet: 045.91.01 - Panicum millet 045.91.09 - Other See footnote (b)
(a) Excluded from this AICC item is panicum (including sectaria), which is relevant to this ASCC item. This commodity is included in AICC item 045.99.00, which is shown under ASCC item 0196.46.		
(b) Excluded from these ASCC items is panicum (including sectaria), which is relevant to this ASCC item. This commodity is included in ASCC item 045.99.19, which is shown under ASCC item 0196.46.		
0189.47 GRAIN SORGHUM, UNMILLED		
.. Cereals for grain: - Grain sorghum	045.92.00 Sorghum	Sorghum: 045.92.01 - In bulk 045.92.05 - In bags
0189.48 CANARY SEED, UNMILLED		
.. Cereals for grain: - Canary seed	See footnote (a)	Other cereals, n.e.s.: 045.99.05 - Canary grass seed (Phalaris canariensis)
(a) Canary seed, which is relevant to this ASCC item, is included in AICC item 045.99.00, which is shown under ASCC item 0196.46.		
0189.50 DRY FIELD LEGUMINOUS VEGETABLES AND LUPINS, GRAIN		
.. Legumes mainly for grain	Beans, peas, lentils and other leguminous vegetables, dried, shelled, whether or not skinned or split: - Beans: - - Other: 054.20.23 - - Navy or pea bean (a) 054.20.27 - - Other (b) - Peas: 054.20.39 - - Other (c) 054.20.49 - Other (d) See footnote (e)	Beans, peas, lentils and other leguminous vegetables, dried, shelled, whether or not skinned or split: - Not for cultivation: 054.20.11 - - Peas (not split) (f) 054.20.19 - - Other leguminous vegetables (g) See footnote (h)

- (a) Included in this AIOC item are dried shelled navy or pea beans, which are relevant to ASCC item 2132.17.10.
- (b) Included in this AIOC item are dried shelled beans (other than navy or pea beans), which are relevant to ASCC item 2132.17.10.
- (c) Included in this AIOC item are:
 - (i) split dried shelled peas, which are relevant to ASCC item 2132.12;
 - (ii) dried shelled peas (except split dried shelled peas) which are relevant to ASCC item 2132.17.10.
- (d) Included in this AIOC item are:
 - (i) dried shelled leguminous vegetables (other than dry field leguminous vegetables and other beans and peas), for cultivation, which are relevant to ASCC item 0195.00;
 - (ii) dried shelled leguminous vegetables (other than beans and peas), which are relevant to ASCC item 2132.17.10.
- (e) Excluded from these AIOC items are the following commodities which are relevant to this ASCC item:
 - (i) dry field beans for cultivation, which are included in AIOC item 054.20.21, which is shown under ASCC item 0195.00;
 - (ii) dry field peas for cultivation, which are included in AIOC item 054.20.31, which is shown under ASCC item 0195.00;
 - (iii) lupins grain (except lupin seeds), which is included in AIOC item 081.12.00, which is shown under ASCC item 2175.10;
 - (iv) lupin seeds, which are included in AIOC item 292.50.58, which is shown under ASCC item 0196.35.
- (f) Included in this ABCC item are dried shelled peas (except split dried shelled peas), which are relevant to ASCC item 2132.17.
- (g) Included in this ABCC item are dried shelled leguminous vegetables (except peas), which are relevant to ASCC item 2132.17.
- (h) Excluded from these ABCC items are the following commodities which are relevant to this ASCC item:
 - (i) dry field leguminous vegetables for cultivation, which are included in ABCC item 054.20.01, which is shown under ASCC item 0195.00;
 - (ii) lupins grain (except lupin seeds), which is included in ABCC item 081.12.19, which is shown under ASCC item 2175.10.42;
 - (iii) lupin seeds, which are included in ABCC item 292.50.29, which is shown under ASCC item 0195.00.

0189.55

HAY, OTHER THAN FROM PASTURES AND GRASSES (a)

Crops for hay: .. - Oats .. - Wheat .. - Other	See footnote (b)	See footnote (c)
(a) This ASCC item includes hay, other than cereal hay and hay from pastures and grasses, which is primary to AISC class 0196. (b) Hay, other than from pastures and grasses, which is relevant to this ASCC item, is included in AIOC item 081.12.00, which is shown under ASCC item 2175.10. (c) Hay, other than from pastures and grasses, which is relevant to this ASCC item, is included in ABCC items 081.12.01 and 081.12.11, which are shown under ASCC item 2175.10.42.		

0189.60

SOYA BEANS

Oilseeds:	222.20.00 Soya beans	222.20.00 Soya beans
.. - Soy beans		

0189.65

LINSEED

Oilseeds:	223.40.00 Linseed	223.40.00 Linseed
.. - Linseed		

0189.66

RAPE AND COLZA SEEDS

Oilseeds:	222.60.00 Rape and colza seeds	222.60.00 Rape and colza seeds
.. - Rapeseed (a)		

- (a) Excluded from this production item are colza seeds which are relevant to this ASCC item. These commodities are included in production item "other crops n.e.i.", which is shown under ASCC item 0196.46.

STANDARD (ASCC) ITEM		
Component Production Item(s)	Component Import (AICC) Item(s)	Component Export (ASCC) Item(s)
0189.67 <u>SUNFLOWER SEEDS</u>		
Oilseeds: .. - Sunflower	222.40.00 Sunflower seeds	222.40.00 Sunflower seeds
0189.68 <u>OTHER OIL SEEDS (EXCEPT MUSTARD SEEDS) AND OLEAGINOUS FRUIT (a)</u>		
Oilseeds: .. - Safflower (b)	Oil seeds and oleaginous fruit, n.e.s.: 223.80.09 - Other	Oil seeds and oleaginous fruit, n.e.s.: 223.80.01 - Safflower seeds 223.80.09 - Other (c)
(a) This ASCC item includes:		
(i) oil nuts (except groundnuts (peanuts), and palm nuts), whole or broken, of a kind used for the extraction of vegetable oils, which are primary to ASIC class 0136;		
(ii) oil kernels (except copra, and palm kernels), whole or broken, of a kind used for the extraction of vegetable oils, which are primary to ASIC class 2140.		
(b) Excluded from this production item are the following commodities which are relevant to this ASCC item:		
(i) oil seeds (except cotton seeds, castor oil seeds, mustard seeds, soy beans, linseed, rape and colza seeds, sesame (sesamum) seeds, sunflower and safflower seeds), which are included in production item "other crops n.e.s.", which is shown under ASCC item 0196.46;		
(ii) oil nuts (except groundnuts (peanuts), and palm nuts), which are included in production item "other nuts", which is shown under ASCC item 0136.20.10;		
(iii) oil kernels (except copra, and palm kernels), which are not included in specific production items.		
(c) Included in this ASCC item are mustard seeds, which are relevant to ASCC item 0196.46.		
0189.80 <u>SHEEP'S OR LAMBS' WOOL, SHORN, GREASY OR FLEECE-WASHED</u>		
Wool: .. - Shorn	Sheep's or lambs' wool, greasy or fleece-washed: 268.10.07 - Other	Sheep's or lambs' wool, greasy or fleece-washed (including slip): 268.10.41 - 19 u and finer (a) 268.10.43 - 20 u to 23 u (a) 268.10.45 - 24 u to 27 u (a) 268.10.47 - 28 u and up (a)
(a) Included in this ASCC item is sheep's or lambs' wool, greasy or fleece-washed, obtained from pelts, which is relevant to ASCC item 2342.10.		
0189.85 <u>BOVINE SEMEN (a)</u>		
The commodities relevant to this ASCC item are not included in specific production items	Animal products, n.e.s.: dead animals unfit for human consumption: 291.99.01 - Bovine semen	Other materials of animal origin, n.e.s.: 291.95.05 - Bovine semen
(a) This ASCC item includes bovine semen for milk cattle, which is primary to ASIC class 0187.		

ASIC Industry of Origin: DIVISION A : AGRICULTURE, FORESTRY, FISHING AND HUNTING - contd
CLASS 0191 : SUGAR CANE

STANDARD (ASCC) ITEM		
Component Production Item(s)	Component Import (AICC) Item(s)	Component Export (ASCC) Item(s)
0191.00 <u>SUGAR CANE</u>		
Sugar cane: .. - Cut for crushing .. - Cut for plants	054.82.00 Sugar beet, fresh, dried or powdered; sugar cane (a)	See footnote (b)
(a) Included in this AICC item are the following commodities which are relevant to other ASCC items as indicated: (i) sugar beet, fresh, which is relevant to ASCC item 0196.46; (ii) sugar beet, dried or powdered, which is relevant to ASCC item 2132.17.10. (b) Sugar cane, which is relevant to this ASCC item, is included in ASCC item 054.89.00, which is shown under ASCC item 0196.46.		

ASIC Industry of Origin: DIVISION A : AGRICULTURE, FORESTRY, FISHING AND HUNTING - contd
CLASS 0192 : PEANUTS

STANDARD (ASCC) ITEM		
Component Production Item(s)	Component Import (AICC) Item(s)	Component Export (AEC) Item(s)
0192.00 <u>GROUNDNUTS (PEANUTS), GREEN, IN THE SHELL</u>		
.. Peanuts	Groundnuts (peanuts), green: 222.10.01 - In the shell	Groundnuts (peanuts), green, whether or not shelled: 222.10.01 - In the shell

ASIC Industry of Origin: DIVISION A : AGRICULTURE, FORESTRY, FISHING AND HUNTING - contd
CLASS 0193 : TOBACCO

STANDARD (ASCC) ITEM			
	Component Production Item(s)	Component Import (AICC) Item(s)	Component Export (AECX) Item(s)
0193.00	TOBACCO, STRIPPED OR NOT		
	.. Tobacco (dried leaf)	Tobacco, not stripped: 121.11.00 - Flue-cured, of the Virginia type 121.19.00 - Other Tobacco, wholly or partly stripped: 121.21.00 - Flue-cured, of the Virginia type 121.29.00 - Other	121.10.00 Tobacco, not stripped 121.20.00 Tobacco, wholly or partly stripped

ASIC Industry of Origin: DIVISION A : AGRICULTURE, FORESTRY, FISHING AND HUNTING - contd
CLASS 0194 : COTTON

STANDARD (ASCC) ITEM			
Component Production Item(s)		Component Import (AICC) Item(s)	Component Export (AECG) Item(s)
0194.00	<u>COTTON, AS HARVESTED</u>		
..	Cotton	Cotton, as harvested, is not imported into Australia	Cotton, as harvested, is not exported from Australia

ASIC Industry of Origin: DIVISION A : AGRICULTURE, FORESTRY, FISHING AND HUNTING - contd
CLASS 0195 : NURSERIES

Note: Excluded from the ASOC item shown under this ASIC industry of origin are the following commodities which are primary to this ASIC industry:

- (i) clover seed, for lawns, whether subterranean or not, which is included in ASOC item 0196.25;
(ii) lawn seed (other than clover seed), which is included in ASOC item 0196.35.

STANDARD (ASOC) ITEM

Component Production Item(s)	Component Import (AICC) Item(s)	Component Export (ABCC) Item(s)
0195.00 <u>SEEDS, BULBS, PLANTS, AND OTHER NURSERY PRODUCTS</u>		
<p>All other crops (excluding pastures and grasses):</p> <p>.. - Nurseries</p>	<p>Beans, peas, lentile and other leguminous vegetables, dried, shelled, whether or not skinned or split:</p> <p>- Beans:</p> <p>054.20.21 - - For cultivation (a)</p> <p>- Peas:</p> <p>054.20.31 - - For cultivation (b)</p> <p>Seeds, fruit and spores, n.e.s., of a kind used for sowing:</p> <p>292.50.01 - Flower seeds, not put up for retail sale</p> <p>- Vegetable seeds, not put up for retail sale:</p> <p>292.50.48 - - Rutabaga (Brassica napobrassica)</p> <p>292.50.53 - - Other</p> <p>292.50.55 - Melon seeds</p> <p>292.61.00 Bulbs, tubers, tuberous roots, corms, crowns and rhizomes, dormant, in growth or in flower</p> <p>292.69.00 Other live plants (including trees, shrubs, bushes, roots, cuttings and slips)</p> <p>292.71.00 Out flowers and flower buds of a kind suitable for bouquets or for ornamental purposes</p> <p>292.72.00 Foliage, branches and other parts (other than flowers or buds) of trees, shrubs, bushes and other plants, and mosses, lichens and grasses, being goods of a kind suitable for bouquets or ornamental purposes</p> <p>See footnote (c)</p>	<p>Beans, peas, lentile and other leguminous vegetables, dried, shelled, whether or not skinned or split:</p> <p>054.20.01 - For cultivation (d)</p> <p>Seeds, fruit and spores, n.e.s., of a kind used for sowing:</p> <p>292.50.25 - Tree and flower seeds (e)</p> <p>292.50.27 - Vegetable seeds</p> <p>292.50.29 - Other (f)</p> <p>292.60.00 Bulbs, tubers and rhizomes of flowering or of foliage plants, cuttings, slips, live trees and other plants</p> <p>Out flowers and flower buds of a kind suitable for bouquets or for ornamental purposes, fresh, dried, dyed, bleached, impregnated or otherwise prepared:</p> <p>292.71.01 - Orchids</p> <p>292.71.09 - Other</p> <p>292.72.00 Foliage, branches and other parts (other than flowers or buds) of trees, shrubs, bushes and other plants, and mosses, lichens and grasses, being goods of a kind suitable for bouquets or ornamental purposes, fresh, dried, dyed, bleached, impregnated or otherwise prepared</p>

- (a) Included in this AIOC item are dry field beans for cultivation, which are relevant to ASCC item 0189.50.
 - (b) Included in this AIOC item are dry field peas for cultivation, which are relevant to ASCC item 0189.50.
 - (c) Excluded from these AIOC items are the following commodities which are relevant to this ASCC item:
 - (i) dried shelled leguminous vegetables (other than dry field leguminous vegetables and other beans and peas), for cultivation, which are included in AIOC item 054.20.49, which is shown under ASCC item 0189.50;
 - (ii) flower and vegetable seeds, put up for retail sale, which are included in AIOC item 292.50.58, which is shown under ASCC item 0196.35.
 - (d) Included in this ABCC item are dry field leguminous vegetables for cultivation, which are relevant to ASCC item 0189.50.
 - (e) Included in this ABCC item are tree seeds for forests, which are not relevant to this ASCC item. These commodities are primary to ASIC division A "Agriculture, Forestry, Fishing and Hunting" and are not relevant to any ASCC item in the ASCC.
 - (f) Included in this ABCC item are:
 - (i) lupin seeds, which are relevant to ASCC item 0189.50;
 - (ii) seeds of vetches, which are relevant to ASCC item 0196.35.
-

ASIC Industry of Origin: DIVISION A : AGRICULTURE, FORESTRY, FISHING AND HUNTING - contd
CLASS 0196 : AGRICULTURE N.E.C.

Note: Excluded from the ASCC items shown under this ASIC industry of origin are the following commodities which are primary to this ASIC industry:

- (i) eggs of birds (except poultry), not wild, which are included in ASCC item 0125.00;
- (ii) hay, other than cereal hay and hay from pastures and grasses, which is included in ASCC item 0189.55;
- (iii) insect waxes (except beeswax), crude, which are included in ASCC item 2140.64;
- (iv) fine animal hair, not washed, bleached, dyed or curled, obtained from live animals, which is included in ASCC item 2342.25;
- (v) vegetable textile fibres (other than cotton), raw, and silkworm cocoons suitable for reeling, which are included in ASCC item 2345.05.

STANDARD (ASCC) ITEM	Component Production Item(s)	Component Import (AICC) Item(s)	Component Export (ABCC) Item(s)
0196.05	<u>ANIMALS, LIVE, NOT WILD (EXCEPT ANIMALS BRED IN ZOOS, ANIMAL PARKS, AND THE LIKE, POULTRY (INCLUDING PHEASANTS, PARTRIDGES, PIGEONS, QUAIL, AND SIMILAR BIRDS), PIGS, CATTLE (INCLUDING BUFFALOES), SHEEP, AND LAMBS)</u> (a)	001.22.00 Goats (b) Horses, asses, mules and hinnies: 001.50.01 - Horses (c) 001.50.09 - Asses, mules and hinnies (d) 001.90.00 Live animals of a kind mainly used for human food, n.e.s. (e) See footnote (f)	Goats: 001.22.01 - Angora (g) 001.22.09 - Other (g) Horses, asses, mules and hinnies: - Horses: 001.50.01 - - For breeding purposes 001.50.03 - - For racing purposes 001.50.05 - - Other (h) 001.50.07 - Asses, mules and hinnies (i) 001.90.00 Live animals of a kind mainly used for human food, n.e.s. (j) See footnote (k)
	The commodities relevant to this ASCC item are not included in specific production items		
	(a) This ASCC item includes pheasants, partridges, pigeons, quail and similar birds, live, not wild, which are primary to ASIC class 0124. (b) Included in this AICC item are goats, live, wild, which are not relevant to this ASCC item. These commodities are primary to ASIC division A "Agriculture, Forestry, Fishing and Hunting" and are not relevant to any ASCC item in the ASCC. (c) Included in this AICC item are horses, live, wild, which are not relevant to this ASCC item. These commodities are primary to ASIC division A "Agriculture, Forestry, Fishing and Hunting" and are not relevant to any ASCC item in the ASCC. (d) Included in this AICC item are asses, mules and hinnies, live, wild, which are not relevant to this ASCC item. These commodities are primary to ASIC division A "Agriculture, Forestry, Fishing and Hunting" and are not relevant to any ASCC item in the ASCC. (e) Included in this AICC item are live animals chiefly for food, wild (except pigs, cattle (including buffaloes), sheep, lambs and goats), which are not relevant to this ASCC item. These commodities are primary to ASIC division A "Agriculture, Forestry, Fishing and Hunting" and are not relevant to any ASCC item in the ASCC. (f) Excluded from these AICC items are animals, live, not wild (except horses, asses, mules, hinnies, animals chiefly for food, and animals bred in zoos, animal parks and the like), which are relevant to this ASCC item. These commodities are included in AICC item 941.00.00, which is not shown under any ASCC item in this edition of the ASCC. (g) Included in this ABCC item are goats, live, wild, which are not relevant to this ASCC item. These commodities are primary to ASIC division A "Agriculture, Forestry, Fishing and Hunting" and are not relevant to any ASCC item in the ASCC. (h) Included in this ABCC item are horses, live, wild, which are not relevant to this ASCC item. These commodities are primary to ASIC division A "Agriculture, Forestry, Fishing and Hunting" and are not relevant to any ASCC item in the ASCC. (i) Included in this ABCC item are asses, mules and hinnies, live, wild, which are not relevant to this ASCC item. These commodities are primary to ASIC division A "Agriculture, Forestry, Fishing and Hunting" and are not relevant to any ASCC item in the ASCC. (j) Included in this ABCC item are live animals chiefly for food, wild (except pigs, cattle (including buffaloes), sheep, lambs and goats), which are not relevant to this ASCC item. These commodities are primary to ASIC division A "Agriculture, Forestry, Fishing and Hunting" and are not relevant to any ASCC item in the ASCC.		

- (k) Excluded from these AEOC items are the following commodities which are relevant to this ASCC item:
- (i) Australian native birds, live, not wild (except birds bred in zoos, animal parks and the like, and poultry (including pheasants, partridges, pigeons, quail, and similar birds)), which are included in AEOC item 941.00.01, which is not shown under any ASCC item in this edition of the ASCC;
 - (ii) Australian native animals, live, not wild (except birds, animals chiefly for food, and animals bred in zoos, animal parks and the like), which are included in AEOC item 941.00.09, which is not shown under any ASCC item in this edition of the ASCC;
 - (iii) animals, live, not wild (except Australian native animals, horses, asses, mules, hinnies, animals chiefly for food, and animals bred in zoos, animal parks and the like), which are included in AEOC item 941.00.19, which is not shown under any ASCC item in this edition of the ASCC.

0196.10 HOP CONES AND LUPULIN

All other crops (excluding pastures and grasses): .. - Hops	054.84.00 Hop cones and lupulin	054.84.00 Hop cones and lupulin
--	---------------------------------	---------------------------------

0196.14 NATURAL HONEY (a)

.. Honey (b)	061.60.00 Natural honey	Natural honey: 061.60.03 - Comb or section honey Other: 061.60.05 - - In containers not exceeding 4 kg (prepacks only) - - Other: 061.60.32 - - White 061.60.34 - - Extra light amber 061.60.36 - - Light amber 061.60.38 - - Pale amber 061.60.40 - - Medium amber 061.60.42 - - Amber 061.60.44 - - Dark amber
(a) This ASCC item includes blended natural honey, which is primary to ASIC class 2176. (b) Excluded from this production item is blended natural honey, which is relevant to this ASCC item. This commodity is not included in specific production items.		

0196.16 BEESWAX (a)

.. Beeswax (b)	See footnote (c)	Spermaceti, crude, pressed or refined, whether or not coloured; beeswax and other insect waxes, whether or not coloured: 431.44.01 - Beeswax
(a) This ASCC item includes beeswax, refined, which is primary to ASIC class 2766. (b) Excluded from this production item is beeswax, refined, which is relevant to this ASCC item. This commodity is not included in specific production items. (c) Beeswax, which is relevant to this ASCC item is included in AIOC item 431.44.00, which is shown under ASCC item 2140.64.		

STANDARD (ASCC) ITEM	Component Production Item(s)	Component Import (AICC) Item(s)	Component Export (AECC) Item(s)
0196.20	<u>LUCERNE AND OTHER PASTURES AND GRASSES CUT FOR HAY</u>	<p>See footnote (a)</p>	<p>See footnote (b)</p>
	<p>Pastures and grasses: - Cut for hay: .. - - Lucerne .. - - Other</p>		
	<p>(a) Lucerne and other pastures and grasses cut for hay, which are relevant to this ASCC item, are included in AICC item 081.12.00, which is shown under ASCC item 2175.10.</p> <p>(b) Lucerne and other pastures and grasses cut for hay, which are relevant to this ASCC item, are included in AECC items 081.12.01 and 081.12.11, which are shown under ASCC item 2175.10.42.</p>		
0196.25	<u>CLOVER (TRIFOLIUM SPP.) SEEDS FOR PLANTING (a):</u>	<p>Seeds, fruit and spores, n.e.s., of a kind used for sowing: - Grass and other herbage seeds, not put up for retail sale: - - Clover (Trifolium spp.): 292.50.21 - - - Red (cow grass)(T. pratense) 292.50.22 - - - White (T. repens) 292.50.29 - - - Other</p> <p>See footnote (b)</p>	<p>Shown under ASCC items 0196.25.05 and 0196.25.10 below</p>
	<p>Shown under ASCC items 0196.25.05 and 0196.25.10 below</p>		
	<p>(a) This ASCC item includes clover seed, for lawns, which is primary to ASIC class 0195.</p> <p>(b) Excluded from these AICC items is clover seed, put up for retail sale, which is relevant to this ASCC item. This commodity is included in AICC item 292.50.58, which is shown under ASCC item 0196.35.</p>		
0196.25.05 - SUBTERRANEAN (T. SUBTERRANEAN) CLOVER (a)	<p>Pastures and grasses: - Harvested for seed: .. - - Clovers; .. - - Subterranean</p>	<p>Included in ASCC item 0196.25 above</p>	<p>Seeds, fruit and spores, n.e.s., of a kind used for sowing: - Grass and other herbage seeds: - - Clover (Trifolium spp.): 292.50.07 - - - Subterranean (T. subterranean)</p>
	<p>(a) This ASCC item includes subterranean clover seed, for lawns, which is primary to ASIC class 0195.</p>		

0196.25.10 - OTHER CLOVER (a)

<p>Pastures and grasses: - Harvested for seed: .. - - Clovers: - - - Other</p>	<p>Included in ASCC item 0196.25 above</p>	<p>Seeds, fruit and spores, n.e.s., of a kind used for sowing: - Grass and other herbage seeds: - - Clover (<i>Trifolium</i> spp.): 292.50.05 - - Strawberry (<i>F. fragiferum</i>) 292.50.09 - - Other</p>
<p>(a) This ASCC item includes clover seed (other than subterranean), for lawns, which is primary to ASIC class 0195.</p>		

0196.30 LUCERNE (MEDICAGO SATIVA) SEEDS FOR PLANTING

<p>Pastures and grasses: - Harvested for seed: .. - - Lucerne</p>	<p>Seeds, fruit and spores, n.e.s., of a kind used for sowing: - Grass and other herbage seeds, not put up for retail sale: 292.50.36 - - Lucerne (<i>Medicago sativa</i>) (a)</p>	<p>Seeds, fruit and spores, n.e.s., of a kind used for sowing: - Grass and other herbage seeds: 292.50.14 - - Lucerne (<i>Medicago sativa</i>)</p>
<p>(a) Excluded from this AICC item is lucerne seed, put up for retail sale, which is relevant to this ASCC item. This commodity is included in AICC item 292.50.58, which is shown under ASCC item 0196.35.</p>		

0196.35 GRASS AND OTHER HERBAGE SEEDS FOR PLANTING (EXCEPT CLOVER AND LUCERNE) (a)

<p>Pastures and grasses: - Harvested for seed: .. - - Other n.e.s.</p>	<p>Seeds, fruit and spores, n.e.s., of a kind used for sowing: - Grass and other herbage seeds, not put up for retail sale: 292.50.11 - - Bermuda grass (<i>Cynodon dactylon</i>) 292.50.12 - - Brown top and bent grasses (<i>Agrostis</i> spp.) 292.50.13 - - Chewings fescue (<i>Festuca rubra</i> var.) 292.50.31 - - Cocksfoot grass (<i>Dactylis glomerata</i>) 292.50.33 - - Kentucky bluegrass (<i>Poa pratensis</i>) 292.50.35 - - Rye grass (<i>Lolium perenne</i>) 292.50.37 - - Hop medic clover (<i>Medicago lupulina</i>) 292.50.42 - - Other 292.50.58 - - Other (including flower seeds, grass and other herbage seeds and vegetable seeds put up for retail sale) (b)</p>	<p>Seeds, fruit and spores, n.e.s., of a kind used for sowing: - Grass and other herbage seeds: 292.50.03 - - Carpet grass (<i>Axonopus</i> spp.) 292.50.11 - - Harding grass (<i>Phalaris tuberosa</i>) 292.50.17 - - Rye grass (<i>Lolium perenne</i>) - - Other: 292.50.20 - - Tropical pasture grass seeds 292.50.21 - - Other See footnote (c)</p>
<p>(a) This ASCC item includes lawn seed (other than clover seed), which is primary to ASIC class 0195. (b) Included in this AICC item are the following commodities, which are relevant to other ASCC items as indicated: (i) lupin seeds, which are relevant to ASCC item 0195.50; (ii) flower and vegetable seeds, put up for retail sale, which are relevant to ASCC item 0195.00; (iii) clover seed, put up for retail sale, which is relevant to ASCC item 0196.25; (iv) lucerne seed, put up for retail sale, which is relevant to ASCC item 0196.30; (v) tree seeds for forests, which are not relevant to this ASCC item. These commodities are primary to ASIC division A "Agriculture, Forestry, Fishing and Hunting" and are not relevant to any ASCC item in the ASCC. (c) Excluded from these ASCC items are seeds of vetches, which are relevant to this ASCC item. These commodities are included in ASCC item 292.50.29, which is shown under ASCC item 0195.00.</p>		

STANDARD (ASCC) ITEM		
Component Production Item(s)	Component Import (AICC) Item(s)	Component Export (ABCC) Item(s)

0196.37 NATURAL RUBBER LATEX (WHETHER OR NOT WITH ADDED SYNTHETIC RUBBER LATEX); NATURAL RUBBER (OTHER THAN LATEX); NATURAL GUMS

The commodities relevant to this ASCC item are not included in specific production items	Natural rubber latex, whether or not with added synthetic rubber latex; pre-vulcanised natural rubber latex;	232.00.00 Natural rubber latex; natural rubber and similar natural gums
	232.01.01 - Without added synthetic rubber latex	
	232.01.05 - With added synthetic rubber latex	
	Natural rubber (other than latex):	
	232.02.01 - Crepe, not smoked	
	232.02.09 - Other	
	232.03.00 Balata, gutta-percha and similar natural gums	

0196.39 VEGETABLE MATERIALS OF A KIND USED PRIMARILY FOR PLAITING (EXCEPT RATTANS, OSIER, RAFFIA AND LIME BARK)

The commodities relevant to this ASCC item are not included in specific production items	Vegetable materials of a kind used primarily for plaiting (e.g. cereal straw, cleaned, bleached or dyed, osier, reeds, rushes, rattans, bamboos, raffia and lime bark);	292.30.00 Vegetable materials of a kind used primarily for plaiting (e.g. cereal straw, cleaned, bleached or dyed, osier, reeds, rushes, rattans, bamboos, raffia and lime bark) (c)
	292.30.01 - Bamboos and rattans (a)	
	292.30.09 - Other (b)	
<p>(a) Included in this AICC item are rattans, which are not relevant to this ASCC item. These commodities are primary to ASIC division A "Agriculture, Forestry, Fishing and Hunting" and are not relevant to any ASCC item in the ASCC.</p> <p>(b) Included in this AICC item are osier, raffia, and lime bark, which are not relevant to this ASCC item. These commodities are primary to ASIC division A "Agriculture, Forestry, Fishing and Hunting" and are not relevant to any ASCC item in the ASCC.</p> <p>(c) Included in this ABCC item are rattans, osier, raffia, and lime bark, which are not relevant to this ASCC item. These commodities are primary to ASIC division A "Agriculture, Forestry, Fishing and Hunting" and are not relevant to any ASCC item in the ASCC.</p>		

0196.41 VEGETABLE SAPS AND EXTRACTS; AGAR-AGAR AND OTHER MUCILAGES AND THICKENERS, DERIVED FROM VEGETABLE PRODUCTS; VEGETABLE MATERIALS USED PRIMARILY AS STUFFING OR PAIDING OR IN BRUSHES OR BROOMS (EXCEPT BROOM MILLER); VEGETABLE MATERIALS AND VEGETABLE PRODUCTS, N.E.S. (a)

The commodities relevant to this ASCC item are not included in specific production items	Vegetable saps and extracts; pectic substances, pectinates and pectates; agar-agar and other mucilages and thickeners derived from vegetable products;	Other materials of vegetable origin n.e.s.; 292.90.09 - Other (c)
	292.91.11 - Agar-agar	
	292.91.15 - Carrageenin	
	292.91.17 - Liquorice, crude	
	292.91.20 - Aloes	
	292.91.23 - Cashew nutshell oil	
	292.91.27 - Pyrethrum extract	
	292.91.33 - Locust bean gum	
	292.91.37 - Guar gum (including dehulled guar splits)	
	292.91.69 - Other	

292.92.00 Vegetable materials, whether or not put up on a layer or between two layers of other material, of a kind used primarily as stuffing or as padding
 Vegetable materials of a kind used primarily in brushes or brooms, whether or not in bundles or in bunks;
 292.93.19 - Other
 292.98.00 Vegetable materials and vegetable products, n.e.s. (b)

- (a) This ASOC item includes:
- (i) cashew mitschell oil, which is primary to ASIC class 2140;
 - (ii) aloe, which are primary to ASIC class 2763;
 - (iii) pyrethrum extract, which is primary to ASIC class 2764;
 - (iv) mucilages and thickeners derived from vegetable products, and vegetable saps and extracts used chiefly for their manufacture, which are primary to ASIC class 2768.
- (b) Included in this ASOC item are:
- (i) seaweed, which is relevant to ASOC item 0433.06;
 - (ii) cultivated plants and parts of cultivated plants of types primarily used in dyeing and tanning, whether or not ground, which are relevant to ASOC item 0196.46;
 - (iii) wood in the form of powder, chips or shavings, produced by sawmills, for use in dyeing and tanning, and bark used for tanning, which are relevant to ASOC item 2538.22.39;
 - (iv) forest and logging products, n.e.s.; uncultivated plants and parts of uncultivated plants of types primarily used in dyeing and tanning, whether or not ground (except wood in the form of powder, chips or shavings, produced by sawmills, for use in dyeing and tanning, and bark used for tanning), which are not relevant to this ASOC item. These commodities are primary to ASIC division A "Agriculture, Forestry, Fishing and Hunting" and are not relevant to any ASOC item in the ASOC.
- (c) Included in this ASOC item are:
- (i) broom millet, cultivated plants and parts of cultivated plants of types primarily used in dyeing and tanning, whether or not ground, which are relevant to ASOC item 0196.46;
 - (ii) seaweed, which is relevant to ASOC item 0433.06;
 - (iii) wood in the form of powder, chips or shavings, produced by sawmills, for use in dyeing and tanning, and bark used for tanning, which are relevant to ASOC item 2538.22;
 - (iv) forest and logging products, n.e.s.; uncultivated plants and parts of uncultivated plants of types primarily used in dyeing and tanning, whether or not ground (except wood in the form of powder, chips or shavings, produced by sawmills, for use in dyeing and tanning, and bark used for tanning), which are not relevant to this ASOC item. These commodities are primary to ASIC division A "Agriculture, Forestry, Fishing and Hunting" and are not relevant to any ASOC item in the ASOC.

STANDARD (ASCC) ITEM

Component Production Item(s)

Component Import (AICC) Item(s)

Component Export (ASCC) Item(s)

0196.46 OTHER CROPS, N.E.I. (INCLUDING FRUIT KERNELS) (a)

All other crops (excluding pastures and grasses):
 - Other crops n.e.i. (b)
 See footnote (c)

Buckwheat, millet, canary seed, grain sorghum and other cereals, n.e.s.:
 045.99.00 - Other (d)
 054.81.00 Roots and tubers, fresh or dried, sage pith (e)
 054.88.00 Vegetable products of a kind used primarily for human food, n.e.s. (f)
 071.11.00 Coffee, not roasted; coffee husks and skins
 072.10.00 Cocoa beans, whole or broken, raw or roasted (g)
 Pepper of the genus "Piper"; pimento of the genus "Capsicum" or of the genus "Pimenta":
 - Unground:
 075.10.01 - Pepper
 075.10.02 - Pimento
 Cinnamon and cinnamon-tree flowers:
 075.22.01 - Unground
 Nutmeg, mace and cardamoms:
 075.24.04 - Unground
 Seeds of anise, badian, fennel, coriander, cumin, caraway and juniper:
 075.25.02 - Unground
 Ginger (excluding ginger preserved in sugar or conserved in syrup):
 075.26.01 - Dry, unground
 Thyme, saffron, bay leaves; other spices:
 - Other:
 - - Turmeric:
 075.28.03 - - Unground
 - - Other:
 075.28.08 - - Unground
 081.11.00 Cereal straw and husks, unprepared or chopped but not otherwise prepared
 222.50.00 Sesame (sesamum) seeds
 223.50.00 Castor oil seeds
 Oil seeds and oleaginous fruit, n.e.s.:
 223.80.03 - Mustard seeds

Other cereals, n.e.s.:
 045.99.19 - Other (k)
 Vegetable products, roots and tubers, chiefly for human food, n.e.s., fresh or dried:
 054.89.00 - Other (l)
 071.11.00 Coffee, not roasted; coffee husks and skins
 081.11.00 Cereal straw and husks, unprepared, or chopped but not otherwise prepared
 222.50.00 Sesame (sesamum) seeds
 223.50.00 Castor oil seeds
 Plants and parts (including seeds and fruit) of trees, bushes, shrubs or other plants, being goods of a kind used primarily in perfumery, in pharmacy, or for insecticidal, fungicidal or similar purposes, fresh or dried, whole, cut, crushed, ground or powdered:
 292.40.01 - Duboisia leaves (m)
 292.40.09 - Other (n)
 See footnote (o)

Plants and parts (including seeds and fruit) of trees, bushes, shrubs or other plants, being goods of a kind used primarily in perfumery, in pharmacy, or for insecticidal, fungicidal or similar purposes, fresh or dried, whole, cut, crushed, ground or powdered:

292.40.01 - Dried herbs, non-medicinal (h)

292.40.19 - Other (i)

Vegetable materials of a kind used primarily in brushes or brooms, whether or not in bundles or in hanks:

292.93.01 - Broom millet

See footnote (j)

(a) This ASOC item includes:

- (i) cereal grains, unmilled (except wheat, rice, barley, maize, rye, oats, panicum and millet, grain sorghum, and canary seed), cereal straw and husks, unprepared, or chopped but not otherwise prepared; sesame (sesamum) seeds and castor oil seeds, which are primary to ASIC classes 0181, 0182 and 0183;
- (ii) fruit kernels, which are primary to ASIC class 2176.
- (b) Included in this production item are:
 - (i) colza seeds, which are relevant to ASOC item 0189.66;
 - (ii) oil seeds (except cotton seeds, castor oil seeds, mustard seeds, soy beans, linseed, rape and colza seeds, sesame (sesamum) seeds, sunflower and safflower seeds), which are relevant to ASOC item 0189.66.
- (c) Excluded from this production item are fruit kernels, which are relevant to this ASOC item. This commodity is not included in specific production items.
- (d) Included in this AIOC item are:
 - (i) panicum (including sectaria), which is relevant to ASOC item 0189.46;
 - (ii) canary seed, which is relevant to ASOC item 0189.48.
- (e) Included in this AIOC item are:
 - (i) jerusalem artichokes and sweet potatoes, fresh or chilled, which are relevant to ASOC item 0144.17;
 - (ii) manioc, arrowroot, salep, jerusalem artichokes, sweet potatoes, and other similar roots and tubers with high starch or inulin content, dried, which are relevant to ASOC item 2132.17.10;
 - (iii) sago pith, fresh or dried, which is not relevant to this ASOC item. These commodities are primary to ASIC division A "Agriculture, Forestry, Fishing and Hunting" and are not relevant to any ASOC item in the ASOC.
- (f) Included in this AIOC item are locust beans (carob beans and carob bean seeds), dried; chicory roots, dried, unroasted, which are relevant to ASOC item 2132.17.10.
- (g) Included in this AIOC item are roasted cocoa beans, which are relevant to ASOC item 2173.20.05.
- (h) Included in this AIOC item are uncultivated dried herbs non-medicinal, which are not relevant to this ASOC item. These commodities are primary to ASIC division A "Agriculture, Forestry, Fishing and Hunting" and are not relevant to any ASOC item in the ASOC.
- (i) Included in this AIOC item are uncultivated plants, seeds, flowers and parts of uncultivated plants, n.e.s. of types primarily used in perfumery, in pharmacy, or for insecticidal or fungicidal purposes (except dried herbs non-medicinal), which are not relevant to this ASOC item. These commodities are primary to ASIC division A "Agriculture, Forestry, Fishing and Hunting" and are not relevant to any ASOC item in the ASOC.
- (j) Excluded from these AIOC items are the following commodities which are relevant to this ASOC item:
 - (i) sugar beet, fresh, which is included in AIOC item 054.82.00, which is shown under ASOC item 0191.00;
 - (ii) cultivated plants and parts of cultivated plants of types primarily used in dyeing and tanning, whether or not ground, which are included in AIOC item 292.98.00, which is shown under ASOC item 0196.41;
 - (iii) fodder roots, which are included in AIOC item 081.12.00, which is shown under ASOC item 2175.10;
 - (iv) unground vanilla, which is included in AIOC item 075.21.00, which is shown under ASOC item 2176.30.15;
 - (v) unground cloves (whole fruit, cloves and stems), which are included in AIOC item 075.23.00, which is shown under ASOC item 2176.30.15;
 - (vi) unprocessed tea and unprocessed mate, which are included in AIOC items 074.10.01, 074.10.09 and 074.20.00, which are not shown under any ASOC item in this edition of the ASOC.
- (k) Included in this ASOC item is panicum (including sectaria), which is relevant to ASOC item 0189.46.

STANDARD (ASCC) ITEM

Component Production Item(s)

Component Import (AICC) Item(s)

Component Export (ABCC) Item(s)

0196.46 OTHER CROPS, N.E.I. (INCLUDING FRUIT KERNELS) - contd

- (1) Included in this ABCC item are:
- (i) jerusalem artichokes and sweet potatoes, fresh or chilled, which are relevant to ASCC item 0144.17.20;
 - (ii) sugar cane, which is relevant to ASCC item 0191.00;
 - (iii) manioc, arrowroot, salep, jerusalem artichokes, sweet potatoes and other similar roots and tubers with high starch or inulin content, chicory roots, locust beans (carob beans and carob bean seeds), dried; and sugar beet, dried or powdered, which are relevant to ASCC item 2132.17;
 - (iv) sago pith, fresh or dried, which is not relevant to this ASCC item. These commodities are primary to ASIC division A "Agriculture, Forestry, Fishing and Hunting" and are not relevant to any ASCC item in the ASCC.
- (m) Included in this ABCC item are leaves of uncultivated duboisia trees, which are not relevant to this ASCC item. These commodities are primary to ASIC division A "Agriculture, Forestry, Fishing and Hunting" and are not relevant to any ASCC item in the ASCC.
- (n) Included in this ABCC item are uncultivated plants, seeds, flowers and parts of uncultivated plants, n.e.s., of types primarily used in perfumery, in pharmacy, or for insecticidal or fungicidal purposes (except leaves of uncultivated duboisia trees), which are not relevant to this ASCC item. These commodities are primary to ASIC division A "Agriculture, Forestry, Fishing and Hunting" and are not relevant to any ASCC item in the ASCC.
- (o) Excluded from these ABCC items are the following commodities which are relevant to this ASCC item:
- (i) mustard seeds, which are included in ABCC item 223.80.09, which is shown under ASCC item 0189.66;
 - (ii) broom millet, cultivated plants and parts of cultivated plants of types primarily used in dyeing and tanning, whether or not ground, which are included in ABCC item 292.90.09, which is shown under ASCC item 0196.41;
 - (iii) cocoa beans, raw, which are included in ABCC item 072.00.00, which is shown under ASCC item 2173.20;
 - (iv) fodder roots, which are included in ABCC item 081.12.19, which is shown under ASCC item 2175.10.42;
 - (v) unground spices, which are included in ABCC item 075.00.00, which is shown under ASCC item 2176.30;
 - (vi) unprocessed tea and unprocessed mate, which are included in ABCC items 074.10.00 and 074.20.00, which are not shown under any ASCC item in this edition of the ASCC.

ASIC Industry of Origin: DIVISION A : AGRICULTURE, FORESTRY, FISHING AND HUNTING - contd
CLASS 0431 : ROCK LOBSTERS

STANDARD (ASCC) ITEM

Component Production Item(s)

Component Import (AICC) Item(s)

Component Export (ABCC) Item(s)

0431.01 SALTWATER CRAYFISH (ROCK LOBSTER) AND LOBSTER, LIVE OR SIMPLY CHILLED, OR PROCESSED ON BOARD FISHING VESSELS

.. Crustaceans:
- Rock lobster (a)

See footnote (b)

See footnote (c)

- (a) Excluded from this production item is lobster, which is relevant to this ASCC item. This commodity is not included in any production item, as it is not produced in Australia.
- (b) The following commodities are relevant to this ASCC item:
- (i) saltwater crayfish (rock lobster) and lobster, in shell, simply boiled in water on board fishing vessels, which are included in AICC item 036.00.02, which is shown under ASCC item 2174.12;
 - (ii) saltwater crayfish (rock lobster) and lobster, live or simply chilled, or simply frozen on board fishing vessels, which are included in AICC item 036.00.18, which is shown under ASCC item 2174.20;
 - (iii) saltwater crayfish (rock lobster) and lobster, processed on board fishing vessels (other than simply chilled or frozen, or in shell simply boiled in water), which are included in AICC item 037.20.14, which is shown under ASCC item 2174.26.
- (c) The following commodities are relevant to this ASCC item:
- (i) saltwater crayfish (rock lobster), whole, in shell, simply boiled in water on board fishing vessels, which is included in ABCC item 036.00.02, which is shown under ASCC item 2174.12;
 - (ii) saltwater crayfish (rock lobster), whole, live or simply chilled, or simply frozen on board fishing vessels, which is included in ABCC item 036.00.16, which is shown under ASCC item 2174.20.15;
 - (iii) saltwater crayfish (rock lobster) and lobster, processed on board fishing vessels (other than simply chilled or frozen, or in shell simply boiled in water), which are included in ABCC item 037.20.19, which is shown under ASCC item 2174.26.

ASIC Industry of Origin: DIVISION A : AGRICULTURE, FORESTRY, FISHING AND HUNTING - contd
CLASS 0432 : PRAWNS

STANDARD (ASCC) ITEM

Component Production Item(s)

Component Import (AICC) Item(s)

Component Export (AECC) Item(s)

0432.01 PRAWNS AND SHRIMPS, LIVE OR SIMPLY CHILLED, OR PROCESSED ON BOARD FISHING VESSELS

.. Crustaceans:
- Prawns (a)

See footnote (b)

See footnote (c)

- (a) Excluded from this production item are shrimps, live or simply chilled, or processed on board fishing vessels, which are relevant to this ASCC item. These commodities are not included in specific production items.
- (b) The following commodities are relevant to this ASCC item:
- (i) prawns and shrimps, in shell, simply boiled in water on board fishing vessels, which are included in AICC item 036.00.04, which is shown under ASCC item 2174.13;
 - (ii) prawns and shrimps, live or simply chilled, or simply frozen on board fishing vessels, which are included in AICC item 036.00.15, which is shown under ASCC item 2174.16;
 - (iii) prawns and shrimps, processed on board fishing vessels (other than simply chilled or frozen, or in shell simply boiled in water), which are included in AICC item 037.20.12, which is shown under ASCC item 2174.26.
- (c) The following commodities are relevant to this ASCC item:
- (i) prawns and shrimps, in shell, simply boiled in water on board fishing vessels, which are included in AECC items 036.00.04 and 036.00.06, which are shown under ASCC item 2174.13.05;
 - (ii) prawns and shrimps, live or simply chilled, or simply frozen on board fishing vessels, which are included in AECC items 036.00.20, 036.00.22 and 036.00.23, which are shown under ASCC item 2174.16;
 - (iii) prawns and shrimps, processed on board fishing vessels (other than simply chilled or frozen, or in shell simply boiled in water), which are included in AECC item 037.20.19, which is shown under ASCC item 2174.26.

ASIC Industry of Origin: DIVISION A : AGRICULTURE, FORESTRY, FISHING AND HUNTING - contd
CLASS 0433 : OCEAN AND COASTAL FISHING N.E.C.

Note: Excluded from the ASCC items shown under this ASIC industry of origin are the following commodities which are primary to this ASIC industry:

- (i) coral and trochus shell and its waste, which are included in ASCC item 0434.17;
- (ii) tortoise-shell (including turtle shell), claws and waste, which are included in ASCC item 2115.26;
- (iii) natural pearls, unworked, which are included in ASCC item 3482.01;
- (iv) whales and marine turtles, live, which are not included in this edition of the ASCC.

STANDARD (ASCC) ITEM		
Component Production Item(s)	Component Import (AICC) Item(s)	Component Export (ABCC) Item(s)
0433.06 FISH (INCLUDING FISH FILLETS), LIVE OR SIMPLY CHILLED, OR PROCESSED ON BOARD FISHING VESSELS: SEAWATER (a)		
Fish: .. - Tuna .. - Snook .. - Mullet .. - Australian salmon .. - Snapper .. - Morwong .. - Flathead .. - Shark .. - Mackerel .. - Bream (incl. tarwhine) .. - Bass .. - Whiting .. - Leatherjacket .. - Gemfish .. - Threadfin .. - Barramundi .. - Redfish .. - All other species	Fish, fresh (live or dead) or chilled (excluding fillets): 034.10.01 - Live fish 034.10.09 - Other See footnote (b)	034.10.00 Fish, fresh (live or dead) or chilled (excluding fillets) (c)
(a) This ASCC item includes freshwater or farmed fish, which are primary to ASIC class 0434. (b) Excluded from these AICC items are the following commodities which are relevant to this ASCC item: (i) seaweed, which is included in AICC item 292.98.00, which is shown under ASCC item 0196.41; (ii) fish fillets, frozen, processed on board fishing vessels, which are included in AICC items 034.40.02, 034.40.04, 034.40.06, 034.40.08, 034.40.10, 034.40.12, 034.40.14, 034.40.16, 034.40.18 and 034.40.20, which are shown under ASCC item 2174.02; (iii) fish fillets, fresh or chilled, processed on board fishing vessels, which are included in AICC item 034.30.00, which is shown under ASCC item 2174.08; (iv) whole fish, frozen on board fishing vessels, which is included in AICC items 034.20.02, 034.20.04, 034.20.10 and 034.20.11, which are not shown under any ASCC item in this edition of the ASCC. (c) Excluded from this ABCC item are the following commodities which are relevant to this ABCC item: (i) seaweed, which is included in ABCC item 292.90.09, which is shown under ABCC item 0196.41; (ii) fish fillets, frozen, processed on board fishing vessels, which are included in ABCC item 034.40.00, which is shown under ASCC item 2174.02; (iii) fish fillets, fresh or chilled, processed on board fishing vessels, which are included in ABCC item 034.30.00, which is shown under ASCC item 2174.08; (iv) whole fish, frozen on board fishing vessels, which is included in ABCC items 034.20.01, 034.20.03 and 034.20.09, which are not shown under any ABCC item in this edition of the ASCC.		

CRUSTACEANS AND MOLLUSCS (EXCEPT SALTWATER CRAYFISH (ROCK LOBSTERS), LOBSTERS, PRAWNS, SHRIMPS AND FRESHWATER OR FARMED CRUSTACEANS AND MOLLUSCS), LIVE OR SIMPLY CHILLED, OR PROCESSED ON BOARD FISHING VESSELS

<p>Crustaceans: .. - Crabs Molluscs: .. - Octopus .. - Squid .. - Cuttlefish .. - Scallops .. - Pipi .. - Mussels .. - Abalone</p> <p>See footnote (a)</p>	<p>See footnote (b)</p>	<p>See footnote (c)</p>
<p>(a) Excluded from these production items are the following commodities which are relevant to this ASCC item:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> (i) oysters (except farmed oysters), live or simply chilled, or processed on board fishing vessels, which are included in the production item "oysters", which is shown under ASCC item 0434.12; (ii) crustaceans and molluscs n.e.i., live or simply chilled, or processed on board fishing vessels, which are not included in specific production items. <p>(b) The following commodities are relevant to this ASCC item:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> (i) crustaceans in shell (except saltwater crayfish (rock lobster), lobster, prawns, shrimps and freshwater or farmed crustaceans), simply boiled in water on board fishing vessels, which are included in AICC item 036.00.04, which is shown under ASCC item 2174.13; (ii) squid and calamari, live or simply chilled, or simply frozen on board fishing vessels, which are included in AICC item 036.00.17, which is shown under ASCC item 2174.20; (iii) crustaceans and molluscs (except saltwater crayfish (rock lobster), lobster, prawns, shrimps, squid, calamari and freshwater or farmed crustaceans and molluscs), live or simply chilled, or simply frozen on board fishing vessels, which are included in AICC item 036.00.18, which is shown under ASCC item 2174.20; (iv) crabs, processed on board fishing vessels (other than simply chilled or frozen, or in shell simply boiled in water), which are included in AICC item 037.20.10, which is shown under ASCC item 2174.26; (v) crustaceans (except saltwater crayfish (rock lobster), lobster, prawns, shrimps, crabs and freshwater or farmed crustaceans), processed on board fishing vessels (other than simply chilled or frozen, or in shell simply boiled in water), which are included in AICC item 037.20.14, which is shown under ASCC item 2174.26; (vi) molluscs (except farmed molluscs), processed on board fishing vessels (other than simply chilled or frozen), which are included in AICC item 037.20.29, which is shown under ASCC item 2174.26. <p>(c) The following commodities are relevant to this ASCC item:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> (i) oysters (except farmed oysters), live or simply chilled, or simply frozen on board fishing vessels, which are included in AICC item 036.00.13, which is shown under ASCC item 0434.12; (ii) crustaceans in shell (except saltwater crayfish (rock lobster), prawns, shrimps and freshwater or farmed crustaceans), simply boiled in water on board fishing vessels, which are included in AICC item 036.00.10, which is shown under ASCC item 2174.13.10; (iii) abalone, live or simply chilled, or simply frozen on board fishing vessels, which is included in AICC item 036.00.12, which is shown under ASCC item 2174.20.05; (iv) scallops, live or simply chilled, or simply frozen on board fishing vessels, which are included in AICC item 036.00.25, which is shown under ASCC item 2174.20.15; (v) crustaceans and molluscs (except saltwater crayfish (rock lobster), prawns, shrimps, scallops, abalone, oysters and freshwater or farmed crustaceans and molluscs), live or simply chilled, or simply frozen on board fishing vessels, which are included in AICC item 036.00.27, which is shown under ASCC item 2174.20.15; (vi) crustaceans (except saltwater crayfish (rock lobster), lobster, prawns, shrimps and freshwater or farmed crustaceans), processed on board fishing vessels (other than simply chilled or frozen, or in shell simply boiled in water), and molluscs (except farmed molluscs), processed on board fishing vessels (other than simply chilled or frozen), which are included in AICC item 037.20.19, which is shown under ASCC item 2174.26. 		

STANDARD (ASCC) ITEM		
Component Production Item(s)	Component Import (AICC) Item(s)	Component Export (AICC) Item(s)
0433.25 <u>NATURAL SPONGES</u>		
The commodities relevant to this ASCC item are not included in specific production items	291.97.00 Natural sponges	See footnote (a)
(a) Natural sponges, which are relevant to this ASCC item, are included in AICC item 291.95.29, which is shown under ASCC item 2115.10.10.		

ASIC Industry of Origin: DIVISION A : AGRICULTURE, FORESTRY, FISHING AND HUNTING - contd
CLASS 0434 : OYSTER FARMING AND INLAND FISHING

Note: Excluded from the ASCC items shown under this ASIC industry of origin are freshwater or farmed fish, which are primary to this ASIC industry. These commodities are included in ASCC item 0433.06.

STANDARD (ASCC) ITEM		
Component Production Item(s)	Component Import (AICC) Item(s)	Component Export (ABCC) Item(s)
0434.12 CRUSTACEANS AND MOLLUSCS, FRESHWATER OR FARMED, LIVE OR SIMPLY CHILLED, OR SIMPLY FROZEN ON BOARD FISHING VESSEL		
Crustaceans: .. - Freshwater crayfish Molluscs: .. - Oysters (a) See footnote (b)	See footnote (c)	Crustaceans and molluscs, whether in shell or not, fresh (live or dead), chilled, frozen, salted, in brine or dried: - Fresh, chilled or frozen: 036.00.13 - - Oyster (d) (e)
(a) Included in this production item are oysters (except farmed oysters), live or simply chilled, or processed on board fishing vessels, which are relevant to ASCC item 0433.15. (b) Excluded from these production items are freshwater or farmed crustaceans and molluscs (other than freshwater crayfish and oysters), live or simply chilled, or processed on board fishing vessels, which are relevant to this ASCC item. These commodities are not included in specific production items. (c) Freshwater or farmed crustaceans and molluscs, live or simply chilled, or simply frozen on board fishing vessels, which are relevant to this ASCC item, are included in AICC item 036.00.18, which is shown under ASCC item 2174.20. (d) Included in this ABCC item are: (i) oysters (except farmed oysters), live or simply chilled, or simply frozen on board fishing vessels, which are relevant to ASCC item 0433.15; (ii) oysters, chilled (other than fresh), which are relevant to ASCC item 2174.26; (iii) oysters, frozen (other than on board fishing vessels), which are not relevant to this ASCC item. This commodity is primary to Division F "Wholesale and Retail Trade" and is not relevant to any ASCC item in this edition of the ASCC. (e) Excluded from this ABCC item are freshwater or farmed crustaceans and molluscs (except oysters), live or simply chilled, or simply frozen on board fishing vessels, which are included in AICC item 036.00.27, which is shown under ASCC item 2174.20.15.		
0434.17 CORAL AND SHELLS AND THEIR WASTES (a):		
Shown under ASCC items 0434.17.05 and 0434.17.10 below	291.15.00 Coral and similar substances, unworked or simply prepared but not otherwise worked; shells, unworked or simply prepared but not cut to shape; powder and waste of shells	Shown under ASCC items 0434.17.05 and 0434.17.10 below
(a) This ASCC item includes coral and trochus shell and its waste, which is primary to ASIC class 0433.		

0434.17.05 - PEARL SHELL

.. Pearl and trochus shell fishing operations, production of: - Pearl shell .. Pearl culture operations, production of: - Manufacturing shell	Included in ASCC item 0434.17 above	Coral and similar substances, unworked or simply prepared but not otherwise worked; shells, unworked or simply prepared but not cut to shape; powder and waste of shells; 291.15.01 - Pearl
--	-------------------------------------	--

0434.17.10 - CORAL AND SHELLS AND THEIR WASTES (EXCEPT PEARL SHELL) (a)

.. Pearl and trochus shell fishing operations, production of: - Trochus shell (b)	Included in ASCC item 0434.17 above	Coral and similar substances, unworked or simply prepared but not otherwise worked; shells, unworked or simply prepared but not cut to shape; powder and waste of shells; 291.15.09 - Other (including trochus)
(a) This ASCC item includes coral and trochus shell and its waste, which is primary to ASIC class 0453. (b) Excluded from this production item are coral and shells and their wastes (except pearl shell and trochus shell), which are relevant to this ASCC item. These commodities are not included in specific production items.		

0434.20 CULTURED PEARLS, UNWORKED

.. Pearl culture operations, production of: .. - Round and baroque pearls .. - Half pearls	See footnote (a)	See footnote (b)
(a) Cultured pearls, unworked, which are relevant to this ASCC item, are included in ASCC item 667.10.00, which is shown under ASCC item 3482.01. (b) Cultured pearls, unworked, which are relevant to this ASCC item, are included in ASCC items 667.10.11, 667.10.13 and 667.10.19, which are shown under ASCC item 3482.01.		

DIVISION B

MINING

ASIC Industry of Origin: DIVISION B : MINING
CLASS 1111 : IRON ORES

STANDARD (ASCC) ITEM		
Component Production Item(s)	Component Import (AICC) Item(s)	Component Export (ASCC) Item(s)
1111.00 <u>ORES AND CONCENTRATES, OF IRON (EXCEPT IRON ORE PELLETS AND ROASTED IRON PYRITES)</u> (a) (b):		
Shown under ASCC items 1111.00.05 and 1111.00.10 below	281.50.00 Iron ore and concentrates; not agglomerated 281.60.00 Iron ore agglomerated (sinters, pellets, briquettes, etc.) (c) See footnote (d)	Shown under ASCC items 1111.00.05 and 1111.00.10 below
<p>(a) This ASCC item includes:</p> <p>(i) agglomerated iron ore (except sintered iron ore and iron ore pellets), which are primary to ASIC class 1112;</p> <p>(ii) sintered iron ore, which is primary to ASIC class 2941.</p> <p>(b) Caution should be exercised when comparing details of production and overseas trade for this ASCC item, as some of the commodities included in this ASCC item may be used in producing other commodities also included in this item.</p> <p>(c) Included in this AICC item are iron ore pellets, which are relevant to ASCC item 1112.00.</p> <p>(d) Excluded from these AICC items are manganese iron ores and concentrates with a manganese content of 20% or more by weight, which are relevant to this ASCC item. These commodities are included in AICC items 287.70.01 and 287.70.09, which are shown under ASCC item 1129.10.</p>		
1111.00.05 - LUMP AND RUN-OF-MINE IRON ORE		
514 Iron ore: 515 - Lump 515 - Run of the mine	Included in ASCC item 1111.00 above	Iron ore and concentrates, not agglomerated: 281.50.03 - Lump and run-of-mine
1111.00.10 - OTHER (a) (b)		
513 Iron ore: - Iron ore fines Iron oxide for: 516 - Cement manufacture 517 - Coal washing 518 - Gas purification 519 - Other 251.31 Sintered iron ore See footnote (c)	Included in ASCC item 1111.00 above	Iron ore and concentrates, not agglomerated: 281.50.09 - Other Iron ore agglomerates (sinters, pellets, briquettes, etc.): 281.60.19 - Other See footnote (d)

- (a) This ASCC item includes:
- (i) agglomerated iron ores (except sintered iron ore and iron ore pellets), which are primary to ASIC class 1112;
 - (ii) sintered iron ore, which is primary to ASIC class 2941.
- (b) Caution should be exercised when comparing details of production and overseas trade for this ASCC item, as some of the commodities included in this ASCC item may be used in producing other commodities also included in this item.
- (c) Excluded from these production items are agglomerated iron ores (except sintered iron ore and iron ore pellets), which are relevant to this ASCC item. These commodities are not included in specific production items.
- (d) Excluded from these ASCC items are manganiferous iron ores and concentrates with a manganese content of 2% or more by weight, which are relevant to this ASCC item. These commodities are included in ASCC item 287.70.00, which is shown under ASCC item 1129.10.
-

ASIC Industry of Origin: DIVISION B : MINING - contd
CLASS 1112 : IRON ORE PELLETTISING

Note: Excluded from the ASCC item shown under this ASIC industry of origin are agglomerated iron ores (except sintered iron ore and iron ore pellets), which are primary to this ASIC industry. These commodities are included in ASCC item 1111.00.

STANDARD (ASCC) ITEM

Component Production Item(s)

Component Import (AICC) Item(s)

Component Export (AECC) Item(s)

1112.00 PELLETS OF IRON ORE

520 Iron Ore:
- Pellets

See footnote (a)

Iron ore agglomerates (sinters,
pellets, briquettes, etc.):
281.60.01 - Pellets

(a) Iron ore pellets, which are relevant to this ASCC item, are included in AICC item 281.60.00, which is shown under ASCC item 1111.00.

ASIC Industry of Origin: DIVISION B : MINING - contd
CLASS 1121 : BAUXITE

STANDARD (ASCC) ITEM

Component Production Item(s)

Component Import (AICC) Item(s)

Component Export (AECC) Item(s)

1121.00

BAUXITE AND OTHER ORES AND CONCENTRATES OF ALUMINIUM

500 Bauxite (a)

267.31.00 Aluminium ores and concentrates

267.31.00 Aluminium ores and concentrates

(a) Excluded from this production item are aluminium ores and concentrates (other than bauxite), which are relevant to this ASCC item. These commodities are included in production item 579, which is shown under ASCC item 1129.30.16.

ASIC Industry of Origin: DIVISION B : MINING - contd
CLASS 1122 : COPPER ORES

Note: Excluded from the ASOC item shown under this ASIC industry of origin is bismuth-gold concentrate, which is primary to this ASIC industry.
This commodity is included in ASOC item 1129.30.

STANDARD (ASOC) ITEM

Component Production Item(s)

Component Import (AICC) Item(s)

Component Export (ASOC) Item(s)

1122.00 ORES AND CONCENTRATES OF COPPER (a)

501 Copper-lead-zinc ore
502 Copper concentrate
503 Copper ore (excl. ore for fertiliser)
504 Copper ore for fertiliser
505 Copper oxide
506 Copper precipitate
550 Tin-copper concentrate

287.11.00 Copper ores and concentrates

287.11.00 Copper ores and concentrates

(a) This ASOC item includes tin-copper concentrate, which is primary to ASIC class 1127.

ASIC Industry of Origin: DIVISION B : MINING - contd
CLASS 1123 : GOLD ORES

STANDARD (ASCC) ITEM			
Component Production Item(s)		Component Import (AICC) Item(s)	Component Export (ABCC) Item(s)
1123.05	<u>ORES AND CONCENTRATES OF GOLD</u>		
	510 Gold ore	Ores and concentrates of precious metals:	Ores and concentrates of precious metals:
	511 Gold concentrate		
	512 Other gold	269.01.07 - Ores and concentrates of gold	269.01.05 - Ores and concentrates of gold
1123.10	<u>GOLD BULLION (UNREFINED)</u>		
	509 Gold bullion	Gold (including platinum-plated gold), non-monetary, unwrought or semi-manufactured: - Gold bullion:	Gold (including platinum-plated gold), non-monetary, unwrought or semi-manufactured: - Gold bullion:
		971.01.09 - - Other	971.01.07 - - Other

ASIC Industry of Origin: DIVISION B : MINING - contd
CLASS 1124 : MINERAL SANDS

Note: Excluded from the ASCC items shown under this ASIC industry of origin is xenotime, which is primary to this ASIC industry.
This commodity is included in ASCC item 1505.62.

STANDARD (ASCC) ITEM		
Component Production Item(s)	Component Import (AIOC) Item(s)	Component Export (ABOC) Item(s)
1124.05 ORES AND CONCENTRATES OF TITANIUM AND ZIRCONIUM:		
Shown under ASCC items 1124.05.06 to 1124.05.25 below	Ores and concentrates of molybdenum, niobium, tantalum, titanium, vanadium and zirconium; 287.93.09 - Other (a)	Shown under ASCC items 1124.05.06 to 1124.05.25 below
(a) Included in this AIOC item are: (i) tantalum and niobium ores and concentrates, which are relevant to ASCC item 1129.20; (ii) vanadium ores and concentrates, which are relevant to ASCC item 1129.30.		
1124.05.06 - RUTILE		
525 Rutile concentrate 526 Rutile-zircon concentrate See footnote (a)	Included in ASCC item 1124.05 above	Ores and concentrates of molybdenum, niobium, tantalum, titanium, vanadium and zirconium: - Titanium: - - Rutile: 287.93.03 - - - In bulk 287.93.05 - - - In bags, drums and similar containers
(a) Excluded from these production items are rutile ores, which are relevant to this ASCC item. These commodities are included in production item 579, which is shown under ASCC item 1129.30.16.		
1124.05.10 - BENEFICIATED ILMENITE		
521 Beneficiated ilmenite	Included in ASCC item 1124.05 above	287.93.07 - - Beneficiated ilmenite
1124.05.16 - ILMENITE, OTHER THAN BENEFICIATED		
522 Ilmenite concentrate 527 Wet-mixed concentrate See footnote (a)	Included in ASCC item 1124.05 above	- - Ilmenite: 287.93.11 - - - In bulk 287.93.13 - - - In bags, drums and similar containers
(a) Excluded from these production items are ilmenite ores, which are relevant to this ASCC item. These commodities are included in production item 579, which is shown under ASCC item 1129.30.16.		

1124.05.20 - LEUCOXENE

523 Leucoxene concentrate (a)

Included in ASCC item 1124.05 above

- Leucoxene:
 287.93.15 - - - In bulk
 287.93.17 - - - In bags, drums and similar
 containers

(a) Excluded from this production item are leucoxene ores, which are relevant to this ASCC item. These commodities are included in production item 579, which is shown under ASCC item 1129.30.16.

1124.05.25 - ZIRCONIUM

529 Zircon concentrate (a)

Included in ASCC item 1124.05 above

- Zirconium:
 - - In bulk:
 287.93.21 - - - Premium grade
 287.93.23 - - - Standard grade
 - - In bags, drums and similar
 containers:
 287.93.25 - - - Premium grade
 287.93.27 - - - Standard grade

(a) Excluded from this production item are zirconium ores, which are relevant to this ASCC item. These commodities are included in production item 579, which is shown under ASCC item 1129.30.16.

1124.10 MONAZITE

524 Monazite concentrate (a)

See footnote (b)

Ores and concentrates of uranium
 and thorium:
 286.00.01 - Monazite

- (a) Excluded from this production item are monazite ores, which are relevant to this ASCC item. These commodities are included in production item 579, which is shown under ASCC item 1129.30.16.
 (b) Monazite, which is relevant to this ASCC item, is included in AICC item 286.00.00, which is shown under ASCC item 1126.00.

ASIC Industry of Origin: DIVISION B: MINING - contd
 CLASS 1125: NICKEL ORES

STANDARD (ASCC) ITEM			
Component Production Item(s)		Component Import (AICC) Item(s)	Component Export (ABCC) Item(s)
1125.00	<u>ORES AND CONCENTRATES OF NICKEL</u>		
	532 Nickel concentrate	287.21.00 Nickel ores and concentrates	287.21.00 Nickel ores and concentrates
	533 Nickel ore		

ASIC Industry of Origin: DIVISION B : MINING - contd
 CLASS 1126 : SILVER-LEAD-ZINC ORES

STANDARD (ASCC) ITEM			
	Component Production Item(s)	Component Import (AICC) Item(s)	Component Export (ABCC) Item(s)
1126.05	<u>ORES AND CONCENTRATES OF LEAD</u>		
	535 Lead concentrate	287.40.00 Lead ores and concentrates	287.40.00 Lead ores and concentrates
	536 Lead-copper concentrate		
	537 Lead ore (including silver-lead ore)		
	538 Lead-zinc middlings		
1126.08	<u>ORES AND CONCENTRATES OF ZINC</u>		
	541 Silver-lead-zinc ore	287.50.00 Zinc ores and concentrates	287.50.00 Zinc ores and concentrates
	543 Zinc concentrate		
	544 Zinc ore		
	546 Lead-zinc concentrate		
1126.15	<u>ORES AND CONCENTRATES OF SILVER</u>		
	539 Silver-gold concentrate	Ores and concentrates of precious metals: 289.01.03 - Ores and concentrates of silver, platinum and platinum group metals (a)	Ores and concentrates of precious metals: 289.01.02 - Ores and concentrates of silver
	540 Silver-gold ore		
	542 Silver ore		
	545 Silver concentrate		
(a) Included in this AICC item are ores and concentrates of platinum and platinum group metals, which are relevant to ASCC item 1129.30.			

ASIC Industry of Origin: DIVISION B : MINING - contd
CLASS 1127 : TIN ORES

Note: Excluded from the ASCC item shown under this ASIC industry of origin is tin-copper concentrate, which is primary to this ASIC industry.
This commodity is included in ASCC item 1122.00.

STANDARD (ASCC) ITEM			
	Component Production Item(s)	Component Import (AICC) Item(s)	Component Export (AECC) Item(s)
1127.00	<u>ORES AND CONCENTRATES OF TIN</u>		
	549 Tin concentrate	287.60.00 Tin ores and concentrates	287.60.00 Tin ores and concentrates
	551 Tin-tantalite concentrate		
	See footnote (a)		
	(a) Excluded from these production items are tin ores, which are relevant to this ASCC item. These commodities are included in production item 579, which is shown under ASCC item 1129.30.16.		

ASIC Industry of Origin: DIVISION B : MINING - contd
CLASS 1128 : URANIUM ORES

STANDARD (ASCC) ITEM

Component Production Item(s)

Component Import (AICC) Item(s)

Component Export (AECG) Item(s)

1128.00

ORES AND CONCENTRATES OF URANIUM

575 Uranium concentrate (a)

286.00.00 Ores and concentrates of uranium
and thorium (b)Ores and concentrates of uranium
and thorium:
286.00.03 - Uranium ores and concentrates

- (a) Excluded from this production item are uranium ores, which are relevant to this ASCC item. These commodities are included in production item 579, which is shown under ASCC item 1129.30.16.
- (b) Included in this AICC item are:
- (i) monazite, which is relevant to ASCC item 1124.10;
 - (ii) ores and concentrates of thorium (other than monazite), which are relevant to ASCC item 1129.30.

ASIC Industry of Origin: DIVISION B : MINING - contd
CLASS 1129 : NON-FERROUS METAL ORES N.E.C.

STANDARD (ASCC) ITEM			
	Component Production Item(s)	Component Import (AICC) Item(s)	Component Export (ABCC) Item(s)
1129.05	<u>IRON PYRITES, UNROASTED</u>		
	569 Pyrite concentrate	274.20.00 Iron pyrites, unroasted	274.00.00 Sulphur and unroasted iron pyrites (a)
	(a) Included in this ABCC item is sulphur, which is relevant to ASCC item 1505.82.		
1129.10	<u>ORES AND CONCENTRATES OF MANGANESE</u>		
	Manganese ore: 563 - Metallurgical grade 565 - Other grades See footnote (a)	Manganese ores and concentrates: 287.70.01 - Battery grade (b) 287.70.09 - Other (b)	287.70.00 Manganese ores and concentrates (including manganiferous iron ores and concentrates with a manganese content of 20% or more by weight) (c)
	(a) Excluded from these production items are manganese concentrates, which are relevant to this ASCC item. These commodities are included in production item 579, which is shown under ASCC item 1129.30.16. (b) Included in this AICC item are manganiferous iron ores and concentrates with a manganese content of 20% or more by weight, which are relevant to ASCC item 1111.00. (c) Included in this ABCC item are manganiferous iron ores and concentrates with a manganese content of 20% or more by weight, which are relevant to ASCC item 1111.00.10.		
1129.15	<u>ORES AND CONCENTRATES OF TUNGSTEN:</u>		
	Shown under ASCC items 1129.15.05 and 1129.15.10 below	287.92.00 Tungsten (or wolfram) ores and concentrates	Shown under ASCC items 1129.15.05 and 1129.15.10 below
1129.15.05	<u>- WOLFRAM</u>		
	Tungsten: 573 - Wolfram concentrate 574 - Wolfram ore	Included in ASCC item 1129.15 above	Tungsten (or wolfram) ores and concentrates: 287.92.01 - Wolfram
1129.15.10	<u>- SCHEELITE</u>		
	571 - Scheelite concentrate 572 - Scheelite ore	Included in ASCC item 1129.15 above	287.92.03 - Scheelite

1129.20 ORES AND CONCENTRATES OF TANTALUM AND NIOBIUM

570 Tantalite-columbite concentrate (a)

See footnote (b)

Ores and concentrates of molybdenum,
niobium, tantalum, titanium,
vanadium and zirconium:
287.93.01 - Tantalum and niobium (columbite
and tantalite-columbite)

- (a) Excluded from this production item are tantalum and niobium ores and concentrates (other than tantalite-columbite concentrate), which are relevant to this ASCC item. These commodities are included in production item 579, which is shown under ASCC item 1129.30.16.
- (b) Tantalum and niobium ores and concentrates, which are relevant to this ASCC item, are included in AICC item 287.93.09, which is shown under ASCC item 1124.05.

1129.27 ORES AND CONCENTRATES OF CHROMIUM

561 Chromite concentrate (a)

287.91.00 Chromium ores and concentrates

287.91.00 Chromium ores and concentrates

- (a) Excluded from this production item are chromium ores and concentrates (except chromite concentrate), which are relevant to this ASCC item. These commodities are included in production item 579, which is shown under ASCC item 1129.30.16.

1129.30 ORES AND CONCENTRATES OF OTHER NON-FERROUS METALS (a):Shown under ASCC items 1129.30.10 and
1129.30.16 below

Ores and concentrates of molybdenum,
niobium, tantalum, titanium,
vanadium and zirconium:
287.93.01 - Molybdenum
287.99.00 Other base metal ores and
concentrates, n.e.s.

Shown under ASCC items 1129.30.10 and
1129.30.16 below

See footnote (b)

- (a) This ASCC item includes bismuth-gold concentrate, which is primary to ASIC class 1122.
- (b) Excluded from these AICC items are the following commodities which are relevant to this ASCC item:
- (i) vanadium ores and concentrates, which are included in AICC item 287.93.09, which is shown under ASCC item 1124.05;
 - (ii) ores and concentrates of platinum and platinum group metals, which are included in AICC item 289.01.03, which is shown under ASCC item 1126.15;
 - (iii) ores and concentrates of thorium (other than monazite), which are included in AICC item 286.00.00, which is shown under ASCC item 1128.00.

1129.30.10 - ANTIMONY556 Antimony concentrate
557 Antimony ore

Included in ASCC item 1129.30 above

Other base metal ores and concentrates,
n.e.s.:
287.99.03 - Antimony

STANDARD (ASCC) ITEM

Component Production Item(s)

Component Import (AICC) Item(s)

Component Export (ASCC) Item(s)

1129.30 ORES AND CONCENTRATES OF OTHER NON-FERROUS METALS - contd:

1129.30.16 - OTHER (a)

558 Beryllium ore
 559 Bismuth concentrate
 560 Bismuth-gold concentrate
 566 Molybdenite concentrate
 567 Molybdenum concentrate
 579 Other metallic minerals (b)

Included in ASCC item 1129.30 above

Ores and concentrates of uranium and thorium:
 286.00.11 - Other
 Ores and concentrates of molybdenum, niobium, tantalum, titanium, vanadium and zirconium:
 287.93.49 - Other
 Other base metal ores and concentrates, n.e.s.:
 287.99.19 - Other
 Ores and concentrates of precious metals:
 289.01.03 - Ores and concentrates of platinum and platinum group metals

(a) This ASCC item includes bismuth-gold concentrate, which is primary to ASIC class 1122.

(b) Included in this production item are:

- (i) aluminium ores and concentrates (other than bauxite), which are relevant to ASCC item 1121.00;
- (ii) rutile ores, which are relevant to ASCC item 1124.05.06;
- (iii) ilmenite ores, which are relevant to ASCC item 1124.05.16;
- (iv) leucocoxene ores, which are relevant to ASCC item 1124.05.20;
- (v) zirconium ores, which are relevant to ASCC item 1124.05.29;
- (vi) monazite ores, which are relevant to ASCC item 1124.10;
- (vii) tin ores, which are relevant to ASCC item 1127.00;
- (viii) uranium ores, which are relevant to ASCC item 1128.00;
- (ix) manganese concentrates, which are relevant to ASCC item 1129.10;
- (x) tantalum and niobium ores and concentrates (other than tantalite-columbite concentrate), which are relevant to ASCC item 1129.20;
- (xi) chromium ores and concentrates (except chromite concentrate), which are relevant to ASCC item 1129.27;
- (xii) xenotime ores, which are relevant to ASCC item 1505.82.21.

ASIC Industry of Origin: DIVISION B : MINING - contd
CLASS 1201 : BLACK COAL

STANDARD (ASCC) ITEM

Component Production Item(s)

Component Import (AICC) Item(s)

Component Export (AECC) Item(s)

1201.00 COAL (ANTHRACITE, BITUMINOUS) AND BRIQUETTES, OVOIDS AND SIMILAR SOLID FUELS MANUFACTURED FROM COAL (a):

Shown under ASCC items 1201.00.05 and
1201.00.10 below

325.10.00 Coal (anthracite, bituminous) and
briquettes, ovoids and similar solid
fuels manufactured from coal

Shown under ASCC items 1201.00.05 and
1201.00.10 below

(a) Caution should be exercised when comparing details of production and overseas trade for this ASCC item, as some of the commodities included in this ASCC item may be used in producing other commodities also included in this item.

1201.00.05 - COAL (ANTHRACITE, BITUMINOUS)

Black coal:
580 - Bituminous
581 - Semi-anthracite
582 - Sub-bituminous
585 - Other black coal

Included in ASCC item 1201.00 above

Coal (anthracite, bituminous) and
briquettes, ovoids and similar
solid fuels manufactured from coal:
- Coking coal:
325.10.01 - - High quality (a)
325.10.05 - - Other
325.10.11 - Non coking coal

(a) High quality coking coal means coal in which the carbon content, if determined by ultimate analysis on a dry ash free basis, would be 85% or more.

1201.00.10 - BRIQUETTES, OVOIDS AND SIMILAR SOLID FUELS OF BLACK COAL

The commodities relevant to this ASCC item
are not included in specific production items

Included in ASCC item 1201.00 above

325.10.15 - Briquettes, ovoids and similar
solid fuels of coal

ASIC Industry of Origin: DIVISION B : MINING - contd
CLASS 1202 : BROWN COAL

STANDARD (ASCC) ITEM

Component Production Item(s)

Component Import (AICC) Item(s)

Component Export (ABCC) Item(s)

1202.00 LIGNITE (BROWN COAL) AND BRIQUETTES OF LIGNITE (a)

586 Brown coal briquettes
Brown coal:
588 - For briquettes
589 - Other

325.20.00 Lignite and briquettes of lignite

325.40.00 Lignite and peat (including peat
litter) and briquettes of
lignite and peat (b)

- (a) Caution should be exercised when comparing details of production and overseas trade for this ASCC item, as some of the commodities included in this ASCC item may be used in producing other commodities also included in this item.
(b) Included in this ABCC item are peat (including peat litter) and briquettes thereof, which are relevant to ASCC item 1505.45.

ASIC Industry of Origin: DIVISION B : MINING - contd
CLASS 1300 : OIL AND GAS

STANDARD (ASCC) ITEM		
Component Production Item(s)	Component Import (AICC) Item(s)	Component Export (ABCC) Item(s)
1300.04 PETROLEUM OILS, CRUDE, AND CRUDE OILS OBTAINED FROM BITUMINOUS MINERALS		
590 Crude petroleum (including natural gas): - Crude oil 592 - Natural gas condensate See footnote (a)	333.00.00 Petroleum oils, crude, and crude oils obtained from bituminous minerals	333.00.00 Petroleum oils, crude and crude oils obtained from bituminous minerals
(a) Excluded from these production items are crude oils obtained from bituminous minerals, which are relevant to this ASCC item. These commodities are included in production item 745, which is shown under ASCC item 1505.82.21.		
1300.07 LIQUEFIED PETROLEUM GASES (a)		
594 Crude petroleum (including natural gas): - Liquefied petroleum gases (LPG): - - Propane 595 - - Butane Crude oil products. Excluding excise duty. Excluding products consumed as fuels (except lubricating oil base stock and bitumen) and excluding articles merely blended or repacked in the establishment: 434.34 - Liquefied petroleum gas	341.31.00 Liquefied propane and butane	341.31.00 Liquefied propane and butane
(a) This ASCC item includes liquefied petroleum gases, produced in conjunction with petroleum refining, which are primary to ASIC class 2770.		
1300.08 PETROLEUM GASES AND OTHER GASEOUS HYDROCARBONS (EXCEPT REFINERY GAS, COKE OVEN GAS AND LIQUEFIED PETROLEUM GASES) (a)		
591 Crude petroleum (including natural gas): - Natural gas 593 - Other derivatives: - - Ethane 599 - Other crude petroleum See footnote (b)	341.39.00 Liquefied gaseous hydrocarbons, n.e.s. 341.40.00 Petroleum gases and other gaseous hydrocarbons, n.e.s., in the gaseous state (e) 341.50.00 Coal gas, water gas, producer gas and similar gases (d)	341.39.00 Liquefied gaseous hydrocarbons, n.e.s. 341.40.00 Petroleum gases and other gaseous hydrocarbons, n.e.s., in the gaseous state (e) 341.50.00 Coal gas, water gas, producer gas and similar gases (f)
(a) This ASCC item includes liquefied gaseous hydrocarbons (except liquefied petroleum gases), produced in conjunction with petroleum refining, which are primary to ASIC class 2770.		
(b) Excluded from these production items are liquefied gaseous hydrocarbons (except liquefied petroleum gases), produced in conjunction with petroleum refining, which are relevant to this ASCC item. These commodities are not included in specific production items.		
(c) Included in this AICC item is refinery gas, which is relevant to ASCC item 2770.60.		
(d) Included in this AICC item is coke oven gas, which is relevant to ASCC item 2941.52.		
(e) Included in this ABCC item is refinery gas, which is relevant to ASCC item 2770.60.		
(f) Included in this ABCC item is coke oven gas, which is relevant to ASCC item 2941.52.		

ASIC Industry of Origin: DIVISION B : MINING - contd
CLASS 1401 : SAND AND GRAVEL

STANDARD (ASCC) ITEM			
Component Production Item(s)		Component Import (AICC) Item(s)	Component Export (ASCC) Item(s)
1401.00 SAND, GRAVEL AND CRUSHED AND BROKEN STONE FOR CONSTRUCTION PURPOSES (a):			
Shown under ASCC items 1401.00.05 and 1401.00.10 below		Shown under ASCC items 1401.00.05 and 1401.00.10 below	Stone, sand and gravel: - Other (including sand, pebbles and gravel): 273.50.09 - - Other (b)
(a) This ASCC item includes crushed and broken stone, for construction purposes, which is primary to ASIC class 1404.			
(b) Included in this ASCC item are marble granules, chippings and powder, for construction purposes, which are relevant to ASCC item 1404.10.			
1401.00.05 - SAND FOR CONSTRUCTION PURPOSES			
Construction materials: - Sand and gravel: 601 - - Sand 989.03 Sand quarried at manufacturing establishments		See footnote (a)	Included in ASCC item 1401.00 above
(a) Sand for construction purposes, which is relevant to this ASCC item, is included in AICC item 273.30.00, which is shown under ASCC item 1505.10.			
1401.00.10 - GRAVEL AND CRUSHED AND BROKEN STONE FOR CONSTRUCTION PURPOSES (a)			
Construction materials: - Sand and gravel: 500 - - Gravel - Crushed and broken stone: 606 - - Basalt 607 - - Dacite, rhyodacite, rhyolite, toscanite 608 - - Diorite 609 - - Dolomite 610 - - Granite 611 - - Hornfels 612 - - Limestone 613 - - Quartzite 614 - - Sandstone 615 - - Schale and schist 617 - - Dolerite 616 - - Other crushed and broken stone 989.04 Gravel quarried at manufacturing establishments		273.40.00 Pebbles and crushed or broken stone (whether or not heat-treated), gravel, macadam and tarred macadam, of a kind commonly used for concrete aggregates, for road metalling or for railway or other ballast; flint and shingle; granules and chippings and powder of stones falling within heading 273.12 or 273.13 (c)	Included in ASCC item 1401.00 above
See footnote (b)			
(a) This ASCC item includes crushed and broken stone, for construction purposes, which is primary to ASIC class 1404.			
(b) Excluded from these production items is crushed and broken stone (quarried at manufacturing establishments), for construction purposes, which is relevant to this ASCC item. This commodity is included in production item 989.99, which is shown under ASCC item 1404.10.			
(c) Included in this AICC item are marble granules, chippings and powder, for construction purposes, which are relevant to ASCC item 1404.10.			

ASIC Industry of Origin: DIVISION B : MINING - contd
CLASS 1404 : CONSTRUCTION MATERIALS N.E.C.

Note: Excluded from the ASCC items shown under this ASIC industry of origin are the following commodities which are primary to this ASIC industry:
(i) crushed and broken stone, for construction purposes, which is included in ASCC item 1401.00;
(ii) natural stone or natural stone products, cut, shaped or polished, from stone quarried at the same establishment, which are included in ASCC item 2882.00.

STANDARD (ASCC) ITEM

Component Production Item(s)

Component Import (AICC) Item(s)

Component Export (AECC) Item(s)

1404.05

BUILDING AND MONUMENTAL (DIMENSION) STONE

Construction materials:
- Dimension stone:
626 - - Basalt
627 - - Granite
628 - - Limestone
629 - - Sandstone
630 - - Other dimension stone

See footnote (a)

Building and monumental (dimension) stone, not further worked than roughly split, roughly squared or squared by sawing:
273.11.01 - Slate
- Marble, travertine, oolite and other calcareous monumental and building stone of an apparent specific gravity of 2.5 or more and alabaster:
273.12.01 - - Marble
273.12.09 - - Other
273.13.00 - Granite, porphyry, basalt, sandstone and other monumental and building stone, n.e.s.
See footnote (b)

273.10.00 Building and monumental (dimension) stone (e.g. slate, marble, granite, sandstone, etc.), not further worked than roughly split, roughly squared or squared by sawing (c)

- (a) Excluded from this production item are the following commodities which are relevant to this ASCC item:
(i) building and monumental (dimension) stone (except limestone) quarried at manufacturing establishments, which is included in production item 989.99, which is shown under ASCC item 1404.10;
(ii) limestone quarried at manufacturing establishments for use as building and monumental (dimension) stone, which is included in production item 989.01, which is shown under ASCC item 1501.00.
- (b) Excluded from these AICC items are the following commodities which are relevant to this ASCC item:
(i) quartzite, roughly split, roughly squared or squared by sawing but not further worked, for construction purposes, which is included in AICC item 278.51.00, which is shown under ASCC item 1404.10;
(ii) dolomite, not further worked than roughly split, roughly squared or squared by sawing, for construction purposes, which is included in AICC item 278.23.00, which is shown under ASCC item 1505.25.
- (c) Excluded from this AECC item are the following commodities which are relevant to this ASCC item:
(i) dolomite, not further worked than roughly split, roughly squared or squared by sawing, for construction purposes, which is included in AECC item 278.23.00, which is shown under ASCC item 1505.25;
(ii) quartzite, roughly split, roughly squared or squared by sawing but not further worked, for construction purposes, which is included in AECC item 278.50.00, which is shown under ASCC item 1505.82.

CONSTRUCTION MATERIALS, N.E.S.

Construction materials:
 - Other construction materials
 (decomposed rock, residues, to.):
 642 -- Earth and soil
 643 -- Filling
 644 -- Salamander
 645 -- Scoria
 646 -- Shale
 647 -- Tuff
 648 -- Other construction materials
 989.99 Products not reported elsewhere,
 quarried at manufacturing
 establishments (a)

See footnote (b)

278.51.00 Quartz (other than natural sands);
 quartzite (including quartzite not
 further worked than roughly split,
 roughly squared or squared by
 sawing) (c) (d)

See footnote (e)

- (a) Included in this production item are:
 (i) crushed and broken stone (quarried at manufacturing establishments), for construction purposes, which is relevant to ASCC item 1401.00.10;
 (ii) building and monumental (dimension) stone (except limestone) quarried at manufacturing establishments, which is relevant to ASCC item 1404.05;
 (iii) products quarried at manufacturing establishments (except sand, gravel, building and monumental (dimension) stone, crushed and broken stone, construction materials n.e.s., limestone, clay and gypsum), which are relevant to ASCC item 1505.82.21.
- (b) Excluded from these production items is limestone quarried at manufacturing establishments for use as construction material, n.e.s., which is relevant to this ASCC item. This commodity is included in production item 989.01, which is shown under ASCC item 1501.00.
- (c) Included in this AIOC item is quartzite, roughly split, roughly squared or squared by sawing but not further worked, for construction purposes, which is relevant to ASCC item 1404.05.
- (d) Excluded from this AIOC item are the following commodities which are relevant to this ASCC item:
 (i) marble granules, chippings and powder, for construction purposes, which are included in AIOC item 273.40.00, which is shown under ASCC item 1401.00.10;
 (ii) crude minerals, n.e.s., for use as construction materials, n.e.s., which are included in AIOC item 278.99.09, which is shown under ASCC item 1505.82.21.
- (e) The following commodities are relevant to this ASCC item:
 (i) marble granules, chippings and powder, for construction purposes, which are included in AIOC item 273.50.09, which is shown under ASCC item 1401.00.10;
 (ii) quartz (except natural sands), crushed or broken, for construction purposes, which is included in AIOC item 278.50.00, which is shown under ASCC item 1505.82;
 (iii) crude minerals, n.e.s., for use as construction materials, n.e.s., which are included in AIOC item 278.98.00, which is shown under ASCC item 1505.82.

ASIC Industry of Origin: DIVISION B : MINING - contd
CLASS 1501 : LIMESTONE

Note: Excluded from the ASCC item shown under this ASIC industry of origin is chalk, which is primary to this ASIC industry. This commodity is included in ASCC item 1505.82.

STANDARD (ASCC) ITEM

Component Production Item(s)

Component Import (AICC) Item(s)

Component Export (ASCC) Item(s)

1501.00 LIMESTONE FLUX AND CALCAROUS STONE COMMONLY USED FOR THE MANUFACTURE OF LIME OR CEMENT (INCLUDING CRUSHED LIME) (a) (b)

Limestone (including shell and coral) for:
656 - Agriculture
657 - Burning
658 - Chemicals
659 - Cement
660 - Flux (including in iron and steel and non-ferrous metal industries)
661 - Furnace lining
662 - Other purposes
275.43 Crushed lime, for agricultural purposes
275.45 Crushed lime, for purposes other than agricultural
989.01 Limestone quarried at manufacturing establishments (c)

275.22.00 Limestone flux and calcareous stone commonly used for the manufacture of lime or cement

275.22.00 Limestone flux and calcareous stone commonly used for the manufacture of lime or cement

(a) This ASCC item includes crushed lime, which is primary to ASIC class 2884.

(b) Caution should be exercised when comparing details of production and overseas trade for this ASCC item, as some of the commodities included in this ASCC item may be used in producing other commodities also included in this item.

(c) Included in this production item are:

- (i) limestone quarried at manufacturing establishments for use as building and monumental (dimension) stone, which is relevant to ASCC item 1404.051
- (ii) limestone quarried at manufacturing establishments for use as construction material, n.e.s., which is relevant to ASCC item 1404.10.

ASIC Industry of Origin: DIVISION B : MINING - contd
CLASS 1502 : CLAYS

STANDARD (ASCC) ITEM		
Component Production Item(s)	Component Import (AICC) Item(s)	Component Export (AECC) Item(s)
1502.00 CLAYS (E.G. KAOLIN AND BENTONITE):		
Shown under ASCC items 1502.00.05 to 1502.00.15 below	Shown under ASCC items 1502.00.05 to 1502.00.15 below	278.21.00 Clay (e.g. kaolin and bentonite), andalusite, kyanite and sillimanite, whether or not calcined, but not including expanded clays falling within heading 663.5; mullite; chamotte and dinas earths (a)
(a) Included in this AECC item are: (i) andalusite, kyanite and sillimanite (including kaolinised sillimanite), which are relevant to ASCC item 1505.82; (ii) chamotte, mullite and dinas earths, which are relevant to ASCC item 2884.21.		
1502.00.05 - BALL AND CHINA CLAY (INCLUDING KAOLIN)		
672 Clays: - Kaolin (including ball clay)(a)(b)	Clay (e.g. kaolin and bentonite), andalusite, kyanite and sillimanite (excluding expanded clays falling within heading 663.5): 278.21.03 - Ball clay 278.21.15 - China clay (including kaolin)	Included in ASCC item 1502.00 above
(a) Including refined kaolin. (b) Excluded from this production item is kaolin (including ball clay) obtained from manufacturing establishments, which is relevant to this ASCC item. This commodity is included in production item 989.10, which is shown under ASCC item 1502.00.15.		
1502.00.10 - BENTONITE		
665 - Bentonite 666 - Bentonitic clay See footnote (a)	278.21.07 - Bentonite	Included in ASCC item 1502.00 above
(a) Excluded from these production items are bentonite and bentonitic clay obtained from manufacturing establishments, which are relevant to this ASCC item. These commodities are included in production item 989.10, which is shown under ASCC item 1502.00.15.		

1502.00.15 - OTHER CLAYS

667 - Brick clay and shale
 668 - Cement clay and shale
 669 - Dampouritic clay
 670 - Fireclay n.e.i.
 671 - Fuller's earth
 674 - Pipe and tile clay (including
 terra cotta for roofing tiles
 and other purposes)
 675 - Pottery clay (including
 moulder's clay)
 676 - Stoneware clay
 679 - Other clays
 989.10 Clay (quarried at manufacturing
 establishments) (a)

278.21.11 - Fire clay (including kaolinised
 sillimanite) (b)
 278.21.19 - Other

Included in ASCC item 1502.00 above

(a) Included in this production item are:

- (i) kaolin (including ball clay) obtained from manufacturing establishments, which is relevant to ASCC item 1502.00.05;
- (ii) bentonite and bentonitic clay obtained from manufacturing establishments, which are relevant to ASCC item 1502.00.10.

(b) Included in this AIOC item is kaolinised sillimanite, which is relevant to ASCC item 1505.82.21.

ASIC Industry of Origin: DIVISION B : MINING - contd
CLASS 1504 : SALT

STANDARD (ASCC) ITEM			
Component Production Item(s)		Component Import (AICC) Item(s)	Component Export (ABEC) Item(s)
1504.01	<u>COMMON SALT (NOT REFINED); SALT LIQUORS; SEA WATER</u>		
724	Salt (including solar salt) (a)	See footnote (b)	Common salt (including rock salt, sea salt and table salt); pure sodium chloride; salt liquors; sea water; - Other: 278.30.05 - - In bulk (c) (d)
<p>(a) Excluded from this production item are salt liquors and sea water, which are relevant to this ASCC item. These commodities are included in production item 745, which is shown under ASCC item 1505.82.21.</p> <p>(b) Common salt (not refined), salt liquors and sea water, which are relevant to this ASCC item, are included in AICC item 278.30.00, which is shown under ASCC item 2755.41.</p> <p>(c) Included in this ABEC item is refined salt (except table salt) in bulk, which is relevant to ASCC item 2755.41.</p> <p>(d) Excluded from this ABEC item are common salt (not refined), salt liquors and sea water, in bags, drums and similar containers, which are relevant to this ASCC item. These commodities are included in ABEC item 278.30.07, which is shown under ASCC item 2755.41.</p>			

ASIC Industry of Origin: DIVISION B : MINING - contd
CLASS 1505 : NON-METALLIC MINERALS N.E.C.

Note: Excluded from the ASCC items shown under this ASIC industry of origin are the following commodities which are primary to this ASIC industry:
(i) carbon dioxide (natural), which is included in ASCC item 2752.10;
(ii) calcined gypsum made from gypsum mined at the same establishment, which is included in ASCC item 2881.05.

STANDARD (ASCC) ITEM

Component Production Item(s)

Component Import (AICC) Item(s)

Component Export (ABCC) Item(s)

1505.05 GYPSUM AND ANHYDRITE

704 Gypsum (a)

273.23.00 Gypsum and anhydrite

Gypsum and anhydrite:
273.23.01 - In bulk
273.23.05 - In bags

- (a) Excluded from this production item are the following commodities which are relevant to this ASCC item:
(i) anhydrite (except anhydrite quarried at manufacturing establishments), which is included in production item 745, which is shown under ASCC item 1505.82.21;
(ii) anhydrite and gypsum quarried at manufacturing establishments, which are not included in specific production items.

1505.10 SILICA SAND

725 Silica for:
- Glass (a)
726 - Flux (a)
727 - Foundries (a)
728 - Other purposes (a)

273.30.00 Sands, natural, of all kinds, (other than metal-bearing sand) (b)

Stone, sand and gravel:
- Other (including sand, pebbles and gravel):
273.50.01 - - Silica sand

- (a) Included in this production item are quartz and quartz crystal, which are relevant to ASCC item 1505.82.21.
(b) Included in this AICC item is sand for construction purposes, which is relevant to ASCC item 1401.00.05.

1505.12 PUMICE STONE; EMERY; NATURAL CORUNDUM, NATURAL GARNET AND OTHER NATURAL ABRASIVES. N.E.S.

691 Garnet concentrate
713 Pebbles for grinding
See footnote (a)

277.22.00 Pumice stone; emery; natural corundum, natural garnet and other natural abrasives, n.e.s.

277.22.00 Pumice stone; emery; natural corundum, natural garnet and other natural abrasives, n.e.s., whether or not heat treated

- (a) Excluded from these production items are natural abrasives, n.e.s. (except sand, garnet concentrate and pebbles for grinding), which are relevant to this ASCC item. These commodities are included in production item 745, which is shown under ASCC item 1505.82.21.

1505.17

SILICEOUS FOSSIL MEALS AND SIMILAR SILICEOUS EARTHS

68C Diatomite (diatomaceous earth) (a)

278.95.00 Siliceous fossil meals and similar siliceous earths (e.g. kieselguhr, tripolite or diatomite), whether or not calcined, of an apparent specific gravity of 1 or less

278.95.00 Siliceous fossil meals and similar siliceous earths (e.g. kieselguhr, tripolite or diatomite), whether or not calcined, of an apparent specific gravity of 1 or less

(a) Excluded from this production item are siliceous fossil meals and similar siliceous earths (except diatomite), which are relevant to this ASCC item. These commodities are included in production item 745, which is shown under ASCC item 1505.82.21.

1505.20

MAGNESIUM CARBONATE, NATURAL (MAGNESITE); FUSED MAGNESIA (OTHER THAN ELECTRICALLY FUSED); DEAD-BURNED (SINTERED) MAGNESIA, WHETHER OR NOT CONTAINING SMALL QUANTITIES OF OTHER OXIDES ADDED BEFORE SINTERING; OTHER MAGNESIUM OXIDE, WHETHER OR NOT CHEMICALLY PURE (a):

Shown under ASCC items 1505.20.05 and 1505.20.10 below

Shown under ASCC items 1505.20.05 and 1505.20.10 below

278.24.00 Magnesium carbonate, natural (magnesite); fused magnesia, dead-burned (sintered) magnesia, whether or not containing small quantities of other oxides added before sintering; other magnesium oxide, whether or not chemically pure (b)

(a) This ASCC item includes fused magnesia (other than electrically fused), which is primary to ASIC class 2755.
 (b) Included in this ASCC item is electrically fused magnesia, which is relevant to ASCC item 2755.72.

1505.20.05 - DEAD-BURNED

The commodities relevant to this ASCC item are not included in specific production items

Magnesium carbonate, natural (magnesite); fused magnesia, dead-burned (sintered) magnesia, whether or not containing small quantities of other oxides added before sintering; other magnesium oxide, whether or not chemically pure;
 278.24.01 - Dead-burned (i.e. having a specific gravity greater than 3.5)

Included in ASCC item 1505.20 above

1505.20.10 - OTHER (a)

708 Magnesite, crude (b)

Magnesium carbonate, natural (magnesite); fused magnesia, dead-burned (sintered) magnesia, whether or not containing small quantities of other oxides added before sintering; other magnesium oxide, whether or not chemically pure;
 278.24.09 - Other

Included in ASCC item 1505.20 above

(a) This ASCC item includes fused magnesia (other than electrically fused), which is primary to ASIC class 2755.
 (b) Excluded from this production item are fused magnesia (other than electrically fused) and other magnesium oxide, whether or not chemically pure, which are relevant to this ASCC item. These commodities are not included in specific production items.

STANDARD (ASCC) ITEM			
Component Production Item(s)		Component Import (AICC) Item(s)	Component Export (AEC) Item(s)
1505.25	<u>DOLomite (EXCEPT CRUSHED AND BROKEN DOLomite, FOR CONSTRUCTION PURPOSES) WHETHER OR NOT CALCINED; AGGLOMERATED DOLomite (INCLUDING TARRed DOLomite)</u> (a)(b)		
	688 Dolomite (c)	278.23.00 Dolomite, whether or not calcined (including dolomite not further worked than roughly split, roughly squared or squared by sawing); agglomerated dolomite (including tarred dolomite) (d)	278.23.00 Dolomite, whether or not calcined (including dolomite not further worked than roughly split, roughly squared or squared by sawing); agglomerated dolomite (including tarred dolomite) (e)
	<p>(a) This ASCC item includes calcined dolomite and agglomerated dolomite (including tarred dolomite), which are primary to ASIC class 2884.</p> <p>(b) Caution should be exercised when comparing details of production and overseas trade for this ASCC item, as some of the commodities included in this ASCC item may be used in producing other commodities also included in this item.</p> <p>(c) Excluded from this production item are calcined dolomite and agglomerated dolomite (including tarred dolomite), which are relevant to this ASCC item. These commodities are not included in specific production items.</p> <p>(d) Included in this AICC item is dolomite, not further worked than roughly split, roughly squared or squared by sawing, for construction purposes, which is relevant to ASCC item 1404.05.</p> <p>(e) Included in this AEC item is dolomite, not further worked than roughly split, roughly squared or squared by sawing, for construction purposes, which is relevant to ASCC item 1404.05.</p>		
1505.30	<u>ASBESTOS:</u>		
	Shown under ASCC items 1505.30.05 and 1505.30.10 below	Shown under ASCC items 1505.30.05 and 1505.30.10 below	278.40.00 Asbestos
1505.30.05	<u>- CHRYSOTILE (WHITE)</u>		
	680 Asbestos: - Chrysotile	278.40.05 Asbestos: - Chrysotile (white)	Included in ASCC item 1505.30 above
1505.30.10	<u>- OTHER ASBESTOS</u>		
	683 Asbestos: - Other	278.40.01 Asbestos: - Amosite 278.40.09 - Other	Included in ASCC item 1505.30 above
1505.45	<u>PEAT (INCLUDING PEAT LITTER) AND BRIQUETTES OF PEAT</u>		
	711 Peat (a)	325.30.00 Peat (including peat litter) and briquettes of peat	See footnote (b)
	<p>(a) Excluded from this production item are briquettes of peat, which are relevant to this ASCC item. These commodities are not included in specific production items.</p> <p>(b) Peat (including peat litter) and briquettes thereof, which are relevant to this ASCC item, are included in AEC item 325.40.00, which is shown under ASCC item 1202.00.</p>		

1505.50 SAPPHIRES, OPALS, CHRYSOPRASE AND RHODONITE, ROUGH, NOT CUT OR POLISHED:

Shown under ASCC items 1505.50.05 to 1505.50.15 below	Other precious and semi-precious stones, unworked, cut or otherwise, but not mounted, set or strung (except ungraded stones temporarily strung for convenience of transport); 667.30.01 - Unworked	Shown under ASCC items 1505.50.05 to 1505.50.15 below
---	---	---

1505.50.05 - SAPPHIRES

696 Gems: - Sapphire	Included in ASCC item 1505.50 above	Other precious and semi-precious stones; synthetic or reconstructed precious or semi-precious stones; unworked, cut or otherwise worked, being stones not mounted, set or strung or being ungraded stones temporarily strung for convenience of transport; - Sapphires; 667.50.05 - - Rough, not cut or polished (a)
(a) Included in this ASCC item are sapphires, synthetic or reconstructed, rough, not cut or polished, which are relevant to ASCC item 3482.01.		

1505.50.10 - (OPALS)

695 - Opal	Included in ASCC item 1505.50 above	- Opals; 667.50.11 - - Rough, not cut or polished (a)
(a) Included in this ASCC item are opals, synthetic or reconstructed, rough, not cut or polished, which are relevant to ASCC item 3482.01.		

1505.50.15 - CHRYSOPRASE AND RHODONITE

694 Gems: - Chrysoprase (a)	Included in ASCC item 1505.50 above	Other precious and semi-precious stones; synthetic or reconstructed precious or semi-precious stones; unworked, cut or otherwise worked, being stones not mounted, set or strung or being ungraded stones temporarily strung for convenience of transport; - Precious and semi-precious stones, n.s.s.; 667.50.22 - - Rough, not cut or polished (b)
(a) Excluded from this production item is rhodonite, which is relevant to this ASCC item. This commodity is included in production item 702, which is shown under ASCC item 1505.63.		
(b) Included in this ASCC item is chrysoprase and rhodonite, synthetic or reconstructed, rough, not cut or polished, which is relevant to ASCC item 3482.01.		

STANDARD (ASCC) ITEM

Component Production Item(s)

Component Import (AICC) Item(s)

Component Export (ABCC) item(s)

1505.63 PRECIOUS AND SEMI-PRECIOUS STONES (INCLUDING NON-SYNTHETIC INDUSTRIAL DIAMONDS), ROUGH, NOT CUT OR POLISHED, N.E.S.

<p>Gems: 702 - Other gems (a)</p>	<p>Industrial diamonds, sorted: 277.10.01 - Uncut Diamonds (other than sorted industrial diamonds), unworked, cut or otherwise worked, but not mounted or set: 667.21.00 - Diamonds, rough, unsorted 667.22.00 - Diamonds, sorted, rough or simply sawn, cleaved or bruted</p>	<p>667.21.00 Diamonds, rough, unsorted 667.22.00 Diamonds, sorted (other than industrial diamonds), rough or simply sawn, cleaved or bruted See footnote (b)</p>
<p>(a) Included in this production item is rhodonite, which is relevant to ASCC item 1505.50.15. (b) Excluded from these ABCC items are industrial diamonds, uncut, which are relevant to this ASCC item. This commodity is included in ABCC item 277.10.00 which is shown under ASCC item 2884.21.</p>		

1505.73 NATURAL CALCIUM PHOSPHATES, NATURAL ALUMINIUM CALCIUM PHOSPHATES, APATITE AND PHOSPHATIC CHALK; UNGROUND

<p>715 Phosphate rock</p>	<p>Natural calcium phosphates, natural aluminium calcium phosphates, apatite and phosphatic chalk: 271.31.00 - Unground</p>	<p>Natural calcium phosphates, natural aluminium calcium phosphates, apatite and phosphatic chalk: 271.31.00 - Unground</p>
---------------------------	---	---

1505.82 NON-METALLIC MINERALS, N.E.S., WHETHER OR NOT GROUND: BARIUM SULPHATE; XENOTIME (a) (b):

<p>Shown under ABCC items 1505.82.05 to 1505.82.21 below</p>	<p>Shown under ASCC items 1505.82.05 to 1505.82.21 below</p>	<p>271.20.00 Sodium nitrate, natural, containing not more than 16.3% by weight of nitrogen 271.40.00 Potassium salts, natural, crude 278.22.00 Graphite, natural 278.50.00 Quartz, mica, feldspar, fluorspar, cryolite and chiolite (c) Natural barium sulphate (barytes); natural barium carbonate (witherite), whether or not calcined (other than barium oxide); 278.92.01 - Natural barium sulphate (barytes) 278.92.09 - Other 278.93.00 Natural steatite (including natural steatite not further worked than roughly split, roughly squared or squared by sawing); talc 278.98.00 Mineral substances, n.e.s. (including chalk, bitumen and asphalt, earth colours and crude natural borates)(d) See footnote (e)</p>
--	--	---

- (a) This ASCC item includes:
- (i) xenotime, which is primary to ASIC class 1124;
 - (ii) chalk, which is primary to ASIC class 1501;
 - (iii) barium sulphate and non-metallic minerals (except natural steatite, talc and pyrophyllite), ground, and ground earth colours, which are primary to ASIC class 2884.
- (b) Caution should be exercised when comparing details of production and overseas trade for this ASCC item, as some of the commodities included in this ASCC item may be used in producing other commodities also included in this item.
- (c) Included in this ASCC item are:
- (i) quartzite, roughly split, roughly squared or squared by sawing but not further worked, for construction purposes, which is relevant to ASCC item 1404.05;
 - (ii) quartz (except natural sands), crushed or broken, for construction purposes, which is relevant to ASCC item 1404.10.
- (d) Included in this ASCC item are crude minerals, n.e.s., for use as construction materials, n.e.s., which are relevant to ASCC item 1404.10.
- (e) Excluded from these ASCC items are the following commodities which are relevant to this ASCC item:
- (i) sulphur, which is included in ASCC item 274.00.00, which is shown under ASCC item 1129.05;
 - (ii) andalusite, kyanite and sillimanite (including kaolinised sillimanite), which are included in ASCC item 278.21.00, which is shown under ASCC item 1502.00.

1505.82.05 - FLUORSPAR

690 Fluorspar	Felspar, leucite, nepheline and nepheline syenite; fluorspar; 278.54.01 - Fluorspar	Included in ASCC item 1505.82 above
---------------	--	-------------------------------------

1505.82.10 - VERMICULITE

738 Vermiculite	Mineral substances, n.e.s.: 278.99.05 - Vermiculite	Included in ASCC item 1505.82 above
-----------------	--	-------------------------------------

1505.82.12 - EARTH COLOURS, WHETHER OR NOT CALCINED OR MIXED TOGETHER; NATURAL MICACEOUS IRON OXIDES (a) (b)

710 Mineral pigments-cohres, etc. 271.02 Ground minerals (natural earths, etc), colours See footnote (c)	Mineral substances, n.e.s.: 278.99.01 - Earth colours, whether or not calcined or mixed together; natural micaceous iron oxides	Included in ASCC item 1505.82 above
--	---	-------------------------------------

- (a) This ASCC item includes ground earth colours, which are primary to ASIC class 2884.
- (b) Caution should be exercised when comparing details of production and overseas trade for this ASCC item, as some of the commodities included in this ASCC item may be used in producing other commodities also included in this item.
- (c) Excluded from these production items are natural micaceous iron oxides, which are relevant to this ASCC item. These commodities are included in production item 745, which is shown under ASCC item 1505.82.21.

1505.82.14 - BARIUM SULPHATE (BARYTES), UNGROUND

684 Barite	Natural barium sulphate (barytes); natural barium carbonate (witherite), whether or not calcined (other than barium oxide); - Barium sulphate (barytes); 278.92.05 - - Unground	Included in ASCC item 1505.82 above
------------	--	-------------------------------------

STANDARD (ASCC) ITEM

Component Production Item(s)

Component Import (AICC) Item(s)

Component Export (ASCC) Item(s)

1505.82 NON-METALLIC MINERAL, N.E.S., WHETHER OR NOT GROUND; BARIUM SULPHATE; XENOTIME - contd:

1505.82.16 - MICA (INCLUDING SPLITTINGS); MICA WASTE

709 Mica

278.52.00 Mica (including splittings); mica waste

Included in ASCC item 1505.82 above

1505.82.21 - OTHER (a) (b)

528 Xenotime concentrate
 689 Felspar (including cornish stone)
 705 Lithium ores (petalite, amblygonite, spodumene)
 714 Perlite
 717 Pyrophyllite
 736 Sillimanite
 737 Talc (including steatite)
 739 Chlorite
 745 Other non-metallic minerals (c)
 279.86 Ground minerals (natural earths, etc), other than colours

See footnote (d)

271.20.00 Sodium nitrate, natural, containing not more than 16.3% by weight of nitrogen
 271.40.00 Potassium, salts, natural, crude Sulphur (other than sublimed, precipitated or colloidal sulphur);
 274.10.01 - In bulk
 274.10.06 - Bagged or otherwise packed Clay (e.g. kaolin and bentonite), andalusite, kyanite and sillimanite (excluding expanded clays falling within heading 663.5);
 278.21.01 - Andalusite; mullite; dinas earths; kyanite; sillimanite (e)
 278.22.00 Graphite, natural
 278.53.00 Cryolite and chiolite, natural
 Felspar, leucite, nepheline and nepheline syenite; fluorapars;
 278.54.09 - Other
 278.91.00 Chalk
 Natural barium sulphate (barytes); natural barium carbonate (witherite), whether or not calcined (other than barium oxide);
 - Barium sulphate (barytes);
 278.92.01 - - Ground
 278.92.09 - Barium carbonate (witherite)
 278.93.02 Natural steatite (including natural steatite not further worked than roughly split, roughly squared or squared by sawing); talc
 278.94.00 Crude natural borates and concentrates thereof
 278.96.00 Bitumen and asphalt, natural; bituminous shale, asphaltic rock and tar sands
 Mineral substances, n.e.s.:
 278.99.09 - Other crude minerals (f)

See footnote (g)

Included in ASCC item 1505.82 above

- (a) This ASCC item includes:
- (i) xenotime, which is primary to ASIC class 1124;
 - (ii) chalk, which is primary to ASIC class 1501;
 - (iii) barium sulphate and non-metallic minerals (except natural steatite, talc, pyrophyllite and earth colours), ground, which are primary to ASIC class 2884.
- (b) Caution should be exercised when comparing details of production and overseas trade for this ASCC item, as some of the commodities included in this ASCC item may be used in producing other commodities also included in this item.
- (c) Included in this production item are:
- (i) crude oils obtained from bituminous minerals, which are relevant to ASCC item 1300.04;
 - (ii) salt liquors and sea water, which are relevant to ASCC item 1504.01;
 - (iii) anhydrite (except anhydrite quarried at manufacturing establishments), which is relevant to ASCC item 1505.05;
 - (iv) natural abrasives, n.e.s. (except sand, garnet concentrate and pebbles for grinding), which are relevant to ASCC item 1505.12;
 - (v) siliceous fossil meals and similar siliceous earths (except diatomite), which are relevant to ASCC item 1505.17;
 - (vi) natural micaceous iron oxides, which are relevant to ASCC item 1505.82.12.
- (d) Excluded from these production items are the following commodities which are relevant to this ASCC item:
- (i) xenotime ores, which are included in production item 579, which is shown under ASCC item 1129.30.16;
 - (ii) products quarried at manufacturing establishments (except sand, gravel, building and monumental (dimension) stone, crushed and broken stone, construction materials n.e.s., limestone, clay and gypsum), which are included in production item 989.99, which is shown under ASCC item 1404.10;
 - (iii) quartz and quartz crystal for glass manufacture, which are included in production item 725, which is shown under ASCC item 1505.10;
 - (iv) quartz and quartz crystal for flux manufacture, which are included in production item 726, which is shown under ASCC item 1505.10;
 - (v) quartz and quartz crystal for use in foundries, which are included in production item 727, which is shown under ASCC item 1505.10;
 - (vi) quartz and quartz crystal other than for glass or flux manufacture or for use in foundries, which are included in production item 728, which is shown under ASCC item 1505.10.
- (e) Included in this AIOC item are mullite and dinas earths, which are relevant to ASCC item 2884.21.
- (f) Included in this AIOC item are crude minerals, n.e.s., for use as construction materials, n.e.s., which are relevant to ASCC item 1404.10.
- (g) Excluded from these AIOC items is kaolinised sillimanite, which is relevant to this ASCC item. This commodity is included in AIOC item 278.21.11, which is shown under ASCC item 1502.00.15.

DIVISION C

MANUFACTURING

ASIC Industry of Origin: DIVISION C : MANUFACTURING
CLASS 2115 : MEAT (EXCEPT SMALLGOODS OR POULTRY)

- Note:** Excluded from the ASOC items shown under this ASIC industry of origin are the following commodities which are primary to this ASIC industry:
- (i) fine and coarse animal hair (other than horsehair), not washed, bleached, dyed or curled, stripped or pulled from pelts, which is included in ASOC item 2342.25;
 - (ii) tippel's oil obtained by the destructive distillation of the bones or horns of ruminants, which is included in ASOC item 2768.55;
 - (iii) surgical gut (partly processed), which is included in ASOC item 3487.05;
 - (iv) fur skins, raw, obtained from slaughtering establishments, which are not included in this edition of the ASOC.

STANDARD (ASOC) ITEM

Component Production Item(s)

Component Import (AIOC) Item(s)

Component Export (ASOC) Item(s)

2115.04 MEAT (EXCLUDING RABBIT MEAT), FRESH, WITH BONE-IN, FOR HUMAN CONSUMPTION

Fresh meat, for human consumption
(excluding poultry and rabbit):
021.59 - Carcasses, whole or butchered

Meat of bovine animals:
011.11.00 - With bone in
011.20.00 Meat of sheep, lambs and goats (a)
011.30.00 Meat of pigs (a)
011.50.00 Meat of horses, asses, mules and
hinnyes (a)
011.89.00 Meat and edible offals n.e.s. (b)

Meat of bovine animals:
- With bone-in (carcasses, sides,
quarters, legs, shanks, etc., except
T-bone steaks and cut rib-roses):
- Beef:
- - Frozen:
011.11.01 - - - Hindquarters, forequarters
011.11.03 - - - Other
- - - Chilled or fresh:
011.11.05 - - - Hindquarters, forequarters
011.11.07 - - - Other
011.11.11 - Buffalo meat, suitable for human
consumption
- Veal:
011.11.13 - - - Carcasses and sides
011.11.15 - - - Other (e.g. fore, legs etc.)
Meat of sheep, lambs and goats:
011.20.01 - Goat meat (a)
- Lamb:
011.20.07 - - Carcasses and sides (bone-in)
- Cut meats:
011.20.11 - - - Bone-in cuts
- Mutton:
011.20.17 - - Carcasses and sides (bone-in)
- Cut meats:
011.20.21 - - - Bone-in cuts
011.30.00 Meat of pigs (a)
011.50.00 Meat of horses, asses, mules and
hinnyes (a)
Meat and edible meat offals, n.e.s.:
011.89.01 - Kangaroo meat (a)
011.89.29 - Other (d)
See footnote (e)

- (a) Included in this AIOC item is boneless meat, which is relevant to ASOC item 2115.06.
(b) Included in this AIOC item are:
(i) boneless meat, which is relevant to ASOC item 2115.06;

- (ii) meat of rabbits and hares, fresh, chilled or frozen, which is relevant to ASCC item 2115.07;
- (iii) edible offals (except guts, bladders and stomachs), other than of poultry, bovine animals, sheep and lambs, goats, pigs, horses, asses, mules and hinnies, fresh, chilled or frozen, which are relevant to ASCC item 2115.20.
- (c) Included in this ABEC item is boneless meat, which is relevant to ASCC item 2115.06.
- (d) Included in this ABEC item are:
 - (i) boneless meat, which is relevant to ASCC item 2115.06;
 - (ii) edible offals (except guts, bladders and stomachs), other than of poultry, rabbits and hares, bovine animals, sheep and lambs, goats, pigs, horses, asses, mules and hinnies, fresh, chilled or frozen, which are relevant to ASCC item 2115.20.
- (e) Excluded from these ABEC items are T-bone steaks and cut rib-roasts with bone-in, which are relevant to this ASCC item. These commodities are included in ABEC items 011.12.01 and 011.12.11, which are shown under ASCC item 2115.06.

2115.06

MEAT (EXCLUDING HARRIS MEAT), FRESH, BONELESS, FOR HUMAN CONSUMPTION

Fresh meat, for human consumption (excluding poultry and rabbit):	Meat of bovine animals:	Meat of bovine animals:
021.61 - Boned	011.12.00 - Boneless (a)	- Boneless (including T-bone steaks and cut rib-roasts with bone-in):
		- - Beef:
		- - - Frozen:
		011.12.01 - - - Hindquarter cuts, forequarter cuts, crops (excluding briskets) (b)
		011.12.03 - - - Primal cuts (e.g. rumps, strips, loins, etc.)
		011.12.09 - - - Other (including manufacturing and briskets)
		- - - Chilled or fresh:
		011.12.11 - - - Hindquarters, forequarters, crops (b)
		011.12.13 - - - Primal cuts (e.g. rumps, strips, loins, etc.)
		011.12.19 - - - Other
		011.12.21 - - - Buffalo meat, suitable for human consumption
		011.12.25 - - - Veal
		Meat of sheep, lambs and goats:
		- Lamb:
		- - Cut meats:
		011.20.13 - - - Boneless cuts
		- Mutton:
		- - Cut meats:
		011.20.25 - - - Boneless cuts
		See footnote (c)
(a) Excluded from this AIOC item is boneless meat (other than of bovine animals), which is relevant to this ASCC item. This commodity is included in AIOC items 011.20.00, 011.30.00 011.50.00 and 011.89.00, which are shown under ASCC item 2115.04. (b) Included in this ABEC item are T-bone steaks and cut rib-roasts with bone-in, which are relevant to ASCC item 2115.04. (c) Excluded from these ABEC items is boneless meat (other than of bovine animals, sheep and lamb), which is relevant to this ASCC item. This commodity is included in ABEC items 011.20.01, 011.30.00, 011.50.00, 011.89.01 and 011.89.29, which are shown under ASCC item 2115.04.		

STANDARD (ASCC) ITEM

Component Production Item(s)

Component Import (AICC) Item(s)

Component Export (AECC) Item(s)

2115.07 MEAT OF RABBIT, FOR HUMAN CONSUMPTION

027.55 Fresh and frozen rabbit meat for human consumption (dressed weight)

See footnote (a)

Meat and edible meat offals, n.e.s.:
011.89.05 - Rabbits and hares (b)

- (a) Meat of rabbits and hares, fresh, chilled or frozen, which is relevant to this ASCC item, is included in AICC item 011.89.00, which is shown under ASCC item 2115.04.
- (b) Included in this AECC item are edible offals (except guts, bladders and stomachs) of rabbits and hares, fresh, chilled or frozen, which are relevant to ASCC item 2115.20.

2115.10 MEAT, FRESH, OTHER THAN FOR HUMAN CONSUMPTION; BLOOD MEAL (a):

Shown under ASCC items 2115.10.05 and
2115.10.10 belowAnimal products, n.e.s.: dead
animals unfit for human consumption:
291.99.19 - Other (b)Shown under ASCC items 2115.10.05 and
2115.10.10 below

- (a) This ASCC item includes:
- (i) poultry blood meal, which is primary to ASIC class 2116;
 - (ii) fish, crustaceans and molluscs, unfit and unsuitable for human consumption, from seafoods processing, which are primary to ASIC class 2174.
- (b) Included in this AICC item are:
- (i) animal blood, inedible, whether liquid or dried, which is relevant to ASCC item 2115.50;
 - (ii) cochineal and similar insects, silkworm eggs and ant eggs, which are not relevant to this ASCC item. These commodities are primary to ASIC division A "Agriculture, Forestry, Fishing and Hunting" and are not relevant to any ASCC item in this edition of the ASCC.

2115.10.05 - BLOOD MEAL (a)

Stock and poultry meals of animal
origin:
156.06 - Blood meal (milled or screened
dried blood)

Included in ASCC item 2115.10 above

Other materials of animal origin, n.e.s.:
291.95.03 - Blood meal

- (a) This ASCC item includes poultry blood meal, which is primary to ASIC class 2116.

2115.10.10 - MEAT, FRESH, OTHER THAN FOR HUMAN CONSUMPTION (a)

Fresh meat, other than for human
consumption:
021.63 - Kangaroos
021.65 - Horses
021.00 - Other

Included in ASCC item 2115.10 above

Other materials of animal origin, n.e.s.:
291.95.07 - Kangaroo and wallaby meat, unfit and
unsuitable for human consumption
291.95.29 - Other (including other meat and meat
offals and dead fish, crustaceans and
molluscs unfit and unsuitable for
human consumption) (c)

See footnote (b)

- (a) This ASCC item includes fish, crustaceans and molluscs, unfit and unsuitable for human consumption, from seafoods processing, which are primary to ASIC class 2174.
- (b) Excluded from this production item are carcasses for boiling down; dead fish, crustaceans and molluscs, unfit and unsuitable for human consumption, from seafoods processing, which are relevant to this ASCC item. These commodities are not included in specific production items.
- (c) Included in this ASCC item are:
- (i) natural sponges, which are relevant to ASCC item 0433.25;
 - (ii) pigs', hogs' and boars' bristles or hair; badger hair and other brush making hair; waste of such bristles and hair; sinews and tendons; parings and similar waste of raw hides and skins; ambergris, castoreum, civet and musk; bile; animal products, fresh, chilled, frozen or otherwise provisionally preserved of a kind used in the preparation of pharmaceutical products; other meat offals, unfit and unsuitable for human consumption, which are relevant to ASCC item 2115.26;
 - (iii) animal blood, inedible, whether liquid or dried, which is relevant to ASCC item 2115.50;
 - (iv) skins and other parts of birds, with their feathers or down; feathers and parts of feathers and down; powder and wastes of feathers or parts of feathers, which are relevant to ASCC item 2116.10;
 - (v) cochineal and similar insects, cantharides, silkworm eggs and ant eggs, which are not relevant to this ASCC item. These commodities are primary to ASIC division A "Agriculture, Forestry, Fishing and Hunting" and are not relevant to any ASCC item in this edition of the ASCC;
 - (vi) fish waste (including dead fish, crustaceans and molluscs unfit and unsuitable for human consumption), which is not relevant to this ASCC item. This commodity is primary to ASIC division F "Wholesale and Retail Trade" and is not relevant to any ASCC item in this edition of the ASCC;
 - (vii) human hair, unworked, and waste of human hair, which are not relevant to this ASCC item. These commodities are primary to ASIC division L "Recreation, Personal and Other Services" and are not relevant to any ASCC item in this edition of the ASCC.

2115.15

SADSAGE CASINGS OF ANIMAL ORIGIN

021.69 Runners (green casings)
Sausage casings of animal origin
(excluding runners (green casings)):

- 139.10 - Ox casings (hand split or unsplit)
- 139.12 - Ox casings (machine split)
- 139.14 - Sheep and lamb casings
- 139.16 - Pig casings
- 139.18 - Bungs, caps and weasands

Cuts, bladders and stomachs of
animals (other than of fish),
whole and pieces thereof:
- Sausage casings, not being bungs,
caps and weasands:

- 291.93.03 - Assembled in bundles
- 291.93.04 - Unassembled (i.e., in sets or
runners)
- 291.93.19 - Other (a)

Cuts, bladders and stomachs of
animals (other than of fish)
whole and pieces thereof:
- Animal casings:
291.93.01 - Bungs, caps and weasands
- Other:
291.93.03 - Assembled in bundles
291.93.04 - Unassembled (i.e. in sets or
runners)

- (a) Included in this ASCC item are:
- (i) guts, bladders and stomachs of animals (other than fish), whole and pieces thereof, other than sausage casings, edible, which are relevant to ASCC item 2115.20;
 - (ii) guts, bladders and stomachs of animals (other than fish), whole and pieces thereof, other than goldbeater strands, inedible, which are relevant to ASCC item 2115.23.

STANDARD (ASCC) ITEM

2115.20

OFFALS (EXCLUDING POULTRY), EDIBLE, FRESH, CHILLED OR FROZEN

021.71 Edible offal (heart, liver, brains, etc.)

011.60.00 Edible offals of animals included in headings 011.11, 011.12, 011.20, 011.30, 011.50 (except guts, bladders and stomachs - see item 291.93) (a)

Edible offals of the animals falling in headings 001.11, 001.19, 001.21, 001.22, 001.30 and 001.50 (except guts, bladders and stomachs - see heading 291.93):

011.60.01 - Cattle (including buffalo)

011.60.03 - Sheep and lamb

011.60.05 - Pig

011.60.09 - Other

Guts, bladders and stomachs of animals (other than of fish) whole and pieces thereof;

291.93.06 - Tripe

See footnote (b)

(a) Excluded from this AICC item are the following commodities which are relevant to this ASCC item:

(i) edible offals (except guts, bladders and stomachs), other than of poultry, bovine animals, sheep and lambs, goats, pigs, horses, asses, mules and hinnies, fresh, chilled or frozen, which are included in AICC item 011.69.00, which is shown under ASCC item 2115.04;

(ii) guts, bladders and stomachs of animals (other than fish), whole and pieces thereof, other than sausage casings, edible, which are included in AICC item 291.93.19, which is shown under ASCC item 2115.15.

(b) Excluded from these ASCC items are the following commodities which are relevant to this ASCC item:

(i) edible offals (except guts, bladders and stomachs), other than of poultry, rabbits and hares, bovine animals, sheep and lambs, goats, pigs, horses, asses, mules and hinnies, fresh, chilled or frozen, which are included in ASCC item 011.69.29, which is shown under ASCC item 2115.04;

(ii) edible offals (except guts, bladders and stomachs) of rabbits and hares, fresh, chilled or frozen, which are included in ASCC item 011.69.05, which is shown under ASCC item 2115.07;

(iii) guts, bladders and stomachs of animals (other than fish), whole and pieces thereof, other than sausage casings and tripe, edible, which are included in ASCC item 291.93.09, which is shown under ASCC item 2115.23.

2115.22

HIDES AND SKINS, TREATED (SALTED, DRIED, PICKLED OR LIMED), WHETHER OR NOT SPLIT, N.E.S. (a)

The commodities relevant to this ASCC item are not included in specific production items

211.10.00 Bovine and equine hides (other than calf skins) (b)

211.20.00 Calf skins (b)

211.40.00 Goat skins and kid skins (b)

211.60.00 Sheep and lamb skins with the wool on (except astrakhan, caracul, Persian lamb, broadtail and similar skins) (b)

211.99.00 Hides and skins, n.e.s. (c)

Bovine and equine hides (other than calf skins):

211.10.01 - Equine hides

- Cattle hides:

211.10.03 - - Dry or dry salted (over 8.63 kg)

211.10.07 - - Wet salted (over 11.35 kg)

211.10.11 - - Other (i.e. limed, fleshed, split, pickled) (a)

211.10.15 - Bovine hides, n.e.s. (including buffalo hides) (d)

Calf skins:

211.20.01 - Limed or fleshed or split

211.20.09 - Other (d)

211.40.00 Goat skins and kid skins (d)

		Sheep and lamb skins with the wool on (except astrakhan, caracul, Persian lamb, broadtail and similar skins): - Skins (except pieces): 211.60.01 - - Hogget and shorn lamb (d) - - Lamb (e.g. spring lamb skins): 211.60.05 - - - Salted 211.60.09 - - - Other (d) - - Sheep, with wool not exceeding 5.08 cm in length: 211.60.13 - - - Wet salted 211.60.19 - - - Other (d) 211.60.21 - - Sheep, with wool exceeding 5.08 cm in length (d) 211.60.25 - Pieces, with the wool on (d) Hides and skins, n.e.s.: 211.99.07 - Dog (d) 211.99.29 - Other (e)
(a)	This ASCC item includes hides and skins (except sheep and lamb skins without the wool, kangaroo skins and rabbit skins), pickled, whether or not split, which are primary to ASIC class 3451.	
(b)	Included in this AIOC item are untreated hides and skins, which are relevant to ASCC item 2115.26.	
(c)	Included in this AIOC item are:	
	(i) untreated hides and skins, n.e.s., which are relevant to ASCC item 2115.26;	
	(ii) kangaroo hides and skins, pickled, which are relevant to ASCC item 3451.35;	
	(iii) reptile hides and skins, fresh, salted or dried but not further processed, which are not relevant to this ASCC item. These commodities	
(d)	are primary to ASIC division A "Agriculture, Forestry, Fishing and Hunting" and are not relevant to any ASCC item in this edition of the ASCC.	
(e)	Included in this AIOC item are untreated hides and skins, which are relevant to ASCC item 2115.26.	
	(i) untreated hides and skins, n.e.s., which are relevant to ASCC item 2115.26;	
	(ii) reptile hides and skins, fresh, salted or dried but not further processed, which are not relevant to this ASCC item. These commodities	
	are primary to ASIC division A "Agriculture, Forestry, Fishing and Hunting" and are not relevant to any ASCC item in this edition of the ASCC.	

2115.23

GUTS, BLADDERS AND STOMACHS OF ANIMALS, OTHER THAN OF FISH (EXCLUDING SAUSAGE CASINGS), INEDIBLE, WHOLE AND PIECES THEREOF

209.06 Hand split or unsplit gut material for racquet strings, sutures, etc.	Guts, bladders and stomachs of animals (other than of fish), whole and pieces thereof:	Guts, bladders and stomachs of animals (other than of fish) whole and pieces thereof:
209.08 Machine split (gold beater strands, etc.) gut material for racquet strings, sutures, etc.	291.93.11 - Goldbeater strands (a)	291.93.07 - Calf vellum 291.93.09 - Other (b)
(a)	Excluded from this AIOC item are guts, bladders and stomachs of animals (other than fish), whole and pieces thereof, other than goldbeater strands, inedible, which are relevant to this ASCC item. These commodities are included in AIOC item 291.93.19, which is shown under ASCC item 2115.15.	
(b)	Included in this AIOC item are guts, bladders and stomachs of animals (other than fish), whole and pieces thereof, other than sausage casings and tripe, edible, which are relevant to ASCC item 2115.20.	

STANDARD (ASCC) ITEM

Component Production item(s)	Component Import (AICC) Item(s)	Component Export (ASCC) Item(s)
2115.26	OFFALS (BONES, HORNS, BRISTLES, RAW HIDES AND SKINS, AND THE LIKE), INEDIBLE; FUR SKINS, N.E.S., UNDRRESSED (a)	
021.73 Inedible offal (velts, horns, hooves, bones, skins, etc.) (b)(c)	<p>268.51.00 Horsehair and horsehair waste, whether or not put up on a layer or between two layers of other material</p> <p>291.11.00 Bones (including bones of whales, seals and other air-breathing aquatic vertebrates), and horn-cores, unworked, defatted, simply prepared (but not cut to shape), treated with acid or degelatinised; powder and waste of these products (d)</p> <p>291.16.00 Ivory, tortoise-shell, horns, antlers, hooves, nails, claws and beaks, unworked or simply prepared but not cut to shape, and waste and powder of these products; whalebone and the like, unworked or simply prepared but not cut to shape, and hair and waste of these products (e)</p> <p>Pigs', hogs' and boars' bristles or hair; badger hair and other brush making hair; waste of such bristles and hair;</p> <p>291.92.01 - Pigs', hogs' and boars' bristles or hair or waste</p> <p>291.92.09 - Badger and other hair and waste</p> <p>291.98.00 Ambergis, castoreum, civet and musk; cantharides; bile, whether or not dried; animal products, fresh, chilled or frozen, or otherwise provisionally preserved, of a kind used in the preparation of pharmaceutical products (f)</p> <p>Animal products, n.e.s.; dead animals unfit for human consumption;</p> <p>291.99.03 - Meat offals; sinews and tendons; parings and similar waste of raw hides and skins</p> <p>See footnote (g)</p>	<p>268.51.00 Horsehair and horsehair waste, whether or not put up on a layer or between two layers of other material</p> <p>291.11.00 Bones (including bones of whales, of seals and of other air-breathing aquatic vertebrates) and horn-cores, unworked, defatted, simply prepared (but not cut to shape), treated with acid or degelatinized; powder and waste of these products (h)</p> <p>291.16.00 Ivory, tortoise-shell, horns, antlers, hooves, nails, claws and beaks, unworked or simply prepared but not cut to shape, and waste and powder of these products; whale bone and the like, unworked or simply prepared but not cut to shape, and hair and waste of these products (i)</p> <p>See footnote (j)</p>
<p>(a) This ASCC item includes tortoise-shell (including turtle shell), claws and waste, which is primary to ASIC class 0433.</p> <p>(b) Included in this production item are fur skins (except rabbit and hare), raw, obtained from slaughtering establishments, which are not relevant to this ASCC item. These commodities are primary to ASIC division 1 "Agriculture, Forestry, Fishing and Hunting" and are not relevant to any ASCC item in this edition of the ASCC.</p> <p>(c) Excluded from this production item are tortoise-shell (including turtle shell), claws and waste which are relevant to this ASCC item. These commodities are not included in specific production items.</p> <p>(d) Included in this AICC item are powdered bones, which are relevant to ASCC item 2115.50.</p> <p>(e) Included in AICC item are powdered horns and hooves, which are relevant to ASCC item 2115.50.</p>		

- (f) Included in this AICC item are cantharides, which are not relevant to this ASCC item. These commodities are primary to ASIC division A "Agriculture, Forestry, Fishing and Hunting" and are not relevant to any ASCC item in this edition of the ASCC.
- (g) Excluded from these AICC items are untreated hides and skins, which are relevant to this ASCC item. These commodities are included in AICC items 211.10.00, 211.20.00, 211.40.00, 211.60.00 and 211.99.00, which are shown under ASCC item 2115.22.
- (h) Included in this ABCC item are powdered bones, which are relevant to ASCC item 2115.50.
- (i) Included in this ABCC item are powdered horns and hooves, which are relevant to ASCC item 2115.50.
- (j) Excluded from these ABCC items are the following commodities which are relevant to this ASCC item:
- (i) pigs', hogs' and boars' bristles or hair; badger hair and other brush making hair; waste of such bristles and hair; sinews and tendons; parings and similar waste of raw hides and skins; ambergris, castoreum, civet and musk; bile; animal products, fresh, chilled, frozen or otherwise provisionally preserved of a kind used in the preparation of pharmaceutical products; other meat offals, unfit and unsuitable for human consumption, which are relevant to this ASCC item. These commodities are included in ABCC item 291.95.29, which is shown under ASCC item 2115.10.10;
 - (ii) untreated hides and skins, which are included in ABCC items 211.10.11, 211.10.15, 211.20.09, 211.40.00, 211.60.01, 211.60.09, 211.60.19, 211.60.21, 211.60.25, 211.99.07 and 211.99.29, which are shown under ASCC item 2115.22.

2115.32

FLOURS AND MEALS OF MEAT OR OFFALS (INCLUDING TANKAGE), UNFIT FOR HUMAN CONSUMPTION, NOT PELLETED, GREAVES (a)

Stock and poultry meals of animal origin: 156.11 - Liver meal 156.16 - Other meat and bone meal (including poultry offal meal and feather meal, excluding fish and whale meal) 156.26 Whale meal	081.41.00 Flours and meals of meat or offals (including tankage), unfit for human consumption; greaves (c)	Flours and meals of meat, offals, fish, crustaceans or molluscs, unfit for human consumption; greaves: 081.41.00 - Of meat, or offals (including tankage); greaves (d)
---	--	---

See footnote (b)

- (a) This ASCC item includes:
- (i) poultry offal meals, which are primary to ASIC class 2116;
 - (ii) flours and meals of whale (including tankage), not pelleted, which are primary to ASIC class 2140.
- (b) Excluded from these production items are greaves, flours of meat and offals, which are relevant to this ASCC item. These commodities are not included in specific production items.
- (c) Included in this AICC item are flours and meals of meat (including tankage) and offals, prepared as animal or bird food, which are relevant to ASCC item 2115.10.
- (d) Included in this ABCC item are flours and meals of meat (including tankage) and offals, prepared as animal or bird food, which are relevant to ASCC item 2115.10.42.

STANDARD (ASCC) ITEM

Component Production Item(s)

Component Import (AICC) Item(s)

Component Export (ABCC) Item(s)

2115.38 OILS AND FATS OF ANIMALS, N.E.S. (a):

Shown under ASCC items 2115.38.05 to 2155.38.15 below

411.31.00 Pig fat free of lean meat and poultry fat (not rendered or solvent-extracted), fresh, chilled, frozen, salted in brine, dried or smoked

411.32.00 Fats of bovine cattle, sheep or goats, unrendered; rendered or solvent-extracted fats (including "premier jus") obtained from those unrendered fats

411.33.00 Lard stearin, oleostearin and tallow stearin; lard oil, oleo-oil and tallow oil, not emulsified or mixed or prepared in any way (b)

411.39.00 Animal oils and fats, n.e.s. (including meat's-foot oil and fats from bones or waste) (c)

Shown under ASCC items 2115.38.05 to 2155.38.15 below

- (a) This ASCC item includes crude oils and fats of land crabs and turtles, refined tallow (including dripping), and other refined animal oils and fats, which are primary to ASIC class 2140.
- (b) Included in this AICC item are oleo oil and oleostearin, which are relevant to ASCC item 2140.54.
- (c) Included in this AICC item is neatfoot oil, which is relevant to ASCC item 2768.48.

2115.38.05 - TALLOW, EDIBLE (a)

391.15 Edible tallow (including dripping) rendered (in the same establishment)

391.18 Edible tallow (including dripping), single refined

Included in ASCC item 2115.38 above

Fats of bovine cattle, sheep or goats, unrendered; rendered or solvent-extracted fats (including "premier jus") obtained from those unrendered fats:

- Tallow:

- - Edible:

- - - Beef:

411.32.01 - - - In bulk

411.32.03 - - - Other

411.32.06 - - - Mutton

- - - Other:

411.32.09 - - - In bulk

411.32.12 - - - In drums

- (a) This ASCC item includes refined tallow, edible (including dripping), which is primary to ASIC class 2140.

2115.38.10 - TALLOW, INEDIBLE (a)

391.24 Inedible tallow rendered
(in the same establishment)
391.36 Inedible tallow, single refined

Included in ASCC item 2115.38 above

- Tallow:
- - Inedible:
411.32.16 - - - Mutton
- - - Beef and mutton (mixed);
411.32.21 - - - In bulk
411.32.23 - - - In drums
- - - Other:
411.32.24 - - - In bulk
411.32.26 - - - In drums

(a) This ASCC item includes refined tallow, inedible, which is primary to ASIC class 2140.

2115.38.15 - OILS AND FATS OF ANIMALS (EXCLUDING TALLOW), N.E.S. (a)

391.64 Animal oils, other than neatsfoot,
fish or whale (b)

Included in ASCC item 2115.38 above

411.31.00 Pig fat free of lean meat and
poultry fat (not rendered or
solvent-extracted), fresh, chilled,
frozen, salted, in brine, dried or
smoked
Fats of bovine cattle, sheep or goats,
unrendered; rendered or solvent-
extracted fats (including "premier
jus") obtained from those unrendered
fats:
411.32.29 - Other
Lard stearin, oleostearin and tallow
stearin; lard oil, oleo-oil and
tallow oil, not emulsified or mixed
or prepared in any way:
- Edible:
411.33.05 - - Other
411.33.07 - Inedible (c)
411.39.00 Animal oils and fats, n.e.s. (including
neatsfoot oil and fats from bones or
waste) (d)

- (a) This ASCC item includes crude oils and fats of land crabs and turtles and other refined animal oils and fats, which are primary to ASIC class 2140.
(b) Excluded from this production item are the following commodities which are relevant to this ASCC item:
(i) crude oils and fats of land crabs and turtles, which are included in production item 394.92, which is shown under ASCC item 2140.36.25;
(ii) other refined animal oils and fats, which are included in production item 394.96, which is shown under ASCC item 2140.36.25;
(iii) lard stearin and tallow stearin, which are not included in specific production items.
(c) Included in this ASCC item are oleo oil and oleostearin, inedible, which are relevant to ASCC item 2140.54.
(d) Included in this ASCC item is neatsfoot oil, which is relevant to ASCC item 2768.48.

STANDARD (ASCC) ITEM

Component Production Item(s)

Component Import (AICC) Item(s)

Component Export (AECC) Item(s)

2115.45 EXTRACTS AND JUICES OF MEAT

027.81 Meat extracts and essences (for human consumption) (stated net weight of package)

Meat extracts and meat juices;
fish extracts;
014.10.01 - Meat extracts and meat juices

Meat extracts and meat juices;
fish extracts;
- Canned or bottled:
014.10.01 - - Meat extracts
014.10.07 - - Other (a)
014.10.09 - Other (a)

(a) Included in this AECC item are fish extracts, which are relevant to ASCC item 2174.06.

2115.50 GUANO AND OTHER NATURAL ANIMAL OR VEGETABLE FERTILISERS, WHETHER OR NOT MIXED TOGETHER, BUT NOT CHEMICALLY TREATED (a)

415.32 Manures of blood, bone or offal
(without added chemical fertilisers)
415.34 Manures of materials other than
blood, bone or offal (without added
chemical fertilisers)

271.10.00 Guano and other natural animal or
vegetable fertilisers, whether or
not mixed together, but not
chemically treated (c)

271.10.00 Guano and other natural animal or
vegetable fertilisers, whether or
not mixed together, but not
chemically treated (d)

See footnote (b)

- (a) This ASCC item includes natural fertilisers of vegetable origin, whether or not mixed together, but not chemically treated, which are primary to ASIC class 3487.
- (b) Excluded from these production items are natural fertilisers of vegetable origin, whether or not mixed together, but not chemically treated, which are relevant to this AECC item. These commodities are not included in specific production items.
- (c) Excluded from this AICC item are the following commodities which are relevant to this ASCC item:
- (i) animal blood, inedible, whether liquid or dried, which is included in AICC item 291.99.19, which is shown under ASCC item 2115.10;
 - (ii) powdered bones, which are included in AICC item 291.11.00, which is shown under ASCC item 2115.26;
 - (iii) powdered horns and hooves, which are included in AICC item 291.16.00, which is shown under ASCC item 2115.26;
 - (iv) natural fertilisers of animal or vegetable origin, not chemically treated, in tablets, lozenges and similar forms, or in packs of a gross weight not exceeding 10 kgs, which are included in AICC item 562.99.01, which is shown under ASCC item 2751.35.
- (d) Excluded from this AECC item are the following commodities which are relevant to this ASCC item:
- (i) animal blood, inedible, whether liquid or dried, which is included in AECC item 291.99.29, which is shown under ASCC item 2115.10.10;
 - (ii) powdered bones, which are included in AECC item 291.11.00, which is shown under ASCC item 2115.26;
 - (iii) powdered horns and hooves, which are included in AECC item 291.16.00, which is shown under ASCC item 2115.26;
 - (iv) natural fertilisers of animal or vegetable origin, not chemically treated, in tablets, lozenges and similar forms, or in packs of a gross weight not exceeding 10 kgs, which are included in AECC item 562.90.00, which is shown under ASCC item 2751.35.

2115.53 SAUSAGES, CANNED

027.73 Sausages, canned

See footnote (a)

Sausages and the like, of meat,
meat offal or animal blood:
014.20.01 - Canned or bottled

(a) Sausages, canned, which are relevant to this ASCC item, are included in AICC item 014.20.00, which is shown under ASCC item 2117.17.

2115.56 MEAT AND MEAT-BASED MIXTURES, PRESERVED, COOKED/FROZEN OR DEHYDRATED, N.E.S. (a):

Shown under ASCC items 2115.56.05 to
2115.56.35 below

012.90.00 Meat and edible meat offals, n.e.s.
Other prepared or preserved meat and
meat offals:
014.90.06 - Poultry, canned
014.90.39 - Other (including brawns, jellies,
pastes and the like) (b)

Shown under ASCC items 2115.56.05 to
2115.56.35 below

See footnote (a)

(a) This ASCC item includes:

- (i) preserved poultry meat (except canned), which is primary to ASIC class 2116;
 - (ii) corned meat (except canned), which is primary to ASIC class 2117;
 - (iii) other meat based mixtures (including meat and rice, spaghetti and meat balls, ravioli, meat sauce), canned, which are primary to ASIC class 2132;
 - (iv) meat pastes (including ham paste) and T.V. dinners containing meat, which are primary to ASIC class 2176.
- (b) Included in this AICC item are:
- (i) prepared or preserved bacon and ham (except dried, salted or smoked), other than leg ham, which are relevant to ASCC item 2117.05;
 - (ii) smallgoods (other than sausages and the like), which are relevant to ASCC item 2117.17;
 - (iii) meat and vegetables (excluding pork and beans), canned or bottled, which are relevant to ASCC item 2132.05;
 - (iv) meat pies (other than canned steak and kidney pies), which are relevant to ASCC item 2162.00.
- (c) Excluded from these AICC items are the following commodities which are relevant to this ASCC item:
- (i) pork, dried, salted or smoked, which is included in AICC item 012.10.00, which is shown under ASCC item 2117.05;
 - (ii) prepared or preserved pork shoulders (excluding flake ham), canned (except dried, salted or smoked), which are included in AICC item 014.90.02, which is shown under ASCC item 2117.05.

STANDARD (ASCC) ITEM

Component Production Item(s)

Component Import (AICC) Item(s)

Component Export (ABCC) Item(s)

2115.56 MEAT AND MEAT-BASED MIXTURES, PRESERVED, COOKED/FROZEN OR DEHYDRATED, N.E.S. - contd:

2115.56.05 - BEEF OR VEAL (EXCEPT VEAL AND HAM COMBINED AND CORNED BEEF), CANNED OR BOTTLED

Canned beef and veal (for human consumption) (stated net weight of packs):
027.08 - Other (a)

Included in ASCC item 2115.56 above

Other prepared or preserved meat or meat offal:
- Canned or bottled:
- - Beef or veal, (except veal and ham combined):
- - - Other:
014.90.15 - - - Stewed and with gravy
014.90.19 - - - Other

(a) Included in this production item are cattle tongues, which are relevant to ASCC item 2115.56.35.

2115.56.12 - CORNED BEEF, CANNED

Canned beef and veal (for human consumption) (stated net weight of packs):
027.02 - Corned beef

Included in ASCC item 2115.56 above

014.90.11 - - - Corned beef (a)

(a) Excluded from this ABCC item is corned beef, canned, salted, in brine, dried or smoked, which is relevant to this ASCC item. These commodities are included in ABCC item 012.90.09, which is shown under ASCC item 2115.56.35.

2115.56.15 - CORNED MUTTON, CANNED OR BOTTLED

Canned mutton and lamb (for human consumption) (stated net weight of packs):
027.12 - Corned mutton

Included in ASCC item 2115.56 above

- - Mutton:
014.90.25 - - - Corned

2115.56.20 - MUTTON AND LAMB (EXCEPT CORNED MUTTON), CANNED OR BOTTLED

027.19 - Other canned mutton and lamb products

Included in ASCC item 2115.56 above

- - Mutton:
014.90.29 - - - Other (a)

(a) Excluded from this ABCC item is canned or bottled lamb, which is relevant to this ASCC item. This commodity is included in ABCC item 014.90.37, which is shown under ASCC item 2115.56.35.

2115.56.35 - OTHER (a)

Canned mutton and lamb (for human consumption) (stated net weight of packs):
027.13 - Sheep and lamb tongues

Included in ASCC item 2115.56 above

Meat and edible meat offals, n.e.s.:
012.90.01 - Beef, corned, pickled or salted (not cooked or canned)

027.22 Pork tongues, canned (for human consumption) (stated net weight of packs)
 027.29 Pork, other than tongues, canned (for human consumption) (stated net weight of packs)
 027.31 Poultry, canned (for human consumption) (stated net weight of packs)
 027.41 Rabbit, canned (for human consumption) (stated net weight of packs)
 027.72 Camp pie, canned
 027.74 Mixed meats, other than sausages and camp pie, canned (for human consumption) (stated net weight of packs)
 027.77 Canned meat based mixtures (for human consumption) other than canned meat and vegetables (including meat and rice, spaghetti and meat balls, ravioli, meat sauce) (stated net weight of packs)
 027.85 Meat pastes (including ham paste) (for human consumption) (stated net weight of packs)
 027.99 Other preserved, cooked/frozen or dehydrated meat and meat based products for human consumption (excluding canned goods and smallgoods) (stated net weight of packs) (b)

See footnote (c)

012.90.09 - Other (d)
 Other prepared or preserved meat or meat offal:
 - Canned or bottled:
 - Meat loaf:
 014.90.03 - - Beef and cereal
 014.90.05 - - Mutton and cereal
 014.90.09 - - Other
 014.90.37 - - Other (e)
 - Other:
 014.90.41 - - Beef, corned, pickled or salted, cooked
 014.90.49 - - Other (f)

See footnote (g)

(a) This ASCC item includes:

- (i) preserved poultry meat (except canned), which is primary to ASCC class 2116;
- (ii) corned meat (except canned), which is primary to ASCC class 2117;
- (iii) other meat based mixtures (including meat and rice, spaghetti and meat balls, ravioli, meat sauce), canned, which are primary to ASCC class 2132;
- (iv) meat pastes (including ham paste) and T.V. dinners containing meat, which are primary to ASCC class 2176.
- (b) Included in this production item is poultry liver, salted or in brine, which is relevant to ASCC item 2116.05.12.
- (c) Excluded from these production items are cattle tongues, which are relevant to this ASCC item. These commodities are included in production item 027.06, which is shown under ASCC item 2115.56.05.
- (d) Included in this ASCC item is corned beef, canned, salted, in brine, dried or smoked, which is relevant to ASCC item 2115.55.12.
- (e) Included in this ASCC item are:
 - (i) canned or bottled lamb, which is relevant to ASCC item 2115.56.20;
 - (ii) prepared or preserved bacon and ham (except dried, salted or smoked), other than leg ham, canned or bottled, which are relevant to ASCC item 2117.05;
 - (iii) meat pies, canned or bottled, which are relevant to ASCC item 2162.00.
- (f) Included in this ASCC item are:
 - (i) prepared or preserved bacon and ham (except dried, salted or smoked), other than leg ham, not canned or bottled, which are relevant to ASCC item 2117.05;
 - (ii) smallgoods (other than sausages and the like), which are relevant to ASCC item 2117.17;
 - (iii) meat pies, not canned or bottled, which are relevant to ASCC item 2162.00.
- (g) Excluded from these ASCC items are the following commodities which are relevant to this ASCC item:
 - (i) pork, dried, salted or smoked, which is included in ASCC item 012.10.00, which is shown under ASCC item 2117.05;
 - (ii) prepared or preserved pork shoulders (except dried, salted or smoked), canned or bottled, which are included in ASCC item 014.90.31, which is shown under ASCC item 2117.05;
 - (iii) beefsteak, canned or bottled, which is included in ASCC item 014.90.01, which is shown under ASCC item 2132.05.

ASIC Industry of Origin: DIVISION C : MANUFACTURING - contd
CLASS 2116 : POULTRY

Note: Excluded from the ASCC items shown under this ASIC industry of origin are the following commodities which are primary to this industry:

- (i) poultry blood meal, which is included in ASCC item 2115.10;
- (ii) poultry offal meals, which are included in ASCC item 2115.32;
- (iii) preserved poultry meat (except canned), which is included in ASCC item 2115.56;
- (iv) croquettes and smallgoods, from poultry meat and poultry meat offal, which are included in ASCC item 2117.17.

STANDARD (ASCC) ITEM		
Component Production Item(s)	Component Import (ASCC) Item(s)	Component Export (ASCC) Item(s)
2116.05 POULTRY (INCLUDING EDIBLE POULTRY OFFALS), KILLED OR DRESSED:		
Shown under ASCC items 2116.05.05 and 2116.05.12 below	Meat and edible meat offals, fresh, chilled or frozen (suitable for human consumption): 011.40.00 - Poultry, killed or dressed and edible offals thereof (except liver) 011.81.00 - Poultry liver (including salted or in brine)	Shown under ASCC items 2116.05.05 and 2116.05.12 below
2116.05.05 - FOWLS (INCLUDING CAPONS AND GUINEA FOWLS) AND OFFALS (EXCLUDING LIVER) OF FOWLS		
Fresh and frozen poultry for human consumption (show dressed weight of whole birds, pieces and giblets): 027.46 - Chickens (i.e. broilers, fryers or roasters) (a) 027.47 - Hens and stage (b)	Included in ASCC item 2116.05 above	Meat and edible meat offals, fresh, chilled or frozen (suitable for human consumption): - Poultry, dead (i.e. fowls, ducks, geese, turkeys and guinea fowls) and edible offals thereof (except liver): 011.40.01 - Fowls (including capons)
(a) Included in this production item is chicken liver, which is relevant to ASCC item 2116.05.12. (b) Included in this production item is liver of hens and stage, which is relevant to ASCC item 2116.05.12.		
2116.05.12 - OTHER POULTRY AND EDIBLE OFFAL (INCLUDING LIVER)		
027.49 - Ducks and drakes 027.51 - Turkeys 027.53 - Geese See footnote (a)	Included in ASCC item 2116.05 above	011.40.19 - - Other - Other meat or edible meat offals: 011.81.00 - - Poultry liver (including salted or in brine)
(a) Excluded from these production items are the following commodities which are relevant to this ASCC item: (i) poultry liver, salted or in brine, which is included in production item 027.99, which is shown under ASCC item 2115.56.35; (ii) chicken liver, which is included in production item 027.46, which is shown under ASCC item 2116.05.05; (iii) liver of hens and stage, which is included in production item 027.47, which is shown under ASCC item 2116.05.05.		

SKINS AND OTHER PARTS OF BIRDS, WITH THEIR FEATHERS OR DOWN; FEATHERS AND PARTS OF FEATHERS AND DOWN; POWDER AND WASTES OF FEATHERS OR PARTS OF FEATHERS

The commodities relevant to this ASCC item are not included in specific production items

291.96.00 Skins and other parts of birds, with their feathers or down; feathers and parts of feathers (whether or not with trimmed edges) and down, not further worked than cleaned, disinfected or treated for preservation; powder and waste of feathers or parts of feathers

See footnote (a)

(a) Skins and other parts of birds, with their feathers or down; feathers and parts of feathers and down; powder and wastes of feathers or parts of feathers, which are relevant to this ASCC item, are included in ABEC item 291.95.29, which is shown under ASCC item 2115.10.10.

ASIC Industry of Origin: DIVISION C : MANUFACTURING - contd
CLASS 2117 : BACON, HAM AND SMALLGOODS N.E.C.

Note: Excluded from the ASCC items shown under this ASIC industry of origin is corned meat (except canned), which is primary to this ASIC industry. This commodity is included in ASCC item 2115.56.

STANDARD (ASCC) ITEM

Component Production Item(s)	Component Import (AICC) Item(s)	Component Export (ABEC) Item(s)
2117.05 <u>BACON AND HAM (EXCLUDING HAM PASTE)</u>		
023.02 Bacon and ham green (i.e. pickled) (for sale or transfer out as such or produced on commission)	Meat and edible meat offals (except poultry liver), salted, in brine, dried or smoked;	Meat and edible meat offals (except poultry liver), salted, in brine, dried or smoked;
023.17 Canned finished bacon and ham (excluding ham paste) (stated net weight of packs)	012.10.00 - Bacon, ham and other pig meat (a) Other prepared or preserved meat and meat offals;	012.10.00 - Bacon, ham and other pig meat (d) Other prepared or preserved meat or meat offal;
Finished bacon and ham, (excluding ham paste) other than canned (weight of finished product) (meat reported as on the bone and subsequently boned should not be included in bone out figures):	014.90.02 - Leg ham; pork shoulders, canned (excluding flake ham) (b)	- Canned or bottled; 014.90.31 - Leg ham; pork shoulders (e)
- Smoked (including cooked/smoked):	See footnote (c)	See footnote (f)
023.18 -- Bone in (on the bone weight)		
023.19 -- Bone out (boneless weight)		
- Not smoked;		
023.20 -- Bone in (on the bone weight)		
023.21 -- Bone out (boneless weight)		
(a) Included in this AICC item is pork, dried, salted or smoked, which is relevant to ASCC item 2115.56. (b) Included in this AICC item are prepared or preserved pork shoulders (excluding flake ham), canned (except dried, salted or smoked), which are relevant to ASCC item 2115.56. (c) Excluded from these AICC items are prepared or preserved bacon and ham (except dried, salted or smoked), other than leg ham, which are relevant to this ASCC item. These commodities are included in AICC item 014.90.39, which is shown under ABEC item 2115.56. (d) Included in this ABEC item is pork, dried, salted or smoked, which is relevant to ASCC item 2115.56.35. (e) Included in this ABEC item are prepared or preserved pork shoulders (except dried, salted or smoked), canned or bottled, which are relevant to ASCC item 2115.56.35. (f) Excluded from these ABEC items are prepared or preserved bacon and ham (except dried, salted or smoked), other than leg ham, whether or not canned or bottled, which are relevant to this ASCC item. These commodities are included in ABEC items 014.90.37 and 014.90.49, which are shown under ASCC item 2115.56.35.		

2117.10 LARD, OTHER PIG FAT AND POULTRY FAT, RENDERED OR SOLVENT-EXTRACTED (a)

391.04 Lard rendered (in the same establishment) (b)	091.30.00 Lard, other pig fat and poultry fat, rendered or solvent-extracted	091.30.00 Lard, other pig fat and poultry fat, rendered or solvent-extracted
(a) This ASCC item includes refined lard, which is primary to ASIC class 2140. (b) Excluded from this production item are pig fat (except rendered lard) and poultry fat, rendered or solvent-extracted, which are relevant to this ASCC item. These commodities are not included in specific production items.		

2117.17

SAUSAGES (OTHER THAN CANNED SAUSAGES) AND THE LIKE, OF MEAT, MEAT OFFAL OR ANIMAL BLOOD; SMALLGOODS, N.E.S. (a)

025.32 Smallgoods

014.20.00 Sausages and the like, of meat, meat
offal or animal blood (b) (c)Sausages and the like, of meat, meat
offal or animal blood:

014.20.09 - Other

See footnote (d)

- (a) This ASOC item includes croquettes and smallgoods, from poultry meat and poultry meat offal, which are primary to ASIC class 2116.
 (b) Included in this AIOC item are sausages, canned, which are relevant to ASOC item 2115.53.
 (c) Excluded from this AIOC item are smallgoods (other than sausages and the like), which are relevant to this ASOC item. These commodities are included in AIOC item 014.90.39, which is shown under ASOC item 2115.56.
 (d) Excluded from these ASOC items are smallgoods (other than sausages and the like), which are relevant to this ASOC item. These commodities are included in ASOC item 014.90.49, which is shown under ASOC item 2115.56.35.

ASIC Industry of Origin: DIVISION C : MANUFACTURING - contd
CLASS 2121 : LIQUID MILK AND CREAM

STANDARD (ASCC) ITEM

Component Production Item(s)

Component Import (AICC) Item(s)

Component Export (AECC) Item(s)

2121.00 MILK AND CREAM (INCLUDING SKIMMED MILK, BUTTERMILK, SOUR MILK, SOUR CREAM, WHEY, KEPHIR AND YOGHURT), FRESH, NOT CONCENTRATED OR SWEETENED (a)

- 051.74 Standardised milk
Pasteurised whole milk (including homogenised and sterilised but excluding milk pasteurised prior to further processing in the same establishment):
- 051.86 - Bulk, for sale or transfer out as such
- 051.91 - Packed
- 051.88 Liquid whole milk, graded, tested or chilled (excluding that for further treatment in the same establishment)
- 051.92 Flavoured whole milk drinks
- 052.05 Liquid skim milk
- Butter and related products:
- 052.26 - Liquid buttermilk
- 051.84 Cream (excluding sour and whey cream) graded, tested or chilled (excluding that for further treatment in the same establishment)
- Cream (excluding sour and whey cream):
- 052.05 - Table (i.e. pasteurised or sterilised)
- 051.96 - - Free of foreign substances with milk fat content 45% or more (b)
- 051.97 - - Free of foreign substances with milk fat content 35% and less than 45% (b)
- 051.98 - - Free of foreign substances with milk fat content less than 35% (b)
- 051.93 - - Thickened with approved substances with milk fat content 35% or more (b)
- 052.03 - - Thickened with approved substances with milk fat content less than 35% (b)
- 052.07 - All other cream (including cream separated for further processing in the same establishment or for sale or transfer in bulk) (excluding graded, tested or chilled)
- Butter and related products:
- 052.38 - Whey cream
- Cultured milk products (excluding cheese):
- 052.12 - Yoghurt (including flavoured)
- 052.14 - Sour cream (including sour reduced cream)
- 052.78 - Cultured buttermilk
- 052.16 - Other cultured milk products

See footnote (c)

- 022.30.00 Milk and cream, fresh, not concentrated or sweetened

- Milk and cream, fresh (including skimmed milk, buttermilk, sour milk, sour cream, whey, kephir and yoghurt), not concentrated or sweetened:
- 022.30.01 - Milk, fresh or fresh frozen
- 022.30.09 - Other

(a) This ASOC item includes:

- (i) liquid buttermilk, which is primary to ASIC class 2122;
 - (ii) standardised liquid milk, liquid whey and whey cream, which are primary to ASIC class 2123.
- (b) Only quantity produced is compiled. The value of sales and transfers out is included in production item 052.05.
- (c) Excluded from these production items is liquid whey, which is relevant to this ASOC item. This commodity is not included in specific production items.
-

ASIC Industry of Origin: DIVISION C : MANUFACTURING - contd
CLASS 2122 : BUTTER

Note: Excluded from the ASCC items shown under this ASIC industry of origin are the following commodities which are primary to this ASIC industry:

- (i) liquid buttermilk, which is included in ASCC item 2121.00;
- (ii) unsweetened condensed skim milk (including concentrated or evaporated), which is included in ASCC item 2125.09;
- (iii) milk powders and the like when put up as poultry foods, which are included in ASCC item 2175.10.

STANDARD (ASCC) ITEM

Component Production Item(s)

Component Import (AICC) Item(s)

Component Export (ASCC) Item(s)

2122.05 BUTTER, BUTTER CONCENTRATE, DRY BUTTER FAT (BUTTER OIL) AND GHEE:

Shown under ASCC items 2122.05.05 to
2122.05.20 below

025.00.00 Butter

Shown under ASCC items 2122.05.05 to
2122.05.20 below

2122.05.05 - DRY BUTTER FAT (BUTTER OIL)

Butter and related products:
- Butter oil:
052.28 - - From butter
052.30 - - From cream (a)
051.30 - Butter equivalent of butter oil (including
ghee) produced directly from cream (b)

Included in ASCC item 2122.05 above

Butter:
- Butter concentrate, dry butter fat
and butter oil:
025.00.03 - - Dry butter fat (butter oil)

- (a) Commodities included in this item are also included in the supplementary production item 051.30 "Butter equivalent of butter oil (including ghee) produced directly from cream", for which details of the quantity produced are compiled in terms of "kg butter equivalent". (Details of sales and transfers out are not compiled for this supplementary item.)
- (b) Quantity item only.

2122.05.10 - BUTTER

- Butter:
052.20 - - From cream (excluding that from
052.22) - - whey cream (a)
052.24 - - From whey cream

Included in ASCC item 2122.05 above

- Butter (except butter concentrate,
fat or oil and ghee):
025.00.11 - - Canned
025.00.19 - - Other

- (a) Commodity code 052.20 is used to compile details of the quantity produced and the quantity sold and transferred out; and commodity code 052.22 is used to compile the "value of sales and transfers out". The "value of sales and transfers out" compiled for this item is the total amount received during the year for butter produced at any time (including all equalisation payments received during the year).

2122.05.15 - GHEE

051.34 - Ghee (a)

Included in ASCC item 2122.05 above

023.00.21 - Ghee

(a) Commodities included in this item are also included in the supplementary production item 051.30, "Butter equivalent of butter oil (including ghee) produced directly from cream", for which details of the quantity produced are compiled in terms of "kg butter equivalent". (Details of sales and transfers out are not compiled for this supplementary item.)

2122.05.20 - BUTTER CONCENTRATE

The commodities relevant to this ASCC item are not included in specific production items

Included in ASCC item 2122.05 above

- Butter concentrate, dry butter fat and butter oil;

023.00.05 - Butter concentrate

2122.13 BUTTERMILK, EVAPORATED, CONCENTRATED OR CONDENSED, UNSWEETENED

Milk in condensed, concentrated or evaporated form:
051.29 - Unsweetened buttermilk

See footnote (a)

Milk (other than whey) and cream, preserved, concentrated or sweetened in forms other than powder or granules:
022.49.07 - Buttermilk

(a) Buttermilk, evaporated, concentrated or condensed, unsweetened, which is relevant to this ASCC item, is included in AICC item 022.49.00, which is shown under ASCC item 2125.09.

2122.20 CASEIN, CASEINATES AND OTHER CASEIN DERIVATIVES; CASEIN ADHESIVES AND GLUES (a)

403.09 Casein (including casein co-precipitates)(b);
403.05 - Hydrochloric (c)
403.12 - Other than hydrochloric (c)
413.12 Casein adhesives and glues

592.21.00 Casein, caseinates and other casein derivatives; casein glues

Casein, caseinates and other casein derivatives; casein glues:
- Casein:
592.21.02 - Hydrochloric
592.21.04 - Lactic
592.21.05 - Rennet
592.21.09 - Other
592.21.19 - Other

(a) This ASCC item includes adhesives and glues, of casein, which are primary to ASIC class 2768.

(b) The "value of sales and transfers out" compiled for this item is the total amount received during the year for casein produced at any time (including all equalization payments received during the year).

(c) Only quantity produced is compiled. The value of sales and transfers out is included in production item 403.09.

STANDARD (ASCC) ITEM

Component Production Item(s)

Component Import (AICC) Item(s)

Component Export (ABCC) Item(s)

2122.22 MILK AND CREAM (OTHER THAN WHEY, FULL CREAM MILK AND DRIED INFANTS' MILK), IN POWDER OR GRANULES (a):

Shown under ASCC items 2122.22.05 and 2122.22.10 below

022.42.00 Milk (other than whey) in powder or granules containing not more than 1.5% by weight of fat (b)

Shown under ASCC items 2122.22.05 and 2122.22.10 below

- (a) This ASCC item includes milk and cream (other than whey, full cream milk, dried infants' milk, skimmed milk and buttermilk), in powder or granules, which are primary to ASIC class 2125.
- (b) Excluded from this AICC item are milk and cream (other than whey, full cream milk and dried infants' milk), in powder or granules containing more than 1.5% by weight of fat, which are relevant to this ASCC item. These commodities are included in AICC item 022.43.00, which is shown under ASCC item 2125.15.

2122.22.05 - SKIMMED MILK IN POWDER OR GRANULE FORM

051.75 Powdered skim milk without added ingredients (excluding calf food)

051.80 Powdered skim milk with added ingredients (excluding calf food)

See footnote (a)

Included in ASCC item 2122.22 above

Milk (other than whey) in powder or granules containing not more than 1.5% by weight of fat:

- Skimmed milk:

022.42.01 - - Spray-dried

022.42.03 - - Roller-dried

- (a) Excluded from these production items is dried skimmed milk in granules, which is relevant to this ASCC item. This commodity is not included in specific production items.

2122.22.10 - MILK AND CREAM (OTHER THAN WHEY, FULL CREAM MILK, DRIED INFANTS' MILK AND SKIMMED MILK), IN POWDER OR GRANULES (a)

051.83 Powdered buttermilk or mixed skim buttermilk (excluding calf food) (b)

Included in ASCC item 2122.22 above

Milk (other than whey) in powder or granules containing not more than 1.5% by weight of fat:

022.42.09 - Other

Milk (other than whey) and cream, in powder or granules containing more than 1.5% by weight of fat:

022.43.11 - Buttermilk powder

022.43.19 - Other

- (a) This ASCC item includes milk and cream (other than whey, full cream milk, dried infants' milk, skimmed milk and buttermilk), in powder or granules, which are primary to ASIC class 2125.
- (b) Excluded from this production item are buttermilk or mixed skim and buttermilk in granule form; milk and cream (other than whey, full cream milk, dried infants' milk, skimmed milk and buttermilk), in powder or granules, which are relevant to this ASCC item. These commodities are not included in specific production items.

MILK POWDERS AND THE LIKE WHEN PUT UP AS STOCK FOODS

052.91 Calf food (of processed milk products) (a)

See footnote (b)

Sweetened forage; other preparations
of a kind used in animal feedings,
n.e.s.:

- Prepared stock feeds (e.g. mashes,
cubes, nuts, pellets, crumbles
and the like);

- - Milk powders and the like when
put up as stock foods:

081.59.05 - - Buttermilk powder

081.59.09 - - Other

- (a) Excluded from this production item are milk powders and the like when put up as stock foods (except calf food), which are relevant to this ASCC item. These commodities are included in production items 159.22, 159.23 and 159.24, which are shown under ASCC item 2175.10.42.
- (b) Milk powders and the like when put up as stock foods, which are relevant to this ASCC item, are included in AICC item 081.99.19, which is shown under ASCC item 2175.10.

ASIC Industry of Origin: DIVISION C : MANUFACTURING - contd
CLASS 2123 : CHEESE

Note: Excluded from the ASCC items shown under this ASIC industry of origin are standardised liquid milk, liquid whey and whey cream, which are primary to this ASIC industry. These commodities are included in ASCC item 2121.00.

STANDARD (ASCC) ITEM		
Component Production Item(s)	Component Import (AICC) Item(s)	Component Export (ASCC) Item(s)
2123.05 <u>CHEESE (INCLUDING PASTES AND SPREADS), PROCESSED</u>		
051.48 Processed cheese, cheese pastes, and cheese spreads	Cheese and curd: - Cheese: - - Processed (including pastes and spreads): 024.00.02 - - Cheddar 024.00.04 - - Gruyere 024.00.05 - - Emmentaler 024.00.09 - - Other	Cheese and curd: - Processed (including pastes and spreads): 024.00.03 - - Non-refrigerated 024.00.05 - - Refrigerated
2123.10 <u>CHEESE, NOT PROCESSED, AND CURD</u>		
051.35 Cheese, not processed (report production 053.45) in green weight and sales and transfers as weight of product, either green or matured) (a): 053.01 - Very hard (i.e. Romano, Kasseri, Montasio, etc.) (b) 053.11 - Hard and semi-hard (i.e. Cheddar, Gouda, Edam, etc.) (b) 053.21 - Soft (i.e. Feta, Gbejna, Pastorello, etc.) (b) 053.31 - Fresh (i.e. Ricotta, Cottage, etc.) (b) See footnote (c)	Cheese and curd: - Cheese: - - Other: 024.00.11 - - Blue-veined 024.00.12 - - Colby 024.00.13 - - Cheddar 024.00.15 - - Parmesan (including parmigiano and reggiano types) 024.00.16 - - Provolone 024.00.17 - - Camembert 024.00.18 - - Emmentaler 024.00.19 - - Mozzarella 024.00.20 - - Fetta 024.00.21 - - Kasseri 024.00.23 - - Edam 024.00.24 - - Gouda 024.00.31 - - Other 024.00.49 - - Curd	Cheese and curd: - Other: 024.00.15 - - Cheddar 024.00.17 - - Parmesan (including parmigiano and reggiano) 024.00.19 - - Gouda 024.00.29 - - Other
(a) Commodity code 053.45 is used to compile details of the quantity produced and the quantity sold and transferred out and commodity code 051.35 is used to compile the "value of sales and transfers out". The "value of sales and transfers out" compiled for this item is the total amount received during the year for cheese (not processed) whether produced during the year or not (including all equalisation payments received during the year). (b) Only quantity produced is compiled. The value of sales and transfers out is included in production item 051.35. (c) Excluded from these production items is curd, which is relevant to this ASCC item. This commodity is not included in specific production items.		
2123.15 <u>WHEY, PRESERVED, CONCENTRATED OR SWEETENED</u>		
051.94 Whey powder and blocks 051.95 Whey concentrate	Milk and cream, preserved, concentrated or sweetened: 022.41.00 - Whey	Milk and cream, preserved, concentrated or sweetened: 022.41.00 - Whey

ASIC Industry of Origin: DIVISION C : MANUFACTURING - condt
CLASS 2124 : ICE CREAM AND FROZEN CONFECTIONS

STANDARD (ASCC) ITEM		
Component Production Item(s)	Component Import (AICC) Item(s)	Component Export (ASCC) Item(s)
2124.05 ICE CREAM:		
Shown under ASCC item 2124.05.05 and "2124.05.10 below	Food preparations, n.e.s.: - Frozen confections: 098.09.11 - - Ice cream	Shown under ASCC item 2124.05.05 and 2124.05.10 below
2124.05.05 - IN CONTAINERS OF 4 LITRES AND OVER		
Ice cream/aerated milk based confections, containing 10% or more butterfat (including ice cream combined with other confections); 051.59 - Products 4 litres and over	Included in ASCC item 2124.05 above	Food preparations, n.e.s.: - Ice cream: 098.09.07 - - In containers of 4 litres and over
2124.05.10 - IN CONTAINERS OF LESS THAN 4 LITRES		
Ice cream/aerated milk based confections, containing 10% or more butterfat (including ice cream combined with other confections); 051.56 - Products up to and including 200 mls (i.e. novelty lines, treat "product" as an individually wrapped or packaged item) 051.58 - Products over 200 mls but under 4 litres	Included in ASCC item 2124.05 above	- Ice cream: 098.09.09 - - Other
2124.10 FROZEN CONFECTIONS, OTHER THAN ICE CREAM (a)		
Milk ices, aerated and non-aerated (including aerated milk based confections containing less than 10% butterfat); 051.60 - Products up to and including 200 mls 051.62 - Products over 200 mls 051.64 Milk based mixes for soft serves and thick shakes (including powdered mix in terms of liquid mix equivalents) 139.72 Water ices, fruit ices, etc. (excluding water ices, etc. sold unfrozen)	Food preparations, n.e.s.: - Frozen confections: 098.09.19 - - Other	See footnote (b)
(a) This ASCC item includes milk based mixes for soft serves and thick shakes (including powdered mix in terms of liquid mix equivalent), which are primary to ASIC class 2125. (b) Frozen confections, other than ice cream, which are relevant to this ASCC item, are included in ASCC item 098.09.49, which is shown under ASCC item 2176.85.12.		

ASIC Industry of Origin: DIVISION C : MANUFACTURING - contd
CLASS 2125 : MILK PRODUCTS N.E.C.

Note: Excluded from the ASCC items shown under this ASIC industry of origin are the following commodities which are primary to this ASIC industry:
(i) milk and cream (other than whey, full cream milk, dried infants' milk, skimmed milk and buttermilk), in powder or granules, which are included in ASCC item 2122.22;
(ii) milk based mixes for soft serves and thick shakes (including powdered mix in terms of liquid mix equivalent), which are included in ASCC item 2124.10.

STANDARD (ASCC) ITEM			
Component Production item(s)		Component Import (AICC) Item(s)	Component Export (ASCC) Item(s)
2125.05 <u>ICE CREAM MIX</u>			
051.54 Ice cream mix (including powdered mix in terms of liquid mix equivalent) (excluding mix produced for further processing in the same establishment)		Food preparations, n.e.s.: 098.09.21 - Ice cream mix	Food preparations, n.e.s.: 098.09.11 - Ice cream mix
2125.09 <u>MILK (OTHER THAN WHEY OR BUTTERMILK) AND CREAM, PRESERVED, CONCENTRATED OR SWEETENED, IN FORMS OTHER THAN POWDER OR GRANULES</u> (a):			
Shown under ASCC items 2125.09.05 to 2125.09.15 below		022.49.00 Milk (other than whey) in forms other than powder or granules (b)	Shown under ASCC items 2125.09.05 to 2125.09.15 below
(a) This ASCC item includes unsweetened condensed skim milk (including concentrated or evaporated), which is prime, to ASIC class 2122. (b) Included in this AICC item is buttermilk, evaporated, concentrated or condensed, unsweetened, which is relevant to ASCC item 2122.13.			
2125.09.05 - CREAM (INCLUDING CANNED CREAM)			
051.08 Canned cream (including canned reduced cream)		Included in ASCC item 2125.09 above	Milk (other than whey) and cream, preserved, concentrated or sweetened in forms other than powder or granules: 022.49.01 - Cream
2125.09.10 - MILK, SWEETENED			
Milk in condensed, concentrated or evaporated form: 051.31 - Sweetened full cream milk and coffee and milk mixtures		Included in ASCC item 2125.09 above	- Milk (except fermented milk): 022.49.03 - - Sweetened

2125.09.15 - MILK (INCLUDING SKIMMED MILK), UNSWEETENED (a)

Milk in condensed, concentrated or evaporated form:
051.25 - Unsweetened full cream milk or mixtures containing full cream milk
051.28 - Unsweetened skim

Included in ASCC item 2125.09 above

- Milk (except fermented milk):
022.49.05 - - Unsweetened

(a) This ASCC item includes unsweetened condensed skim milk (including concentrated or evaporated), which is primary to ASIC class 2122.

2125.12 LACTOSE AND LACTOSE SYRUP

The commodities relevant to this ASCC item are not included in specific production items

Other sugars in solid form; sugar syrups not containing added flavouring or colouring matter; artificial honey, whether or not mixed with natural honey; caramels:
061.90.01 - Lactose and lactose syrup

See footnote (a)

(a) Lactose and lactose syrup, which is relevant to this ASCC item, is included in ASCC item 061.90.07, which is shown under ASCC item 2152.17.

2125.15 MILK, DRIED INFANTS' AND FULL CREAM:

Shown under ASCC items 2125.15.05 and 2125.15.10 below

022.43.00 Milk (other than whey) in powder or granules containing more than 1.5% by weight of fat (a)

Shown under ASCC items 2125.15.05 and 2125.15.10 below

(a) Included in this ASCC item are milk and cream (other than whey, full cream milk and dried infants' milk), in powder or granules containing more than 1.5% by weight of fat, which are relevant to ASCC item 2122.22.

2125.15.05 - MILK, DRIED FULL CREAM:

051.71 Powdered full cream milk (excluding calf food)

See footnote (a)

Included in ASCC item 2125.15 above

Milk (other than whey) and cream, in powder or granules containing more than 1.5% by weight of fat:
022.43.07 - Full cream milk

(a) Excluded from these production items is dried full cream milk in granules which is relevant to this ASCC item. This commodity is not included in specific production items.

STANDARD (ASCC) ITEM

Component Production Item(s)

Component Import (AICC) Item(s)

Component Export (AECC) Item(s)

2125.15 MILK, DRIED INFANTS' AND FULL CREAM - contd:

2125.15.10 - MILK, DRIED, FOR INFANTS

051.87 Infants' milk powder (a)

Included in ASCC item 2125.15 above

Milk (other than whey) and cream, in powder or granules containing more than 1.5% by weight of fat:
022.43.01 - Baby foods

(a) Excluded from this production item is dried infants' milk, in granules which is relevant to this ASCC item. This commodity is not included in specific production items.

2125.20 PREPARATIONS OF FLOUR, MEAL, STARCH OR MALT EXTRACT USED IN INFANT FOOD OR FOR DIETETIC PURPOSES (EXCLUDING CUSTARD POWDERS) (a):

Shown under ASCC items 2125.20.05 and 2125.20.10 below

Malt extract; preparations of flour, meal, starch or malt extract, of a kind used as infant food or for dietetic or culinary purposes, containing less than 50% by weight of cocoa:
048.80.09 - Other (b) (c)

Shown under ASCC items 2125.20.05 and 2125.20.10 below

- (a) This ASCC item includes health, invalid and baby foods (cereal-based), which are primary to ASIC class 2132.
- (b) Included in this AICC item are preparations of flour, meal, starch or malt extract of a kind used for culinary purposes, containing less than 50% by weight of cocoa, which are relevant to ASCC item 2153.34.
- (c) Excluded from this AICC item are preparations of flour, meal, starch or malt extract of a kind used as infant food or for dietetic purposes, containing not less than 50% by weight of cocoa, which are relevant to this ASCC item. These commodities are included in AICC item 073.00.29, which is shown under ASCC item 2173.20.05.

2125.20.05 - MALTED MILK

051.89 Malted milk powder

Included in ASCC item 2125.20 above

Malt extract; preparations of flour, meal, starch or malt extract, of a kind used as infant food or for dietetic or culinary purposes, containing less than 50% by weight of cocoa:
- Other:
048.80.15 - Malted milk

2125.20.10 - PREPARATIONS OF FLOUR, MEAL, STARCH OR MALT EXTRACT (EXCLUDING MALT EXTRACT, CUSTARD POWDERS AND MALTED MILK), USED IN INFANT FOOD OR FOR DIETETIC PURPOSES (a)

051.90 Invalid and health beverage powder (milk based) other than malted milk and infant milk powder	Included in ASCC item 2125.20 above	048.80.17 - Food beverages (b)
125.01 Health, invalid and baby foods (cereal- based)		
<p>(a) This ASCC item includes health, invalid and baby foods (cereal-based), which are primary to ASIC class 2132.</p> <p>(b) Excluded from this ABCC item are the following commodities which are relevant to this ASCC item:</p> <p>(i) baby food (excluding predominantly milk base) (including invalids' food) which is included in ABCC item 048.80.39, which is shown under ASCC item 2153.34;</p> <p>(ii) preparations of flour, meal, starch or malt extract of a kind used as infant food or for dietetic purposes, containing not less than 50% by weight of cocoa, which are included in ABCC item 073.00.09, which is shown under ASCC item 2173.20.</p>		

2125.25 MALT EXTRACT

139.55 Malt extract	Malt extract; preparations of flour, meal, starch or malt extract, of a kind used as infant food or for dietetic or culinary purposes, containing less than 50% by weight of cocoa: 048.80.01 - Malt extract	Malt extract; preparations of flour, meal, starch or malt extract, of a kind used as infant food or for dietetic or culinary purposes, containing less than 50% by weight of cocoa: - Malt extract: 048.80.01 - Liquid 048.80.09 - Other
---------------------	--	--

ASIC Industry of Origin: DIVISION C : MANUFACTURING - contd
CLASS 2131 : FRUIT PRODUCTS

Note: Excluded from the ASCC items shown under this ASIC industry of origin are the following commodities which are primary to this ASIC industry:

- (i) grapes, dried (other than sun-dried), which are included in ASCC item 0134.08;
- (ii) bananas, pulped or dried (except sun-dried), which are included in ASCC item 0135.05;
- (iii) oranges, pulped or dried (except sun-dried), which are included in ASCC item 0136.04;
- (iv) lemons and limes, pulped or dried (except sun-dried), which are included in ASCC item 0136.07;
- (v) citrus fruit (except oranges, lemons and limes), pulped or dried (except sun-dried), which is included in ASCC item 0136.11;
- (vi) apples, pulped or dried (except sun-dried), which are included in ASCC item 0136.15;
- (vii) pears, pulped, which are included in ASCC item 0136.30;
- (viii) stone fruit (except tropical), dried (except sun-dried) or pulped, which is included in ASCC item 0136.36;
- (ix) berries, pulped, which are included in ASCC item 0136.42;
- (x) other fruit n.e.i., dried (except sun-dried) or pulped, and fruit salad, fresh (in plastic containers), which are included in ASCC item 0136.48;
- (xi) ginger, glace or crystallised, which is included in ASCC item 2176.35.

STANDARD (ASCC) ITEM		
Component Production item(s)	Component Import (AICC) Item(s)	Component Export (ABCC) Item(s)
2131.05 <u>FRUIT PULP AND PUREE (INCLUDING CANNED), PRESERVED (a)</u>		
074.01 Fruit pulp and puree (including canned), single strength	Fruit (whether or not cooked), preserved by freezing, not containing added sugar:	Fruit (whether or not cooked), preserved by freezing, not containing added sugar:
074.31 Fruit pulp and puree (including canned), concentrated	058.61.02 - Pulped	058.61.01 - Pulped
	Fruit preserved by freezing, containing added sugar, whether or not cooked:	058.62.00 Fruit preserved by freezing, containing added sugar (c)
	058.62.02 - Pulped	Fruit provisionally preserved (e.g., by sulphur dioxide gas, in brine, in sulphur water or in other preservative solutions), but unsuitable in that state for immediate consumption:
	Fruit provisionally preserved (e.g. in brine, sulphur water or in other preservative solutions), but unsuitable in that state for immediate consumption:	058.63.01 - Pulped
	058.63.01 - Passionfruit pulp	Fruit and nuts, prepared or preserved, n.e.s.:
	See footnote (b)	058.99.06 - Pulped
		See footnote (a)
<p>(a) Caution should be exercised when comparing details of production and overseas trade for this ASCC item, as some of the commodities included in this ASCC item may be used in producing other commodities also included in this item.</p> <p>(b) Excluded from these AICC items are the following commodities which are relevant to this ASCC item:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> (i) fruit pulp (other than passionfruit pulp) in temporary preservative, which is included in AICC item 058.63.09, which is shown under ASCC item 2131.10; (ii) fruit pulp preserved in syrup, water, chemicals or in liquid containing no more than 1.15% proof alcohol, which is included in AICC item 058.99.39, which is shown under ASCC item 2131.10; (iii) fruit pulp preserved in liquid containing more than 1.15% proof alcohol, which is included in AICC item 058.99.13, which is shown under ASCC item 2131.10; (iv) fruit puree, being a cooked preparation, whether or not containing added sugar, which is included in AICC item 058.30.09, which is shown under ASCC item 2131.15. 		

- (c) Included in this ABCC item is fruit, preserved by freezing, containing added sugar, not pulped, which is relevant to ASCC item 2131.10.
 (d) Excluded from these ABCC items is fruit puree, being a cooked preparation, whether or not containing added sugar, which is included in ABCC item 058.30.09, which is shown under ASCC item 2131.15.

2131.10

FRUIT (OTHER THAN PULP OR PUREE), PRESERVED

<p>Fruit, preserved and packaged (i.e. canned, bottled or stored in plastic or other containers) (excluding dehydrated or evaporated fruits and fruit pulp and puree):</p> <p>076.04 - Apples (including solid pack, pie apples, sieved apple, apple sauce, baked style apples, etc.)</p> <p>076.08 - Apricots (including solid pack)</p> <p>076.15 - Peaches (including pie peaches)</p> <p>076.22 - Pears</p> <p>076.29 - Pineapples</p> <p>076.36 - Mixed fruits (including fruit salad)</p> <p>076.40 - Other fruits</p>	<p>Fruit (whether or not cooked), preserved by freezing, not containing added sugar:</p> <p>- Not pulped:</p> <p>058.61.11 - Strawberries</p> <p>058.61.13 - Raspberries</p> <p>058.61.21 - Berry fruit, n.e.s.</p> <p>058.61.29 - Other</p> <p>Fruit preserved by freezing, containing added sugar, whether or not cooked:</p> <p>- Not pulped:</p> <p>058.62.08 - Strawberries</p> <p>058.62.19 - Other</p> <p>Fruit provisionally preserved (e.g. in brine, sulphur water or in other preservative solutions), but unsuitable in that state for immediate consumption:</p> <p>058.65.05 - Cherries in brine</p> <p>058.65.09 - Other (a)</p> <p>Fruit and nuts, prepared or preserved, n.e.s.:</p> <p>- Fruit (including ginger):</p> <p>- Preserved in liquid containing more than 1.1% proof alcohol:</p> <p>058.99.11 - Cherries</p> <p>058.99.13 - Other (b)</p> <p>- Other:</p> <p>- Cherries:</p> <p>058.99.16 - Canned sweet</p> <p>058.99.17 - Canned sour</p> <p>058.99.19 - Other</p> <p>058.99.21 - Mandarin; oranges</p> <p>058.99.25 - Pineapples</p> <p>058.99.39 - Other (c)</p>	<p>Vegetables and fruit, prepared or preserved by vinegar or acetic acid, whether or not also containing sugar, salt, spices, or mustard:</p> <p>056.51.09 - Fruits, n.e.s.</p> <p>Fruit (whether or not cooked), preserved by freezing, not containing added sugar:</p> <p>- Not pulped:</p> <p>058.61.11 - Citrus fruits</p> <p>058.61.29 - Other</p> <p>Fruit provisionally preserved (e.g., by sulphur dioxide gas, in brine, in sulphur water or in other preservative solutions), but unsuitable in that state for immediate consumption:</p> <p>058.63.07 - Not pulped</p> <p>Fruit and nuts, prepared or preserved n.e.s.:</p> <p>- Fruit, not pulped:</p> <p>- Canned or bottled:</p> <p>058.99.31 - Apples</p> <p>058.99.33 - Apricots</p> <p>058.99.37 - Pears</p> <p>058.99.39 - Peaches and pears combined (two fruits)</p> <p>058.99.43 - Berry fruits</p> <p>058.99.45 - Pineapples</p> <p>058.99.47 - Fruit salad, tropical</p> <p>058.99.49 - Fruit salad, other</p> <p>058.99.52 - Other</p> <p>058.99.59 - Other</p> <p>See footnote (e)</p>
<p>(a) Included in this AICC item is fruit pulp (other than passionfruit pulp) in temporary preservative, which is relevant to ABCC item 2131.05. (b) Included in this AICC item is fruit pulp preserved in liquid containing more than 1.1% proof alcohol, which is relevant to ASCC item 2131.05. (c) Included in this AICC item is fruit pulp preserved in syrup, water, chemicals or in liquid containing no more than 1.1% proof alcohol, which is relevant to ASCC item 2131.05. (d) Excluded from these AICC items is fruit, prepared or preserved by means of vinegar or acetic acid, whether or not also containing salt, sugar, spices or mustard, which is relevant to this ABCC item. This commodity is included in AICC item 056.51.39, which is shown under ASCC item 2132.35.20. (e) Excluded from these ABCC items is fruit, preserved by freezing, containing added sugar, not pulped, which is relevant to this ASCC item. This commodity is included in ABCC item 058.62.00, which is shown under ASCC item 2131.05.</p>	<p>See footnote (d)</p>	

STANDARD (ASCC) ITEM

Component Production Item(s)

Component Import (AICC) Item(s)

Component Export (ABCC) Item(s)

2131.15

JAMS, FRUIT JELLIES, MARMALADE AND FRUIT PASTES, BEING COOKED PREPARATIONS, WHETHER OR NOT CONTAINING ADDED SUGAR

076.60 Jams (including conserves, fruit spreads, fruit butters, etc.)

Jams, fruit jellies, marmalade, fruit puree and fruit pastes, being cooked preparations, whether or not containing added sugar:

058.30.01 - Marmalades
058.30.09 - Other (a)Jams, fruit jellies, marmalades, fruit puree and fruit pastes, being cooked preparations:
058.30.01 - Marmalades
058.30.09 - Other (b)

- (a) Included in this AICC item is fruit puree, being a cooked preparation, whether or not containing added sugar, which is relevant to ABCC item 2131.05.
 (b) Included in this ABCC item is fruit puree, being a cooked preparation, whether or not containing added sugar, which is relevant to ASCC item 2131.05.

2131.20

CITRUS FRUIT JUICE (INCLUDING MIXTURES OF CITRUS FRUIT) (a)

Natural fruit juice, single strength (excluding diluted fruit juice) (including production of juice for concentrating, soft drinks, etc.):
 074.65 - Citrus (including mixtures of citrus fruit)
 074.76 Concentrated citrus juice (including 074.65) mixtures of citrus fruit (b)
 Reconstituted fruit juices, single strength:
 074.91 - Citrus (including mixtures of citrus fruits)

Orange juice:
 058.51.11 - In packs not exceeding 4.6 litres
 058.51.19 - In packs exceeding 4.6 litres
 Grapefruit juice:
 058.52.11 - In packs not exceeding 4.6 litres
 058.52.15 - In packs exceeding 4.6 litres
 Juice of any other citrus fruit:
 - Lime:
 058.53.02 - In packs not exceeding 4.6 litres
 058.53.04 - In packs exceeding 4.6 litres
 - Lemon:
 058.53.06 - In packs not exceeding 4.6 litres
 058.53.08 - In packs exceeding 4.6 litres
 - Mandarin (including tangerine):
 058.53.21 - In packs not exceeding 4.6 litres
 058.53.23 - In packs exceeding 4.6 litres
 - Other (excluding mixtures of juices):
 058.53.25 - In packs not exceeding 4.6 litres
 058.53.27 - In packs exceeding 4.6 litres
 Mixtures of fruit or vegetable juices:
 058.58.01 - Mixtures of citrus fruit

Orange juice:
 058.51.01 - In containers not exceeding 4.6 litres
 058.51.05 - In containers exceeding 4.6 litres
 Grapefruit juice:
 058.52.01 - In containers not exceeding 4.6 litres
 058.52.05 - In containers exceeding 4.6 litres
 Juice of any other citrus fruit:
 - In containers not exceeding 4.6 litres:
 058.53.01 - - Lemon
 058.53.05 - - Other
 - In containers exceeding 4.6 litres:
 058.53.07 - - Lemon
 058.53.09 - - Other

See footnote (c)

- (a) Caution should be exercised when comparing details of production and overseas trade for this ASCC item, as some of the commodities included in this ASCC item may be used in producing other commodities also included in this item.
 (b) The two codes shown are used to compile details of quantity in terms of two units. Details of the value of sales and transfers out are compiled using the first code only.
 (c) Excluded from these ABCC items are mixtures of citrus fruit juices, which are relevant to this ASCC item. These commodities are included in ABCC item 058.59.15, which is shown under ASCC item 2131.24.

2131.22

PINEAPPLE JUICE (a)

Natural fruit juice, single strength
(excluding diluted fruit juice)
(including production of juice for
concentrating, soft drinks, etc.):
074.69 - Pineapple (b)

058.54.00 Pineapple juice

058.54.00 Pineapple juice

- (a) Caution should be exercised when comparing details of production and overseas trade for this ASCC item, as some of the commodities included in this ASCC item may be used in producing other commodities also included in this item.
(b) Excluded from this production item are the following commodities which are relevant to this ASCC item:
(i) concentrated pineapple juice, which is included in production item 074.89, which is shown under ASCC item 2131.24;
(ii) reconstituted pineapple juice, which is included in production item 074.95, which is shown under ASCC item 2131.24.

2131.24

FRUIT JUICES (INCLUDING GRAPE MUST AND NON-ALCOHOLIC CIDER AND PERRY), OTHER THAN CITRUS AND PINEAPPLE (a) (b)

Natural fruit juice, single strength
(excluding diluted fruit juice)
(including production of juice for
concentrating, soft drinks, etc.):
074.61 - Apple
074.63 - Blackcurrant
074.67 - Grape
074.68 - Mixed fruits (excluding mixtures of
citrus fruits but including mixtures
of citrus and non-citrus fruits)

074.79 - Other
074.77) Concentrated apple juice (c)
074.78)
074.82 Concentrated grape must
074.89) Concentrated fruit juice, other
074.87) than apple or citrus (c) (d)
Reconstituted fruit juices, single strength:
074.95 - Other (e)
172.14 Cider and perry, non-alcoholic

Juice of any other fruit or
vegetable:
058.57.01 - Passionfruit juice, containing
less than 25% added sugar
058.57.05 - Other fruit juice
Mixtures of fruit or vegetable
juices:
058.58.09 - Other (f)

Juice of any other fruit or
vegetable and mixtures of fruit
or vegetable juices:
058.59.01 - Blackcurrant
058.59.06 - Apple
058.59.15 - Other fruit juice (g)

- (a) This ASCC item includes:
(i) non-alcoholic cider and perry, which are primary to ASIC class 2185;
(ii) concentrated grape must, which is primary to ASIC class 2186.
(b) Caution should be exercised when comparing details of production and overseas trade for this ASCC item, as some of the commodities included in this ASCC item may be used in producing other commodities also included in this item.
(c) The two codes shown are used to compile details of quantity in terms of two units. Details of value are compiled using the first code only.
(d) Included in this production item is concentrated pineapple juice, which is relevant to ASCC item 2131.22.
(e) Included in this production item is reconstituted pineapple juice, which is relevant to ASCC item 2131.22.
(f) Included in this ASCC item are mixtures of vegetable juices, which are relevant to ASCC item 2132.26.
(g) Included in this ASCC item are mixtures of citrus fruit juices, which are relevant to ASCC item 2131.20.

STANDARD (ASCC) ITEM		
Component Production Item(s)	Component Import (ASIC) Item(s)	Component Export (ABCC) Item(s)
2131.30 <u>FRUIT, PEEL, NUTS AND FLOWERS, CRYSTALLISED, GLACE OR DRAINED; PEEL OF MELONS OR CITRUS FRUIT, FRESH, FROZEN, DRIED OR PROVISIONALLY PRESERVED (a)</u>		
079.01 Crystallised and glace fruit 159.06 Candied and preserved peel See footnote (b)	Fruit, fruit peel and parts of plants, preserved by sugar (drained, glace or crystallised): 058.20.05 - Cherries 058.20.09 - Other 058.64.00 Peel of melons or citrus fruits, fresh, frozen, dried or provisionally preserved in brine, sulphur water or in other preservative	Fruit, fruit peel and parts of plants, preserved by sugar (drained, glace or crystallised): 059.20.01 - Fruit - Fruit peel (including candied, drained or dried): 058.20.11 - - Citrus peel 058.20.19 - - Other 058.20.29 - Other 058.64.00 Peel of melons or citrus fruit, fresh, frozen, dried or previously preserved in brine, in sulphur water or in other preservative solutions
(a) This ASCC item includes candied nuts, which are primary to ASIC class 2173. (b) Excluded from these production items are nuts and flowers, crystallised, glace or drained and fresh peel of melons or citrus fruit, which are relevant to this ASCC item. These commodities are not included in specific production items.		
2131.37 <u>COCONUTS, FRESH OR DRIED, SHELLD (E.G., DESICCATED COCONUT, EXCEPT COPRA AND COPRA MEAL)</u>		
The commodities relevant to this ASCC item are not included in specific production items	Coconuts (excluding copra): 057.71.05 - Not in the shell	057.76.00 Coconuts, Brazil nuts and cashew nuts (a)
(a) Included in this ABCC item are: (i) coconuts, in the shell, which are relevant to ASCC item 0135.07; (ii) Brazil nuts and cashew nuts, fresh or dried, which are relevant to ASCC item 0136.20.		

ASIC Industry of Origin: DIVISION C : MANUFACTURING - contd
CLASS 2132 : VEGETABLE PRODUCTS

Note: Excluded from the ASCC items shown under this ASIC industry of origin are the following commodities which are primary to this ASIC industry:

- (i) vegetable salads, fresh or chilled (in plastic or similar containers), which are included in ASCC item 0144.17;
- (ii) other meat based mixtures (including meat and rice, spaghetti and meat balls, ravioli, meat sauce), canned, which are included in ASCC item 2115.56;
- (iii) health, invalid and baby foods (cereal-based), which are included in ASCC item 2125.20;
- (iv) pea meal, which is included in ASCC item 2175.04;
- (v) canned rice preparations (excluding canned meat and cereal) and canned spaghetti; baby food (except fruit-, vegetable-, meat-, cereal- and milk-based), canned or bottled, which are included in ASCC item 2176.85.

STANDARD (ASCC) ITEM	Component Production Item(s)	Component Import (AICC) Item(s)	Component Export (ABCC) Item(s)
2132.05	<p>MEAT AND VEGETABLES (EXCLUDING PORK AND BEANS), CANNED OR BOTTLED</p> <p>027.75 Canned meat and vegetables (excluding pork and beans) (for human consumption) (stated net weight of packs) (a)</p> <p>(a) Excluded from this production item are meat and vegetables (excluding pork and beans), bottled, which are relevant to this ASCC item. These commodities are not included in specific production items.</p> <p>(b) Meat and vegetables (excluding pork and beans), canned or bottled, which are relevant to this ASCC item, are included in AICC item 014.90.39, which is shown under ASCC item 2115.56.</p> <p>(c) Included in this ABCC item is beefsteak, canned or bottled, which is relevant to ASCC item 2115.56.35.</p>	<p>See footnote (b)</p>	<p>Other prepared or preserved meat or meat offal:</p> <p>- Canned or bottled:</p> <p>014.90.01 - - Meat and vegetables combined (except pork and beans); beefsteak (c)</p>
2132.07	<p>BEANS (INCLUDING PORK AND BEANS), PRESERVED, CANNED OR BOTTLED, N.E.S.</p> <p>094.04 - Green beans</p> <p>094.06 - Baked beans (including pork and beans)</p> <p>(a) Included in this AICC item are beans, specially treated by prolonged maceration in brine, by soda solution or by lactic fermentation, packed in liquid or in airtight containers, which are relevant to ASCC item 2132.35.20.</p> <p>(b) Included in this ABCC item are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> (i) beans, preserved, n.e.s., not canned or bottled, which are relevant to ASCC item 2132.09; (ii) beans, specially treated by prolonged maceration in brine, by soda solution or by lactic fermentation, which are relevant to ASCC item 2132.35. <p>(c) Excluded from this ABCC item are beans with the addition of other foodstuffs (excluding pork), which are relevant to this ASCC item. This commodity is included in ABCC item 056.59.05, which is shown under ASCC item 2132.09.</p>	<p>Vegetables otherwise prepared or preserved, n.e.s.:</p> <p>- Other:</p> <p>- - Packed in liquid or in airtight containers:</p> <p>056.59.11 - - Beans (broad, butter, etc.)(a)</p>	<p>Vegetables otherwise prepared or preserved, n.e.s.:</p> <p>- Vegetables, n.e.s.:</p> <p>056.59.11 - - Beans (including pork and bean:) (b)(c)</p>

2132.09 VEGETABLES, PRESERVED, N.E.S.:

Shown under ASCC items 2132.09.05 to 2132.09.20 below	Shown under ASCC items 2132.09.05 to 2132.09.20 below	Vegetables otherwise prepared or preserved, n.e.s.: 056.59.05 - Vegetables with the addition of other foodstuffs (except pork and beans) (a) - Vegetables, n.e.s.: 056.59.09 - - Asparagus (b) 056.59.13 - - Peas (c) 056.59.15 - - Sweet corn (including cream style) (d) 056.59.19 - - Other (e) See footnote (f)
<p>(a) Included in this ASCC item are beans with the addition of other foodstuffs (excluding pork), which is relevant to ASCC item 2132.07.</p> <p>(b) Included in this ASCC item is asparagus, specially treated by prolonged maceration in brine, by soda solution or by lactic fermentation, which is relevant to ASCC item 2132.35.</p> <p>(c) Included in this ASCC item are peas, specially treated by prolonged maceration in brine, by soda solution or by lactic fermentation, which are relevant to ASCC item 2132.35.</p> <p>(d) Included in this ASCC item is sweet corn, specially treated by prolonged maceration in brine, by soda solution or by lactic fermentation, which is relevant to ASCC item 2132.35.</p> <p>(e) Included in this ASCC item are vegetables (other than asparagus, beans, peas and sweet corn), specially treated by prolonged maceration in brine, by soda solution or by lactic fermentation, which are relevant to ASCC item 2132.35.</p> <p>(f) Excluded from this ASCC item are beans, preserved, n.e.s., not canned or bottled, which are relevant to this ASCC item. These commodities are included in ASCC item 056.59.11, which is shown under ASCC item 2132.07.</p>		

2132.09.05 - MUSHROOMS, PRESERVED, CANNED OR BOTTLED

Vegetables, preserved and packaged (i.e. canned, bottled or stored in plastic or other containers) (excluding frozen, dehydrated or pickled vegetables, mixed pickles, chutneys, relishes, etc.): 094.20 - Mushrooms	Vegetables otherwise prepared or preserved, n.e.s.: - Other: - - Packed in liquid or in airtight containers: - - - Mushrooms: 056.59.25 - - - In packs not exceeding 500 ml (a) 056.59.27 - - - In packs exceeding 500 ml but not exceeding 5 litres (a) 056.59.29 - - - Other (a)	Included in ASCC item 2132.09 above
<p>(a) Included in this AICC item are mushrooms, specially treated by prolonged maceration in brine, by soda solution or by lactic fermentation, packed in liquid or in airtight containers, which are relevant to ASCC item 2132.35.20.</p>		

2132.09.10 - TOMATOES, PRESERVED, CANNED OR BOTTLED

094.34 - Tomatoes (excluding canned pulp)	056.59.30 - - - Tomatoes (a)	Included in ASCC item 2132.09 above
<p>(a) Included in this AICC item are tomatoes, specially treated by prolonged maceration in brine, by soda solution or by lactic fermentation, packed in liquid or in airtight containers, which are relevant to ASCC item 2132.35.20.</p>		

STANDARD (ASCC) ITEM

Component Production Item(s)

Component Import (AICC) Item(s)

Component Export (ASCC) Item(s)

2132.09 VEGETABLES, PRESERVED, N.E.S. - contd:

2132.09.18 - VEGETABLES, PRESERVED, CANNED OR BOTTLED, N.E.S.

Vegetables, preserved and packaged (i.e. canned, bottled or stored in plastic or other containers) (excluding frozen, dehydrated or pickled vegetables, mixed pickles, cutneys, relishes, etc.):

094.12 - Carrots

094.24 - Peas, green and processed (i.e. reconstituted from dried or dehydrated state)

094.36 - Mixed vegetables (excluding vegetable salads which contain ingredients other than vegetables)

094.48 - Other vegetables

Vegetables otherwise prepared or preserved, n.e.s.:

- Potatoes:

056.59.03 - - Canned (a)

- Other:

- - Packed in liquid or in airtight containers:

056.59.10 - - - Artichokes (b)

056.59.12 - - - Gherkins; cucumbers (c)

056.59.15 - - - Olives (d)

056.59.22 - - - Asparagus spears (e)

056.59.24 - - - Asparagus tips (e)

056.59.33 - - - Other (f)

See footnote (g)

Included in ASCC item 2132.09 above

- (a) Included in this AICC item are potatoes, specially treated by prolonged maceration in brine, by soda solution or by lactic fermentation, packed in liquid or in airtight containers, which are relevant to ASCC item 2132.35.20.
- (b) Included in this AICC item are artichokes, specially treated by prolonged maceration in brine, by soda solution or by lactic fermentation, packed in liquid or in airtight containers, which are relevant to ASCC item 2132.35.20.
- (c) Included in this AICC item are gherkins and cucumbers, specially treated by prolonged maceration in brine, by soda solution or by lactic fermentation, packed in liquid or in airtight containers, which are relevant to ASCC item 2132.35.10.
- (d) Included in this AICC item are olives, specially treated by prolonged maceration in brine, by soda solution or by lactic fermentation, packed in liquid or in airtight containers, which are relevant to ASCC item 2132.35.05.
- (e) Included in this AICC item is asparagus, specially treated by prolonged maceration in brine, by soda solution or by lactic fermentation, which is relevant to ASCC item 2132.35.20.
- (f) Included in this AICC item are:
- (1) onions, specially treated by prolonged maceration in brine, by soda solution or by lactic fermentation, packed in liquid or in airtight containers, which are relevant to ASCC item 2132.35.15;
 - (11) vegetables (except artichokes, beans (broad, butter, etc.), asparagus spears, tomatoes, gherkins, cucumbers, asparagus tips, olives, mushrooms, onions and potatoes), specially treated by prolonged maceration in brine, by soda solution or by lactic fermentation, packed in liquid or in airtight containers, which are relevant to ASCC item 2132.35.20.
- (g) Excluded from these AICC items are potatoes, bottled, which are relevant to this ASCC item. These commodities are included in AICC item 056.59.05, which is shown under ASCC item 2132.09.20.

2132.09.20 - VEGETABLES, PRESERVED, NOT CANNED OR BOTTLED

The commodities relevant to this ASCC item are not included in specific production items

Vegetables otherwise prepared or preserved, n.e.s.:
- Potatoes:
056.59.05 - - Other (a)
- Other:
056.59.38 - - Other (b)

Included in ASCC item 2132.09 above

(a) Included in this AIOC item are:

- (i) potatoes, bottled, which are relevant to ASCC item 2132.09.18;
- (ii) potatoes, specially treated by prolonged maceration in brine, by soda solution or by lactic fermentation, not packed in liquid or in airtight containers, which are relevant to ASCC item 2132.35.20.

(b) Included in this AIOC item are:

- (i) olives, specially treated by prolonged maceration in brine, by soda solution or by lactic fermentation, not packed in liquid or in airtight containers, which are relevant to ASCC item 2132.35.05;
- (ii) gherkins and cucumbers, specially treated by prolonged maceration in brine, by soda solution or by lactic fermentation, not packed in liquid or in airtight containers, which are relevant to ASCC item 2132.35.10;
- (iii) onions, specially treated by prolonged maceration in brine, by soda solution or by lactic fermentation, not packed in liquid or in airtight containers, which are relevant to ASCC item 2132.35.15;
- (iv) vegetables (except olives, gherkins, cucumbers, potatoes and onions), specially treated by prolonged maceration in brine, by soda solution or by lactic fermentation, not packed in liquid or in airtight containers, which are relevant to ASCC item 2132.35.20.

2132.12 SPLIT PEAS, INSITUATED OR DRIED

093.14 Split peas

See footnote (a)

Beans, peas, lentile and other leguminous vegetables, dried, shelled, whether or not skinned or split:
- Not for cultivation:
054.20.13 - - Peas (split)

(a) Split dried shelled peas, which are relevant to this ASCC item, are included in AIOC item 054.20.39, which is shown under ASCC item 0189.50.

2132.15 HOMOGENISED COMPOSITE FOOD PREPARATIONS

027.91 Canned meat based baby foods (infant and junior types) (including those packed in glass jars, excluding soups) (a)

098.01.00 Homogenised composite food preparations

098.01.00 Homogenised composite food preparations

(a) Excluded from this production item are homogenised composite food preparations (except canned meat based baby foods, infant and junior types), which are relevant to this ASCC item. These commodities are not included in specific production items.

STANDARD (ASCC) ITEM

Component Production Item(s)

Component Import (AIOC) Item(s)

Component Export (AECC) Item(s)

2132.17 VEGETABLES (OTHER THAN SPLIT PEAS), DEHYDRATED OR DRIED:

Shown under ASCC items 2132.17.05 and
2132.17.10 below

Shown under ASCC items 2132.17.05 and
2132.17.10 below

056.10.00 Vegetables, dried, dehydrated or
evaporated (excluding leguminous
vegetables), whole, cut, sliced,
broken or in powder, but not
further prepared (a)

(a) Excluded from this AECC item are the following commodities which are relevant to this ASCC item:

- (i) dried shelled leguminous vegetables (except split dried shelled peas), which are included in AECC items 054.20.11 and 054.20.19, which are shown under ASCC item 0189.50;
- (ii) manioc, arrowroot, salep, jerusalem artichokes, sweet potatoes and other similar roots and tubers with high starch or inulin content, chicory roots, locust beans (carob beans and carob bean seeds), dried; and sugar beet, dried or powdered, which are included in AECC item 054.89.00, which is shown under ASCC item 0196.46.

2132.17.05 - ONIONS

093.02 Dehydrated onions

Vegetables, dried, dehydrated or
evaporated (excluding leguminous
vegetables), whole, cut, sliced,
broken or in powder, but not
further prepared:

Included in ASCC item 2132.17 above

- Onions:

- 056.10.06 - - Kibbled (including chopped,
minced or granulated)
- 056.10.08 - - Other

2132.17.10 - VEGETABLES, DEHYDRATED OR DRIED, N.E.S.

093.25 Dehydrated potatoes (excluding
potatoes which have been cooked
or further processed)

093.49 Dehydrated vegetables other than
potatoes and onions

Vegetables, dried, dehydrated or
evaporated (excluding leguminous
vegetables), whole, cut, sliced,
broken or in powder, but not
further prepared:

Included in ASCC item 2132.17 above

- 056.10.01 - Tomatoes
- 056.10.02 - - Mushrooms
- 056.10.02 - - In packs not exceeding 1 kg
- 056.10.04 - - Other
- 056.10.09 - Other

See footnote (a)

(a) Excluded from these AIOC items are the following commodities which are relevant to this ASCC item:

- (i) dried shelled leguminous vegetables (except split dried shelled peas), which are included in AIOC items 054.20.23, 054.20.27, 054.20.39 and 054.20.43, which are shown under ASCC item 0189.50;
- (ii) sugar beet, dried or powdered, which is included in AIOC item 054.82.00, which is shown under ASCC item 0191.00;
- (iii) manioc, arrowroot, salep, jerusalem artichokes, sweet potatoes, and other similar roots and tubers with high starch or inulin content, dried, which are included in AIOC item 054.81.00, which is shown under ASCC item 0196.46;
- (iv) locust beans (carob beans and carob bean seeds), dried; chicory roots, dried, unroasted, which are included in AIOC item 054.88.00, which is shown under ASCC item 0196.46.

2132.20

VEGETABLES, FROZEN:

Shown under ASCC items 2132.20.05 to 2132.20.20 below	Shown under ASCC items 2132.20.05 to 2132.20.20 below	Vegetables (whether or not cooked), preserved by freezing: - Not cooked: 054.61.01 - - Peas 054.61.03 - - Beans 054.61.07 - - Other 054.61.09 - Cooked
---	---	---

2132.20.05 - PEAS

Vegetables (whether or not cooked) preserved by freezing for sale or transfer out in the frozen state: 092.06 - Green peas (a)	Vegetables (whether or not cooked), preserved by freezing: - Peas: 054.61.03 - - In packs not exceeding 500g 054.61.05 - - Other	Included in ASCC item 2132.20 above
(a) Excluded from this production item are peas (other than green peas), preserved by freezing, which are relevant to this ASCC item. These commodities are included in production item 092.19, which is shown under ASCC item 2132.20.20.		

2132.20.10 - POTATOES

092.10 - Potatoes	054.61.08 - Potatoes	Included in ASCC item 2132.20 above
-------------------	----------------------	-------------------------------------

2132.20.15 - BEANS, GREEN

092.02 - Green beans	- Beans: 054.61.11 - - Green (French)	Included in ASCC item 2132.20 above
----------------------	--	-------------------------------------

2132.20.20 - VEGETABLES, FROZEN, N.E.S.

Vegetables (whether or not cooked) preserved by freezing for sale or transfer out in the frozen state: 092.19 - Other (a)	Vegetables (whether or not cooked), preserved by freezing: - Beans: 054.61.13 - - Other 054.61.14 - Carrots 054.61.20 - Mushrooms 054.61.25 - Cauliflower, broccoli and brussel sprouts 054.61.39 - Other	Included in ASCC item 2132.20 above
(a) Included in this production item are peas (other than green peas), preserved by freezing, which are relevant to ASCC item 2132.20.05.		

STANDARD (ASCC) ITEM	Component Production Item(s)	Component Import (AICC) Item(s)	Component Export (ASCC) Item(s)
2132.24	<u>TOMATO JUICE</u>		
	094.51 Tomato juice	058.55.00 Tomato juice (a)	058.55.00 Tomato juice (containing 7% or less by weight of dry solids) (b)
	(a) Excluded from this AICC item is tomato juice, having a dry weight content of 7% or more, which is relevant to this ASCC item. This commodity is included in AICC item 056.59.01, which is shown under ASCC item 2132.27. (b) Excluded from this ASCC item is tomato juice, having a dry weight content of 7% or more, which is relevant to this ASCC item. This commodity is included in ASCC item 056.59.01, which is shown under ASCC item 2132.27.		
2132.26	<u>VEGETABLE JUICE, OTHER THAN TOMATO</u>		
	The commodities relevant to this ASCC item are not included in specific production items	Juice of any other fruit or vegetable: 058.57.09 - Other vegetable juice (a)	Juice of any other fruit or vegetable and mixtures of fruit or vegetable juices: 058.59.19 - Vegetable juice
	(a) Excluded from this AICC item are mixtures of vegetable juices, which are relevant to this ASCC item. These commodities are included in AICC item 056.58.09, which is shown under ASCC item 2131.24.		
2132.27	<u>TOMATO PULP, PUREE OR PASTE</u>		
	094.53 Tomato paste, puree, etc. 094.57 Tomato pulp for sale or transfer out as such (including canned)	Vegetables otherwise prepared or preserved, n.e.s.: 056.59.01 - Tomato paste, pulp, puree or juice, having a dry weight content of 7% or more (a)	Vegetables otherwise prepared or preserved, n.e.s.: 056.59.01 - Tomato pulp, puree or paste; or juice containing more than 7% by weight of dry solids (b)
	(a) Included in this AICC item is tomato juice, having a dry weight content of 7% or more, which is relevant to ASCC item 2132.24. (b) Included in this ASCC item is tomato juice, having a dry weight content of 7% or more, which is relevant to ASCC item 2132.24.		
2132.30	<u>PICKLES AND CHUTNEY</u>		
	123.02 Chutney 123.14 Pickles	Vegetables and fruit, prepared or preserved by vinegar or acetic acid, whether or not also containing sugar, salt, spices or mustard: 056.51.02 - Pickles (a)	Vegetables and fruit, prepared or preserved by vinegar or acetic acid, whether or not also containing sugar, salt, spices or mustard: 056.51.01 - Pickles and chutney
	(a) Excluded from this AICC item is chutney, which is relevant to this ASCC item. This commodity is included in AICC item 056.51.39, which is shown under ASCC item 2132.35.20.		

VEGETABLES, PICKLED (PRESERVED IN VINEGAR (ACETIC ACID) OR BRINE, ETC.) (EXCLUDING PICKLES AND CHUTNEY):

Shown under ASCC item 2132.35.05 to
2132.35.20 below

Shown under ASCC items 2132.35.05 to
2132.35.20 below

Vegetables provisionally preserved
in brine, in sulphur water or in
other preservative solutions, but
not specially prepared for
immediate consumption:
054.62.01 - Asparagus
054.62.03 - Beans
054.62.05 - Peas
054.62.09 - Other
Vegetables and fruit, prepared or
preserved by vinegar or acetic acid,
whether or not also containing
sugar, salt, spices or mustard:
- Vegetables, n.e.s.i.
056.51.13 - - Asparagus
056.51.17 - - Beans
056.51.25 - - Other
See footnote (a)

(a) Excluded from these ABEC items are the following commodities which are relevant to this ASCC item:

- (i) beans, specially treated by prolonged maceration in brine, by soda solution or by lactic fermentation, which are included in ABEC item 056.59.11, which is shown under ASCC item 2132.07;
- (ii) asparagus, specially treated by prolonged maceration in brine, by soda solution or by lactic fermentation, which is included in ABEC item 056.59.09, which is shown under ASCC item 2132.09;
- (iii) peas, specially treated by prolonged maceration in brine, by soda solution or by lactic fermentation, which are included in ABEC item 056.59.13, which is shown under ASCC item 2132.09;
- (iv) sweet corn, specially treated by prolonged maceration in brine, by soda solution or by lactic fermentation, which is included in ABEC item 056.59.15, which is shown under ASCC item 2132.09;
- (v) vegetables (other than asparagus, beans, peas and sweet corn), specially treated by prolonged maceration in brine, by soda solution or by lactic fermentation, which are included in ABEC item 056.59.19, which is shown under ASCC item 2132.09.

2132.35.05 - OLIVES

Vegetables, pickled (preserved in
vinegar (acetic acid) or brine, etc.):
094.22 - Olives

Vegetables provisionally preserved
in brine, in sulphur water or in
other preservative solutions, but
not specially prepared for
immediate consumption:
054.62.01 - Olives
Vegetables and fruit, prepared or
preserved by vinegar or acetic acid,
whether or not also containing
sugar, salt, spices or mustard:
- Other:
056.51.24 - - Olives
See footnote (a)

Included in ASCC item 2132.35 above

(a) Excluded from these AIOC items are the following commodities which are relevant to this ASCC item:

- (i) olives, specially treated by prolonged maceration in brine, by soda solution or by lactic fermentation, packed in liquid or in airtight containers, which are included in AIOC item 056.59.15, which is shown under ASCC item 2132.09.18;
- (ii) olives, specially treated by prolonged maceration in brine, by soda solution or by lactic fermentation, not packed in liquid or in airtight containers, which are included in AIOC item 056.59.38, which is shown under ASCC item 2132.09.20.

STANDARD (ASCC) ITEM

Component Production Item(s)

Component Import (AICC) Item(s)

Component Export (ASCC) Item(s)

2132.35 VEGETABLES, PICKLED (PRESERVED IN VINEGAR (ACETIC ACID) OR BRINE, ETC.) (EXCLUDING PICKLES AND CHUTNEY) - contd:

2132.35.10 - GHERKINS AND CUCUMBERS

<p>Vegetables, pickled (preserved in vinegar (acetic acid) or brine, etc):</p> <p>094.17 - Cucumbers</p> <p>094.18 - Gherkins</p>	<p>Vegetables provisionally preserved in brine, in sulphur water or in other preservative solutions, but not specially prepared for immediate consumption:</p> <p>054.62.03 - Gherkins</p> <p>Vegetables and fruit, prepared or preserved by vinegar or acetic acid, whether or not also containing sugar, salt, spices or mustard:</p> <p>- Other:</p> <p>056.51.22 - - Gherkins; cucumbers</p> <p>See footnote (a)</p>	<p>Included in ASCC item 2132.35 above</p>
<p>(a) Excluded from these AICC items are the following commodities which are relevant to this ASCC item:</p> <p>(i) gherkins and cucumbers, specially treated by prolonged maceration in brine, by soda solution or by lactic fermentation, packed in liquid or in airtight containers, which are included in AICC item 056.59.12, which is shown under ASCC item 2132.09.18;</p> <p>(ii) gherkins and cucumbers, specially treated by prolonged maceration in brine, by soda solution or by lactic fermentation, not packed in liquid or in airtight containers, which are included in AICC item 056.59.36, which is shown under ASCC item 2132.09.20;</p> <p>(iii) cucumbers provisionally preserved in brine, in sulphur water or in other preservative solutions, which are included in AICC item 054.62.19, which is shown under ASCC item 2132.35.20.</p>		

2132.35.15 - ONIONS

<p>094.25 - Onions</p>	<p>Vegetables provisionally preserved in brine, in sulphur water or in other preservative solutions, but not specially prepared for immediate consumption:</p> <p>054.62.04 - Onions (a)</p>	<p>Included in ASCC item 2132.35 above</p>
<p>(a) Excluded from this AICC item are the following commodities which are relevant to this ASCC item:</p> <p>(i) onions, specially treated by prolonged maceration in brine, by soda solution or by lactic fermentation, packed in liquid or in airtight containers, which are included in AICC item 056.59.35, which is shown under ASCC item 2132.09.18;</p> <p>(ii) onions, specially treated by prolonged maceration in brine, by soda solution or by lactic fermentation, not packed in liquid or in airtight containers, which are included in AICC item 056.59.36, which is shown under ASCC item 2132.09.20;</p> <p>(iii) onions, prepared or preserved by vinegar or acetic acid, whether or not also containing salt, sugar, spices or mustard, which are included in AICC item 056.51.39, which is shown under ASCC item 2132.35.20.</p>		

<p>Vegetables, pickled (preserved in vinegar (acetic acid) or brine, etc.);</p> <p>094.47 - Other</p>	<p>Vegetables provisionally preserved in brine, in sulphur water or in other preservative solutions, but not specially prepared for immediate consumption:</p> <p>054.62.19 - Other (a)</p> <p>Vegetables and fruit, prepared or preserved by vinegar or acetic acid, whether or not also containing sugar, salt, spices or mustard:</p> <p>- Other:</p> <p>054.51.39 - - Other (b)</p> <p>See footnote (c)</p>	<p>Included in ASCC item 2132.35 above</p>
<p>(a) Included in this AICC item are cucumbers provisionally preserved in brine, in sulphur water or in other preservative solutions, which are relevant to ASCC item 2132.35.10.</p> <p>(b) Included in this AICC item are:</p> <p>(i) fruit, prepared or preserved by means of vinegar or acetic acid, whether or not also containing salt, sugar, spices or mustard, which are relevant to ASCC item 2131.10;</p> <p>(ii) chutney, which is relevant to ASCC item 2132.30;</p> <p>(iii) onions, prepared or preserved by vinegar or acetic acid, whether or not also containing salt, sugar, spices or mustard, which are relevant to ASCC item 2132.35.15.</p> <p>(c) Excluded from these AICC items are the following commodities which are relevant to this ASCC item:</p> <p>(i) beans, specially treated by prolonged maceration in brine, by soda solution or by lactic fermentation, packed in liquid or in airtight containers, which are included in AICC item 056.59.11, which is shown under ASCC item 2132.07;</p> <p>(ii) mushrooms, specially treated by prolonged maceration in brine, by soda solution or by lactic fermentation, packed in liquid or in airtight containers, which are included in AICC items 056.59.25, 056.59.27 and 056.59.29, which are shown under ASCC item 2132.09.05;</p> <p>(iii) tomatoes, specially treated by prolonged maceration in brine, by soda solution or by lactic fermentation, packed in liquid or in airtight containers, which are included in AICC item 056.59.30, which is shown under ASCC item 2132.09.10;</p> <p>(iv) potatoes, specially treated by prolonged maceration in brine, by soda solution or by lactic fermentation, packed in liquid or in airtight containers, which are included in AICC item 056.59.03, which is shown under ASCC item 2132.09.18;</p> <p>(v) artichokes, specially treated by prolonged maceration in brine, by soda solution or by lactic fermentation, packed in liquid or in airtight containers, which are included in AICC item 056.59.10, which is shown under ASCC item 2132.09.18;</p> <p>(vi) asparagus spears, specially treated by prolonged maceration in brine, by soda solution or by lactic fermentation, packed in liquid or in airtight containers, which are included in AICC item 056.59.22, which is shown under ASCC item 2132.09.18;</p> <p>(vii) asparagus tips, specially treated by prolonged maceration in brine, by soda solution or by lactic fermentation, packed in liquid or in airtight containers, which are included in AICC item 056.59.24, which is shown under ASCC item 2132.09.18;</p> <p>(viii) vegetables (except artichokes, beans (broad, butter, etc.), asparagus spears, tomatoes, gherkins, cucumbers, asparagus tips, olives, mushrooms, onions and potatoes), specially treated by prolonged maceration in brine, by soda solution or by lactic fermentation, packed in liquid or in airtight containers, which are included in AICC item 056.59.33, which is shown under ASCC item 2132.09.18;</p> <p>(ix) potatoes, specially treated by prolonged maceration in brine, by soda solution or by lactic fermentation, not packed in liquid or in airtight containers, which are included in AICC item 056.59.05, which is shown under ASCC item 2132.09.20;</p> <p>(x) vegetables (except olives, gherkins, cucumbers, potatoes and onions), specially treated by prolonged maceration in brine, by soda solution or by lactic fermentation, not packed in liquid or in airtight containers, which are included in AICC item 056.59.38, which is shown under ASCC item 2132.09.20.</p>		
<p>122.0 Soup, liquid</p> <p>122.13 Soup, dry, prepared (powders, granules and cubes)</p> <p>122.15 Soup, dry, uncooked soup vegetables (packaged)</p>	<p>098.05.00 Soups and broths, in liquid, solid or powder form</p>	<p>098.05.00 Soups and broths, in liquid, solid or powder form</p>

STANDARD (ASCC) ITEM

Component Production item(s)

Component Import (AICC) item(s)

Component Export (AICC) item(s)

2132.45 VINEGAR AND SUBSTITUTES FOR VINEGAR (a)

124.11 Vinegar, imitation (from acetic acid) reported on 4% acid basis
Vinegar, pure (from wine):
124.12 - Bulk (including vinegar for further processing in the same establishment)
- Bottled (reported on 4% acid basis):
124.13 - From own manufacture
124.14 - From vinegar purchased or transferred in
Vinegar, pure (from alcohol other than wine, e.g. from malt, cider, ethanol):
124.15 - Bulk (including vinegar for further processing in the same establishment)
- Bottled (reported on 4% acid basis)
124.16 - From own manufacture
124.17 - From vinegar purchased or transferred in

098.07.00 Vinegar and substitutes for vinegar

098.07.00 Vinegar and substitutes for vinegar

(a) This ASCC item includes:

- (i) pure vinegar (from wine), bottled (by original manufacturer) and bulk, which is primary to ASIC class 2188;
(ii) pure vinegar, bottled (except by original manufacturer), which is primary to ASIC class 4769.

2132.51 SAUCES (a)

Sauce:
123.18 - Tomato (including tomato ketchup)
123.20 - Worcester
123.25 - Other

Sauces; mixed condiments and mixed seasonings:
- Sauces:
098.04.01 - Soy sauce
098.04.05 - Other

Sauces; mixed condiments and mixed seasonings:
098.04.01 - Sauces

(a) This ASCC item includes worcester sauce, which is primary to ASIC class 2176.

2132.53 MIXED CONDIMENTS AND MIXED SEASONINGS (a)

123.06 Mayonnaise and salad dressings (b)

Sauces; mixed condiments and mixed seasonings:
098.04.09 - Other

Sauces; mixed condiments and mixed seasonings:
098.04.09 - Other

(a) This ASCC item includes mixed condiments and mixed seasonings, which are primary to ASIC class 2176.

(b) Excluded from this production item are mixed condiments and mixed seasonings, except mayonnaise and salad dressing, which are relevant to this ASCC item. These commodities are not included in specific production items.

2132.56 FLOUR, MEAL AND FLAKES OF POTATO

093.51 Flour, meal, etc., of potato (excluding potatoes which have simply been dried, dehydrated or evaporated, without further processing and potato crisps, flakes, etc., ready to eat)

056.43.30 Flour, meal and flakes of potato

056.43.00 Flours, meals and flakes of potatoes

ASIC Industry of Origin: DIVISION C : MANUFACTURING - contd
CLASS 2140 : MARGARINE AND OILS AND FATS N.E.C.

Note: Excluded from the ASCC items shown under this ASIC industry of origin are the following commodities which are primary to this ASIC industry:

- (i) oil kernels (except copra, and palm kernels), whole or broken, of a kind used for the extraction of vegetable oils, which are included in ASCC item 0189.68;
- (ii) cashew nutshell oil, which is included in ASCC item 0196.41;
- (iii) flours and meals of whale (including tannage), not pelleted, which are included in ASCC item 2115.32;
- (iv) crude oils and fats of land crabs and turtles, refined tallow (including dripping), and other refined animal oils and fats, which are included in ASCC item 2115.38;
- (v) refined lard, which is included in ASCC item 2117.10;
- (vi) whale solubles, dried, which are included in ASCC item 2763.03.

STANDARD (ASCC) ITEM		
Component Production Item(s)	Component Import (ASCC) Item(s)	Component Export (ASCC) Item(s)
2140.05 <u>MARGARINE:</u>		
Shown under ASCC items 2140.05.05 and 2140.05.10 below	091.41.00 Margarine	Shown under ASCC items 2140.05.05 and 2140.05.10 below
2140.05.05 - MARGARINE, TABLE		
121.01 Margarine, table	Included in ASCC item 2140.05 above	Margarine: 091.41.01 - Table
2140.05.10 - MARGARINE, OTHER THAN TABLE		
Margarine, other than table: 121.06 - In packs of 500 gm and under 121.08 - In packs of over 500 gm	Included in ASCC item 2140.05 above	Margarine: 091.41.09 - Other
2140.10 <u>SUNFLOWER SEED OIL (a)</u>		
Crude oils, fats and meals: 394.34 - Sunflower seed oil Refined single oils and fats (excluding tallow, oleo/stearine, oleo, neatsfoot, whale, castor, linseed, maize germ, tobacco seed and essential oils): 394.38 - Sunflower seed Processed single oils and fats (not emulsified) for sale or transfer out as such (excluding products merely repacked in the same establishment): 394.39 - Sunflower, refined and deodorized	423.60.00 Sunflower seed oil	423.60.00 Sunflower seed oil
(a) Caution should be exercised when comparing details of production and overseas trade for this ASCC item, as some of the commodities included in this ASCC item may be used in producing other commodities also included in this item.		

2140.15 COTTON SEED OIL (a)

Crude oils, fats and meals:	423.30.00 Cotton seed oil	423.30.00 Cotton seed oil
393.38 - Cotton seed oil		
Refined single oils and fats (excluding tallow, oleo/stearine, oleo, neatsfoot, whale, castor, linseed, maize germ, tobacco seed and essential oils):		
393.42 - Cotton seed		
Processed single oils and fats (not emulsified) for sale or transfer out as such (excluding products merely repacked in the same establish- ment):		
393.45 - Cotton seed, refined and deodorised		

(a) Caution should be exercised when comparing details of production and overseas trade for this ASCC item, as some of the commodities included in this ASCC item may be used in producing other commodities also included in this item.

2140.18 COTTON LINTERS

244.31 Cotton linters	263.20.00 Cotton linters	263.20.00 Cotton linters
-----------------------	--------------------------	--------------------------

2140.22 PALM OIL (a)

Crude oils, fats and meals:	424.20.00 Palm oil	424.20.00 Palm oil
393.78 - Palm oil		
Refined single oils and fats (excluding tallow, oleo/stearine, oleo, neatsfoot, whale, castor, linseed, maize germ, tobacco seed and essential oils):		
393.82 - Palm		
Processed single oils and fats (not emulsified) for sale or transfer out as such (excluding products merely repacked in the same establishment):		
393.86 - Palm, refined and deodorised		

(a) Caution should be exercised when comparing details of production and overseas trade for this ASCC item, as some of the commodities included in this ASCC item may be used in producing other commodities also included in this item.

STANDARD (ASCC) ITEM		
Component Production Item(s)	Component Import (ASCC) Item(s)	Component Export (ASCC) Item(s)

2140.24 PEANUT OIL (a)

393.90 Crude oils, fats and meals: - Peanut oil Refined single oils and fats (excluding tallow, oleo/stearine, oleo, neatsfoot, whale, castor, linseed, maize germ, tobacco seed and essential oils):	423.40.00 Groundnut (peanut) oil	423.40.00 Groundnut (peanut) oil
393.94 - Peanut Processed single oils and fats (not emulsified) for sale or transfer out as such (excluding products merely repacked in the same establishment):		
393.96 - Peanut, refined and deodorised		

(a) Caution should be exercised when comparing details of production and overseas trade for this ASCC item, as some of the commodities included in this ASCC item may be used in producing other commodities also included in this item.

2140.26 OLIVE, RAPE SEED AND SOYA BEAN OIL (a):

Shown under ASCC items 2140.26.05 to 2140.26.15 below	Shown under ASCC items 2140.26.05 to 2140.26.15 below	423.60.00 Other 'soft' fixed vegetable oils (including soya bean, olive, rape, colza, mustard and sesame (sesamum) oils) (b)
---	---	--

(a) Caution should be exercised when comparing details of production and overseas trade for this ASCC item, as some of the commodities included in this ASCC item may be used in producing other commodities also included in this item.

(b) Included in this ASCC item are mustard oil and sesame (sesamum) oil, which are relevant to ASCC item 2140.36.

2140.26.05 - OLIVE OIL (a)

393.72 Crude oils, fats and meals: - Olive oil (b)	423.50.00 Olive oil	Included in ASCC item 2140.26 above
---	---------------------	-------------------------------------

(a) Caution should be exercised when comparing details of production and overseas trade for this ASCC item, as some of the commodities included in this ASCC item may be used in producing other commodities also included in this item.

(b) Excluded from this production item are the following commodities which are relevant to this ASCC item:

- (i) refined single olive oil and fats, which are included in production item 394.96, which is shown under ASCC item 2140.36.25;
- (ii) refined and deodorised olive oil and fats, which are included in production item 394.98, which is shown under ASCC item 2140.36.25.

2140.26.10 - RAPE SEED OIL (a)

394.01 Crude oils, fats and meals: - Rape seed oil (b)	423.91.01 Rape, colza and mustard oils: - Rapeseed oil (colza oil)	Included in ASCC item 2140.26 above
---	---	-------------------------------------

- (a) Caution should be exercised when comparing details of production and overseas trade for this ASCC item, as some of the commodities included in this ASCC item may be used in producing other commodities also included in this item.
- (b) Excluded from this production item are the following commodities which are relevant to this ASCC item:
- (i) refined single rape seed oil and fats, which are included in production item 394.96, which is shown under ASCC item 2140.36.25;
 - (ii) refined and deodorised rape seed oil and fats, which are included in production item 394.98, which is shown under ASCC item 2140.36.25.

2140.26.15 - SOYA BEAN OIL (a)

Crude oils, fats and meals:
394.24 - Soya bean oil (b)

423.20.00 Soya bean oil

Included in ASCC item 2140.26 above

- (a) Caution should be exercised when comparing details of production and overseas trade for this ASCC item, as some of the commodities included in this ASCC item may be used in producing other commodities also included in this item.
- (b) Excluded from this production item are the following commodities which are relevant to this ASCC item:
- (i) refined single soya bean oil and fats, which are included in production item 394.96, which is shown under ASCC item 2140.36.25;
 - (ii) refined and deodorised soya bean oil and fats, which are included in production item 394.98, which is shown under ASCC item 2140.36.25.

2140.30 SAFFLOWER SEED OIL (a)

Crude oils, fats and meals:
394.06 - Safflower seed oil
Refined single oils and fats (excluding tallow, oleo/stearine, oleo, neatsfoot, whale, castor, linseed, maize germ, tobacco seed and essential oils):
394.10 - Safflower seed
Processed single oils and fats (not emulsified) for sale or transfer out as such (excluding products merely repacked in the same establishment):
394.11 - Safflower, refined and deodorised

Fixed vegetable oils, n.e.s.:
424.90.03 - Safflower seed oil

Fixed vegetable oils, n.e.s.
(including coconut (copra), palm kernel and castor oils):
424.80.01 - Safflower seed oil

- (a) Caution should be exercised when comparing details of production and overseas trade for this ASCC item, as some of the commodities included in this ASCC item may be used in producing other commodities also included in this item.

2140.34 LINSEED OIL (a)

Crude oils, fats and meals:
393.50 - Linseed oil
393.57 Linseed oil, single refined (from local crude)
393.58 Linseed oil, single refined (from imported crude)

424.10.00 Linseed oil

424.10.00 Linseed oil

See footnote (b)

- (a) Caution should be exercised when comparing details of production and overseas trade for this ASCC item, as some of the commodities included in this ASCC item may be used in producing other commodities also included in this item.
- (b) Excluded from these production items are refined and deodorised linseed oils and fats, which are relevant to this ASCC item. These commodities are included in production item 394.98, which is shown under ASCC item 2140.36.25.

STANDARD (ASCC) ITEM		
Component Production Item(s)	Component Import (AICC) Item(s)	Component Export (AECC) Item(s)
2140.36 OILS AND FATS OF VEGETABLES, N.E.S. (a):		
Shown under ASCC items 2140.36.05 to 2140.36.25 below	Shown under ASCC items 2140.36.05 to 2140.36.25 below	Fixed vegetable oils, n.e.s. (including coconut (copra), palm kernel and castor oils); 424.80.09 - Other (b)
(a) Caution should be exercised when comparing details of production and overseas trade for this ASCC item, as some of the commodities included in this ASCC item may be used in producing other commodities also included in this item. (b) Excluded from this AECC item are mustard oil and sesame (sesamum) oil, which are relevant to this ASCC item. These commodities are included in AECC item 423.80.00, which is shown under ASCC item 2140.26.		
2140.36.05 - COCONUT OIL (a)		
Crude oils, fats and meals: 393.26 - Coconut oil Refined single oils and fats (excluding tallow, oleo/stearine, oleo, neatsfoot, whale, castor, linseed, maize germ, tobacco seed and essential oils); 393.30 - Coconut Processed single oils and fats (not emulsified) for sale or transfer out as such (excluding products merely repacked in the same establishment); 393.33 - Coconut, refined and deodorised	424.30.00 Coconut (copra) oil	Included in ASCC item 2140.36 above
(a) Caution should be exercised when comparing details of production and overseas trade for this ASCC item, as some of the commodities included in this ASCC item may be used in producing other commodities also included in this item.		
2140.36.10 - CASTOR OIL (a)		
Crude oils, fats and meals: 393.14 - Castor oil 393.20 Castor oil, single refined See footnote (b)	424.50.00 Castor oil	Included in ASCC item 2140.36 above
(a) Caution should be exercised when comparing details of production and overseas trade for this ASCC item, as some of the commodities included in this ASCC item may be used in producing other commodities also included in this item. (b) Excluded from these production items are refined and deodorised castor oils and fats, which are relevant to this ASCC item. These commodities are included in production item 394.98, which is shown under ASCC item 2140.36.25.		

2140.36.15 - MAIZE OIL (a)

Crude oils, fats and meals:
 393.62 - Maize germ oil
 393.68 Maize germ oil, single refined
 See footnote (b)

Fixed vegetable oils, n.e.s.:
 424.90.07 - Maize oil

Included in ASCC item 2140.36 above

- (a) Caution should be exercised when comparing details of production and overseas trade for this ASCC item, as some of the commodities included in this ASCC item may be used in producing other commodities also included in this item.
 (b) Excluded from these production items are refined and deodorized maize germ oils and fats, which are relevant to this ASCC item. These commodities are included in production item 394.98, which is shown under ASCC item 2140.36.25.

2140.36.20 - TUNG OIL (a)

Crude oils, fats and meals:
 394.54 - Tung oil (b)

424.90.05 - Tung oil

Included in ASCC item 2140.36 above

- (a) Caution should be exercised when comparing details of production and overseas trade for this ASCC item, as some of the commodities included in this ASCC item may be used in producing other commodities also included in this item.
 (b) Excluded from this production item are the following commodities which are relevant to this ASCC item:
 (i) refined single tung oil and fats, which are included in production item 394.96, which is shown under ASCC item 2140.36.25;
 (ii) refined and deodorized tung oil and fats, which are included in production item 394.98, which is shown under ASCC item 2140.36.25.

2140.36.25 - OTHER (a)

Crude oils, fats and meals:
 393.06 - Candelnut oil
 394.92 - Crude oils and fats, not reported elsewhere (b)
 394.50 Tobacco seed oil, single refined
 Refined single oils and fats (excluding tallow, oleo/stearine, ciao, neatsfoot, whale, castor, linseed, maize germ, tobacco seed and essential oils):
 394.96 - Other single refined oils and fats (c)
 Processed single oils and fats (not emulsified) for sale or transfer out as such (excluding products merely repacked in the same establishment):
 394.98 - Other refined and deodorized vegetable oils and fats (d)
 See footnote (e)

Rape, colza and mustard oils:
 423.91.09 - Mustard oil
 423.92.00 Sesame (sesamum) oil
 424.40.00 Palm kernel oil
 Fixed vegetable oils, n.e.s.:
 424.90.29 - Other (including mixtures)

Included in ASCC item 2140.36 above

- (a) Caution should be exercised when comparing details of production and overseas trade for this ASCC item, as some of the commodities included in this ASCC item may be used in producing other commodities also included in this item.
 (b) Included in this production item are certain crude oils and fats, which are relevant to ASCC items 2115.38.15, 2140.46.10 and 2140.46.15.
 (c) Included in this production item are certain refined single oils and fats, which are relevant to ASCC items 2115.38.15, 2140.26.05, 2140.26.10, 2140.36.15, 2140.36.20, 2140.46.10 and 2140.46.15.

STANDARD (ASCC) ITEM

Component Production Item(s)

Component Import (AICC) Item(s)

Component Export (ASCC) Item(s)

2140.36 OILS AND FATS OF VEGETABLES, N.E.S. - contd:

2140.36.25 - OTHER - contd

- (d) Included in this production item are certain refined and deodorised oils and fats, which are relevant to ASCC items 2140.26.05, 2140.26.10, 2140.26.15, 2140.34, 2140.36.10, 2140.36.15 and 2140.36.20.
- (e) Excluded from these production items are the following commodities which are relevant to this ASCC item:
- (i) mixtures of fixed vegetable oils and fats, fluid or solid, refined or purified, other processed oils and fats, fluid, and refined and deodorised oleo oils and fats, solid, which are included in production items 121.47 and 121.48, which are shown under ASCC item 2140.56;
 - (ii) blended fixed vegetable oils and fats, fluid or solid, refined or purified, which are included in production item 121.11, which is shown under ASCC item 2140.58.

2140.37 PALM NUTS AND KERNELS (a)

The commodities relevant to this ASCC item are not included in specific production items

223.20.00 Palm nuts and kernels

223.20.00 Palm nuts and palm kernels

- (a) This ASCC item includes palm nuts, which are primary to ASIC class 0136.

2140.39 CAKES, MEALS AND FLOURS OF SOYA BEAN, NOT PREPARED AS ANIMAL OR BIRD FOOD

Crude oils, fats and meals:
153.51 - Soya bean cake and meal (a)Oil-cake and other residues (except dregs) resulting from the extraction of vegetable oils:
- Of soya beans:
081.31.01 - Cake or meal (b)(c)Oil-cake and other residues (except dregs) resulting from the extraction of vegetable oils:
081.30.01 - Of soya bean (d)
Flours or meals of oil seeds or oleaginous fruit, non-defatted (excluding mustard flour) (SITC 098.03) and defatted meals of oil seeds (SITC 081.30)
223.90.01 - Soya bean meal (e)

- (a) Excluded from this production item is soya bean flour, non-defatted, which is relevant to this ASCC item. This commodity is not included in specific production items.
- (b) Included in this AICC item are soya bean cake and meal, defatted, prepared as animal or bird food, which are relevant to ASCC item 2175.10.
- (c) Excluded from this AICC item is cake, meal and flour, non-defatted and not prepared as animal or bird food, of soya beans, which is relevant to this AICC item. These commodities are included in AICC item 223.90.00, which is shown under ASCC item 2140.44.50.
- (d) Included in this ASCC item are soya bean cake, meal and flour, defatted, prepared as animal or bird food, which are relevant to ASCC item 2175.10.42.
- (e) Included in this ASCC item are soya bean meal and flour, non-defatted, prepared as animal or bird food, which are relevant to ASCC item 2175.10.42.

2140.44 CAKES, MEALS AND FLOURS (EXCLUDING MUSTARD FLOUR) OF OIL SEEDS (EXCLUDING SOYA BEAN) AND OLEAGINOUS FRUITS; GERM OF CEREALS, DEFATTED; NOT PREPARED AS ANIMAL OR BIRD FOOD:

Shown under ASCC items 2140.44.05 to 2140.44.50 below

Shown under ASCC items 2140.44.05 to 2140.44.50 below

Oil cake and other residues (except dregs) resulting from the extraction of vegetable oils:

081.30.03 - Of rapeseed (a)
 081.30.05 - Of cotton seed and sunflower seed (a)
 081.30.07 - Of linseed (a)
 081.30.09 - Of other oil seeds and oleaginous fruits (a)
 Flours or meals of oil seeds or
 oleaginous fruit, non-defatted (excluding
 mustard flour (SITC 098.05) and defatted
 meals of oil seeds (SITC 081.30)
 223.90.09 - Other (b)

- (a) Included in this ASCC item are cakes, meals and flours of oil seeds, oleaginous fruit, and germ of cereals, defatted, prepared as animal or bird food, which are relevant to ASCC item 2175.10.42.
 (b) Included in this ASCC item are meals and flours of oil seeds (except soya bean) or oleaginous fruit, non-defatted, prepared as animal or bird food, which are relevant to ASCC item 2175.10.42.

2140.44.05 - CAKE, MEAL AND FLOUR OF SUNFLOWER, NOT PREPARED AS ANIMAL OR BIRD FOOD

Crude oils, fats and meals:
 153.56 - Sunflower seed cake and meal (a)

Oil-cake and other residues (except
 dregs) resulting from the extraction
 of vegetable oils:
 081.35.00 - Of sunflower seeds (b) (c)

Included in ASCC item 2140.44 above

- (a) Excluded from this production item is sunflower seed flour, which is relevant to this ASCC item. This commodity is not included in specific production items.
 (b) Included in this AICC item are sunflower seed cake, meal and flour, defatted, prepared as animal or bird food, which are relevant to ASCC item 2175.10.
 (c) Excluded from this AICC item are cake, meal and flour, non-defatted and not prepared as animal or bird food, of sunflower seeds, which are relevant to this ASCC item. These commodities are included in AICC item 223.90.00, which is shown under ASCC item 2140.44.50.

2140.44.10 - CAKE, MEAL AND FLOUR OF PEANUTS, NOT PREPARED AS ANIMAL OR BIRD FOOD

153.36 - Peanut cake and meal (a)

081.32.00 - Of groundnuts (b) (c)

Included in ASCC item 2140.44 above

- (a) Excluded from this production item is peanut flour, which is relevant to this ASCC item. This commodity is not included in specific production items.
 (b) Included in this AICC item are peanut cake, meal and flour, defatted, prepared as animal or bird food, which are relevant to ASCC item 2175.10.
 (c) Excluded from this AICC item are cake, meal and flour, non-defatted and not prepared as animal or bird food, of peanuts, which are relevant to this ASCC item. These commodities are included in AICC item 223.90.00, which is shown under ASCC item 2140.44.50.

2140.44.15 - CAKE, MEAL AND FLOUR OF PALM NUTS, NOT PREPARED AS ANIMAL OR BIRD FOOD

The commodities relevant to this ASCC item
 are not included in specific production items

081.38.00 - Of palm nuts and kernels (a) (b)

Included in ASCC item 2140.44 above

- (a) Included in this AICC item are palm nut cake, meal and flour, defatted, prepared as animal or bird food, which are relevant to ASCC item 2175.10.
 (b) Excluded from this AICC item are cake, meal and flour, non-defatted and not prepared as animal or bird food, of palm nuts, which are relevant to this ASCC item. These commodities are included in AICC item 223.90.00, which is shown under ASCC item 2140.44.50.

STANDARD (ASCC) ITEM

Component Production Item(s)

Component Import (AICC) Item(s)

Component Export (ASCC) Item(s)

2140.44 CAKES, MEALS AND FLOURS (EXCLUDING MUSTARD FLOUR) OF OIL SEEDS (EXCLUDING SOYA BEAN) AND OLIGAGINOUS FRUITS; GERM OF CEREALS, DEFAITTED; NOT PREPARED AS ANIMAL OR BIRD FOOD - contd:

2140.44.20 - CAKE, MEAL AND FLOUR OF LINSEED, NOT PREPARED AS ANIMAL OR BIRD FOOD

Crude oils, fats and meals:
153.26 - Linseed cake and meal (a)

Oil-cake and other residues (except
dregs) resulting from the extraction
of vegetable oils:
081.34.00 - Of linseed (b) (c)

Included in ASCC item 2140.44 above

- (a) Excluded from this production item is linseed flour, which is relevant to this ASCC item. This commodity is not included in specific production items.
(b) Included in this AICC item are linseed cake, meal and flour, defatted, prepared as animal or bird food, which are relevant to ASCC item 2175.10.
(c) Excluded from this AICC item are cake, meal and flour, non-defatted and not prepared as animal or bird food, of linseed, which are relevant to this ASCC item. These commodities are included in AICC item 223.90.00, which is shown under ASCC item 2140.44.50.

2140.44.25 - CAKE, MEAL AND FLOUR OF COTTON SEED, NOT PREPARED AS ANIMAL OR BIRD FOOD

153.21 - Cotton seed cake and meal (a)

081.33.00 - Of cotton seeds (b) (c)

Included in ASCC item 2140.44 above

- (a) Excluded from this production item is cotton seed flour, which is relevant to this ASCC item. This commodity is not included in specific production items.
(b) Included in this AICC item are cotton seed cake, meal and flour, defatted, prepared as animal or bird food, which are relevant to ASCC item 2175.10.
(c) Excluded from this AICC item are cake, meal and flour, non-defatted and not prepared as animal or bird food, of cotton seeds, which are relevant to this ASCC item. These commodities are included in AICC item 223.90.00, which is shown under ASCC item 2140.44.50.

2140.44.30 - CAKE, MEAL AND FLOUR OF RAPE SEED, NOT PREPARED AS ANIMAL OR BIRD FOOD

Crude oils, fats and meals:
153.41 - Rape seed cake and meal (a)

Oil-cake and other residues (except
dregs) resulting from the extraction
of vegetable oils:
081.36.00 - Of rape or colza seeds (b) (c)

Included in ASCC item 2140.44 above

- (a) Excluded from this production item is rape seed flour, which is relevant to this ASCC item. This commodity is not included in specific production items.
(b) Included in this AICC item are rape seed cake, meal and flour, defatted, prepared as animal or bird food, which are relevant to ASCC item 2175.10.
(c) Excluded from this AICC item are cake, meal and flour, non-defatted and not prepared as animal or bird food, of rape or colza seeds, which are relevant to this ASCC item. These commodities are included in AICC item 223.90.00, which is shown under ASCC item 2140.44.50.

2140.44.40 - FLOUR OF SOYA BEAN, DEFAITTED, NOT PREPARED AS ANIMAL OR BIRD FOOD

The commodities relevant to this ASCC item
are not included in specific production items

Oil-cake and other residues (except
dregs) resulting from the extraction
of vegetable oils:
- Of soya beans:
081.31.09 - - Flour (a)

Included in ASCC item 2140.44 above

- (a) Included in this AICC item is soya bean flour, defatted, prepared as animal or bird food, which is relevant to ASCC item 2175.10.

2140.44.45 - CAKE, MEAL AND FLOUR OF COCONUT, NOT PREPARED AS ANIMAL OR BIRD FOOD

153.16 - Coconut cake and meal (a)	081.37.00 - Of coconut (copra) (b) (c)	Included in ASCC item 2140.44 above
<p>(a) Excluded from this production item is coconut flour, which is relevant to this ASCC item. This commodity is not included in specific production items.</p> <p>(b) Included in this AICC item are coconut cake, meal and flour, defatted, prepared as animal or bird food, which are relevant to ASCC item 2175.10.</p> <p>(c) Excluded from this AICC item are cake, meal and flour, non-defatted and not prepared as animal or bird food, of coconut, which are relevant to this ASCC item. These commodities are included in AICC item 223.90.00, which is shown under ASCC item 2140.44.50.</p>		

2140.44.50 - CAKES, MEALS AND FLOURS OF OTHER OIL SEEDS AND OLEAGINOUS FRUITS AND OF GERM OF CEREALS, NOT PREPARED AS ANIMAL OR BIRD FOOD

153.06 - Castor meal 153.11 - Candelnut meal 153.31 - Maize germ meal 153.46 - Safflower seed cake and meal 153.61 - Tung meal	081.39.00 - Of other oil seeds and oleaginous fruits (b) 223.90.00 Flours and meals of oil seeds and oleaginous fruit, non-defatted (excluding mustard flour) (c)	Included in ASCC item 2140.44 above
<p>See footnote (a)</p> <p>(a) Excluded from these production items are other cakes, meals and flours of oil seeds, oleaginous fruits and defatted germ of cereals, not prepared as animal or bird food, which are relevant to this ASCC item. These commodities are not included in specific production items.</p> <p>(b) Included in this AICC item are cakes, meals and flours of other oil seeds, oleaginous fruit and germ of cereals, defatted, prepared as animal or bird food, which are relevant to ASCC item 2175.10.</p> <p>(c) Included in this AICC item are: (1) cakes, meals and flours, non-defatted and not prepared as animal or bird food, which are relevant to ASCC items 2140.39, 2140.44.05, 2140.44.10, 2140.44.15, 2140.44.20, 2140.44.25, 2140.44.30 and 2140.44.45; (11) cakes, meals and flours, non-defatted, prepared as animal or bird food, which are relevant to ASCC item 2175.10.</p>		

2140.46 FATS AND OILS OF FISH AND MARINE MAMMALS, WHETHER OR NOT REFINED (a):

Shown under ASCC items 2140.46.05 to 2140.46.15 below	Shown under ASCC items 2140.46.05 to 2140.46.15 below	411.10.00 Fats and oils of fish and marine mammals, whether or not refined
<p>(a) Caution should be exercised when comparing details of production and overseas trade for this ASCC item, as some of the commodities included in this ASCC item may be used in producing other commodities also included in this item.</p>		

2140.46.05 - FISH LIVER OIL

392.10 Fish liver oil	Fish liver oil: 411.11.01 - Cod liver oil 411.11.09 - Other	Included in ASCC item 2140.46 above
-----------------------	---	-------------------------------------

2140.46.08 - WHALE OIL, WHETHER OR NOT REFINED (a)

392.20 Whale oil, crude 392.24 Whale oil, refined	Oils and fats of marine mammals: 411.13.01 - Whale oil	Included in ASCC item 2140.46 above
<p>(a) Caution should be exercised when comparing details of production and overseas trade for this ASCC item, as some of the commodities included in this ASCC item may be used in producing other commodities also included in this item.</p>		

STANDARD (ASCC) ITEM

Component Production Item(s)

Component Import (AICC) Item(s)

Component Export (ASCC) Item(s)

2140.46 FATS AND OILS OF FISH AND MARINE MAMMALS (EXCLUDING WHALE OIL). WHETHER OR NOT REFINED - contd:

2140.46.10 - OILS AND FATS OF FISH (OTHER THAN FISH LIVER OIL) (a)

392.06 Fish oil (b)

411.12.00 Fish oils and fats (other than
fish liver oil)

Included in ASCC item 2140.46 above

- (a) Caution should be exercised when comparing details of production and overseas trade for this ASCC item, as some of the commodities included in this ASCC item may be used in producing other commodities also included in this item.
- (b) Excluded from this production item are the following commodities which are relevant to this ASCC item:
- (i) crude fats of fish, which are included in production item 394.92, which is shown under ASCC item 2140.36.25;
 - (ii) refined single fats and oils of fish, which are included in production item 394.96, which is shown under ASCC item 2140.36.25.

2140.46.15 - OILS AND FATS OF MARINE MAMMALS (EXCEPT WHALE)

See footnote (a)

Oils and fats of marine mammals:
411.13.19 - Other

Included in ASCC item 2140.46 above

- (a) The following commodities are relevant to this ASCC item:
- (i) crude fats and oils of marine mammals (except whale), which are included in production item 394.92, which is shown under ASCC item 2140.36.25;
 - (ii) refined single fats and oils of marine mammals (except whale), which are included in production item 394.96, which is shown under ASCC item 2140.36.25.

2140.52 FLOURS AND MEALS OF FISH, CRUSTACEANS OR MOLLUSCS, NOT PREPARED AS ANIMAL OR BIRD FOOD:Shown under ASCC items 2140.52.05 and
2140.52.10 belowShown under ASCC items 2140.52.05 and
2140.52.10 belowFlours and meals of meat, offals,
fish, crustaceans or molluscs,
unfit for human consumption; greaves:
081.42.00 - Of fish, crustaceans or molluscs
(a) (b)

- (a) Included in this ASCC item are flours and meals of fish, crustaceans and molluscs, prepared as animal or bird food, which are relevant to ASCC item 2175.10.42.
- (b) Excluded from this ASCC item is fish meal, fit for human consumption, which is relevant to this ASCC item. This commodity is included in ASCC item 035.00.00, which is shown under ASCC item 2174.04.

2140.52.05 - FISH MEAL, NOT PELLETISED

156.21 Fish meal

035.01.00 Fish meal fit for human consumption (a)

Included in ASCC item 2140.52 above

- (a) Excluded from this AICC item is fish meal unfit for human consumption, not pelletised, which is relevant to this ASCC item. This commodity is included in AICC item 081.42.09, which is shown under ASCC item 2140.52.10.

2140.52.10 - OTHER

The commodities relevant to this ASCC item are not included in specific production items

Flours and meals of fish, crustaceans or molluscs, unfit for human consumption:
061.42.09 - Other (a)

Included in ASCC item 2140.52 above

(a) Included in this AICC item is fish meal unfit for human consumption, not pelletised, which is relevant to ASCC item 2140.52.05.

2140.54 OLEO OIL AND OLEOSTEARIN

Produced from refined edible tallow:
391.41 - Single refined oleo oil
391.47 - Single refined oleo/stearin
Produced directly from fractionated rendered edible tallow:
391.43 - Single refined oleo oil
391.49 - Single refined oleo/stearin

See footnote (a)

Lard stearin, oleostearin and tallow stearin; lard oil, oleo-oil and tallow oil, not emulsified or mixed or prepared in any way:
- Edible:
411.33.01 - - Oleo oil and oleostearin (b)

(a) Oleo oil and oleostearin, which are relevant to this ASCC item, are included in AICC item 411.33.00, which is shown under ASCC item 2115.38.
(b) Excluded from this ASCC item are oleo oil and oleostearin, inedible, which are relevant to this ASCC item. These commodities are included in AICC item 411.33.07, which is shown under ASCC item 2115.38.15.

2140.56 IMITATION LARD AND OTHER PREPARED EDIBLE FATS, N.E.S.

121.42 Emulsified bread fats (constituting water and fat)
Other processed oils and fats (e.g. frying oils and fats and other shortenings) (including refined and deodorised oleo for sale or transfer out as such, excluding single oils and fats not deodorised):
121.47 - In packs of 500 grams and under (a)
121.48 - In packs of over 500 grams (a)

091.49.00 Imitation lard and other prepared edible fats, n.e.s.

091.49.00 Imitation lard and other prepared edible fats, n.e.s.

(a) Included in this production item are mixtures of fixed vegetable oils and fats, fluid or solid, refined or purified, other processed oils and fats, fluid, and refined and deodorised oleo oils and fats, solid, which are relevant to ASCC item 2140.36.25.

STANDARD (ASCC) ITEM

Component Production Item(s)

Component Import (ASCC) Item(s)

Component Export (ASCC) Item(s)

2140.58

OILS AND FATS OF ANIMALS OR VEGETABLES, WHOLLY OR PARTLY HYDROGENATED, OR SOLIDIFIED OR HARDENED BY ANY OTHER PROCESS, WHETHER OR NOT REFINED, BUT NOT FURTHER PREPARED (a)

121.11 Hydrogenated and/or blended fats, oils, etc., for sale or transfer to other edible fat factories for final processing into margarine, etc. (b)
 Processed single oils and fats, not emulsified (excluding products merely repacked in the same establishment):
 - Total refined, deodorised and hydrogenated vegetable oils and fats:
 121.37 - - In packs of 500 grams and under (c)
 121.38 - - In packs of over 500 grams (c)

See footnote (d)

Animal or vegetable oils and fats, wholly or partly hydrogenated, or solidified or hardened by any other process, whether or not refined, but not further prepared:
 431.20.01 - Animal oils and fats
 - Vegetable oils and fats:
 431.20.08 - - Hydrogenated partly or wholly
 431.20.11 - - Other

431.20.00 Animal or vegetable oils and fats, wholly or partly hydrogenated, or solidified or hardened by any other process, whether or not refined, but not further prepared

- (a) Caution should be exercised when comparing details of production and overseas trade for this ASCC item, as some of the commodities included in this ASCC item may be used in producing other commodities also included in this item.
 (b) Included in this production item are blended fixed vegetable oils and fats, fluid or solid, refined or purified, which are relevant to ASCC item 2140.36.25.
 (c) Details of quantity produced of refined, deodorised and hydrogenated vegetable oils and fats are also compiled for the following supplementary items:
 Processed single oils and fats, not emulsified (excluding products merely repacked in the same establishment):
 121.37 - Coconut, refined, deodorised and hydrogenated
 121.38 - Cottonseed, refined, deodorised and hydrogenated
 121.39 - Safflower, refined, deodorised and hydrogenated
 121.35 - Sunflower, refined, deodorised and hydrogenated
 121.36 - Other refined, deodorised and hydrogenated vegetable oils and fats.
 (d) Excluded from these production items are animal and vegetable oils and fats, solidified or hardened by any other process but hydrogenation, whether or not refined, but not further prepared, which are relevant to this ASCC item. These commodities are not included in specific production items.

2140.62

OILS OF ANIMALS AND VEGETABLES, BOILED, OXIDISED, DEHYDRATED, SULPHURISED, BLOWN OR POLYMERISED

The commodities relevant to this ASCC item are not included in specific production items

Oils, animal and vegetable, boiled, oxidised, dehydrated, sulphurised, blown or polymerised by heat in vacuum or in inert gas, or otherwise modified:
 431.10.02 - Animal oils
 - Vegetable oils:
 431.10.08 - - Soya bean oil
 431.10.18 - - Other

431.10.00 Oils, animal and vegetable, boiled, oxidised, dehydrated, sulphurised, blown or polymerised by heat in vacuum or in inert gas, or otherwise modified

2140.64

SPERMACETI, CRUDE, PRESSED OR REFINED; INSECT WAXES (EXCEPT BEESWAX); VEGETABLE WAXES (a)

395.08 Waxes (b)

431.43.00 Vegetable waxes, whether or not coloured
 431.44.00 Spermacti, crude, pressed or refined, whether or not coloured; beeswax and other insect waxes, whether or not coloured (c)

431.43.00 Vegetable waxes, whether or not coloured
 Spermacti, crude, pressed or refined, whether or not coloured; beeswax and other insect waxes, whether or not coloured;
 431.44.09 - Other

(a) This ASCC item includes:

- (i) insect waxes (except beeswax), crude, which are primary to ASIC class 0196;
- (ii) insect waxes (except beeswax), refined; spermacti, refined; vegetable waxes, refined; which are primary to ASIC class 2768.
- (b) Excluded from this production item are insect waxes (except beeswax); spermacti, refined; and vegetable waxes, refined, which are relevant to this ASCC item. These commodities are not included in specific production items.
- (c) Included in this AICC item is beeswax, which is relevant to ASCC item 0196.16.

2140.68

RESIDUES RESULTING FROM THE TREATMENT OF FATTY SUBSTANCES OR ANIMAL OR VEGETABLE WAXES; DEGRAS (a)

396.20 Stearine pitch (b)

431.33.00 Residues resulting from the treatment of fatty substances or animal or vegetable waxes; degreas

431.33.00 Residues resulting from the treatment of fatty substances or animal or vegetable waxes; degreas

(a) This ASCC item includes:

- (i) stearine pitch, which is primary to ASIC class 2754;
- (ii) glycerol pitch, which is primary to ASIC class 2765.
- (b) Excluded from this production item are other residues from the treatment of fatty substances or animal or vegetable waxes, and degreas, which are relevant to this ASCC item. These commodities are not included in specific production items.

2140.70

ACID OILS FROM REFINING

Refined single oils and fats (excluding tallow, oleostearine, oleo, neatfoot, whale, castor, linseed, maize germ, tobacco seed and essential oils);
 394.68 - Acid oils

See footnote (a)

Partly acids, acid oils from refining;
 431.31.07 - Acid oils from refining

- (a) Acid oils from refining, which are relevant to this ASCC item, are included in AICC item 431.31.29, which is shown under ASCC item 2754.27.

ASIC Industry of Origin: DIVISION C : MANUFACTURING - contd
CLASS 2151 : FLOUR MILL PRODUCTS

Note: Excluded from the ASOC items shown under this ASIC industry of origin are the following commodities which are primary to this ASIC industry:

- (i) wheatgerm, maize germ, barley meal and flour, for human consumption (except prepared breakfast food); rye flour and meal, for human consumption (except prepared breakfast food); screenings from wheat; rye meal and flour (including crushed rye and offal) for animal and poultry feeds, which are included in ASOC item 2175.04;
- (ii) meal, groats and pellets, of wheat, for human consumption (except prepared breakfast food), which are included in ASOC item 2175.07.

STANDARD (ASOC) ITEM		
Component Production Item(s)	Component Import (AICC) Item(s)	Component Export (AIEC) Item(s)
2151.05 <u>FLOUR OF WHEAT (INCLUDING SPELT AND MASLIN BUT EXCLUDING SELF-RAISING FLOUR) AND WHEATEN SHARPS:</u>		
Shown under ASOC items 2151.05.05 and 2151.05.15 below	046.01.00 Flour of wheat or of maslin (a) (b)	Shown under ASOC items 2151.05.05 and 2151.05.15 below
(a) Included in this AICC item is self-raising flour of wheat or of maslin, which is relevant to ASOC item 2153.50.		
(b) Excluded from this AICC item are wheaten sharps, prepared for human consumption, which is relevant to this ASOC item. This commodity is included in AICC item 081.22.00, which is shown under ASOC item 2175.04.		
2151.05.05 - WHOLEMEAL FLOUR (FOR BAKING)		
Flour and other cereal products, from wheat: 062.32 - Wheatmeal for baking (a)	Included in ASOC item 2151.05 above	Flour of wheat or of maslin: 046.01.01 - Wholemeal
(a) Excluded from this production item is wholemeal, from maslin, which is relevant to this ASOC item. This commodity is not included in specific production items.		
2151.05.15 - PLAIN WHITE FLOUR AND WHEATEN SHARPS		
Flour and other cereal products, from wheat: 062.01 - Flour, white (including sharps) 062.10 - Atta flour See footnote (a)	Included in ASOC item 2151.05 above	Flour of wheat or of maslin: - White: 046.01.05 - - Plain (b)
(a) Excluded from these production items are white flour and atta flour, from maslin, which are relevant to this ASOC item. These commodities are not included in specific production items.		
(b) Excluded from this AICC item are wheaten sharps, prepared for human consumption, which are relevant to this ASOC item. This commodity is included in AICC item 081.20.09, which is shown under ASOC item 2175.04.		

From wheat:
 - Bran:
 066.06 - - Prepared for human consumption
 (excluding bran used for breakfast
 food)
 152.02 - - Other
 066.16 Maize bran prepared for human consumption
 (excluding bran used for breakfast food)
 152.21 Maize bran, other than for human
 consumption

See footnote (b)

Bran, sharps and other residues
 derived from the sifting, milling
 or working of cereals or of
 leguminous vegetables;
 081.20.01 - Bran

See footnote (a)

- (a) Excluded from these production items is bran, other than of wheat or maize, which is relevant to this ASCC item. This commodity is not included in specific production items.
 (b) Bran, which is relevant to this ASCC item, is included in AICC items 081.21.00, 081.22.00 and 081.23.00, which are shown under ASCC item 2175.04.

From wheat:
 152.06 - Pollard (a)

See footnote (b)

Bran, sharps and other residues derived
 from the sifting, milling or working
 of cereals or of leguminous vegetables;
 081.20.03 - Pollard

- (a) Excluded from this production item is pollard, other than of wheat, which is relevant to this ASCC item. This commodity is not included in specific production items.
 (b) Pollard, which is relevant to this ASCC item, is included in AICC items 081.21.00, 081.22.00 and 081.23.00, which are shown under ASCC item 2175.04.

Flour and other cereal products,
 from wheat:
 062.04 - Semolina

See footnote (a)

Other worked cereal grains (e.g., rolled,
 flaked, polished, pearled or kibbled,
 but not further prepared); except rice
 falling within heading 042.21; germ of
 cereals, whole, rolled, flaked or ground;
 048.11.07 - Semolina

- (a) Semolina, which is relevant to this ASCC item, is included in AICC item 048.11.00, which is shown under ASCC item 2175.04.

ASIC Industry of Origin: DIVISION C : MANUFACTURING - contd
CLASS 2152 : STARCH, GLUTEN AND STARCH SUGARS

STANDARD (ASCC) ITEM		
Component Production Item(s)	Component Import (AICC) Item(s)	Component Export (ABCC) Item(s)
2152.05 <u>STARCHES AND INULIN (INCLUDING CORNFLOUR AND SOLUBLE OR ROASTED STARCHES)</u>		
127.15 Starch, including cornflour - in terms of 12% moisture basis (excluding starch merely blended and/or repacked) (a)	Starches; inulin 592.11.02 - Potato starch 592.11.19 - Other Dextrins and dextrin glues; soluble or roasted starches; starch glues; - Soluble or roasted starches; 592.25.04 - - Pregelatinised potato starch 592.25.05 - - Other See footnote (b)	592.11.00 Starches; inulin (c)
(a) Excluded from this production item is inulin, which is relevant to this ASCC item. This commodity is not included in specific production items. (b) Excluded from these AICC items is cornflour, which is relevant to this ASCC item. This commodity is included in AICC item 047.01.00, which is shown under ABCC item 2175.04. (c) Excluded from this ABCC item are the following commodities which are relevant to this ASCC item: (i) cornflour, which is included in ABCC item 047.01.00, which is shown under ABCC item 2175.04; (ii) soluble or roasted starches, which are included in ABCC item 592.28.09, which is shown under ABCC item 2768.26.		
2152.10 <u>WHEAT GLUTEN, WHETHER OR NOT DRIED</u>		
Starch, starch sugars and gluten; 127.35 - Gluten, dry (including wet gluten converted to a dry basis)	592.12.00 Wheat gluten, whether or not dried	592.12.00 Wheat gluten, whether or not dried
2152.17 <u>SUGARS IN SOLID FORM (EXCEPT BEET AND CANE SUGARS, MOLASSES AND LACTOSE); SUGAR SYRUPS (EXCEPT LACTOSE SYRUP) NOT CONTAINING ADDED FLAVOURING OR COLOURING MATTER; ARTIFICIAL HONEY, WHETHER OR NOT MIXED WITH NATURAL HONEY; CARAMEL (a):</u>		
Shown under ABCC items 2152.17.05 and 2152.17.10 below	Shown under ABCC items 2152.17.05 and 2152.17.10 below	Other sugars in solid form; sugar syrups not containing added flavouring or colouring matter; artificial honey, whether or not mixed with natural honey; caramel; 061.90.03 - Honey/glucose, 50/50 mixture 061.90.07 - Other (b)
(a) This ABCC item includes: (i) cane syrup, which is primary to ASIC class 2171; (ii) liquid refined sugar, golden syrup and artificial honey; coloured and flavoured sugars in solid form (excluding beet and cane sugars), which are primary to ASIC class 2176. (b) Included in this ABCC item is lactose and lactose syrup, which is relevant to ASCC item 2125.12.		

2152.17.05 - DEXTROSE

Starch, starch sugars and gluten: 127.51 - Dextrose	Other sugars in solid form; sugar syrups not containing added flavouring or colouring matter; artificial honey, whether or not mixed with natural honey; caramel: - Dextrose: 061.90.05 - Monohydrate 061.90.07 - Other	Included in ASCC item 2152.17 above
--	--	-------------------------------------

2152.17.10 - OTHER (a)

102.13 Refined sugar, liquid (dry weight) Starch, starch sugars and gluten: 127.21 - Glucose (expressed as 43 degrees Baume) See footnote (b)	Other sugars in solid form; sugar syrups not containing added flavouring or colouring matter; artificial honey, whether or not mixed with natural honey; caramel: 061.90.19 - Other	Included in ASCC item 2152.17 above
<p>(a) This ASCC item includes:</p> <p>(i) cane syrup, which is primary to ASIC class 2171;</p> <p>(ii) liquid refined sugar, golden syrup and artificial honey; coloured and flavoured sugars in solid form (excluding beet and cane sugars), which are primary to ASIC class 2176.</p> <p>(b) Excluded from these production items are the following commodities which are relevant to this ASCC item:</p> <p>(i) golden syrup, which is included in production item 102.79, which is shown under ASCC item 2171.11;</p> <p>(ii) artificial honey, sugar invert, caramel, cane syrup, coloured and flavoured sugars in solid form (excluding beet and cane sugar), which are not included in specific production items.</p>		

2152.20 DEXTRINS

Starch, starch sugars and gluten: 127.41 - Dextrin (including that made from starch purchased or transferred in)	Dextrins and dextrin glues; soluble or roasted starches; starch glues: - Dextrins: 592.25.01 - Potato 592.25.02 - Other	Other (including peptones and other protein substances), (excluding enzymes of heading 516.91), hide powder, dextrins, starch glues and other prepared glues: 592.28.01 - Dextrins
---	--	---

2152.30 FLOURS OF LEGUMINOUS VEGETABLES AND FRUITS; FLOUR AND MEAL OF SAGO AND OF ROOTS AND TUBERS; TAPIOCA AND SAGO; TAPIOCA AND SAGO SUBSTITUTES OBTAINED FROM POTATO OR OTHER STARCHES (a)

980.10 Arrowroot flour (b)	056.45.00 Tapioca and sago; tapioca and sago substitutes obtained from potato or other starches 056.49.00 Flours of the leguminous vegetables in item 054.20 or of the fruits in group 057; flour and meal of sago and of roots and tubers in item 054.81	056.48.00 Flours, meals and flakes of fruits and vegetables, n.e.s.; sago and tapioca
<p>(a) This ASCC item includes flours of leguminous vegetables and fruits; tapioca and sago; tapioca and sago substitutes obtained from potato or other starches, which are primary to ASIC class 2153.</p> <p>(b) Excluded from this production item are flours of leguminous vegetables and fruits; flour and meal of sago and of roots and tubers (except arrowroot flour); tapioca and sago; tapioca and sago substitutes obtained from potato or other starches, which are relevant to this ASCC item. These commodities are not included in specific production items.</p>		

ASIC Industry of Origin: DIVISION C : MANUFACTURING - contd
CLASS 2153 : CEREAL FOODS AND BAKING MIXES

- Note: Excluded from the ASCC items shown under this ASIC industry of origin are the following commodities which are primary to this ASIC industry:
- (i) flours of leguminous vegetables and fruits; tapioca and sago; tapioca and sago substitutes obtained from potato or other starches, which are included in ASCC item 2152.30;
 - (ii) granulated or rolled breakfast foods (other than from oats); oats hulled or shelled and flour, meal or offal from rice, which are included in ASCC item 2175.04.

STANDARD (ASCC) ITEM		
Component Production Item(s)	Component Import (AICC) Item(s)	Component Export (ABCC) Item(s)
2153.05 <u>PREPARED FOODS OBTAINED BY THE SWELLING OR ROASTING OF CEREALS OR CEREAL PRODUCTS (INCLUDING PUFFED RICE, CORN FLAKES AND SIMILAR "PREPARED BREAKFAST FOODS"):</u>		
Shown under ASCC items 2153.05.05 and 2153.05.10 below	048.12.00 Prepared foods obtained by the swelling or roasting of cereals or cereal products (puffed rice, corn flakes and similar "prepared breakfast foods")	Shown under ASCC items 2153.05.05 and 2153.05.10 below
2153.05.05 - PREPARED BREAKFAST FOODS (EXCLUDING GRANULATED OR ROLLED)		
Prepared breakfast foods, other than granulated or rolled (including bulk sales and sample packs): 066.01 - From wheat (wheat flakes, wheat biscuits, etc.) (including bran used for breakfast food) 066.05 - From other than wheat (including muesli and bran used for breakfast food)	Included in ASCC item 2153.05 above	Prepared foods obtained by the swelling or roasting of cereals or cereal products (puffed rice, corn flakes and similar "prepared breakfast foods"); 048.12.01 - Breakfast foods
2153.05.10 - OTHER		
The commodities relevant to this ASCC item are not included in specific production items	Included in ASCC item 2153.05 above	Prepared foods obtained by the swelling or roasting of cereals or cereal products (puffed rice, corn flakes and similar "prepared breakfast foods"); 048.12.09 - Other

2153.13 RICE (INCLUDING BROKEN RICE)

Rice: 061.67 - Polished (including broken) 061.69 - Unpolished (including broken)	042.12.00 Rice, husked but not further prepared (cargo rice or brown rice) 042.21.00 Rice, semi-milled or wholly milled, whether or not polished or glazed (including parboiled rice; excluding broken rice) 042.22.00 Broken rice	Rice, husked but not further prepared (cargo rice or brown rice): - Brown rice (whole): 042.12.01 - - Long grain 042.12.03 - - Short; medium grain 042.12.09 - Other Rice, semi- or wholly milled, whether or not polished or glazed (excluding broken rice): 042.21.01 - Parboiled brown rice - Milled rice: - - Whole: - - - Long grain: 042.21.05 - - - Parboiled 042.21.09 - - - Other - - - Short; medium grain: 042.21.15 - - - Vitamin enriched 042.21.19 - - - Other 042.22.00 Broken rice
---	--	---

2153.15 MACARONI, SPAGHETTI, NOODLES, VERMICELLI AND SIMILAR PRODUCTS, IN PASTE OR TRY FORM, UNCOOKED

065.01 Macaroni, vermicelli, spaghetti, noodles and the like	048.30.00 Macaroni, spaghetti, noodles, vermicelli and similar products, in paste or try form, uncooked	048.30.00 Macaroni, spaghetti, noodles, vermicelli and similar products, in paste or dry form, uncooked
--	---	---

2153.20 PREPARED BAKING POWDER

139.02 Baking powder	Natural yeasts (active and inactive); prepared baking powders: 098.06.13 - Prepared baking powder	Natural yeasts (active and inactive); prepared baking powders: 098.06.09 - Prepared baking powders
----------------------	--	---

2153.25 JELLY CRYSTALS, CUBES, ETC.

126.08 Jelly crystals, cubes, etc.	098.09.23 - Jellies	098.09.17 - Jelly crystals
------------------------------------	---------------------	----------------------------

2153.30 CUSTARD POWDER

126.04 Custard powder	Malt extract; preparations of flour, meal, starch or malt extract, of a kind used as infant food or for dietetic or culinary purposes, containing less than 50% by weight of cocoa: 048.80.05 - Custard powders	Malt extract; preparations of flour, meal, starch or malt extract, of a kind used as infant food or for dietetic or culinary purposes, containing less than 50% by weight of cocoa: - Other: 048.80.21 - - Custard powder
-----------------------	--	---

STANDARD (ASCC) ITEM	Component Production Item(s)	Component Import (AICC) Item(s)	Component Export (ABCC) Item(s)
2153.34	<u>PREPARATIONS OF FLOUR, MEAL, STARCH OR MALT EXTRACT FOR CULINARY PURPOSES (EXCLUDING CUSTARD POWDER)</u>		
	068.11 Prepared scone, cake and pastry mixes, in dry form 068.15 Prepared bread and bun mix 126.19 Desserts and puddings, in dry form (other than ice cream mix, custard powder and jelly crystals) See footnote (a)	See footnote (b)	Malt extract; preparations of flour, meal, starch or malt extract, of a kind used as infant food or for dietetic or culinary purposes, containing less than 50% by weight of cocoa: - Others: 048.80.39 - - Other (c) (d)
	(a) Excluded from these production items are frozen bread dough; frozen pastry dough; and cereal crumbs (except from biscuits or bread); which are relevant to this ASCC item. These commodities are not included in specific production items. (b) The following commodities are relevant to this ASCC item: (i) preparations of flour, meal, starch or malt extract of a kind used for culinary purposes, containing less than 50% by weight of cocoa, which are included in AICC item 048.80.09, which is shown under ASCC item 2125.20; (ii) preparations of flour, meal, starch or malt extract of a kind used for culinary purposes, containing not less than 50% by weight of cocoa, which are included in AICC item 073.00.29, which is shown under ASCC item 2173.20.05. (c) Included in this ABCC item is baby food (excluding predominantly milk base) (including invalids' food) which is relevant to ASCC item 2125.20.10. (d) Excluded from this ABCC item are preparations of flour, meal, starch or malt extract of a kind used for culinary purposes, containing not less than 50% by weight of cocoa, which are relevant to this ASCC item. These commodities are included in ABCC item 073.00.09, which is shown under ASCC item 2173.20.		
2153.42	<u>ROLLED OATS</u>		
	Prepared breakfast foods, granulated or rolled (including bulk sales and sample packs): 062.62 - From oats (kilned or unkilned) 062.65 Unkilned oats for purposes other than breakfast foods See footnote (a)	See footnote (b)	Other worked cereal grains (e.g., rolled, flaked, polished, pearled or kibbled, but not further prepared); except rice falling within heading 042.21; germ of cereals, whole, rolled, flaked or ground: - Rolled oats: 048.11.01 - - Unkilned 048.11.05 - - Other
	(a) Excluded from these production items are kilned rolled oats, other than breakfast foods, which are relevant to this ASCC item. This commodity is not included in specific production items. (b) Rolled oats, which are relevant to this ASCC item, are included in AICC item 048.11.00, which is shown under ASCC item 2175.04.		
2153.50	<u>SELF-RAISING FLOUR OF WHEAT OR OF MASLIN</u>		
	068.01 Self-raising flour from wheat (a)	See footnote (b)	Flour of wheat or of maslin: - White: 046.01.07 - - Self-raising
	(a) Excluded from this production item is self-raising flour from maslin, which is relevant to this ASCC item. This commodity is not included in specific production items. (b) Self-raising flour of wheat or of maslin, which is relevant to this ASCC item, is included in AICC item 046.01.00, which is shown under ASCC item 2151.05.		

ASIC Industry of Origin: DIVISION C : MANUFACTURING - contd
CLASS 2161 : BREAD

Note: Excluded from the ASCC item shown under this ASIC industry of origin are breadcrumbs, ships' biscuits and other ordinary bakers' wares (except savoury specialities), not containing added sugar, honey, eggs, fats, cheese or fruit, which are primary to this ASIC industry. These commodities are included in ASCC item 2176.85.

STANDARD (ASCC) ITEM		
Component Production Item(s)	Component Import (AYCC) Item(s)	Component Export (ABCC) Item(s)
2161.00 <u>BREAD</u> (a)		
064.01 Bread: 064.03 - 900 gram loaves (including equivalent of 1800 gram loaves), wrapped (b) 064.04 - 900 gram loaves (including equivalent of 1800 gram loaves), unwrapped (b) 064.05 - 680 gram loaves, wrapped (b) 064.06 - 680 gram loaves, unwrapped (b) 064.07 - 450 gram loaves, wrapped (b) 064.08 - 450 gram loaves, unwrapped (b) 064.11 - Rolls, hamburger buns, etc. (b) 064.13 - Bread of sizes not listed above (total weight) (b) See footnote (c)	Bread, ships' biscuits and other ordinary bakers' wares, not containing added sugar, honey, eggs, fats, cheese or fruit; communion wafers, empty cachets of a kind suitable for pharmaceutical use, sealing wafers, rice paper and similar products: 048.41.01 - Bread	See footnote (d)
(a) This ASCC item includes unleavened bread, which is primary to ASIC class 2163. (b) Only quantity produced is compiled. The value of sales and transfers out is included in production item 064.01. (c) Excluded from these production items is unleavened bread which is relevant to this ASCC item. This commodity is not included in specific production items. (d) Bread, which is relevant to this ASCC item is included in ABCC item 048.41.00, which is shown under ASCC item 2176.85.12.		

ASIC Industry of Origin: DIVISION C : MANUFACTURING - contd
CLASS 2162 : CAKES AND PASTRIES

STANDARD (ASCC) ITEM	Component Production Item(s)	Component Import (AICC) Item(s)	Component Export (ABEC) Item(s)
2162.00 <u>CAKES, PASTRIES, PIES, PUDDINGS AND CRUMPLETS</u> (a)	064.43 Canned cakes, pastries, pies and puddings, ready to eat 064.45 Cakes, pastries, pies and puddings, ready to eat (not canned) (excluding ready-to-use puff pastry and prepared dry mixes) 064.51 Crumpets See footnote (b)	Other prepared or preserved meat and meat offals: 014.90.09 - Steak and kidney pies, canned Pastry, biscuits, cakes and other fine bakers' wares, whether or not containing cocoa in any proportion: 048.42.49 - Other See footnote (c)	Pastry, biscuits, cakes and other fine bakers' wares, whether or not containing cocoa in any proportion: 048.42.11 - Cakes 048.42.29 - Other (d) See footnote (e)
(a) This ASCC item includes frozen pizza pies, which are primary to ASIC class 2176. (b) Excluded from these production items are frozen pizza pies, which are relevant to this ASCC item. These commodities are not included in specific production items. (c) Excluded from these AICC items are the following commodities which are relevant to this ASCC item: (i) meat pies (other than canned steak and kidney pies), which are included in AICC item 014.90.39, which is shown under ASCC item 2115.56; (ii) fish pies and similar bakery products, which are included in AICC item 037.10.03, which is shown under ASCC item 2174.07. (d) Included in this ABEC item are biscuits put up as confectionery, which are relevant to ASCC item 2163.00. (e) Excluded from these ABEC items are the following commodities which are relevant to this ASCC item: (i) meat pies, canned or bottled, which are included in ABEC item 014.90.37, which is shown under ASCC item 2115.56.35; (ii) meat pies, not canned or bottled, which are included in ABEC item 014.90.49, which is shown under ASCC item 2115.56.35; (iii) fish pies and similar bakery products, canned or bottled, which are included in ABEC item 037.10.11, which is shown under ASCC item 2174.07; (iv) fish pies and similar bakery products, not canned or bottled, which are included in ABEC item 037.10.19, which is shown under ASCC item 2174.08.			

ASIC Industry of Origin: DIVISION C : MANUFACTURING - contd
CLASS 2163 : BISCUITS

Note: Excluded from the ASCC item shown under this ASIC industry of origin is unleavened bread, which is primary to this ASIC industry.
This commodity is included in ASCC item 2161.00.

STANDARD (ASCC) ITEM			
Component Production Item(s)		Component Import (AICC) Item(s)	Component Export (ABCC) Item(s)
2163.00	<u>BISCUITS, ICE CREAM CONES AND WAFERS</u>		
	064.21 Biscuits 064.31 Ice cream cones and wafers	Pastry, biscuits, cakes and other fine bakers' wares, whether or not containing cocoa in any proportion: - Biscuits: 048.42.01 - - Put up as confectionery - - Other: 048.42.05 - - - Cracker and savoury variety 048.42.07 - - - Cream and fancy 048.42.11 - - - Plain sweet 048.42.17 - - - Other	Pastry, biscuits, cakes and other fine bakers' wares, whether or not containing cocoa in any proportion: - Biscuits (excluding biscuits put up as confectionery): 048.42.01 - - Cracker and savoury variety (including crispbread) 048.42.03 - - Cream and fancy 048.42.05 - - Plain sweet 048.42.09 - - Other See footnote (a)
(a) Excluded from these ABCC items are biscuits put up as confectionery, which are relevant to this ASCC item. These commodities are included in ABCC item 048.42.29, which is shown under ASCC item 2162.00.			

ASIC Industry of Origin: DIVISION C : MANUFACTURING - contd
CLASS 2171 : RAW SUGAR

Note: Excluded from the ASCC items shown under this ASIC industry of origin is cane syrup, which is primary to this ASIC industry. This commodity is included in ASCC item 2152.17.

STANDARD (ASCC) ITEM			
	Component Production Item(s)	Component Import (AICC) Item(s)	Component Export (ABCC) Item(s)
2171.05	<u>RAW SUGAR, BEET AND CANE</u>		
	102.01 Sugar (94 N.T.)	061.10.00 Raw sugar, beet and cane, solid	Sugars, beet and cane, raw, solid: - Cane sugar: 061.10.01 - - In bulk 061.10.03 - - In bags 061.10.05 - Beet sugar
2171.11	<u>MOLASSES (INCLUDING TREACLE) AND TABLE SYRUPS REFINED THEREFROM (a)</u>		
	102.75 Molasses 102.79 Golden syrups and treacle (b) See footnote (c)	061.50.00 Molasses	061.50.00 Molasses
	(a) This ASCC item includes refined table syrups from molasses, which are primary to ASIC class 2176. (b) Included in this production item is golden syrup, which is relevant to ASCC item 2152.17.10. (c) Excluded from these production items are refined table syrups from molasses, which are relevant to this ASCC item. These commodities are not included in specific production items.		

ASIC Industry of Origin: DIVISION C : MANUFACTURING - contd
CLASS 2173 : CONFECTIONERY AND COCOA PRODUCTS

Note: Excluded from the ASCC items shown under this ASIC industry of origin are candied nuts, which are primary to this ASIC industry. These commodities are included in ASCC item 2131.30.

STANDARD (ASCC) ITEM			
	Component Production Item(s)	Component Import (AICC) Item(s)	Component Export (ABCC) Item(s)
2173.05	<u>CHOCOLATE CONFECTIONERY IN SLABS, BLOCKS, BARS AND THE LIKE</u>		
	Confectionery, chocolate or containing chocolate (including compound chocolate and chocolate centred items): 104.06 - Moulded in solid bars, with or without fruits, nuts, etc. 104.08 - Moulded in blocks or bars with soft or hard centres	Chocolate and other food preparations containing cocoa, n.e.s. (including chocolate confectionery): - Confectionery: 073.00.01 - - Slabs, blocks, bars and the like (a) (b)	Chocolate and other food preparations containing cocoa, n.e.s.: - Chocolate confectionery: 073.00.01 - - Chocolate (or cocoa) in slabs, blocks, bars and the like (c)
	(a) Included in this AICC item is confectionery other than chocolate (e.g. sugar confectionery) containing cocoa in slabs, blocks, bars and the like, which is relevant to ASCC item 2173.20.05. (b) Excluded from this AICC item is white chocolate in slabs, blocks, bars and the like, which is relevant to this ASCC item. This commodity is included in AICC item 062.00.19, which is shown under ASCC item 2173.15. (c) Excluded from this ABCC item is white chocolate in slabs, blocks, bars and the like, which is relevant to this ASCC item. This commodity is included in ABCC item 062.00.09, which is shown under ASCC item 2173.15.		
2173.10	<u>CHOCOLATE CONFECTIONERY OTHER THAN IN SLABS, BLOCKS, BARS AND THE LIKE</u>		
	Confectionery, chocolate or containing chocolate (including compound chocolate and chocolate centred items): 104.12 - Chocolates, including panned goods (mixtures and straight lines), in packages (boxes, tins, fancy containers) 104.14 - Chocolates, including panned goods (mixtures and straight lines), in bulk 104.18 - Other chocolate confectionery (including chocolate coated nuts)	Chocolate and other food preparations containing cocoa, n.e.s. (including chocolate confectionery): - Confectionery: 073.00.03 - - Other (a) (b)	Chocolate and other food preparations containing cocoa, n.e.s.: - Chocolate confectionery: 073.00.03 - - Other (c)
	(a) Included in this AICC item is confectionery other than chocolate (e.g. sugar confectionery) containing cocoa, in other than slabs, blocks, bars and the like, which is relevant to ASCC item 2173.20.05. (b) Excluded from this AICC item is white chocolate other than in slabs, blocks, bars and the like, which is relevant to this ASCC item. This commodity is included in AICC item 062.00.19, which is shown under ASCC item 2173.15. (c) Excluded from this ABCC item is white chocolate other than in slabs, blocks, bars and the like, which is relevant to this ASCC item. This commodity is included in ABCC item 062.00.09, which is shown under ASCC item 2173.15.		

SUGAR CONFECTIONERY AND CONFECTIONERY CONTAINING SYNTHETIC SWEETENING AGENTS, NOT CONTAINING COCOA (INCLUDING CHEWING GUM AND CHEWING GUM CONFECTIONERY) (a) (b)

Confectionery other than chocolate (including sugar coated nuts, etc.):	Sugar confectionery (not containing cocoa):	Sugar confectionery, not containing cocoa:
104.21 - Weigh out lines (e.g. bulk sugar confectionery) (c)	- Chewing gum and chewing gum confectionery:	062.00.01 - Chewing gum and chewing gum confectionery
104.23 - Packet lines (including tins, roll packs and fancy packs) (c)	062.00.05 - - Bubble gum	062.00.09 - Other (g)
104.25 - Novelty lines (including count lines) (c)	062.00.09 - - Other	See footnote (h)
104.29 - Other (including chewing gum) (c)	062.00.19 - Other (e)	
See footnote (d)	See footnote (f)	

- (a) This ASCC item includes liquorice extracts containing more than 10% by weight of sucrose and not prepared as confectionery, which are primary to ASIC class 2769.
- (b) Caution should be exercised when comparing details of production and overseas trade for this ASCC item, as some of the commodities included in this ASCC item may be used in producing other commodities also included in this item.
- (c) Included in this production item is sugar confectionery containing cocoa, which is relevant to ASCC item 2173.20.05.
- (d) Excluded from these production items are pastes containing sugar used for making fondants, marzipan, nougat, and liquorice extracts containing more than 10% by weight of sucrose and not prepared as confectionery, etc., which are relevant to this ASCC item. These commodities are not included in specific production items.
- (e) Included in this AICC item are:
- (i) white chocolate in slabs, blocks, bars and the like, which are relevant to ASCC item 2173.05;
- (ii) white chocolate other than in slabs, blocks, bars and the like, which are relevant to ASCC item 2173.10.
- (f) Excluded from these AICC items are sweets, gums and the like containing synthetic sweetening agents (e.g. sorbitol) instead of sugar, which are relevant to this ASCC item. These commodities are included in AICC item 098.09.49, which is shown under ASCC item 2176.85.
- (g) Included in this ADEC item are:
- (i) white chocolate in slabs, blocks, bars and the like, which are relevant to ASCC item 2173.05;
- (ii) white chocolate other than in slabs, blocks, bars and the like, which are relevant to ASCC item 2173.10.
- (h) Excluded from these ADEC items are sweets, gums and the like containing synthetic sweetening agents (e.g. sorbitol) instead of sugar, which are relevant to this ASCC item. These commodities are included in ADEC item 098.09.49, which is shown under ASCC item 2176.85.12.

COCOA BEANS, ROASTED; COCOA POWDER, UNSWEETENED; COCOA PASTE (IN BULK OR IN BLOCK), WHETHER OR NOT DEFATTED; COCOA BUTTER (FAT OR OIL); AND OTHER FOOD PREPARATIONS (INCLUDING SUGAR CONFECTIONERY BUT EXCLUDING CHOCOLATE CONFECTIONERY) CONTAINING COCOA:

Shown under ASCC items 2173.20.05 and 2173.20.10 below	Shown under ASCC items 2173.20.05 and 2173.20.10 below	072.00.00 Cocoa beans, raw or roasted, unsweetened cocoa powder, cocoa butter and cocoa paste (a) Chocolate and other food preparations containing cocoa, n.e.s.: 073.00.09 - Other (b)
(a) Included in this ASCC item are cocoa beans, raw, which are relevant to ASCC item 0196.46.		
(b) Included in this ADEC item are:		
(i) preparations of flour, meal, starch or malt extract of a kind used as infant food or for dietetic purposes, containing not less than 50% by weight of cocoa, which are relevant to ASCC item 2125.20.10;		
(ii) preparations of flour, meal, starch or malt extract of a kind used for culinary purposes, containing not less than 50% by weight of cocoa, which are relevant to ASCC item 2153.34.		

STANDARD (ASCC) ITEM

Component Production Item(s)

Component Import (AICC) Item(s)

Component Export (AECC) Item(s)

2173.20 COCOA BEANS, ROASTED; COCOA POWDER, UNSWEETENED; COCOA PASTE (IN BULK OR IN BLOCK), WHETHER OR NOT DEFATTED; COCOA BUTTER (FAT OR OIL); AND OTHER FOOD PREPARATIONS (INCLUDING SUGAR CONFECTIONERY BUT EXCLUDING CHOCOLATE CONFECTIONERY) CONTAINING COCOA - contd:

2173.20.05 - COCOA BEANS, ROASTED; COCOA POWDER, UNSWEETENED; COCOA PASTE (IN BULK OR IN BLOCK) WHETHER OR NOT DEFATTED; AND OTHER FOOD PREPARATIONS (INCLUDING SUGAR CONFECTIONERY BUT EXCLUDING CHOCOLATE CONFECTIONERY) CONTAINING COCOA (a)

Confectionery, chocolate or containing chocolate (including compound chocolate and chocolate centred items);
104.02 - For sale or transfer out for further manufacturing purposes
104.10 - Confectionery bars, chocolate enrobed
Confectionery other than chocolate (including sugar coated nuts, etc.);
111.21 - Cocoa cake
111.26 Cocoa powder and drinking chocolate

See footnote (b)

072.20.00 Cocoa powder, unsweetened
072.31.00 Cocoa paste (in bulk or in block), whether or not defatted
Chocolate and other food preparations containing cocoa, n.e.s. (including chocolate confectionery);
073.00.29 - Other (c)
See footnote (a)

Included in ASCC item 2173.20 above

- (a) Caution should be exercised when comparing details of production and overseas trade for this ASCC item, as some of the commodities included in this ASCC item may be used in producing other commodities also included in this item.
- (b) Excluded from these production items are the following commodities which are relevant to this ASCC item:
- (i) sugar confectionery containing cocoa, which is included in production items 104.21, 104.23, 104.25 and 104.29, which are shown under ASCC item 2173.15;
 - (ii) roasted cocoa beans, cocoa paste (in bulk or in block) not defatted, chocolate spreads and other food preparations (except confectionery) containing cocoa, which are not included in specific production items.
- (c) Included in this AICC item are:
- (i) preparations of flour, meal, starch or malt extract of a kind used as infant food or for dietetic purposes, containing not less than 50% by weight of cocoa, which are relevant to ASCC item 2125.20;
 - (ii) preparations of flour, meal, starch or malt extract of a kind used for culinary purposes, containing not less than 50% by weight of cocoa, which are relevant to ASCC item 2155.34.
- (d) Excluded from these AICC items are the following commodities which are relevant to this ASCC item:
- (i) roasted cocoa beans, which are included in AICC item 072.10.00, which is shown under ASCC item 0196.46;
 - (ii) confectionery other than chocolate (e.g. sugar confectionery) containing cocoa in slabs, blocks, bars and the like, which is included in AICC item 073.00.01, which is shown under ASCC item 2173.05;
 - (iii) confectionery other than chocolate (e.g. sugar confectionery) containing cocoa, in other than slabs, blocks, bars and the like, which is included in AICC item 073.00.03, which is shown under ASCC item 2173.10.

2173.20.10 - COCOA BUTTER (FAT OR OIL)

The commodities relevant to this ASCC item are not included in specific production items

072.32.00 Cocoa butter (fat or oil)

Included in ASCC item 2173.20 above

2173.25

COCOA SHELLS, HUSKS, SKINS AND WASTE

The commodities relevant to this ASCC item
are not included in specific production
items

081.92.00 Cocoa shells, husks, skins and
waste

See footnote (a)

(a) Cocoa shells, husks, skins and waste which are relevant to this ASCC item are included in ASCC item 081.91.00, which is shown under ASCC item 2186.15.

ASIC Industry of Origin: DIVISION C : MANUFACTURING - contd
CLASS 2174 : PROCESSED SEAFOODS

Note: Excluded from the ASCC items shown under this ASIC industry of origin are fish, crustaceans and molluscs, unfit and unsuitable for human consumption, from seafoods processing, which are primary to this ASIC industry. These commodities are included in ASCC item 2115.10.

STANDARD (ASCC) ITEM		
Component Production Item(s)	Component Import (AICC) Item(s)	Component Export (AECC) Item(s)
2174.02 <u>FISH FILLETS, FROZEN (EXCLUDING FISH FILLETS PROCESSED ON BOARD FISHING VESSELS)</u>		
Prepared and preserved fish products: 044.02 - Fish fillets, frozen	Fish fillets, frozen: - In blocks not exceeding 1 kg: 034.40.02 - - Hake (a) 034.40.04 - - Other (a) - In blocks exceeding 1 kg but not exceeding 5 kg: 034.40.06 - - Hake (a) 034.40.08 - - Other (a) - In blocks exceeding 5 kg but not exceeding 7.5 kg: 034.40.10 - - Hake (a) 034.40.12 - - Other (a) - In blocks exceeding 7.5 kg but not exceeding 12.5 kg: 034.40.14 - - Hake (a) 034.40.16 - - Other (a) - In blocks exceeding 12.5 kg: 034.40.18 - - Hake (a) 034.40.20 - - Other (a)	034.40.00 Fish fillets, frozen (b)
(a) Included in this AICC item are fish fillets, frozen, processed on board fishing vessels, which are relevant to ASCC item 0433.06. (b) Included in this AECC item are fish fillets, frozen, processed on board fishing vessels, which are relevant to ASCC item 0433.06.		

2174.04 FISH, SMOKED, DRIED, SALTED, OR IN BRINE

Prepared and preserved fish products: 044.03 - Fish smoked, dried, salted, or in brine	035.02.00 Cod (not in fillets), dried, whether or not salted Fish, dried, salted or in brine (other than cod included in heading 035.02): 035.03.08 - Shark fins - Other: - - Packed in air-tight cans, bottles, jars or similar containers: 035.03.09 - - - Dried 035.03.11 - - - Salted or in brine - - - Other: 035.03.13 - - - Dried 035.03.19 - - - Salted or in brine	035.00.00 Fish, dried, salted or in brine; smoked fish (whether or not cooked before or during the smoking process) (a)
---	--	---

Fish, smoked (whether or not cooked before or during the smoking process):
 035.04.01 - Packed in air-tight cans, bottles, jars or similar rigid or semi-rigid containers
 - Other:
 035.04.03 - - In packs not exceeding 1 kg
 035.04.05 - - In packs exceeding 1 kg

(a) Included in this ABCC item is fish meal, fit for human consumption, which is relevant to ASCC item 2140.52.

2174.05 FISH, CANNED OR BOTTLED (EXCLUDING CANNED PET FOOD)

Prepared and preserved fish products:
 045.02 - Fish, canned (excluding canned pet food) (a)

Fish (including caviar and caviar substitutes, excluding fish extracts):
 - Other:
 - - Packed in air-tight cans, bottles, jars or similar containers:
 037.10.13 - - - Herrings
 037.10.15 - - - Salmon
 037.10.17 - - - Sardines, sild, brisling and similar small immature fish
 037.10.18 - - - Tuna
 037.10.21 - - - Anchovies
 037.10.23 - - - Mackerel
 037.10.25 - - - Other

Fish (including caviar and caviar substitutes) (excluding fish extracts):
 - Packed in air-tight cans, bottles, jars or similar containers:
 - - Fish:
 037.10.01 - - - Salmon
 037.10.03 - - - Tuna
 037.10.09 - - - Other

(a) Excluded from this production item is fish, bottled, which is relevant to this ASCC item. This commodity is included in production item 045.71, which is shown under ASCC item 2174.08.

2174.07 FISH BALLS, CAKES, SAUSAGES AND THE LIKE

Prepared and preserved fish products:
 045.52 - Fish loaf, cake, balls, sausages, etc.

Fish (including caviar and caviar substitutes, excluding fish extracts):
 037.10.03 - Fish balls, cakes, sausages and the like (a)

Fish (including caviar and caviar substitutes) (excluding fish extracts):
 - Packed in air-tight cans, bottles, jars or similar containers:
 037.10.11 - - Fish preparations (e.g. fish balls, cakes, sausages and the like) (b)(c)

- (a) Included in this ABCC item are fish pies and similar bakery products, which are relevant to ASCC item 2162.00.
 (b) Included in this ABCC item are fish pies and similar bakery products, canned or bottled, which are relevant to ASCC item 2162.00.
 (c) Excluded from this ABCC item are fish balls, cakes, sausages and the like, not canned or bottled, which are relevant to this ASCC item. These commodities are included in ABCC item 037.10.19, which is shown under ASCC item 2174.08.

STANDARD (ASCC) ITEM

Component Production Item(s)

Component Import (AICC) Item(s)

Component Export (ABCC) Item(s)

2174.08 PREPARED AND PRESERVED FISH, N.E.S.

- Prepared and preserved fish products:
- 045.61 - Fish paste
- 045.71 - Other prepared or preserved fish
(excluding pet food) (a)

- Meat extracts and meat juices; fish extracts:
- 014.10.09 - Fish extracts
- 034.30.00 Fish fillets, fresh or chilled (b)
Fish (including caviar and caviar substitutes, excluding fish extracts):
- 037.10.01 - Potted or concentrated fish; fish pastes; caviar, caviar substitutes; fish roe
- Filleted, skinned, boned, sliced, divided and the like:
- - In packs not exceeding 1 kg:
- 037.10.05 - - Fish fingers or fish sticks
- 037.10.07 - - Other
- - In packs exceeding 1 kg:
- 037.10.09 - - Fish fingers or fish sticks
- 037.10.11 - - Other
- Others:
- 037.10.29 - - Other

- 034.30.00 Fish fillets, fresh or chilled (c)
Fish (including caviar and caviar substitutes) (excluding fish extracts):
- 037.10.19 - Other (d)
- See footnote (e)

- (a) Included in this production item is fish, bottled, which is relevant to ASCC item 2174.05.
- (b) Included in this AICC item are fish fillets, fresh or chilled, processed on board fishing vessels, which are relevant to ASCC item 0433.06.
- (c) Included in this ABCC item are fish fillets, fresh or chilled, processed on board fishing vessels, which are relevant to ASCC item 0433.06.
- (d) Included in this ABCC item are:
- (i) fish pies and similar bakery products, not canned or bottled, which are relevant to ASCC item 2162.00;
- (ii) fish balls, cakes, sausages and the like, not canned or bottled, which are relevant to ASCC item 2174.07.
- (e) Excluded from these ABCC items are fish extracts, which are relevant to this ABCC item. These commodities are included in ABCC items 014.10.07 and 014.10.09, which are shown under ASCC item 2115.45.

2174.12 SALTWATER CRAYFISH (ROCK LOBSTER), CHILLED OR FROZEN, WHOLE, SIMPLY BOILED IN WATER, OTHER THAN ON BOARD FISHING VESSELS

- Prepared and preserved crustaceans and molluscs:
- Crustaceans and molluscs (except oysters), chilled or frozen:
- - Simply boiled in water:
- 047.31 - - - Rock lobster or crayfish (whole)

- Crustaceans and molluscs, whether in shell or not, fresh (live or dead), chilled, frozen, salted, in brine or dried; crustaceans in shell, simply boiled in water:
- Crustaceans in shell, simply boiled in water (including chilled or frozen):
- 036.00.02 - - Lobster (a)

- Crustaceans and molluscs, whether in shell or not, fresh (live or dead), chilled, frozen, salted, in brine or dried; crustaceans, in shell, simply boiled in water:
- Crustaceans, in shell, simply boiled in water:
- 036.00.02 - - Rock lobster, whole (b)

- (a) Included in this AICC item is:
- (i) saltwater crayfish (rock lobster) and lobster, in shell, simply boiled in water on board fishing vessels, which is relevant to ASCC item 0431.01;
- (ii) lobster, chilled or frozen, whole, simply boiled in water, other than on board fishing vessels, which is relevant to ASCC item 2174.13.
- (b) Included in this ABCC item is saltwater crayfish (rock lobster), whole, in shell, simply boiled in water on board fishing vessels, which is relevant to ASCC item 0431.01.

2174.13 CRUSTACEANS (EXCEPT SALTWATER CRAYFISH (ROCK LOBSTER), WHOLE), CHILLED OR FROZEN, IN SHELL, SIMPLY BOILED IN WATER, OTHER THAN ON BOARD FISHING VESSELS:

Shown under ASCC items 2174.13.05 and 2174.13.10 below	Crustaceans and molluscs, whether in shell or not, fresh (live or dead), chilled, frozen, salted, in brine or dried; crustaceans in shell, simply boiled in water; - Crustaceans in shell, simply boiled in water (including chilled or frozen)	Shown under ASCC items 2174.13.05 and 2174.13.10 below
	036.00.04 - - Other (a) (b)	
(a) Included in this AICC item are:		
(i) prawns and shrimps, in shell, simply boiled in water on board fishing vessels, which are relevant to ASCC item 0432.01;		
(ii) crustaceans in shell (except saltwater crayfish (rock lobster), lobster, prawns, shrimps and freshwater or farmed crustaceans), simply boiled in water on board fishing vessels, which are relevant to ASCC item 0433.15.		
(b) Excluded from this AICC item is lobster, chilled or frozen, whole, simply boiled in water, other than on board fishing vessels, which are relevant to this ASCC item. This commodity is included in AICC item 036.00.02, which is shown under ASCC item 2174.12.		

2174.13.05 - PRAWNS AND SHRIMPS

Prepared and preserved crustaceans and molluscs: - Crustaceans and molluscs (except oysters), chilled or frozen: - - Simply boiled in water: 047.32 - - - Prawns and shrimps (a)	Included in ASCC item 2174.13 above	Crustaceans and molluscs, whether in shell or not, fresh (live or dead), chilled, frozen, salted, in brine or dried; crustaceans, in shell, simply boiled in water: - Crustaceans, in shell, simply boiled in water: - - Prawns and shrimps: 036.00.04 - - - Headless (b) 036.00.06 - - - Other (b)
(a) Included in this production item are prawns and shrimps, chilled or frozen, not in shell and simply boiled in water, which are relevant to ASCC item 2174.26.		
(b) Included in this ASCC item are prawns and shrimps, in shell, simply boiled in water on board fishing vessels, which are relevant to ASCC item 0432.01.		

2174.13.10 - OTHER

Prepared and preserved crustaceans and molluscs: - Crustaceans and molluscs (except oysters), chilled or frozen: - - Simply boiled in water: 047.33 - - - Other (a) (b)	Included in ASCC item 2174.13 above	Crustaceans and molluscs, whether in shell or not, fresh (live or dead), chilled, frozen, salted, in brine or dried; crustaceans, in shell, simply boiled in water: - Crustaceans, in shell, simply boiled in water: 036.00.10 - - - Other (a)
(a) Included in this production item are molluscs, chilled or frozen, simply boiled in water and crustaceans (other than whole saltwater crayfish (rock lobster), prawns and shrimps), chilled or frozen, not in shell and simply boiled in water, which are relevant to ASCC item 2174.26.		
(b) Excluded from this production item is lobster, which is relevant to this ASCC item. This commodity is not included in any production item, as it is not produced in Australia.		
(c) Included in this ASCC item are crustaceans in shell (except saltwater crayfish (rock lobster), prawns, shrimps and freshwater or farmed crustaceans), simply boiled in water on board fishing vessels, which are relevant to ASCC item 0433.15.		

STANDARD (ASCC) ITEM	Component Production Item(s)	Component Import (AICC) Item(s)	Component Export (ABCC) Item(s)
2174.16	<u>PRAWNS AND SHRIMPS, CHILLED OR FROZEN (OTHER THAN ON BOARD FISHING VESSELS), FRESH (EXCEPT SIMPLY BOILED IN WATER)</u>		
	Prepared and preserved crustaceans and molluscs: - Crustaceans and molluscs (except oysters), chilled or frozen: - - Fresh: 047.22 - - - Prawns and shrimps - green	Crustaceans and molluscs, whether in shell or not, fresh (live or dead), chilled, frozen, salted, in brine or dried; crustaceans in shell, simply boiled in water: - Crustaceans and molluscs, whether or not in shell: - - Fresh, chilled or frozen: 036.00.15 - - - Prawns and shrimps, prawn meat and shrimp meat (a)	Crustaceans and molluscs, whether in shell or not, fresh (live or dead), chilled, frozen, salted, in brine or dried; crustaceans, in shell, simply boiled in water: - Crustaceans and molluscs, whether in shell or not, fresh (live or dead), chilled, frozen, salted, in brine or dried: - - Fresh, chilled or frozen: - - - Prawns and shrimps: 036.00.20 - - - Headless (b) 036.00.22 - - - Whole (b) 036.00.23 - - - Other (including prawn outlets (fantails), prawn meat, etc.) (b)
	(a) Included in this AICC item are: (i) prawns and shrimps, live or simply chilled, or simply frozen on board fishing vessels, which are relevant to ASCC item 0432.01; (ii) prawns and shrimps, chilled or frozen (other than fresh or in shell simply boiled in water), which are relevant to ASCC item 2174.26. (b) Included in these ABCC items are: (i) prawns and shrimps, live or simply chilled, or simply frozen on board fishing vessels, which are relevant to ASCC item 0432.01; (ii) prawns and shrimps, chilled or frozen (other than fresh or in shell simply boiled in water), which are relevant to ASCC item 2174.26.		

2174.20 CRUSTACEANS AND MOLLUSCS (EXCLUDING PRAWNS, SHRIMPS AND OYSTERS), CHILLED OR FROZEN (OTHER THAN ON BOARD FISHING VESSELS), FRESH (EXCEPT SIMPLY BOILED IN WATER):

Shown under ASCC items 2174.20.05 to 2174.20.15 below	Crustaceans and molluscs, whether in shell or not, fresh (live or dead), chilled, frozen, salted, in brine or dried; crustaceans, in shell, simply boiled in water: - Crustaceans and molluscs, whether or not in shell: - - Fresh, chilled or frozen: 036.00.17 - - - Squid and calamary (a) 036.00.18 - - - Other (b)	Shown under ASCC items 2174.20.05 to 2174.20.15 below
(a) Included in this AICC item are: (i) squid and calamary, live or simply chilled, or simply frozen on board fishing vessels, which are relevant to ASCC item 0433.15; (ii) squid and calamary, chilled or frozen (other than fresh), which are relevant to ASCC item 2174.26. (b) Included in this ABCC item are: (i) saltwater crayfish (rock lobster) and lobster, live or simply chilled, or simply frozen on board fishing vessels, which is relevant to ASCC item 0431.01; (ii) crustaceans and molluscs (except saltwater crayfish (rock lobster), lobster, prawns, shrimps, squid, calamary and freshwater or farmed crustaceans and molluscs), live or simply chilled, or simply frozen on board fishing vessels, which are relevant to ASCC item 0433.15; (iii) freshwater or farmed crustaceans and molluscs, live or simply chilled, or simply frozen on board fishing vessels, which are relevant to ASCC item 0434.12; (iv) crustaceans (except prawns and shrimps), chilled or frozen (other than fresh or in shell simply boiled in water); molluscs (except oysters, squid and calamary), chilled or frozen (other than fresh or simply boiled in water); and oysters, chilled (other than fresh), which are relevant to ASCC item 2174.26.		

- (v) oysters, frozen, which are not relevant to this ASCC item. This commodity is primary to Division F "Wholesale and Retail Trade" and is not relevant to any ASCC item in the ASCC.

2174.20.05 - ABALONE

Prepared and preserved crustaceans and molluscs: - Crustaceans and molluscs (except oysters), chilled or frozen: - Fresh: 047.21 - - - Abalone	Included in ASCC item 2174.20 above	Crustaceans and molluscs, whether in shell or not, fresh (live or dead), chilled, frozen, salted, in brine or dried; crustaceans, in shell, simply boiled in water: - Crustaceans and molluscs, whether in shell or not, fresh (live or dead), chilled, frozen, salted, in brine or dried: - Fresh, chilled or frozen: 036.00.12 - - - Abalone (a)
(a) Included in this ASCC item is: (i) abalone, live or simply chilled, or simply frozen on board fishing vessels, which is relevant to ASCC item 0433.15; (ii) abalone, chilled or frozen (other than fresh), which is relevant to ASCC item 2174.26.		

2174.20.10 - SALTWATER CRAYFISH (ROCK LOBSTER) TAILS

980.75 - - - Rock lobster or crayfish tails	Included in ASCC item 2174.20 above	- - - Rock lobster: 036.00.17 - - - Tails (a)
(a) Included in this ASCC item are saltwater crayfish (rock lobster) tails, chilled or frozen (other than fresh or in shell simply boiled in water), which are relevant to ASCC item 2174.26.		

2174.20.15 - OTHER

Prepared and preserved crustaceans and molluscs: - Crustaceans and molluscs (except oysters), chilled or frozen: - Fresh: 047.23 - - - Other	Included in ASCC item 2174.20 above	Crustaceans and molluscs, whether in shell or not, fresh (live or dead), chilled, frozen, salted, in brine or dried; crustaceans, in shell, simply boiled in water: - Crustaceans and molluscs, whether in shell or not, fresh (live or dead), chilled, frozen, salted, in brine or dried: - Fresh, chilled or frozen: - - - Rock lobster: 036.00.16 - - - Whole, whether or not eviscerated (a) 036.00.25 - - - Scallops (b) 036.00.27 - - - Crustaceans and molluscs, n.e.s. (c)
(a) Included in this ASCC item are: (i) saltwater crayfish (rock lobster), whole, live or simply chilled, or simply frozen on board fishing vessels, which are relevant to ASCC item 0431.01; (ii) saltwater crayfish (rock lobster), whole, chilled or frozen (other than fresh or in shell simply boiled in water), which are relevant to ASCC item 2174.26.		
(b) Included in this ASCC item are: (i) scallops, live or simply chilled, or simply frozen on board fishing vessels, which are relevant to ASCC item 0433.15; (ii) scallops, chilled or frozen (other than fresh), which are relevant to ASCC item 2174.26.		

STANDARD (ASCC) ITEM

Component Production Item(s)

Component Import (ASCC) Item(s)

Component Export (ASCC) Item(s)

2174.20 CRUSTACEANS AND MOLLUSCS (EXCLUDING PRAWNS, SHRIMPS AND OYSTERS), CHILLED OR FROZEN (OTHER THAN ON BOARD FISHING VESSELS), FRESH (EXCEPT SIMPLY BOILED IN WATER) - contd:

2174.20.15 - OTHER - contd

(c) Included in this ASCC item are:

- (i) crustaceans and molluscs (except saltwater crayfish (rock lobster), prawns, shrimps, scallops, abalone, oysters and freshwater or farmed crustaceans and molluscs), live or simply chilled, or simply frozen on board fishing vessels, which are relevant to ASCC item 0453.15;
- (ii) freshwater or farmed crustaceans and molluscs (except oysters), live or simply chilled, or simply frozen on board fishing vessels, which are relevant to ASCC item 0454.12;
- (iii) crustaceans (except saltwater crayfish (rock lobster), prawns and shrimps), chilled or frozen (other than fresh or in shell simply boiled in water) and molluscs (except scallops, abalone and oysters), chilled or frozen (other than fresh or simply boiled in water), which are relevant to ASCC item 2174.26.

2174.26 CRUSTACEANS AND MOLLUSCS, PREPARED OR PRESERVED (OTHER THAN ON BOARD FISHING VESSELS), N.E.S. (a)

Prepared and preserved crustaceans and molluscs:
 - Crustaceans and molluscs (except oysters) prepared or preserved other than by chilling or freezing:

- 047.41 - - Abalone
- 047.42 - - Rock lobsters or crayfish
- 047.43 - - Other
- 047.51 - Oysters, preserved (except frozen or bottled in brine)
- 047.69 Other processed seafoods, other than prepared and preserved fish products, crustaceans and molluscs (excluding fish cleaned or filleted on a fee or commission basis; frozen whole fin fish, oysters and soups)

See footnote (b)

Crustaceans and molluscs, whether in shell or not, fresh (live or dead), chilled, frozen, salted, in brine or dried; crustaceans in shell, simply boiled in water:

- Crustaceans and molluscs, whether or not in shell:
- 056.00.21 - - Dried, but not salted
- 056.00.25 - - Salted or in brine
- Crustaceans and molluscs:
- 057.20.01 - Potted or concentrated (including extracts and pastes)
- Other:
- - Crustaceans:
- - - Packed in air-tight cans, bottles, jars or similar containers:
- 057.20.05 - - - Crab
- 057.20.07 - - - Shrimps; prawns
- 057.20.08 - - - Other
- - - Other:
- 057.20.10 - - - Crab (c)
- 057.20.12 - - - Shrimps; prawns; shrimp meat; prawn meat (d)
- 057.20.14 - - - Other (e)
- - Molluscs:
- - - Packed in air-tight cans, bottles, jars or similar containers:
- 057.20.16 - - - Smoked
- - - Other:
- 057.20.18 - - - Oysters
- 057.20.20 - - - Other
- 057.20.29 - - - Other (f)

See footnote (g)

Crustaceans and molluscs, whether in shell or not, fresh (live or dead), chilled, frozen, salted, in brine or dried; crustaceans, in shell, simply boiled in water:

- Crustaceans and molluscs, whether in shell or not, fresh (live or dead), chilled, frozen, salted, in brine or dried:
- 056.00.28 - - Other
- Crustaceans and molluscs:
- Packed in air-tight cans, bottles, jars or similar containers:
- 057.20.01 - - Abalone
- 057.20.09 - - Other
- Other:
- 057.20.11 - - Crumbed scallops
- 057.20.19 - - Other (h)

See footnote (i)

(a) This ASCC item includes:

- (i) prepared or preserved freshwater snails (including smoked, salted, in brine or dried), which are primary to ASIC class 2176;
- (ii) oysters, bottled in brine, which are primary to ASIC class 4763.

- (b) Excluded from these production items are the following commodities which are relevant to this ASCC item:
- (i) prawns and shrimps, chilled or frozen, not in shell and simply boiled in water, which are included in production item 047.32, which is shown under ASCC item 2174.13.05;
 - (ii) molluscs, chilled or frozen, simply boiled in water and crustaceans (other than whole saltwater crayfish (rock lobster), prawns and shrimps), chilled or frozen, not in shell and simply boiled in water, which are included in production item 047.33, which is shown under ASCC item 2174.13.10;
 - (iii) prepared or preserved freshwater snails (including smoked, salted, in brine or dried), oysters bottled in brine, and crustaceans and molluscs, chilled (other than fresh or simply boiled in water), which are not included in specific production items.
- (c) Included in this AICC item are crabs, processed on board fishing vessels (other than simply chilled or frozen, or in shell simply boiled in water), which are relevant to ASCC item 0433.15.
- (d) Included in this AICC item are prawns and shrimps, processed on board fishing vessels (other than simply chilled or frozen, or in shell simply boiled in water), which are relevant to ASCC item 0432.01.
- (e) Included in this AICC item are:
- (i) saltwater crayfish (rock lobster) and lobster, processed on board fishing vessels (other than simply chilled or frozen, or in shell simply boiled in water), which are relevant to ASCC item 0431.01;
 - (ii) crustaceans (except saltwater crayfish (rock lobster), lobster, prawns, shrimps, crabs and freshwater or farmed crustaceans), processed on board fishing vessels (other than simply chilled or frozen, or in shell simply boiled in water), which are relevant to ASCC item 0433.15.
- (f) Included in this AICC item are molluscs (except farmed molluscs), processed on board fishing vessels (other than simply chilled or frozen), which are relevant to ASCC item 0433.15.
- (g) Excluded from these AICC items are the following commodities which are relevant to this ASCC item:
- (i) prawns and shrimps, chilled or frozen (other than fresh or in shell simply boiled in water), which are included in AICC item 036.00.15, which is shown under ASCC item 2174.16;
 - (ii) squid and calamary, chilled or frozen (other than fresh), which are included in AICC item 036.00.17, which is shown under ASCC item 2174.20;
 - (iii) crustaceans (except prawns and shrimps), chilled or frozen (other than fresh or in shell simply boiled in water); molluscs (except oysters, squid and calamary), chilled or frozen (other than fresh or simply boiled in water); and oysters, chilled (other than fresh); which are included in AICC item 036.00.18, which is shown under ASCC item 2174.20.
- (h) Included in this AICC item are:
- (i) saltwater crayfish (rock lobster) and lobster, processed on board fishing vessels (other than simply chilled or frozen, or in shell simply boiled in water), which are relevant to ASCC item 0431.01;
 - (ii) prawns and shrimps, processed on board fishing vessels (other than simply chilled or frozen, or in shell simply boiled in water), which are relevant to ASCC item 0432.01;
 - (iii) crustaceans (except saltwater crayfish (rock lobster), lobster, prawns, shrimps and freshwater or farmed crustaceans), processed on board fishing vessels (other than simply chilled or frozen, or in shell simply boiled in water), and molluscs (except farmed molluscs), processed on board fishing vessels (other than simply chilled or frozen), which are relevant to ASCC item 0433.15.
- (i) Excluded from these AICC items are the following commodities which are relevant to this ASCC item:
- (i) oysters, chilled (other than fresh), which are included in AICC item 036.00.13, which is shown under ASCC item 0434.12;
 - (ii) prawns and shrimps, chilled or frozen (other than fresh or in shell simply boiled in water), which are included in AICC items 036.00.20, 036.00.22 and 036.00.23, which are shown under ASCC item 2174.16;
 - (iii) abalone, chilled or frozen (other than fresh), which are included in AICC item 036.00.12, which is shown under ASCC item 2174.20.05;
 - (iv) saltwater crayfish (rock lobster) tails, chilled or frozen (other than fresh or in shell simply boiled in water), which are included in AICC item 036.00.17, which is shown under ASCC item 2174.20.10;
 - (v) saltwater crayfish (rock lobster), whole, chilled or frozen (other than fresh or in shell simply boiled in water), which is included in AICC item 036.00.16, which is shown under ASCC item 2174.20.15;
 - (vi) scallops, chilled or frozen (other than fresh), which are included in AICC item 036.00.25, which is shown under ASCC item 2174.20.15;
 - (vii) crustaceans (except saltwater crayfish (rock lobster), prawns and shrimps), chilled or frozen (other than fresh or in shell simply boiled in water) and molluscs (except scallops, abalone and oysters), chilled or frozen (other than fresh or simply boiled in water), which are included in AICC item 036.00.27, which is shown under ASCC item 2174.20.15.

ASIC Industry of Origin: DIVISION C : MANUFACTURING - contd
CLASS 2175 : PREPARED ANIMAL AND BIRD FOODS

STANDARD (ASCC) ITEM

2175.04

CEREAL FLOURS (EXCEPT CORNFLOUR AND FLOUR OF WHEAT OR OF MASLIN); CEREAL GROATS, MEAL AND PELLETS (EXCEPT WHEATEN); OTHER WORKED CEREAL GRAINS (EXCEPT ROLLED OATS AND RICE); GERM OF CEREALS, WHOLE, ROLLED, FLAKED OR GROUND; SHARPS (EXCEPT WHEAT SHARPS) AND OTHER RESIDUES (EXCEPT BRAN AND POLLARD) DERIVED FROM THE SIFTING, MILLING OR WORKING OF CEREALS OR OF LEGUMINOUS VEGETABLES, PREPARED AS ANIMAL OR BIRD FOOD (a)

061.41 Oats, hulled (shelled)
061.61 Pearl barley
Prepared breakfast foods, granulated or rolled (including bulk sales and sample packs) (excluding partly processed foods, e.g. corn grits):
062.38 - From wheat
062.91 - From other than wheat and oats
Flour and other cereal products, from wheat:
062.41 - Wheatgerm
062.55 Maize germ
062.71 Barley meal and flour, for human consumption
062.76 Rice flour and meal, for human consumption
062.81 Rye flour and meal, for human consumption
From wheat:
152.10 - Screenings
152.25 Crushed maize, maize offal and meal, for animal and poultry feeds
152.29 Crushed oats, oats offal and oatmeal, for animal and poultry feeds
152.33 Barley meal and flour (including crushed barley and offal), for animal and poultry feeds
152.37 Rice meal and offal, for animal and poultry feeds
152.41 Rye meal and flour (including crushed rye and offal), for animal and poultry feeds
152.45 Sorghum meal
152.65 Mixed crushed grain
152.79 Other cereal meals for fodder and feed
155.02 Pea meal

See footnote (b)

047.01.00 Cereal flours (other than of wheat or of maslin) (c)
047.02.00 Cereal groats, meal and pellets (other than of wheat)
048.11.00 Other worked cereal grains (e.g. rolled, flaked, polished, pearled or kibbled, but not further prepared), except rice falling within heading 042.21; germ of cereals, whole, rolled, flaked or ground (d)
Bran, sharps and other residues derived from the sifting, milling or working of cereals or of leguminous vegetables:
081.21.00 - Of maize or rice (e)
081.22.00 - Of other cereals (e) (f)
081.23.00 - Of leguminous vegetables (e)

047.01.00 Cereal flours (other than of wheat or of maslin) (g)
047.02.00 Cereal groats, meal and pellets (other than of wheat)
Other worked cereal grains (e.g., rolled, flaked, polished, pearled or kibbled, but not further prepared); except rice falling within heading 042.21; germ of cereals, whole, rolled, flaked or ground:
048.11.09 - Other (including hulled oats)
Bran, sharps and other residues derived from the sifting, milling or working of cereals or of leguminous vegetables:
081.20.09 - Other (h)

(a) This ASCC item includes:

- (i) pea meal, which is primary to ASIC class 2132;
- (ii) wheatgerm, maize germ, barley meal and flour, for human consumption (except prepared breakfast food); rye flour and meal, for human consumption (except prepared breakfast food); screenings from wheat; rye meal and flour (including crushed rye and offal) for animal and poultry feeds, which are primary to ASIC class 2151;
- (iii) granulated or rolled breakfast foods (other than from oats); oats hulled or shelled and flour, meal or offal from rice, which are primary to ASIC class 2153;

- (iv) pearl barley, which is primary to ASIC class 2176.
- (b) Excluded from these production items are the following commodities which are relevant to this ASCC item:
- (i) wheat offal, which is included in production item 152.14, which is shown under ASCC item 2175.07;
 - (ii) partly processed breakfast foods; residues from cereals (except bran, pollard, wheaten sharps, wheat screenings, barley offal, rice offal, rye offal, maize offal and oats offal); residues from leguminous vegetables; groats of cereals other than wheat; germs of cereals other than wheat and maize; polished cereal grains (except rice); hulled (shelled) cereals (except oats); and flour of oats, maize, buckwheat and sorghum, which are not included in specific production items.
- (c) Included in this AICC item is cornflour, which is relevant to ASCC item 2152.05.
- (d) Included in this AICC item are:
- (i) semolina, which is relevant to ASCC item 2151.11;
 - (ii) rolled oats, which are relevant to ASCC item 2153.42.
- (e) Included in this AICC item are:
- (i) bran, which is relevant to ASCC item 2151.08;
 - (ii) pollard, which is relevant to ASCC item 2151.09;
 - (iii) sharps and other residues (except bran and pollard) from the sifting, milling or working of cereals or of leguminous vegetables, prepared as animal or bird food, which are relevant to ASCC item 2175.10.
- (f) Included in this AICC item are wheaten sharps, prepared for human consumption, which are relevant to ASCC item 2151.05.
- (g) Included in this AICC item is cornflour, which is relevant to ASCC item 2152.05.
- (h) Included in this AICC item are:
- (i) wheaten sharps, prepared for human consumption, which are relevant to ASCC item 2151.05.15;
 - (ii) sharps and other residues (except bran or pollard) from the sifting, milling or working of cereals or of leguminous vegetables, prepared as animal or bird food, which are relevant to ASCC item 2175.10.42.

2175.05

CAT AND DOG FOOD, CANNED

159.01 Canned dog and cat food (all types)	Sweetened forage; other preparations of a kind used in animal feeding, n.e.s.: - Other: 081.99.05 - - Cat food, canned 081.99.04 - - Dog food, canned	Sweetened forage; other preparations of a kind used in animal feedings, n.e.s.: - Dog and cat foods, canned or dried: - - Canned: 081.99.41 - - - Cat food 081.99.43 - - - Dog food
--	--	---

2175.07

MEAL, GROATS AND PELLETS, OF WHEAT (a)

<p>Flour and other cereal products, from wheat:</p> <p>062.39 - Wheatmeal for granulated or rolled breakfast foods</p> <p>062.43 Sausage binder and similar meals from wheat</p> <p>152.14 Wheatmeal for animal and poultry feeds (including crushed wheat and offal) (b)</p> <p>See footnote (c)</p>	<p>046.02.00 Meal, groats and pellets, of wheat</p>	<p>046.02.00 Groats, meal and pellets, of wheat</p>
<p>(a) This ASCC item includes meal, groats and pellets, of wheat, for human consumption (except prepared breakfast food), which are primary to ASIC class 2151.</p> <p>(b) Included in this production item is wheat offal, which is relevant to ASCC item 2175.04.</p> <p>(c) Excluded from these production items are the following commodities which are relevant to this ASCC item:</p> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> (i) wheat pellets, which are included in production item 159.24, which is shown under ASCC item 2175.10.42; (ii) wheat groats, which are not included in specific production items. 		

STANDARD (ASCC) ITEM

Component Production item(s)

Component Import (AICC) item(s)

Component Export (AECC) item(s)

2175.10 PREPARED ANIMAL AND BIRD FOODS, N.E.S. (a):Shown under ASCC items 2175.10.05 to
2175.10.42 below

081.12.00 Mangolds, sweeties, fodder roots; hay,
lucerne, clover, sainfoin, forage
kale, lupines, vetches and similar
forage products (b)
081.19.00 Products of vegetable origin of a
kind used for animal food, n.e.s.
Flours and meals of fish,
crustaceans or molluscs, unfit for
human consumption:
081.42.01 - Pelletised
Sweetened forage; other preparations
of a kind used in animal feeding,
n.e.s.:
- Other:
081.99.07 - - Fish food
081.99.19 - - Other (c)
See footnote (d)

Shown under ASCC items 2175.10.05 to 2175.10.42
below

- (a) This ASCC item includes milk powders and the like when put up as poultry foods, which are primary to ASIC class 2122.
(b) Included in this AICC item are:
 (i) lupine grain (except lupin seeds), which is relevant to ASCC item 0189.50;
 (ii) hay, other than from pastures and grasses, which is relevant to ASCC item 0189.55;
 (iii) lucerne and other pastures and grasses cut for hay, which are relevant to ASCC item 0196.20;
 (iv) fodder roots, which are relevant to ASCC item 0196.46.
(c) Included in this AICC item are milk powders and the like when put up as stock foods, which are relevant to ASCC item 2122.25.
(d) Excluded from these AICC items are the following commodities which are relevant to this ASCC item:
 (i) flours and meals of meat (including tankage) and offals, prepared as animal or bird food, which are included in AICC item 081.41.00, which is shown under ASCC item 2115.32;
 (ii) soya bean cake and meal, defatted, prepared as animal or bird food, which are included in AICC item 081.31.01, which is shown under ASCC item 2140.39;
 (iiii) sunflower seed cake, meal and flour, defatted, prepared as animal or bird food, which are included in AICC item 081.35.00, which is shown under ASCC item 2140.44.05;
 (iv) peanut cake, meal and flour, defatted, prepared as animal or bird food, which are included in AICC item 081.32.00, which is shown under ASCC item 2140.44.10;
 (v) palm nut cake, meal and flour, defatted, prepared as animal or bird food, which are included in AICC item 081.38.00, which is shown under ASCC item 2140.44.15;
 (vi) linseed cake, meal and flour, defatted, prepared as animal or bird food, which are included in AICC item 081.34.00, which is shown under ASCC item 2140.44.20;
 (vii) cotton seed cake, meal and flour, defatted, prepared as animal or bird food, which are included in AICC item 081.33.00, which is shown under ASCC item 2140.44.25;
 (viii) rape seed cake, meal and flour, defatted, prepared as animal or bird food, which are included in AICC item 081.36.00, which is shown under ASCC item 2140.44.30;
 (ix) soya bean flour, defatted, prepared as animal or bird food, which is included in AICC item 081.31.09, which is shown under ASCC item 2140.44.40;
 (x) coconut cake, meal and flour, defatted, prepared as animal or bird food, which are included in AICC item 081.37.00, which is shown under ASCC item 2140.44.45;

- (xi) cakes, meals and flours of other oil seeds, oleaginous fruit and germ of cereals, defatted, prepared as animal or bird food, which are included in AICC item 081.39.00, which is shown under ASCC item 2140.44.50;
- (xii) cakes, meals and flours, non-defatted, prepared as animal or bird food, which are included in AICC item 223.90.00, which is shown under ASCC item 2140.44.50;
- (xiii) sharps and other residues (except bran and pollard) from the sifting, milling or working of cereals or of leguminous vegetables, prepared as animal or bird food, which are included in AICC items 081.21.00, 081.22.00 and 081.23.00, which are shown under ASCC item 2175.04;
- (xiv) beet-pulp, bagasse and other waste of sugar manufacture, brewing and distilling dregs and waste, residues of starch manufacture and similar residues, prepared as animal or bird food, which are included in AICC item 081.93.00, which is shown under ASCC item 2186.15.

2175.10.05 - MEALS, CUBES, PELLETS AND THE LIKE OF LUCERNE

152.81 Lucerne meal (a)	Included in ASCC item 2175.10 above	Mangolds, swedes, fodder roots; hay, lucerne, clover, sainfoin, forage kale, lupine, vetches and similar forage products: - Lucerne: 081.12.09 - - Other products (e.g. cubes, pellets and meals)
(a) Excluded from this production item are lucerne cubes, pellets and the like (except meals), which are relevant to this ASCC item. These commodities are included in production items 159.22, 159.23 and 159.24, which are shown under ASCC item 2175.10.42.		

2175.10.15 - CAT AND DOG FOOD, OTHER

159.03 Dog and cat food other than canned and biscuits (including cubes, meals, breads, dehydrated meats) (excluding mineral and vitamin supplements for sale or transfer out as such)	Included in ASCC item 2175.10 above	Sweetened forage; other preparations of a kind used in animal feedings, n.e.s.i. - Dog and cat foods, canned or dried: 081.99.46 - - Dried (a)
(a) Excluded from this ASCC item are dog and cat foods (except canned or dried cat and dog food and dog biscuits), which are relevant to this ASCC item. These commodities are included in ASCC item 081.99.69, which is shown under ASCC item 2175.10.42.		

STANDARD (ASCC) ITEM	Component Production Item(s)	Component Import (AIACC) Item(s)	Component Export (AECC) Item(s)
2175.10 <u>PREPARED ANIMAL AND BIRD FOODS, N.E.S.</u> - contd:			
2175.10.28 - MASH, PELLETS AND CRUMBLES FOR POULTRY	Prepared stock and poultry feeds (excluding straight mixtures of cereals (crushed or uncrushed), but including concentrated foods): 159.11 - Poultry pellets and crumbles 159.15 - Poultry mash	Included in ASCC item 2175.10 above	Sweetened forage; other preparations of a kind used in animal feedings, n.e.s.: - Prepared stock feeds (e.g. mashes, cubes, nuts, pellets, crumbles and the like): - Poultry (except duck, goose and turkey) feeds: 081.99.18 - - Egg production feeds - - Other prepared poultry feeds: 081.99.21 - - Mash (e.g. growing mash) 081.99.29 - - Other (e.g. growing crumbles, growing pellets) See footnote (a)
(a) Excluded from these AECC items is mash, pellets and crumbles for ducks, geese and turkeys, which is relevant to this ASCC item. These commodities are included in AECC item 081.99.38, which is shown under ASCC item 2175.10.42.			

2175.10.42 - PREPARED ANIMAL AND BIRD FOODS, N.E.S. (a)

159.02 Dog biscuits (whole) Prepared stock and poultry feeds (excluding straight mixtures of cereals (crushed or uncrushed), but including concentrated foods: 159.22 - Pig feeds (b) 159.23 - Cattle feeds (b) 159.24 - Other prepared stock and poultry feeds (b)	Included in ASCC item 2175.10 above	Mangolds, swedes, fodder roots; hay, lucerne, clover, sainfoin, forage kale, lupins, vetches and similar forage products: - Lucerne: 081.12.01 - - Hay and chaff (d) 081.12.11 - Hay and chaff (excluding lucerne) (d) 081.12.19 - Other (e) 081.19.00 Products of vegetable origin of a kind used for animal food, n.e.s.: Sweetened forage; other preparations of a kind used in animal feedings, n.e.s.: - Prepared stock feeds (e.g. mashes, cubes, nuts, pellets, crumbles and the like): 081.99.31 - - Pig feeds 081.99.38 - - Other (f) 081.99.69 - Other (including packaged pet foods, n.e.s.) (g)
See footnote (a)		See footnote (h)

- (a) This ASCC item includes milk powders and the like when put up as poultry foods, which are primary to ASIC class 2122.
- (b) Included in this production item are:
 - (i) milk powders and the like when put up as stock foods (except calf food), which are relevant to ASCC item 2122.25;
 - (ii) wheat pellets, which are relevant to ASCC item 2175.07;
 - (iii) lucerne cubes, pellets and the like (except meals), which are relevant to ASCC item 2175.10.05.
- (c) Excluded from these production items are pet foods (other than dog and cat foods), which are relevant to this ASCC item. These commodities are not included in specific production items.
- (d) Included in this ABCC item are:
 - (i) hay, other than from pastures and grasses, which is relevant to ASCC item 0189.55;
 - (ii) lucerne and other pastures and grasses cut for hay, which are relevant to ASCC item 0196.20.
- (e) Included in this ABCC item are:
 - (i) lupins grain (except lupin seeds), which is relevant to ASCC item 0189.50;
 - (ii) fodder roots, which are relevant to ASCC item 0196.46.
- (f) Included in this ABCC item is mash, pellets and crumbles for ducks, geese and turkeys, which is relevant to ASCC item 2175.10.28.
- (g) Included in this ABCC item are dog and cat foods (except canned or dried cat and dog food and dog biscuits), which are relevant to ASCC item 2175.10.15.
- (h) Excluded from these ABCC items are the following commodities which are relevant to this ASCC item:
 - (i) flours and meals of meat (including tankage) and offals, prepared as animal or bird food, which are included in ABCC item 081.41.00, which is shown under ASCC item 2115.32;
 - (ii) soya bean cake, meal and flour, defatted, prepared as animal or bird food, which is included in ABCC item 081.30.01, which is shown under ASCC item 2140.39;
 - (iii) soya bean meal and flour, non-defatted, prepared as animal or bird food, which is included in ABCC item 223.90.01, which is shown under ASCC item 2140.39;
 - (iv) cakes, meals and flours of oil seeds (except soya bean), oleaginous fruit and germ of cereals, defatted, prepared as animal or bird food, which are included in ABCC items 081.30.03, 081.30.05, 081.30.07 and 081.30.09, which are shown under ASCC item 2140.44;
 - (v) meals and flours of oil seeds (except soya bean) or oleaginous fruit, non-defatted, prepared as animal or bird food, which are included in ABCC item 223.90.09, which is shown under ASCC item 2140.44;
 - (vi) flours and meals of fish, crustaceans and molluscs, prepared as animal or bird food, which are included in ABCC item 081.42.00, which is shown under ASCC item 2140.52;
 - (vii) sharps and other residues (except bran or pollard) from the sifting, milling or working of cereals or of leguminous vegetables, prepared as animal or bird food, which are included in ABCC item 081.20.09, which is shown under ASCC item 2175.04;
 - (viii) beet-pulp, bagasse and other waste of sugar manufacture, brewing and distilling dregs and waste, residues of starch manufacture and similar residues, prepared as animal or bird food, which are included in ABCC item 081.91.00, which is shown under ASCC item 2186.15.

ASIC Industry of Origin: DIVISION C : MANUFACTURING - contd
CLASS 2176 : FOOD PRODUCTS N.E.C.

- Note:** Excluded from the ASCC items shown under this ASIC industry of origin are the following commodities which are primary to this ASIC industry:
- (i) nuts (except almonds, oil nuts and coconuts), not in the shell, which are included in ASCC item 0136.20;
 - (ii) blended natural honey, which is included in ASCC item 0196.14;
 - (iii) fruit kernels, which are included in ASCC item 0196.46;
 - (iv) meat pastes (including ham paste) and T.V. dinners containing meat, which are included in ASCC item 2115.56;
 - (v) worcester sauce, which is included in ASCC item 2132.51;
 - (vi) mixed condiments and mixed seasonings, which are included in ASCC item 2132.53;
 - (vii) liquid refined sugar, golden syrup and artificial honey; coloured and flavoured sugars in solid form (excluding beet and cane sugars), which are included in ASCC item 2152.17;
 - (viii) frozen pizza pies, which are included in ASCC item 2162.00;
 - (ix) refined table syrups from molasses, which are included in ASCC item 2171.11;
 - (x) prepared or preserved freshwater snails (including smoked, salted, in brine or dried), which are included in ASCC item 2174.26;
 - (xi) pearl barley, which is included in ASCC item 2175.04;
 - (xii) manufactured ice, which is included in ASCC item 2185.04;
 - (xiii) refined cooking and table salt, which is included in ASCC item 2755.41;
 - (xiv) tea and mate, processed, which is not included in any ASCC item in this edition of the ASCC.

STANDARD (ASCC) ITEM		
Component Production Item(s)	Component Import (ASCC) Item(s)	Component Export (ASCC) Item(s)
2176.05 <u>COFFEE, ROASTED</u>		
112.11 Coffee, ground (a)	071.12.00 Coffee, roasted	071.12.00 Coffee, roasted
(a) Excluded from this production item is roasted coffee, unground, which is relevant to this ASCC item. This commodity is not included in specific production items.		
2176.12 <u>COFFEE EXTRACTS, ESSENCES OR CONCENTRATES AND PREPARATIONS WITH A BASIS OF THOSE EXTRACTS, ESSENCES OR CONCENTRATES; ROASTED CHICORY AND OTHER ROASTED COFFEE SUBSTITUTES AND EXTRACTS, ESSENCES AND CONCENTRATES THEREOF:</u>		
Shown under ASCC item 2176.12.05 and 2176.12.10 below	Shown under ASCC items 2176.12.05 and 2176.12.10 below	071.20.00 Extracts, essences or concentrates of coffee and preparations with a basis of those extracts, essences or concentrates; roasted chicory and other roasted coffee substitutes and extracts, essences and concentrates thereof
2176.12.05 - ROASTED CHICORY AND OTHER ROASTED COFFEE SUBSTITUTES; EXTRACTS, ESSENCES AND CONCENTRATES THEREOF		
139.27 Chicory, roasted (a)	Extracts, essences or concentrates of coffee and preparations with a basis of those extracts, essences or concentrates; roasted chicory and other roasted coffee substitutes, and extracts, essences and concentrates thereof;	Included in ASCC item 2176.12 above

071.20.03 - Roasted chicory and other roasted coffee substitutes; extracts, essences and concentrates thereof

(a) Excluded from this production item are roasted coffee substitutes (other than chicory), and extracts, essences and concentrates of roasted chicory and other coffee substitutes, which are relevant to this ASCC item. These commodities are not included in specific production items.

2176.12.10 - OTHER

112.15 Coffee powder, instant
112.21 Coffee essence

See footnote (a)

071.20.01 - Extracts, essences or concentrates of coffee in dry form
071.20.09 - Extracts, essences or concentrates of coffee, n.e.s., and preparations with a basis of these extracts, essences or concentrates

Included in ASCC item 2176.12 above

(a) Excluded from these production items are concentrates of coffee and preparations based on extracts, essences or concentrates of coffee, which are relevant to this ASCC item. These commodities are not included in specific production items.

2176.15 COFFEE SUBSTITUTES CONTAINING COFFEE

The commodities relevant to this ASCC item are not included in specific production items

071.13.00 Coffee substitutes containing coffee in any proportion

071.13.00 Coffee substitutes containing coffee in any proportion

2176.20 TEA OR MATE EXTRACTS, ESSENCES OR CONCENTRATES AND PREPARATIONS WITH A BASIS OF THESE EXTRACTS, ESSENCES OR CONCENTRATES

The commodities relevant to this ASCC item are not included in specific production items

098.02.00 Extracts, essences or concentrates of tea or mate and preparations with a basis of these extracts, essences or concentrates

098.02.00 Extracts, essences or concentrates of tea or mate and preparations with a basis of these extracts, essences or concentrates

2176.25 MUSTARD FLOUR AND PREPARED MUSTARD

Ground spices:
114.25 - Mustard, dry
123.10 Mustard, prepared (for instant use)

098.03.00 Mustard flour and prepared mustard

098.03.00 Mustard flour and prepared mustard

2176.30 SPICES (EXCEPT GINGER AND MUSTARD), GROUND:

Shown under ASCC items 2176.30.05 to 2176.30.15 below

Shown under ASCC items 2176.30.05 to 2176.30.15 below

075.00.00 Spices (a)

(a) Included in this ASCC item are:
(i) unground spices, which are relevant to ASCC item 0196.46;
(ii) ground ginger, which is relevant to ASCC item 2176.35.

STANDARD (ASCC) ITEM		
Component Production Item(s)	Component Import (AICC) Item(s)	Component Export (AEEC) Item(s)
2176.30 SPICES (EXCEPT GINGER AND MUSTARD), GROUND - contd:		
2176.30.05 - CURRY PASTE OR POWDER		
Ground spices: 114.02 - Curry	Thyme, saffron, bay leaves; other spices: 075.28.01 - Curry paste or powder	Included in ASCC item 2176.30 above
2176.30.10 - PEPPER AND PIMENTO, GROUND		
Ground spices: 114.31 - Pepper (or substitute)	Pepper of the genus "Piper"; pimento of the genus "Capsicum" or of the genus "Pimenta": - Ground: 075.10.05 - - Paprika 075.10.07 - - Other	Included in ASCC item 2176.30 above
2176.30.15 - GROUND SPICES (EXCEPT GINGER AND MUSTARD), N.E.S.		
Ground spices: 114.81 - Other ground spices	075.21.00 Vanilla (a) Cinnamon and cinnamon-tree flowers: 075.22.09 - Ground 075.23.00 Cloves (whole fruit, cloves and stems) (b) Nutmeg, mace and cardamoms: 075.24.09 - Ground Seeds of anise, badian, fennel, coriander, cumin, caraway and juniper: 075.25.19 - Ground Thyme, saffron, bay leaves; other spices: - Other: - - Turmeric: 075.28.06 - - - Ground - - Other: 075.28.19 - - - Ground	Included in ASCC item 2176.30 above
(a) Included in this AICC item is unground vanilla, which is relevant to ASCC item 0196.46. (b) Included in this AICC item are unground cloves (whole fruit, cloves and stems), which are relevant to ASCC item 0196.46.		

2176.35 GINGER (INCLUDING GINGER PRESERVED BY SUGAR, WHETHER IN DRAINED, GLACE OR CRYSTALLISED FORM AND GINGER IN SYRUP), GROUND AND PRESERVED (a)

Ground spices: 114.11 - Ginger (ground and preserved)	Fruit, fruit peel and parts of plants, preserved by sugar (drained, glace or crystallised): 058.20.01 - Ginger Fruit and nuts, prepared or preserved, n.e.s.: - Fruit (including ginger): - - Other: 058.99.14 - - - Ginger in syrup Ginger (excluding ginger preserved in sugar or conserved in syrup): 075.26.09 - Other	Fruit, fruit-peel and parts of plants, preserved by sugar (drained, glace or crystallised): 058.20.21 - Ginger Fruit and nuts, prepared or preserved, n.e.s.: 058.99.05 - Ginger in syrup See footnote (b)
(a) This ASCC item includes ginger, glace or crystallised, which is primary to ASIC class 2131. (b) Excluded from this ABCC item is ground ginger, which is relevant to this ASCC item. This commodity is included in ABCC item 075.00.00, which is shown under ASCC item 2176.30.		

2176.40 NATURAL YEASTS (ACTIVE AND INACTIVE):

Shown under ASCC items 2176.40.05 and 2176.40.10 below	Shown under ASCC items 2176.40.05 and 2176.40.10 below	Natural yeasts (active and inactive); prepared baking powders: 098.06.01 - Natural yeasts (active and inactive)
---	---	--

2176.40.05 - ACTIVE YEAST

Yeast: 139.76 - Compressed (a)	Natural yeasts (active and inactive); prepared baking powders: - Yeast: 098.06.02 - - Bakers' 098.06.09 - - Other	Included in ASCC item 2176.40 above
(a) Excluded from this production item is active yeast (except compressed yeast), which is relevant to this ASCC item. This commodity is not included in specific production items.		

2176.40.10 - INACTIVE (DRY) YEAST

Yeast: 139.78 - Dried	- Yeast: 098.06.04 - - Inactive (dry)	Included in ASCC item 2176.40 above
--------------------------	--	-------------------------------------

STANDARD (ASCC) ITEM			
Component Production Item(s)		Component Import (AICC) item(s)	Component Export (AECC) item(s)
2176.50 <u>VEGETABLE AND YEAST EXTRACT</u>			
139.67 Vegetable and yeast extract		Food preparations, n.e.s.: 098.09.31 - Vegetable extracts, n.e.s. (a)	Food preparations, n.e.s.: 098.09.13 - Vegetable extracts, put up as prepared foodstuffs (b)
(a) Excluded from this AICC item is yeast extract, which is relevant to this ASCC item. This commodity is included in AICC item 098.09.49, which is shown under ASCC item 2176.85.			
(b) Excluded from this AECC item is yeast extract, which is relevant to this ASCC item. This commodity is included in AECC item 098.09.49, which is shown under ASCC item 2176.85.12.			
2176.65 <u>MIXTURES OF CHEMICALS AND FOODSTUFFS, N.E.S.</u>			
The commodities relevant to this ASCC item are not included in specific production items		Food preparations, n.e.s.: 098.09.02 - Mixtures of chemicals and food-stuffs	Food preparations, n.e.s.: 098.09.28 - Mixtures of chemicals and food-stuffs
2176.70 <u>PECTIC SUBSTANCES, PECTINATES AND PECTATES</u>			
The commodities relevant to this ASCC item are not included in specific production items		Vegetable saps and extracts; pectic substances, pectinates and pectates; agar-agar and other mucilages and thickeners derived from vegetable products; 292.91.13 - Pectic substances, pectinates and pectates	Other materials of vegetable origin n.e.s.: 292.90.01 - Pectic substances; pectinates and pectates
2176.80 <u>REFINED SUGAR AND OTHER PRODUCTS OF REFINING BEET AND CANE SUGAR, SOLID:</u>			
Shown under ASCC items 2176.80.05 and 2176.80.10 below		061.20.00 Refined sugarcane and other products of refining beet and cane sugar, solid	Shown under ASCC items 2176.80.05 and 2176.80.10 below
2176.80.05 - <u>REFINED SUGAR, SOLID</u>			
102.12 Refined sugar, dry		Included in ASCC item 2176.80 above	Refined sugarcane and other products of refining beet and cane sugar, solid: 061.20.01 - Cane sugar (a)
(a) Excluded from this AECC item is beet sugar, refined, which is relevant to this ASCC item. This commodity is included in AECC item 061.20.09, which is shown under ASCC item 2176.80.10.			

2176.80.10 - OTHER (INCLUDING ICING SUGAR AND ICING SUGAR MIXTURES), SOLID

102.51 Icing sugar (a)	Included in ASCC item 2176.80 above	Refined sugars and other products of refining beet and cane sugar, solid: 061.20.09 - Other (including icing sugar and icing mixtures) (b)
(a) Excluded from this production item are other types of sugar (e.g. castor sugar, icing sugar mixture and flavoured or coloured sugar), solid, which are relevant to this ASCC item. These commodities are not included in specific production items.		
(b) Included in this ASCC item is beet sugar, refined, which is relevant to ASCC item 2176.80.05.		

2176.85 FOOD PRODUCTS, N.E.S. (a):

Shown under ASCC items 2176.85.05 and 2176.85.12 below	<p>Bread, ships' biscuits and other ordinary bakers' wares, not containing added sugar, honey, eggs, fats, cheese or fruit; communion wafers, empty cachets of a kind suitable for pharmaceutical use, sealing wafers, rice paper and similar products:</p> <p>048.41.09 - Other</p> <p>058.91.05 - Almonds</p> <p>058.91.19 - Other</p> <p>Fruit and nuts, prepared or preserved, n.e.s.:</p> <p>- Nuts, other than roasted:</p> <p>058.99.01 - - Peanuts</p> <p>058.99.03 - - Almonds</p> <p>058.99.07 - - Other</p> <p>Food preparations, n.e.s.:</p> <p>098.09.25 - Sweetening preparations</p> <p>098.09.49 - Other (b)</p> <p>See footnote (c)</p>	Shown under ASCC items 2176.85.05 and 2176.85.12 below
(a) This ASCC item includes:		
(i) canned rice preparations (excluding canned meat and cereal) and canned spaghetti; baby food (except fruit-, vegetable-, meat-, cereal- and milk-based), canned or bottled, which are primary to ASIC class 2152;		
(ii) breadcrumbs, ships' biscuits and other ordinary bakers' wares (except savoury specialities), not containing added sugar, honey, eggs, fats, cheese or fruit, which are primary to ASIC class 2161.		
(b) Included in this AICC item are:		
(i) sweets, gums and the like containing synthetic sweetening agents (e.g. sorbitol) instead of sugar, which are relevant to ASCC item 2173.15;		
(ii) yeast extract, which is relevant to ASCC item 2176.50.		
(c) Excluded from these AICC items are flavouring essences, which are included in AICC item 098.09.27, which is shown under ASCC item 2185.10.		

STANDARD (ASCC) ITEM

Component Production Item(s)	Component Import (ASCC) Item(s)	Component Export (ASCC) Item(s)
2176.85 <u>FOOD PRODUCTS, N.E.S.</u> - contd:		
2176.85.05 - PEANUT BUTTER AND PASTE		
139.59 Peanut butter and paste	Included in ASCC item 2176.85 above	Food preparations, n.e.s.: - Nut pastes: 098.09.01 - - Peanut butter
2176.85.12 - OTHER (a)		
065.11 Spaghetti, canned 069.01 Rice preparations canned (excluding canned meat and cereal) 069.03 Rice preparations other than canned 099.01 Potato crisps, flakes, etc., ready to eat 139.31 Flavouring essences, domestic 139.35 Flavouring essences, industrial (including those for sale or transfer out to soft drink manufacturers) 980.08 Savoury specialities, not reported elsewhere (including pretzels, processed nuts other than sugar coated, cheese pops, etc.) See footnote (b)	Included in ASCC item 2176.85 above	048.41.00 Bread, ships' biscuits and other ordinary bakers' wares, not containing added sugar, honey, eggs, fats, cheese or fruit; communion wafers, empty cachets of a kind suitable for pharmaceutical use, sealing wafers, rice paper and similar products (c) Nuts, roasted (including roasted ground nuts): 058.91.01 - Peanuts 058.91.09 - Other Fruit and nuts, prepared or preserved, n.e.s.: 058.99.69 - Nuts, n.e.s. Food preparations, n.e.s.: - Nut pastes: 098.09.05 - - Other 098.09.49 - Foodstuffs, n.e.s. (d)
(a) This ASCC item includes: (i) canned rice preparations (excluding canned meat and cereal) and canned spaghetti; baby food (except fruit-, vegetable-, meat-, cereal- and milk-based), canned or bottled, which are primary to ASIC class 2132; (ii) breadcrumbs, ships' biscuits and other ordinary bakers' wares (except savoury specialities), not containing added sugar, honey, eggs, fats, cheese or fruit, which are primary to ASIC class 2161. (b) Excluded from these production items are flavoured water packs (for freezing into flavoured ice), gravy powder, concentrated hop extract, soya bean concentrates, isolates or textured protein, stock cubes, breadcrumbs, ships' biscuits, sealing wafers, communion wafers, empty cachets of a kind suitable for pharmaceutical use, rice paper, and similar products, and other food products, n.e.s., which are relevant to this ASCC item. These commodities are not included in specific production items. (c) Included in this ASCC item is bread, which is relevant to ASCC item 2161.00. (d) Included in this ASCC item are: (i) frozen confections, other than ice cream, which are relevant to ASCC item 2124.10; (ii) sweets, gums and the like containing synthetic sweetening agents (e.g. sorbitol) instead of sugar, which are relevant to ASCC item 2173.15; (iii) yeast extract, which is relevant to ASCC item 2176.50; (iv) syrups, which are relevant to ASCC item 2185.04.15; (v) preparations for making non-alcoholic beverages (except flavouring essences), which are relevant to ASCC item 2185.10.		

ASIC Industry of Origin: DIVISION C : MANUFACTURING - contd
CLASS 2185 : SOFT DRINKS, CORDIALS AND SYRUPS

Note: Excluded from the ASOC items shown under this ASIC industry of origin are non-alcoholic cider and perry, which are primary to this ASIC industry. These commodities are included in ASOC item 2131.24.

STANDARD (ASOC) ITEM		
Component Production Item(s)	Component Import (AIOC) Item(s)	Component Export (AECC) Item(s)
2185.04 <u>WATERS, AERATED, CARBONATED AND NON-CARBONATED; CORDIALS AND SYRUPS; MANUFACTURED ICE</u> (a):		
Shown under ASOC items 2185.04.05 to 2185.04.15 below	Food preparations, n.e.s.: 098.09.35 - Syrups 111.01.00 Waters (including spa waters and aerated waters); ice and snow (b) 111.02.00 Lemonade, flavoured spa waters and flavoured aerated waters, and other non-alcoholic beverages, n.e.s.	Shown under ASOC items 2185.04.05 to 2185.04.15 below
(a) This ASOC item includes manufactured ice, which is primary to ASIC class 2176. (b) Included in this AIOC item are natural water, ice and snow, which are not relevant to any ASOC item in this edition of the ASOC.		
2185.04.05 - WATERS, AERATED AND CARBONATED, CANNED		
Aerated and carbonated waters (including soda water, non excisable brewed or mixed beverages) (excluding slightly carbonated beverages and mixtures of spirits and aerated waters): 171.03 - Canned	Included in ASOC item 2185.04 above	Non-alcoholic beverages, n.e.s.: - Carbonated (including spa waters), whether or not flavoured or sweetened: 111.00.03 - - In cans
2185.04.10 - WATERS, AERATED AND CARBONATED, OTHER THAN CANNED		
Aerated and carbonated waters (including soda water, non excisable brewed or mixed beverages) (excluding slightly carbonated beverages and mixtures of spirits and aerated waters): 171.04 - Bulk 171.07 - Bottled, in returnable bottles 171.08 - Bottled, in non-returnable bottles	Included in ASOC item 2185.04 above	Non-alcoholic beverages, n.e.s.: - Carbonated (including spa waters), whether or not flavoured or sweetened: 111.00.05 - - Other

2185.04.15 - OTHER (a)

075.01 - Non-carbonated drinks (including slightly carbonated beverages):
Containing at least 2% by volume of pure fruit juice (excluding single strength and concentrated natural fruit juice)

075.11 - Containing less than 2% by volume of pure fruit juice (including drinks with no fruit juice content)
Cordials and syrups for sale or transfer out as such:

171.06 - Fruit juice (containing at least 2% by volume pure fruit juice)

171.10 - Other than fruit juice (imitation and flavoured)

281.04 Ice

Included in ASCC item 2185.04 above

Non-alcoholic beverages, n.e.s.:
111.00.06 - Fruit cordials (flavoured imitation syrups)
111.00.09 - Other (b)

See footnote (c)

- (a) This ASCC item includes manufactured ice, which is primary to ASIC class 2176.
(b) Included in this ABCC item are natural water, ice and snow, which are not relevant to any ASCC item in this edition of the ASCC.
(c) Excluded from these ABCC items are syrups, which are relevant to this ASCC item. These commodities are included in ABCC item 098.09.49, which is shown under ASCC item 2176.85.12

2185.10

PREPARATIONS FOR MAKING NON-ALCOHOLIC BEVERAGES (EXCEPT FLAVOURING ESSENCES)

171.14 Concentrated cordial extract (excluding essences) for sale or transfer out as such

171.22 Powder flavours for soft drinks (excluding saline and milk drink flavouring powders)

Food preparations, n.e.s.:
098.09.27 - Preparations for making non-alcoholic beverages (a)

See footnote (b)

- (a) Included in this ASCC item are flavouring essences, which are relevant to ASCC item 2176.85.
(b) Preparations for making non-alcoholic beverages (except flavouring essences), which are relevant to this ASCC item, are included in ABCC item 098.09.49, which is shown under ASCC item 2176.85.12.

ASIC Industry of Origin: DIVISION C : MANUFACTURING - contd
CLASS 2186 : BEER

STANDARD (ASCC) ITEM			
	Component Production Item(s)	Component Import (AICC) Item(s)	Component Export (AECC) Item(s)
2186.05	<u>BEER MADE FROM MALT (INCLUDING ALE, STOUT AND PORTER):</u>		
	Shown under ASCC items 2186.05.05 to 2186.05.15 below	112.30.00 Beer made from malt (including ale, stout and porter)	Shown under ASCC items 2186.05.05 to 2186.05.15 below
2186.05.05	- BOTTLED		
	Ale, beer and stout (excluding waste from production and excise duty from value of sales and transfers out): 172.04 - Bottled	Included in ASCC item 2186.05 above	Beer made from malt (including ale, stout and porter): 112.30.01 - Bottled
2186.05.10	- CANNED		
	Ale, beer and stout (excluding waste from production and excise duty from value of sales and transfers out): 172.06 - Canned	Included in ASCC item 2186.05 above	Beer made from malt (including ale, stout and porter): 112.30.03 - Canned
2186.05.15	- OTHER		
	Ale, beer and stout (excluding waste from production and excise duty from value of sales and transfers out): 172.02 - Bulk (racked during month). Excluding beer in vats.	Included in ASCC item 2186.05 above	Beer made from malt (including ale, stout and porter): 112.30.09 - Other
2186.15	<u>BREWING, DISTILLING AND WINEMAKING RESIDUES (EXCLUDING ARGOL), NOT PELLETTISED (a)</u>		
	139.80 Brewing residue (yeast, etc.) 219.24 Distillery and winemaking residue (skins, seeds, etc.)	081.93.00 Beet-pulp, bagasse and other waste of sugar manufacture; brewing and distilling dregs and waste; residues of starch manufacture and similar residues (b) Wine lees; argol: 081.94.01 - Wine lees	081.91.00 Food wastes, n.e.s. (e.g. husks and skins (except coffee), shells, pulp, dregs and such wastes) (c)
(a) This ASCC item includes distillery and winemaking residue (skins, seeds, etc.), which are primary to ASIC class 2189.			
(b) Included in this AICC item are:			
(i) beet-pulp, bagasse and other waste of sugar manufacture, brewing and distilling dregs and waste, residues of starch manufacture and similar residues, prepared as animal or bird food, which are relevant to ASCC item 2175.10;			
(ii) beet-pulp, bagasse and other waste of sugar manufacture, residues of starch manufacture and similar residues, not pelleted and not prepared as animal or bird food, which are not relevant to any ASCC item in this edition of the ASCC.			

- (c) Included in this ASCC item are:
- (i) cocoa shells, husks, skins and waste, which are relevant to ASCC item 2173.25;
 - (ii) beet-pulp, bagasse and other waste of sugar manufacture, brewing and distilling dregs and waste, residues of starch manufacture and similar residues, prepared as animal or bird food, which are relevant to ASCC item 2175.10.42;
 - (iii) argol, which is relevant to ASCC item 2188.25;
 - (iv) beet-pulp, bagasse and other waste of sugar manufacture, residues of starch manufacture and similar residues, not pelleted and not prepared as animal or bird food, which are not relevant to any ASCC item in this edition of the ASCC.
-

ASIC Industry of Origin: DIVISION C : MANUFACTURING - contd
CLASS 2187 : MALT

STANDARD (ASCC) ITEM		
Component Production Item(s)	Component Import (AICC) Item(s)	Component Export (ABCC) Item(s)
2187.00 MALT, ROASTED OR NOT (INCLUDING MALT FLOUR)		
065.15 Finished malt (all kinds) (a)	048.20.00 Malt, roasted or not (including malt flour)	Malt, roasted or not (including malt flour): - In bulk: 048.20.01 - Malt for brewing 048.20.09 - Other - In bags: 048.20.11 - Malt for brewing 048.20.19 - Other
(a) Excluded from this production item is malt flour, which is relevant to this ASCC item. This commodity is not included in specific production items.		

ASIC Industry of Origin: DIVISION C : MANUFACTURING - contd
CLASS 2186 : WINE AND BRANDY

Note: Excluded from the ASCC items shown under this ASIC industry of origin are the following commodities which are primary to this ASIC industry:
(i) concentrated grape must, which is included in ASCC item 2131.24;
(ii) pure vinegar (from wine), bottled (by original manufacturer) and bulk, which is included in ASCC item 2132.45.

STANDARD (ASCC) ITEM		
Component Production Item(s)	Component Import (AICC) Item(s)	Component Export (ABCC) Item(s)
2186.05 <u>GRAPE MUST</u>		
The commodities relevant to this ASCC item are not included in specific production items	112.11.00 Grape must, in fermentation or with fermentation arrested otherwise than by the addition of alcohol Wine of fresh grapes; grape must with fermentation arrested by the addition of alcohol; 112.12.01 - Grape must	112.11.00 Grape must, in fermentation or with fermentation arrested otherwise than by the addition of alcohol (a)
(a) Excluded from this ABCC item is grape must, with fermentation arrested by the addition of alcohol, which is relevant to this ASCC item. This commodity is included in ABCC item 112.12.39, which is shown under ASCC item 2186.10.		

2186.10 WINE OF FRESH GRAPES (INCLUDING VERMOUTHS AND OTHER WINES OF FRESH GRAPES FLAVOURED WITH AROMATIC EXTRACTS)

172.40 Beverage wine (a)	Wine of fresh grapes; grape must with fermentation arrested by the addition of alcohol:	Wine of fresh grapes; grape must with fermentation arrested by the addition of alcohol:
172.42 - Fortified wine (including fortifying spirits added)	- Sparkling wine:	- Sparkling wine:
172.46 - Unfortified wine	- Champagne:	112.12.01 - Champagne
172.50 Distillation wine (made from fresh and dried grapes) (leachings are reported on basis of 10% proof spirit content)	112.12.02 - - In bottles or similar containers not exceeding 4.6 litres	112.12.09 - - Other
(a) (b):	112.12.05 - - Other	- Still wine:
172.52 - Balance made, whether for sale or transfer out or addition to stocks (b)	- Other:	- - Sherry (dry, medium and sweet):
172.55 - Used for manufacture of spirits for wine fortifying (a) (b)	112.12.06 - - In bottles or similar containers not exceeding 4.6 litres	112.12.11 - - In containers not exceeding 4.6 litres
172.58 - Used for manufacture of brandy and other spirits (a) (b)	112.12.08 - - Other	112.12.15 - - In containers exceeding 4.6 litres
172.59 - Estimated quantity obtained from marcs supplied to any other establishments or enterprises (a) (b)	- Still wine:	- Dessert wine (sometimes called liqueur wines) (including port, muscat):
	112.12.10 - Sherry	112.12.18 - - In containers not exceeding 4.6 litres
	- Table (including riesling, hock, moselle, chablis, burgundy, claret, sauternes, graves and rose):	112.12.21 - - In containers exceeding 4.6 litres
	112.12.12 - - In bottles or similar containers not exceeding 4.6 litres	- Table wines (dry white, dry red, sweet, rose):
	112.12.13 - - Other	112.12.25 - - In containers not exceeding 4.6 litres
	- Dessert (including muscat, madeira, tokay, marsala and port):	112.12.28 - - In containers exceeding 4.6 litres
	112.12.16 - - In bottles or similar containers not exceeding 4.6 litres	112.12.33 - Other
	112.12.17 - - Other	112.12.39 - Other (including grape must) (c)
	112.12.19 - - Other	112.13.00 Vermouths, and other wines of fresh grapes flavoured with aromatic extracts

112.13.00 Vermouths and other wines of fresh grapes flavoured with aromatic extracts

- (a) The value of sales and transfers out is not compiled for this item. Only details of quantity produced are compiled.
 (b) Included in this production item is distillation wine made from dried grapes, which is relevant to ASCC item 2188.15.
 (c) Included in this ASCC item is grape must, with fermentation arrested by the addition of alcohol, which is relevant to ASCC item 2188.05.

2188.15 FERMENTED BEVERAGES, N.E.S. (E.G. CIDER, PERRY AND MEAD)

172.13 Cider and perry, alcoholic (a)

112.20.00 Cider, perry, mead and other fermented beverages, n.e.s.

112.20.00 Other fermented beverages, n.e.s. (e.g., cider, perry and mead)

- (a) Excluded from this production item are the following commodities which are relevant to this ASCC item:
 (i) distillation wine made from dried grapes, which is included in production items 172.50, 172.52, 172.55, 172.58 and 172.59, which are shown under ASCC item 2188.10;
 (ii) mead and other fermented beverages (except beer, ale, stout, porter, wine, cider and perry), which are not included in specific production items.

2188.20 GRAPE BRANDY

Potable spirits distilled (excluding excise duty) (excluding spirits distilled from the establishments' marca by other establishments):
 172.21 - Grape brandy (excise tariff item 2A - not containing more than 8% by volume of alcohol)

Spirits obtained by distilling wine or grape marc:
 112.42.01 - Brandy made wholly from grape vines - In bottles or similar containers not exceeding 4.6 litres
 112.42.05 - Other

Spirits obtained by distilling wine or grape marc:
 112.42.01 - Brandy (grape): - In containers not exceeding 4.6 litres
 112.42.03 - In containers exceeding 4.6 litres

2188.25 ARGOL

219.22 Argol

Wine lees; argol:
 081.94.09 - Argol

See footnote (a)

- (a) Argol, which is relevant to this ASCC item, is included in ASCC item 081.91.00, which is shown under ASCC item 2186.15.

2188.30 SPIRITS OBTAINED BY DISTILLING WINE OR GRAPE MARC (EXCEPT BRANDY)

Potable spirits distilled (excluding excise duty) (excluding spirits distilled from the establishments' marca by other establishments):
 172.35 - Wine fortifying
 172.22 - Grape spirit other than brandy

Spirits obtained by distilling wine or grape marc:
 112.42.06 - Liqueurs
 112.42.29 - Other

Spirits obtained by distilling wine or grape marc:
 112.42.09 - Other

ASIC Industry of Origin: DIVISION C : MANUFACTURING - contd
CLASS 2189 : ALCOHOLIC BEVERAGES N.E.C.

Note: Excluded from the ASOC items shown under this ASIC industry of origin is distillery and winemaking residue (skin, seeds, etc.), which is primary to this ASIC industry. This commodity is included in ASOC item 2186.15.

STANDARD (ASOC) ITEM			
	Component Production Item(s)	Component Import (AICC) Item(s)	Component Export (ABCC) Item(s)
2189.05	<u>WHISKY</u>		
	Potable spirits distilled (excluding excise duty) (excluding spirits distilled from the establishments' marks by other establishments):	Whisky (including liqueur whisky): 112.41.01 - In bottles or similar containers not exceeding 4.6 litres 112.41.09 - Other	Whisky: 112.41.01 - In containers not exceeding 4.6 litres 112.41.09 - Other
	172.33 - Whisky		
2189.10	<u>GIN</u>		
	Potable spirits distilled (excluding excise duty) (excluding spirits distilled from the establishments' marks by other establishments):	Spirits and distilled alcoholic beverages, n.e.s.; compound alcoholic preparations for the manufacture of beverages: - Gin: 112.49.01 - - In bottles or similar containers not exceeding 4.6 litres 112.49.03 - - Other	Spirits and distilled alcoholic beverages, n.e.s.; compound alcoholic preparations for the manufacture of beverages: 112.49.02 - Gin
	172.25 - Gin		
2189.15	<u>RUM</u>		
	Potable spirits distilled (excluding excise duty) (excluding spirits distilled from the establishments' marks by other establishments):	Spirits and distilled alcoholic beverages, n.e.s.; compound alcoholic preparations for the manufacture of beverages: - Rum: 112.49.05 - - In bottles or similar containers not exceeding 4.6 litres 112.49.07 - - Other	Spirits and distilled alcoholic beverages, n.e.s.; compound alcoholic preparations for the manufacture of beverages: - Rum: 112.49.05 - - In containers not exceeding 4.6 litres 112.49.08 - - Other
	172.29 - Rum		
2189.20	<u>VODKA</u>		
	Potable spirits distilled (excluding excise duty) (excluding spirits distilled from the establishments' marks by other establishments):	Spirits and distilled alcoholic beverages, n.e.s.; compound alcoholic preparations for the manufacture of beverages: 112.49.13 - Vodka	Spirits and distilled alcoholic beverages, n.e.s.; compound alcoholic preparations for the manufacture of beverages: 112.49.12 - Vodka
	172.36 - Vodka		

2189.33 LIQUORS AND FLAVOURED SPIRITUOUS LIQUORS; SPIRITS AND DISTILLED ALCOHOLIC BEVERAGES, N.E.S.; COMPOUND ALCOHOLIC PREPARATIONS FOR THE MANUFACTURE OF BEVERAGES:

Shown under ASCC items 2189.33.05 and 2189.33.10 below	Shown under ASCC items 2189.33.05 and 2189.33.10 below	Spirits and distilled alcoholic beverages, n.e.s.; compound alcoholic preparations for the manufacture of beverages; 112.49.18 - Liqueurs and flavoured spirituous liquors 112.49.29 - Distilled alcoholic beverages, n.e.s.
--	--	--

2189.33.05 - LIQUEURS AND FLAVOURED SPIRITUOUS LIQUORS; DISTILLED ALCOHOLIC BEVERAGES, N.E.S.

171.11 Alcoholic mixed drinks, canned 172.16 Liqueurs Potable spirits distilled (excluding excise duty) (excluding spirits distilled from the establishments' marks by other establishments); 172.54 - Other potable spirit for liqueurs 172.56 - Other potable spirit for other purposes See footnote (a)	Spirits and distilled alcoholic beverages, n.e.s.; compound alcoholic preparations for the manufacture of beverages; 112.49.16 - Liqueurs and other spirituous beverages, n.e.s. 112.49.21 - Distilled alcoholic beverages, n.e.s.	Included in ASCC item 2189.33 above
(a) Excluded from these production items are flavoured spirituous liquors, which are relevant to this ASCC item. These commodities are not included in specific production items.		

2189.33.10 - COMPOUND ALCOHOLIC PREPARATIONS FOR THE MANUFACTURE OF BEVERAGES

The commodities relevant to this ASCC item are not included in specific production items	112.49.25 - Compound alcoholic preparations for the manufacture of beverages	Included in ASCC item 2189.33 above
--	--	-------------------------------------

ASIC Industry of Origin: DIVISION C : MANUFACTURING - contd
CLASS 2190 : TOBACCO PRODUCTS

STANDARD (ASCC) ITEM		
Component Production Item(s)	Component Import (AICC) Item(s)	Component Export (ABCC) Item(s)
2190.05 CIGARS, CIGARILLOS AND CHEROOTS		
183.02)Cigars (a) 183.03)	Cigars, cigarillos and cheroots: 122.10.02 - Not exceeding 2 kg per 1,000 122.10.04 - Exceeding 2 but not exceeding 5 kg per 1,000 122.10.08 - Exceeding 5 kg per 1,000	122.10.00 Cigars, cigarillos and cheroots
(a) The two codes shown are used to compile details of quantity in terms of two units. Details of the value of sales and transfers out are compiled using the second code only.		
2190.10 CIGARETTES		
183.11)Cigarettes (a) 183.12)	122.20.00 Cigarettes	122.20.00 Cigarettes
(a) The two codes shown are used to compile details of quantity in terms of two units. Details of the value of sales and transfers out are compiled using the second code only.		
2190.15 CUT TOBACCO:		
Shown under ASCC items 2190.15.05 and 2190.15.10 below	Shown under ASCC items 2190.15.05 and 2190.15.10 below	Tobacco, manufactured (including smoking and chewing tobacco, snuff); tobacco extracts and essences: 122.30.01 - Cut tobacco
2190.15.05 - CIGARETTE TOBACCO		
Tobacco: - In flake or sliced form: 1.3.24 - - For cigarettes - In ready-rubbed form: 183.27 - - For cigarettes	Tobacco, manufactured (including smoking and chewing tobacco, snuff); tobacco extracts and essences: - Cut tobacco: 122.30.03 - - Cigarette tobacco	Included in ASCC item 2190.15 above
2190.15.10 - PIPE TOBACCO		
Tobacco: - In flake or sliced form: 183.25 - - For pipes - In ready-rubbed form: 183.28 - - For pipes	- Cut tobacco: 122.30.07 - - Pipe tobacco	Included in ASCC item 2190.15 above

2190.20 TOBACCO, MANUFACTURED (INCLUDING SNUFF), N.E.S.; TOBACCO EXTRACTS AND ESSENCES

<p>Tobacco: 183.21 - In plugs (uncut) 183.31 Snuff See footnote (a)</p>	<p>Tobacco, manufactured (including smoking and chewing tobacco, snuff); tobacco extracts and essences: 122.30.09 - Other</p>	<p>Tobacco, manufactured (including smoking and chewing tobacco, snuff); tobacco extracts and essences: 122.30.09 - Other</p>
<p>(a) Excluded from these production items are tobacco extracts and essences, which are relevant to this ASOC item. These commodities are not included in specific production items.</p>		

2190.25 REFUSE, WASTE AND CLIPPINGS OF TOBACCO

<p>183.41 Tobacco refuse, waste and clippings, ground (insecticidal material) 183.43 Tobacco refuse, waste and clippings, unground</p>	<p>121.30.00 Tobacco refuse</p>	<p>121.30.00 Tobacco refuse</p>
--	---------------------------------	---------------------------------

ASIC Industry of Origin: DIVISION C: MANUFACTURING - contd
CLASS 2341: COTTON GINNING

STANDARD (ABCC) ITEM			
Component Production Item(s)		Component Import (AICC) Item(s)	Component Export (ABCC) Item(s)
2341.05 <u>COTTON SEEDS</u>			
383.01 Cotton seeds		222.30.00 Cotton seeds	222.30.00 Cotton seeds
2341.10 <u>COTTON (OTHER THAN LINTERS), GINNED, NOT CARDED OR COMBED</u>			
383.03 Cotton (other than linters), ginned, not carded nor combed		Raw cotton (other than linters), not carded or combed: 263.10.06 - Staple not exceeding 22 mm 263.10.10 - Staple over 22 mm but not exceeding 25.4 mm 263.10.12 - Staple over 25.4 mm but not exceeding 27 mm 263.10.16 - Staple over 27 mm but not exceeding 35 mm 263.10.19 - Other	263.10.00 Cotton (other than linters), not carded or combed

ASIC Industry of Origin: DIVISION C : MANUFACTURING - contd
CLASS 2342 : WOOL SCOURING AND TOP MAKING

STANDARD (ASCC) ITEM	Component Production Item(s)	Component Import (AICC) Item(s)	Component Export (AECC) Item(s)
2342.05	<u>MAN-MADE FIBRES (DISCONTINUOUS OR WASTE), CARDED, COMBED OR OTHERWISE PREPARED FOR SPINNING</u>		
	Top of, or predominantly of: 383.25 - Man-made fibres	Discontinuous or waste synthetic fibres, carded, combed or otherwise prepared for spinning: 266.71.00 - Polyamide 266.72.00 - Polyester 266.73.00 - Acrylic 266.79.00 - Other 267.13.00 Discontinuous or waste regenerated fibres, carded, combed or otherwise prepared for spinning	266.70.00 Synthetic fibres (discontinuous or waste), carded, combed or otherwise prepared for spinning 267.13.00 Regenerated fibres (discontinuous or waste), carded, combed or otherwise prepared for spinning
2342.10	<u>SHEEP'S OR LAMBS' WOOL, GREASY OR FLEECE-WASHED, OBTAINED FROM PELTS</u>		
	383.07 Sheep's or lambs' wool, greasy or fleece-washed, obtained from pelts	Sheep's or lambs' wool, greasy or fleece-washed: 268.10.03 - Slips	See footnote (a)
	(a) Sheep's or lambs' wool, greasy or fleece-washed, obtained from pelts, which is relevant to this ASCC item, is included in AECC items 268.10.41, 268.10.43, 268.10.45 and 268.10.47, which are shown under ASCC item 0189.80.		
2342.15	<u>SHEEP'S OR LAMBS' WOOL, CARBONISED, WHETHER OR NOT BLEACHED OR DYED IN THE MASS, NOT CARDED OR COMBED</u>		
	Sheep's or lambs' wool, degreased, whether or not bleached or dyed in the mass, not carded nor combed: 383.09 - Carbonised	Sheep's or lambs' wool, degreased, whether or not bleached or dyed in the mass, not carded or combed: 268.20.01 - Carbonised	Sheep's or lambs' wool, degreased, whether or not bleached or dyed in the mass, not carded or combed: - Carbonised: - - Shorn: 268.20.35 - - 19u and finer 268.20.36 - - 20u to 23u 268.20.37 - - 24u to 27u 268.20.38 - - 28u and up - - Skins: 268.20.41 - - 19u and finer 268.20.42 - - 20u to 23u 268.20.43 - - 24u to 27u 268.20.44 - - 28u and up 268.20.49 - - Other

2342.20 SHEEP'S OR LAMBS' WOOL, DEGREASED (OTHER THAN CARBONISED), WHETHER OR NOT BLEACHED OR DYED IN THE MASS, NOT CARDED OR COMBED:

Shown under ASCC items 2342.20.05 and 2342.20.10 below	<p>Sheep's or lambs' wool, degreased, whether or not bleached or dyed in the mass, not carded or combed:</p> <p>268.20.05 - - Washed and scoured (excluding ellipse):</p> <p>268.20.09 - - Of a kind ordinarily used in the manufacture of carpets</p> <p>268.20.09 - - Other</p>	Shown under ASCC items 2342.20.05 and 2342.20.10 below
--	---	--

2342.20.05 - SHORN

<p>Sheep's or lambs' wool, degreased, whether or not bleached or dyed in the mass, not carded nor combed:</p> <p>383.11 - - Scoured or otherwise degreased:</p> <p>383.11 - - From greasy shorn wool</p>	Included in ASCC item 2342.20 above	<p>Sheep's or lambs' wool, degreased, whether or not bleached or dyed in the mass, not carded or combed:</p> <p>- Scoured:</p> <p>- - Shorn:</p> <p>268.20.51 - - 19u and finer</p> <p>268.20.53 - - 20u to 23u</p> <p>268.20.55 - - 24u to 27u</p> <p>268.20.57 - - 28u and up</p> <p>See footnote (a)</p>
(a) Excluded from these ASCC items is shorn sheep's or lambs' wool, degreased (other than carbonised or scoured), whether or not bleached or dyed in the mass, not carded or combed, which is relevant to this ASCC item. This commodity is included in ASCC item 268.20.69, which is shown under ASCC item 2342.20.10.		

2342.20.10 - OTHER THAN SHORN

<p>Sheep's or lambs' wool, degreased, whether or not bleached or dyed in the mass, not carded nor combed:</p> <p>383.12 - - Scoured or otherwise degreased:</p> <p>383.12 - - From fellmongered, dead or waste wool</p>	Included in ASCC item 2342.20 above	<p>Sheep's or lambs' wool, degreased, whether or not bleached or dyed in the mass, not carded or combed:</p> <p>- Scoured:</p> <p>- - Skin:</p> <p>268.20.61 - - 19u and finer</p> <p>268.20.63 - - 20u to 23u</p> <p>268.20.65 - - 24u to 27u</p> <p>268.20.67 - - 28u and up</p> <p>268.20.68 - - Other</p> <p>268.20.69 - Other (including boiled) (a)</p>
(a) Included in this ASCC item is shorn sheep's or lambs' wool, degreased (other than carbonised or scoured), whether or not bleached or dyed in the mass, not carded or combed, which is relevant to ASCC item 2342.20.05.		

2342.25 ANIMAL HAIR (OTHER THAN SHEEP'S OR LAMBS' WOOL AND HORSEHAIR), NOT CARDED OR COMBED (a)

<p>383.14 Animal hair (other than sheep's or lambs' wool and horsehair), washed, bleached, dyed or curled, not carded or combed (b)</p>	<p>268.30.00 Fine animal hair (except wool), not carded or combed</p> <p>Other coarse animal hair, not carded or combed:</p> <p>268.59.03 - Washed, bleached, dyed or curled</p> <p>268.59.19 - Other</p>	<p>Fine animal hair (except wool), not carded or combed:</p> <p>268.30.03 - Washed, bleached, dyed or curled</p> <p>268.30.19 - Other</p> <p>Other coarse animal hair, not carded or combed</p>
---	---	---

STANDARD (ASCC) ITEM

Component Production Item(s)

Component Import (AICC) Item(s)

Component Export (ABCC) Item(s)

2342.25 ANIMAL HAIR (OTHER THAN SHEEP'S OR LAMBS' WOOL AND HORSEHAIR), NOT CARDED OR COMBED (a) - contd

- (a) This ASCC item includes:
- (i) fine animal hair, not washed, bleached, dyed or curled, obtained from live animals, which is primary to ASIC class 0196;
 - (ii) fine and coarse animal hair (other than horsehair), not washed, bleached, dyed or curled, stripped or pulled from pelts, which is primary to ASIC class 2115.
- (b) Excluded from this production item is animal hair (other than sheep's or lambs' wool and horsehair), not washed, bleached, dyed or curled, not carded or combed, which is relevant to this ASCC item. This commodity is not included in specific production items.

2342.30 WASTE, NOT PULLED OR GARNETTED, OF SHEEP'S OR LAMBS' WOOL, NOT CARDED, COMBED OR OTHERWISE PREPARED FOR SPINNING (a):

Shown under ASCC items 2342.30.05 and 2342.30.10 below

Waste of sheep's or lambs' wool or other animal hair (fine or coarse), n.e.s.:

- Not pulled or garnetted;
268.61.02 - - Sheep's or lambs' wool

Shown under ASCC items 2342.30.05 and 2342.30.10 below

- (a) This ASCC item includes waste (other than noils), not pulled or garnetted, of sheep's or lambs' wool, not carded, combed or otherwise prepared for spinning, which occurs as a by-product of the production of textiles or textile products and thus is primary to a number of ASIC classes.

2342.30.05 - NOILS

Waste, not pulled nor garnetted, of textile fibres, not carded, combed nor otherwise prepared for spinning:

- Sheep's or lambs' wool:
383.95 - - Noils

Included in ASCC item 2342.30 above

Waste of sheep's or lambs' wool or of other animal hair (fine or coarse), n.e.s.:

- Not pulled or garnetted;
- - Sheep's or lambs' wool:
- - - Noils (including carbonised):
268.61.02 - - - 19u and finer
268.61.04 - - - 20u to 23u
268.61.12 - - - 24u to 27u
268.61.14 - - - 28u and up

2342.30.10 - OTHER (a)

Waste, not pulled nor garnetted, of textile fibres, not carded, combed nor otherwise prepared for spinning:

- Sheep's or lambs' wool:
383.97 - - Other

Included in ASCC item 2342.30 above

Waste of sheep's or lambs' wool or of other animal hair (fine or coarse), n.e.s.:

- Not pulled or garnetted;
- - Sheep's or lambs' wool:
268.61.22 - - - Other (including soft waste)

- (a) This ASCC item includes waste (other than noils), not pulled or garnetted, of sheep's or lambs' wool, not carded, combed or otherwise prepared for spinning, which occurs as a by-product of the production of textiles or textile products and thus is primary to a number of ASIC classes.

2342.35 SHEEP'S OR LAMBS' WOOL OR OTHER ANIMAL HAIR (FINE OR COARSE), CARDED OR COMBED (EXCLUDING TOPS)

383.23 Sheep's or lambs' wool or other animal hair (fine or coarse), carded or combed (excluding tops)	268.70.00 Sheep's or lambs' wool or other animal hair (fine or coarse), carded or combed (excluding wool tops)	Sheep's or lambs' wool or other animal hair (fine or coarse), carded or combed (excluding wool tops): - Sheep's or lambs' wool: - 19u and finer 268.70.05 - 19u and finer 268.70.06 - 20u to 23u 268.70.07 - 24u to 27u 268.70.08 - 28u and up 268.70.19 - Other
--	--	---

2342.40 TOPS OF SHEEP'S OR LAMBS' WOOL:

Shown under ASCC items 2342.40.05 to 2342.40.20 below	Wool tops: 651.21.01 - Sheep's or lambs' wool	Shown under ASCC items 2342.40.05 to 2342.40.20 below
---	--	---

2342.40.05 - TOPS, 19u AND FINER

Tops of, or predominantly of: - Sheep's or lambs' wool (classified by micron): 383.27 - - 19 and finer	Included in ASCC item 2342.40 above	Yarn of wool or animal hair (including wool tops): - Tops (wool or other animal hair, fine or coarse): - Sheep's and lambs' wool: 651.20.05 - - 19u and finer
--	-------------------------------------	--

2342.40.10 - TOPS, 20u TO 23u

Tops of, or predominantly of: - Sheep's or lambs' wool (classified by micron): 383.28 - - 20 to 23	Included in ASCC item 2342.40 above	- Tops (wool or other animal hair, fine or coarse): - Sheep's and lambs' wool: 651.20.07 - - 20u to 23u
--	-------------------------------------	---

2342.40.15 - TOPS, 24u TO 27u

Tops of, or predominantly of: - Sheep's or lambs' wool (classified by micron): 383.29 - - 24 to 27	Included in ASCC item 2342.40 above	- Tops (wool or other animal hair, fine or coarse): - Sheep's and lambs' wool: 651.20.11 - - 24u to 27u
--	-------------------------------------	---

2342.40.20 - TOPS, 28u AND UP

Tops of, or predominantly of: - Sheep's or lambs' wool (classified by micron): 383.31 - - 28 and up	Included in ASCC item 2342.40 above	- Tops (wool or other animal hair, fine or coarse): - Sheep's and lambs' wool: 651.20.13 - - 28u and up
---	-------------------------------------	---

STANDARD (ASCC) ITEM			
	Component Production Item(s)	Component Import (AICC) Item(s)	Component Export (AECC) Item(s)
2342.45	<u>TOPS OF ANIMAL HAIR (OTHER THAN SHEEP'S OR LAMBS' WOOL)</u>		
	Tops of, or predominantly of: 383.33 - Other animal hair	Wool tops: 651.21.05 - Mohair (angora goat) 651.21.09 - Other	Yarn of wool or animal hair (including wool tops): - Tops (wool or other animal hair, fine or coarse); 651.20.19 - - Other
2342.50	<u>WOOL GREASE AND FATTY SUBSTANCES DERIVED THEREFROM (INCLUDING LANOLIN) (a):</u>		
	Shown under ASCC items 2342.50.05 and 2342.50.10 below	411.34.00 Wool grease and fatty substances derived therefrom (including lanolin)	Shown under ASCC items 2342.50.05 and 2342.50.10 below
	(a) Caution should be exercised when comparing details of production and overseas trade, as some of the commodities included in this item may be used in producing other commodities also included in this item.		
2342.50.05	- RAW WOOL GREASE		
	383.16 Raw wool grease	Included in ASCC item 2342.50 above	Wool grease and fatty substances derived therefrom (including lanolin): 411.34.01 - Raw wool grease
2342.50.10	- FATTY SUBSTANCES (INCLUDING LANOLIN) DERIVED FROM WOOL GREASE		
	383.17 Fatty substances (including lanolin) derived from wool grease	Included in ASCC item 2342.50 above	Wool grease and fatty substances derived therefrom (including lanolin): 411.34.09 - Other

ASIC Industry of Origin: DIVISION C: MANUFACTURING - contd
CLASS 2343: MAN-MADE FIBRES AND YARNS

Note: Excluded from the ASCC items shown under this ASIC industry of origin are chenille yarn and gimped yarn, of man-made fibres, which are primary to this ASIC industry. These commodities are included in ASCC item 2348.25.

STANDARD (ASCC) ITEM		
Component Production Item(s)	Component Import (AICC) Item(s)	Component Export (AEC) Item(s)
2343.05	MAN-MADE FIBRES (DISCONTINUOUS), NOT CARDED, COMBED OR OTHERWISE PREPARED FOR SPINNING	
383.21 Man-made fibres (discontinuous), not carded, combed nor otherwise prepared for spinning	Discontinuous synthetic fibres, not carded, combed or otherwise prepared for spinning: - Polyamide: 266.51.01 - - Under 1 tex 266.51.05 - - 1 tex and over 266.51.09 - - Tow of a length not exceeding 2 metres - Polyester: - - Staple fibre: 266.52.01 - - Under 1 tex 266.52.05 - - 1 tex and over 266.52.09 - - Tow of a length not exceeding 2 metres - Acrylic: - - Staple fibre: 266.53.01 - - Under 1 tex 266.53.05 - - 1 tex and over 266.53.09 - - Tow of a length not exceeding 2 metres - Other: 266.59.01 - - Staple fibre 266.59.09 - - Tow of a length not exceeding 2 metres Discontinuous regenerated fibres, not carded, combed or otherwise prepared for spinning: - Staple fibre (cut filament): 267.11.03 - - Viscose 267.11.08 - - Other 267.11.09 - - Tow of a length not exceeding 2 metres	266.50.00 Synthetic fibres (discontinuous), not carded, combed or otherwise prepared for spinning 267.11.00 Regenerated fibres (discontinuous), not carded, combed or otherwise prepared for spinning

2343.10 MAN-MADE CONTINUOUS FILAMENT TOW FOR THE MANUFACTURE OF DISCONTINUOUS FIBRES

595.10 Man-made continuous filament tow for the manufacture of discontinuous fibres	Continuous filament tow, exceeding 2 metres in length, for the manufacture of discontinuous synthetic fibres: 266.61.00 - Of polyamide fibres 266.62.00 - Of polyester fibres 266.63.00 - Of acrylic fibres 266.69.00 - Of other synthetic fibres Continuous filament tow, exceeding 2 metres in length, for the manufacture of discontinuous regenerated fibres: 267.12.01 - Acetate 267.12.19 - Other	266.60.00 Continuous filament tow for the manufacture of synthetic fibres (discontinuous) 267.12.00 Continuous filament tow for the manufacture of regenerated fibres (discontinuous)
---	--	--

2343.15 YARN (OTHER THAN SEWING THREAD, ELASTIC, CHENILLE OR GIMPED) OF CONTINUOUS SYNTHETIC FIBRES (a) (b)

Yarn (other than sewing thread, elastic, elastomeric, chenille or gimped) of, or predominantly of, continuous synthetic fibres: 383.41 - Polyamide 383.42 - Textured 383.44 - Non-textured 383.44 - Other than polyamide 384.05 Elastomeric yarn (containing polyurethane or similar thread; not containing rubber thread) (c)	Yarn, textured, of continuous polyamide fibres, not put up for retail sale: 651.41.03 - Handcrafting yarns or yarns for use in the manufacture of handcrafting yarns, n.e.s. - Other: 651.41.04 - - 6.6 tex and under 651.41.06 - - Exceeding 6.6 tex but not exceeding 44 tex 651.41.08 - - Exceeding 44 tex but not exceeding 200 tex 651.41.09 - - Exceeding 200 tex Yarn, non-textured, of continuous polyamide fibres, untwisted or with a twist of not more than 50 turns per metre, not put up for retail sale: 651.42.03 - Handcrafting yarns, or yarns for use in the manufacture of handcrafting yarns, n.e.s. - Other: 651.42.04 - - Monofilament under 6.6 tex - - Other: 651.42.06 - - - 6.6 tex and under 651.42.08 - - - Exceeding 6.6 tex but not exceeding 44 tex 651.42.12 - - - Exceeding 44 tex but not exceeding 200 tex 651.42.14 - - - Exceeding 200 tex Other non-textured yarn of continuous polyamide fibres, not put up for retail sale: 651.43.09 - Other	Yarn of synthetic fibres, not put up for retail sale; monofil, strip (artificial straw and the like) and imitation catgut, of synthetic fibre materials: 651.40.03 - Yarn of continuous synthetic fibres (d) Yarn of synthetic fibres, put up for retail sale: 651.51.00 - Continuous fibres (e)
---	--	---

STANDARD (ASCC) ITEM

Component Production Item(s)

Component Import (AICC) Item(s)

Component Export (ASCC) Item(s)

2343.15 YARN (OTHER THAN SEWING THREAD, ELASTIC, CHENILLE OR CIMPED) OF CONTINUOUS SYNTHETIC FIBRES (a) (b) - contd:

Yarn, textured, of continuous polyester fibres, not put up for retail sale:

651.44.02 - Handcrafting yarns, or yarns for use in the manufacture of handcrafting yarns, n.e.s.

- Other:

651.44.04 - - 6.6 tex and under

651.44.05 - - Over 6.6 tex

Yarn, non-textured, of continuous polyester fibres, untwisted or with a twist of not more than 50 turns per metre, not put up for retail sale:

651.45.02 - Handcrafting yarns, or yarns for use in the manufacture of handcrafting yarns, n.e.s.

- Other:

651.45.04 - - 6.6 tex and under

651.45.05 - - Over 6.6 tex

Other non-textured yarn of continuous polyester fibres, not put up for retail sale:

651.46.09 - Other

Yarn of other continuous synthetic fibres, not put up for retail sale:

651.47.04 - Handcrafting yarns, or yarns for use in the manufacture of handcrafting yarns, n.e.s.

- Other:

651.47.05 - - Acrylic

651.47.06 - - Polypropylene

651.47.11 - - Polyurethane

651.47.29 - - Other

Yarn of synthetic fibres, put up for retail sale:

- Of continuous fibres:

651.51.09 - - Other

- (a) This ASCC item includes elastomeric yarn (other than sewing thread) of continuous synthetic fibres, which is primary to ASIC class 2348.
- (b) Caution should be exercised when comparing details of production and overseas trade, as some of the commodities included in this item may be used in producing other commodities also included in this item.
- (c) Included in this production item are:
- (i) elastomeric yarn (other than sewing thread) containing 85% or more by weight of discontinuous synthetic fibres, which is relevant to ASCC item 2343.20;
 - (ii) elastomeric yarn (other than sewing thread) of discontinuous synthetic fibres, containing less than 85% by weight of such fibres, which is relevant to ASCC item 2343.30;
 - (iii) elastomeric yarn of regenerated fibres, which is relevant to ASCC item 2343.35;
 - (iv) elastomeric cotton sewing thread, not put up for retail sale, which is relevant to ASCC item 2345.10.05;

- (v) elastomeric cotton sewing thread, put up for retail sale, which is relevant to ASCC item 2345.10.10;
- (vi) elastomeric cotton yarn, other than sewing thread, which is relevant to ASCC item 2345.10.10;
- (vii) elastomeric sewing thread of synthetic fibres, put up for retail sale, which is relevant to ASCC item 2345.10;
- (viii) elastomeric sewing thread of synthetic fibres, not put up for retail sale, which is relevant to ASCC item 2345.20;
- (ix) elastomeric yarn of textile fibres other than cotton, sheep's or lambs' wool, fine animal hair or man-made, which is relevant to ASCC item 2345.25;
- (x) elastomeric yarn of combed sheep's or lambs' wool or combed fine animal hair, which is relevant to ASCC item 2346.05;
- (xi) elastomeric yarn of carded sheep's or lambs' wool or carded fine animal hair, which is relevant to ASCC item 2347.06.10.
- (d) Included in this ASCC item is sewing thread (other than elastic), of continuous synthetic fibres, not put up for retail sale, which is relevant to ASCC item 2345.20.
- (e) Included in this ASCC item is sewing thread (other than elastic), of continuous synthetic fibres, put up for retail sale, which is relevant to ASCC item 2345.15.

2343.20

YARN (OTHER THAN SEWING THREAD, ELASTIC, CHENILLE OR GIMPED) CONTAINING 85% OR MORE BY WEIGHT OF DISCONTINUOUS SYNTHETIC FIBRES (a)

Yarn (other than sewing thread, elastic, elastomeric, chenille or gimped) containing 85% or more by weight of discontinuous synthetic fibres, and predominantly of:	Yarn containing 85% or more by weight of discontinuous synthetic fibres:	Yarn of synthetic fibres, not put up for retail sale; monofil, strip (artificial straw and the like) and imitation catgut, of synthetic fibre materials:
- Polyester:	651.48.02 - Handcrafting yarns, or yarns for use in the manufacture of handcrafting yarns, n.e.s.	651.40.06 - Yarn of discontinuous synthetic fibres, containing 85% or more by weight of such fibres (c)
- Mixed with cotton:	651.48.04 - Carpet yarns	Yarn of synthetic fibres, put up for retail sale:
383.47 - - - 200 tex and over, per single yarn	- Other:	651.52.00 - Discontinuous fibres, containing 85% or more by weight of such fibres (d)
383.48 - - - Over 20 tex, but less than 200 tex, per single yarn	651.48.09 - - - Polyamide, not dyed	
383.49 - - - 20 tex and less, per single yarn	651.48.29 - - - Polyamide, dyed	
383.51 - - - Mixed with fibres other than cotton, or consisting entirely of polyester	- - - Polyester, wholly:	
- Acrylic:	- - - Not dyed:	
383.53 - - - Of a kind ordinarily used in carpet manufacture	651.48.51 - - - In which each and every ply is finer than 120 tex	
383.55 - - - Other	651.48.53 - - - Other	
- Synthetic fibres other than polyester or acrylic:	- - - Dyed:	
383.57 - - - Of a kind ordinarily used in carpet manufacture	651.48.55 - - - In which each and every ply is finer than 120 tex	
383.59 - - - Other	651.48.57 - - - Other	
See footnote (b)	- - - Polyester, chiefly, n.e.s.:	
	651.48.63 - - - Not dyed	
	651.48.65 - - - Dyed	
	651.48.67 - - - Polyvinyl alcohol	
	- - - Acrylic:	
	651.48.69 - - - Yarn in which each and every ply is finer than 10 tex	
	- - - Other:	
	- - - Single or multiple (or cabled) yarns in which each and every ply is finer than 120 tex:	
	651.48.71 - - - - Dyed	
	651.48.73 - - - - Not dyed	
	- - - Other:	
	651.48.75 - - - - Dyed	
	651.48.77 - - - - Not dyed	
	651.48.79 - - - Other	
	Yarn of synthetic fibres, put up for retail sale:	
	- Of discontinuous fibres, containing 85% or more by weight of such fibres:	
	651.52.09 - Other	

STANDARD (ASCC) ITEM

Component Production Item(s)

Component Import (AICC) Item(s)

Component Export (ABCC) Item(s)

2343.20 YARN (OTHER THAN SEWING THREAD, ELASTIC, CHENILLE OR GIMPED) CONTAINING 85% OR MORE BY WEIGHT OF DISCONTINUOUS SYNTHETIC FIBRES (a) - contd

- (a) This ASCC item includes elastomeric yarn (other than sewing thread) containing 85% or more by weight of discontinuous synthetic fibres, which is primary to ASIC class 2348.
- (b) Excluded from these production items is elastomeric yarn (other than sewing thread) containing 85% or more by weight of discontinuous synthetic fibres, which is relevant to this ASCC item. This commodity is included in production item 384.05, which is shown under ASCC item 2343.15.
- (c) Included in this ABCC item is sewing thread (other than elastic), containing 85% or more by weight of discontinuous synthetic fibres, not put up for retail sale, which is relevant to ASCC item 2345.20.
- (d) Included in this ABCC item is sewing thread (other than elastic), containing 85% or more by weight of discontinuous synthetic fibres, put up for retail sale, which is relevant to ASCC item 2345.15.

2343.25 MONOFIL, STRIP (ARTIFICIAL STRAW AND THE LIKE) AND IMITATION CATGUT, OF SYNTHETIC FIBRE MATERIALS (a)

Monofil, strip (artificial straw and the like) and imitation catgut (other than racquet strings), of man-made fibre materials:

384.07 - Synthetic fibre materials (b)

Monofil, strip (artificial straw and the like) and imitation catgut, of synthetic fibre materials:

- Monofil, 6.6 tex and over, but not exceeding 1 mm in any cross-sectional dimension:

- - Polyamide:

651.49.01 - - Less than 22 tex

651.49.03 - - 22 tex and over, but not exceeding 150 tex

651.49.05 - - Exceeding 150 tex

651.49.12 - - Polyester

651.49.19 - - Other

651.49.21 - Imitation catgut, non-sterile

- Strip (flat, folded or flattened tubular) of a width not exceeding 5 mm:

651.49.25 - - Polyethylene/polypropylene (polyolefins)

651.49.39 - - Other

651.40.15 Monofil, strip (artificial straw and the like) and imitation catgut, of synthetic fibre materials

(a) This ASCC item includes:

- (i) non-sterile surgical sutures, of synthetic fibre materials, which are primary to ASIC class 2356;
- (ii) racquet strings of synthetic fibre materials, which are primary to ASIC class 3485.

(b) Excluded from this production item are racquet strings of synthetic fibre materials, which are relevant to this ASCC item. These commodities are not included in specific production items.

YARN (OTHER THAN SEWING THREAD, ELASTIC, CHENILLE OR GIMPED) OF DISCONTINUOUS SYNTHETIC FIBRES, CONTAINING LESS THAN 85% BY WEIGHT OF SUCH FIBRES (a)

Yarn (other than sewing thread, elastic, elastomeric, chenille or gimped) predominantly of, but containing less than 85% by weight of discontinuous synthetic fibres, and predominantly of:

- Polyester:
- Mixed with cotton:

383.61 - - - 200 tex and over, per single yarn
 383.62 - - - Over 20 tex, but less than 200 tex, per single yarn
 383.63 - - - 20 tex and less, per single yarn
 383.65 - - - Mixed with fibres other than cotton or acrylic:
 383.67 - - - Of a kind ordinarily used in carpet manufacture
 383.69 - - - Other
 - Synthetic fibres other than polyester or acrylic:
 383.71 - - - Of a kind ordinarily used in carpet manufacture
 383.73 - - - Other

See footnote (b)

Yarn of discontinuous synthetic fibres, containing 14% than 85% by weight of such fibres:

- Mixed mainly or solely with cotton, not put up for retail sale:

651.66.04 - - - Handcrafting yarns, or yarns for use in the manufacture of handcrafting yarns, n.e.s.
 651.66.06 - - - Carpet yarns
 - - - Other:
 - - - Polyester/cotton, being chiefly polyester:
 651.66.14 - - - Multiple or cabled:
 - - - - Other:
 651.66.16 - - - - Not exceeding 20 tex
 651.66.18 - - - - Other
 651.66.22 - - - Other/cotton, being chiefly discontinuous fibre
 - Mixed mainly or solely with wool or fine animal hair, not put up for retail sale:
 651.67.04 - - - Handcrafting yarns, or yarns for use in the manufacture of handcrafting yarns, n.e.s.
 651.67.06 - - - Carpet yarns
 - - - Other:
 651.67.08 - - - Polyester/wool, being chiefly polyester
 651.67.10 - - - Other/wool, being chiefly discontinuous fibre
 - Mixed mainly or solely with fibres other than cotton, wool or fine animal hair, not put up for retail sale:
 651.68.04 - - - Handcrafting yarns, or yarns for use in the manufacture of handcrafting yarns, n.e.s.
 651.68.06 - - - Carpet yarns
 - - - Other:
 651.68.08 - - - Polyester/linen, being chiefly polyester
 - - - Polyester/viscose, being chiefly polyester:
 651.68.12 - - - Multiple or cabled
 - - - - Other:
 651.68.14 - - - - Not dyed
 651.68.16 - - - - Dyed
 651.68.20 - - - Other
 - Put up for retail sale:
 651.69.09 - - - Other

651.60.00 Yarn of discontinuous synthetic fibres, containing less than 85% by weight of such fibres (c)

STANDARD (ASCC) ITEM

Component Production Item(s)

Component Import (AICC) Item(s)

Component Export (ASCC) Item(s)

2343.30 YARN (OTHER THAN SEWING THREAD, ELASTIC, CHENILLE OR GIMPED) OF DISCONTINUOUS SYNTHETIC FIBRES, CONTAINING LESS THAN 85% BY WEIGHT OF SUCH FIBRES (a) - contd

- (a) This ASCC item includes elastomeric yarn (other than sewing thread) of discontinuous synthetic fibres, containing less than 85% by weight of such fibres, which is primary to ASIC class 2348.
- (b) Excluded from these production items is elastomeric yarn (other than sewing thread) of discontinuous synthetic fibres, containing less than 85% by weight of such fibres, which is relevant to this ASCC item. This commodity is included in production item 384.05, which is shown under ASCC item 2343.15.
- (c) Included in this ASCC item are:
- (i) sewing thread (other than elastic) of discontinuous synthetic fibres, containing less than 85% by weight of such fibres, put up for retail sale, which is relevant to ASCC item 2345.15;
 - (ii) sewing thread (other than elastic) of discontinuous synthetic fibres, containing less than 85% by weight of such fibres, not put up for retail sale, which is relevant to ASCC item 2345.20.

2343.35 YARN (OTHER THAN ELASTIC, CHENILLE OR GIMPED) OF REGENERATED FIBRES (a) (b)

Yarn (other than sewing thread, elastic, elastomeric, chenille or gimped) of, or predominantly of, viscose, acetate or other regenerated fibres:

385.75 - Of a kind ordinarily used in carpet manufacture

385.77 - Other

384.23 Sewing thread (other than elastic or elastomeric) of, or predominantly of, viscose, acetate or other regenerated fibres

See footnote (c)

Yarn of regenerated fibres, not put up for retail sale; monofil, strip (artificial straw and the like) and imitation catgut, of regenerated fibre materials:

- Yarn of continuous viscose rayon:

651.71.02 - - Sewing threads (including unfinished)

651.71.04 - - Handcrafting yarns, or yarns for use in the manufacture of handcrafting yarns, n.e.s.

- - Other:

- - - Non-textured, untwisted or with a twist of not more than 250 turns per metre (i.e. raw yarns):

651.71.06 - - - 6.6 tex and under

- - - Over 6.6 tex:

651.71.07 - - - Not dyed

651.71.08 - - - Dyed

- - - Other:

651.71.12 - - - 6.6 tex and under

- - - Over 6.6 tex:

651.71.14 - - - Not dyed

651.71.19 - - - Dyed

- Yarn of any continuous acetate fibres:

651.72.31 - - Sewing threads (including unfinished)

651.72.33 - - Handcrafting yarns, or yarns for use in the manufacture of handcrafting yarns, n.e.s.

- - Other:

- - - Non-textured, untwisted or with a twist of not more than 250 turns per metre (i.e. raw yarns):

651.79.00 Yarn of regenerated fibres, not put up for retail sale

Yarn of regenerated fibres, put up for retail sale:

651.81.00 - Continuous fibres

651.82.00 - Discontinuous fibres

- - - - Acetate:
- 651.72.35 - - - - 6.6 tex and under
- - - - Over 6.6 tex:
- 651.72.37 - - - - Not dyed
- 651.72.39 - - - - Dyed
- - - - Triacetate:
- 651.72.41 - - - - 6.6 tex and under
- - - - Over 6.6 tex:
- 651.72.43 - - - - Not dyed
- 651.72.45 - - - - Dyed
- - - - Other:
- - - - Acetate:
- 651.72.47 - - - - 6.6 tex and under
- 651.72.49 - - - - Over 6.6 tex
- - - - Triacetate:
- 651.72.51 - - - - 6.6 tex and under
- 651.72.53 - - - - Over 6.6 tex
- Yarn of other continuous regenerated textile fibres:
- 651.73.01 - - Sewing threads (including unfinished)
- 651.73.09 - - Other
- Yarn containing 85% or more by weight of discontinuous regenerated fibres:
- 651.74.21 - - Sewing threads (including unfinished)
- - Other:
- - Viscose:
- - - Not dyed:
- 651.74.23 - - - - In which each and every ply is finer than 120 tex
- 651.74.25 - - - - Other
- - - Dyed:
- 651.74.27 - - - - In which each and every ply is finer than 120 tex
- 651.74.29 - - - - Other
- 651.74.39 - - - - Other
- Yarn of discontinuous regenerated fibres, containing less than 85% by weight of such fibres, mixed mainly or solely with cotton:
- 651.75.01 - - Viscose/cotton, or modified viscose (e.g. 'polynosic')/cotton
- 651.75.09 - - Other
- 651.76.00 - Yarn of discontinuous regenerated fibres, containing less than 85% by weight of such fibres, mixed mainly or solely with wool or fine animal hair
- 651.77.00 - Yarn of discontinuous regenerated fibres, containing less than 85% by weight of such fibres, mixed mainly or solely with fibres other than cotton, wool or fine animal hair

STANDARD (ASCC) ITEM

Component Production Item(s)

Component Import (AIIC) Item(s)

Component Export (ABCC) Item(s)

2343.35 YARN (OTHER THAN ELASTIC, CHENILLE OR GIMPED) OF REGENERATED FIBRES (a) (b) - contd

	Yarn of regenerated fibres, put up for retail sale: 651.81.00 - Of continuous fibres 651.82.00 - Of discontinuous fibres	
(a) This ASCC item includes: (i) sewing thread (other than elastic or elastomeric) of regenerated fibres, which is primary to ASIC class 2345; (ii) elastomeric yarn of regenerated fibres, which is primary to ASIC class 2348. (b) Caution should be exercised when comparing details of production and overseas trade, as some of the commodities in this item may be used in producing other commodities also included in this item. (c) Excluded from these production items is elastomeric yarn of regenerated fibres, which is relevant to this ASCC item. This commodity is included in production item 384.05, which is shown under ASCC item 2343.15.		

2343.40 MONOFIL - STRIP (ARTIFICIAL STRAW AND THE LIKE) AND IMITATION CATGUT, OF REGENERATED FIBRE MATERIALS (a)

384.09 - Monofil, strip (artificial straw and the like) and imitation catgut (other than racquet strings), of man-made fibre materials: Viscose, acetate or other regenerated fibre materials (b)	651.78.00 Monofil, strip (artificial straw and the like) and imitation catgut, of regenerated fibre materials	651.78.00 Monofil, strip (artificial straw and the like) and imitation catgut, of regenerated fibre materials
(a) This ASCC item includes: (i) non-sterile surgical sutures, of regenerated fibre materials, which are primary to ASIC class 2356; (ii) racquet strings of regenerated fibre materials, which are primary to ASIC class 3485. (b) Excluded from this production item are racquet strings of regenerated fibre materials, which are relevant to this ASCC item. These commodities are not included in specific production items.		

2343.45 YARN OF GLASS FIBRE

384.17 Yarn of glass fibre	Yarn, slivers and rovings of glass fibre: - Yarn: 651.95.02 - Coated with plastic material 651.95.04 - Other	651.95.01 - Yarn
----------------------------	---	------------------

2343.50 TYRE CORD FABRIC OF CONTINUOUS MAN-MADE FIBRES

384.29 Tyre cord fabric of, or predominantly of, continuous man-made fibres	Fabrics, woven, of continuous synthetic textile materials: - Tyre cord fabric: 653.14.01 - Polyamide 653.14.03 - Polyester 653.14.09 - Other Fabrics, woven, of continuous regenerated textile materials: - Tyre cord fabric: 653.54.01 - Viscose rayon 653.54.09 - Other	653.14.00 Tyre cord fabric of continuous synthetic textile materials 653.54.00 Tyre cord fabric of continuous regenerated textile materials
---	---	--

ASIC Industry of Origin: DIVISION C : MANUFACTURING - contd
CLASS 2344 : MAN-MADE FIBRE BROADWOVEN FABRICS

- Note: Excluded from the ASCC items shown under this ASIC industry of origin are the following commodities which are primary to this ASIC industry:
- (i) towels of man-made fibres, manufactured from fabrics woven at the same establishment, which are included in ASCC item 2345.50;
 - (ii) table, toilet and kitchen linen (other than towels) of man-made fibres, manufactured from fabrics woven at the same establishment, which are included in ASCC item 2345.55;
 - (iii) bed linen of man-made fibres, manufactured from fabrics woven at the same establishment, which is included in ASCC item 2351.10;
 - (iv) continental quilts, of man-made fibres, manufactured from fabrics woven at the same establishment, which are included in ASCC item 2351.15;
 - (v) bedspreads, stuffed or internally fitted with any material, of man-made fibres, manufactured from fabrics woven at the same establishment, which are included in ASCC item 2351.20;
 - (vi) other furnishing articles of man-made fibres, manufactured from fabrics woven at the same establishment, and curtains in the piece, of man-made fibres, which are included in ASCC item 2351.30;
 - (vii) baby napkins of man-made fibres, manufactured from fabrics woven at the same establishment, which are included in ASCC item 2459.51.

STANDARD (ASCC) ITEM

Component Production Item(s)	Component Import (ASCC) Item(s)	Component Export (ASCC) Item(s)
2344.05 <u>PILE FABRICS AND CHENILLE FABRICS, BROADWOVEN OF MAN-MADE FIBRES</u>		
Broadwoven pile and chenille fabrics of, or predominantly of, man-made fibres: 585.17 - Terry towelling and similar terry fabrics 585.19 - Other	Pile fabrics and chenille fabrics, woven, of man-made fibres (other than fabrics falling within heading 656.01): - Synthetic: 653.97.03 - - Chenille fabric 653.97.05 - - Velvets 653.97.07 - - Velvetens 653.97.19 - - Other - Regenerated: 653.98.05 - - Velvets 653.98.19 - - Other	Pile fabrics and chenille fabrics, woven, of man-made fibres (other than fabrics falling within heading 656.01): 653.97.00 - Synthetic 653.98.00 - Regenerated

2344.10 BROADWOVEN FABRICS (OTHER THAN ELASTIC, TYRE CORD, PILE, CHENILLE OR FABRICS COMMONLY USED IN MACHINERY OR PLANT) OF CONTINUOUS SYNTHETIC FIBRES (a):

Shown under ASCC items 2344.10.05 to 2344.10.20 below	Shown under ASCC items 2344.10.05 to 2344.10.20 below	Fabrics, woven, of continuous synthetic textile materials (other than pile and chenille fabrics): - Other: - - Printed: 653.19.01 - - Polyester 653.19.05 - - Other 653.19.09 - - Other
(a) This ASCC item includes elastomeric broadwoven fabrics of continuous synthetic fibres, which are primary to ASIC class 2346.		

2344.10.05 - BROADWOVEN FABRICS CONTAINING 85% OR MORE BY WEIGHT OF CONTINUOUS SYNTHETIC FIBRES, PREDOMINANTLY OF POLYESTER (a)

<p>Broadwoven fabrics (excl. elastic, tyre cord, pile, chenille or fabrics commonly used in machinery or plant) containing 85% or more by weight of continuous synthetic fibres, and predominantly of:</p> <p>- Polyester:</p> <p>384.32 - - Of textured yarn</p> <p>384.33 - - Other</p>	<p>Fabrics, woven, containing 85% or more by weight of continuous synthetic textile materials (other than tyre cord fabric and pile and chenille fabrics):</p> <p>- Polyester:</p> <p>653.15.03 - - Printed</p> <p>653.15.06 - - In the grey for printing in Australia</p> <p>653.15.09 - - Other</p>	<p>Included in ASCC item 2344.10 above</p>
<p>(a) This ASCC item includes elastomeric broadwoven fabrics containing 85% or more by weight of continuous synthetic fibres, predominantly of polyester, which are primary to ASIC class 2348.</p>		

2344.10.10 - BROADWOVEN FABRICS CONTAINING 85% OR MORE BY WEIGHT OF CONTINUOUS SYNTHETIC FIBRES, PREDOMINANTLY OF POLYETHYLENE OR POLYPROPYLENE (a)

<p>Broadwoven fabrics (excl. elastic, tyre cord, pile, chenille or fabrics commonly used in machinery or plant) containing 85% or more by weight of continuous synthetic fibres, and predominantly of:</p> <p>- Polyethylene; polypropylene:</p> <p>384.35 - - For use as carpet backing</p> <p>384.36 - - Other</p>	<p>Fabrics, woven, containing 85% or more by weight of continuous synthetic textile materials (other than tyre cord fabric and pile and chenille fabrics):</p> <p>653.15.12 - Polyethylene; polypropylene</p>	<p>Included in ASCC item 2344.10 above</p>
<p>(a) This ASCC item includes elastomeric broadwoven fabrics containing 85% or more by weight of continuous synthetic fibres, predominantly of polyethylene or polypropylene, which are primary to ASIC class 2348.</p>		

2344.10.15 - BROADWOVEN FABRICS CONTAINING 85% OR MORE BY WEIGHT OF CONTINUOUS SYNTHETIC FIBRES, PREDOMINANTLY OF FIBRES OTHER THAN POLYESTER, POLYETHYLENE OR POLYPROPYLENE (a)

<p>Broadwoven fabrics (excl. elastic, tyre cord, pile, chenille or fabrics commonly used in machinery or plant) containing 85% or more by weight of continuous synthetic fibres, and predominantly of:</p> <p>384.31 - Polyamide</p> <p>384.38 - Other synthetic fibres</p>	<p>Fabrics, woven, containing 85% or more by weight of continuous synthetic textile materials (other than tyre cord fabric and pile and chenille fabrics):</p> <p>653.15.01 - Polyamide, not printed, not in the grey for printing in Australia</p> <p>- Other (including mixtures of synthetic fibres in equal proportions and up to 15% regenerated fibres):</p> <p>653.15.14 - - Printed</p> <p>653.15.16 - - In the grey for printing in Australia</p> <p>653.15.19 - - Other</p>	<p>Included in ASCC item 2344.10 above</p>
<p>(a) This ASCC item includes elastomeric broadwoven fabrics containing 85% or more by weight of continuous synthetic fibres, predominantly of fibres other than polyester, polyethylene or polypropylene, which are primary to ASIC class 2348.</p>		

STANDARD (ASCC) ITEM

Component Production Item(s)

Component Import (AICC) Item(s)

Component Export (AECC) Item(s)

- 2344.10 BROADWOVEN FABRICS (OTHER THAN ELASTIC, TYRE CORD, PILE, CHENILLE OR FABRICS COMMONLY USED IN MACHINERY OR PLANT) OF CONTINUOUS SYNTHETIC FIBRES - contd:
- 2344.10.20 - BROADWOVEN FABRICS CONTAINING LESS THAN 8% BY WEIGHT OF CONTINUOUS SYNTHETIC FIBRES (a)

Broadwoven fabrics (excl elastic, tyre cord, pile, chenille, fabrics commonly used in machinery or plant) predom. of, but containing less than 8% by wt of, continuous synthetic fibres, and predominantly of:

- Polyester:

- 384.41 - - Of textured yarn
384.42 - - Other
384.44 - Synthetic fibres other than polyester

Fabrics, woven, of continuous synthetic textile materials, containing less than 8% by weight of such materials (other than tyre cord fabric and pile and chenille fabrics):

- 653.16.02 - Printed
653.16.04 - In the grey for printing in Australia
653.16.07 - Other

Included in ASCC item 2344.10 above

- (a) This ASCC item includes elastomeric broadwoven fabrics of continuous synthetic fibres, containing less than 85% by weight of such fibres, which are primary to ASIC class 2348.

- 2344.15 BROADWOVEN FABRICS (OTHER THAN ELASTIC, PILE, CHENILLE OR FABRICS COMMONLY USED IN MACHINERY OR PLANT) OF DISCONTINUOUS SYNTHETIC FIBRES, PREDOMINANTLY OF POLYESTER (a):

Shown under ASCC items 2344.15.05 to 2344.15.20 below

Shown under ASCC items 2344.15.05 to 2344.15.20 below

Fabrics, woven, of discontinuous synthetic fibres (other than pile and chenille fabrics):

- Printed:
653.20.01 - Polyester
- Other:
653.20.11 - Polyester

- (a) This ASCC item includes elastomeric broadwoven fabrics of discontinuous synthetic fibres, predominantly of polyester, which are primary to ASIC class 2348.

- 2344.15.05 - BROADWOVEN FABRICS CONTAINING 8% OR MORE BY WEIGHT OF DISCONTINUOUS SYNTHETIC FIBRES (a)

Broadwoven fabrics (other than elastic, pile, chenille or fabrics commonly used in machinery or plant) containing 8% or more by weight of discontinuous synthetic fibres, and predominantly of:

- Polyester:

- - Mixed mainly or solely with cotton:
384.47 - - Of a type normally used for clothing
384.48 - - Duck and canvas
384.51 - - Other
384.53 - - Mixed mainly or solely with viscose
384.55 - - Mixed mainly or solely with wool or fine animal hair

Fabrics, woven, containing 8% or more by weight of discontinuous synthetic fibres (other than pile and chenille fabrics):

- Polyester:
653.20.06 - Printed
653.20.12 - In the grey for printing in Australia
653.20.16 - Other

Included in ASCC item 2344.15 above

384.57 - - Mixed mainly or solely with other fibres, or consisting entirely of polyester

(a) This ASCC item includes elastomeric broadwoven fabrics containing 85% or more by weight of discontinuous synthetic fibres, predominantly of polyester, which are primary to ASIC class 2348.

2344.15.10 - BROADWOVEN FABRICS CONTAINING LESS THAN 85% BY WEIGHT OF DISCONTINUOUS SYNTHETIC FIBRES, MIXED MAINLY OR SOLELY WITH COTTON (a)

Broadwoven fabrics (other than elastic, pile, chenille or fabrics commonly used in mach or plant) predom. of but containing less than 85% by wt of discontinuous synthetic fibres, and predominantly of:
- Polyester:
- - Mixed mainly or solely with cotton:
384.63 - - - Of a type normally used for clothing
384.64 - - - Duck and canvas
384.66 - - - Other

Fabrics, woven, of discontinuous synthetic fibres, containing less than 85% by weight of such fibres (other than pile and chenille fabrics):
- Mixed mainly or solely with cotton:
- - Polyester, chiefly:
653.41.05 - - - Printed
653.41.07 - - - Other

Included in ASCC item 2344.15 above

(a) This ASCC item includes elastomeric broadwoven fabrics of discontinuous synthetic fibres, containing less than 85% by weight of such fibres, predominantly of polyester, mixed mainly or solely with cotton, which are primary to ASIC class 2348.

2344.15.15 - BROADWOVEN FABRICS CONTAINING LESS THAN 85% BY WEIGHT OF DISCONTINUOUS SYNTHETIC FIBRES, MIXED MAINLY OR SOLELY WITH WOOL OR FINE ANIMAL HAIR (a)

Broadwoven fabrics (other than elastic, pile, chenille or fabrics commonly used in mach or plant) predom. of but containing less than 85% by wt of discontinuous synthetic fibres, and predominantly of:
- Polyester:
384.69 - - Mixed mainly or solely with wool or fine animal hair

Fabrics, woven, of discontinuous synthetic fibres, containing less than 85% by weight of such fibres (other than pile and chenille fabrics):
- Mixed mainly or solely with wool or fine animal hair:
- - Polyester, chiefly:
653.42.09 - - - Dyed or coloured but not printed
653.42.11 - - - Not dyed or coloured

Included in ASCC item 2344.15 above

(a) This ASCC item includes elastomeric broadwoven fabrics of discontinuous synthetic fibres, containing less than 85% by weight of such fibres, predominantly of polyester, mixed mainly or solely with wool or fine animal hair, which are primary to ASIC class 2348.

STANDARD (ASCC) ITEM

Component Production Item(s)

Component Import (AICC) Item(s)

Component Export (ASCC) Item(s)

2344.15 BROADWOVEN FABRICS (OTHER THAN ELASTIC, PILE, CHENILLE OR FABRICS COMMONLY USED IN MACHINERY OR PLANT) OF DISCONTINUOUS SYNTHETIC FIBRES, PREDOMINANTLY OF POLYESTER - contd:

2344.15.20 - BROADWOVEN FABRICS CONTAINING LESS THAN 85% BY WEIGHT OF DISCONTINUOUS SYNTHETIC FIBRES, MIXED MAINLY OR SOLELY WITH FIBRES OTHER THAN COTTON, WOOL OR FINE ANIMAL HAIR (a)

<p>Broadwoven fabrics (other than elastic, pile, chenille or fabrics commonly used in mach or plant) predom. of but containing less than 85% by wt of discontinuous synthetic fibres, and predominantly of:</p> <p>- Polyester:</p> <p>384.71 - - Mixed mainly or solely with viscose</p> <p>384.73 - - Mixed mainly or solely with fibres other than cotton, wool, fine animal hair or viscose</p>	<p>Fabrics, woven, of discontinuous synthetic fibres, containing less than 85% by weight of such fibres (other than pile and chenille fabrics):</p> <p>- Mixed mainly or solely with continuous man-made textile materials:</p> <p>- Polyester, chiefly:</p> <p>653.43.06 - - Printed</p> <p>653.43.12 - - In the grey for printing in Australia</p> <p>653.43.17 - - Other</p> <p>- Mixed mainly or solely with fibres other than cotton, wool, fine animal hair or continuous man-made textile materials:</p> <p>653.49.01 - - Printed (b)</p> <p>653.49.09 - - Other (b)</p>	<p>Included in ASCC item 2344.15 above</p>
<p>(a) This ASCC item includes elastomeric broadwoven fabrics of discontinuous synthetic fibres, containing less than 85% by weight of such fibres, predominantly of polyester, mixed mainly or solely with fibres other than cotton, wool or fine animal hair, which are primary to ASIC class 2348.</p> <p>(b) Included in this AICC item are broadwoven fabrics of discontinuous synthetic fibres (other than elastic, pile, chenille or fabrics commonly used in machinery or plant), containing less than 85% by weight of such fibres, predominantly of fibres other than polyester, mixed mainly or solely with fibres other than cotton, wool, fine animal hair or continuous man-made, which are relevant to ASCC item 2344.20.20.</p>		

2344.20 BROADWOVEN FABRICS (OTHER THAN ELASTIC, PILE, CHENILLE OR FABRICS COMMONLY USED IN MACHINERY OR PLANT) OF DISCONTINUOUS SYNTHETIC FIBRES, PREDOMINANTLY OF FIBRES OTHER THAN POLYESTER (a):

<p>Shown under ASCC items 2344.20.05 to 2344.20.20 below</p>	<p>Shown under ASCC items 2344.20.05 to 2344.20.20 below</p>	<p>Fabrics, woven, of discontinuous synthetic fibres (other than pile and chenille fabrics):</p> <p>- Printed:</p> <p>653.30.09 - - Other</p> <p>- Other:</p> <p>653.30.19 - - Other</p>
<p>(a) This ASCC item includes elastomeric broadwoven fabrics of discontinuous synthetic fibres, predominantly of fibres other than polyester, which are primary to ASIC class 2348.</p>		

2344.20.05 - BROADWOVEN FABRICS CONTAINING 85% OR MORE BY WEIGHT OF DISCONTINUOUS SYNTHETIC FIBRES (a)

<p>Broadwoven fabrics (other than elastic, pile, chenille or fabrics commonly used in machinery or plant) containing 85% or more by weight of discontinuous synthetic fibres, and predominantly of:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> - Synthetic fibres other than polyester: - Of a type normally used for clothing - Other <p>384.59 - - - Of a type normally used for clothing 384.61 - - - Other</p>	<p>Fabrics, woven, containing 85% or more by weight of discontinuous synthetic fibres (other than pile and chenille fabrics):</p> <p>653.20.03 - Polyamide, not printed, not in the grey for printing in Australia</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> - Other synthetic fibre: - - Printed: - - Acrylic - - Other - In the grey for printing in Australia - Other: - - Acrylic - - Other 	<p>Included in ASCC item 2344.20 above</p>
<p>(a) This ASCC item includes elastomeric broadwoven fabrics containing 85% or more by weight of discontinuous synthetic fibres, predominantly of fibres other than polyester, which are primary to ASIC class 2348.</p>		

2344.20.10 - BROADWOVEN FABRICS CONTAINING LESS THAN 85% BY WEIGHT OF DISCONTINUOUS SYNTHETIC FIBRES, MIXED MAINLY OR SOLELY WITH COTTON (a)

<p>Broadwoven fabrics (other than elastic, pile, chenille or fabrics commonly used in mach or plant) predom. of but containing less than 85% by wt of discontinuous synthetic fibres, and predominantly of:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> - Synthetic fibres other than polyester: - Mixed mainly or solely with cotton: - Of a type normally used for clothing - Duck and canvas - Other <p>384.75 - - - Of a type normally used for clothing 384.76 - - - Duck and canvas 384.78 - - - Other</p>	<p>Fabrics, woven, of discontinuous synthetic fibres, containing less than 85% by weight of such fibres (other than pile and chenille fabrics):</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> - Mixed mainly or solely with cotton: - Other: - - Printed - - Other <p>653.41.15 - - - Printed 653.41.17 - - - Other</p>	<p>Included in ASCC item 2344.20 above</p>
<p>(a) This ASCC item includes elastomeric broadwoven fabrics of discontinuous synthetic fibres, containing less than 85% by weight of such fibres, predominantly of fibres other than polyester, mixed mainly or solely with cotton, which are primary to ASIC class 2348.</p>		

2344.20.15 - BROADWOVEN FABRICS CONTAINING LESS THAN 85% BY WEIGHT OF DISCONTINUOUS SYNTHETIC FIBRES, MIXED MAINLY OR SOLELY WITH WOOL OR FINE ANIMAL HAIR (a)

<p>Broadwoven fabrics (other than elastic, pile, chenille or fabrics commonly used in mach or plant) predom. of but containing less than 85% by wt of discontinuous synthetic fibres, and predominantly of:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> - Synthetic fibres other than polyester: - Mixed mainly or solely with wool or fine animal hair <p>384.81 - - - Mixed mainly or solely with wool or fine animal hair</p>	<p>Fabrics, woven, of discontinuous synthetic fibres, containing less than 85% by weight of such fibres (other than pile and chenille fabrics):</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> - Mixed mainly or solely with wool or fine animal hair: - Other: - - Dyed or coloured but not printed - - Not dyed or coloured <p>653.42.13 - - - Dyed or coloured but not printed 653.42.15 - - - Not dyed or coloured</p>	<p>Included in ASCC item 2344.20 above</p>
<p>(a) This ASCC item includes elastomeric broadwoven fabrics of discontinuous synthetic fibres, containing less than 85% by weight of such fibres, predominantly of fibres other than polyester, mixed mainly or solely with wool or fine animal hair, which are primary to ASIC class 2348.</p>		

STANDARD (ASCC) ITEM

Component Production Item(s)

Component Import (AICC) Item(s)

Component Export (ASCC) Item(s)

2344.20 BROADWOVEN FABRICS (OTHER THAN ELASTIC, PILE, CHENILLE OR FABRICS COMMONLY USED IN MACHINERY OR PLANT) OF DISCONTINUOUS SYNTHETIC FIBRES, PREDOMINANTLY OF FIBRES OTHER THAN POLYESTER - contd:

2344.20.20 - BROADWOVEN FABRICS CONTAINING LESS THAN 85% BY WEIGHT OF DISCONTINUOUS SYNTHETIC FIBRES, MIXED MAINLY OR SOLELY WITH FIBRES OTHER THAN COTTON, WOOL OR FINE ANIMAL HAIR (a)

<p>Broadwoven fabrics (other than elastic, pile, chenille or fabrics commonly used in mach or plant) predom. of but containing less than 85% by wt of discontinuous synthetic fibres, and predominantly of:</p> <p>- Synthetic fibres other than polyester:</p> <p>384.83 - - Mixed mainly or solely with fibres other than cotton, wool or fine animal hair</p>	<p>Fabrics, woven, of discontinuous synthetic fibres, containing less than 85% by weight of such fibres (other than pile and chenille fabrics):</p> <p>- Mixed mainly or solely with continuous man-made textile materials:</p> <p>653.43.19 - - Other synthetic fibre (b)</p>	<p>Included in ASCC item 2344.20 above</p>
<p>(a) This ASCC item includes elastomeric broadwoven fabrics of discontinuous synthetic fibres, containing less than 85% by weight of such fibres, predominantly of fibres other than polyester, mixed mainly or solely with fibres other than cotton, wool, or fine animal hair, which are primary to ASIC class 2348.</p> <p>(b) Excluded from this AICC item are broadwoven fabrics of discontinuous synthetic fibres (other than elastic, pile, chenille or fabrics commonly used in machinery or plant), containing less than 85% by weight of such fibres, predominantly of fibres other than polyester, mixed mainly or solely with fibres other than cotton, wool, fine animal hair or continuous man-made, which are included in AICC items 653.49.01 and 653.49.09, which are shown under ASCC item 2344.15.20.</p>		

2344.25 BROADWOVEN FABRICS (OTHER THAN ELASTIC, TYRE CORD, PILE, CHENILLE OR FABRICS COMMONLY USED IN MACHINERY OR PLANT) OF CONTINUOUS REGENERATED FIBRES (a)

<p>Broadwoven fabrics (other than elastic, tyre cord, pile, chenille or fabrics commonly used in machinery or plant) of, or predominantly of, viscose, acetate or other regenerated fibres:</p> <p>384.85 - Of continuous regenerated fibres</p>	<p>Fabrics, woven, containing 65% or more by weight of continuous regenerated textile materials (other than tyre cord fabric and pile and chenille fabrics):</p> <p>653.55.01 - Printed</p> <p>- Other:</p> <p>653.55.05 - - Acetate</p> <p>653.55.17 - - Viscose</p> <p>653.55.29 - - Other</p> <p>653.56.00 Fabrics, woven, of continuous regenerated textile materials, containing less than 85% by weight of such materials (other than tyre cord fabric and pile and chenille fabrics)</p>	<p>Fabrics, woven, of continuous regenerated textile materials (other than pile and chenille fabrics):</p> <p>653.59.00 - Other</p>
<p>(a) This ASCC item includes elastomeric broadwoven fabrics of continuous regenerated fibres, which are primary to ASIC class 2348.</p>		

BROADWOVEN FABRICS (OTHER THAN ELASTIC, FINE, CHENILLE OR FABRICS COMMONLY USED IN MACHINERY OR PLANT) OF DISCONTINUOUS REGENERATED FIBRES (a)

<p>Broadwoven fabrics (other than elastic, tyre cord, pile, chenille or fabrics commonly used in machinery or plant) of, or predominantly of viscose, acetate or other regenerated fibres:</p> <p>384.87 - Of discontinuous regenerated fibres</p>	<p>Fabrics, woven, containing 85% or more by weight of discontinuous regenerated fibres (other than pile and chenille fabrics):</p> <p>653.60.11 - Viscose, not printed, not in the grey for printing in Australia</p> <p>- Other regenerated fibre:</p> <p>653.60.13 - - Printed</p> <p>653.60.17 - - In the grey for printing in Australia</p> <p>653.60.29 - - Other</p> <p>Fabrics, woven, of discontinuous regenerated fibres, containing less than 85% by weight of such fibres (other than pile and chenille fabrics):</p> <p>653.81.00 - Mixed mainly or solely with cotton</p> <p>- Mixed mainly or solely with wool or fine animal hair:</p> <p>653.82.01 - - Containing hair of the type used for interlining apparel</p> <p>- - Other:</p> <p>- - - Dyed or coloured but not printed:</p> <p>653.82.05 - - - Viscose, chiefly</p> <p>653.82.07 - - - Other regenerated fibre, chiefly</p> <p>653.82.09 - - - Not dyed or coloured</p> <p>- Mixed mainly or solely with continuous man-made textile materials:</p> <p>653.83.01 - - Acetate, chiefly, not printed, not in the grey for printing in Australia</p> <p>653.83.03 - - Viscose, chiefly, not printed, not in the grey for printing in Australia</p> <p>- - Other regenerated fibre:</p> <p>653.83.05 - - - Printed</p> <p>653.83.19 - - - Other</p> <p>653.89.00 - Mixed mainly or solely with fibres other than cotton, wool, fine animal hair or continuous man-made textile materials</p>	<p>653.70.00 Fabrics, woven, of discontinuous regenerated fibres (other than pile and chenille fabrics)</p>
--	--	---

(a) This ASCC item includes elastomeric broadwoven fabrics of discontinuous regenerated fibres, which are primary to ASIC class 2348.

STANDARD (ASCC) ITEM	Component Production Item(s)	Component Import (ATCC) Item(s)	Component Export (ABCC) Item(s)
2344.35	<p><u>FABRICS OF GLASS FIBRE (OTHER THAN INSECT SCREENING AND PRESSURE SENSITIVE ADHESIVE MATERIAL)</u></p> <div style="display: flex; justify-content: space-between;"> <div style="width: 30%;"> <p>385.35 Fabrics of glass fibre (other than insect screening and pressure sensitive adhesive material)</p> </div> <div style="width: 35%;"> <p>Fabrics of glass fibre (including narrow fabrics, pile fabrics, tulle, lace, knitted or crocheted fabrics, braids and ornamental trimmings):</p> <p>654.60.03 - Fabrics of a kind ordinarily used for filtration purposes</p> <p>654.60.05 - Tyre cord fabric</p> <p>- Other:</p> <p>- - Woven fabrics:</p> <p>- - - Other:</p> <p>654.60.11 - - - Not exceeding 80 mm in width</p> <p>654.60.13 - - - Exceeding 80 mm but not exceeding 300 mm in width</p> <p>654.60.15 - - - Exceeding 300 mm in width</p> <p>654.60.19 - - Non-woven fabrics</p> </div> <div style="width: 30%;"> <p>654.60.00 Fabrics of glass fibre (including narrow fabrics, pile fabrics, tulle, lace, knitted or crocheted fabrics, braids and ornamental trimmings) (a)</p> </div> </div> <p>(a) Included in this ASCC item are:</p> <p>(i) pressure sensitive adhesive material of glass fibre, which is relevant to ASCC item 3475.57;</p> <p>(ii) insect screening of glass fibre, which is relevant to ASCC item 3475.10.</p>		
2344.40	<p><u>BLANKETS (OTHER THAN ELECTRIC) AND TRAVELLING RUGS (OTHER THAN KNITTED, CROCHETED OR OF BONDED FIBRE FABRIC) OF TEXTILE FIBRES OTHER THAN WOOL OR FINE ANIMAL HAIR (a):</u></p> <div style="display: flex; justify-content: space-between;"> <div style="width: 30%;"> <p>Shown under ASCC items 2344.40.05 to 2344.40.20 below</p> </div> <div style="width: 35%;"> <p>Shown under ASCC items 2344.40.05 to 2344.40.20 below</p> </div> <div style="width: 30%;"> <p>Travelling rugs and blankets (other than electric), not knitted or crocheted:</p> <p>658.35.00 - Of other fibres</p> </div> </div> <p>(a) This ASCC item includes:</p> <p>(i) blankets (other than electric) and travelling rugs, of textile fibres other than wool, fine animal hair or man-made, manufactured from fabrics woven at the same establishment, which are primary to ASIC class 2345;</p> <p>(ii) blankets (other than electric) and travelling rugs, of textile fibres other than wool or fine animal hair, manufactured from fabrics (other than knitted, crocheted or bonded fibre fabric) not woven at the same establishment, which are primary to ASIC class 2351.</p>		
2344.40.05 - BLANKETS (OTHER THAN ELECTRIC) AND TRAVELLING RUGS (OTHER THAN KNITTED, CROCHETED OR OF BONDED FIBRE FABRIC), TUFTED, OF SYNTHETIC FIBRES, EXCEEDING 2 SQ M BUT NOT EXCEEDING 4 SQ M IN AREA (a)	<div style="display: flex; justify-content: space-between;"> <div style="width: 30%;"> <p>Blankets, non-electric, and travelling rugs (other than knitted, crocheted or of bonded fibre fabric) of, or predominantly of, man-made fibres:</p> <p>- Synthetic fibres:</p> <p>- - Tufted:</p> <p>386.08 - - - Exceeding 2 sq m but not exceeding 4 sq m in area</p> </div> <div style="width: 35%;"> <p>Travelling rugs and blankets (other than electric), not knitted or crocheted:</p> <p>- Of synthetic fibres:</p> <p>- - Exceeding 2 but not exceeding 4 square m in area:</p> <p>- - - Tufted:</p> <p>658.33.03 - - - Acrylic</p> <p>658.33.05 - - - Other</p> </div> <div style="width: 30%;"> <p>Included in ASCC item 2344.40 above</p> </div> </div>		

- (a) This ASCC item includes blankets (other than electric) and travelling rugs, tufted, of synthetic fibres, exceeding 2 sq m but not exceeding 4 sq m in area, manufactured from fabrics not woven at the same establishment, which are primary to ASIC class 2351.

2344.40.10 - BLANKETS (OTHER THAN ELECTRIC) AND TRAVELLING RUGS (OTHER THAN KNITTED, CROCHETED OR OF BONDED FIBRE FABRIC), TUFTED, OF SYNTHETIC FIBRES, EXCEEDING 4 SQ M IN AREA (a)

Blankets, non-electric, and travelling rugs (other than knitted, crocheted or of bonded fibre fabric) of, or predominantly of, man-made fibres: - Synthetic fibres: - - Tufted: 386.09 - - - Exceeding 4 sq m in area	Travelling rugs and blankets (other than electric), not knitted or crocheted: - Of synthetic fibres: - - Exceeding 4 square m in area: - - - Tufted: 658.33.11 - - - - Acrylic 658.33.15 - - - - Other	Included in ASCC item 2344.40 above
(a) This ASCC item includes blankets (other than electric) and travelling rugs, tufted, of synthetic fibres, exceeding 4 sq m in area, manufactured from fabrics not woven at the same establishment, which are primary to ASIC class 2351.		

2344.40.15 - BLANKETS (OTHER THAN ELECTRIC) AND TRAVELLING RUGS (OTHER THAN KNITTED, CROCHETED OR OF BONDED FIBRE FABRIC), TUFTED, NOT EXCEEDING 2 SQ M IN AREA, OF SYNTHETIC FIBRES, AND OTHER THAN TUFTED, OF SYNTHETIC FIBRES (a)

Blankets, non-electric, and travelling rugs (other than knitted, crocheted or of bonded fibre fabric) of, or predominantly of, man-made fibres: - Synthetic fibres: - - Tufted: 386.07 - - - Not exceeding 2 sq m in area 386.11 - - - Other than tufted	Travelling rugs and blankets (other than electric), not knitted or crocheted: - Of synthetic fibres: 658.33.01 - - - Not exceeding 2 square m in area - - Exceeding 2 but not exceeding 4 square m in area: 658.33.09 - - - Other - - Exceeding 4 square m in area: 658.33.19 - - - Other	Included in ASCC item 2344.40 above
(a) This ASCC item includes blankets (other than electric) and travelling rugs, of synthetic fibres, manufactured from fabrics (other than tufted, knitted, crocheted or bonded fibre fabric) not woven at the same establishment, and tufted, of synthetic fibres, not exceeding 2 sq m in area, manufactured from fabrics not woven at the same establishment, which are primary to ASIC class 2351.		

STANDARD (ASCC) ITEM

Component Production Item(s)

Component Import (ASCC) Item(s)

Component Export (ASCC) Item(s)

2344.40 BLANKETS (OTHER THAN ELECTRIC) AND TRAVELLING RUGS (OTHER THAN KNITTED, CROCHETED OR OF BONDED FIBRE FABRIC) OF TEXTILE FIBRES OTHER THAN WOOL OR FINE ANIMAL HAIR - contd:

2344.40.20 - BLANKETS (OTHER THAN ELECTRIC) AND TRAVELLING RUGS (OTHER THAN KNITTED, CROCHETED OR OF BONDED FIBRE FABRIC), OF TEXTILE FIBRES, OTHER THAN SYNTHETIC, WOOL OR FINE ANIMAL HAIR (a)

Blankets, non-electric, and travelling rugs (other than knitted, crocheted or of bonded fibre fabric) of, or predominantly of, man-made fibres:

386.13 - Viscose, acetate or other regenerated fibres

Blankets, non-electric, and travelling rugs (other than knitted, crocheted or of bonded fibre fabric) of, or predominantly of, fibres other than man-made:

386.23 - Fibres other than wool, fine animal hair or man-made

Travelling rugs and blankets (other than electric), not knitted or crocheted:

- Of cotton:

658.32.01 - - Not exceeding 2 square m in area

658.32.03 - - Exceeding 2 but not exceeding 4 square m in area

658.32.05 - - Exceeding 4 square m in area

658.39.00 - Of other fibres

Included in ASCC item 2344.40 above

(a) This ASCC item includes:

- (i) blankets (other than electric) and travelling rugs, of textile fibres other than wool, fine animal hair or man-made, manufactured from fabrics woven at the same establishment, which are primary to ASIC class 2345;
- (ii) blankets (other than electric) and travelling rugs, of textile fibres other than synthetic, wool or fine animal hair, manufactured from fabrics (other than knitted, crocheted or bonded fibre fabric) not woven at the same establishment, which are primary to ASIC class 2351.

ASIC Industry of Origin: DIVISION C : MANUFACTURING - contd
CLASS 2345 : COTTON YARNS AND BROADWOVEN FABRICS

- Note:** Excluded from the ASCC items shown under this ASIC industry of origin are the following commodities which are primary to this ASIC industry:
- (i) sewing thread (other than elastic or elastomeric) of regenerated fibres, which is included in ASCC item 2343.35;
 - (ii) blankets (other than electric) and travelling rugs, of textile fibres other than wool, fine animal hair or man-made, manufactured from fabrics woven at the same establishment, which are included in ASCC item 2344.40;
 - (iii) chenille yarn and gimped yarn, of fibres other than wool, fine animal hair or man-made, which are included in ASCC item 2348.25;
 - (iv) bed linen of cotton, manufactured from fabrics woven at the same establishment, which is included in ASCC item 2351.05;
 - (v) bed linen of textile fibres other than cotton or man-made, manufactured from fabrics woven at the same establishment, which is included in ASCC item 2351.10;
 - (vi) continental quilts, of fibres other than man-made, manufactured from fabrics woven at the same establishment, which are included in ASCC item 2351.15;
 - (vii) bedspreads, stuffed or internally fitted with any material, of fibres other than man-made, manufactured from fabrics woven at the same establishment, which are included in ASCC item 2351.20;
 - (viii) other furnishing articles of textile fibres other than wool, fine animal hair or man-made, manufactured from fabrics woven at the same establishment, and curtains in the piece, of textile fibres other than wool, fine animal hair or man-made, which are included in ASCC item 2351.30;
 - (ix) canvas fire hose, which is included in ASCC item 2354.15;
 - (x) baby napkins of textile fibres other than man-made, manufactured from fabrics woven at the same establishment, which are included in ASCC item 2459.51.

STANDARD (ASCC) ITEM

Component Production Item(s)	Component Import (ASCC) Item(s)	Component Export (ASCC) Item(s)
2345.05	VEGETABLE TEXTILE FIBRES (INCLUDING COTTON), PROCESSED BUT NOT SPUN; VEGETABLE TEXTILE FIBRES (EXCLUDING COTTON), RAW; RAW SILK (NOT THROWN); SILK WORM COCOONS SUITABLE FOR REELING (a)	
383.05 Vegetable textile fibres (including cotton) prepared for spinning, and raw silk (not thrown) (b)	261.30.00 Raw silk (not thrown) 261.41.00 Silk worm cocoons suitable for reeling 263.40.00 Cotton, carded or combed Jute and other textile bast fibres, n.e.s., raw or processed but not spun; tow and waste thereof (including pulled or garnetted rags or ropes): 264.00.01 - Raw or processed but not spun 265.11.00 Flax, raw or retted 265.12.00 Flax, broken, scutched, hackled or otherwise processed but not spun 265.14.00 Ramie, raw or processed but not spun; ramie noils and waste (including pulled or garnetted rags) (c) 265.20.00 True hemp ("Cannabis sativa"), raw or processed but not spun; tow and waste of true hemp (including pulled or garnetted rags or ropes) (c) Sisal and other fibres of the agave family, raw or processed but not spun; waste of such fibres (including pulled or garnetted rags or ropes): 265.40.01 - Raw or processed but not spun	263.40.00 Cotton, carded or combed (e)

265.50.00	Manila hemp (abaca) ("Musa textilis"), raw or processed but not spun; tow and waste of Manila hemp (including pulled and garretted rags or ropes) (c)
265.91.00	Coir (coconut fibres) and coir waste (including pulled or garretted rags or ropes) (c)
265.99.00	Other vegetable textile fibres, n.e.s., raw or processed but not spun; waste of such fibres (including pulled or garretted rags or ropes) (d)

- (a) This ASCC item includes vegetable textile fibres (other than cotton), raw, and silkworm cocoons suitable for reeling, which are primary to ASIC class 0196.
- (b) Excluded from this production item are vegetable textile fibres (other than cotton), raw, and silk worm cocoons suitable for reeling, which are relevant to this ASCC item. These commodities are not included in specific production items.
- (c) Included in this AICC item is waste, which is relevant to ASCC item 2356.05.
- (d) Included in this AICC item is waste of vegetable textile fibres (excluding cotton, manila hemp, coir, bast fibres (except ramie and true hemp), and fibres of the agave family), which is relevant to ASCC item 2356.05.
- (e) Excluded from this AICC item are the following commodities which are relevant to this ASCC item:
- (i) raw silk (not thrown), and silk worm cocoons suitable for reeling, which are included in AICC item 261.00.00, which is shown under ASCC item 2356.05;
 - (ii) vegetable textile fibres (other than cotton), raw or processed but not spun, which are included in AICC items 264.00.00 and 265.00.00, which are shown under ASCC item 2356.05.

2345.10 COTTON YARN (OTHER THAN ELASTIC, CHENILLE OR GIMPED) (a):

Shown under ASCC items 2345.10.05 to 2345.10.15 below

Shown under ASCC items 2345.10.05 to 2345.10.15 below

Cotton yarn:
651.30.01 - Not put up for retail sale
651.30.05 - Put up for retail sale

- (a) This ASCC item includes elastomeric cotton yarn, which is primary to ASIC class 2348.

2345.10.05 - SEWING THREAD, NOT PUT UP FOR RETAIL SALE (a)

Sewing thread (other than elastic or elastomeric) of, or predominantly of, cotton:
384.25 - Not put up for retail sale (b)

Cotton yarn:
- Exceeding 71.4 tex, per single yarn, not put up for retail sale:
651.31.01 - - Sewing cotton (including unfinished)
- 25 tex or more, but not exceeding 71.4 tex, per single yarn, not put up for retail sale:
651.32.01 - - Sewing cotton (including unfinished)
- Exceeding 12.5 tex, but less than 25 tex, per single yarn, not put up for retail sale:
651.33.01 - - Sewing cotton (including unfinished)
- Not exceeding 12.5 tex, per single yarn, not put up for retail sale:
651.34.01 - - Sewing cotton (including unfinished)

Included in ASCC item 2345.10 above

- (a) This ASCC item includes elastomeric cotton sewing thread, not put up for retail sale, which is primary to ASIC class 2348.
- (b) Excluded from this production item is elastomeric cotton sewing thread, not put up for retail sale, which is relevant to this ASCC item. This commodity is included in production item 384.05, which is shown under ASCC item 2343.15.

STANDARD (ASCC) ITEM

Component Production Item(s)

Component Import (AICC) Item(s)

Component Export (AECC) Item(s)

2345.10 COTTON YARN (OTHER THAN ELASTIC, CHENILLE OR GIMPED) - contd:

2345.10.10 - SEWING THREAD, PUT UP FOR RETAIL SALE (a)

Sewing thread (other than elastic or elastomeric) of, or predominantly of, cotton:
384.27 - Put up for retail sale (b)

Cotton yarn:
- Put up for retail sale:
651.35.01 - - Sewing cotton (including unfinished)

Included in ASCC item 2345.10 above

- (a) This ASCC item includes elastomeric cotton sewing thread, put up for retail sale, which is primary to ASIC class 2348.
(b) Excluded from this production item is elastomeric cotton sewing thread, put up for retail sale, which is relevant to this ASCC item. This commodity is included in production item 384.05, which is shown under ASCC item 2343.15.

2345.10.15 - OTHER THAN SEWING THREAD (a)

Yarn (other than sewing thread, elastic, elastomeric, chenille or gimped) of, or predominantly of, cotton (report on a single yarn basis):
383.79 - 200 tex and over, per single yarn
383.81 - 72 tex and over, but less than 200 tex, per single yarn
383.83 - 25 tex and over, but less than 72 tex, per single yarn
383.85 - Over 20 tex, but less than 25 tex, per single yarn
383.87 - 20 tex and less, per single yarn
See footnote (b)

Cotton yarn:
- Exceeding 71.4 tex, per single yarn, not put up for retail sale:
651.31.09 - - Other
- 25 tex or more, but not exceeding 71.4 tex, per single yarn, not put up for retail sale:
- - Other:
651.32.05 - - Single yarn
651.32.09 - - Multiple or cabled yarn
- Exceeding 12.5 tex, but less than 25 tex, per single yarn, not put up for retail sale:
- - Other:
651.33.05 - - Single yarn
651.33.09 - - Multiple or cabled yarn
- Not exceeding 12.5 tex, per single yarn, not put up for retail sale:
651.34.09 - - Other
- Put up for retail sale:
651.35.09 - - Other

Included in ASCC item 2345.10 above

- (a) This ASCC item includes elastomeric cotton yarn, other than sewing thread, which is primary to ASIC class 2348.
(b) Excluded from these production items is elastomeric cotton yarn, other than sewing thread, which is relevant to this ASCC item. This commodity is included in production item 384.05, which is shown under ASCC item 2343.15.

SEWING THREAD (OTHER THAN ELASTIC) OF SYNTHETIC FIBRES, PUT UP FOR RETAIL SALE (a)

<p>Sewing thread (other than elastic or elastomeric) of, or predominantly of, synthetic fibres:</p> <p>384.19 - Put up for retail sale (b)</p>	<p>Yarn of synthetic fibres, put up for retail sale:</p> <p>- Of continuous fibres:</p> <p>651.51.01 - - Sewing threads (including unfinished)</p> <p>- Of discontinuous fibres, containing 85% or more by weight of such fibres:</p> <p>651.52.01 - Sewing threads (including unfinished)</p> <p>Yarn of discontinuous synthetic fibres, containing less than 85% by weight of such fibres:</p> <p>- Put up for retail sale:</p> <p>651.69.01 - - Sewing threads (including unfinished)</p>	<p>' See footnote (c)</p>
<p>(a) This ASCC item includes elastomeric sewing thread of synthetic fibres, put up for retail sale, which is primary to ASIC class 2348.</p> <p>(b) Excluded from this production item is elastomeric sewing thread of synthetic fibres, put up for retail sale, which is relevant to this ASCC item. This commodity is included in production item 384.05, which is shown under ASCC item 2343.15.</p> <p>(c) The following commodities are relevant to this ASCC item:</p> <p>(i) sewing thread (other than elastic), of continuous synthetic fibres, put up for retail sale, which is included in AECG item 651.51.00, which is shown under ASCC item 2343.15;</p> <p>(ii) sewing thread (other than elastic), containing 85% or more by weight of discontinuous synthetic fibres, put up for retail sale, which is included in AECG item 651.52.00, which is shown under ASCC item 2343.20;</p> <p>(iii) sewing thread (other than elastic) of discontinuous synthetic fibres, containing less than 85% by weight of such fibres, put up for retail sale, which is included in AECG item 651.60.00, which is shown under ASCC item 2343.30.</p>		

SEWING THREAD (OTHER THAN ELASTIC) OF SYNTHETIC FIBRES, NOT PUT UP FOR RETAIL SALE (a)

<p>Sewing thread (other than elastic or elastomeric) of, or predominantly of, synthetic fibres:</p> <p>384.21 - Not put up for retail sale (b)</p>	<p>Yarn, textured, of continuous polyamide fibres, not put up for retail sale:</p> <p>651.41.02 - Sewing threads (including unfinished)</p> <p>Yarn, non-textured, of continuous polyamide fibres, untwisted or with a twist of not more than 50 turns per metre, not put up for retail sale:</p> <p>651.42.02 - Sewing threads (including unfinished)</p> <p>Other non-textured yarn of continuous polyamide fibres, not put up for retail sale:</p> <p>651.43.01 - Sewing threads (including unfinished)</p> <p>Yarn, textured, of continuous polyester fibres, not put up for retail sale:</p> <p>651.44.01 - Sewing threads (including unfinished)</p> <p>Yarn, non-textured, of continuous polyester fibres, untwisted or with a twist of not more than 50 turns per metre, not put up for retail sale:</p> <p>651.45.01 - Sewing threads (including unfinished)</p>	<p>' See footnote (c)</p>
--	---	---------------------------

STANDARD (ASCC) ITEM

Component Production Item(s)

Component Import (AICC) Item(s)

Component Export (AECC) Item(s)

2345.20 SEWING THREAD (OTHER THAN ELASTIC) OF SYNTHETIC FIBRES, NOT PUT UP FOR RETAIL SALE - contd

- Other non-textured yarn of continuous polyester fibres, not put up for retail sale:
- 651.46.01 - Sewing threads (including unfinished) Yarn of other continuous synthetic fibres, not put up for retail sale:
- 651.47.02 - Sewing threads (including unfinished) Yarn containing 8% or more by weight of discontinuous synthetic fibres, not put up for retail sale:
- 651.48.01 - Sewing threads (including unfinished) Yarn of discontinuous synthetic fibres, containing less than 8% by weight of such fibres:
- Mixed mainly or solely with cotton, not put up for retail sale:
- 651.66.02 - - Sewing threads (including unfinished) - Mixed mainly or solely with wool or fine animal hair, not put up for retail sale:
- 651.67.02 - - Sewing threads (including unfinished) - Mixed mainly or solely with fibres other than cotton, wool or fine animal hair, not put up for retail sale:
- 651.68.02 - - Sewing threads (including unfinished)

- (a) This ASCC item includes elastomeric sewing thread of synthetic fibres, not put up for retail sale, which is primary to ASIC class 2348.
- (b) Excluded from this production item is elastomeric sewing thread of synthetic fibres, not put up for retail sale, which is relevant to this ASCC item. This commodity is included in production item 384.05, which is shown under ASCC item 2343.15.
- (c) The following commodities are relevant to this ASCC item:
- (i) sewing thread (other than elastic), of continuous synthetic fibres, not put up for retail sale, which is included in AECC item 651.40.03, which is shown under ASCC item 2343.15;
- (ii) sewing thread (other than elastic), containing 8% or more by weight of discontinuous synthetic fibres, not put up for retail sale, which is included in AECC item 651.40.06, which is shown under ASCC item 2343.20;
- (iii) sewing thread (other than elastic) of discontinuous synthetic fibres, containing less than 8% by weight of such fibres, not put up for retail sale, which is included in AECC item 651.60.00, which is shown under ASCC item 2343.30.

YARN (OTHER THAN ELASTIC, CHENILLE OR GIMPED) OF TEXTILE FIBRES OTHER THAN COTTON, SHEEP'S OR LAMBS' WOOL, FINE ANIMAL HAIR OR MAN-MADE; SILKWORM GUT AND IMITATION CATGUT OF SILK (a)

384.15 Yarn (other than elastic, elastomeric, chenille or gimped) of textile fibres other than cotton, sheep's or lambs' wool, fine animal hair or man-made; silkworm gut and imitation catgut of silk (b)

651.11.00 Silk yarn (other than yarn of noil or other waste silk), not put up for retail sale
 651.16.00 Yarn spun from noil or other waste silk, not put up for retail sale
 651.17.00 Silk yarn and yarn spun from noil or other waste silk, put up for retail sale; silkworm gut; imitation catgut of silk
 651.25.00 Yarn of horsehair or of other coarse animal hair, not put up for retail sale
 651.96.00 Flax or ramie yarn, not put up for retail sale
 651.97.00 Flax or ramie yarn, put up for retail sale
 651.98.00 Yarn of jute or other textile bast fibres of Group 264
 651.99.00 Yarn of other vegetable textile fibres, n.e.s.; paper yarn (c)

See footnote (d)

651.10.01 Silk yarn and yarn spun from noil or other silk waste; silkworm gut and imitation catgut of silk
 Yarn of wool or animal hair (including wool tops);
 - Other:
 651.20.29 - - Of horsehair or other coarse animal hair
 651.94.00 Yarn of textile fibres, n.e.s. (excl yarn, slivers and rovings of glass fibre); paper yarn (e)

(a) This ASCC item includes:

- (i) elastomeric yarn of textile fibres other than cotton, sheep's or lambs' wool, fine animal hair or man-made, which is primary to ASIC class 2348;
- (ii) yarn of horsehair or other coarse animal hair, and non-sterile surgical sutures of silkworm gut, which are primary to ASIC class 2356.
- (b) Excluded from this production item is elastomeric yarn of textile fibres other than cotton, sheep's or lambs' wool, fine animal hair or man-made, which is relevant to this ASCC item. This commodity is included in production item 384.05, which is shown under ASCC item 2345.15.
- (c) Included in this AICC item is paper yarn, which is relevant to ASCC item 2655.12.15.
- (d) Excluded from these AICC items is yarn of horsehair or other coarse animal hair, put up for retail sale, which is relevant to this ASCC item. This commodity is included in AICC item 651.29.00, which is shown under ASCC item 2347.05.10.
- (e) Included in this ASCC item are:
 - (i) metallised yarn, being textile yarn spun with metal or covered with metal by any process, which is relevant to ASCC item 2348.05;
 - (ii) paper yarn, which is relevant to ASCC item 2655.12.

TERRY TOWELLING AND SIMILAR TERRY FABRICS, OF COTTON

Broadwoven pile and chenille fabrics, of, or predominantly of, cotton:
 385.21 - Terry towelling and similar terry fabrics

Cotton fabrics, woven, unbleached, not mercerised:
 652.12.00 - Terry towelling and similar terry fabrics, of cotton
 Cotton fabrics, woven, bleached, mercerised, dyed, printed or otherwise finished:
 652.22.00 - Terry towelling and similar terry fabrics, of cotton

Cotton fabrics, woven, unbleached, not mercerised:
 652.12.00 - Terry towelling and similar terry fabrics, of cotton
 Cotton fabrics, woven, bleached, mercerised, dyed, printed or otherwise finished:
 652.22.00 - Terry towelling and similar terry fabrics, of cotton

STANDARD (ASCC) ITEM	Component Production Item(s)	Component Import (AICC) Item(s)	Component Export (ABCC) Item(s)
2345.35	BROADWOVEN PILE AND CHENILLE FABRICS (OTHER THAN TERRY TOWELLING AND SIMILAR TERRY FABRICS), OF COTTON		
	Broadwoven pile and chenille fabrics, of, or predominantly of, cotton: 385.23 - Other	Cotton fabrics, woven, bleached, mercerised, dyed, printed or otherwise finished: - Pile fabrics and chenille fabrics, woven, of cotton (other than fabrics of headings 652.12, 652.22 and 656.01): 652.23.03 -- Velvets 652.23.05 -- Velvetene 652.23.19 -- Other	Cotton fabrics, woven, bleached, mercerised, dyed, printed or otherwise finished: 652.23.00 - Pile fabrics and chenille fabrics, woven, of cotton (other than terry towelling or similar terry fabrics falling within headings 652.12 and 652.22 and fabrics falling within heading 656.01)
2345.40	BROADWOVEN FABRICS (OTHER THAN ELASTIC, GAUZE, PILE, CHENILLE OR FABRICS COMMONLY USED IN MACHINERY OR PLANT), OF COTTON (a):		
	Shown under ASCC items 2345.40.05 and 2345.40.10 below	Shown under ASCC items 2345.40.05 and 2345.40.10 below	Cotton fabrics, woven, unbleached, not mercerised: 652.13.00 - Other woven cotton fabrics Cotton fabrics, woven, bleached, mercerised, dyed, printed or otherwise finished: - Other woven cotton fabrics: -- Holland window-blind material: 652.26.04 -- Printed 652.26.09 -- Other 652.26.11 -- Printed 652.26.19 -- Other
	(a) This ASCC item includes elastomeric broadwoven fabrics of cotton, which are primary to ASIC class 2348.		

2345.40.05 - BROADWOVEN FABRICS CONTAINING 85% OR MORE BY WEIGHT OF COTTON (a)

Broadwoven fabrics (other than gauze, elastic, pile, chenille or fabrics of a kind commonly used in machinery or plant) containing 85% or more by weight of cotton: 384.91 - Of a type normally used for clothing 384.92 - Duck and canvas 384.94 - Other	Cotton fabrics, woven, unbleached, not mercerised: - Other woven fabrics containing 85% or more by weight of cotton: 652.14.01 - Drills, dungarees and jeans, not containing man-made fibres - Fabrics weighing not less than 120g but less than 200g per sq m, of a kind suitable for use as, or for use in the making up of, bed sheets, pillow cases or bolster cases, not having a raised nap: 652.14.06 -- Less than 132 cm in width 652.14.08 -- 132 cm and over in width	Included in ASCC item 2345.40 above
--	--	-------------------------------------

652.14.12 - - - Fabrics, n.e.s., having a raised nap
 652.14.30 - - - Other
 Cotton fabrics, woven, bleached, mercerised, dyed, printed or otherwise finished
 - Other woven fabrics, containing 85% or more by weight of cotton:
 - Crimped cotton fabrics weighing less than 200g per sq m, not containing man-made fibres:
 652.24.01 - - - Printed
 652.24.03 - - - Not printed
 652.24.04 - - - Canvas and duck
 652.24.05 - - - Denims not containing man-made fibres
 652.24.07 - - - Drills, dungarees and jeans, not containing man-made fibres
 - - - Fabrics weighing not less than 120g but less than 200g per sq m, of a kind suitable for use as, or for use in the making up of, bed sheets, pillow cases or bolster cases, not printed and not having a raised nap:
 - - - Scoured or otherwise treated, but not to a state regarded as bleached:
 652.24.10 - - - Less than 132 cm in width
 652.24.12 - - - 132 cm and over in width
 - - - Bleached, not dyed or coloured:
 652.24.14 - - - Less than 132 cm in width
 652.24.16 - - - 132 cm and over in width
 - - - Dyed or coloured:
 652.24.18 - - - Less than 132 cm in width
 652.24.19 - - - 132 cm and over in width
 - - - Fabrics n.e.s. having a raised nap:
 - - - Printed:
 652.24.22 - - - Less than 132 cm in width
 652.24.24 - - - 132 cm and over in width
 - - - Not printed:
 652.24.26 - - - Less than 132 cm in width
 652.24.28 - - - 132 cm and over in width
 652.24.31 - - - Hand-made, hand-printed fabric
 - - - Others:
 - - - Bleached, not printed, dyed or coloured:
 652.24.40 - - - Less than 132 cm in width
 652.24.42 - - - 132 cm and over in width
 652.24.44 - - - Dyed or coloured but not printed
 - - - Printed:
 652.24.45 - - - Less than 117 cm in width
 - - - 117 cm and over in width:
 652.24.47 - - - For bed linen
 652.24.49 - - - Other
 652.24.61 - - - Other

(a) This ASCC item includes elastomeric broadwoven fabrics, containing 85% or more by weight of cotton, which are primary to ASIC class 2348.

STANDARD (ASCC) ITEM

Component Production Item(s)

Component Import (AICC) Item(s)

Component Export (ABCC) Item(s)

2345.40 BROADWOVEN FABRICS (OTHER THAN ELASTIC, GAUZE, PILE, CHENILLE OR FABRICS COMMONLY USED IN MACHINERY OR PLANT), OF COTTON - cont'd:

2345.40.10 - BROADWOVEN FABRICS CONTAINING LESS THAN 85% BY WEIGHT OF COTTON (a)

Broadwoven fabrics (other than gauze, elastic, pile, chenille or fabrics commonly used in machinery or plant), predominantly of, but containing less than 85% by weight of, cotton:

384.96 - Of a type normally used for clothing
 384.97 - Duck and canvas
 384.99 - Other

Cotton fabrics, woven, unbleached, not mercerised:

- Other woven cotton fabrics, containing less than 85% by weight of cotton:

652.15.03 - - - - - Containing man-made fibres, n.e.s., not printed

- - - - - Other:
- - - - - Fabrics weighing not less than 120g but less than 200g per sq m, of a kind suitable for use as, or for use in the making up of, bed sheets, pillow cases or bolster cases, and not having a raised nap:

652.15.06 - - - - - Less than 132 cm in width
 652.15.08 - - - - - 132 cm and over in width
 652.15.49 - - - - - Other

Cotton fabrics, woven, bleached, mercerised, dyed, printed or otherwise finished:

- Other woven cotton fabrics, containing less than 85% by weight of cotton:

652.25.01 - - - - - Containing wool or hair, used for interlining apparel

- - - - - Other:
- - - - - Fabrics weighing not less than 120g but less than 200g per sq m, of a kind suitable for use as, or for use in the making up of, bed sheets, pillow cases or bolster cases, not printed and not having a raised nap:

652.25.04 - - - - - Scoured or otherwise treated, but not to a state regarded as bleached

- - - - - Bleached, not dyed or coloured
- - - - - Dyed or coloured:

652.25.12 - - - - - Less than 132 cm in width
 652.25.14 - - - - - 132 cm and over in width

- - - - - Fabrics n.e.s. having a raised nap and weighing not more than 509g per sq m:
- - - - - Printed:

652.25.16 - - - - - Less than 132 cm in width
 652.25.18 - - - - - 132 cm and over in width

Included in ASCC item 2345.40 above

652.25.19	- - - Not printed;
652.25.21	- - - Less than 132 cm in width
	- - - 132 cm and over in width
	- - - Other:
652.25.26	- - - Bleached, not printed,
	dyed or coloured
652.25.28	- - - Dyed or coloured but not printed
	- - - Printed:
652.25.31	- - - Less than 117 cm in width
	- - - 117 cm and over in width:
652.25.33	- - - For bed linen
652.25.39	- - - Other
652.25.49	- - - Other

(a) This ASCC item includes elastomeric broadwoven fabrics of cotton, containing less than 85% by weight of cotton, which are primary to ASIC class 2348.

2345.45

BROADWOVEN TEXTILE FABRICS (EXCLUDING ELASTIC, OR COMMONLY USED IN MACHINERY OR PLANT) OF OTHER THAN COTTON, SHEEP'S OR LAMBS' WOOL, FINE ANIMAL HAIR OR MAN-MADE FIBRES (a)

385.33 Broadwoven textile fabrics (excluding elastic, or commonly used in machinery or plant) of other than cotton, sheep's or lambs' wool, fine animal hair or man-made fibres

	Fabrics, woven, of silk, of noil or other waste silk:
654.10.05	- Printed
654.10.06	- Not printed
	Fabrics, woven, of flax or ramie:
654.40.01	- Printed
654.40.09	- Other
	Fabrics, woven, of jute or other textile bast fibres of heading
	264.00:
654.50.01	- Hessian
	- Other:
	- Wholly of jute or other textile bast fibres:
	- - Carpet backing fabric:
654.50.03	- - Less than 254 cm in width
654.50.07	- - Other
654.50.09	- - Other
654.50.15	- Chiefly of jute or other textile bast fibres
	Fabrics, woven, n.e.s.:
654.91.00	- Of metal thread or of metallised yarn, of a kind used in articles of apparel, as furnishing fabrics or the like
654.92.00	- Of horsehair or of other coarse animal hair
654.98.00	- Of other vegetable textile fibres; of paper yarn
654.99.00	- Pile and chenille fabrics n.e.s.

654.10.00	Fabrics, woven, of silk, of noil or other waste silk
654.40.00	Fabrics, woven, of flax or of ramie
654.50.00	Fabrics, woven, of jute or of other textile bast fibres of heading
	264.00
654.90.00	Fabrics, woven, of metal thread or of metallised yarn, of horsehair or of other coarse animal hair, of true hemp, of other vegetable textile fibres or of paper yarn, pile and chenille fabrics, n.e.s.

(a) This ASCC item includes:

- (i) elastomeric broadwoven textile fabrics of other than cotton, sheep's or lambs' wool, fine animal hair or man-made fibres, and woven fabrics of metal thread or metallised yarn, which are primary to ASIC class 2348;
- (ii) woven fabrics of horsehair or other coarse animal hair, which are primary to ASIC class 2356.

STANDARD (ASCC) ITEM	Component Production Item(s)	Component Import (AICC) Item(s)	Component Export (AECC) Item(s)
2345.50 <u>TOWELS, OF WOVEN TEXTILE FABRICS (a):</u>	<p>Shown under ASCC items 2345.50.05 to 2345.50.25 below</p> <p>(a) This ASCC item includes:</p> <p>(i) towels of man-made fibres, manufactured from fabrics woven at the same establishment, which are primary to ASIC class 2344;</p> <p>(ii) towels, manufactured from woven textile fabrics not woven at the same establishment, which are primary to ASIC class 2351.</p>	<p>Shown under ASCC items 2345.50.05 to 2345.50.25 below</p>	<p>Bed linen, table linen, toilet linen and kitchen linen, curtains and other furnishing articles, of textile materials, not knitted or crocheted:</p> <p>- Other articles (including furnishing articles):</p> <p>- - Toilet and kitchen linen:</p> <p>658.47.01 - - - Towels</p>
2345.50.05 - TOWELS, OF TERRY TOWELLING OR SIMILAR TERRY FABRICS, OF COTTON, NOT EXCEEDING 38 CM IN WIDTH (a)	<p>Towels (including tea towels), of woven textile fabrics:</p> <p>- Of cotton terry towelling or similar cotton terry fabrics:</p> <p>386.35 - - Not exceeding 38 cm in width</p> <p>(a) This ASCC item includes towels, of terry towelling or similar terry fabrics, of cotton, not exceeding 38 cm in width, manufactured from woven fabrics not woven at the same establishment, which are primary to ASIC class 2351.</p>	<p>Bed linen, table linen, toilet linen and kitchen linen, curtains and other furnishing articles, of textile materials, not knitted or crocheted:</p> <p>- Toilet and kitchen linen of cotton:</p> <p>- - Towels:</p> <p>- - - Of terry towelling or similar terry fabrics:</p> <p>- - - - Other terry towels:</p> <p>658.45.05 - - - - Not exceeding 38 cm in width</p>	<p>Included in ASCC item 2345.50 above</p>
2345.50.10 - TOWELS, OF TERRY TOWELLING OR SIMILAR TERRY FABRICS, OF COTTON, EXCEEDING 38 CM BUT NOT EXCEEDING 55 CM IN WIDTH (a)	<p>Towels (including tea towels), of woven textile fabrics:</p> <p>- Of cotton terry towelling or similar cotton terry fabrics:</p> <p>386.37 - - Exceeding 38 cm but not exceeding 55 cm in width</p> <p>(a) This ASCC item includes towels, of terry towelling or similar terry fabrics, of cotton, exceeding 38 cm but not exceeding 55 cm in width, manufactured from woven fabrics not woven at the same establishment, which are primary to ASIC class 2351.</p>	<p>658.45.03 - - - Printed terry kitchen towels in finished sizes, 41 cm x 71 cm to 51 cm x 81 cm inclusive</p> <p>658.45.14 - - - - Other terry towels:</p> <p>- - - - Exceeding 38 cm but not exceeding 55 cm in width</p>	<p>Included in ASCC item 2345.50 above</p>

2345.50.15 - TOWELS, OF TERRY TOWELLING OR SIMILAR TERRY FABRICS, OF COTTON, EXCEEDING 55 CM BUT NOT EXCEEDING 75 CM IN WIDTH (a)

<p>Towels (including tea towels), of woven textile fabrics: - Of cotton terry towelling or similar cotton terry fabrics: 386.39 - - Exceeding 55 cm but not exceeding 75 cm in width</p>	<p>Bed linen, table linen, toilet linen and kitchen linen, curtains and other furnishing articles, of textile materials, not knitted or crocheted: - Toilet and kitchen linen of cotton: - - Towels: - - - Of terry towelling or similar terry fabrics: - - - Other terry towels: 658.45.15 - - - - Exceeding 55 cm but not exceeding 75 cm in width</p>	<p>Included in ASCC item 2345.50 above</p>
<p>(a) This ASCC item includes towels, of terry towelling or similar terry fabrics, of cotton, exceeding 55 cm but not exceeding 75 cm in width, manufactured from woven fabrics not woven at the same establishment, which are primary to ASIC class 2351.</p>		

2345.50.20 - TOWELS, OF TERRY TOWELLING OR SIMILAR TERRY FABRICS, OF COTTON, EXCEEDING 75 CM IN WIDTH (a)

<p>Towels (including tea towels), of woven textile fabrics: - Of cotton terry towelling or similar cotton terry fabrics: 386.41 - - Exceeding 75 cm in width</p>	<p>Bed linen, table linen, toilet linen and kitchen linen, curtains and other furnishing articles, of textile materials, not knitted or crocheted: - Toilet and kitchen linen of cotton: - - Towels: - - - Of terry towelling or similar terry fabrics: - - - Other terry towels: 658.45.17 - - - - Exceeding 75 cm in width</p>	<p>Included in ASCC item 2345.50 above</p>
<p>(a) This ASCC item includes towels, of terry towelling or similar terry fabrics, of cotton, exceeding 75 cm in width, manufactured from woven fabrics not woven at the same establishment, which are primary to ASIC class 2351.</p>		

2345.50.25 - TOWELS, OTHER THAN OF COTTON TERRY TOWELLING OR SIMILAR COTTON TERRY FABRICS (a)

<p>Towels (including tea towels), of woven textile fabrics: 386.43 - Other</p>	<p>Bed linen, table linen, toilet linen and kitchen linen, curtains and other furnishing articles, of textile materials, not knitted or crocheted: - Toilet and kitchen linen of cotton: - - Towels: - - - Tea (not terry) 658.45.01 - - - Other 658.45.20 - - - Toilet and kitchen linen of other fibres: - - Towels: 658.46.01 - - - Tea 658.46.10 - - - Other</p>	<p>Included in ASCC item 2345.50 above</p>
<p>(a) This ASCC item includes: (i) towels of man-made fibres, manufactured from fabrics woven at the same establishment, which are primary to ASIC class 2344; (ii) towels, manufactured from woven textile fabrics (other than terry towelling or similar terry fabrics, of cotton) not woven at the same establishment, which are primary to ASIC class 2351.</p>		

STANDARD (ASCC) ITEM

Component Production Item(s)

Component Import (AICC) Item(s)

Component Export (ABCC) Item(s)

2345.55 TABLE, TOILET AND KITCHEN LINEN (OTHER THAN TOWELS), OF WOVEN TEXTILE FABRICS (a):

Shown under ASCC items 2345.55.05 to 2345.55.15 below

Shown under ASCC items 2345.55.05 to 2345.55.15 below

Bed linen, table linen, toilet linen and kitchen linen, curtains and other furnishing articles, of textile materials, not knitted or crocheted:

658.43.00 - Table linen of cotton

658.44.00 - Table linen of other fibres

- Other articles (including furnishing articles):

- - Toilet and kitchen linen:

658.47.03 - - - Other

(a) This ASCC item includes:

- (i) table, toilet and kitchen linen (other than towels) of man-made fibres, manufactured from fabrics woven at the same establishment, which is primary to ASIC class 2344;
- (ii) table, toilet and kitchen linen (other than towels) manufactured from woven textile fabrics not woven at the same establishment, which is primary to ASIC class 2351.

2345.55.05 - FACE WASHERS (a)

386.35 Face washers, of woven textile fabrics

Bed linen, table linen, toilet linen and kitchen linen, curtains and other furnishing articles, of textile materials, not knitted or crocheted:

- Toilet and kitchen linen of cotton:

658.45.21 - - Face washers (face cloths)(b)

Included in ASCC item 2345.55 above

(a) This ASCC item includes:

- (i) face washers of man-made fibres, manufactured from fabrics woven at the same establishment, which are primary to ASIC class 2344;
- (ii) face washers, manufactured from woven textile fabrics not woven at the same establishment, which are primary to ASIC class 2351.
- (b) Excluded from this AICC item are face washers, woven, of textile fibres other than cotton, which are relevant to this ASCC item. This commodity is included in AICC item 658.46.29, which is shown under ASCC item 2345.55.15.

2345.55.10 - TABLE, TOILET AND KITCHEN LINEN (OTHER THAN TOWELS AND FACE WASHERS), OF COTTON (a)

Table, toilet and kitchen linen (other than towels, tea towels and face washers), of woven textile fabrics: 386.45 - Of, or predominantly of, cotton	- Table linen of cotton: - - Serviettes (table napkins), tablecloths, placemats: 658.43.01 - - - In sets - - - Other: 658.43.05 - - - Serviettes (table napkins) 658.43.07 - - - Tablecloths 658.43.11 - - - Placemats 658.43.19 - - Other - Toilet and kitchen linen of cotton: 658.45.29 - - Other	Included in ASCC item 2345.55 above
(a) This ASCC item includes table, toilet and kitchen linen (other than towels and face washers) of cotton, manufactured from woven fabrics not woven at the same establishment, which is primary to ASIC class 2351.		

2345.55.15 - TABLE, TOILET AND KITCHEN LINEN (OTHER THAN TOWELS AND FACE WASHERS), OF OTHER FIBRES (a)

Table, toilet and kitchen linen (other than towels, tea towels and face washers), of woven textile fabrics: 386.47 - Of, or predominantly of, fibres other than cotton	Bed linen, table linen, toilet linen and kitchen linen, curtains and other furnishing articles of textile materials, not knitted or crocheted: - Table linen of other fibres; - - Serviettes (table napkins), tablecloths, placemats: 658.44.01 - - - In sets - - - Other: 658.44.05 - - - Serviettes (table napkins) 658.44.07 - - - Tablecloths 658.44.11 - - - Placemats 658.44.19 - - Other - Toilet and kitchen linen of other fibres: 658.46.29 - - Other (b)	Included in ASCC item 2345.55 above
(a) This ASCC item includes: (1) table, toilet and kitchen linen (other than towels and face washers) of man-made fibres, manufactured from fabrics woven at the same establishment, which is primary to ASIC class 2344; (11) table, toilet and kitchen linen (other than towels and face washers) of textile fibres other than cotton, manufactured from woven fabrics not woven at the same establishment, which is primary to ASIC class 2351. (b) Included in this AICC item are face washers, woven, of textile fibres other than cotton, which are relevant to ASCC item 2345.55.05.		

ASIC Industry of Origin: DIVISION C : MANUFACTURING - contd
CLASS 2346 : WORSTED YARNS AND BROADWOVEN FABRICS

- Notes:** Excluded from the ASCC items shown under this ASIC industry of origin are the following commodities which are primary to this ASIC industry:
- (i) broadwoven fabrics (other than elastic, elastomeric, pile, chenille or fabrics commonly used in machinery or plant) predominantly of, but containing less than 85% by weight of, combed sheep's or lambs' wool or combed fine animal hair, which are included in ASCC item 2347.15;
 - (ii) pile fabrics and chenille fabrics, broadwoven, of combed wool or combed fine animal hair, which are included in ASCC item 2347.20;
 - (iii) chenille yarn and gimped yarn, of combed sheep's or lambs' wool or combed fine animal hair, which are included in ASCC item 2348.25.

STANDARD (ASCC) ITEM		
Component Production Item(s)	Component Import (AICC) Item(s)	Component Export (ABCC) Item(s)
2346.05 YARN (OTHER THAN ELASTIC, CHENILLE OR GIMPED) OF COMBED SHEEP'S OR LAMBS' WOOL OR COMBED FINE ANIMAL HAIR (a)		
<p>Worsted yarn (other than elastic, elastomeric, chenille or gimped):</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> - Containing 95% or more by weight of combed sheep's or lambs' wool: 383.89 - - Machine knitting 383.91 - - Other - Predominantly of combed sheep's or lambs' wool or combed fine animal hair, but containing less than 95% by weight of combed sheep's or lambs' wool: 383.93 - - Machine knitting 383.95 - - Other <p>See footnote (b)</p>	<p>Yarn containing 85% or more by weight of combed sheep's or lambs' wool (worsted yarn), not put up for retail sale:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> 651.23.03 - Of a kind ordinarily used in the manufacture of carpets 651.23.09 - Other <p>Yarn of fine animal hair (carded or combed), not put up for retail sale:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> - Other: 651.24.05 - - Of combed fine animal hair <p>Yarn containing 85% or more by weight of sheep's or lambs' wool or fine animal hair, put up for retail sale:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> 651.26.10 - "Worsted type" <p>Yarn of combed sheep's or lambs' wool, containing less than 85% by weight of combed wool, not put up for retail sale:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> 651.28.03 - Of a kind ordinarily used in the manufacture of carpets 651.28.09 - Other <p>See footnote (c)</p>	<p>Yarn of wool or animal hair (including wool tops):</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> - Other: 651.20.27 - - Of combed wool or combed fine animal hair
<p>(a) This ASCC item includes elastomeric yarn of combed sheep's or lambs' wool or combed fine animal hair, which is primary to ASIC class 2348.</p> <p>(b) Excluded from these production items is elastomeric yarn of combed sheep's or lambs' wool or combed fine animal hair, which is relevant to this ASCC item. This commodity is included in production item 384.05, which is shown under ASCC item 2343.15.</p> <p>(c) Excluded from these AICC items are the following commodities which are relevant to this ASCC item:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> (i) yarn of combed sheep's or lambs' wool or combed fine animal hair, containing less than 85% by weight of such fibres, put up for retail sale, which is included in AICC item 651.29.00, which is shown under ASCC item 2347.05.10; (ii) handcrafting yarns or yarns for use in the manufacture of handcrafting yarns, of combed fine animal hair, not put up for retail sale, which are included in AICC item 651.24.01, which is shown under ASCC item 2347.05.10. 		

BROADWOVEN FABRICS (OTHER THAN ELASTIC, PILE, CHENILLE OR FABRICS COMMONLY USED IN MACHINERY OR PLANT) CONTAINING 85% OR MORE BY WEIGHT OF COMBED SHEEP'S OR LAMBS' WOOL OR COMBED FINE ANIMAL HAIR (a)

Broadwoven worsted fabrics (other than elastic, pile, chenille or fabrics commonly used in machinery or plant) of, or predominantly of, combed sheep's or lambs' wool or combed fine animal hair:

385.01 - Containing 95% or more by weight of combed sheep's or lambs' wool

385.03 - Containing 85% or more by weight of combed sheep's or lambs' wool or combed fine animal hair, but containing less than 95% by weight of combed sheep's or lambs' wool

Fabrics, woven, containing 85% or more by weight of sheep's or lambs' wool or fine animal hair (other than pile and chenille fabrics):

- Of combed wool or combed fine animal hair:

654.22.04 - - Weighing less than 360 gsm

654.22.06 - - Weighing 360 gsm or more

Fabrics, woven, containing 85% or more by weight of sheep's or lambs' wool or fine animal hair (other than pile and chenille fabrics):

654.20.01 - Worsted

(a) This ASCC item includes elastomeric broadwoven fabrics, containing 85% or more by weight of combed sheep's or lambs' wool or combed fine animal hair, which are primary to ASIC class 2346.

ASIC Industry of Origin: DIVISION C : MANUFACTURING - contd
CLASS 2347 : WOOLLEN YARNS AND BROADWOVEN FABRICS

Note: Excluded from the ASCC items shown under this ASIC industry of origin are the following commodities which are primary to this ASIC industry:
(i) chenille yarn and gimped yarn, of carded sheep's or lambs' wool or carded fine animal hair, which are included in ASCC item 2348.25;
(ii) other furnishing articles of wool or fine animal hair, manufactured from fabrics woven at the same establishment, and curtains in the piece, of wool or fine animal hair, which are included in ASCC item 2351.30.

STANDARD (ASCC) ITEM	Component Production Item(s)	Component Import (AICC) Item(s)	Component Export (ASCC) Item(s)
2347.05	<p><u>YARN (OTHER THAN ELASTIC, CHENILLE OR GIMPED) OF CARDED SHEEP'S OR LAMBS' WOOL OR CARDED FINE ANIMAL HAIR (a):</u></p> <p>Shown under ASCC items 2347.05.05 and 2347.05.10 below</p>	<p>Shown under ASCC items 2347.05.05 and 2347.05.10 below</p>	<p>Yarn of wool or animal hair (including wool tops): - Other: 651.20.23 - - Of carded wool or carded fine animal hair</p>
	(a) This ASCC item includes elastomeric yarn of carded sheep's or lambs' wool or carded fine animal hair, which is primary to ASIC class 2348.		

2347.05.05 - YARN, OF A KIND ORDINARILY USED IN THE MANUFACTURE OF CARPETS

<p>Woolen yarn (other than elastic, elastomeric, chenille or gimped): - Containing 95% or more by weight of carded sheep's or lambs' wool: 383.97 - - Of a kind ordinarily used in carpet manufacture - Predominantly of carded sheep's or lambs' wool or carded fine animal hair, but containing less than 95% by weight of carded sheep's or lambs' wool: 384.01 - - Of a kind ordinarily used in carpet manufacture</p>	<p>Yarn containing 85% or more by weight of carded sheep's or lambs' wool (woollen yarn), not put up for retail sale: 651.22.03 - - Of a kind ordinarily used in the manufacture of carpets Yarn of carded sheep's or lambs' wool, containing less than 85% by weight of carded wool, not put up for retail sale: 651.27.03 - - Of a kind ordinarily used in the manufacture of carpets See footnote (a)</p>	<p>Included in ASCC item 2347.05 above</p>
(a) Excluded from these AICC items is yarn of carded fine animal hair, of a kind ordinarily used in the manufacture of carpets, which is relevant to this ASCC item. This commodity is included in AICC item 651.24.03, which is shown under ASCC item 2347.05.10.		

<p>Woolen yarn (other than elastic, elastomeric, chenille or gimped):</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> - Containing 95% or more by weight of carded sheep's or lambs' wool: <p>383.99 - - Other</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> - Predominantly of carded sheep's or lambs' wool or carded fine animal hair, but containing less than 95% by weight of carded sheep's or lambs' wool: <p>384.03 - - Other</p> <p>See footnote (b)</p>	<p>Yarn containing 85% or more by weight of carded sheep's or lambs' wool (woollen yarn), not put up for retail sale:</p> <p>651.22.09 - Other</p> <p>Yarn of fine animal hair (carded or combed), not put up for retail sale:</p> <p>651.24.01 - Handcrafting yarns or yarns for use in the manufacture of handcrafting yarns (c)</p> <p>- Other:</p> <p>651.24.03 - - Of carded fine animal hair (d)</p> <p>Yarn containing 85% or more by weight of sheep's or lambs' wool or fine animal hair, put up for retail sale:</p> <p>651.26.08 - "Woollen type"</p> <p>Yarn of carded sheep's or lambs' wool, containing less than 85% by weight of carded wool, not put up for retail sale:</p> <p>651.27.09 - Other</p> <p>651.29.00 Yarn of sheep's or lambs' wool or of fine animal hair, containing less than 85% by weight of wool or of fine animal hair, and yarn of horsehair or of other coarse animal hair, put up for retail sale (e)</p>	<p>Included in ASCC item 2347.05 above</p>
<p>(a) This ASCC item includes elastomeric yarn of carded sheep's or lambs' wool or carded fine animal hair, which is primary to ASIG class 2348.</p> <p>(b) Excluded from these production items is elastomeric yarn of carded sheep's or lambs' wool or carded fine animal hair, which is relevant to this ASCC item. This commodity is included in production item 384.05, which is shown under ASCC item 2343.15.</p> <p>(c) Included in this AIOC item are handcrafting yarns or yarns for use in the manufacture of handcrafting yarns, of combed fine animal hair, not put up for retail sale, which are relevant to ASCC item 2346.05.</p> <p>(d) Included in this AIOC item is yarn of carded fine animal hair, of a kind ordinarily used in the manufacture of carpets, which is relevant to ASCC item 2347.05.05.</p> <p>(e) Included in this AIOC item are:</p> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> yarn of horsehair or other coarse animal hair, put up for retail sale, which is relevant to ASCC item 2345.25; yarn of combed sheep's or lambs' wool or combed fine animal hair, containing less than 85% by weight of such fibres, put up for retail sale, which is relevant to ASCC item 2346.05. 		

STANDARD (ASCC) ITEM	Component Production Item(s)	Component Import (AICC) Item(s)	Component Export (ABCC) Item(s)
2347.10	<u>BROADWOVEN FABRICS (OTHER THAN ELASTIC, PILE, CHENILLE OR FABRICS COMMONLY USED IN MACHINERY OR PLANT) CONTAINING 85% OR MORE BY WEIGHT OF CARDED SHEEP'S OR LAMBS' WOOL OR CARDED FINE ANIMAL HAIR (a)</u>		
	<p>Broadwoven woollen fabrics (other than elastic, pile, chenille or fabrics commonly used in machinery or plant) of, or predominantly of, carded sheep's or lambs' wool or carded fine animal hair:</p> <p>385.09 - Containing 95% or more by weight of carded sheep's or lambs' wool</p> <p>385.11 - Containing 85% or more by weight of carded sheep's or lambs' wool or carded fine animal hair, but containing less than 95% of carded sheep's or lambs' wool</p> <p>(a) This ASCC item includes elastomeric broadwoven fabrics, containing 85% or more by weight of carded wool or carded fine animal hair, which are primary to ASIC class 2348.</p>	<p>Fabrics, woven, containing 95% or more by weight of sheep's or lambs' wool or fine animal hair (other than pile and chenille fabrics):</p> <p>- Of carded wool or carded fine animal hair:</p> <p>654.21.12 - - Weighing less than 360 gsm</p> <p>654.21.14 - - Weighing 360 gsm or more</p>	<p>Fabrics, woven, containing 85% or more by weight of sheep's or lambs' wool or fine animal hair (other than pile and chenille fabrics):</p> <p>654.20.09 - Other</p>
2347.15	<u>BROADWOVEN FABRICS (OTHER THAN ELASTIC, PILE, CHENILLE OR FABRICS COMMONLY USED IN MACHINERY OR PLANT) PREDOMINANTLY OF, BUT CONTAINING LESS THAN 85% BY WEIGHT OF, SHEEP'S OR LAMBS' WOOL OR FINE ANIMAL HAIR (a):</u>		
	<p>Shown under ASCC items 2347.15.05 to 2347.15.15 below</p> <p>(a) This ASCC item includes:</p> <p>(i) broadwoven fabrics (other than elastic, elastomeric, pile, chenille or fabrics commonly used in machinery or plant) predominantly of, but containing less than 85% by weight of, combed sheep's or lambs' wool or combed fine animal hair, which are primary to ASIC class 2346;</p> <p>(ii) elastomeric broadwoven fabrics predominantly of, but containing less than 85% by weight of, sheep's or lambs' wool or fine animal hair, which are primary to ASIC class 2348.</p>	<p>Shown under ASCC items 2347.15.05 to 2347.15.15 below</p>	<p>654.35.00 Fabrics, woven, containing less than 85% by weight of sheep's or lambs' wool or of fine animal hair (other than pile and chenille fabrics)</p>
2347.15.05	- BROADWOVEN FABRICS OF COMBED SHEEP'S OR LAMBS' WOOL OR COMBED FINE ANIMAL HAIR, MIXED MAINLY OR SOLELY WITH SYNTHETIC FIBRES (a)		
	<p>Broadwoven worsted fabrics (other than elastic, pile, chenille or fabrics commonly used in machinery or plant) of, or predominantly of, combed sheep's or lambs' wool or combed fine animal hair:</p> <p>- Containing less than 85% by weight of combed sheep's or lambs' wool or combed fine animal hair:</p> <p>385.05 - - Mixed mainly or solely with synthetic fibres</p>	<p>Fabrics, woven, of sheep's or lambs' wool or fine animal hair, containing less than 85% by weight of wool or fine animal hair:</p> <p>- Mixed mainly or solely with continuous synthetic fibres (other than pile and chenille fabrics):</p> <p>654.31.01 - - Worsted</p> <p>- Mixed mainly or solely with discontinuous synthetic fibres (other than pile and chenille fabrics):</p>	<p>Included in ASCC item 2347.15 above</p>

	- - Weighing less than 360 gsm:
654.32.06	- - Worsted
	- - Weighing 360 gsm or more:
654.32.14	- - Worsted

(a) This ASCC item includes:

- (i) broadwoven fabrics (other than elastic, elastomeric, pile, chenille or fabrics commonly used in machinery or plant) predominantly of, but containing less than 8% by weight of combed sheep's or lambs' wool or combed fine animal hair, mixed mainly or solely with synthetic fibres, which are primary to ASIC class 2346;
- (ii) elastomeric broadwoven fabrics predominantly of, but containing less than 8% by weight of, combed sheep's or lambs' wool or combed fine animal hair, mixed mainly or solely with synthetic fibres, which are primary to ASIC class 2348.

2347.15.10 - BROADWOVEN FABRICS OF CARDED SHEEP'S OR LAMBS' WOOL OR CARDED FINE ANIMAL HAIR, MIXED MAINLY OR SOLELY WITH SYNTHETIC FIBRES (a)

<p>Broadwoven woollen fabrics (other than elastic, pile, chenille or fabrics commonly used in machinery or plant) of, or predominantly of, carded sheep's or lambs' wool or carded fine animal hair:</p> <p>- Containing less than 8% by weight of carded sheep's or lambs' wool or carded fine animal hair:</p> <p>385.13 - - Mixed mainly or solely with synthetic fibres</p>	<p>Fabrics, woven, of sheep's or lambs' wool or fine animal hair, containing less than 8% by weight of wool or fine animal hair:</p> <p>- Mixed mainly or solely with continuous synthetic fibres (other than pile and chenille fabrics):</p> <p>654.31.09 - - Other</p> <p>- Mixed mainly or solely with discontinuous synthetic fibres (other than pile and chenille fabrics):</p> <p>- - Weighing less than 360 gsm:</p> <p>654.32.08 - - Other</p> <p>- - Weighing 360 gsm or more:</p> <p>654.32.18 - - Other</p>	<p>Included in ASCC item 2347.15 above</p>
<p>(a) This ASCC item includes elastomeric broadwoven fabrics predominantly of, but containing less than 8% by weight of, carded sheep's or lambs' wool or carded fine animal hair, mixed mainly or solely with synthetic fibres, which are primary to ASIC class 2348.</p>		

2347.15.15 - BROADWOVEN FABRICS MIXED MAINLY OR SOLELY WITH FIBRES OTHER THAN SYNTHETIC (a)

<p>Broadwoven woollen fabrics (other than elastic, pile, chenille or fabrics commonly used in machinery or plant) of, or predominantly of, carded sheep's or lambs' wool or carded fine animal hair:</p> <p>- Containing less than 8% by weight of carded sheep's or lambs' wool or carded fine animal hair:</p> <p>385.15 - - Mixed mainly or solely with fibres other than synthetic</p>	<p>Fabrics, woven, of sheep's or lambs' wool or fine animal hair, containing less than 8% by weight of wool or fine animal hair:</p> <p>654.33.00 - Mixed mainly or solely with fibres other than continuous or discontinuous synthetic fibres (other than pile and chenille fabrics)</p>	<p>Included in ASCC item 2347.15 above</p>
--	---	--

STANDARD (ASCC) ITEM

Component Production Item(s)

Component Import (AICC) Item(s)

Component Export (ASCC) Item(s)

2347.15 BROADWOVEN FABRICS (OTHER THAN ELASTIC, PILE, CHENILLE OR FABRICS COMMONLY USED IN MACHINERY OR PLANT) PREDOMINANTLY OF, BUT CONTAINING LESS THAN 85% BY WEIGHT OF, SHEEP'S OR LAMBS' WOOL OR FINE ANIMAL HAIR - contd:

2347.15.15 - BROADWOVEN FABRICS MIXED MAINLY OR SOLELY WITH FIBRES OTHER THAN SYNTHETIC (a) - contd

Broadwoven worsted fabrics (other than elastic, pile, chenille or fabrics commonly used in machinery or plant) of, or predominantly of, combed sheep's or lambs' wool or combed fine animal hair:
- Containing less than 85% by weight of combed sheep's or lambs' wool or combed fine animal hair:
385.07 - - Mixed mainly or solely with fibres other than synthetic

(a) This ASCC item includes:

- (i) broadwoven fabrics (other than elastic, elastomeric, pile, chenille or fabrics commonly used in machinery or plant) predominantly of, but containing less than 85% by weight of, combed sheep's or lambs' wool or combed fine animal hair, mixed mainly or solely with fibres other than synthetic, which are primary to ASIC class 2346;
- (ii) elastomeric broadwoven fabrics predominantly of, but containing less than 85% by weight of sheep's or lambs' wool or fine animal hair, mixed mainly or solely with fibres other than synthetic, which are primary to ASIC class 2348.

2347.20 PILE FABRICS AND CHENILLE FABRICS, BROADWOVEN, OF WOOL OR FINE ANIMAL HAIR (a)

Broadwoven worsted pile and chenille fabrics of, or predominantly of, combed wool or combed fine animal hair:
385.25 - Containing 95% or more by weight of combed sheep's or lambs' wool
385.27 - Containing less than 95% by weight of combed sheep's or lambs' wool
Broadwoven woollen pile and chenille fabrics of, or predominantly of, carded wool or carded fine animal hair:
385.29 - Containing 95% or more by weight of carded sheep's or lambs' wool
385.31 - Containing less than 95% by weight of carded sheep's or lambs' wool

654.34.00 Pile and chenille fabrics, woven, of wool or fine animal hair (other than those of heading 656.01)

654.34.00 Pile fabrics and chenille fabrics, woven, of wool or fine animal hair (other than fabrics falling within heading 656.01)

(a) This ASCC item includes pile fabrics and chenille fabrics, broadwoven, of combed wool or combed fine animal hair, which are primary to ASIC class 2346.

BLANKETS (OTHER THAN ELECTRIC) AND TRAVELLING RUGS (OTHER THAN KNITTED, CROCHETED OR OF BONDED FIBRE FABRIC), OF WOOL OR FINE ANIMAL HAIR (a)

Blankets, non-electric, and travelling rugs (other than knitted, crocheted or of bonded fibre fabric) of, or predominantly of, fibres other than man-made; - Wool or fine animal hair: - - Containing 95% or more by weight of wool: 386.15 - - - Not exceeding 2 sq m in area 386.17 - - - Exceeding 2 sq m but not exceeding 4 sq m in area 386.19 - - - Exceeding 4 sq m in area 386.21 - - - Other	Travelling rugs and blankets (other than electric), not knitted or crocheted: 658.31.00 - Of wool or fine animal hair	Travelling rugs and blankets (other than electric), not knitted or crocheted: 658.31.00 - Of wool or fine animal hair
(a) This ASCC item includes blankets (other than electric) and travelling rugs, of wool or fine animal hair, manufactured from fabrics (other than knitted, crocheted or bonded fibre) not woven at the same establishment, which are primary to ASIC class 2351.		

ASIC Industry of Origin: DIVISION C : MANUFACTURING - contd
CLASS 2348 : NARROW WOVEN AND ELASTIC TEXTILES

- Note: Excluded from the ASOC items shown under this ASIC industry of origin are the following commodities which are primary to this ASIC industry:
- (i) elastomeric yarn (other than sewing thread) of continuous synthetic fibres, which is included in ASOC item 2343.15;
 - (ii) elastomeric yarn (other than sewing thread) containing 85% or more by weight of discontinuous synthetic fibres, which is included in ASOC item 2343.20;
 - (iii) elastomeric yarn (other than sewing thread) of discontinuous synthetic fibres, containing less than 85% by weight of such fibres, which is included in ASOC item 2343.30;
 - (iv) elastomeric yarn of regenerated fibres, which is included in ASOC item 2343.35;
 - (v) elastomeric broadwoven fabrics of continuous synthetic fibres, which are included in ASOC item 2344.10;
 - (vi) elastomeric broadwoven fabrics of discontinuous synthetic fibres, predominantly of polyester, which are included in ASOC item 2344.15;
 - (vii) elastomeric broadwoven fabrics of discontinuous synthetic fibres, predominantly of fibres other than polyester, which are included in ASOC item 2344.20;
 - (viii) elastomeric broadwoven fabrics of continuous regenerated fibres, which are included in ASOC item 2344.25;
 - (ix) elastomeric broadwoven fabrics of discontinuous regenerated fibres, which are included in ASOC item 2344.30;
 - (x) elastomeric cotton yarn, which is included in ASOC item 2345.10;
 - (xi) elastomeric sewing thread of synthetic fibres, put up for retail sale, which is included in ASOC item 2345.15;
 - (xii) elastomeric sewing thread of synthetic fibres, not put up for retail sale, which is included in ASOC item 2345.20;
 - (xiii) elastomeric yarn of textile fibres other than cotton, sheep's or lambs' wool, fine animal hair or man-made, which is included in ASOC item 2345.25;
 - (xiv) elastomeric broadwoven fabrics of cotton, which are included in ASOC item 2345.40;
 - (xv) elastomeric broadwoven textile fabrics of other than cotton, sheep's or lambs' wool, fine animal hair or man-made fibres, and woven fabrics of metal thread or metallised yarn, which are included in ASOC item 2345.45;
 - (xvi) elastomeric yarn of combed sheep's or lambs' wool or combed fine animal hair, which is included in ASOC item 2346.05;
 - (xvii) elastomeric broadwoven fabrics, containing 85% or more by weight of combed sheep's or lambs' wool or combed fine animal hair, which are included in ASOC item 2346.10;
 - (xviii) elastomeric yarn of carded sheep's or lambs' wool or carded fine animal hair, which is included in ASOC item 2347.05;
 - (xix) elastomeric broadwoven fabrics, containing 85% or more by weight of carded wool or carded fine animal hair, which are included in ASOC item 2347.10;
 - (xx) elastomeric broadwoven fabrics predominantly of, but containing less than 85% by weight of, sheep's or lambs' wool or fine animal hair, which are included in ASOC item 2347.15;
 - (xxi) labels, badges and the like, of textile fabrics (other than knitted or crocheted), having woven lettering or design thereon, which are included in ASOC item 2349.05;
 - (xxii) textile braids, of a kind commonly used in machinery and plant, which are included in ASOC item 2355.20;
 - (xxiii) textile trimmings for umbrellas, sunshades, walking-sticks, etc., not knitted or crocheted, which are included in ASOC item 2356.75;
 - (xxiv) rubber thread and cord, whether or not textile covered, and textile thread impregnated with rubber, which are included in ASOC item 3462.10.

STANDARD (ASOC) ITEM

Component Production Item(s)

Component Import (AIOC) Item(s)

Component Export (ABEC) Item(s)

2348.05

METALLISED YARN, BEING TEXTILE YARN SPUN WITH METAL OR COVERED WITH METAL BY ANY PROCESS

384.13 Metallised yarn, being textile yarn spun with metal or covered with metal by any process

651.91.00 Metallised yarn, being textile yarn spun with metal or covered with metal by any process

See footnote (a)

(a) Metallised yarn, being textile yarn spun with metal or covered with metal by any process, which is relevant to this ASOC item, is included in ASOC item 651.94.00, which is shown under ASOC item 2345.25.

2348.10

ELASTOMERIC KNITTED OR CROCHETED FABRICS (CONTAINING POLYURETHANE OR SIMILAR THREAD; NOT CONTAINING RUBBER THREAD)

385.81 Elastomeric knitted or crocheted fabrics (containing polyurethane or similar thread; not containing rubber thread)	Knitted or crocheted fabrics (including tubular knit fabrics, pile fabrics and open-work fabrics): - Not elastic nor rubberised, of synthetic fibres; - Other fabrics; - - - Elastomeric: 655.10.16 - - - Having a width, or flattened width in the case of tubular fabrics, not exceeding 15.24 cm 655.10.17 - - - Other	See footnote (a)
(a) Elastomeric knitted or crocheted fabrics, which are relevant to this ASCC item, are included in AECG items 655.10.01 and 655.10.09, which are shown under ASCC item 2459.06.		

2348.15

ELASTIC KNITTED OR CROCHETED FABRICS (CONTAINING NATURAL AND/OR SYNTHETIC RUBBER THREAD)

305.83 Elastic knitted or crocheted fabrics (containing natural and/or synthetic rubber thread)	Knitted or crocheted fabrics (including tubular knit fabrics, pile fabrics and open-work fabrics): - Elastic or rubberised: - Elastic: 655.30.05 - - - Having a width or flattened width not exceeding 15.24 cm 655.30.08 - - - Other	Knitted or crocheted fabrics (including tubular knit fabrics, pile fabrics and open-work fabrics): - Elastic or rubberised: 655.30.03 - - Elastic
---	---	---

2348.20

NARROW WOVEN TEXTILE FABRICS (OTHER THAN ELASTIC, OF A KIND COMMONLY USED IN MACHINERY OR PLANT, BIAS BINDING, OR WOVEN LABELS, BADGES AND THE LIKE) AND NARROW TEXTILE FABRICS (BOLDUC) CONSISTING OF WARP WITHOUT WEFT ASSEMBLED BY MEANS OF AN ADHESIVE:

Shown under ASCC items 2348.20.05 to 2348.20.20 below	Shown under ASCC items 2348.20.05 to 2348.20.20 below	656.01.00 Narrow woven fabrics, and narrow fabrics (bolduc) consisting of warp without weft assembled by means of an adhesive (other than goods falling within heading 656.02) (a)
(a) Included in this AECG item is bias binding which is relevant to ASCC item 2356.30.		

STANDARD (ASCC) ITEM

Component Production Item(s)

Component Import (ATCC) Item(s)

Component Export (ABCC) Item(s)

2348.20 NARROW WOVEN TEXTILE FABRICS (OTHER THAN ELASTIC, OF A KIND COMMONLY USED IN MACHINERY OR PLANT, BIAS BINDING, OR WOVEN LABELS, BADGES AND THE LIKE) AND NARROW TEXTILE FABRICS (BOLDUC) CONSISTING OF WARP WITHOUT WEFT ASSEMBLED BY MEANS OF AN ADHESIVE - contd:

2348.20.05 - WOVEN FABRICS, ELASTOMERIC

Narrow (not over 30 cm in width) woven textile fabrics (other than elastic, of a kind commonly used in machinery or plant, or woven labels, badges and the like):
385.61 - Elastomeric (containing polyurethane or similar thread; not containing rubber thread)

Narrow woven fabrics, and narrow fabrics (bolduc) consisting of warp without weft assembled by means of an adhesive (other than goods falling within heading 656.02):
- Woven fabrics:
656.01.03 - - Elastomeric fabrics

Included in ASCC item 2348.20 above

2348.20.10 - WOVEN FABRICS (OTHER THAN ELASTOMERIC) OF COTTON

Narrow (not over 30 cm in width) woven textile fabrics (other than elastic, of a kind commonly used in machinery or plant, or woven labels, badges and the like):
- Other of, or predominantly of, cotton:
385.63 - - Tape
385.64 - - Other

Narrow woven fabrics, and narrow fabrics (bolduc) consisting of warp without weft assembled by means of an adhesive (other than goods falling within heading 656.02):
- Woven fabrics:
- - Other:
656.01.08 - - - Cotton

Included in ASCC item 2348.20 above

2348.20.15 - WOVEN FABRICS (OTHER THAN ELASTOMERIC) OF FIBRES OTHER THAN COTTON

Narrow (not over 30 cm in width) woven textile fabrics (other than elastic, of a kind commonly used in machinery or plant, or woven labels, badges and the like):
- Other of, or predominantly of, synthetic fibres:
385.66 - - Tape
385.67 - - Other
385.69 - Other of, or predominantly of, viscose, acetate or other regenerated fibres
385.71 - Other of, or predominantly of, fibres other than cotton or man-made

Narrow woven fabrics, and narrow fabrics (bolduc) consisting of warp without weft assembled by means of an adhesive (other than goods falling within heading 656.02):
- Woven fabrics:
- - Other:
- - - Polyamide:
656.01.11 - - - Webbing weighing 1.5 kg or more per 100 metres
656.01.12 - - - Other
- - - Other:
656.01.15 - - - Webbing weighing 1.5 kg or more per 100 metres
656.01.16 - - - Other

Included in ASCC item 2348.20 above

2348.20.20 - FABRICS (BOLDUC) CONSISTING OF WARP WITHOUT WEFT ASSEMBLED BY MEANS OF AN ADHESIVE

385.73 Narrow textile fabrics (bolduc) consisting of warp without weft assembled by means of an adhesive	Narrow woven fabrics, and narrow fabrics (bolduc) consisting of warp without weft assembled by means of an adhesive (other than goods falling within heading 656.02): 656.01.19 - Other fabrics	Included in ASCC item 2348.20 above
--	--	-------------------------------------

2348.25 CHENILLE YARN AND GIMPED YARN; BRAIDS, FRINGS AND ORNAMENTAL TRIMMINGS IN THE PIECE; TASSELS, POMPONS AND THE LIKE, OF TEXTILE MATERIALS (a)

384.11 Chenille yarn and gimped yarn	Chenille yarn (including flock chenille yarn), gimped yarn	656.03.00 Chenille yarn (including flock chenille yarn), gimped yarn
385.79 Braids (other than used in rope making or of a kind commonly used in machinery or plant), fringes, and ornamental trimmings in the piece (other than elastic), of textile materials	(other than metallised yarn of heading 651.91 and gimped horsehair yarn); braids and ornamental trimmings in the piece; tassels, pompons and the like: 656.03.01 - Gimped yarn 656.03.05 - Braids 656.03.11 - Trimmings in the piece 656.03.29 - Other	(other than metallised yarn of heading 651.94 and gimped horsehair yarn); braids and ornamental trimmings in the piece; tassels, pompons and the like
387.83 Tassels and pompons, of textile materials		
(a) This ASCC item includes: (i) chenille yarn and gimped yarn, of man-made fibres, which are primary to ASIC class 2345; (ii) chenille yarn and gimped yarn, of fibres other than wool, fine animal hair or man-made, which are primary to ASIC class 2345; (iii) chenille yarn and gimped yarn, of combed sheep's or lambs' wool or combed fine animal hair, which are primary to ASIC class 2346; (iv) chenille yarn and gimped yarn, of carded sheep's or lambs' wool or carded fine animal hair, which are primary to ASIC class 2347; (v) tassels, pompons and the like, of textile materials, which are primary to ASIC class 2356.		

2348.30 ELASTIC FABRIC AND TRIMMINGS (OTHER THAN KNITTED OR CROCHETED GOODS), CONTAINING NATURAL AND/OR SYNTHETIC RUBBER THREADS

395.87 Elastic fabrics and trimmings (other than knitted or crocheted goods), containing natural and/or synthetic rubber thread	Elastic fabrics and trimmings (other than knitted or crocheted goods) consisting of textile materials combined with rubber threads: 657.40.01 - Having a width not exceeding 51 mm 657.40.05 - Having a width exceeding 51 mm but not exceeding 153 mm 657.40.09 - Other	657.40.00 Elastic fabrics and trimmings (other than knitted or crocheted goods) consisting of textile materials combined with rubber threads
---	---	--

ASIC Industry of Origin: DIVISION C : MANUFACTURING - contd
CLASS 2349 : TEXTILE FINISHING

Note: Excluded from the ASCC items shown under this ASIC industry of origin are a number of commodities which are primary to this ASIC industry. Separate specific information is not available on these commodities thereby preventing the creation of meaningful and viable standard items for them.

STANDARD (ASCC) ITEM		
Component Production Item(s)	Component Import (AICC) Item(s)	Component Export (ABCC) Item(s)
2349.05 LABELS, BADGES AND THE LIKE (NOT EMBROIDERED), OF TEXTILE FABRICS (OTHER THAN KNITTED OR CROCHETED) (a)		
Labels, badges and the like (not embroidered), of textile fabrics, other than knitted or crocheted: 385.75 - Having woven lettering or design thereon 385.77 - Having printed lettering or design thereon	Woven labels, badges and the like, not embroidered, in the piece, in strips or cut to shape or size: 656.02.03 - Badges and the like - Labels and the like: 656.02.05 - - Having woven lettering or design thereon 656.02.09 - - Other Bonded fibre fabrics, similar bonded yarn fabrics, and articles of such fabrics, whether or not impregnated or coated: - Articles of bonded fibre fabrics and similar bonded yarn fabrics: 657.20.31 - - Labels, badges and the like See footnote (b)	656.02.00 Woven labels, badges and the like, not embroidered, in the piece, in strips or cut to shape or size (c)
<p>(a) This ASCC item includes labels, badges and the like, of textile fabrics (other than knitted or crocheted), having woven lettering or design thereon, which are primary to ASIC class 2349.</p> <p>(b) Excluded from these AICC items are the following commodities which are relevant to this ASCC item:</p> <p>(i) labels, badges and the like, of textile fabrics (other than knitted, crocheted or bonded fibre), having woven or printed lettering or design thereon, made up otherwise than by cutting to shape or size, other than for articles of apparel, which are included in AICC item 658.99.19, which is shown under ASCC item 2356.75;</p> <p>(ii) labels, badges and the like, of textile fabrics (other than knitted, crocheted or bonded fibre), having woven or printed lettering or design thereon, made up otherwise than by cutting to shape or size, for articles of apparel, which are included in AICC item 847.19.19, which is shown under ASCC item 2456.57.</p> <p>(c) Excluded from this ABCC item are the following commodities which are relevant to this ASCC item:</p> <p>(i) labels, badges and the like, of bonded fibre fabrics or similar bonded yarn fabrics, having woven or printed lettering or design thereon, which are included in ABCC item 657.20.11, which is shown under ASCC item 2356.45;</p> <p>(ii) labels, badges and the like, of textile fabrics (other than knitted, crocheted or bonded fibre), having woven or printed lettering or design thereon, made up otherwise than by cutting to shape or size, other than for articles of apparel, which are included in ABCC item 658.95.09, which is shown under ASCC item 2356.75;</p> <p>(iii) labels, badges and the like, of textile fabrics (other than knitted, crocheted or bonded fibre), having woven or printed lettering or design thereon, made up otherwise than by cutting to shape or size, for articles of apparel, which are included in ABCC item 847.19.00, which is shown under ASCC item 2456.57.</p>		

385.57 Impregnated or coated textile fabrics (excl. prepared painting canvas, pressure sensitive adhesive material, fabrics coated with rubber or plastic or impreg. or coated with asphalt, bitumen, pitch or tar)

386.56 Rubber-proofed fabric

Plastics coated materials:

- Vinyl chloride:

424.31 - - On knitted or woven textile material

424.40 - Polyethylene, on knitted or woven textile material

424.61 - Other polymers, on knitted or woven textile material

See footnote (b)

Knitted or crocheted fabrics (including tubular knit fabrics, pile fabrics and open-work fabrics):

655.30.13 - Elastic or rubberised:

- Rubberised

Felt and articles of felt, n.e.s., whether or not impregnated or coated:

657.10.11 - Felt fabrics, impregnated or coated with asphalt, bitumen, pitch, tar and similar materials

Bonded fibre fabrics, similar bonded yarn fabrics, and articles of such fabrics, whether or not impregnated or coated:

- Other fabrics:

- - Plastic coated:

657.20.07 - - - Not exceeding 30 cm in width

- - - Exceeding 30 cm in width

657.20.11 - - - PFC coated

657.20.15 - - - Other

657.20.18 - - - Rubber coated

657.20.23 - - Impregnated or coated with asphalt, bitumen, pitch, tar and similar materials

657.20.24 - - Otherwise impregnated or coated

Textile fabrics coated with gum or amylaceous substances, of a kind used for the outer covers of books and the like; tracing cloth; prepared painting canvas, buckram and similar fabrics for hat foundations and similar uses:

657.31.05 - Bookbinder fabric

657.31.19 - Other

Textile fabrics impregnated, coated, covered or laminated with preparations of cellulose derivatives or of other artificial plastic materials:

657.32.33 - Polyurethane coated fabric

- Other having a base of:

- - Cotton:

657.32.35 - - - Knitted

657.32.37 - - - Other

657.32.41 - - Man-made fibres

657.32.49 - - Other

Knitted or crocheted fabrics (including tubular knit fabrics, pile fabrics and open-work fabrics):

655.30.09 - Elastic or rubberised:

- Rubberised

Felt and articles of felt, n.e.s., whether or not impregnated or coated:

657.10.03 - Felt fabrics coated with plastic or rubber

Bonded fibre fabrics, similar bonded yarn fabrics, and articles of such fabrics, whether or not impregnated or coated:

- Fabrics:

- - Other:

657.20.07 - - - Rubber coated or plastic coated

657.31.01 Textile fabrics coated with gum or amylaceous substances, of a kind used for the outer covers of books and the like; tracing cloth; prepared painting canvas; buckram and similar fabrics for hat foundations and similar uses (e)

657.32.00 Textile fabrics impregnated, coated, covered or laminated with preparations of cellulose derivatives or of other artificial plastic materials (f)

657.33.00 Rubberised textile fabrics (other than rubberised knitted or crocheted goods) (g)

657.39.00 Textile fabrics otherwise impregnated or coated; painted canvas being theatrical scenery, studio backcloths or the like (h)

Textile fabrics and textile articles, of a kind commonly used in machinery or plant:

657.73.01 - Rubber coated or plastic coated fabrics

See footnote (i)

STANDARD (ASCC) ITEM

Component Production Item(s)

Component Import (AICC) Item(s)

Component Export (ABCC) Item(s)

2349.10 IMPREGNATED OR COATED TEXTILE FABRICS (EXCLUDING PREPARED PAINTING CANVAS AND PRESSURE SENSITIVE ADHESIVE MATERIAL) (a) - contd

Rubberised textile fabrics (other than rubberised knitted or crocheted goods);

657.33.04 - Tyre cord fabric

- Fabrics of a width exceeding 30 cm having a base wholly or chiefly of:

657.33.25 - - Cotton

- - Man-made fibres:

657.33.27 - - Polyamide

657.33.31 - - Other

657.33.35 - - Other

657.33.39 - Fabrics of a width not exceeding 30 cm

Textile fabrics otherwise impregnated or coated; painted canvas being theatrical scenery, studio backcloths or the like:

657.39.04 - Coated or impregnated with oil or preparations with a basis of drying oil

657.39.08 - Otherwise impregnated or coated (e.g. painted canvas being theatrical scenery, studio backcloths or the like) (c)

See footnote (d)

(a) This ASCC item includes:

- (i) textile fabrics, impregnated or coated with asphalt, bitumen, pitch, tar or similar materials, which are primary to ASIC class 2780;
 - (ii) textile fabrics, coated with rubber, which are primary to ASIC class 3461;
 - (iii) textile fabrics, coated with artificial plastic materials, which are primary to ASIC class 3474.
- (b) Excluded from these production items are the following commodities which are relevant to this ASCC item:
- (i) felt fabrics, impregnated or coated with asphalt, bitumen, pitch, tar or similar materials, which are included in production items 357.02, 357.06 and 357.09, which are shown under ASCC item 2780.13;
 - (ii) textile fabrics (other than felt), impregnated or coated with asphalt, bitumen, pitch, tar or similar materials, which are not included in specific production items.
- (c) Included in this AICC item is painted canvas being theatrical scenery, studio backcloths or the like, which is not relevant to this ASCC item. This commodity is primary to ASIC division L "Entertainment, Recreation, Restaurants, Hotels and Personal Services" and is not relevant to any ASCC item in this edition of the ASCC.
- (d) Excluded from these AICC items are the following commodities which are relevant to this ASCC item:
- (i) impregnated or coated felt fabrics (other than impregnated or coated with asphalt, bitumen, pitch, tar or similar materials), which are included in AICC items 657.10.15 and 657.10.19, which are shown under ASCC item 2353.15;
 - (ii) rubber coated or plastic coated fabrics, which are included in AICC item 657.73.49, which is shown under ASCC item 2356.55.
- (e) Included in this ABCC item is prepared painting canvas, which is relevant to ASCC item 2354.10.
- (f) Included in this ABCC item is pressure sensitive adhesive material, of textile fabric impregnated or coated with plastic, which is relevant to ASCC item 3475.57.
- (g) Included in this ABCC item is pressure sensitive adhesive material, of rubberised textile fabric, which is relevant to ASCC item 3475.57.

- (h) Included in this AECC item is painted canvas being theatrical scenery, studio backcloths or the like, which is not relevant to this ASCC item. This commodity is primary to ASIC division L "Entertainment, Recreation, Restaurants, Hotels and Personal Services" and is not relevant to any ASCC item in this edition of the ASCC.
- (i) Excluded from these AECC items are the following commodities which are relevant to this ASCC item:
- (i) impregnated or coated felt fabrics (other than coated with rubber or plastic), which are included in AECC item 657.10.19, which is shown under ASCC item 2353.15;
 - (ii) impregnated or coated bonded fibre fabric (other than pressure sensitive adhesive material and fabrics coated with rubber or plastic), which is included in AECC item 657.20.09, which is shown under ASCC item 2356.40.
-

ASIC Industry of Origin: DIVISION C : MANUFACTURING - contd
CLASS 2351 : HOUSEHOLD TEXTILES

- Note: Excluded from the ASCC items shown under this ASIC industry of origin are the following commodities which are primary to this ASIC industry:
- (i) blankets (other than electric) and travelling rugs, of textile fibres other than wool or fine animal hair, manufactured from fabrics (other than knitted, crocheted or bonded fibre fabric) not woven at the same establishment, which are included in ASCC item 2344.40;
 - (ii) towels, manufactured from woven textile fabrics not woven at the same establishment, which are included in ASCC item 2345.50;
 - (iii) table, toilet and kitchen linen (other than towels) manufactured from woven textile fabrics not woven at the same establishment, which is included in ASCC item 2345.55;
 - (iv) blankets (other than electric) and travelling rugs, of wool or fine animal hair, manufactured from fabrics (other than knitted, crocheted or bonded fibre) not woven at the same establishment, which are included in ASCC item 2347.25;
 - (v) household linen and other furnishing articles, of bonded fibre fabrics and similar bonded yarn fabrics, which are included in ASCC item 2356.45;
 - (vi) blankets, travelling rugs, household linen and furnishing articles, knitted or crocheted, which are included in ASCC item 2356.75;
 - (vii) baby napkins of textile fabric, manufactured from fabrics not woven at the same establishment, which are included in ASCC item 2459.51.

STANDARD (ASCC) ITEM

Component Production Item(s)

Component Import (ATCC) Item(s)

Component Export (AECC) Item(s)

2351.05 BED LINEN, OF WOVEN COTTON FABRICS (a):

Shown under ASCC items 2351.05.05 and
2351.05.10 below

Shown under ASCC items 2351.05.05 and
2351.05.10 below

Bed linen, table linen, toilet linen
and kitchen linen, curtains and
other furnishing articles, of
textile materials, not knitted or
crocheted:
658.41.00 - Bed linen of cotton

(a) This ASCC item includes bed linen of cotton, manufactured from fabrics woven at the same establishment, which is primary to ASIC class 2345.

2351.05.05 - SHEETS, PILLOWCASES AND BOLSTER CASES (a)

Bed linen, of woven fabrics of,
or predominantly of, cotton:
385.95 - Sheets, pillowcases and bolster
cases

Bed linen, table linen, toilet
linen and kitchen linen, curtains
and other furnishing articles,
of textile materials, not knitted
or crocheted:
- Bed linen of cotton:
658.41.02 - - Bed sheets, pillowcases, bolster
cases, imported separately
658.41.09 - - Sets of sheets and pillowcases or
bolster cases

Included in ASCC item 2351.05 above

(a) This ASCC item includes sheets, pillowcases and bolster cases, of cotton, manufactured from fabrics woven at the same establishment, which are primary to ASIC class 2345.

2351.05.10 - OTHER (INCLUDING MATTRESS COVERS AND PROTECTORS) (a)

385.97 - Covers for continental quilts
385.99 - Other (including mattress covers and protectors)

658.41.29 - - Bedding, n.e.s. (including mattress covers and protectors)

Included in ASCC item 2351.05 above

(a) This ASCC item includes bed linen (other than sheets, pillowcases and bolster cases), of cotton, manufactured from fabrics woven at the same establishment, which are primary to ASIC class 2345.

2351.10 BED LINEN, WOVEN, OF TEXTILE FIBRES OTHER THAN COTTON (a):

Shown under ASCC items 2351.10.05 and 2351.10.10 below

Shown under ASCC items 2351.10.05 and 2351.10.10 below

Bed linen, table linen, toilet linen and kitchen linen, curtains and other furnishing articles, of textile materials, not knitted or crocheted:

658.42.00 - Bed linen of other fibres

(a) This ASCC item includes:

- (i) bed linen of man-made fibres, manufactured from fabrics woven at the same establishment, which is primary to ASIC class 2344;
- (ii) bed linen of textile fibres other than cotton or man-made, manufactured from fabrics woven at the same establishment, which is primary to ASIC class 2345.

2351.10.05 - SHEETS, PILLOWCASES AND BOLSTER CASES (a)

Bed linen, of woven fabrics of, or predominantly of, fibres other than cotton:
386.01 - Sheets, pillowcases and bolster cases

Bed linen, table linen, toilet linen and kitchen linen, curtains and other furnishing articles, of textile materials, not knitted or crocheted:
- Bed linen of other fibres:
658.42.02 - - Bed sheets, pillowcases, bolster cases, imported separately
658.42.09 - - Sets of sheets and pillowcases or bolster cases

Included in ASCC item 2351.10 above

(a) This ASCC item includes:

- (i) sheets, pillowcases and bolster cases, of man-made fibres, manufactured from fabrics woven at the same establishment, which are primary to ASIC class 2344;
- (ii) sheets, pillowcases and bolster cases, of textile fibres other than cotton or man-made, manufactured from fabrics woven at the same establishment, which are primary to ASIC class 2345.

STANDARD (ASCC) ITEM

Component Production Item(s)

Component Import (AICC) Item(s)

Component Export (ABCC) Item(s)

2351.10 BED LINEN, WOVEN, OF TEXTILE FIBRES OTHER THAN COTTON - contd:

2351.10.10 - OTHER (INCLUDING MATTRESS COVERS AND PROTECTORS) (a)

Bed linen, of woven fabrics of, or predominantly of, fibres other than cotton:
 386.02 - Covers for continental quilts
 386.05 - Other (including mattress covers and protectors)

Bed linen, table linen, toilet linen and kitchen linen, curtains and other furnishing articles, of textile materials, not knitted or crocheted:
 - Bed linen of other fibres:
 658.42.29 - - Bedding, n.e.s. (including mattress covers and protectors)

Included in ASCC item 2351.10 above

(a) This ASCC item includes:

- (i) bed linen (other than sheets, pillowcases and bolster cases), of man-made fibres, manufactured from fabrics woven at the same establishment, which are primary to ASIC class 2344;
- (ii) bed linen (other than sheets, pillowcases and bolster cases), of textile fibres other than cotton or man-made, manufactured from fabrics woven at the same establishment, which are primary to ASIC class 2345.

2351.15 CONTINENTAL QUILTS (a)

Bedcoverings, stuffed or internally fitted with any material (excluding mattress covers):
 - Continental quilts (i.e. those quilts which are intended for use as a blanket substitute):
 386.28 - - Plumage filled
 386.29 - - Synthetic filled
 386.31 - - Other

Mattress supports; articles of bedding or similar furnishing fitted with springs or stuffed or internally fitted with any material or of expanded, foam or sponge rubber or expanded, foam or sponge artificial plastic material, whether or not covered (e.g. mattresses, quilts, eiderdowns, cushions, pouffes and pillows):
 821.22.21 - Continental quilts

See footnote (b)

(a) This ASCC item includes:

- (i) continental quilts, of man-made fibres, manufactured from fabrics woven at the same establishment, which are primary to ASIC class 2344;
- (ii) continental quilts, of fibres other than man-made, manufactured from fabrics woven at the same establishment, which are primary to ASIC class 2345.

(b) Continental quilts, which are relevant to this ASCC item, are included in ABCC item 821.22.03, which is shown under ASCC item 2542.08.

2351.20 BEDSPREADS, STUFFED OR INTERNALLY FITTED WITH ANY MATERIAL (a)

Bedcoverings, stuffed or internally fitted with any material (excluding mattress covers):
386.32 - Bedspreads

Mattress supports; articles of bedding or similar furnishing fitted with springs or stuffed or internally fitted with any material or of expanded, foam or sponge rubber or expanded, foam or sponge artificial plastic material, whether or not covered (e.g. mattresses, quilts, eiderdowns, cushions, pouffes and pillows):
821.22.25 - Bedspreads

See footnote (b)

(a) This ASCC item includes:

- (i) bedspreads, stuffed or internally fitted with any material, of man-made fibres, manufactured from fabrics woven at the same establishment, which are primary to ASIC class 2344;
 - (ii) bedspreads, stuffed or internally fitted with any material, of fibres other than man-made, manufactured from fabrics woven at the same establishment, which are primary to ASIC class 2345.
- (b) Bedspreads, stuffed or internally fitted with any material, which are relevant to this ASCC item, are included in ASCC item 821.22.03, which is shown under ASCC item 2542.08.

2351.25 SHOWER CURTAINS OF PLASTIC FILM OR SHEETING

386.51 Shower curtains of plastic film or sheeting

See footnote (a)

Other articles, n.e.s., of the materials falling within Division 58:
893.98.03 - Shower curtains

- (a) Shower curtains of plastic film or sheeting, which are relevant to this ASCC item, are included in ASCC item 893.99.15, which is shown under ASCC item 3475.57.30.

2351.30 OTHER FURNISHING ARTICLES, OF TEXTILE MATERIALS (OTHER THAN KNITTED, CROCHETED OR BONDED FIBRE FABRIC) (a):

Shown under ASCC items 2351.30.05 to 2351.30.20 below

Shown under ASCC items 2351.30.05 to 2351.30.20 below

Bed linen, table linen, toilet linen and kitchen linen, curtains and other furnishing articles, of textile materials, not knitted or crocheted:
- Other articles (including furnishing articles):
658.47.19 - Other (b)

(a) This ASCC item includes:

- (i) other furnishing articles of man-made fibres, manufactured from fabrics woven at the same establishment, and curtains in the piece, of man-made fibres, which are primary to ASIC class 2344;
 - (ii) other furnishing articles of textile fibres other than wool, fine animal hair or man-made, manufactured from fabrics woven at the same establishment, and curtains in the piece, of textile fibres other than wool, fine animal hair or man-made, which are primary to ASIC class 2345;
 - (iii) other furnishing articles of wool or fine animal hair, manufactured from fabrics woven at the same establishment, and curtains in the piece, of wool or fine animal hair, which are primary to ASIC class 2347;
 - (iv) interior blinds, of woven textile materials, which are primary to ASIC class 2354.
- (b) Included in this ASCC item are curtains (other than shower curtains and curtains in the piece) of woven textile fabrics, which are not relevant to this ASCC item. These commodities are primary to ASIC division F "Wholesale and Retail Trade" and are not relevant to any ASCC item in this edition of the ASCC.

STANDARD (ASCC) ITEM	Component Production Item(s)	Component Import (AICC) Item(s)	Component Export (AECC) Item(s)
2351.30	OTHER FURNISHING ARTICLES, OF TEXTILE MATERIALS (OTHER THAN KNITTED, CROCHETED OR BONDED FIBRE FABRIC) - contd:		
2351.30.05	- SHOWER CURTAINS AND CURTAINS IN THE PIECE (INCLUDING CONTINUOUS CURTAILING), OF WOVEN TEXTILE FABRICS (a)		
	386.49 Shower curtains, of woven textile fabrics 386.53 Curtains in the piece (including continuous curtaining), of woven textile fabrics	Bed linen, table linen, toilet linen and kitchen linen, curtains and other furnishing articles, of textile materials, not knitted or crocheted: - Other furnishing articles of cotton: 658.48.08 - - Curtains, curtains in the piece (b) - Other furnishing articles of other fibres: - - Curtains: 658.49.13 - - - In the piece 658.49.14 - - - Other (b)	Included in ASCC item 2351.30 above
	(a) This ASCC item includes: (i) shower curtains of man-made fibres, manufactured from fabrics woven at the same establishment, and curtains in the piece, of man-made fibres, which are primary to ASIC class 2344; (ii) shower curtains of textile fibres other than man-made, manufactured from fabrics woven at the same establishment, and curtains in the piece, of textile fibres other than wool, fine animal hair or man-made, which are primary to ASIC class 2345; (iii) curtains in the piece, of wool or fine animal hair, which is primary to ASIC class 2347. (b) Included in this AICC item are curtains (other than shower curtains or curtains in the piece) of woven textile fabrics, which are not relevant to this ASCC item. These commodities are primary to ASIC division F "Wholesale and Retail Trade" and are not relevant to any ASCC item in this edition of the ASCC.		
2351.30.10	- BEDSPREADS OF COTTON (a)		
	Bedspreads (other than stuffed or internally fitted with any material), of woven fabrics: 386.25 - Of, or predominantly of, cotton	Bed linen, table linen, toilet linen and kitchen linen, curtains and other furnishing articles of textile materials, not knitted or crocheted: - Other furnishing articles of cotton: - - Bedspreads: 658.48.11 - - - Alhambra 658.48.13 - - - Grecian 658.48.15 - - - Other	Included in ASCC item 2351.30 above
	(a) This ASCC item includes bedspreads (other than stuffed or internally fitted with any material), of cotton, manufactured from fabrics woven at the same establishment, which are primary to ASIC class 2345.		

2351.30.15 - BEDSPREADS OF FIBRES OTHER THAN COTTON (a)

<p>Bedspreads (other than stuffed or internally fitted with any material), of woven fabrics:</p> <p>386.27 - Of, or predominantly of, fibres other than cotton</p>	<p>Bed linen, table linen, toilet linen and kitchen linen, curtains and other furnishing articles, of textile materials, not knitted or crocheted:</p> <p>- Other furnishing articles of other fibres:</p> <p>- Bedspreads:</p> <p>658.49.19 - - Alhambra</p> <p>658.49.21 - - Grecian</p> <p>658.49.23 - - Other</p>	<p>Included in ASCC item 2351.30 above</p>
<p>(a) This ASCC item includes:</p> <p>(i) bedspreads (other than stuffed or internally fitted with any material), of man-made fibres, manufactured from fabrics woven at the same establishment, which are primary to ASIC class 2344;</p> <p>(ii) bedspreads (other than stuffed or internally fitted with any material), of fibres other than cotton, wool, fine animal hair or man-made, manufactured from fabrics woven at the same establishment, which are primary to ASIC class 2345;</p> <p>(iii) bedspreads (other than stuffed or internally fitted with any material), of wool or fine animal hair, manufactured from fabrics woven at the same establishment, which are primary to ASIC class 2347.</p>		

2351.30.20 - OTHER (a)

<p>386.55 Furnishing articles (other than curtains, blinds, bedspreads, lampshades and floor coverings of woven textile materials</p> <p>Interior blinds, of woven textile materials:</p> <p>387.01 - Of, or predominantly of, cotton</p> <p>387.03 - Of, or predominantly of, fibres other than cotton</p>	<p>Bed linen, table linen, toilet linen and kitchen linen, curtains and other furnishing articles, of textile materials, not knitted or crocheted:</p> <p>- Other furnishing articles of cotton:</p> <p>- Cushion covers</p> <p>658.48.05 - - Other</p> <p>658.48.29 - - Other furnishing articles of other fibres:</p> <p>658.49.11 - - Interior blinds</p> <p>658.49.17 - - Cushion covers</p> <p>658.49.49 - - Other</p>	<p>Included in ASCC item 2351.30 above</p>
<p>(a) This ASCC item includes:</p> <p>(i) other furnishing articles, of man-made fibres, manufactured from fabrics woven at the same establishment, which are primary to ASIC class 2344;</p> <p>(ii) other furnishing articles, of textile fibres other than wool, fine animal hair or man-made, manufactured from fabrics woven at the same establishment, which are primary to ASIC class 2345;</p> <p>(iii) other furnishing articles, of wool or fine animal hair, manufactured from fabrics woven at the same establishment which are primary to ASIC class 2347;</p> <p>(iv) interior blinds, of woven textile materials, which are primary to ASIC class 2354.</p>		

ASIC Industry of Origin: DIVISION C : MANUFACTURING - contd
CLASS 2352 : TEXTILE FLOOR COVERINGS

STANDARD (ASCC) ITEM			
	Component Production Item(s)	Component Import (AICC) Item(s)	Component Export (ABEC) Item(s)
2352.05	<u>CARPETS, CARPETING AND RUGS, KNOTTED: "KELEM" ("KHILIM" OR "CILIM"), "SCHUMACKS" ("SOUMAKS") AND "KARAMANIE" RUGS AND THE LIKE</u>		
	386.59 Carpets, carpeting and floor rugs, knotted; "Kelem" ("Khilim" or "Cilim"), "Schumacks" ("Soumaka") and "Karamanie" rugs and the like	Carpets, carpeting and rugs knotted (made-up or not): - Of wool or fine animal hair: 659.21.01 - - Hand-made 659.21.09 - - Other - Of other textile materials: 659.29.01 - - Hand-made 659.29.09 - - Other 659.30.00 "Kelem" ("Khilim" or "Cilim"), "Schumacks" ("Soumaka") and "Karamanie" rugs and the like	659.20.00 Carpets, carpeting and rugs, knotted (made-up or not) 659.30.00 "Kelem" ("Khilim" or "Cilim"), "Schumacks" ("Soumaka") and "Karamanie" rugs and the like
2352.10	<u>FIBREGOODS (I.E. CONTINUOUS ROLLS) OF CARPETING AND MATTING, TUFTED, OF WOOL OR FINE ANIMAL HAIR</u>		
	Carpets, carpeting, floor rugs, mats and matting, tufted, of, or predominantly of textile materials other than man-made: - Wool or fine animal hair: 386.71 - - Piecegoods (i.e. continuous rolls)	Carpets, carpeting, rugs, mats and matting, of wool or fine animal hair, n.e.s.: - Tufted: - - Continuous rolls: 659.41.03 - - - Containing 80% or more by weight of wool 659.41.05 - - - Containing less than 80% by weight of wool	Carpets, carpeting, rugs, mats and matting, chiefly of wool or fine animal hair, n.e.s.: - Tufted: - - Continuous rolls: 659.41.01 - - - Containing 80% or more by weight of wool 659.41.03 - - - Containing less than 80% by weight of wool
2352.15	<u>CARPETS, CARPETING, RUGS, MATS AND MATTING, TUFTED, OF WOOL OR FINE ANIMAL HAIR, OTHER THAN FIBREGOODS</u>		
	Carpets, carpeting, floor rugs, mats and matting, tufted, of, or predominantly of textile materials other than man-made: - Wool or fine animal hair: 386.73 - - Other	Carpets, carpeting, rugs, mats and matting, of wool or fine animal hair, n.e.s.: - Tufted: 659.41.09 - - Other	Carpets, carpeting, rugs, mats and matting, chiefly of wool or fine animal hair, n.e.s.: - Tufted: 659.41.09 - - Other
2352.20	<u>CARPETS, CARPETING, RUGS, MATS AND MATTING, TUFTED, OF MAN-MADE TEXTILE MATERIALS:</u>		
	Shown under ASCC items 2352.20.05 and 2352.20.10 below	Shown under ASCC items 2352.20.05 and 2352.20.10 below	Carpets, carpeting, rugs, mats and matting, chiefly of man-made textile materials, n.e.s.: 659.51.00 - Tufted

2352.20.05 - PIECEGOODS (I.E. CONTINUOUS ROLLS)

<p>Carpets, carpeting, floor rugs, mats and matting, tufted, of, or predominantly of, man-made textile materials:</p> <p>386.63 - Piecegoods (i.e. continuous rolls)</p>	<p>Carpets, carpeting, rugs, mats and matting, of man-made textile materials, n.e.s.:</p> <p>- Tufted:</p> <p>- - Continuous rolls:</p> <p>- - - Polyamide:</p> <p>659.51.05 - - - Continuous</p> <p>659.51.07 - - - Discontinuous</p> <p>659.51.11 - - - Polyester</p> <p>659.51.13 - - - Acrylic</p> <p>659.51.15 - - - Other</p>	<p>Included in ASCC item 2352.20 above</p>
--	---	--

2352.20.10 - OTHER THAN PIECEGOODS

<p>Carpets, carpeting, floor rugs, mats and matting, tufted, of, or predominantly of, man-made textile materials:</p> <p>386.68 - Other</p>	<p>Carpets, carpeting, rugs, mats and matting, of man-made textile materials, n.e.s.:</p> <p>- Tufted:</p> <p>659.51.19 - - Other</p>	<p>Included in ASCC item 2352.20 above</p>
---	---	--

2352.25 CARPETS, CARPETING, RUGS, MATS AND MATTING, TUFTED, OF TEXTILE MATERIALS OTHER THAN MAN-MADE, WOOL OR FINE ANIMAL HAIR:

<p>Shown under ASCC items 2352.25.05 and 2352.25.10 below</p>	<p>Shown under ASCC items 2352.25.05 and 2352.25.10 below</p>	<p>Carpets, carpeting, rugs, mats and matting, chiefly of other textile materials, n.e.s.:</p> <p>659.61.00 - Tufted</p>
---	---	--

2352.25.05 - PIECEGOODS (I.E. CONTINUOUS ROLLS)

<p>Carpets, carpeting, floor rugs, mats and matting, tufted, of, or predominantly of, textile materials other than man-made:</p> <p>- Textile materials other than wool, fine animal hair or man-made:</p> <p>386.75 - - Piecegoods (i.e. continuous rolls)</p>	<p>Carpets, carpeting, rugs, mats and matting, of other textile materials, n.e.s.:</p> <p>- Tufted:</p> <p>659.61.01 - - Continuous rolls</p>	<p>Included in ASCC item 2352.25 above</p>
---	---	--

2352.25.10 - OTHER THAN PIECEGOODS

<p>Carpets, carpeting, floor rugs, mats and matting, tufted, of, or predominantly of, textile materials other than man-made:</p> <p>- Textile materials other than wool, fine animal hair or man-made:</p> <p>386.77 - - Other</p>	<p>Carpets, carpeting, rugs, mats and matting, of other textile materials, n.e.s.:</p> <p>- Tufted:</p> <p>659.61.09 - - Other</p>	<p>Included in ASCC item 2352.25 above</p>
--	--	--

STANDARD (ASCC) ITEM		
Component Production Item(s)	Component Import (AICC) Item(s)	Component Export (ASCC) Item(s)

2352.30 CARPETS, CARPETING, RUGS, MATS AND MATTING (OTHER THAN KNOTTED, TUFTED, OR OF FELT), OF WOOL OR FINE ANIMAL HAIR:

Shown under ASCC items 2352.30.05 and 2352.30.10 below	Shown under ASCC items 2352.30.05 and 2352.30.10 below	Carpets, carpeting, rugs, mats and matting, chiefly of wool or fine animal hair, n.e.s.: - Other: 659.48.01 - - Continuous rolls of Axminster, containing 80% or more by weight of wool 659.48.09 - - Other
--	--	--

2352.30.05 - PIECEGOODS (I.E. CONTINUOUS ROLLS)

Carpets, carpeting, floor rugs, mats and matting (other than knotted, tufted, or of felt) of, or predominantly of, textile materials other than man-made, coir, sisal or other hard fibres: - Wool or fine animal hair: 386.83 - - Piecegoods (i.e. continuous rolls)	Carpets, carpeting, rugs, mats and matting, of wool or fine animal hair, n.e.s.: - Woven: - - Axminster (including chenille Axminster): - - - Continuous rolls: 659.42.02 - - - Containing 80% or more by weight of wool 659.42.04 - - - Containing less than 80% by weight of wool - - Wilton or Brussels: 659.42.07 - - - Continuous rolls - Other than knotted, tufted, woven or of felt: 659.49.11 - - Continuous rolls See footnote (a)	Included in ASCC item 2352.30 above
(a) Excluded from these AICC items are continuous rolls of carpeting and matting, woven, of wool or fine animal hair, other than Axminster, Wilton or Brussels, which are relevant to this ASCC item. These commodities are included in AICC item 659.42.19, which is shown under ASCC item 2352.30.10.		

2352.30.10 - OTHER THAN PIECEGOODS

Carpets, carpeting, floor rugs, mats and matting (other than knotted, tufted, or of felt) of, or predominantly of, textile materials other than man-made, coir, sisal or other hard fibres: - Wool or fine animal hair: 386.85 - - Other	Carpets, carpeting, rugs, mats and matting, of wool or fine animal hair, n.e.s.: - Woven: - - Axminster (including chenille Axminster): 659.42.05 - - - Other - - Wilton or Brussels: 659.42.09 - - - Other 659.42.19 - - Other (a) - Other than knotted, tufted, woven or of felt: 659.49.29 - - Other	Included in ASCC item 2352.30 above
--	---	-------------------------------------

- (a) Includes in this AICC item are continuous rolls of carpeting and matting, woven, of wool or fine animal hair, other than Axminster, Wilton or Brussels, which are relevant to ASCC item 2352.30.05.

2352.35 CARPETS, CARPETING, RUGS, MATS AND MATTING (OTHER THAN KNOTTED, TUFTED, OR OF FELT), OF MAN-MADE TEXTILE MATERIALS:

Shown under ASCC items 2352.35.05 and 2352.35.10 below	Shown under ASCC items 2352.35.05 and 2352.35.10 below	Carpets, carpeting, rugs, mats and matting chiefly of man-made textile materials, n.e.s.: 659.55.00 - Other
--	--	--

2352.35.05 - PIECEGOODS (I.E. CONTINUOUS ROLLS)

Carpets, carpeting, floor rugs, mats and matting (other than knotted, tufted, or of felt) of, or predominantly of, man-made textile materials: 386.79 - Piecegoods (i.e. continuous rolls)	Carpets, carpeting, rugs, mats and matting, of man-made textile materials, n.e.s.: - Woven: 659.52.01 - - Continuous rolls - Other than knotted, tufted, woven or of felt: - - Other: - - - Bonded: 659.59.03 - - - Continuous rolls - - Other: 659.59.20 - - - Continuous rolls	Included in ASCC item 2352.35 above
---	--	-------------------------------------

2352.35.10 - OTHER THAN PIECEGOODS

Carpets, carpeting, floor rugs, mats and matting (other than knotted, tufted, or of felt) of, or predominantly of, man-made textile materials: 386.81 - Other	Carpets, carpeting, rugs, mats and matting, of man-made textile materials, n.e.s.: - Woven: 659.52.09 - - Other - Other than knotted, tufted, woven or of felt: 659.59.01 - - Carpet tiles - - Other: - - - Bonded: 659.59.05 - - - Other - - Other: 659.59.22 - - - Other	Included in ASCC item 2352.35 above
--	---	-------------------------------------

STANDARD (ASCC) ITEM

Component Production Item(s)

Component Import (AICC) Item(s)

Component Export (AECC) Item(s)

2352.40 CARPETS, CARPETING, RUGS, MATS AND MATTING (OTHER THAN KNOTTED, TUFTED, OR OF FELT), OF TEXTILE MATERIALS OTHER THAN MAN-MADE, WOOL OR FINE ANIMAL HAIR (EXCLUDING MATS AND MATTING OF COIR AND SISAL)

Carpets, carpeting, floor rugs, mats and matting (other than knotted, tufted, or of felt) of, or predominantly of, textile materials other than man-made, coir, sisal or other hard fibres:
386.87 - Textile materials other than wool, fine animal hair, man-made, coir, sisal or other hard fibres

Carpets, carpeting, rugs, mats and matting, of other textile materials, n.e.s.:
- Other than knotted, tufted, or of felt:
659.62.21 - - Carpet tiles
- - Other:
659.62.23 - - Goods of terry fabric
- - Other, wholly or chiefly of:
659.62.29 - - Cotton
659.62.31 - - Jute (including jute and paper)
659.62.39 - - - Other

Carpets, carpeting, rugs, mats and matting, chiefly of other textile materials, n.e.s.:
659.62.00 - Other (a)

(a) Included in this AECC item are mats and matting of coir and sisal, which are relevant to ASCC item 3483.17.

2352.45 FLOOR MATS AND MATTING, OF PLAITING MATERIALS; PLAITING MATERIALS BOUND TOGETHER IN PARALLEL STRANDS OR WOVEN, IN SHEET FORM (OTHER THAN FLOOR MATS AND MATTING); STRAW ENVELOPES FOR BOTTLES (a):

Shown under ASCC items 2352.45.05 and 2352.45.10 below

Shown under ASCC items 2352.45.05 and 2352.45.10 below

659.70.00 Plaits and similar products of plaiting materials, for all uses, whether or not assembled into strips; plaiting materials bound together in parallel strands or woven, in sheet form (including matting, mats and screens); straw envelopes for bottles (b)

- (a) This ASCC item includes plaiting materials bound together in parallel strands or woven, in sheet form (other than floor mats and matting) and straw envelopes for bottles, which are primary to ASIC class 3497.
(b) Included in this AECC item are plaits and similar products of plaiting materials, for all uses, whether or not assembled into strips, which are relevant to ASCC item 2538.22.

2352.45.05 - FLOOR MATS AND MATTING, OF PLAITING MATERIALS

386.89 Floor mats and matting, of plaiting materials

Plaits and similar products of plaiting materials, for all uses, whether or not assembled into strips; plaiting materials bound together in parallel strands or woven, in sheet form (including matting, mats and screens); straw envelopes for bottles:
- Plaiting materials bound together in parallel strands or woven, in sheet form (including matting, mats and screens); straw envelopes for bottles:

Included in ASCC item 2352.45 above

	- - Floor mats and matting: 659.70.03 - - - Of grass, ramie or palm fibres, or combinations thereof 659.70.05 - - - Other	
--	--	--

2352.45.10 - PLAITING MATERIALS BOUND TOGETHER IN PARALLEL STRANDS OR WOVEN, IN SHEET FORM (OTHER THAN FLOOR MATS AND MATTING); STRAW ENVELOPES FOR BOTTLES (a)

The commodities relevant to this ASCC item are not included in specific production items	Plaits and similar products of plaiting materials, for all uses, whether or not assembled into strips; plaiting materials bound together in parallel strands or woven, in sheet form (including matting, mats and screens); straw envelopes for bottles: - Plaiting materials bound together in parallel strands or woven, in sheet form (including matting, mats and screens); straw envelopes for bottles: 659.70.09 - - Other	Included in ASCC item 2352.45 above
---	---	-------------------------------------

(a) This ASCC item includes plaiting materials bound together in parallel strands or woven, in sheet form (other than floor mats and matting) and straw envelopes for bottles, which are primary to ASIC class 3487.

ASIC Industry of Origin: DIVISION C : MANUFACTURING - contd
CLASS 2453 : FELT AND FELT PRODUCTS

STANDARD (ASCC) ITEM			
Component Production Item(s)		Component Import (AICC) Item(s)	Component Export (ABCC) Item(s)
2353.05 <u>FELT (OTHER THAN COATED WITH RUBBER OR PLASTIC) AND ARTICLES OF FELT, OF A KIND COMMONLY USED IN MACHINERY OR PLANT</u>			
Textile fabrics (other than rubber coated or plastic coated) and textile articles (other than bags or motor vehicle gaskets), of a kind commonly used in machinery or plant: - Other: 385.91 - - Of felt		Textile fabrics and textile articles, of a kind commonly used in machinery or plant: - Articles: - - Other: 657.73.25 - - Of felt (a)	Textile fabrics and textile articles, of a kind commonly used in machinery or plant: - Other: 657.73.09 - - Of felt
(a) Excluded from this AICC item is felt (other than coated with rubber or plastic), of a kind commonly used in machinery or plant, which is relevant to this ASCC item. This commodity is included in AICC item 657.73.49, which is shown under ASCC item 2356.55.			
2353.10 <u>FLOOR COVERINGS OF FELT, OF TUFTED FELT OR OF NEEDLELOOM FELT</u>			
586.61 Carpet tiles and other floor coverings (excluding underfelt), of felt, of tufted felt or of needleloom felt		Floor coverings of felt, of tufted felt or of needleloom felt: 659.63.01 - Piecegoods 659.63.05 - Carpet tiles 659.63.09 - Other	659.63.00 Floor coverings of felt, of tufted felt or of needleloom felt
2453.15 <u>FELT AND NEEDLELOOM FELT, AND ARTICLES (INCLUDING UNDERFELT) THEREOF (OTHER THAN FLOOR COVERINGS, HEADWEAR, FOOTWEAR, CLOTHING, CLOTHING ACCESSORIES OR COMMONLY USED IN MACHINERY OR PLANT)</u>			
Felt and needleloom felt, and articles (including underfelt) thereof (other than floor coverings, headwear, footwear, clothing, clothing accessories or commonly used in machinery or plant): 586.91 - Felts of jute or jute/hair mixtures 586.93 - Other		Felt and articles of felt, n.e.s., whether or not impregnated or coated: - Other: 657.10.15 - - Containing wool (a) 657.10.19 - - Other (a)	Felt and articles of felt, n.e.s., whether or not impregnated or coated: 657.10.19 - Other (b)
(a) Included in this AICC item are impregnated or coated felt fabrics (other than impregnated or coated with asphalt, bitumen, pitch, tar or similar materials), which are relevant to ASCC item 2349.10.			
(b) Included in this ABCC item are impregnated or coated felt fabrics (other than coated with rubber or plastic), which are relevant to ASCC item 2349.10.			

ASIC Industry of Origin: DIVISION C - MANUFACTURING - contd
CLASS 2354 : CANVAS AND ASSOCIATED PRODUCTS N.E.C.

Note: Excluded from the ASCC items shown under this ASIC industry of origin are interior blinds, of woven textile materials, which are primary to this ASIC industry. This commodity is included in ASCC item 2351.30.

STANDARD (ASCC) ITEM			
Component Production Item(s)		Component Import (AIOC) Item(s)	Component Export (ABCC) Item(s)
2354.05 <u>RUGS FOR HORSES, COWS AND THE LIKE</u>			
597.27 Rugs for horses, cows and the like		Saddlery and harness, of any material (e.g. saddles, harness, collars, traces, knee-pads and boots), for any kind of animal: 612.20.05 - Rugs for animals	Saddlery and harness, of any material (e.g. saddles, harness, collars, traces, knee-pads and boots), for any kind of animal: 612.20.01 - Rugs for horses, cows and the like
2354.10 <u>PREPARED PAINTING CANVAS</u>			
596.95 Prepared painting canvas		Textile fabrics coated with gum or anylaceous substances, of a kind used for the outer covers of books and the like; tracing cloth; prepared painting canvas; buckram and similar fabrics for hat foundations and similar uses: 657.31.04 - Prepared painting canvas	See footnote (a)
(a) Prepared painting canvas, which is relevant to this ASCC item, is included in ABCC item 657.31.01, which is shown under ASCC item 2349.10.			
2354.15 <u>TEXTILE HOSEPIPING AND SIMILAR TUBING, WITH OR WITHOUT LINING, ARMOUR OR ACCESSORIES OF OTHER MATERIALS (a)</u>			
Hose, pipe, conduit and tubing of, or predominantly of, textile materials: 596.97 - Canvas fire hose 596.99 - Other		Textile hosepiping and similar tubing, with or without lining, armour or accessories of other materials: - Fire hose: - - Lined or coated with rubber or artificial plastic: 657.91.02 - - - Not exceeding 65 mm internal diameter 657.91.04 - - - Other 657.91.08 - - - Unlined 657.91.19 - Other	657.91.00 Textile hosepiping and similar tubing, with or without lining, armour or accessories of other materials
(a) This ASCC item includes canvas fire hose, which is primary to ASIC class 2345.			

2354.20 TARPAULINS, SAILS, AWNINGS, SUNBLINDS, TENTS AND CAMPING GOODS OF TEXTILE FABRIC:

Shown under ASCC items 2354.20.05 to 2354.20.15 below	Shown under ASCC items 2354.20.05 to 2354.20.15 below	Tarpaulins, sails, awnings, sunblinds, tents and camping goods of textile fabric: 658.20.01 - Sunblinds and awnings 658.20.05 - Tarpaulins, sails, tents etc., n.e.s.
---	---	---

2354.20.05 - TENTS OF POLYAMIDE

Tarpaulins, sails, tents and camping goods (other than sleeping bags), of textile fabric: - Tents: 387.17 - - Polyamide	Tarpaulins, sails, awnings, sunblinds, tents and camping goods of textile fabric: - Of other than cotton: - - Tents: 658.29.05 - - - Polyamide	Included in ASCC item 2354.20 above
---	---	-------------------------------------

2354.20.10 - TENTS, OTHER THAN POLYAMIDE

Tarpaulins, sails, tents and camping goods (other than sleeping bags), of textile fabric: - Tents: 387.19 - - Other	Tarpaulins, sails, awnings, sunblinds, tents and camping goods of textile fabric: - Of cotton: 658.21.05 - - Tents - Of other than cotton: - - Tents: 658.29.09 - - - Other	Included in ASCC item 2354.20 above
---	--	-------------------------------------

2354.20.15 - TARPAULINS, SAILS, AWNINGS, SUNBLINDS AND CAMPING GOODS (EXCEPT TENTS)

Exterior blinds and awnings, of textile fabric: 387.05 - Canvas 387.07 - Other than canvas Tarpaulins, sails, tents and camping goods (other than sleeping bags), of textile fabric: - Tarpaulins: 387.09 - - Canvas 387.11 - - Polyethylene/polypropylene 387.13 - - Other (including coated fabrics) 387.15 - Sails 387.21 - Annexes 387.23 - Other	Tarpaulins, sails, awnings, sunblinds, tents and camping goods of textile fabric: - Of cotton: 658.21.07 - - Airbeds; mattresses 658.21.19 - - Other - Of other than cotton: 658.29.01 - - Tarpaulins 658.29.03 - - Sails 658.29.11 - - Airbeds; mattresses 658.29.19 - - Other	Included in ASCC item 2354.20 above
---	---	-------------------------------------

2354.25 MOTOR VEHICLE COVERS OF TEXTILE FABRICS

387.25 Motor vehicle covers, of textile fabrics	Made-up textile articles (including dress patterns), not knitted or crocheted, n.e.s.: 658.99.03 - Motor vehicle covers	See footnote (a)
---	--	------------------

(a) Motor vehicle covers of textile fabrics, which are relevant to this ASCC item, are included in ASCC item 658.95.09, which is shown under ASCC item 2356.75.

ASIC Industry of Origin: DIVISION C : MANUFACTURING - contd
CLASS 2355 : ROPE, CORDAGE AND TWINE

Note: Excluded from the ASCC items shown under this ASIC industry of origin are nets of knotted net fabric, made from yarn or monofil, which are primary to this ASIC industry. This commodity is included in ASCC item 2356.75.

STANDARD (ASCC) ITEM		
Component Production Item(s)	Component Import (ASCC) Item(s)	Component Export (ASCC) Item(s)
2355.05 TWINE, CORDAGE, ROPE AND CABLES, PLAITED OR NOT, OF TEXTILE FIBRES:		
Shown under ASCC items 2355.05.05 to 2355.05.40 below	Shown under ASCC items 2355.05.05 to 2355.05.40 below	657.51.00 Twine, cordage, ropes and cables, plaited or not
2355.05.05 - TWINE, CORDAGE, ROPE AND CABLES, PLAITED OR NOT, OF COTTON		
Twine, cordage, ropes and cables, plaited or not, of, or predominantly of: 387.39 - Cotton	Twine, cordage, ropes and cables, plaited or not: 657.51.03 - Of cotton or in chief part by weight of cotton	Included in ASCC item 2355.05 above
2355.05.10 - TWINE, CORDAGE, ROPE AND CABLES, PLAITED OR NOT, OF SISAL		
Twine, cordage, ropes and cables, plaited or not, of, or predominantly of: 387.45 - Sisal	Twine, cordage, ropes and cables, plaited or not: - Of sisal: - - Twine: 657.51.05 - - - Baler 657.51.06 - - - Other 657.51.09 - - - Other	Included in ASCC item 2355.05 above
2355.05.15 - TWINE, CORDAGE, ROPE AND CABLES, PLAITED OR NOT, OF POLYETHYLENE		
Twine, cordage, ropes and cables, plaited or not, of, or predominantly of: - Man-made fibres: 387.29 - - Polyethylene	Twine, cordage, ropes and cables, plaited or not: - Of man-made fibres: - - Polyethylene: 657.51.12 - - - Rope 657.51.14 - - - Other	Included in ASCC item 2355.05 above
2355.05.20 - TWINE, CORDAGE, ROPE AND CABLES, PLAITED OR NOT, OF POLYPROPYLENE		
Twine, cordage, ropes and cables, plaited or not, of, or predominantly of: - Man-made fibres: 387.31 - - Polypropylene	Twine, cordage, ropes and cables, plaited or not: - Of man-made fibres: - - Polypropylene: 657.51.16 - - - Baler twine 657.51.18 - - - Rope 657.51.20 - - - Other	Included in ASCC item 2355.05 above

2355.05.25 - TWINE, CORDAGE, ROPE AND CABLES, PLAITED OR NOT, OF POLYAMIDE

Twine, cordage, ropes and cables, plaited or not, of, or predominantly of: - Man-made fibres: 387.33 - - Polyamide	Twine, cordage, ropes and cables, plaited or not: - Of man-made fibres: 657.51.24 - - Polyamide	Included in ASCC item 2355.05 above
--	---	-------------------------------------

2355.05.30 - TWINE, CORDAGE, ROPE AND CABLES, PLAITED OR NOT, OF POLYESTER

Twine, cordage, ropes and cables, plaited or not, of, or predominantly of: - Man-made fibres: 387.35 - - Polyester	Twine, cordage, ropes and cables, plaited or not: - Of man-made fibres: 657.51.22 - - Polyester	Included in ASCC item 2355.05 above
--	---	-------------------------------------

2355.05.35 - TWINE, CORDAGE, ROPE AND CABLES, PLAITED OR NOT, OF OTHER MAN-MADE FIBRES

Twine, cordage, ropes and cables, plaited or not, of, or predominantly of: - Man-made fibres: 387.37 - - Other man-made fibres	Twine, cordage, ropes and cables, plaited or not: - Of man-made fibres: 657.51.10 - - Acrylic 657.51.26 - - Other	Included in ASCC item 2355.05 above
--	--	-------------------------------------

2355.05.40 - TWINE, CORDAGE, ROPE AND CABLES, PLAITED OR NOT, OF OTHER FIBRES

Twine, cordage, ropes and cables, plaited or not, of, or predominantly of: 387.41 - Jute or other textile bast fibres (excluding true hemp) 387.43 - Hemp 387.47 - Other fibres	Twine, cordage, ropes and cables, plaited or not: 657.51.39 - Of other fibres	Included in ASCC item 2355.05 above
--	--	-------------------------------------

2355.10 NETS AND NETTING MADE OF TWINE, CORDAGE OR ROPE, AND MADE-UP FISHING NETS OF YARN, TWINE, CORDAGE OR ROPE

Articles made from yarn, twine, cordage, rope or cables (other than commonly used in machinery and plant, boot, shoe and corset laces, textile fabrics and articles made from such fabrics): 387.49 - Nets, netting and made-up fishing nets	Nets and netting made of twine, cordage or rope, and made-up fishing nets of yarn, twine, cordage or rope: - Fishing and rabbit nets and netting: 657.52.01 - - Man-made fibre 657.52.05 - - Other 657.52.09 - Other	657.52.00 Nets and netting made of twine, cordage or rope, and made-up fishing nets of yarn, twine, cordage or rope
---	--	---

STANDARD (ASCC) ITEM	Component Production Item(s)	Component Import (ASIC) Item(s)	Component Export (ASCC) Item(s)
2355.15 <u>ARTICLES MADE FROM YARN, TWINE, CORDAGE, ROPE OR CABLES (OTHER THAN COMMONLY USED IN MACHINERY OR PLANT, NETS, NETTING AND MADE-UP FISHING NETS, TEXTILE FABRICS AND ARTICLES MADE FROM SUCH FABRICS) (a)</u>	Articles made from yarn, twine, cordage, rope or cables (other than commonly used in machinery and plant, boot, shoe and corset laces, textile fabrics and articles made from such fabrics): 387.51 - Other (b)	657.59.00 Other articles made from yarn, twine, cordage, rope or cables (other than textile fabrics and articles made from such fabrics)	657.59.00 Other articles made from yarn, twine, cordage, rope or cables (other than textile fabrics and articles made from such fabrics)
	(a) This ASCC item includes boot, shoe and corset laces made from yarn, twine, cordage, rope or cables (other than laces made from textile fabrics), which are primary to ASIC class 2456. (b) Excluded from this production item are boot, shoe and corset laces made from yarn, twine, cordage, rope or cables (other than laces made from textile fabrics), which are relevant to this ASCC item. These commodities are not included in specific production items.		
2355.20 <u>TEXTILE CORDS, BRAIDS AND THE LIKE, OF A KIND COMMONLY USED IN MACHINERY OR PLANT (a)</u>	Textile fabrics (other than rubber coated or plastic coated) and textile articles (other than bags or motor vehicle gaskets), of a kind commonly used in machinery or plant: 385.89 - Cords, braids and the like	Textile fabrics and textile articles, of a kind commonly used in machinery or plant: - Fabrics: 657.73.31 - - Cords, braids and the like, of a kind commonly used as packing or lubricating material	Textile fabrics and textile articles, of a kind commonly used in machinery or plant: 657.73.03 - Cords, braids and the like
	(a) This ASCC item includes textile braids, of a kind commonly used in machinery and plant, which are primary to ASIC class 2348.		

ASIC Industry of Origin: DIVISION C : MANUFACTURING - contd
CLASS 2356 : TEXTILE PRODUCTS N.E.C.

Note: Excluded from the ASCC items shown under this ASIC industry of origin are the following commodities which are primary to this ASIC industry:

- (i) non-sterile surgical sutures, of synthetic fibre materials, which are included in ASCC item 2345.25;
- (ii) non-sterile surgical sutures, of regenerated fibre materials, which are included in ASCC item 2345.40;
- (iii) yarn of horsehair or other coarse animal hair, and non-sterile surgical sutures of silkworm gut, which are included in ASCC item 2345.25;
- (iv) woven fabrics of horsehair or other coarse animal hair, which are included in ASCC item 2345.45;
- (v) tassels, pompons and the like, of textile materials, which are included in ASCC item 2346.25;
- (vi) bandages, of knitted or crocheted fabrics, elastic or rubberised, which are included in ASCC item 2456.52;
- (vii) artificial fur, which is included in ASCC item 2456.72;
- (viii) crocheted fabrics of textile fibres, which are included in ASCC item 2459.06;
- (ix) sterile surgical sutures, of textile materials, which are included in ASCC item 3487.05.

STANDARD: (ASCC) ITEM

Component Production Item(s)	Component Import (AICC) Item(s)	Component Export (ABCC) Item(s)
2356.05	WASTE OF TEXTILE FIBRES, NOT CARDED, COMBED OR OTHERWISE PREPARED FOR SPINNING (EXCLUDING WASTE, NOT PULLED OR GARNETTED, OF SHEEP'S OR LAMBS' WOOL) (a)	
Waste, not pulled nor garnetted, of textile fibres, not carded, combed nor otherwise prepared for spinning:	261.42.00 Silk waste (including cocoons unsuitable for reeling), silk noils and pulled or garnetted rags	261.00.00 Silk (c) 263.30.00 Cotton waste (including pulled or garnetted rags), not carded or combed
383.39 - Other than sheep's or lambs' wool	263.30.00 Cotton waste (including pulled or garnetted rags), not carded or combed	264.00.00 Jute and other textile bast fibres, n.e.s., raw or processed but not spun; tow and waste thereof (including pulled or garnetted rags or ropes) (d)
387.96 Pulled or garnetted waste of textile fibres, not carded, combed nor otherwise prepared for spinning	Jute and other textile bast fibres, n.e.s., raw or processed but not spun; tow and waste thereof (including pulled or garnetted rags or ropes): 264.00.09 - Tow and waste 265.13.00 Flax tow and waste (including pulled or garnetted rags) Stem and other fibres of the agave family, raw or processed but not spun; waste of such fibres (including pulled or garnetted rags or ropes): 265.40.09 - Waste Waste (including yarn waste and pulled or garnetted rags), of man-made fibres (continuous or discontinuous), not carded, combed or otherwise prepared for spinning: 267.21.00 - Synthetic 267.22.00 - Regenerated Waste of sheep's or lambs' wool or other animal hair (fine or coarse), n.e.s.: - Not pulled or garnetted:	265.00.00 Vegetable textile fibres (other than cotton or jute) and waste of such fibres (e) 267.20.00 Waste (including yarn waste and pulled or garnetted rags), of man-made fibres (continuous or discontinuous), not carded, combed or otherwise prepared for spinning Waste of sheep's or lambs' wool or other animal hair (fine or coarse), n.e.s.: - Not pulled or garnetted: 268.61.29 - Other 268.62.00 - Pulled or garnetted (including pulled or garnetted rags)

268.61.09 - - Other
268.62.00 - Pulled or garnetted (including
pulled or garnetted rags)

See footnote (b)

- (a) This ASCC item includes waste, not pulled or garnetted, of textile fibres other than sheep's or lambs' wool, not carded, combed or otherwise prepared for spinning, which occurs as a by-product of the production of textiles or textile products and thus is primary to a number of ASCC classes.
- (b) Excluded from these ASCC items is waste of vegetable textile fibres (excluding cotton, manila hemp, coir, bast fibres (except ramie and true hemp), and fibres of the agave family), which is relevant to this ASCC item. This commodity is included in ASCC items 265.14.00, 265.20.00, 265.50.00, 265.91.00 and 265.99.00, which are shown under ASCC item 2345.05.
- (c) Included in this ASCC item are raw silk (not thrown), and silk worm cocoons suitable for reeling, which are relevant to ASCC item 2345.05.
- (d) Included in this ASCC item are jute and other textile bast fibres, raw or processed but not spun, which are relevant to ASCC item 2345.05.
- (e) Included in this ASCC item are vegetable textile fibres (other than cotton or jute), raw or processed but not spun, which are relevant to ASCC item 2345.05.

2356.10

WADDING, COTTON WOOL, ABSORBENT COTTON AND THE LIKE, IMPREGNATED OR COATED WITH PHARMACEUTICAL SUBSTANCES OR PUT UP IN RETAIL PACKINGS FOR MEDICAL OR SURGICAL PURPOSES, N.E.S.

Wadding, gauze, bandages and similar articles, impregnated or coated with pharmaceutical substances or put up in retail packings for medical or surgical purposes, not elsewhere specified:	Wadding, gauze, bandages and similar articles (e.g. dressings, adhesive plasters, poultices), impregnated or coated with pharmaceutical substances or put up in retail packings for medical or surgical purposes, n.e.s.:	Wadding, gauze, bandages and similar articles (e.g. dressings, adhesive plasters, poultices), impregnated or coated with pharmaceutical substances or put up in retail packings for medical or surgical purposes, n.e.s.:
387.65 - Wadding, cotton wool, absorbent cotton and the like	541.91.05 - Wadding, cotton wool, absorbent cotton and the like	541.91.03 - Wadding, cotton wool, absorbent cotton and the like

2356.15

GAUZE, BANDAGES AND SIMILAR ARTICLES (OTHER THAN COTTON WOOL, ABSORBENT COTTON AND THE LIKE), IMPREGNATED OR COATED WITH PHARMACEUTICAL SUBSTANCES OR PUT UP IN RETAIL PACKINGS FOR MEDICAL OR SURGICAL PURPOSES, N.E.S.

Wadding, gauze, bandages and similar articles, impregnated or coated with pharmaceutical substances or put up in retail packings for medical or surgical purposes, not elsewhere specified:	Wadding, gauze, bandages and similar articles (e.g. dressings, adhesive plasters, poultices), impregnated or coated with pharmaceutical substances or put up in retail packings for medical or surgical purposes, n.e.s.:	Wadding, gauze, bandages and similar articles (e.g. dressings, adhesive plasters, poultices), impregnated or coated with pharmaceutical substances or put up in retail packings for medical or surgical purposes, n.e.s.:
387.67 - Other	541.91.01 - Non-adhesive or non-cohesive bandages (including lint and gauze)	541.91.19 - Other
	541.91.03 - Adhesive or cohesive bandages, tapes and plasters, whether or not elastic	
	541.91.07 - Adhesive dressings incorporating lint or gauze, etc. in strip, patch or spot form	
	541.91.11 - Gauze swabs and sponges (including X-ray detectable)	
	541.91.19 - Other	

STANDARD (ASCC) ITEM			
Component Production Item(s)		Component Import (AICC) Item(s)	Component Export (AECC) Item(s)
2356.20	<u>SANITARY TOWELS AND TAMPONS; BABY NAPKINS (DIAPERS), OF PAPER OR CELLULOSE WADDING</u>		
	387.71 Sanitary towels and tampons 387.75 Baby napkins (diapers), of paper or cellulose wadding	642.85.00 Sanitary towels and tampons; baby napkins (diapers), of paper or cellulose wadding	642.85.00 Sanitary towels and tampons; baby napkins (diapers), of paper or cellulose wadding
2356.25	<u>COTTON GAUZE</u>		
	384.89 Cotton gauze (including leno fabrics)	Cotton fabrics, woven, unbleached, not mercerised: 652.11.00 - Cotton gauze Cotton fabrics, woven, bleached, mercerised, dyed, printed or otherwise finished: 652.21.00 - Cotton gauze	Cotton fabrics, woven, unbleached, not mercerised: 652.11.00 - Cotton gauze Cotton fabrics, woven, bleached, mercerised, dyed, printed or otherwise finished: 652.21.00 - Cotton gauze
2356.30	<u>BIAS BINDING</u>		
	Narrow (not over 30 cm in width) woven textile fabrics (other than elastic, of a kind commonly used in machinery or plant, or woven labels, badges and the like): 385.62 - Bias binding	Narrow woven fabrics, and narrow fabrics (bolduc) consisting of warp without weft assembled by means of an adhesive (other than goods falling within heading 656.02): - Woven fabrics: 656.01.01 - - Bias binding	See footnote (a)
	(a) Bias binding, which is relevant to this ASCC item, is included in AECC item 656.01.00, which is shown under ASCC item 2348.20.		
2356.35	<u>TULLE AND OTHER NET TEXTILE FABRICS (OTHER THAN WOVEN, KNITTED OR CROCHETED), PLAIN OR FIGURED; EMBROIDERY AND LACE, IN THE PIECE, IN STRIPS OR IN MOTIFS</u>		
	387.53 Tulle and other net textile fabrics (other than woven, knitted or crocheted), plain or figured; embroidery and lace, in the piece, in strips or in motifs	656.04.00 Tulle and other net fabrics (but not including woven, knitted or crocheted fabrics), plain Tulle and other net fabrics (but not including woven, knitted or crocheted fabrics), figured; hand or mechanically made lace, in the piece, in strips or in motifs: 656.05.02 - Tulle and net fabrics - Lace and lace flouncings: 656.05.21 - - Cotton 656.05.23 - - Polyamide 656.05.29 - - Other	656.07.00 Tulle and other net fabrics (except woven, knitted or crocheted), plain or figured; embroidery and lace, in the piece, strips or motifs

	Embroidery, in the piece, in strips or in motifs: 656.06.04 - Badges and the like - Other: - Exceeding 30 cm in width: 656.06.06 - - Cotton 656.06.07 - - Polyester 656.06.09 - - Other 656.06.26 - - Other	
--	---	--

2356.40

BONDED FIBRE FABRICS AND SIMILAR BONDED YARN FABRICS

387.55 Bonded fibre fabrics and similar bonded yarn fabrics	Bonded fibre fabrics, similar bonded yarn fabrics, and articles of such fabrics, whether or not impregnated or coated: 657.20.01 - Cellulose sponge material - Other fabrics: 657.20.26 - - Other	Bonded fibre fabrics, similar bonded yarn fabrics, and articles of such fabrics, whether or not impregnated or coated: - Fabrics: - - Other: 657.20.09 - - - Other (a)
(a) Included in this ASCC item is impregnated or coated bonded fibre fabric (other than pressure sensitive adhesive material and fabrics coated with rubber or plastic), which is relevant to ASCC item 2349.10.		

2356.45

ARTICLES OF BONDED FIBRE FABRICS AND SIMILAR BONDED YARN FABRICS (OTHER THAN LABELS, BADGES AND THE LIKE, OR CURTAINS) (a):

Shown under ASCC items 2356.45.05 and 2356.45.10 below	Shown under ASCC items 2356.45.05 and 2356.45.10 below	Bonded fibre fabrics, similar bonded yarn fabrics, and articles of such fabrics, whether or not impregnated or coated: 657.20.11 - Articles of bonded fibre fabrics and similar bonded yarn fabrics (b)
(a) This ASCC item includes: (i) household linen and other furnishing articles, of bonded fibre fabrics and similar bonded yarn fabrics, which are primary to ASIC class 2351; (ii) envelopes, of bonded fibre fabrics or similar bonded yarn fabrics, which are primary to ASIC class 2643. (b) Included in this ASCC item are: (i) labels, badges and the like, of bonded fibre fabrics or similar bonded yarn fabrics, having woven or printed lettering or design thereon, which are relevant to ASCC item 2349.05; (ii) curtains of bonded fibre fabrics or similar bonded yarn fabrics, which are not relevant to any ASCC item in this edition of the ASCC. These commodities are primary to ASIC Division F "Wholesale and Retail Trade" and are not relevant to any ASCC item in this edition of the ASCC.		

STANDARD (ASOC) ITEM		
Component Production Item(s)	Component Import (AIOC) Item(s)	Component Export (ABOC) Item(s)

2356.45 ARTICLES OF BONDED FIBRE FABRICS AND SIMILAR BONDED YARN FABRICS (OTHER THAN LABELS, BADGES AND THE LIKE, OR CURTAINS) - contd:

2356.45.05 - WIPING CLOTHS

Articles (other than labels, badges and the like, envelopes or curtains) of bonded fibre fabrics and similar bonded yarn fabrics: 387.57 - Wiping cloths	Bonded fibre fabrics, similar bonded yarn fabrics, and articles of such fabrics, whether or not impregnated or coated: - Articles of bonded fibre fabrics and similar bonded yarn fabrics: 657.20.33 - - Wiping cloths	Included in ASOC item 2356.45 above
---	--	-------------------------------------

2356.45.10 - OTHER (a)

Articles (other than labels, badges and the like, envelopes or curtains) of bonded fibre fabrics and similar bonded yarn fabrics: 387.59 - Other (b)	Bonded fibre fabrics, similar bonded yarn fabrics, and articles of such fabrics, whether or not impregnated or coated: - Articles of bonded fibre fabrics and similar bonded yarn fabrics: 657.20.27 - - Envelopes, imported separately 657.20.49 - - Other	Included in ASOC item 2356.45 above
(a) This ASOC item includes: (i) household linen and other furnishing articles, of bonded fibre fabrics and similar bonded yarn fabrics, which are primary to ASIC class 2351; (ii) envelopes, of bonded fibre fabrics or similar bonded yarn fabrics, which are primary to ASIC class 2643. (b) Excluded from this production item are envelopes, of bonded fibre fabrics or similar bonded yarn fabrics, which are relevant to this ASOC item. These commodities are not included in specific production items.		

2356.50 WADDING AND ARTICLES OF WADDING, N.E.S.: TEXTILE FLOCK AND DUST AND MILL NEPS (a):

Shown under ASOC items 2356.50.05 and 2356.50.10 below	657.71.00 Wadding and articles of wadding, n.e.s.; textile flock and dust and mill neps	Shown under ASOC items 2356.50.05 and 2356.50.10 below
(a) Caution should be exercised when comparing details of production and overseas trade, as some of the commodities included in this item may be used in producing other commodities also included in this item.		

2356.50.05 - WADDING

387.61 Wadding (other than of cellulose, or impregnated or coated with pharmaceutical substances or put up in retail packings for medical or surgical purposes)	Included in ASOC item 2356.50 above	Wadding and articles of wadding, n.e.s.; textile flock and dust and mill neps: 657.71.01 - Wadding
---	-------------------------------------	---

2356.50.10 - OTHER

387.63 Articles of wadding (excl. of cellulose wadding, clothing pads, impreg. or coated with pharmaceutical substances or put up in retail packings for med. or surgical purposes); textile flock, dust and mill nepe	Included in ASCC item 2356.50 above	Wadding and articles of wadding, n.e.s.; textile flock and dust and mill nepe: 657.71.09 - Other
--	-------------------------------------	---

2356.55 TEXTILE FABRICS (OTHER THAN OF FELT OR COATED WITH RUBBER OR PLASTIC) AND ARTICLES (OTHER THAN CORDS, BRAIDS AND THE LIKE, BAGS, MOTOR VEHICLE GASKETS OR OF FELT), OF A KIND COMMONLY USED IN MACHINERY OR PLANT

385.93 - - Other Textile fabrics (other than rubber coated or plastic coated) and textile articles (other than bags or motor vehicle gaskets), of a kind commonly used in machinery or plant: - Other:	657.73.01 - - - - For asbestos cement making machines 657.73.03 - - - - For paper making machines 657.73.05 - - - - Dry felted fabrics for paper making machines 657.73.07 - - - - Woven plastic wires (so called) joined as an endless belt 657.73.09 - - - - Other 657.73.11 - - - - Polishing bobs, wheels and similar articles - - - - Other: 657.73.27 - - - - Other (a) - - - - Fabrics: 657.73.33 - - - - Bolting cloth 657.73.49 - - - - Other (b)	657.73.11 - - Other Textile fabrics and textile articles, of a kind commonly used in machinery or plant: - Other:
(a) Included in this AIOC item are gaskets of textile fabric, for motor vehicles, which are relevant to ASCC item 3235.50.47. (b) Included in this AIOC item are: (i) rubber coated or plastic coated fabrics, which are relevant to ASCC item 2349.10; (ii) felt (other than coated with rubber or plastic), of a kind commonly used in machinery or plant, which is relevant to ASCC item 2353.05.		

2356.60 BRACES, HOSE SUSPENDERS, SUSPENDER-BELTS, GARTERS, SUSPENSORY AND SANITARY BELTS AND THE LIKE (a)

387.79 Suspender-belts, garters, suspensory and sanitary belts and the like (other than suspenders and braces for clothing) 789.11 Braces 789.15 Hose suspenders	846.52.09 - Other garments Corsets, corset-belts, suspender-belts, braces, suspenders, garters and the like:	See footnote (b)
(a) This ASCC item includes braces, which are primary to ASIC class 3452. (b) Braces, hose suspenders, suspender-belts, garters, suspensory and sanitary belts and the like, which are relevant to this ASCC item, are included in ASCC item 846.52.00, which is shown under ASCC item 2454.13.		

STANDARD (ASCC) ITEM	Component Production Item(s)	Component Import (AICC) Item(s)	Component Export (ABCC) Item(s)
2356.65	<u>SHOULDER AND OTHER PADS, OF TEXTILE FABRICS (OTHER THAN KNITTED OR CROCHETED), FOR ARTICLES OF APPAREL</u>		
	387.77 Shoulder and other pads, of textile fabrics (other than knitted or crocheted), for articles of apparel	Clothing accessories, of textile fabrics (other than knitted or crocheted goods); - Made-up accessories, n.e.s., for articles of apparel; 847.19.03 - - Shoulder and other pads	See footnote (a)
	(a) Shoulder and other pads, of textile fabrics (other than knitted or crocheted), for articles of apparel, which are relevant to this ASCC item, are included in ABCC item 847.19.00, which is shown under ASOC item 2456.57.		
2356.70	<u>PARACHUTES AND PARTS THEREOF AND ACCESSORIES THEREOF (a)</u>		
	387.85 Parachutes and parts thereof and accessories thereto	899.98.00 Parachutes and parts thereof and accessories	899.98.00 Parachutes and parts thereof and accessories thereto
	(a) Caution should be exercised when comparing details of production and overseas trade, as some of the commodities included in this item may be used in producing other commodities also included in this item.		
2356.75	<u>MADE-UP TEXTILE ARTICLES, N.E.S. (a)</u>		
	386.57 Blankets, travelling rugs, household linen and furnishing articles, knitted or crocheted Car seat covers of textile material (excluding of sheepskin): - Of, or predominantly of, velour; 387.87 - - For bucket seats 387.88 - - Other - Of, or predominantly of terry towelling; knitted; 387.91 - - For bucket seats 387.92 - - Other 387.94 - - Other 387.99 Made-up textile articles (other than curtains), not elsewhere specified 789.09 Uniforms and trade belts (all types) (e.g. policemen's, boy scouts', butchers', etc.) (b) 946.61 Mat wrap (textile)	657.72.00 Wicks, of woven, plaited or knitted textile materials, for lamps, stoves, lighters, candles and the like; tubular knitted gas-mantle fabric and incandescent gas mantles 658.91.00 Tapestries, hand-made, of the type Gobelins, Flanders, Aubusson, Beauvais and the like, and needle-worked tapestries (e.g. petit point and cross-stitch) made in panels and the like by hand Made-up articles, knitted or crocheted, not elastic nor rubberised, n.e.s.: 658.98.01 - Blankets and rugs 658.98.11 - Towels 658.98.29 - Other Made-up textile articles (including dress patterns), not knitted or crocheted, n.e.s.: 658.99.19 - Other (c) 899.82.00 Powder puffs and pads for applying cosmetics or toilet preparations, of any material	657.72.00 Wicks, of woven, plaited or knitted textile materials, for lamps, stoves, lighters, candles and the like; tubular knitted gas-mantle fabric and incandescent gas mantles 658.91.00 Tapestries, hand-made, of the type Gobelins, Flanders, Aubusson, Beauvais and the like, and needle-worked tapestries (e.g. petit point and cross-stitch) made in panels and the like by hand Other made-up textile articles, n.e.s.: 658.95.09 - Other (d) See footnote (a)

- (a) This ASCC item includes:
- (i) textile trimmings for umbrellas, sunshades, walking-sticks, etc., not knitted or crocheted, which are primary to ASIC class 2348;
 - (ii) blankets, travelling rugs, household linen and furnishing articles, knitted or crocheted, which are primary to ASIC class 2351;
 - (iii) nets of knotted net fabric, made from yarn or monofil, which are primary to ASIC class 2355;
 - (iv) belts for occupational use (electricians', aviators', parachutists', etc.), woven, of textile fabric, which are primary to ASIC class 2456;
 - (v) meat wraps of textile fabric, which are primary to ASIC class 2632.
- (b) Included in this production item are belts for occupational use, of leather, which are relevant to ASCC item 3452.12.67.
- (c) Included in this ASCC item are:
- (i) labels, badges and the like, of textile fabrics (other than knitted, crocheted or bonded fibre), having woven or printed lettering or design thereon, made up otherwise than by cutting to shape or size, other than for articles of apparel, which are relevant to ASCC item 2349.05;
 - (ii) garment bags, icing bags, domestic laundry bags and shoe bags, of textile materials, which are relevant to ASCC item 2636.10.
- (d) Included in this ASCC item are:
- (i) labels, badges and the like, of textile fabrics (other than knitted, crocheted or bonded fibre), having woven or printed lettering or design thereon, made up otherwise than by cutting to shape or size, other than for articles of apparel, which are relevant to ASCC item 2349.05;
 - (ii) motor vehicle covers of textile fabrics, which are relevant to ASCC item 2354.25;
 - (iii) boot, shoe and corset laces, made from textile fabrics, which are relevant to ASCC item 2456.43;
 - (iv) garment bags, icing bags, domestic laundry bags and shoe bags, of textile materials, which are relevant to ASCC item 2636.10;
 - (v) shopping bags of textile fabric, knitted or crocheted, which are relevant to ASCC item 3452.12;
 - (vi) watch straps of textile fabric, not knitted or crocheted, which are relevant to ASCC item 3452.18.
- (e) Excluded from these ASCC items are powder puffs and pads, for applying cosmetics or toilet preparations, which are relevant to this ASCC item. These commodities are included in ASCC item 899.89.00, which is shown under ASCC item 3475.42.
-

ASIC Industry of Origin: DIVISION C : MANUFACTURING - contd
CLASS 2441 : HOSIERY

Note: Excluded from the ASCC items shown under this ASIC industry of origin are the following commodities which are primary to this ASIC industry:

- (i) stockings, socks and sockettes, of textile fabrics, other than knitted or crocheted, which are included in ASCC item 2456.40;
- (ii) hosiery, knitted or crocheted, elastic or rubberised, which is included in ASCC item 2456.52;
- (iii) parts and fabric cut to shape for pantyhose (tights), knitted or crocheted, not elastic nor rubberised, which are included in ASCC item 2459.58.

STANDARD (ASCC) ITEM		
Component Production Item(s)	Component Import (AICC) Item(s)	Component Export (ABCC) Item(s)
2441.02 PANTYHOSE (TIGHTS), OF SYNTHETIC FIBRES, KNITTED OR CROCHETED, NOT ELASTIC NOR RUBBERISED		
<p>Hosiery, pure, (made entirely from fibres shown, apart from small portions of other fibres used for reinforcing or patterning):</p> <p>775.03 - Women's panty hose (including tights), synthetic fibre (non-cellulosic), 20 decitex and under</p> <p>775.07 - Women's panty hose (including tights), synthetic fibre (non-cellulosic), over 20 decitex</p> <p>Hosiery, mixtures, (predominantly by weight of the fibre shown):</p> <p>775.06 - Women's panty hose (including tights), synthetic fibre (non-cellulosic), 20 decitex and under</p> <p>775.10 - Women's panty hose (including tights), synthetic fibre (non-cellulosic), over 20 decitex</p> <p>See footnote (a)</p>	<p>Under garments, knitted or crocheted:</p> <p>- Under garments of synthetic fibres, not elastic nor rubberised:</p> <p>846.31.00 - - Pantyhose (tights)</p>	<p>Under garments, knitted or crocheted:</p> <p>- Under garments, knitted or crocheted, not elastic nor rubberised (including shirts and sleepwear):</p> <p>- - Women's, girls' and infants' (including pantyhose):</p> <p>846.60.06 - - - Pantyhose (tights) (b)</p>
<p>(a) Excluded from these production items are panty hose (tights), children's and infants', of synthetic fibres, knitted or crocheted, not elastic nor rubberised, which are relevant to this ASCC item. These commodities are included in production items 776.11, 776.12, 776.31 and 776.32, which are shown under ASCC item 2441.05.05.</p> <p>(b) Included in this ABCC item are pantyhose (tights), of other than synthetic fibres, knitted or crocheted, not elastic nor rubberised, which are relevant to ASCC item 2441.05.</p>		

2441.05 STOCKINGS, UNDER STOCKINGS, SOCKS, ANKLE-SOCKS, SOCKETTES AND THE LIKE (EXCLUDING PANTYHOSE (TIGHTS), OF SYNTHETIC FIBRES), KNITTED OR CROCHETED, NOT ELASTIC NOR RUBBERISED, AND PARTS THEREOF:

Shown under ASCC items 2441.05.05 to 2441.05.15 below	Shown under ASCC items 2441.05.05 to 2441.05.15 below	847.22.00 Stockings, under stockings, socks, ankle-socks, sockettes and the like (not including pantyhose (tights)), knitted or crocheted, not elastic nor rubberised (a) (b)
---	---	---

- (a) Included in this AEOC item is footwear without applied soles (e.g. babies' booties), knitted or crocheted, which is relevant to ASCC item 2459.77.
 (b) Excluded from this AEOC item are pantyhose (tights), of other than synthetic fibres, knitted or crocheted, not elastic nor rubberised, which are relevant to this ASCC item. These commodities are included in AEOC item 846.60.06, which is shown under ASCC item 2441.02.

2441.05.05 - STOCKINGS, UNDER STOCKINGS, SOCKS, ANKLE-SOCKS, SOCKETTES AND THE LIKE (EXCLUDING PANTYHOSE (TIGHTS), OF SYNTHETIC FIBRES), WOMEN'S, CHILDREN'S AND INFANTS', KNITTED OR CROCHETED, NOT ELASTIC NOR RUBBERISED

Hosiery, pure (made entirely from fibres shown, apart from small portions of other fibres used for reinforcing or patterning):	Under garments, knitted or crocheted:	Included in ASCC item 2441.05 above
- Women's full length (other than panty hose):	- Under garments of wool or fine animal hair, not elastic nor rubberised:	
775.01 - Fully fashioned, synthetic fibre (non-cellulosic), 20 decitex and under	846.11.00 - Pantyhose (tights)	
775.04 - Fully fashioned, synthetic fibre (non-cellulosic), over 20 decitex	- Under garments of cotton, not elastic nor rubberised:	
775.08 - Fully fashioned, fibres other than synthetic	- Other under garments:	
775.11 - Circular, synthetic fibre (non-cellulosic), 20 decitex and under	846.29.37 - Pantyhose (tights)	
775.14 - Circular, synthetic fibre (non-cellulosic), over 20 decitex	- Under garments of fibres other than wool, fine animal hair, cotton or synthetic fibres, not elastic nor rubberised:	
775.18 - Circular, fibres other than synthetic	846.40.37 - Pantyhose (tights)	
775.21 - Women's golf hose (including bermuda socks), synthetic fibre (non-cellulosic)	Clothing accessories, knitted or crocheted, n.e.s.:	
775.28 - Women's golf hose (including bermuda socks), fibres other than synthetic	- Stockings, under stockings, socks, ankle-socks, sockettes and the like (not including pantyhose (tights)), not elastic nor rubberised:	
775.31 - Women's anklets, synthetic fibre (non-cellulosic)	- Goods, not being parts:	
775.38 - Women's anklets, fibres other than synthetic	- - - Women's, girls' and infants':	
775.41 - Women's footies (all types)	847.22.07 - - - Stockings	
775.43 - Knee high stockings (all types)	847.22.09 - - - Other (c)	
775.91 - Children's golf hose, synthetic fibre (non-cellulosic)	See footnote (d)	
775.94 - Children's golf hose, wool		
775.97 - Children's golf hose, cotton		
776.01 - Children's golf hose, other fibres		
- Children's hose other than golf, over size 3 up to and including size 10:		
776.11 - Synthetic fibre (non-cellulosic) (a)		
776.14 - Wool		
776.17 - Cotton		
776.21 - Other fibres		
776.31 - Infants' hose (1 up to and including size 3), synthetic fibre (non-cellulosic) (a)		
776.34 - Infants' hose (1 up to and including size 3), wool		
776.37 - Infants' hose (1 up to and including size 3), cotton		
776.41 - Infants' hose (1 up to and including size 3), other fibres		

STANDARD (ASCC) ITEM

Component Production Item(s)

Component Import (AICC) Item(s)

Component Export (ABCC) Item(s)

- 2441.05 STOCKINGS, UNDER STOCKINGS, SOCKS, ANKLE-SOCKS, SOCKETTES AND THE LIKE (EXCLUDING PANTYHOSE (TIGHTS), OF SYNTHETIC FIBRES), KNITTED OR CROCHETED, NOT ELASTIC NOR RUBBERISED, AND PARTS THEREOF - contd:
- 2441.05.05 - STOCKINGS, UNDER STOCKINGS, SOCKS, ANKLE-SOCKS, SOCKETTES AND THE LIKE (EXCLUDING PANTYHOSE (TIGHTS), OF SYNTHETIC FIBRES), WOMEN'S, CHILDREN'S AND INFANTS', KNITTED OR CROCHETED, NOT ELASTIC NOR RUBBERISED - contd

- Hosiery, mixtures, (predominantly by weight of the fibre shown):
- Women's full length (other than panty hose):
 - 775.02 - - Fully fashioned, synthetic fibre (non-cellulosic), 20 decitex and under
 - 775.05 - - Fully fashioned, synthetic fibre (non-cellulosic), over 20 decitex
 - 775.09 - - Fully fashioned, fibres other than synthetic
 - 775.12 - - Circular, synthetic fibre (non-cellulosic), 20 decitex and under
 - 775.15 - - Circular, synthetic fibre (non-cellulosic), over 20 decitex
 - 775.19 - - Circular, fibres other than synthetic
- Hosiery, mixtures, (predominantly by weight of the fibre shown):
- 775.22 - Women's golf hose (including bermuda socks), synthetic fibre (non-cellulosic)
 - 775.29 - Women's golf hose (including bermuda socks), fibres other than synthetic
 - 775.32 - Women's anklets, synthetic fibre (non-cellulosic)
 - 775.39 - Women's anklets, fibres other than synthetic
 - 775.42 - Women's footies (all types)
 - 775.44 - Knee high stockings (all types)
 - 775.92 - Children's golf hose, synthetic fibre (non-cellulosic)
 - 775.95 - Children's golf hose, wool
 - 775.98 - Children's golf hose, cotton (including 50/50 cotton rayon with cotton mixtures)
 - 776.02 - Children's golf hose, other fibres
 - Children's hose, other than golf (over size 3 up to and including size 10):
 - 776.12 - - Synthetic fibre (non-cellulosic) (a)
 - 776.15 - - Wool
 - 776.18 - - Cotton (including 50/50 cotton rayon with cotton mixtures)
 - 776.22 - - Other fibres
 - 776.32 - Infants' hose (1 up to and including size 3), synthetic fibre (non-cellulosic) (a)
 - 776.5 - Infants' hose (1 up to and including size 3), wool

- 776.38 - Infants' hose (1 up to and including size 3), cotton (including 50/50 cotton rayon with cotton mixtures)
- 776.42 - Infants' hose (1 up to and including size 3), other fibres

See footnote (b)

- (a) Included in this production item are panty hose (tights), children's and infants', of synthetic fibres, knitted or crocheted, not elastic nor rubberised, which are relevant to ASCC item 2441.02.
- (b) Excluded from these production items are hosiery (except panty hose (tights), full-length stockings, golf hose, anklets and footies), women's, knitted or crocheted, not elastic nor rubberised, which are relevant to this ASCC item. These commodities are not included in specific production items.
- (c) Included in this AICC item is footwear without applied soles (e.g. babies' booties), knitted or crocheted, which is relevant to ASCC item 2459.77.35.
- (d) Excluded from these AICC items is boys' hosiery (except pantyhose (tights), of synthetic fibres), which is included in AICC items 847.22.11, 847.22.13, 847.22.15 and 847.22.19, which are shown under ASCC item 2441.05.10.

2441.05.10 - STOCKINGS, UNDER STOCKINGS, SOCKS, ANKLE-SOCKS, SOCKETTES AND THE LIKE (EXCLUDING PANTHOSE (TIGHTS), OF SYNTHETIC FIBRES), MEN'S, KNITTED OR CROCHETED, NOT ELASTIC NOR RUBBERISED

- Hosiery, pure (made entirely from fibres shown, apart from small portions of other fibres used for reinforcing or patterning):
- 775.51 - Men's golf hose, synthetic fibre (non-cellulosic)
- 775.54 - Men's golf hose, wool
- 775.57 - Men's golf hose, cotton
- 775.61 - Men's golf hose, other fibres
- 775.71 - Men's hose, other than golf, synthetic fibre (non-cellulosic)
- 775.74 - Men's hose, other than golf, wool
- 775.77 - Men's hose, other than golf, cotton
- 775.81 - Men's hose, other than golf, other fibres
- Hosiery, mixtures (predominantly by weight of the fibre shown):
- 775.52 - Men's golf hose, synthetic fibre (non-cellulosic)
- 775.55 - Men's golf hose, wool
- 775.58 - Men's golf hose, cotton (including 50/50 cotton rayon with cotton mixtures)
- 775.62 - Men's golf hose, other fibres
- 775.72 - Men's hose, other than golf hose, synthetic fibre (non-cellulosic)
- 775.75 - Men's hose, other than golf hose, wool
- 775.78 - Men's hose, other than golf hose, cotton (including 50/50 cotton rayon with cotton mixtures)
- 775.82 - Men's hose, other than golf hose, other fibres

- Clothing accessories, knitted or crocheted, n.e.s.i.
- Stockings, under stockings, socks, ankle-socks, sockettes and the like (not including panty hose (tights)), not elastic nor rubberised:
- - Goods, not being parts:
- - - Men's and boys':
- - - Half-hose:
- 847.22.11 - - - - Polyamide (a)
- 847.22.13 - - - - Wool (a)
- 847.22.15 - - - - Other (a)
- 847.22.19 - - - - Other (a)

Included in ASCC item 2441.05 above

- (a) Included in this AICC item is boys' hosiery (except pantyhose (tights), of synthetic fibres), which is relevant to ASCC item 2441.05.05.

STANDARD (ASCC) ITEM

Component Production Item(s)

Component Import (AICC) Item(s)

Component Export (AECC) Item(s)

2441.05 STOCKINGS, UNDER STOCKINGS, SOCKS, ANKLE-SOCKS, SOCKETTES AND THE LIKE (EXCLUDING PANTYHOSE (TIGHTS), OF SYNTHETIC FIBRES), KNITTED OR CROCHETED, NOT ELASTIC NOR RUBBERISED, AND PARTS THEREFOR - contd:

2441.05.15 - PARTS FOR HOSIERY (EXCLUDING PANTYHOSE (TIGHTS)), KNITTED OR CROCHETED, NOT ELASTIC NOR RUBBERISED

The commodities relevant to this ASCC item are not included in specific production items

Clothing accessories, knitted or crocheted, n.e.s.:
- Stockings, under stockings, socks, ankle socks, sockettes and the like (not including panty hose (tights)), not elastic nor rubberised:

847.22.21 - - Parts

Included in ASCC item 2441.05 above

ASIC Industry of Origin: DIVISION C : MANUFACTURING - contd
CLASS 2442 : CARDIGANS AND PULLOVERS

Note: Excluded from the ASCC items shown under this ASIC industry of origin are parts and fabric cut to shape for jumpers, cardigans, sweaters, twinsets and similar garments, which are primary to this ASIC industry. These commodities are included in ASCC item 2459.79.

STANDARD (ASCC) ITEM

Component Production Item(s)

Component Import (AICC) Item(s)

Component Export (AECC) Item(s)

2442.02 JERSEYS, PULL-OVERS, SLIP-OVERS, TWINSETS, CARDIGANS, BED-JACKETS, JUMPERS AND COATS, MEN'S AND BOYS', KNITTED OR CROCHETED, NOT ELASTIC NOR RUBBERISED (a)

773.51 Men's and youths' knitted coats, jumpers, cardigans, sweaters, pullovers, skivvies and like garments (excluding 'T' shirts) (b)

773.53 Boys' knitted coats, jumpers, cardigans, sweaters, pullovers, skivvies and like garments (excluding 'T' shirts) (c)

Outer garments and other articles, knitted or crocheted, not elastic nor rubberised:

- Jerseys, pull-overs, slip-overs, twinsets, cardigans, bed-jackets and jumpers:

- - Of wool or fine animal hair:

845.11.24 - - - Boys'

845.11.29 - - - Men's

- - Of cotton:

845.12.24 - - - Boys'

845.12.29 - - - Men's

- - Of man-made fibres:

845.16.24 - - - Boys'

845.16.29 - - - Men's

- - Of other fibres:

845.19.24 - - - Boys'

845.19.29 - - - Men's

- Other outer garments and clothing accessories, (other than gloves, stockings and the like):

- - Of wool or fine animal hair:

- - - Coats:

845.91.09 - - - Boys'

845.91.10 - - - Men's

- - Of cotton:

- - - Coats:

845.92.09 - - - Boys'

845.92.10 - - - Men's

- - Of man-made fibres:

- - - Coats:

845.97.07 - - - Boys'

845.97.08 - - - Men's

- - Of other fibres:

- - - Coats:

845.99.11 - - - Boys'

845.99.15 - - - Men's

Outer garments and other articles, knitted or crocheted, not elastic nor rubberised:

- Jerseys, pull-overs, slip-overs, twinsets, cardigans, bed-jackets and jumpers, knitted or crocheted:

845.10.12 - - - Men's and boys' (d)

- (a) This ASCC item includes:
 (i) coats, men's and boys', made from fabrics knitted at the same establishment, which are primary to ASIC class 2443;
 (ii) coats, men's and boys', knitted or crocheted, made from fabrics not knitted at the same establishment, which are primary to ASIC class 2452.
- (b) Included in this production item are skivvies, men's and youths', knitted or crocheted, not elastic nor rubberised, which are relevant to ASCC item 2459.56.05.
- (c) Included in this production item are skivvies, boys', knitted or crocheted, not elastic nor rubberised, which are relevant to ASCC item 2459.56.05.
- (d) Excluded from this ASCC item are coats, men's and boys', knitted or crocheted, which are relevant to this ASCC item. These commodities are included in ABCC item 845.80.07, which is shown under ASCC item 2459.77.

2442.07

JERSEYS, PULL-OVERS, SLIP-OVERS, TWINSETS, CARDIGANS, BED-JACKETS, JUMPERS AND COATS, WOMEN'S, GIRLS' AND INFANTS', KNITTED OR CROCHETED (a)

773.74 Women's and maids' knitted coats, jumpers, cardigans, sweaters, pullovers, skivvies and like garments (excluding 'T' shirts)(b)	Outer garments and other articles, knitted or crocheted, not elastic nor rubberised:	Outer garments and other articles, knitted or crocheted, not elastic nor rubberised:
773.75 Girls' knitted coats, jumpers, cardigans, sweaters, pullovers, skivvies and like garments (excluding 'T' shirts) (c)	- Jerseys, pull-overs, slip-overs, twinsets, cardigans, bed-jackets and jumpers:	- Jerseys, pull-overs, slip-overs, twinsets, cardigans, bed-jackets and jumpers, knitted or crocheted:
Infants' and babies' knitted wear:	- Of wool or fine animal hair:	845.10.13 - - Women's, girls' and infants' (f)(g)
773.83 - Coats, jumpers, cardigans, sweaters, pullovers, skivvies and like garments (up to and including size 2)(excluding 'T' shirts) (d)	845.11.14 - - Infants' (e)	
	845.11.16 - - Girls' (e)	
	845.11.22 - - Women's (e)	
	- Of cotton:	
	845.12.14 - - Infants' (e)	
	845.12.16 - - Girls' (e)	
	845.12.22 - - Women's (e)	
	- Of man-made fibres:	
	845.16.14 - - Infants' (e)	
	845.16.16 - - Girls' (e)	
	845.16.22 - - Women's (e)	
	- Of other fibres:	
	845.19.14 - - Infants' (e)	
	845.19.16 - - Girls' (e)	
	845.19.22 - - Women's (e)	
	- Other outer garments and clothing accessories, (other than gloves, stockings and the like):	
	- Of wool or fine animal hair:	
	- - Coats:	
	845.91.06 - - Girls' and infants'	
	845.91.08 - - Women's	
	Outer garments and other articles, knitted or crocheted, not elastic nor rubberised:	
	- Other outer garments and clothing accessories, (other than gloves, stockings and the like):	
	- Of cotton:	
	- - Coats:	
	845.92.06 - - Girls' and infants'	
	845.92.08 - - Women's	

STANDARD (ASCC) ITEM

Component Production Item(s)

Component Import (AICC) Item(s)

Component Export (ABCC) Item(s)

2442.07 JERSEYS, PULL-OVERS, SLIP-OVERS, TWINSETS, CARDIGANS, BED-JACKETS, JUMPERS AND COATS, WOMEN'S, GIRLS' AND INFANTS', KNITTED OR CROCHETED (a) - contd

Outer garments and other articles,
knitted or crocheted, not elastic
nor rubberised:
- Other outer garments and clothing
accessories, (other than gloves,
stockings and the like):
-- Of man-made fibres:
--- Coats:
845.97.03 - - - Girls' and infants'
845.97.05 - - - Women's
-- Of other fibres:
--- Coats:
845.99.05 - - - Girls' and infants'
845.99.07 - - - Women's

(a) This ASCC item includes:

- (i) coats, women's, girls' and infants', made from fabrics knitted at the same establishment, which are primary to ASIC class 2443;
- (ii) coats, women's and girls', knitted or crocheted, made from fabric not knitted at the same establishment, which are primary to ASIC class 2453;
- (iii) coats, infants', knitted or crocheted, made from fabric not knitted at the same establishment, which are primary to ASIC class 2455.
- (b) Included in this production item are skivvies, women's and maids', of textile fabrics, knitted or crocheted, not elastic nor rubberised, which are relevant to ASCC item 2459.57.08.
- (c) Included in this production item are skivvies, girls', of textile fabrics, knitted or crocheted, not elastic nor rubberised, which are relevant to ASCC item 2459.57.08.
- (d) Included in this production item are skivvies, infants' and babies', of textile fabrics, knitted or crocheted, not elastic nor rubberised, which are relevant to ASCC item 2459.57.08.
- (e) Included in this AICC item are tops, knitted or crocheted, not elastic nor rubberised, which are relevant to ASCC item 2459.77.05.
- (f) Included in this ABCC item are tops, women's, girls' and infants', knitted or crocheted, not elastic nor rubberised, which are relevant to ASCC item 2459.77.
- (g) Excluded from this ABCC item are coats, women's, girls' and infants', knitted or crocheted, which are relevant to this ASCC item. These commodities are included in ABCC item 845.80.15, which is shown under ASCC item 2459.77.

ASIC Industry of Origin: DIVISION C : MANUFACTURING - contd
CLASS 2451 : MENS TROUSERS AND SHORTS; WORK CLOTHING

- Note:** Excluded from the ASCC items shown under this ASIC industry of origin are the following commodities which are primary to this ASIC industry:
- (i) work clothing (except coats, trousers, shorts, shirts, aprons and overalls), men's and boys', of textile fabrics, other than knitted or crocheted, which are included in ASCC item 2452.09;
 - (iii) parts and fabric cut to shape for dustcoats, trousers and shorts (except for suits and uniforms), cotton overalls and other work clothing, men's and boys', of textile fabrics, other than knitted or crocheted, which are included in ASCC item 2452.11;
 - (iiii) work trousers and work shorts, women's and girls', of textile fabrics, other than knitted or crocheted, which are included in ASCC item 2459.27;
 - (iv) work clothing (except trousers and shorts), women's and girls', of textile fabrics, other than knitted or crocheted, which are included in ASCC item 2459.28;
 - (v) parts and fabric cut to shape for work clothing, women's and girls', of textile fabrics, other than knitted or crocheted, which are included in ASCC item 2459.31;
 - (vi) work shirts, men's and youths', of cotton, other than knitted or crocheted, which are included in ASCC item 2459.32;
 - (vii) work shirts, men's and youths', of textile fabrics (except cotton), other than knitted or crocheted, which are included in ASCC item 2459.37;
 - (viii) work shirts, men's and boys', knitted or crocheted, not elastic nor rubberised, made from fabric not knitted at the same establishment, which are included in ASCC item 2459.56;
 - (ix) work clothing (except work shirts and trousers), knitted or crocheted (except from fabrics knitted at the same establishment), not elastic nor rubberised, which is included in ASCC item 2459.77;
 - (x) parts and fabric cut to shape for trousers, men's and boys', and for work clothing, knitted or crocheted (except from fabric knitted at the same establishment), not elastic nor rubberised, which are included in ASCC item 2459.79.

STANDARD (ASCC) ITEM

Component Production item(s)

Component Import (AICC) Item(s)

Component Export (ABCC) Item(s)

2451.05 DUSTCOATS, MEN'S AND BOYS', OF TEXTILE FABRICS, OTHER THAN KNITTED OR CROCHETED

Men's and youths' short length coats, jackets and waistcoats (excluding cardigans, leather coats and evening wear):
772.25 - Dust coats and similar garments
Full and three-quarter length coats (excluding leather), men's and youths':
772.45 - Dust coats and similar garments
See footnote (a)

Outer garments, men's and boys', of textile fabrics (other than knitted or crocheted goods):
- Overcoats and other coats, jackets, blazers and the like:
- - Of wool or fine animal hair:
- - - Other:
- - - - Other:
842.15.22 - - - - Dustcoats
- - - Of other fibres:
- - - Other:
- - - - Other:
842.16.32 - - - - Dustcoats
See footnote (b)

See footnote (c)

- (a) Excluded from these production items are dustcoats, boys', of textile fabrics, other than knitted or crocheted, which are relevant to this ASCC item. These commodities are included in production item 770.49, which is shown under ASCC item 2452.09.07.
- (b) Excluded from these AICC items are dustcoats, men's and boys', of bonded fabrics and similar bonded yarn fabrics, other than knitted or crocheted, which are relevant to this ASCC item. These commodities are included in AICC items 842.15.16 and 842.16.28, which are shown under ASCC item 2452.09.07.
- (c) Dustcoats, men's and boys', of textile fabrics, other than knitted or crocheted, which are relevant to this ASCC item, are included in ABCC item 842.80.00, which is shown under ASCC item 2452.09.

2451.13 SHORTS, JEANS AND TROUSERS, EXCEPT FOR SUITS, MEN'S AND BOYS', OF TEXTILE FABRICS (a):

Shown under ASCC items 2451.13.05 to 2451.13.15 below

Shown under ASCC items 2451.13.05 to 2451.13.15 below

Outer garments, men's and boys', of textile fabrics (other than knitted or crocheted goods):

842.30.00 - Trousers, breeches and the like,
men's and boys', of textile
fabrics, other than knitted or
crocheted (b)

- (a) This ASCC item includes uniform trousers, men's and boys', of textile fabrics, which are primary to ASIC class 2452.
(b) Excluded from this AEOC item are trousers and shorts, men's and boys', of textile fabrics, knitted or crocheted, which are relevant to this ASCC item. These commodities are included in AEOC item 845.80.07, which is shown under ASCC item 2459.77.

2451.13.05 - SHORTS

770.85 Boys' shorts and knickers (excluding suit and swim shorts) including those with elasticised waistbands 772.84 Men's and youths' shorts (excluding swim shorts)	Outer garments, men's and boys', of textile fabrics (other than knitted or crocheted goods): - Trousers, breeches and the like: - Of wool or fine animal hair: - - - Shorts: 842.31.35 - - - Boys' 842.31.37 - - - Men's - Of cotton: - - - Shorts: 842.32.35 - - - Boys' 842.32.37 - - - Men's - Of man-made fibres: - - - Shorts: 842.33.35 - - - Boys' 842.33.37 - - - Men's - Of other fibres: - - - Shorts: 842.39.35 - - - Boys' 842.39.37 - - - Men's Outer garments and other articles, knitted or crocheted, not elastic nor rubberised: - Other outer garments and clothing accessories (other than gloves, stockings and the like): - - Of wool or fine animal hair: - - - Shorts: 845.91.25 - - - Boys' 845.91.26 - - - Men's - Of cotton: - - - Shorts: 845.92.32 - - - Boys' 845.92.34 - - - Men's - Of man-made fibres: - - - Shorts: 845.97.47 - - - Boys' 845.97.48 - - - Men's - Of other fibres: - - - Shorts: 845.99.49 - - - Boys' 845.99.51 - - - Men's	Included in ASCC item 2451.13 above
---	--	-------------------------------------

STANDARD (ASCC) ITEM

Component Production Item(s)

Component Import (AICC) Item(s)

Component Export (ABCC) Item(s)

2451.13 SHORTS, JEANS AND TROUSERS, EXCEPT FOR SUITS, MEN'S AND BOYS', OF TEXTILE FABRICS - contd:

2451.13.10 - JEANS

Boys' trousers:	Outer garments, men's and boys', of textile fabrics (other than knitted or crocheted goods):	Included in ASCC item 2451.13 above
770.60 - Jeans	- Trousers, breeches and the like:	
Men's and youths' trousers (excluding evening wear):	- Of wool or fine animal hair:	
772.58 - Jeans	- - - Jeans:	
	842.31.31 - - - Boys'	
	842.31.33 - - - Men's	
	- - - Of cotton:	
	- - - Jeans:	
	842.32.31 - - - Boys'	
	842.32.33 - - - Men's	
	- - - Of man-made fibres:	
	- - - Jeans:	
	842.33.31 - - - Boys'	
	842.33.33 - - - Men's	
	- - - Of other fibres:	
	- - - Jeans:	
	842.39.31 - - - Boys'	
	842.39.33 - - - Men's	

2451.13.15 - TROUSERS, N.E.S. (a)

Men's and youths' trousers (excluding evening wear):	Outer garments, men's and boys', of textile fabrics (other than knitted or crocheted goods):	Included in ASCC item 2451.13 above
770.54 - Sports trousers, slacks and long school trousers (excluding jeans), men's	- Trousers, breeches and the like:	
770.55 - Sports trousers, slacks and long school trousers (excluding jeans), youths'	- - - Of wool or fine animal hair:	
772.55 - Work trousers (excluding jeans)	- - - Work trousers:	
772.61 - Trousers (long), for defence service uniforms	842.31.39 - - - Boys'	
772.62 - Jodhpurs and riding breeches	842.31.41 - - - Men's	
772.66 - Trousers (long), for other uniforms	- - - Other:	
772.75 - Other long trousers	842.31.43 - - - Boys'	
Boys' trousers:	842.31.49 - - - Men's	
770.56 - Sports trousers, slacks and long school trousers (excluding jeans)	- - - Of cotton:	
770.64 - Jodhpurs and riding breeches	- - - Work trousers:	
770.68 - Trousers, long, for uniforms	842.32.39 - - - Boys'	
770.77 - Other long trousers	842.32.41 - - - Men's	
See footnote (b)	- - - Other:	
	842.32.43 - - - Boys'	
	842.32.49 - - - Men's	
	- - - Of man-made fibres:	
	- - - Work trousers:	
	842.33.39 - - - Boys'	
	842.33.41 - - - Men's	
	- - - Other:	
	842.33.43 - - - Boys'	
	842.33.49 - - - Men's	

-- Of other fibres:
 --- Work trousers:
 842.39.39 --- Boys'
 842.39.41 --- Men's
 --- Other:
 842.39.43 --- Boys'
 842.39.49 --- Men's
 Outer garments and other articles,
 knitted or crocheted, not elastic
 nor rubberised:
 - Other outer garments and clothing
 accessories (other than gloves,
 stockings and the like):
 -- Of wool or fine animal hair:
 --- Trousers:
 845.91.54 --- Boys'
 845.91.55 --- Men's
 -- Of cotton:
 --- Trousers:
 845.92.62 --- Boys'
 845.92.64 --- Men's
 -- Of man-made fibres:
 --- Trousers:
 845.97.65 --- Boys'
 845.97.67 --- Men's
 -- Of other fibres:
 --- Trousers:
 845.99.76 --- Boys'
 845.99.78 --- Men's
 See footnote (c)

- (a) This ASCC item includes uniform trousers, men's and boys', of textile fabrics, which are primary to ASIC class 2452.
 (b) Excluded from these production items are evening wear trousers, of textile fabrics, which are relevant to this ASCC item. These commodities are not included in specific production items.
 (c) Excluded from these AICC items are trousers for skiwear (padded), men's and boys', knitted or crocheted, not elastic nor rubberised, which are relevant to this ASCC item. These commodities are included in AICC items 845.91.27, 845.92.35, 845.97.49 and 845.99.52, which are shown under ASCC item 2459.77.35.

2451.17

OVERALLS, MEN'S AND BOYS', OF TEXTILE FABRICS

770.87 Boys' overalls (including short leg)
 772.86 Men's and youths' overalls, including
 short leg

Outer garments, men's and boys', of
 textile fabrics (other than knitted
 or crocheted goods):
 - Other outer garments:
 -- Outer garments n.e.s. of wool or
 fine animal hair:
 --- Overalls:
 842.92.15 --- Boys'
 842.92.17 --- Men's
 -- Outer garments, n.e.s. of cotton:
 --- Overalls:
 842.93.15 --- Boys'
 842.93.17 --- Men's
 -- Outer garments, n.e.s. of man-made
 fibres:
 --- Overalls:
 842.94.15 --- Boys'
 842.94.17 --- Men's

See footnote (a)

Operative 1.7.82

2451.4

STANDARD (ASCC) ITEM		
Component Production Item(s)	Component Import (AICC) Item(s)	Component Export (AECC) Item(s)
2451.17 OVERALLS, MEN'S AND BOYS', OF TEXTILE FABRICS - contd	Outer garments, men's and boys', of textile fabrics (other than knitted or crocheted goods): - Other outer garments: - - Outer garments, n.e.s. of other fibres: - - - Overalls: 842.99.15 - - - Boys' 842.99.17 - - - Men's	
(a) Overalls, men's and boys', of textile fabrics, which are relevant to this ASCC item are included in AECC item 842.80.00, which is shown under ASCC item 2452.09.		

ASIC Industry of Origin: DIVISION C : MANUFACTURING - contd
CLASS 2452 : MENS SUITS AND COATS; WATERPROOF CLOTHING

- Note:** Excluded from the ASCC items shown under this ASIC industry of origin are the following commodities which are primary to this ASIC industry:
- (i) coats, men's and boys', knitted or crocheted, made from fabrics not knitted at the same establishment, which are included in ASCC item 2442.02;
 - (ii) uniform trousers, men's and boys', of textile fabrics, which are included in ASCC item 2451.13;
 - (iii) waterproofed trousers, women's, girls' and infants', of textile fabrics, other than knitted or crocheted, which are included in ASCC item 2459.27;
 - (iv) parts and fabric cut to shape for waterproofed clothing (except uniforms), women's, girls' and infants', of textile fabrics, other than knitted or crocheted, which are included in ASCC item 2459.31;
 - (v) parts and fabric cut to shape for coats, men's and boys', and for waterproofed clothing, knitted or crocheted (except from fabric knitted at the same establishment), which are included in ASCC item 2459.79;
 - (vi) plastic pilches, which are included in ASCC item 3475.57.

STANDARD (ASCC) ITEM

Component Production Item(s)	Component Import (ASCC) Item(s)	Component Export (ASCC) Item(s)
2452.05 SUITS, MEN'S AND BOYS', OF TEXTILE FABRIC, OTHER THAN KNITTED OR CROCHETED		
Short length coats, jackets and waistcoats (excluding cardigans and leather coats), boys': 770.03 - Suit coats Men's and youths' trousers (excluding evening wear): 770.51 - Suit trousers, long, men's 770.52 - Suit trousers, long, youths' Boys' trousers: 770.53 - Suit trousers, long (including school suits) 770.79 - Suit trousers (short) Men's and youths' short length coats, jackets and waistcoats (excluding cardigans, leather coats and evening wear): 772.02 - Suit coats (including school suits) 772.05 - Waistcoats, as components of 3-piece suits See footnote (a)	Outer garments, men's and boys', of textile fabrics (other than knitted or crocheted goods): - Suits: - Of wool or fine animal hair: 842.21.21 - - - Boys' 842.21.29 - - - Men's - Of cotton: 842.22.21 - - - Boys' 842.22.29 - - - Men's - Of man-made fibres: 842.23.21 - - - Boys' 842.23.29 - - - Men's - Of other fibres: 842.29.21 - - - Boys' 842.29.29 - - - Men's	Outer garments, men's and boys', of textile fabrics (other than knitted or crocheted goods): 842.20.00 - Suits, men's and boys', of textile fabrics, other than knitted or crocheted
(a) Excluded from these production items are evening wear suits, men's and boys', of textile fabrics, other than knitted or crocheted, which are relevant to this ASCC item. These commodities are not included in specific production items.		

Shown under ASCC items 2452.09.07 to 2452.09.10 below	Shown under ASCC items 2452.09.07 to 2452.09.10 below	Outer garments, men's and boys', of textile fabrics (other than knitted or crocheted goods): 842.80.00 - Other outer garments, men's and boys', of textile fabrics (including materials cut to shape and articles partly made up)(c)(d)
<p>(a) This ASCC item includes:</p> <p>(i) work clothing (except coats, trousers, shorts, shirts, aprons and overalls), men's and boys', of textile fabrics, other than knitted or crocheted, which are primary to ASIC class 2451;</p> <p>(ii) professional and scholastic gowns and robes, men's and boys' aprons, clerical and ecclesiastical garments and vestments (e.g. monks' habits, cassocks, capes, soutanes and surplices), padded baseball and fencing clothing and jockeys' jackets, fancy dress, theatrical costumes, etc., and specialised clothing for airmen, drivers, etc. (e.g. airmen's electrically heated suits), of textile fabrics, other than knitted or crocheted, which are primary to ASIC class 2456.</p> <p>(b) Caution should be exercised when comparing details of production and overseas trade for this ASCC item, as some of the commodities included in this ASCC item may be used in producing other commodities also included in this item.</p> <p>(c) Included in this AEOC item are:</p> <p>(i) dustcoats, men's and boys', of textile fabrics, other than knitted or crocheted, which are relevant to ASCC item 2451.05;</p> <p>(ii) overalls, men's and boys', of textile fabrics, which are relevant to ASCC item 2451.17;</p> <p>(iii) swimwear, men's and boys', of textile fabrics, other than knitted or crocheted, which is relevant to ASCC item 2456.11;</p> <p>(iv) dressing gowns, kimono and bath gowns, men's and boys', of textile fabrics, other than knitted or crocheted, which are relevant to ASCC item 2459.10.</p> <p>(d) Excluded from this AEOC item are coats, jackets and the like, impregnated, coated or laminated with plastics on both sides, which are relevant to this ASCC item. These commodities are included in AEOC item 848.21.00, which is shown under ASCC item 3475.57.</p>		

Short length coats, jackets and waistcoats (excluding cardigans and leather coats), boys':	Outer garments, men's and boys', of textile fabrics (other than knitted or crocheted goods):	Included in ASCC item 2452.09 above
770.12 - Sports coats	- Overcoats and other coats, jackets, blazers and the like:	
770.16 - Blazers	- - Of wool or fine animal hair:	
770.18 - Bermuda and reefer jackets	842.15.11 - - Ski jackets and parkas	
770.24 - Coats and jackets for uniforms (excluding defence service)	- - - Other:	
770.30 - Other short length coats and jackets (safari, slank, windproof, lumber, golf, Canadian, etc.)	842.15.18 - - - Of the fabrics of headings 657.20, 657.32 and 657.33 (c)	
	- - - Other:	
	842.15.24 - - - - Overcoats	
	842.15.49 - - - - Other	

STANDARD (ASCC) ITEM

Component Production Item(s)

Component Import (AICC) Item(s)

Component Export (ABCC) Item(s)

2452.09 COATS (EXCEPT DUSTCOATS); OUTER GARMENTS, M.E.S.; MEN'S AND BOYS' OF TEXTILE FABRICS, OTHER THAN KNITTED OR CROCHETED - contd:

2452.09.07 - COATS - contd

Full and three-quarter length coats (excluding leather), boys':

770.34 - Overcoats and raincoats for uniforms (excluding defence service)

- Overcoats and raincoats other than for uniforms:

770.38 - - Wool or containing wool, tweed

770.41 - - Wool or containing wool, gabardine

770.44 - - Cotton gabardine

771.05 - - Rubberised, plastic coated and oilskin

770.47 - - Other

770.49 - Other full and three-quarter coats (a) Men's and youths' short length coats, jackets and waistcoats (excluding cardigans, leather coats and evening wear):

772.06 - Waistcoats for uniforms

772.09 - Waistcoats, other (fancy vests, etc.)

772.10 - Sports coats

772.14 - Blazers

772.17 - Bermuda and reefer jackets

772.21 - Coats and jackets for defence service uniforms

772.22 - Coats and jackets for other uniforms

772.28 - Other short length coats and jackets (safari, slack, windproof, lumber, golf, Canadian, etc.)

Full and three-quarter length coats (excluding leather), men's and youths':

772.31 - Overcoats and raincoats for defence service uniforms

772.32 - Overcoats and raincoats for other uniforms

- Overcoats and raincoats other than for uniforms:

772.36 - - Wool or containing wool, tweed

772.40 - - Wool or containing wool, gabardine

772.42 - - Cotton gabardine

771.04 - - Rubberised, plastic coated and oilskin

772.43 - - Other

772.48 - Other full and three-quarter length coats (excluding leather), men's and youths'

See footnote (b)

Outer garments, men's and boys', of textile fabrics (other than knitted or crocheted goods):

- Overcoats and other coats, jackets, blazers and the like:

- - Of other fibres:

842.19.21 - - - Ski jackets and parkas

- - - Other:

842.18.28 - - - Of the fabrics of headings 657.20, 657.32 and 657.33 (o)

- - - - Other:

842.18.34 - - - - Overcoats

842.18.59 - - - - Other

See footnote (d)

- (a) Included in this production item are dustcoats, boys', of textile fabrics, other than knitted or crocheted, which are relevant to ASCC item 2451.05.
 (b) Excluded from these production items are evening wear coats, men's and boys', of textile fabrics, other than knitted or crocheted, which are relevant to this ASCC item. These commodities are not included in specific production items.
 (c) Included in this AICC item are dustcoats, men's and boys', of bonded fabrics and similar bonded yarn fabrics, other than knitted or crocheted, which are relevant to ASCC item 2451.05.
 (d) Excluded from these AICC items are coats, jackets and the like, impregnated, coated or laminated with plastics on both sides, which are included in AICC item 848.21.09, which is shown under ASCC item 2452.15.

2452.09.10 - OUTER GARMENTS (EXCEPT COATS AND THE LIKE, SUITS, SWIMWEAR, TROUSERS AND THE LIKE), MEN'S AND BOYS', OF TEXTILE FABRICS, OTHER THAN KNITTED OR CROCHETED, COMPLETE (a)

The commodities relevant to this ASCC item are not included in specific production items	Outer garments, men's and boys', of textile fabrics (other than knitted or crocheted goods): - Other outer garments: - Outer garments, n.e.s. of wool or fine animal hair: 842.92.29 - - Other - Outer garments, n.e.s. of cotton: 842.93.29 - - Other - Outer garments, n.e.s. of man-made fibres: 842.94.29 - - Other - Outer garments, n.e.s. of other fibres: 842.99.29 - - Other	Included in ASCC item 2452.09 above
(a) This ASCC item includes: (i) work clothing (except coats, trousers, shorts, shirts, aprons and overalls), men's and boys', of textile fabrics, other than knitted or crocheted, which are primary to ASIC class 2451; (ii) professional and scholastic gowns and robes, men's and boys' aprons, clerical and ecclesiastical garments and vestments (e.g. monks' habits, cassocks, capes, soutanes and surplices), padded baseball and fencing clothing and jockeys' jackets, fancy dress, theatrical costumes, etc., and specialised clothing for airmen, drivers, etc. (e.g. airmen's electrically heated suits), of textile fabrics, other than knitted or crocheted, which are primary to ASIC class 2456.		

2452.11 PARTS AND FABRIC CUT TO SHAPE FOR OUTER GARMENTS, MEN'S AND BOYS', OF TEXTILE FABRICS, OTHER THAN KNITTED OR CROCHETED (a)

The commodities relevant to this ASCC item are not included in specific production items	842.01.00 Parts and fabric cut to shape for garments falling within S.I.T.C. Group 842	842.01.00 Parts and fabric cut to shape for garments falling within S.I.T.C. Group 842
(a) This ASCC item includes: (i) parts and fabric cut to shape for dustcoats, trousers and shorts (except for suits and uniforms), cotton overalls and other work clothing, men's and boys', of textile fabrics, other than knitted or crocheted, which are primary to ASIC class 2451; (ii) parts and fabric cut to shape for dressing gowns, kimono and bathgowns, men's and boys', of textile fabrics, other than knitted or crocheted, which are primary to ASIC class 2451; (iii) parts and fabric cut to shape for professional and scholastic gowns and robes, men's and boys' aprons, clerical and ecclesiastical garments and vestments (e.g. monks' habits, cassocks, capes, soutanes and surplices), padded baseball and fencing clothing and jockeys' jackets, fancy dress, theatrical costumes, etc., and specialised clothing for airmen, drivers, etc. (e.g. airmen's electrically heated suits), of textile fabrics, other than knitted or crocheted, which are primary to ASIC class 2456.		

STANDARD (ASCC) ITEM

Component Production Item(s)

Component Import (AICC) Item(s)

Component Export (AECC) Item(s)

2452.15 CLOTHING OF ARTIFICIAL RESINS, PLASTIC MATERIALS, CELLULOSE ESTERS AND ETHERS (EXCEPT PILCHES)

Boys' trousers:

770.74 - Plastic (unsupported film) trousers
Men's and youths' short length coats,
jackets and waistcoats (excluding
cardigans, leather coats and evening
wear):

771.22 - Plastic (unsupported film) short length
coats and jackets
Short length coats, jackets and waistcoats
(excluding cardigans and leather coats),
boys':

771.23 - Plastic (unsupported film) short length
coats and jackets
Full and three-quarter length coats
(excluding leather), men's and youths':
- Overcoats and raincoats other than for
uniforms:

771.26 - - Plastic (unsupported film)
Full and three-quarter length coats
(excluding leather), boys':
- Overcoats and raincoats other than for
uniforms:

771.27 - - Plastic (unsupported film)
Men's and youths' trousers (excluding
evening wear):

772.72 - Plastic (unsupported film) trousers
Short length coats and jackets (excluding
cardigans, leather coats and
uniforms), women's and maids':

784.06 - Of plastic (unsupported film)
Short length coats and jackets (excluding
cardigans, leather coats and
uniforms), girls':

784.07 - Of plastic unsupported film
Full and three-quarter length coats
(excluding leather coats and
uniforms), women's and maids':

784.15 - Of plastic unsupported film
Full and three-quarter length coats
(excluding leather coats and
uniforms), girls':

784.16 - Of plastic unsupported film

See footnote (a)

Articles of apparel and clothing
accessories, for all purposes
(including gloves) of artificial
plastic materials or of rubber:
- Of artificial plastic materials:
848.21.09 - - Coats, overcoats; apparel,
n.e.s. (b)

See footnote (c)

- (a) Excluded from these production items is plastic clothing (except pilches), infants', which is relevant to this ASCC item. This commodity is not included in specific production items.
- (b) Included in this AICC item are coats, jackets and the like, impregnated, coated or laminated with plastics on both sides, which are relevant to ASCC item 2452.09.07.
- (c) Coats, overcoats, aprons, infants' bibs, belts for apparel, raincoats (including detachable hoods) and raincoats of plastic sheeting, which are relevant to this ASCC item, are included in AECC item 848.21.00, which is shown under ASCC item 3475.57.

APPAREL AND CLOTHING ACCESSORIES (EXCEPT BELTS, GLOVES AND FOUNDATION GARMENTS) OF UNHARDENED VULCANISED RUBBER (a)

The commodities relevant to this ASOC item are not included in specific production items	Articles of apparel and clothing accessories, for all purposes (including gloves), of artificial plastic materials or of rubber: - Of unhardened vulcanised rubber: 848.22.09 - - Other (b)	Articles of apparel and clothing accessories, for all purposes (including gloves) of artificial plastic materials or of rubber: - Of unhardened vulcanised rubber: 848.22.09 - - Other (c)
<p>(a) This ASOC item includes clothing accessories (excluding gloves, corsets and belts), of unhardened vulcanised rubber, which are primary to ASIC class 2456.</p> <p>(b) Included in this ASOC item are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> (i) pull-on girdles and panties, of unhardened vulcanised rubber, which are relevant to ASOC item 2454.13.05; (ii) maternity or pre-natal girdles, panty supports, corsets and belts, of unhardened vulcanised rubber, which are relevant to ASOC item 2454.13.10; (iii) foundation garments (except pull-on girdles and panties, maternity or pre-natal girdles, panty supports, corsets and belts, corselets, body suits and 'all-in-ones'), of unhardened vulcanised rubber, which are relevant to ASOC item 2454.13.20; (iv) apparel belts, of unhardened vulcanised rubber, which are relevant to ASOC item 3452.15. <p>(c) Included in this ASOC item are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> (i) corsets, of unhardened vulcanised rubber, which are relevant to ASOC item 2454.13; (ii) apparel belts, of unhardened vulcanised rubber, which are relevant to ASOC item 3452.15. 		

COATS AND JACKETS, WOMEN'S, GIRLS' AND INFANTS'. OF TEXTILE FABRICS, OTHER THAN KNITTED OR CROCHETED, IMPREGNATED OR COATED

Short length coats and jackets (excluding cardigans, leather coats and uniforms), women's and girls': 784.08 - Of nylon fabric (plastic coated) Short length coats and jackets (excluding cardigans, leather coats and uniforms), girls': 784.09 - Of nylon fabric (plastic coated) Full and three-quarter length coats (excluding leather coats and uniforms), women's and girls': 784.17 - Of nylon fabric (plastic coated) 784.19 - Of rubberised fabric Full and three-quarter length coats (excluding leather coats and uniforms), girls': 784.18 - Of nylon fabric (plastic coated) 784.21 - Of rubberised fabric See footnote (a)	Outer garments, women's, girls' and infants', of textile fabrics (other than knitted or crocheted goods): - Coats and jackets, women's and girls': - - Of wool or fine animal hair: 843.11.12 - - - Of the fabrics of headings 657.20, 657.32 and 657.33 (b) - - Of cotton: 843.12.12 - - - Of the fabrics of headings 657.20, 657.32 and 657.33 (b) - - Of man-made fibres: 843.13.12 - - - Of the fabrics of headings 657.20, 657.32 and 657.33 (b) - - Of other fibres: 843.19.12 - - - Of the fabrics of headings 657.20, 657.32 and 657.33 (b) See footnote (c)	See footnote (d)
--	--	------------------

STANDARD (ASCC) ITEM

Component Production Item(s)

Component Import (AICC) Item(s)

Component Export (ABCC) Item(s)

2452.20 COATS AND JACKETS, WOMEN'S, GIRLS' AND INFANTS', OF TEXTILE FABRICS, OTHER THAN KNITTED OR CROCHETED, IMPREGNATED OR COATED - contd

- (a) Excluded from these production items are the following commodities which are relevant to this ASCC item:
- (i) coats and jackets, uniform, women's, of textile fabrics, other than knitted or crocheted, impregnated or coated, which are included in production items 784.01, 784.02, 784.04, 784.12 and 784.13, which are shown under ASCC item 2459.28.07;
 - (ii) coats and jackets, uniform, girls', of textile fabrics, other than knitted or crocheted, impregnated or coated, which are included in production items 784.03, 784.05 and 784.14, which are shown under ASCC item 2459.28.07;
 - (iii) short length coats and jackets (other than for uniforms), women's, of textile fabrics, other than knitted or crocheted, impregnated or coated, except of nylon fabric (plastics-coated), which are included in production item 784.10, which is shown under ASCC item 2459.28.07;
 - (iv) short length coats and jackets (other than for uniforms), girls', of textile fabrics, other than knitted or crocheted, impregnated or coated, except of nylon fabric (plastics-coated), which are included in production item 784.11, which is shown under ASCC item 2459.28.07;
 - (v) full and three-quarter length coats and jackets (other than for uniforms), women's, of textile fabrics, other than knitted or crocheted, impregnated or coated (except of nylon fabric (plastics-coated) and of rubberised fabrics), which are included in production item 784.22, which is shown under ASCC item 2459.28.07;
 - (vi) full and three-quarter length coats and jackets (other than for uniforms), girls', of textile fabrics, other than knitted or crocheted, impregnated or coated (except of nylon fabric (plastics-coated) and of rubberised fabrics), which are included in production item 784.23, which is shown under ASCC item 2459.28.07;
 - (vii) coats and jackets, infants', of textile fabrics, other than knitted or crocheted, impregnated or coated, which are not included in specific production items.
- (b) Included in this AICC item are coats and jackets, women's and girls', of bonded fabrics and similar bonded yarn fabrics, not impregnated or coated, other than knitted or crocheted, which are relevant to ASCC item 2459.28.07.
- (c) Excluded from these AICC items are coats and jackets, women's and girls': of impregnated or coated textile fabrics (other than of impregnated or coated felt and bonded yarn; fabrics coated with gum or amylaceous substance; impregnated, coated, covered or laminated with artificial plastic materials or rubberised) other than knitted or crocheted; which are relevant to this ASCC item. These commodities are included in AICC items 843.11.14, 843.11.18, 843.12.14, 843.12.18, 843.13.14, 843.13.18, 843.19.14 and 843.19.18, which are shown under ASCC item 2459.28.07.
- (d) Coats and jackets, women's, girls' and infants', of textile fabrics, other than knitted or crocheted, impregnated or coated, which are relevant to this ASCC item, are included in ABCC item 843.80.19, which is shown under ASCC item 2459.28.

ASIC Industry of Origin: DIVISION C : MANUFACTURING - contd
CLASS 2454 : FOUNDATION GARMENTS

Note: Excluded from the ASCC items shown under this ASIC industry of origin are the following commodities which are primary to this ASIC industry:
(i) medical and surgical belts, corsets, girdles or supports (except trusses), which are included in ASCC item 3343.05;
(ii) corset buses and similar supports for articles of apparel and clothing accessories, which are included in ASCC item 3475.57.

STANDARD (ASCC) ITEM		
Component Production Item(s)	Component Import (AICC) Item(s)	Component Export (ASCC) Item(s)
2454.03 <u>BRASSIERES, COMPLETE:</u>		
Shown under ASCC items 2454.03.05 and 2454.03.10 below	Shown under ASCC items 2454.03.05 and 2454.03.10 below	846.51.00 Brassieres
2454.03.05 - BRASSIERES, MATERNITY, COMPLETE		
777.41 Brassieres, maternity	Brassieres: - Complete (i.e. ready to wear): - Other: 846.51.14 - - - Maternity (a)	Included in ASCC item 2454.03 above
(a) Excluded from this AICC item are maternity brassieres as parts of sets, which are included in AICC item 846.51.12, which is shown under ASCC item 2454.03.10.		
2454.03.10 - BRASSIERES, OTHER THAN MATERNITY, COMPLETE		
777.49 Brassieres, other than maternity	Brassieres: - Complete (i.e. ready to wear): 846.51.12 - - In sets (i.e. bra and panties)(a) - - Other: - - Other: 846.51.16 - - - Short (including bandeau type) 846.51.18 - - - Longline	Included in ASCC item 2454.03 above
(a) Included in this AICC item are maternity brassieres as parts of sets, which are relevant to ASCC item 2454.03.05.		
2454.08 <u>BRASSIERES, INCOMPLETE (I.E. PARTLY MADE OR PARTS THEREFOR)</u>		
The commodities relevant to this ASCC item are not included in specific production items	Brassieres: 846.51.19 - Incomplete (i.e. partly made or parts therefor)	See footnote (a)
(a) Brassieres, incomplete (i.e. partly made or parts therefor), which are relevant to this ASCC item, are included in AICC item 846.01.00, which is shown under ASCC item 2459.58.		
2454.13 <u>CORSETS, CORSET-BELTS, SUSPENDER-BELTS, BRACES, SUSPENDERS, GARTERS AND THE LIKE (a):</u>		
Shown under ASCC item 2454.13.05 to 2454.13.20 below	Shown under ASCC items 2454.13.05 to 2454.13.20 below	846.52.00 Corsets, corset-belts, suspender-belts, braces, suspenders, garters and the like (b) (c)

- (a) Caution should be exercised when comparing details of production and overseas trade for this ASCC item, as some of the commodities included in this ASCC item may be used in producing other commodities also included in this item.
- (b) Included in this AECG item are braces, hose suspenders, suspender-belts, garters, suspensory and sanitary belts and the like, which are relevant to ASCC item 2356.60.
- (c) Excluded from this AECG item are the following commodities which are relevant to this ASCC item:
- (i) corsets, of unhardened vulcanised rubber, which are included in AECG item 848.22.09, which is shown under ASCC item 2452.17;
 - (ii) corsets, of leather or composition leather, which are included in AECG item 848.10.00, which is shown under ASCC item 2456.62.

2454.13.05 - GIRDLES AND PANTIES, PULL-ON, COMPLETE

777.11 Corsets, roll-on girdles
(including roll-on panties)

Corsets, corset-belts, suspender-belts, braces, suspenders, garters and the like:

Included in ASCC item 2454.13 above

- Corsets:
846.52.01 - - Pull-on girdles and panties (a)

- (a) Excluded from this AICC item are pull-on girdles and panties, of the following materials, which are relevant to this ASCC item:
- (i) of unhardened vulcanised rubber, which are included in AICC item 848.22.09, which is shown under ASCC item 2452.17;
 - (ii) of leather or composition leather, which are included in AICC item 848.10.39, which is shown under ASCC item 2456.62.20.

2454.13.10 - GIRDLES, PANTY SUPPORTS, CORSETS AND BELTS, MATERNITY OR PRE-NATAL, COMPLETE

777.15 Corsets, maternity or pre-natal girdles, panty girdles, corsets, supports and belts

- Corsets:
846.52.03 - - Maternity or pre-natal girdles, panty supports, corsets, supports and belts (a)

Included in ASCC item 2454.13 above

- (a) Excluded from this AICC item are maternity or pre-natal girdles, panty supports, corsets and belts, of the following materials, which are relevant to this ASCC item:
- (i) of unhardened vulcanised rubber, which are included in AICC item 848.22.09, which is shown under ASCC item 2452.17;
 - (ii) of leather or composition leather, which are included in AICC item 848.10.39, which is shown under ASCC item 2456.62.20.

2454.13.15 - CORSELETS, BODY SUITS, 'ALL-IN-ONES', COMPLETE

777.01 Corselets (including torsolettes)

- Corsets:
846.52.05 - - Corselets, body suits, 'all-in-ones'

Included in ASCC item 2454.13 above

2454.13.20 - CORSETS, GIRDLES AND PANTY GIRDLES, OTHER, COMPLETE

777.29 All other corsets and girdles

Corsets, corset-belts, suspender-belts, braces, suspenders, garters and the like:

Included in ASCC item 2454.13 above

- Corsets:
846.52.07 - - All other corsets, girdles and panty girdles (a)

- (a) Excluded from this AICC item are foundation garments (except pull-on girdles and panties, maternity or pre-natal girdles, panty supports, corsets and belts, corselets, body suits and 'all-in-ones'), of the following materials, which are relevant to this ASCC item:
- (i) of unhardened vulcanised rubber, which are included in AICC item 848.22.09, which is shown under ASCC item 2452.17;
 - (ii) of leather or composition leather, which are included in AICC item 848.10.39, which is shown under ASCC item 2456.62.20.

STANDARD (ASCC) ITEM

Component Production Item(a)

Component Import (AICC) Item(a)

Component Export (ABCC) Item(a)

2454.17 MATERIALS CUT TO SHAPE FOR MAKING CORSETS, CORSET-BELTS, SUSPENDER-BELTS, BRACES, SUSPENDERS, GARTERS AND THE LIKE

The commodities relevant to this ASCC item
are not included in specific production items

Corsets, corset-belts, suspender-belts,
braces, suspenders, garters and the
like:
846.52.15 - Material cut to shape for making
goods

See footnote (a)

(a) Materials cut to shape for making corsets, corset-belts, suspender-belts, braces, suspenders, garters and the like, which are relevant to this ASCC item, are included in ABCC item 846.01.00, which is shown under ASCC item 2459.58.

ASIC Industry of Origin: DIVISION C : MANUFACTURING - contd
CLASS 2456 : HEADWEAR AND CLOTHING N.E.C

- Note: Excluded from the ASCC items shown under this ASIC industry of origin are the following commodities which are primary to this ASIC industry:
- (i) boot, shoe and corset laces made from yarn, twine, cordage, rope or cables (other than laces made from textile fabrics), which are included in ASCC item 2355.15;
 - (ii) belts for occupational use (electricians', aviators', parachutists', etc.), woven, of textile fabric, which are included in ASCC item 2356.75;
 - (iii) professional and scholastic gowns and robes, men's and boys' aprons, clerical and ecclesiastical garments and vestments (e.g. monks' habits, cassocks, capes, soutanes and surplices), padded baseball and fencing clothing and jockeys' jackets, fancy dress, theatrical costumes, etc., and specialised clothing for airmen, drivers, etc. (e.g. airmen's electrically heated suits), of textile fabrics, other than knitted or crocheted, which are included in ASCC item 2452.09;
 - (iv) parts and fabric cut to shape for professional and scholastic gowns and robes, men's and boys' aprons, clerical and ecclesiastical garments and vestments (e.g. monks' habits, cassocks, capes, soutanes and surplices), padded baseball and fencing clothing and jockeys' jackets, fancy dress, theatrical costumes, etc., and specialised clothing for airmen, drivers, etc. (e.g. airmen's electrically heated suits), of textile fabrics, other than knitted or crocheted, which are included in ASCC item 2452.11;
 - (v) clothing accessories (excluding gloves, corsets and belts), of unhardened vulcanised rubber, which are included in ASCC item 2452.17;
 - (vi) aprons, theatrical costumes and burial garments, women's, girls' and infants', of textile fabrics, other than knitted or crocheted, which are included in ASCC item 2459.28;
 - (vii) parts and fabric cut to shape for aprons, theatrical costumes, burial garments and life-jackets, women's, girls' and infants', of textile fabrics, other than knitted or crocheted, which are included in ASCC item 2459.31;
 - (viii) swimwear, men's and boys', of textile fabrics, knitted or crocheted, not elastic nor rubberised, from fabric not knitted at the same establishment, which are included in ASCC item 2459.60;
 - (ix) scarves, squares and stoles (except infants' and babies' shawls made from fabric knitted at the same establishment) and theatrical costumes, complete, knitted or crocheted, which are included in ASCC item 2459.77;
 - (x) parts and fabric cut to shape for scarves, squares and stoles and theatrical costumes, knitted or crocheted, and for tracksuits, swimwear and neckties, knitted or crocheted (except from fabric knitted at the same establishment), which are included in ASCC item 2459.79;
 - (xi) belts for apparel, other than of leather or leather substitute, which are included in ASCC item 3452.15;
 - (xii) toys and games (including dolls) and parts therefor, of fur, which are included in ASCC item 3475.26.

STANDARD (ASCC) ITEM

Component Production Item(s)	Component Import (AICC) Item(s)	Component Export (ASCC) Item(s)
2456.05 HATS AND OTHER HEADGEAR (INCLUDING HAIR NETS AND FUR HEADGEAR), WHETHER OR NOT LINED OR TRIMMED; HAT SHAPES, PLAITED OR MADE FROM PLAITED OR OTHER STRIPS OF ANY MATERIAL, NEITHER BLOCKED TO SHAPE NOR WITH MADE BRIMS (a) (b):		
Shown under ASCC items 2456.05.05 to 2456.05.15 below	Shown under ASCC items 2456.05.05 to 2456.05.15 below	657.62.00 Hat-shapes, plaited or made from plaited or other strips of any material, neither blocked to shape nor with made brims 848.41.00 Felt hats and other felt headgear (being headgear made from the felt hoods and plateaux falling within heading 657.61), whether or not lined or trimmed (c) 848.42.00 Hats and other headgear, plaited or made from plaited or other strips of any material, whether or not lined or trimmed 848.43.00 Hats and other headgear (including hair nets), knitted or crocheted, or made up from lace, felt or other textile fabric in the piece (but not from strips), whether or not lined or trimmed Other headgear, whether or not lined or trimmed: 848.49.01 - Safety and protective headgear 848.49.09 - Other (e.g., bathing headgear)

- (a) This ASCC item includes bathing caps and shower caps, of rubber, which are primary to ASIC class 3462.
 (b) Caution should be exercised when comparing details of production and overseas trade for this ASCC item, as some of the commodities included in this ASCC item may be used in producing other commodities also included in this item.
 (c) Included in this ASCC item are full capelines of felt, which are relevant to ASCC item 2456.07.

2456.05.05 - FELT HATS MADE FROM FELT HOODS AND PLATEAUX OR MADE UP FROM FELT IN THE PIECE (BUT NOT FROM STRIPS), WHETHER OR NOT LINED OR TRIMMED, MEN'S AND BOYS'

<p>Hats, including finished production of hats whether blocked in the same establishment or not, excluding hats produced by other establishments and merely blocked by this establishment:</p> <p>- Fur felt (including velour):</p> <p>778.01 - - Men's and boys', from basic material</p> <p>778.03 - - Men's and boys', from hoods, capelines or shapes</p> <p>- Wool felt:</p> <p>778.21 - - Men's and boys', from basic material</p> <p>778.23 - - Men's and boys', from hoods, capelines or shapes</p> <p>See footnote (a)</p>	<p>Felt hats and other felt headgear (being headgear made from the felt hoods and plateaux falling within heading 657.61), whether or not lined or trimmed:</p> <p>848.41.01 - Men's and boys' hats</p> <p>Hats and other headgear (including hair nets), knitted or crocheted, or made up from lace, felt or other textile fabric in the piece (but not from strips), whether or not lined or trimmed:</p> <p>- Hats:</p> <p>- - Felt:</p> <p>848.43.01 - - - Men's and boys'</p>	<p>Included in ASCC item 2456.05 above</p>
<p>(a) Excluded from these production items are felt hats, men's and boys', of hair felt, made from felt hoods and plateaux or made-up, from felt in the piece, which are relevant to this ASCC item. These commodities are included in production item 778.90, which is shown under ASCC item 2456.05.15.</p>		

2456.05.10 - FELT HATS MADE FROM FELT HOODS AND PLATEAUX OR MADE FROM FELT IN THE PIECE (BUT NOT FROM STRIPS), WHETHER OR NOT TRIMMED, WOMEN'S AND GIRLS'

<p>Hats, including finished production of hats whether blocked in the same establishment or not, excluding hats produced by other establishments and merely blocked by this establishment:</p> <p>- Fur felt (including velour):</p> <p>778.11 - - Women's and girls', from basic material</p> <p>778.13 - - Women's and girls', from hoods, capelines or shapes</p> <p>- Wool felt:</p> <p>778.31 - - Women's and girls', from basic material</p> <p>778.33 - - Women's and girls', from hoods, capelines or shapes</p> <p>See footnote (a)</p>	<p>Felt hats and other felt headgear (being headgear made from the felt hoods and plateaux falling within heading 657.61), whether or not lined or trimmed:</p> <p>848.41.03 - Women's and girls' hats</p> <p>Hats and other headgear (including hair nets), knitted or crocheted, or made up from lace, felt or other textile fabric in the piece (but not from strips), whether or not lined or trimmed:</p> <p>- Hats:</p> <p>- - Felt:</p> <p>848.43.03 - - - Women's and girls'</p>	<p>Included in ASCC item 2456.05 above</p>
<p>(a) Excluded from these production items are felt hats, women's and girls', of hair felt, made from felt hoods and plateaux or made-up, from felt in the piece, which are relevant to this ASCC item. These commodities are included in production item 778.90, which is shown under ASCC item 2456.05.15.</p>		

STANDARD (ASCC) ITEM

Component Production Item(s)

Component Import (AICC) Item(s)

Component Export (ABCC) Item(s)

2456.05 HATS AND OTHER HEADGEAR (INCLUDING HAIR NETS AND FUR HEADGEAR), WHETHER OR NOT LINED OR TRIMMED: HAT SHAPES, PLAITED OR MADE FROM PLAITED OR OTHER STRIPS OF ANY MATERIAL, NEITHER BLOCKED TO SHAPE NOR WITH MADE BRIMS - contd:

2456.05.15 - OTHER (a) (b)

778.90 Headwear other than fur felt or wool felt hats or plastic helmets (c):
 - Straw or similar material hats:
 778.41 - Men's and boys', from basic material (d)
 778.43 - Men's and boys', from shapes (d)
 778.51 - Women's and girls', from basic material (d)
 778.53 - Women's and girls', from shapes (d)
 389.47 - Straw or similar material unfinished shapes for sale or transfer out (d)
 - Fabric hats (of all kinds, whether woven or knitted):
 778.61 - Men's and boys', from basic material (d)
 778.63 - Men's and boys', from hoods, capelines or shapes (d)
 778.71 - Women's and girls', from basic material (d)
 778.73 - Women's and girls', from hoods, capelines or shapes (d)
 778.81 - Infants' bonnets of fabric (d)
 778.83 - Caps (all kinds) of fabric (d)
 778.85 - Berets of fabric (d)
 389.45 - Unfinished shapes of fabric for sale or transfer out (d)
 778.91 - Plastic (including plastic foam) hats (d)
 - Helmets:
 778.92 - Plastic
 778.96 - Other (d)
 778.94 - Rubber (including foam rubber) and rubberised hats (d)
 778.98 - Unfinished shapes, n.e.s. for sale or transfer out as such (d)
 778.99 - All other finished headwear (d)

See footnote (e)

657.62.00 Hat-shapes, plaited or made from plaited or other strips of any material, neither blocked to shape nor with made brims
 Felt hats and other felt headgear (being headgear made from the felt hoods and plateaus falling within heading 657.61), whether or not lined or trimmed:
 848.41.09 - Other (f)
 Hats and other headgear, plaited or made from plaited or other strips of any material, whether or not lined or trimmed:
 - Hats:
 848.42.01 - Straw
 848.42.05 - Other
 848.42.09 - Other
 Hats and other headgear (including hair nets), knitted or crocheted, or made up from lace, felt or other textile fabric in the piece (but not from strips), whether or not lined or trimmed:
 - Hats:
 - - Other:
 848.43.05 - - Men's and boys'
 848.43.07 - - Women's and girls'
 848.43.11 - Berets
 848.43.13 - Caps
 848.43.15 - Hair nets of imitation hair
 848.43.19 - Other
 Other headgear, whether or not lined or trimmed:
 848.49.01 - Bathing or shower headgear
 848.49.08 - Firemen's headgear; miners' hats; safety headgear, n.e.s.
 848.49.13 - - Of a kind worn by motorcyclists
 - - Other:
 848.49.15 - - Industrial
 848.49.17 - - Other
 848.49.21 - Hats, n.e.s.
 848.49.29 - Other

Included in ASCC item 2456.05 above

- (a) This ASCC item includes bathing and shower caps, of rubber, which are primary to ASIC class 3462.
 (b) Caution should be exercised when comparing details of production and overseas trade for this ASCC item, as some of the commodities included in this ASCC item may be used in producing other commodities also included in this item.
 (c) Included in this production item are:
 (i) felt hats, men's and boys', of hair felt, made from felt hoods and plateaux or made-up, from felt in the piece, which are relevant to ASCC item 2456.05.05;
 (ii) felt hats, women's and girls', of hair felt, made from felt hoods and plateaux or made-up, from felt in the piece, which are relevant to ASCC item 2456.05.10.
 (d) Only quantity produced is compiled. The value of sales and transfers out is included in production item 778.90.
 (e) Excluded from these production items are bathing caps and shower caps, of rubber, which are relevant to this ASCC item. These commodities are included in production item 980.66, which is shown under ASCC item 3462.18.20.
 (f) Included in this ASCC item are full capelines of felt, which are relevant to ASCC item 2456.07.

2456.07

HAT FORMS, HAT BODIES AND HOODS OF FELT AND FUR FELT, NEITHER BLOCKED TO SHAPE NOR WITH MADE BRIMS; PLATEAUX AND MANCHONS (INCLUDING SLIT MANCHONS) OF FELT; FULL CAPELINES OF FELT

389.41 Fur felt (including velour) hoods and capelines for sale or transfer out	657.61.00 Hat-forms, hat bodies and hoods of felt, neither blocked to shape nor with made brims; plateaux and manchons (including slit manchons), of felt (b)	657.61.00 Hat-forms, hat bodies and hoods of felt, neither blocked to shape nor with made brims; plateaux and manchons (including slit manchons) of felt (c)
389.43 Wool felt hoods and capelines for sale or transfer out		
See footnote (a)		
(a) Excluded from these production items are plateaux and manchons (including slit manchons) and hat forms, hat bodies and hoods of hair felt, which are relevant to this ASCC item. These commodities are not included in specific production items.		
(b) Excluded from this AICC item are full capelines of felt, which are relevant to this ASCC item. These commodities are included in AICC item 848.41.09, which is shown under ASCC item 2456.05.15.		
(c) Excluded from this AICC item are full capelines of felt, which are relevant to this ASCC item. These commodities are included in AICC item 848.41.00, which is shown under ASCC item 2456.05.		

2456.10

HEADBANDS, LININGS, COVERS, HAT FOUNDATIONS, HAT FRAMES (INCLUDING SPRING FRAMES FOR OPERA HATS), PEAKS AND CHINSTRAPS, FOR HEADGEAR

The commodities relevant to this ASCC item are not included in specific production items	848.48.00 Headbands, linings, covers, hat foundations, hat frames (including spring frames for opera hats), peaks and chinstraps, for headgear	848.48.00 Head-bands, linings, covers, hat foundations, hat frames (including spring frames for opera hats), peaks and chinstraps, for headgear
--	--	---

2456.11

SWIMWEAR, MEN'S AND BOYS', OF TEXTILE FABRICS, OTHER THAN KNITTED OR CROCHETED

Men's and youths' woven swimwear: 779.06 - Bathing suits and trunks 775.16 - Swim shorts (including those with elasticised waist bands but excluding leisure, walk and work shorts) Boys' woven swimwear: 779.07 - Bathing suits and trunks 779.17 - Swim shorts (including those with elasticised waist bands but excluding leisure, walk and work shorts)	Outer garments, men's and boys', of textile fabrics (other than knitted or crocheted goods): - Other outer garments: - - Outer garments, n.e.s. of wool or fine animal hair: 842.92.21 - - - Swimwear - - Outer garments, n.e.s. of cotton: 842.93.21 - - - Swimwear - - Outer garments, n.e.s. of man-made fibres: 842.94.21 - - - Swimwear	See footnote (a)
--	---	------------------

STANDARD (ASCC) ITEM		
Component Production Item(s)	Component Import (AICC) Item(s)	Component Export (AECC) Item(s)

2456.11 SWIMWEAR, MEN'S AND BOYS', OF TEXTILE FABRICS, OTHER THAN KNITTED OR CROCHETED - contd

	Outer garments, men's and boys', of textile fabrics (other than knitted or crocheted goods): - Other outer garments: - - Outer garments, n.e.s. of other fibres: 842.99.21 - - - Swimwear	
(a) Swimwear, men's and boys', of textile fabrics, other than knitted or crocheted, which is relevant to this ASCC item is included in AECC item 842.80.00, which is shown under ASCC item 2452.09.		

2456.12 SWIMWEAR, WOMEN'S, GIRLS' AND INFANTS', OF TEXTILE FABRICS, KNITTED OR CROCHETED, NOT ELASTIC NOR RUBBERISED (a)

Women's and maids' knitted underwear, nightwear and swimwear: 779.32 - Bathing suits Girls' knitted underwear, nightwear and swimwear: 779.33 - Bathing suits Infants' and babies' knitted wear: 779.51 - Bathing suits (up to and including size 2)	Outer garments and other articles, knitted or crocheted, not elastic nor rubberised: - Other outer garments and clothing accessories (other than gloves, stockings and the like): - - Of wool or fine animal hair: - - - Swimwear: 845.91.33 - - - Women's, girls' and infants' - - - Of cotton: - - - Swimwear: 845.92.43 - - - Women's, girls' and infants' - - - Of man-made fibres: - - - Swimwear: 845.97.53 - - - Women's, girls' and infants' - - - Of other fibres: - - - Swimwear: 845.99.61 - - - Women's, girls' and infants'	Outer garments and other articles, knitted or crocheted, not elastic nor rubberised: - Other outer garments and clothing accessories (other than gloves, stockings and the like), knitted or crocheted, not elastic nor rubberised: - - Women's, girls' and infants': 845.80.13 - - - Swimwear
(a) This ASCC item includes swimwear, women's, girls' and infants', made from fabrics knitted at the same establishment, which is primary to ASIC class 2443.		

2456.15 SWIMWEAR, WOMEN'S, GIRLS' AND INFANTS', OF TEXTILE FABRICS, OTHER THAN KNITTED OR CROCHETED

Women's and maids' woven underwear, nightwear and swimwear: 779.36 - Bathing suits Girls' woven underwear, nightwear and swimwear: 779.37 - Bathing suits	Outer garments, women's, girls' and infants', of textile fabrics (other than knitted or crocheted goods): - Other outer garments, women's, girls' and infants':	See footnote (b)
--	--	------------------

Infants' and babies' woven wear:
779.55 - Bathing suits (up to and including size 2)

- - - Outer garments n.e.s., of wool or fine animal hair:
- - - Swimwear:
843.92.45 - - - Girls' and infants'
843.92.47 - - - Women's
- - - Outer garments n.e.s., of cotton:
- - - Swimwear:
843.93.49 - - - Girls' and infants'
843.93.51 - - - Women's
- - - Outer garments n.e.s., of man-made fibres:
- - - Swimwear:
843.94.49 - - - Girls' and infants'
843.94.51 - - - Women's

See footnote (a)

- (a) Excluded from these AICC items is swimwear, women's, girls' and infants', of textile fabrics (except of wool, fine animal hair, cotton or man-made fibres), other than knitted or crocheted, which is included in AICC items 843.99.46, 843.99.48, 843.99.50 and 843.99.52, which are shown under ASCC item 2459.28.26.
(b) Swimwear, women's, girls' and infants', of textile fabrics, other than knitted or crocheted, which is relevant to this ASCC item, is included in AICC item 843.80.19, which is shown under ASCC item 2459.28.

2456.17 TRACKSUITS (INCLUDING JACKETS AND TROUSERS) (a)

789.21 Tracksuits, complete
789.23 Tracksuit jackets
789.25 Tracksuit trousers

Outer garments and other articles, knitted or crocheted, not elastic nor rubberised:
- Other outer garments and clothing accessories (other than gloves, stockings and the like):
- - Of wool or fine animal hair:
- - - Tracksuits, playsuits, rompersuits and the like:
- - - Tracksuits:
845.91.39 - - - With chest measurement 86 cm and over
845.91.41 - - - With chest measurement less than 86 cm
- - - Of cotton:
- - - Tracksuits, playsuits, rompersuits and the like:
- - - Tracksuits:
845.92.49 - - - With chest measurement 86 cm and over
845.92.51 - - - With chest measurement less than 86 cm
- - - Of man-made fibres:
- - - Tracksuits, playsuits, rompersuits and the like:
- - - Tracksuits:
845.97.57 - - - With chest measurement 86 cm and over
845.97.58 - - - With chest measurement less than 86 cm

See footnote (b)

STANDARD (ASCC) ITEM		
Component Production Item(s)	Component Import (AICC) Item(s)	Component Export (AECC) Item(s)
2456.17 <u>TRACKSUITS (INCLUDING JACKETS AND TROUSERS) - contd</u>		
	Outer garments and other articles, knitted or crocheted, not elastic nor rubberised: - Other outer garments and clothing accessories (other than gloves, stockings and the like): - - Of other fibres: - - - Tracksuits, playsuits, rompersuits and the like: - - - - Tracksuits: 845.99.65 - - - - With chest measurement 86 cm and over 845.99.67 - - - - With chest measurement less than 86 cm	
(a) This ASCC item includes tracksuits (including jackets and trousers), made from fabric knitted at the same establishment, which are primary to ASIC class 2443. (b) The following commodities are relevant to this ASCC item: (i) tracksuits (including jackets and trousers), men's and boys', which are included in AECC item 845.80.07, which is shown under ASCC item 2459.77; (ii) tracksuits (including jackets and trousers), women's and girls', which are included in AECC item 845.80.15, which is shown under ASCC item 2459.77.		
2456.20 <u>HANDKERCHIEFS</u>		
786.01 Handkerchiefs, men's, youths' and boys' 786.11 Handkerchiefs, women's, maids' and girls'	847.11.00 Handkerchiefs	847.11.00 Handkerchiefs
2456.25 <u>TIES, BOW TIES AND CRAVATS OF TEXTILE FABRICS, OTHER THAN KNITTED OR CROCHETED (INCLUDING THOSE CUT TO SHAPE OR PARTLY MADE-UP) (a)</u>		
782.04 Ties, woven (b)	Clothing accessories, of textile fabrics (other than knitted or crocheted goods): - Ties, bow ties and cravats: 847.13.01 - - Of pure silk 847.13.09 - - Of other material	Clothing accessories, of textile fabrics (other than knitted or crocheted goods): 847.13.00 - Ties, bow ties and cravats, of textile fabrics other than knitted or crocheted (including those cut to shape or partly made up)
(a) Caution should be exercised when comparing details of production and overseas trade for this ASCC item, as some of the commodities included in this ASCC item may be used in producing other commodities also included in this item. (b) Excluded from this production item are cravats, partly made-up cravats, ties and bow ties, of textile fabrics, other than knitted or crocheted which are relevant to this ASCC item. These commodities are not included in specific production items.		

NECKTIES OF TEXTILE FABRIC, KNITTED OR CROCHETED

702.03 Ties, knitted

Outer garments and other articles,
knitted or crocheted, not elastic
nor rubberised:

- Other outer garments and clothing
accessories, (other than gloves,
stockings and the like):

- - Of wool or fine animal hair:

845.91.14 - - - Neckties

- - Of cotton:

845.92.19 - - - Neckties

- - Of man-made fibres:

845.97.12 - - - Neckties

- - Of other fibres:

845.99.23 - - - Neckties

See footnote (a)

(a) Neckties, of textile fabrics, knitted or crocheted, which are relevant to this ASCC item, are included in AECC item 845.80.07, which is shown under ASCC item 2459.77.

GLOVES (EXCEPT SPORTING GLOVES), MITTENS AND MITTS OF TEXTILE FABRICS, ARTIFICIAL RESINS, PLASTIC MATERIALS, CELLULOSE ESTERS AND ETHERS, STOCKINGS, SOCKS AND SOCKETTES, OF TEXTILE FABRICS, OTHER THAN KNITTED OR CROCHETED, AND PARTS FOR GLOVES, MITTENS AND MITTS, KNITTED OR CROCHETED, NOT ELASTIC NOR RUBBERISED (a)(b):

Shown under ASCC items 2456.40.05 to
2456.40.15 below

Shown under ASCC items 2456.40.05 to
2456.40.15 below

Clothing accessories of textile fabrics
(other than knitted or crocheted
goods):

847.14.00 - Gloves, mittens, stockings, socks and
sockettes, of textile fabrics, not
being knitted or crocheted goods (c)

Clothing accessories, knitted or
crocheted n.e.s.:

847.21.00 - Gloves, mittens and mitts, knitted
or crocheted, not elastic nor
rubberised (c)

See footnote (d)

(a) This ASCC item includes:

(i) stockings, socks and sockettes, of textile fabrics, other than knitted or crocheted, which are primary to ASIC class 2441;

(ii) disposable gloves, of plastic, which are primary to ASIC class 3474;

(iii) parts for sporting gloves, knitted or crocheted, not elastic nor rubberised, which are primary to ASIC class 3485.

(b) Caution should be exercised when comparing details of production and overseas trade for this ASCC item, as some of the commodities included in this ASCC item may be used in producing other commodities also included in this item.

(c) Included in this AECC item are:

(i) cricket gloves, of textile fabric, which are relevant to ASCC item 3485.45;

(ii) baseball and softball gloves, of textile fabric, which are relevant to ASCC item 3485.47;

(iii) sporting gloves (except cricket, baseball and softball), of textile fabric, which are relevant to ASCC item 3485.52.

(d) Excluded from these AECC items are gloves, mittens and mitts, of plastics, which are relevant to this ASCC item. These commodities are included in AECC item 849.21.00, which is shown under ASCC item 3475.57.

STANDARD (ASCC) ITEM

Component: Production Item(s)

Component Import (AICC) Item(s)

Component Export (AECC) Item(s)

2456.40 GLOVES (EXCEPT SPORTING GLOVES), MITTENS AND MITTS OF TEXTILE FABRICS, ARTIFICIAL RESINS, PLASTIC MATERIALS, CELLULOSE ESTERS AND ETHERS; STOCKINGS, SOCKS AND SOCKETTES, OF TEXTILE FABRICS, OTHER THAN KNITTED OR CROCHETED; AND PARTS FOR GLOVES, MITTENS AND MITTS, KNITTED OR CROCHETED, NOT ELASTIC NOR RUBBERISED - contd:

2456.40.05 - DRESS GLOVES OTHER THAN LEATHER

<p>781.03 Dress gloves, other than leather (fabric, etc.)</p>	<p>Clothing accessories, of textile fabrics (other than knitted or crocheted goods):</p> <p>- Gloves, mittens, stockings, socks and sockettes:</p> <p>847.14.01 - - Dress gloves</p> <p>Clothing accessories, knitted or crocheted, n.e.s.:</p> <p>- Gloves, mittens and mitts, not elastic nor rubberised:</p> <p>- - Goods, not being parts:</p> <p>847.21.01 - - - Dress gloves</p> <p>Articles of apparel and clothing accessories, for all purposes (including gloves) of artificial plastic materials or of rubber:</p> <p>- Of artificial plastic materials:</p> <p>- - Gloves, mittens and mitts:</p> <p>848.21.01 - - - Dress gloves</p>	<p>Included in ASCC item 2456.40 above</p>
---	---	--

2456.40.10 - GLOVES (EXCEPT DRESS GLOVES AND SPORTING GLOVES), MITTENS AND MITTS OF TEXTILE FABRICS, ARTIFICIAL RESINS, PLASTIC MATERIALS, CELLULOSE ESTERS AND ETHERS (a)

<p>Work gloves, sewn (excluding fabric liners for dipped gloves):</p> <p>781.07 - Other than leather or part leather</p> <p>Work gloves, dipped, supported:</p> <p>781.13 - Polyvinyl chloride</p> <p>781.19 - Other than rubber or PVC (e.g. pure neoprene) (b)</p> <p>Work gloves, dipped, unsupported:</p> <p>781.23 - Polyvinyl chloride</p> <p>781.29 - Other than rubber or PVC (e.g. pure neoprene) (b)</p> <p>See footnote (c)</p>	<p>Clothing accessories, of textile fabrics (other than knitted or crocheted goods):</p> <p>- Gloves, mittens, stockings, socks and sockettes:</p> <p>847.14.09 - - Other gloves and mittens (including harvesting, driving, housemaids' or gardening gloves)(d)</p> <p>Clothing accessories, knitted or crocheted, n.e.s.:</p> <p>- Gloves, mittens and mitts, not elastic nor rubberised:</p> <p>- - Goods, not being parts:</p> <p>847.21.09 - - - Other (d)</p> <p>Articles of apparel and clothing accessories, for all purposes (including gloves) of artificial plastic materials or of rubber:</p> <p>- Of artificial plastic materials:</p> <p>- - Gloves, mittens and mitts:</p> <p>848.21.05 - - - Other</p>	<p>Included in ASCC item 2456.40 above</p>
--	---	--

- (a) This ASCC item includes disposable gloves, of plastic, which are primary to ASIC class 3474.
 (b) Included in this production item are gloves of synthetic rubber, which are relevant to ASCC item 3462.10.
 (c) Excluded from these production items are plastic work gloves (except sewn or dipped), which are relevant to this ASCC item. These commodities are included in production item 781.31, which is shown under ASCC item 3462.10.
 (d) Included in this ASCC item are:
 (i) cricket gloves, of textile fabric, which are relevant to ASCC item 3485.45;
 (ii) baseball and softball gloves, of textile fabric, which are relevant to ASCC item 3485.47;
 (iii) sporting gloves (except cricket, baseball and softball), of textile fabric, which are relevant to ASCC item 3485.52.47.

2456.40.15 - PARTS FOR GLOVES, MITTENS AND MITTS, KNITTED OR CROCHETED, NOT ELASTIC NOR RUBBERISED; STOCKINGS, SOCKS AND SOCKETTES (OTHER THAN KNITTED OR CROCHETED) (a)

The commodities relevant to this ASCC item are not included in specific production items	Clothing accessories, of textile fabrics (other than knitted or crocheted goods): - Gloves, mittens, stockings, socks and sockettes: 847.14.11 - - Stockings, socks and sockettes Clothing accessories, knitted or crocheted, n.e.s.: - Gloves, mittens and mitts, not elastic nor rubberised: 847.21.19 - - Parts	Included in ASCC item 2456.40 above
(a) This ASCC item includes: (i) stockings, socks and sockettes, of textile fabrics, other than knitted or crocheted, which are primary to ASIC class 2441; (ii) parts for sporting gloves, knitted or crocheted, not elastic nor rubberised, which are primary to ASIC class 3485.		

2456.43 LACES FOR BOOTS, SHOES AND CORSETS, OF TEXTILE FABRICS, NOT KNITTED NOR CROCHETED

The commodities relevant to this ASCC item are not included in specific production items	Made-up textile articles (including dress patterns), not knitted or crocheted, n.e.s.: 658.99.01 - Boot, shoe and corset laces	See footnote (a)
(a) Boot, shoe and corset laces, made from textile fabrics, which are relevant to this ASCC item, are included in ASCC item 658.95.09, which is shown under ASCC item 2356.75.		

2456.47 SHAWLS, SCARVES, MUFFLERS, MANTILLAS, VEILS AND THE LIKE, OF TEXTILE FABRICS, OTHER THAN KNITTED OR CROCHETED

The commodities relevant to this ASCC item are not included in specific production items	Clothing accessories, of textile fabrics (other than knitted or crocheted goods): - Shawls, scarves, mufflers, mantillas, veils and the like: 847.12.11 - - Scarves; squares, stoles 847.12.19 - - Other	Clothing accessories, of textile fabrics (other than knitted or crocheted goods): 847.12.00 - Shawls, scarves, mufflers, mantillas, veils and the like, of textile fabrics, other than knitted or crocheted
--	---	--

STANDARD (ASCC) ITEM

Component Production Item(s)

Component Import (AICC) Item(s)

Component Export (AECC) Item(s)

2456.52 ARTICLES (EXCEPT BELTS), OF KNITTED OR CROCHETED FABRIC, ELASTIC OR RUBBERISED, N.E.S. (a)

387.69 Bandages of knitted or crocheted fabrics, elastic or rubberised (b)

Articles, n.e.s. of knitted or crocheted fabric, elastic or rubberised (including elastic knee-caps and elastic stockings):
847.23.01 - Elastic stockings, leggings, thigh-pieces, knee-caps, wristlets, athletic straps, bandages and parts thereof
847.23.09 - Other (c)

847.23.00 Articles, n.e.s., of knitted or crocheted fabric, elastic or rubberised (including elastic knee-caps and elastic stockings)(d)

(a) This ASCC item includes:

- (i) bandages of knitted or crocheted fabrics, elastic or rubberised, which are primary to ASIC class 2356;
- (ii) hosiery, knitted or crocheted, elastic or rubberised, which is primary to ASIC class 2441.
- (b) Excluded from this production item are articles, n.e.s., of knitted or crocheted fabric, elastic or rubberised (except bandages), which are relevant to this ASCC item. These commodities are not included in specific production items.
- (c) Included in this AICC item are apparel belts, of knitted or crocheted fabric, elastic or rubberised, which are relevant to ASCC item 3452.15.
- (d) Included in this AECC item are apparel belts, of knitted or crocheted fabric, elastic or rubberised, which are relevant to ASCC item 3452.15.

2456.57 MADE-UP ACCESSORIES, FOR ARTICLES OF APPAREL OF TEXTILE FABRICS, OTHER THAN KNITTED OR CROCHETED, N.E.S.

The commodities relevant to this ASCC item are not included in specific production items

Clothing accessories, of textile fabrics (other than knitted or crocheted goods):
- Made-up accessories, n.e.s., for articles of apparel:
847.19.19 -- Other (e.g., dress shields, belts, muffs, sleeve protectors, pockets, collars, tuckers, cuffs, yokes, shoulder straps adjustable for female under garments) (a)

Clothing accessories, of textile fabrics (other than knitted or crocheted goods):
847.19.00 - Made up accessories n.e.s., for articles of apparel of textile fabrics, other than knitted or crocheted (b)

(a) Included in this AICC item are:

- (i) apparel belts, of textile fabric, other than knitted or crocheted, which are relevant to ASCC item 3452.15;
- (ii) labels, badges and the like, of textile fabrics (other than knitted, crocheted or bonded fibre) having woven or printed lettering or design thereon, made up otherwise than by cutting to shape or size, for articles of apparel, which are relevant to ASCC item 2349.05.
- (b) Included in this AECC item are:
- (i) apparel belts, of textile fabric, other than knitted or crocheted, which are relevant to ASCC item 3452.15;
- (ii) labels, badges and the like, of textile fabrics (other than knitted, crocheted or bonded fibre), having woven or printed lettering or design thereon, made up otherwise than by cutting to shape or size, for articles of apparel, which are relevant to ASCC item 2349.05;
- (iii) shoulder and other pads, of textile fabrics (other than knitted or crocheted), for articles of apparel, which are relevant to ASCC item 2356.65.

2456.62 ARTICLES OF APPAREL AND CLOTHING ACCESSORIES, OF LEATHER OR OF COMPOSITION LEATHER (EXCEPT WRIST STRAPS, SPORTING GLOVES, CORSETS, CORSET-BELTS, SUSPENDER-BELTS, BRACES, SUSPENDERS, GARTERS AND THE LIKE) AND PARTS FOR LEATHER GLOVES, MITTENS AND MITTS (a) (b):

Shown under ASCC items 2456.62.05 to 2456.62.20 below

Shown under ASCC items 2456.62.05 to 2456.62.20 below

848.10.00 Articles of apparel and clothing accessories, of leather or of composition leather (c)

(a) This ASCC item includes leather belts for apparel, which are primary to ASIC class 3452.

(b) Caution should be exercised when comparing details of production and overseas trade for this ASCC item, as some of the commodities included in this ASCC item may be used in producing other commodities also included in this item.

- (c) Included in this ASCC item are:
- (i) corsets, of leather or composition leather, which are relevant to ASCC item 2454.13;
 - (ii) wrist straps, of leather, which are relevant to ASCC item 3452.12;
 - (iii) leather cricket gloves, which are relevant to ASCC item 3485.45;
 - (iv) baseball and softball gloves, of leather, which are relevant to ASCC item 3485.47;
 - (v) sporting gloves (except cricket, baseball and softball), of leather, which are relevant to ASCC item 3485.52.

2456.62.05 - DRESS GLOVES, OF LEATHER OR OF COMPOSITION LEATHER, COMPLETE

781.01 Dress gloves, leather	Articles of apparel and clothing accessories, of leather or of composition leather: - Gloves, mittens and mitts: - - Complete or finished: - - - Dress gloves: 848.10.05 - - - Leather, combined with other material 848.10.10 - - - Other	Included in ASCC item 2456.62 above
------------------------------	---	-------------------------------------

2456.62.10 - WORK GLOVES, COMPLETE

Work gloves, sewn (excluding fabric liners for dipped gloves): 781.06 - Leather or part leather	Articles of apparel and clothing accessories, of leather or of composition leather: - Gloves, mittens and mitts: - - Complete or finished: 848.10.25 - - - Other	Included in ASCC item 2456.62 above
--	---	-------------------------------------

2456.62.15 - COATS, JACKETS AND OVERCOATS; INCOMPLETE OR UNFINISHED GLOVES, MITTENS AND MITTS

The commodities relevant to this ASCC item are not included in specific production items	848.10.01 - Coats; jackets; overcoats - Gloves, mittens and mitts: 848.10.29 - - Other than complete	Included in ASCC item 2456.62 above
--	--	-------------------------------------

2456.62.20 - OTHER ARTICLES OF APPAREL AND CLOTHING ACCESSORIES, OF LEATHER OR COMPOSITION LEATHER (a)

Dress belts with buckle, clip or slide (excluding self belts and belts made for sale as part of garments): 789.02 - Men's and boys', leather 789.06 - Women's and girls', leather See footnote (b)	Articles of apparel and clothing accessories, of leather or of composition leather: 848.10.39 - Other (c)	Included in ASCC item 2456.62 above
---	--	-------------------------------------

(a) This ASCC item includes leather belts for apparel, which are primary to ASIC class 3452.

(b) Excluded from these production items are clothing and clothing accessories of leather or composition leather (other than wrist straps, coats, jackets, overcoats, gloves, mittens, mitts, belts, girdles and apparel braces), which are relevant to this ASCC item. These commodities are not included in specific production items.

(c) Included in this ASCC item are the following commodities of leather or composition leather:

- (i) pull-on girdles and panties, which are relevant to ASCC item 2454.13.05;
- (ii) maternity or pre-natal girdles, panty supports, corsets and belts, which are relevant to ASCC item 2454.13.10;
- (iii) foundation garments (except pull-on girdles and panties, maternity or pre-natal girdles, panty supports, corsets and belts, corselets, body suits and 'all-in-ones'), which are relevant to ASCC item 2454.13.20.

STANDARD (ASCC) ITEM

Component Production Item(s)

Component Import (AICC) Item(s)

Component Export (ABCC) Item(s)

2456.67 CLOTHING, OF FUR (NOT INCLUDING HEADGEAR) AND OTHER ARTICLES MADE OF FURSKINS (EXCLUDING HANDBAGS, PURSES AND TOYS) (a)

780.01 Fur apparel and apparel accessories (b)

848.31.00 Articles of furskin, n.e.s. (c)

848.31.00 Fur clothing (not including headgear) and other articles made of furskins n.e.s. (d)

- (a) This ASCC item includes articles made of furskins (excluding clothing, handbags, purses and toys), which are primary to ASIC class 3451.
 (b) Excluded from this production item are articles of furskin (except handbags, purses, toys, apparel and apparel accessories), which are relevant to this ASCC item. These commodities are not included in specific production items.
 (c) Included in this AICC item are:
 (i) handbags, of furskin, which are relevant to ASCC item 3452.12.30;
 (ii) purses, of furskin, which are relevant to ASCC item 3452.12.45.
 (d) Included in this ABCC item are handbags and purses, of furskin, which are relevant to ASCC item 3452.12.

2456.72 ARTIFICIAL FUR AND ARTICLES MADE THEREOF, N.E.S. (a)

387.81 Artificial fur (b)

848.32.00 Artificial fur and articles made thereof, n.e.s. (c)

848.32.00 Artificial fur and articles made thereof, n.e.s. (d)

- (a) This ASCC item includes artificial fur, which is primary to ASIC class 2356.
 (b) Excluded from this production item are articles of artificial fur, n.e.s., which are relevant to this ASCC item. These commodities are not included in specific production items.
 (c) Included in this AICC item are:
 (i) handbags, of artificial fur, which are relevant to ASCC item 3452.12.30;
 (ii) purses, of artificial fur, which are relevant to ASCC item 3452.12.45.
 (d) Included in this ABCC item are handbags and purses, of artificial fur, which are relevant to ASCC item 3452.12.

2456.82 SPECTACLES (EXCEPT OPHTHALMIC), PINCE-NEZ, LORGNETTES, GOGGLES AND THE LIKE (EXCEPT SUN (OR GLARE) GLASSES) (a)

980.59 Protective eyewear, (industrial, etc.) (b)

Spectacles, pince-nez, lorgnettes, goggles and the like, corrective, protective or other:
884.22.09 - OtherSpectacles, pince-nez, lorgnettes, goggles and the like, corrective, protective or other:
884.22.01 - Protective goggles and spectacles
884.22.09 - Other (c)

- (a) This ASCC item includes pince-nez and lorgnettes, which are primary to ASIC class 3481.
 (b) Excluded from this production item are pince-nez and lorgnettes, which are relevant to this ASCC item. These commodities are not included in specific production items.
 (c) Included in this ABCC item are ophthalmic spectacles, which are relevant to ASCC item 3481.25.

ASIC Industry of Origin: DIVISION C : MANUFACTURING - contd
 CLASS 2443 : KNITTED GOODS N.E.C.
 2453 : WOMENS OUTERWEAR N.E.C.
 2455 : UNDERWEAR AND INFANTS CLOTHING N.E.C.

For purposes of the ASCC, these classes are combined to form the following special combined class:
 COMBINED CLASS 2459 : KNITTED GOODS, UNDERWEAR AND INFANTS CLOTHING, WOMENS OUTERWEAR, N.E.C.

Note: Excluded from the ASCC items shown under this ASIC industry of origin are the following commodities which are primary to this ASIC industry:

- (i) coats, men's and boys', made from fabrics knitted at the same establishment, which are included in ASCC item 2442.02;
- (ii) coats, women's, girls' and infants', made from fabrics whether or not knitted at the same establishment, which are included in ASCC item 2442.07;
- (iii) parts and fabric cut to shape for dressing gowns, kimonos and bathgowns, men's and boys', of textile fabrics, other than knitted or crocheted, which are included in ASCC item 2452.11;
- (iv) swimwear, women's, girls' and infants', made from fabrics knitted at the same establishment, which is included in ASCC item 2456.12;
- (v) trackuits (including jackets and trousers), made from fabric knitted at the same establishment, which are included in ASCC item 2456.17.

STANDARD (ASCC) ITEM

Component Production Item(s)

Component Import (ASCC) Item(s)

Component Export (ASCC) Item(s)

2459.06 FABRICS (OTHER THAN ELASTIC, ELASTOMERIC OR RUBBERISED), KNITTED OR CROCHETED (a)

Knitted fabric, etc.; pure (made entirely from the fibre shown, apart from small portions of other fibres used for reinforcing or patterning):
 - Knitted fabric for clothing made for sale or transfer out (including tubing, excluding knitted elastic and elastomeric fabric):
 382.02 - Wool
 382.04 - Cotton
 382.06 - Rayons and acetate
 382.08 - Synthetic fibre (non-cellulosic)
 382.10 - Silk
 382.20 - Other fibre
 382.22 - Knitted fabric for industrial use made for sale or transfer out (including tubing, excluding knitted elastic and elastomeric fabric)
 Knitted fabric, etc.; mixtures (predominantly by weight of the fibre shown):
 - Knitted fabric mixtures for clothing made for sale or transfer out (including tubing, excluding knitted elastic and elastomeric fabric):
 382.03 - Wool
 382.05 - Cotton (including 50/50 or cotton rayon)
 382.07 - Rayons and acetate (50/50 cotton rayons shown in cotton mixtures)

Knitted or crocheted fabrics (including tubular knit fabrics, pile fabrics and open-work fabrics):
 - Not elastic nor rubberised, of synthetic fibres:
 655.10.01 - Pile fabrics
 - Net fabrics:
 655.10.03 - Polyamide
 655.10.05 - Polyester
 655.10.09 - Other
 - Fabrics resembling lace:
 655.10.10 - Polyamide
 655.10.14 - Other
 - Other fabrics:
 655.10.21 - Fabric to fabric bonded
 - Other:
 - - - - - Weft loom (including circular fabric):
 655.10.23 - Acrylic
 655.10.25 - Polyamide
 - - - - - Polyesters:
 655.10.27 - Printed
 655.10.31 - Not printed
 655.10.35 - Other
 - - - - - Warp loom fabrics:
 655.10.37 - Acrylic
 - - - - - Polyamide:
 655.10.41 - Printed
 655.10.43 - Not printed

Knitted or crocheted fabrics (including tubular knit fabrics, pile fabrics and open-work fabrics):
 - Not elastic nor rubberised, of synthetic fibres:
 655.10.01 - Wholly or chiefly of polyester (c)
 655.10.09 - Other (c)
 655.20.00 - Not elastic nor rubberised, of fibres other than synthetic

382.09 -- Synthetic fibre (non-cellulosic)
 382.11 -- Silk
 382.21 -- Other fibres
 382.23 -- Knitted fabric for industrial use
 (made for sale or transfer out)
 (including tubing, excluding knitted
 elastic and elastomeric fabric)

See footnote (b)

----- Polyester:
 655.10.45 ----- Printed
 655.10.47 ----- Not printed
 655.10.51 ----- Other
 655.10.59 ----- Other including stitch knits
 ----- Not elastic nor rubberised, of
 ----- wool or fine animal hair:
 655.21.01 -- Pile fabrics
 ----- Other fabrics:
 655.21.03 -- Wholly of wool
 655.21.07 -- Chiefly of wool
 ----- Not elastic nor rubberised,
 ----- of cotton:
 655.22.01 -- Pile fabrics
 655.22.03 -- Net fabrics
 ----- Other fabrics:
 655.22.07 -- Stockinette, unbleached
 ----- or bleached, not being
 ----- printed, dyed or coloured
 ----- (e.g., mutton stockinette)
 655.22.19 -- Other
 ----- Not elastic nor rubberised, of
 ----- regenerated fibres:
 655.23.01 -- Pile fabrics
 655.23.03 -- Net fabrics
 655.23.06 -- Fabrics resembling lace
 655.23.07 -- Fabric to fabric bonded
 ----- Other fabrics:
 ----- Weft loom (including circular
 ----- fabrics):
 ----- Acetates:
 655.23.11 ----- Triacetate
 655.23.13 ----- Other
 655.23.15 ----- Other
 ----- Warp loom fabrics:
 ----- Acetates:
 655.23.17 ----- Triacetate
 655.23.21 ----- Other
 655.23.23 ----- Other
 655.23.29 -- Other including stitch knits
 ----- Not elastic nor rubberised, of
 ----- other fibres:
 655.29.01 -- Pile fabrics
 655.29.03 -- Net fabrics
 655.29.07 -- Fabrics resembling lace
 655.29.09 -- Other fabrics

- (a) This ASCC item includes crocheted fabrics of textile fibres, which are primary to ASIC class 2356.
 (b) Excluded from these production items are crocheted fabrics, other than elastic, elastomeric or rubberised, which are relevant to this ASCC item.
 These commodities are not included in specific production items.
 (c) Included in this ASCC item are elastomeric knitted or crocheted fabrics, which are relevant to ASCC item 2348.10.

STANDARD (ASCC) ITEM

Component Production Item(s)

Component Import (AICC) Item(s)

Component Export (AICC) Item(s)

2459.10 DRESSING GOWNS, KIMONOS AND BATH GOWNS, MEN'S AND BOYS', OF TEXTILE FABRICS, OTHER THAN KNITTED OR CROCHETED

774.33 Men's and youths' woven dressing gowns
and shave coats
774.34 Boys' woven dressing gowns

Outer garments, men's and boys', of
textile fabrics (other than knitted
or crocheted goods):
- Other outer garments:
- - Outer garments, n.e.s., of wool
or fine animal hair:
- - - Dressing gowns, kimonos and
bath gowns:
842.92.11 - - - Boys'
842.92.13 - - - Men's
- - - Outer garments, n.e.s., of cotton:
- - - Dressing gowns, kimonos and
bath gowns:
842.93.11 - - - Boys'
842.93.13 - - - Men's
- - - Outer garments, n.e.s., of man-made
fibres:
- - - Dressing gowns, kimonos and
bath gowns:
842.94.11 - - - Boys'
842.94.13 - - - Men's
- - - Outer garments, n.e.s., of other
fibres:
- - - Dressing gowns, kimonos and
bath gowns:
842.99.11 - - - Boys'
842.99.13 - - - Men's

See footnote (a)

(a) Dressing gowns, kimonos and bath gowns, men's and boys', of textile fabrics, other than knitted or crocheted, which are relevant to this
ASCC item, are included in ABCC item 842.80.00, which is shown under ASCC item 2452.09.

2459.17 DRESSES, WOMEN'S AND GIRLS', OF TEXTILE FABRICS, OTHER THAN KNITTED OR CROCHETED

Skirts and frocks (for uniforms),
women's and maids':
784.34 - Frocks for defence service uniforms (a)
784.35 - Frocks for school uniforms (including
tunics) (a)
784.37 - Frocks for other uniforms (professional,
office, shop, factory, etc.) (a)
Skirts and frocks (for uniforms),
girls':
784.36 - Frocks for school uniforms
(including tunics) (b)
784.38 - Frocks for other uniforms
(professional, office, shop,
factory, etc.) (b)

Outer garments, women's, girls' and
infants' of textile fabrics (other
than knitted or crocheted goods):
- Dresses, women's and girls':
- - Of wool or fine animal hair:
843.31.21 - - - Girls'
843.31.29 - - - Women's
- - - Of cotton:
843.32.21 - - - Girls'
843.32.29 - - - Women's
- - - Of man-made fibres:
843.33.21 - - - Girls'
843.33.29 - - - Women's
- - - Of other fibres:

Outer garments, women's, girls' and
infants', of textile fabrics (other
than knitted or crocheted goods):
843.30.00 - Dresses, women's and girls', of
textile fabrics, other than
knitted or crocheted

Women's and maids' frocks and gowns (excluding uniforms);	843.39.21 - - Girls'
784.42 - Frocks, for sports (e.g. tennis, bowls) (c)	843.39.29 - - Women's
784.44 - Bridal wear (including bridesmaids' gowns) (c)	
784.56 - Other frocks of woven fabric	
Girls' suits and frocks (excluding uniforms and matching blouses);	
784.43 - Frocks for sports (e.g. tennis, bowls) (d)	
784.45 - Bridal wear (including bridesmaids' gowns) (d)	
784.57 - Other frocks (excluding uniforms) of woven fabric	

- (a) Included in this production item are frocks for uniforms, women's, knitted or crocheted, which are relevant to ASCC item 2459.77.10.
 (b) Included in this production item are frocks for uniforms, girls', knitted or crocheted, which are relevant to ASCC item 2459.77.10.
 (c) Included in this production item are frocks for sports or bridal wear, women's, knitted or crocheted, which are relevant to ASCC item 2459.77.10.
 (d) Included in this production item are frocks for sports or bridal wear, girls', knitted or crocheted, which are relevant to ASCC item 2459.77.10.

2459.21

BLouses, WOMEN'S AND GIRLS'. OF TEXTILE FABRICS, OTHER THAN KNITTED OR CROCHETED

Shirts, blouses and tops (for uniforms), women's and maids':	Outer garments, women's, girls' and infants', of textile fabrics (other than knitted or crocheted goods):	Outer garments, women's, girls' and infants', of textile fabrics (other than knitted or crocheted goods):
784.51 - For defence service uniforms (a)	- Blouses, women's and girls':	843.50.00 - Blouses, women's and girls', of textile fabrics, other than knitted or crocheted
784.52 - For other uniforms (a)	- - Of cotton:	
784.53 Shirts, blouses and tops, girls', for uniforms (b)	843.51.01 - - Girls'	
Shirts, blouses and tops (excluding uniforms), women's and maids':	843.51.09 - - Women's	
784.71 - Shirts, blouses and tops (including fronts and sports tops) of woven fabric (c)	843.52.01 - - Girls'	
Shirts, blouses and tops (excluding uniforms), girls':	843.52.09 - - Women's	
784.72 - Shirts, blouses and tops (including fronts and sports tops) of woven fabric (d)	- - Of other fibres:	
	843.59.01 - - Girls'	
	843.59.09 - - Women's	

(a) Included in this production item are:	
(i) tops (uniforms), women's, of textile fabrics, other than knitted or crocheted, which are relevant to ASCC item 2459.28.26;	
(ii) shirts, for uniforms, women's, of textile fabrics, other than knitted or crocheted, which are relevant to ASCC item 2459.51.10;	
(iii) blouses, tops and shirts (uniforms), women's, of textile fabrics, knitted or crocheted, which are relevant to ASCC item 2459.77.05.	
(b) Included in this production item are:	
(i) tops (uniforms), girls', of textile fabrics, other than knitted or crocheted, which are relevant to ASCC item 2459.28.26;	
(ii) shirts (uniforms), girls', of textile fabrics, other than knitted or crocheted, which are relevant to ASCC item 2459.51.10;	
(iii) blouses, tops and shirts (uniforms), girls', of textile fabrics, knitted or crocheted, which are relevant to ASCC item 2459.77.05.	
(c) Included in this production item are:	
(i) tops (except for uniforms), women's, of textile fabrics, other than knitted or crocheted, which are relevant to ASCC item 2459.28.26;	
(ii) shirts (except for uniforms), women's, of textile fabrics, other than knitted or crocheted, which are relevant to ASCC item 2459.51.10.	
(d) Included in this production item are:	
(i) tops (except for uniforms), girls', of textile fabrics, other than knitted or crocheted, which are relevant to ASCC item 2459.28.26;	
(ii) shirts (except for uniforms), girls', of textile fabrics, other than knitted or crocheted, which are relevant to ASCC item 2459.51.10.	

STANDARD (ASCC) ITEM

Component Production Item(s)

Component Import (AICC) Item(s)

Component Export (ABCC) Item(s)

2459.22 SUITS AND COSTUMES, WOMEN'S AND GIRLS', OF TEXTILE FABRICS, OTHER THAN KNITTED OR CROCHETED

<p>Women's and maids' suits (excluding uniforms and matching blouses):</p> <p>784.24 - Suits (other than slack suits) of woven fabric</p> <p>784.40 - Slack suits of woven fabric (excluding matching skirts)</p> <p>Girls' suits and frocks (excluding uniforms and matching blouses):</p> <p>784.25 - Suits of woven fabric</p> <p>784.48 - Slack suits of woven fabric (excluding matching skirts)</p> <p>See footnote (a)</p>	<p>Outer garments, women's, girls' and infants', of textile fabrics (other than knitted or crocheted goods):</p> <p>- Suits and costumes, women's and girls':</p> <p>- - Of wool or fine animal hair:</p> <p>- - - Slacksuits:</p> <p>843.21.12 - - - Girls'</p> <p>843.21.14 - - - Women's</p> <p>- - - Other:</p> <p>- - - - Girls':</p> <p>843.21.16 - - - - Sets of garments</p> <p>843.21.19 - - - - Single garments</p> <p>- - - - Women's:</p> <p>843.21.22 - - - - Sets of garments</p> <p>843.21.29 - - - - Single garments</p> <p>- - Of cotton:</p> <p>- - - Girls':</p> <p>843.22.12 - - - - Sets of garments</p> <p>843.22.13 - - - - Single garments</p> <p>- - - - Women's:</p> <p>843.22.16 - - - - Sets of garments</p> <p>843.22.19 - - - - Single garments</p> <p>- - Of man-made fibres:</p> <p>- - - Girls':</p> <p>843.23.10 - - - - Sets of garments</p> <p>843.23.13 - - - - Single garments</p> <p>- - - - Women's:</p> <p>843.23.14 - - - - Sets of garments</p> <p>843.23.19 - - - - Single garments</p> <p>- - Of other fibres:</p> <p>- - - Girls':</p> <p>843.29.10 - - - - Sets of garments</p> <p>843.29.13 - - - - Single garments</p> <p>- - - - Women's:</p> <p>843.29.14 - - - - Sets of garments</p> <p>843.29.19 - - - - Single garments</p>	<p>Outer garments, women's, girls' and infants', of textile fabrics (other than knitted or crocheted goods):</p> <p>843.20.00 - Suits and costumes, women's and girls', of textile fabrics, other than knitted or crocheted</p>
---	--	---

(a) Excluded from these production items are the following commodities which are relevant to this ASCC item:

- (i) costumes, other than slacksuits (e.g. "ensembles"), women's, of textile fabrics, other than knitted or crocheted, which are included in production item 784.95, which is shown under ASCC item 2459.28.26;
- (ii) suits and costumes, for uniforms, women's, of textile fabrics, other than knitted or crocheted, which are included in production items 784.97 and 784.98, which are shown under ASCC item 2459.28.26;
- (iii) costumes, other than slacksuits (e.g. "ensembles"), girls', of textile fabrics, other than knitted or crocheted, which are included in production item 784.96, which is shown under ASCC item 2459.28.26;
- (iv) suits and costumes, for uniforms, girls', of textile fabrics, other than knitted or crocheted, which are included in production item 784.99, which is shown under ASCC item 2459.28.26.

2459.27

SHORTS, JEANS AND TROUSERS, WOMEN'S, GIRLS' AND INFANTS', OF TEXTILE FABRICS, OTHER THAN KNITTED OR CROCHETED (a):Shown under ASCC items 2459.27.05 to
2459.27.15 belowShown under ASCC items 2459.27.05 to
2459.27.15 below

Outer garments, women's, girls' and
infants', of textile fabrics (other
than knitted or crocheted goods):
- Other outer garments, women's,
girls' and infants', of textile
fabrics:
843.80.11 - - Trousers and breeches

(a) This ASCC item includes:

- (i) work trousers and work shorts, women's and girls', of textile fabrics, other than knitted or crocheted, which are primary to ASIC class 2451;
(ii) waterproofed trousers, women's, girls' and infants', of textile fabrics, other than knitted or crocheted, which are primary to ASIC class 2452.

2459.27.05 - SHORTS, WOMEN'S AND GIRLS'

Skirts, slacks, shorts, etc. (excluding
uniforms), women's and maids':
784.85 - Shorts (including sports) of woven
fabric
Skirts, slacks, shorts, etc. (excluding
uniforms), girls':
784.86 - Shorts (including sports) of woven
fabric

See footnote (b)

Outer garments, women's, girls' and
infants', of textile fabrics (other
than knitted or crocheted goods):
- Other outer garments, women's, girls'
and infants':
- - Outer garments, n.e.s., of wool or
fine animal hair:
- - - Trousers:
- - - - Other:
- - - - Other:
- - - - Other:
- - - - - Shorts:
843.92.62 - - - - - Girls'
843.92.64 - - - - - Women's
- - Outer garments, n.e.s., of cotton:
- - - Trousers:
- - - - Other:
- - - - Other:
- - - - - Shorts:
843.93.64 - - - - - Girls'
843.93.66 - - - - - Women's
- - Outer garments, n.e.s., of man-
made fibres:
- - - Trousers:
- - - - Other:
- - - - Other:
- - - - - Shorts:
843.94.66 - - - - - Girls'
843.94.68 - - - - - Women's
See footnote (c)

Included in ASCC item 2459.27 above

STANDARD (ASCC) ITEM

Component Production Item(s)	Component Import (AICC) Item(s)	Component Export (AICC) Item(s)

2459.27 SHORTS, JEANS AND TROUSERS, WOMEN'S, GIRLS' AND INFANTS', OF TEXTILE FABRICS, OTHER THAN KNITTED OR CROCHETED - contd:

2459.27.05 - SHORTS, WOMEN'S AND GIRLS' - contd

- (a) This ASOC item includes work shorts, women's and girls', of textile fabrics, other than knitted or crocheted, which are primary to ASOC class 2451.
- (b) Excluded from these production items are the following commodities which are relevant to this ASOC item:
- (i) shorts, uniform, women's, of textile fabrics, other than knitted or crocheted, which are included in production items 784.97 and 784.98, which are shown under ASOC item 2459.28.26;
- (ii) shorts, uniform, girls', of textile fabrics, other than knitted or crocheted, which are included in production item 784.99, which is shown under ASOC item 2459.28.26.
- (c) Excluded from these ASOC items are the following commodities, which are relevant to this ASOC item:
- (i) shorts, women's and girls', of wool or fine animal hair, other than knitted or crocheted, of bonded yarn fabrics (whether or not impregnated or coated), of fabrics impregnated, coated, covered or laminated with preparations of artificial plastic materials or of rubberised fabrics, which are included in ASOC item 843.92.54, which is shown under ASOC item 2459.27.15;
- (ii) shorts, women's and girls', of cotton, other than knitted or crocheted, of bonded yarn fabrics (whether or not impregnated or coated), of fabrics impregnated, coated, covered or laminated with preparations of artificial plastic materials or of rubberised fabrics, which are included in ASOC item 843.93.56, which is shown under ASOC item 2459.27.15;
- (iii) shorts, women's, of man-made or crocheted, of bonded yarn fabrics (whether or not impregnated or coated), of fabrics impregnated, coated, covered or laminated with preparations of artificial plastic materials or of rubberised fabrics, which are included in ASOC item 843.94.56, which is shown under ASOC item 2459.27.15;
- (iv) shorts, women's and girls', of textile fabrics (except of wool, fine animal hair, cotton or man-made fibres), not knitted or crocheted, of bonded yarn fabrics (whether or not impregnated or coated), of fabrics impregnated, coated, covered or laminated with preparations of artificial plastic materials or of rubberised fabrics, which are included in ASOC item 843.99.44, which is shown under ASOC item 2459.28.26;
- (v) shorts, women's and girls', of textile fabrics (except of wool, fine animal hair, cotton or man-made fibres), other than knitted or crocheted, not of bonded (whether or not impregnated or coated), of fabrics impregnated, coated, covered or laminated with preparations of artificial plastic materials or of rubberised fabrics, which are included in ASOC items 843.99.46, 843.99.48, 843.99.50 and 843.99.52, which are shown under ASOC item 2459.28.26.

2459.27.10 - JEANS. WOMEN'S AND GIRLS

Skirts, slacks, shorts, etc. (excluding uniforms), women's and maids': 784.63 - Jeans Skirts, slacks, shorts, etc. (excluding uniforms), girls': 784.64 - Jeans	Outer garments, women's, girls' and infants', of textile fabrics (other than knitted or crocheted goods): - Other outer garments, women's, girls' and infants': - - Outer garments n.e.s., of wool or fine animal hair: - - - Trousers: - - - - Other: - - - - - Others: - - - - - Other: - - - - - Jeans: - - - - - Girls': - - - - - Women's: - - Outer garments n.e.s., of cotton: - - - Trousers: - - - - Other: - - - - - Other: - - - - - Other: - - - - - Jeans:	Included in ASCC item 2459.27
--	--	-------------------------------

843.93.60	- - - - -	Girls'
843.93.62	- - - - -	Women's
	- -	Outer garments, n.e.s., of
		man-made fibres:
	- - -	Trousers:
	- - -	Other:
	- - -	Other:
	- - -	Jeans:
843.94.62	- - - - -	Girls'
843.94.64	- - - - -	Women's
See footnote (a)		

(a) Excluded from these AICC items are the following commodities which are relevant to this ASCC item:

- (i) jeans, women's and girls', of wool or fine animal hair, other than knitted or crocheted, of bonded yarn fabrics (whether or not impregnated or coated), of fabrics impregnated, coated, covered or laminated with preparations of artificial plastic materials or of rubberised fabrics, which are included in AICC item 843.92.54, which is shown under ASCC item 2459.27.15;
- (ii) jeans, women's and girls', of cotton, other than knitted or crocheted, of bonded yarn fabrics (whether or not impregnated or coated), of fabrics impregnated, coated, covered or laminated with preparations of artificial plastic materials or of rubberised fabrics, which are included in AICC item 843.93.56, which is shown under ASCC item 2459.27.15;
- (iii) jeans, women's and girls', of man-made fibres, other than knitted or crocheted, of bonded yarn fabrics (whether or not impregnated or coated), of fabrics impregnated, coated, covered or laminated with preparations of artificial plastic materials or of rubberised fabrics, which are included in AICC item 843.94.58, which is shown under ASCC item 2459.27.15;
- (iv) jeans, women's and girls', of textile fabrics (except of wool, fine animal hair, cotton or man-made fibres), not knitted or crocheted, of bonded yarn fabrics (whether or not impregnated or coated), of fabrics impregnated, coated, covered or laminated with preparations of artificial plastic materials or of rubberised fabrics, which are included in AICC item 843.99.44, which is shown under ASCC item 2459.28.26;
- (v) jeans, women's and girls', of textile fabrics (except wool, fine animal hair, cotton or man-made fibres), other than knitted or crocheted, not of bonded yarn fabrics (whether or not impregnated or coated), of fabrics impregnated, coated, covered or laminated with preparations of artificial plastic materials or of rubberised fabrics, which are included in AICC items 843.99.46, 843.99.48, 843.99.50 and 843.99.52, which are shown under ASCC item 2459.28.26.

2459.27.15 - TROUSERS, N.E.S. (INCLUDING SHORTS AND JEANS, INFANTS') (a)

Skirts, slacks, shorts, etc. (excluding uniforms), women's and maids':

784.65 - Jodhpurs and riding breeches (b)

784.81 - Slacks (full and three-quarter length) (including stretch and matador pants) of woven fabric

Skirts, slacks, shorts, etc. (excluding uniforms), girls':

784.66 - Jodhpurs and riding breeches (c)

784.82 - Slacks (full and three-quarter length) (including stretch and matador pants) of woven fabric

See footnote (d)

Outer garments, women's, girls' and infants', of textile fabrics (other than knitted or crocheted goods):

- Other outer garments, women's, girls' and infants':

- - Outer garments n.e.s., of wool or fine animal hair:

- - - Trousers:

- - - Padded ski trousers:

843.92.49 - - - - - Girls'

943.92.51 - - - - - Women's

- - - - - Other:

843.92.54 - - - - - Of the fabrics of headings 657.20, 657.32 and 657.33 (e)

- - - - - Other:

843.92.56 - - - - - Infants'

- - - - - Other:

- - - - - Other:

843.92.66 - - - - - Girls'

843.92.68 - - - - - Women's

Included in ASCC item 2459.27 above

STANDARD (ASCC) ITEM

Component Production Item(s)

Component Import (AICC) Item(s)

Component Export (AECC) Item(s)

2459.27 SHORTS, JEANS AND TROUSERS, WOMEN'S, GIRLS' AND INFANTS', OF TEXTILE FABRICS, OTHER THAN KNITTED OR CROCHETED - contd:

2459.27.15 - TROUSERS, N.E.S. (INCLUDING SHORTS AND JEANS, INFANTS') (a) - contd

Outer garments, women's, girls' and infants', of textile fabrics (other than knitted or crocheted goods):

- Other outer garments, women's, girls' and infants':

- - Outer garments, n.e.s., of cotton:

- - - Trousers:

- - - Padded ski trousers:

843.93.52 - - - Girls'

843.93.53 - - - Women's

- - - Other:

843.93.56 - - - Of the fabrics of headings 657.20, 657.32 and 657.33 (f)

- - - - Other:

843.93.58 - - - - Infants'

- - - - Other:

- - - - - Other:

843.93.68 - - - - - Girls'

843.93.70 - - - - - Women's

- - Outer garments, n.e.s., of man-made fibres:

- - - Trousers:

- - - Padded ski trousers:

843.94.53 - - - Girls'

843.94.55 - - - Women's

- - - Other:

843.94.58 - - - Of the fabrics of headings 657.20, 657.32 and 657.33 (g)

- - - - Other:

843.94.60 - - - - - Infants'

- - - - - Other:

- - - - - Other:

843.94.70 - - - - - Girls'

843.94.72 - - - - - Women's

See footnote (h)

(a) This ASCC item includes:

- (i) work trousers, women's and girls', of textile fabrics, other than knitted or crocheted, which are primary to ASIC class 2451;
 - (ii) waterproofed trousers, women's, girls' and infants', of textile fabrics, other than knitted or crocheted, which are primary to ASIC class 2452.
- (b) Included in this production item are jodhpurs and riding breeches, women's, of textile fabrics, knitted or crocheted, which are relevant to ASCC item 2459.77.02.
- (c) Included in this production item are jodhpurs and riding breeches, girls', of textile fabrics, knitted or crocheted, which are relevant to ASCC item 2459.77.02.

- (d) Excluded from these production items are trousers, shorts, jeans and breeches, infants', of textile fabrics, other than knitted or crocheted, which are relevant to this ASCC item. These commodities are not included in specific production items.
- (e) Included in this AIOC item are:
- (i) shorts, women's and girls', of wool or fine animal hair, other than knitted or crocheted, of bonded yarn fabrics (whether or not impregnated or coated), of fabrics impregnated, coated, covered or laminated with preparations of artificial plastic materials or of rubberised fabrics, which are relevant to ASCC item 2459.27.05;
 - (ii) jeans, women's and girls', of wool or fine animal hair, other than knitted or crocheted, of bonded yarn fabrics (whether or not impregnated or coated), of fabrics impregnated, coated, covered or laminated with preparations of artificial plastic materials or of rubberised fabrics, which are relevant to ASCC item 2459.27.10.
- (f) Included in this AIOC item are:
- (i) shorts, women's and girls', of cotton, other than knitted or crocheted, of bonded yarn fabrics (whether or not impregnated or coated), of fabrics impregnated, coated, covered or laminated with preparations of artificial plastic materials or of rubberised fabrics, which are relevant to ASCC item 2459.27.05;
 - (ii) jeans, women's and girls', of cotton, other than knitted or crocheted, of bonded yarn fabrics (whether or not impregnated or coated), of fabrics impregnated, coated, covered or laminated with preparations of artificial plastic materials or of rubberised fabrics, which are relevant to ASCC item 2459.27.10.
- (g) Included in this AIOC item are:
- (i) shorts, women's and girls', of man-made fibres, other than knitted or crocheted, of bonded yarn fabrics (whether or not impregnated or coated), of fabrics impregnated, coated, covered or laminated with preparations of artificial plastic materials or of rubberised fabrics, which are relevant to ASCC item 2459.27.05;
 - (ii) jeans, women's and girls', of man-made fibres, other than knitted or crocheted, of bonded yarn fabrics (whether or not impregnated or coated), of fabrics impregnated, coated, covered or laminated with preparations of artificial plastic materials or of rubberised fabrics, which are relevant to ASCC item 2459.27.10.
- (h) Excluded from these AIOC items are the following commodities which are relevant to this ASCC item:
- (i) trousers (excluding shorts and jeans), women's and girls', of textile fabrics, (except of wool, fine animal hair, cotton or man-made fibres) other than knitted or crocheted, of bonded yarn fabrics (whether or not impregnated or coated), of fabrics impregnated, coated, covered or laminated with preparations of artificial plastic materials or of rubberised fabrics, which are included in AIOC item 843.99.44, which is shown under ASCC item 2459.28.26;
 - (ii) trousers (excluding shorts and jeans), women's and girls', of textile fabrics (except of wool, fine animal hair, cotton or man-made fibres) other than knitted or crocheted, not of bonded yarn fabrics (whether or not impregnated or coated), of fabrics impregnated, coated, covered or laminated with preparations of artificial plastic materials or of rubberised fabrics, which are included in AIOC items 843.99.46, 843.99.48, 843.99.50 and 843.99.52, which are shown under ASCC item 2459.28.26.

2459.28

OUTER GARMENTS, N.E.S., WOMEN'S, GIRLS' AND INFANTS', OF TEXTILE FABRICS, OTHER THAN KNITTED OR CROCHETED (a):

Shown under ASCC items 2459.28.07 to 2459.28.26 below	Shown under ASCC items 2459.28.07 to 2459.28.26 below	Outer garments, women's, girls' and infants', of textile fabrics (other than knitted or crocheted goods): - Other outer garments, women's, girls' and infants', of textile fabrics: 843.80.19 -- Other, including materials cut to shape and articles partly made up (b)
(a) This ASCC item includes: (i) work clothing (except trousers and shorts), women's and girls', of textile fabrics, other than knitted or crocheted, which are primary to ASIC class 2451; (ii) aprons, theatrical costumes and burial garments, women's, girls' and infants', of textile fabrics, other than knitted or crocheted, which are primary to ASIC class 2456.	(b) Included in this ASCC item are: (i) coats and jackets, women's, girls' and infants', of textile fabrics, other than knitted or crocheted, impregnated or coated, which are relevant to ASCC item 2452.20; (ii) swimwear, women's, girls' and infants', of textile fabrics, other than knitted or crocheted, which is relevant to ASCC item 2456.15.	

STANDARD (ASCC) ITEM	Component Production Item(s)	Component Import (AICC) Item(s)	Component Export (ASCC) Item(s)
2459.28.07 - COATS AND JACKETS, WOMEN'S AND GIRLS', OF TEXTILE FABRICS, OTHER THAN KNITTED OR CROCHETED, NOT IMPREGNATED OR COATED (a)	<p>Short length coats and jackets (excluding cardigans and leather coats) (for uniforms), women's and maids':</p> <p>784.01 - For defence service uniforms (b)</p> <p>784.02 - For school uniforms (b)</p> <p>784.04 - For other uniforms (b)</p> <p>Short length coats and jackets (excluding cardigans and leather coats) (for uniforms), girls':</p> <p>784.03 - For school uniforms (c)</p> <p>784.05 - For other uniforms (c)</p> <p>Short length coats and jackets (excluding cardigans, leather coats)(excluding uniforms), women's and maids':</p> <p>784.10 - Other short length coats and jackets (including windproof, beach, golf jackets and parkas; excluding bed jackets) (d)</p> <p>Short length coats and jackets (excluding cardigans, leather coats)(excluding uniforms), girls':</p> <p>784.11 - Other short length coats and jackets (including windproof, beach, golf jackets and parkas; excluding bed jackets) (a)</p> <p>Full and three-quarter length coats (excluding leather coats) (for uniforms), women's and maids':</p> <p>784.12 - For defence service uniforms (b)</p> <p>784.13 - For other uniforms (b)</p> <p>784.14 Full and three-quarter length uniform coats (excluding leather coats), girls' (c)</p> <p>Full and three-quarter length coats (excluding leather coats)(excluding uniforms), women's and maids':</p> <p>784.22 - Other full and three-quarter length coats (f)</p> <p>Full and three-quarter length coats (excluding leather coats)(excluding uniforms), girls':</p> <p>784.23 - Other full and three-quarter length coats (g)</p>	<p>Outer garments, women's, girls' and infants', of textile fabrics (other than knitted or crocheted goods):</p> <p>- Coats and jackets, women's and girls':</p> <p>- - Of wool or fine animal hair:</p> <p>- - - Other:</p> <p>843.11.14 - - - Girls' (i)</p> <p>843.11.18 - - - Women's (i)</p> <p>- - Of cotton:</p> <p>- - - Other:</p> <p>843.12.14 - - - Girls' (i)</p> <p>843.12.18 - - - Women's (i)</p> <p>- - Of man-made fibres:</p> <p>- - - Other:</p> <p>843.13.14 - - - Girls' (i)</p> <p>843.13.18 - - - Women's (i)</p> <p>- - Of other fibres:</p> <p>- - - Other:</p> <p>843.19.14 - - - Girls' (i)</p> <p>843.19.18 - - - Women's (i)</p>	Included in ASCC item 2459.28 above
	See footnote (h)	See footnote (j)	

- (a) This ASCC item includes dustcoats, women's and girls', of textile fabrics, other than knitted or crocheted, which are primary to ASIC class 2451.
- (b) Included in this production item are coats and jackets, uniform, women's, of textile fabrics, other than knitted or crocheted, impregnated or coated, which are relevant to ASCC item 2452.20.
- (c) Included in this production item are coats and jackets, uniform, girls', of textile fabrics, other than knitted or crocheted, impregnated or coated, which are relevant to ASCC item 2452.20.
- (d) Included in this production item are short length coats and jackets (other than for uniforms), women's, of textile fabrics, other than knitted or crocheted, impregnated or coated, except of nylon fabric (plastics-coated), which are relevant to ASCC item 2452.20.
- (e) Included in this production item are short length coats and jackets (other than for uniforms), girls', of textile fabrics, other than knitted or crocheted, impregnated or coated, except of nylon fabric (plastics-coated), which are relevant to ASCC item 2452.20.
- (f) Included in this production item are full and three-quarter length coats and jackets (other than for uniforms), women's, of textile fabrics, other than knitted or crocheted, impregnated or coated (except of nylon fabric (plastics-coated) and of rubberised fabrics), which are relevant to ASCC item 2452.20.
- (g) Included in this production item are full and three-quarter length coats and jackets (other than for uniforms), girls', of textile fabrics, other than knitted or crocheted, impregnated or coated (except of nylon fabric (plastics-coated) and of rubberised fabrics), which are relevant to ASCC item 2452.20.
- (h) Excluded from these production items are the following commodities which are relevant to this ASCC item:
- (i) dustcoats, women's, of textile fabrics, other than knitted or crocheted, not impregnated or coated, which are included in production item 784.91, which is shown under ASCC item 2459.28.26;
 - (ii) dustcoats, girls', of textile fabrics, other than knitted or crocheted, not impregnated or coated, which are included in production item 784.92, which is shown under ASCC item 2459.28.26.
- (i) Included in this AICC item are coats and jackets; of impregnated or coated textile fabrics (other than of impregnated or coated felt and bonded yarn; fabrics coated with gum or amylaceous substances; impregnated, coated, covered or laminated with artificial plastic materials or rubberised) other than knitted or crocheted; which are relevant to ASCC item 2452.20.
- (j) Excluded from these AICC items are coats and jackets, women's and girls', of bonded fabrics and similar bonded yarn fabrics, not impregnated or coated, other than knitted or crocheted, which are relevant to this ASCC item. These commodities are included in AICC items 843.11.12, 843.12.12, 843.13.12 and 843.19.12, which are shown under ASCC item 2452.20.

2459.28.10 - SKIRTS

<p>Skirts and frocks (for uniforms), women's and maids':</p> <p>784.31 - Skirts for defence service uniforms (a)</p> <p>784.32 - Skirts for other uniforms (a)</p> <p>Skirts and frocks (for uniforms), girls':</p> <p>784.33 - Skirts for uniforms (b)</p> <p>Skirts, slacks, shorts, etc. (excluding uniforms), women's and maids':</p> <p>784.75 - Skirts of woven fabric</p> <p>Skirts, slacks, shorts, etc. (excluding uniforms), girls':</p> <p>784.76 - Skirts of woven fabric</p>	<p>Outer garments, women's, girls' and infants', of textile fabrics (other than knitted or crocheted goods):</p> <p>- Skirts, women's and girls':</p> <p>- - Of wool or fine animal hair:</p> <p>843.41.01 - - - Girls'</p> <p>843.41.09 - - - Women's</p> <p>- - Of cotton:</p> <p>843.42.01 - - - Girls'</p> <p>843.42.09 - - - Women's</p> <p>- - Of man-made fibres:</p> <p>843.43.01 - - - Girls'</p> <p>843.43.09 - - - Women's</p> <p>- - Of other fibres:</p> <p>843.49.01 - - - Girls'</p> <p>843.49.09 - - - Women's</p>	<p>Included in ASCC item 2459.28 above</p>
<p>(a) Included in this production item are skirts, for uniforms, women's, of textile fabrics, knitted or crocheted, which are relevant to ASCC item 2459.77.30.</p> <p>(b) Included in this production item are skirts, for uniforms, girls', of textile fabrics, knitted or crocheted, which are relevant to ASCC item 2459.77.30.</p>		

STANDARD (ASCC) ITEM	Component Production Item(s)	Component Import (AICC) Item(s)	Component Export (ASCC) Item(s)
2459.28 <u>OUTER GARMENTS, N.E.S., WOMEN'S, GIRLS' AND INFANTS', OF TEXTILE FABRICS, OTHER THAN KNITTED OR CROCHETED</u> - contd:			
2459.28.15 - DRESSING GOWNS, KIMONOS AND BATH GOWNS, WOMEN'S, GIRLS' AND INFANTS'	Other outerwear, women's and maids': 784.73 - Dressing gowns, housecoats, etc. (including brunch coats, but excluding negligees and bed jackets) (a) Other outerwear, girls': 784.94 - Dressing gowns, housecoats, etc. (including brunch coats, but excluding negligees and bed jackets) (b) See footnote (c)	Outer garments, women's, girls' and infants', of textile fabrics (other than knitted or crocheted goods): - Other outer garments, women's, girls' and infants': -- Outer garments, n.e.s., of wool or fine animal hair: -- Dressing gowns, kimonos and bath gowns: 843.92.41 -- - Girls' and infants' 843.92.43 -- - Women's -- Outer garments, n.e.s., of cotton: -- Dressing gowns, kimonos and bath gowns: 843.93.41 -- - Girls' and infants' 843.93.43 -- - Women's -- Outer garments, n.e.s., of man-made fibres: -- Dressing gowns, kimonos and bath gowns: 843.94.41 -- - Girls' and infants' 843.94.43 -- - Women's See footnote (d)	Included in ASCC item 2459.28 above
(a) Included in this production item are dressing gowns and bath gowns, women's, of textile fabrics, knitted or crocheted, which are relevant to ASCC item 2459.77.35. (b) Included in this production item are dressing gowns and bath gowns, girls', of textile fabrics, knitted or crocheted, which are relevant to ASCC item 2459.77.35. (c) Excluded from these production items are bath gowns, infants', of textile fabrics, other than knitted or crocheted, which are relevant to this ASCC item. These commodities are not included in specific production items. (d) Excluded from these AICC items are dressing gowns, kimonos and bath gowns, women's, girls' and infants', of textile fabrics (except of wool, fine animal hair, cotton or man-made fibres), other than knitted or crocheted, which are relevant to this ASCC item. These commodities are included in AICC items 843.99.46, 843.99.48, 843.99.50 and 843.99.52, which are shown under ASCC item 2459.28.26.			

2459.28.26 - OUTER GARMENTS (EXCEPT SWIMWEAR), N.E.S., OF TEXTILE FABRICS, OTHER THAN KNITTED OR CROCHETED (a)

Infants' and babies' woven wear: 772.83 - Shorts and knickers Other outerwear, women's and maids': 784.91 - Dustcoats, smocks, wrapovers and similar garments (all types including uniform) (b) 784.95 - Other women's and maids' outerwear (including culottes and jump suits) (excluding uniforms) (c)	-- Outer garments, n.e.s., of wool or fine animal hair: 843.92.44 -- - Infants' dresses -- Other: 843.92.69 -- - Padded ski overalls; ski suits -- Other: 843.92.72 -- - Of the fabrics of headings 657.20, 657.32 and 657.33 -- - - - Other:	Included in ASCC item 2459.28 above
--	---	-------------------------------------

Other outerwear, girls':
 784.92 - Dustcoats, smocks, wrapovers and
 similar garments (all types
 including uniforms) (d)
 784.96 - Other girls' outerwear (including
 culottes and jump suits) other
 than for uniforms (e)
 Other outerwear (for uniforms), women's
 and maids' (excluding dust coats and
 sports frocks):
 784.97 - For defence service uniforms (f)
 784.98 - For other uniforms (f)
 784.99 Girls' outerwear for uniforms other
 than full and three-quarter length
 coats, shirts, blouses and tops (g)

See footnote (h)

----- Girls' and infants':
 843.92.74 ----- Sets of garments
 843.92.76 ----- Single garments
 ----- Women's:
 843.92.78 ----- Sets of garments
 843.92.80 ----- Single garments
 ----- Outer garments n.e.s., of cotton:
 843.93.45 ----- Infants' dresses
 843.93.47 ----- Infants' one-piece playsuits
 ----- Other:
 843.93.71 ----- Padded ski overalls; ski suits
 ----- Other:
 843.93.74 ----- Of the fabrics of headings
 657.20, 657.32 and 657.33
 ----- Other:
 ----- Girls' and infants':
 843.93.76 ----- Sets of garments
 843.93.78 ----- Single garments
 ----- Women's:
 843.93.82 ----- Sets of garments
 843.93.88 ----- Single garments
 ----- Outer garments n.e.s., of
 man-made fibres:
 843.94.45 ----- Infants' dresses
 843.94.47 ----- Infants' one-piece playsuits
 ----- Other:
 843.94.73 ----- Padded ski overalls; ski suits
 ----- Other:
 843.94.76 ----- Of the fabrics of headings
 657.20, 657.32 and 657.33
 ----- Other:
 ----- Girls' and infants':
 843.94.78 ----- Sets of garments
 843.94.80 ----- Single garments
 ----- Women's:
 843.94.82 ----- Sets of garments
 843.94.88 ----- Single garments
 ----- Outer garments n.e.s., of other
 fibres:
 843.99.41 ----- Infants' dresses
 ----- Other:
 843.99.44 ----- Of the fabrics of headings
 657.20, 657.32 and 657.33 (1)
 ----- Other:
 ----- Girls' and infants':
 843.99.46 ----- Sets of garments (j)
 843.99.48 ----- Single garments (j)
 ----- Women's:
 843.99.50 ----- Sets of garments (k)
 843.99.52 ----- Single garments (k)

STANDARD (ASCC) ITEM

Component Production Item(s)

Component Import (AICC) Item(s)

Component Export (ABCC) Item(s)

2459.28 OUTER GARMENTS, N.E.S., WOMEN'S, GIRLS' AND INFANTS', OF TEXTILE FABRICS, OTHER THAN KNITTED OR CROCHETED - contd:2459.28.26 OUTER GARMENTS (EXCEPT SWIMWEAR), N.E.S., OF TEXTILE FABRICS, OTHER THAN KNITTED OR CROCHETED (a) - contd

- (a) This ASCC item includes:
- (i) work clothing (except dustcoats, shorts and trousers), women's and girls', of textile fabrics, other than knitted or crocheted, which are primary to ASIC class 2451;
 - (ii) aprons, theatrical costumes and burial garments, women's, girls' and infants', of textile fabrics, other than knitted or crocheted, which are primary to ASIC class 2456.
- (b) Included in this production item are:
- (i) dustcoats, women's, of textile fabrics, other than knitted or crocheted, not impregnated or coated, which are relevant to ASCC item 2459.28.07;
 - (ii) dustcoats, smocks and similar garments, women's, of textile fabrics, knitted or crocheted, which are relevant to ASCC item 2459.77.35.
- (c) Included in this production item are:
- (i) costumes, other than slacksuits (e.g. "ensembles"), women's, of textile fabrics, other than knitted or crocheted, which are relevant to ASCC item 2459.22;
 - (ii) overalls and similar protective garments, sportswear (except bathing costumes and ski-jackets), fancy dress and theatrical costumes, including ballet dancers' dresses, women's, of textile fabrics, knitted or crocheted, which are relevant to ASCC item 2459.77.35.
- (d) Included in this production item are:
- (i) dustcoats, girls', of textile fabrics, other than knitted or crocheted, not impregnated or coated, which are relevant to ASCC item 2459.28.07;
 - (ii) dustcoats, smocks and similar garments, girls', of textile fabrics, knitted or crocheted, which are relevant to ASCC item 2459.77.35.
- (e) Included in this production item are:
- (i) costumes, other than slacksuits (e.g. "ensembles"), girls', of textile fabrics, other than knitted or crocheted, which are relevant to ASCC item 2459.22;
 - (ii) overalls and similar protective garments, sportswear (except bathing costumes and ski-jackets), fancy dress and theatrical costumes, including ballet dancers' dresses, girls', of textile fabrics, knitted or crocheted, which are relevant to ASCC item 2459.77.35.
- (f) Included in this production item are:
- (i) suits and costumes, for uniforms, women's, of textile fabrics, other than knitted or crocheted, which are relevant to ASCC item 2459.22;
 - (ii) shorts, uniform, women's, of textile fabrics, other than knitted or crocheted, which are relevant to ASCC item 2459.27.05;
 - (iii) uniforms, women's, of textile fabrics, knitted or crocheted, which are relevant to ASCC item 2459.77.35.
- (g) Included in this production item are:
- (i) suits and costumes, for uniforms, girls', of textile fabrics, other than knitted or crocheted, which are relevant to ASCC item 2459.22;
 - (ii) shorts, uniform, girls', of textile fabrics, other than knitted or crocheted, which are relevant to ASCC item 2459.27.05;
 - (iii) uniforms, girls', of textile fabrics, knitted or crocheted, which are relevant to ASCC item 2459.77.35.
- (h) Excluded from these production items are the following commodities which are relevant to this ASCC item:
- (i) tops, women's and girls', of textile fabrics, other than knitted or crocheted, which are included in production items 784.51, 784.52, 784.53, 784.71 and 784.72, which are included in ASCC item 2459.21;
 - (ii) dresses, infants', of textile fabrics, other than knitted or crocheted, which are not included in specific production items;
 - (iii) trousers (excluding shorts) and one-piece play-suits, infants', other than knitted or crocheted, which are not included in specific production items.
- (i) Included in this AICC item are:
- (i) shorts, women's and girls', of textile fabrics (except of wool, fine animal hair, cotton or man-made fibres), not knitted or crocheted, of bonded yarn fabrics (whether or not impregnated or coated), of fabrics impregnated, coated, covered or laminated with preparations of artificial plastic materials or of rubberised fabrics, which are relevant to ASCC item 2459.27.05;
 - (ii) jeans, women's and girls', of textile fabrics (except of wool, fine animal hair, cotton or man-made fibres), not knitted or crocheted, of bonded yarn fabrics (whether or not impregnated or coated), of fabrics impregnated, coated, covered or laminated with preparations of artificial plastic materials or of rubberised fabrics, which are relevant to ASCC item 2459.27.10;
 - (iii) trousers (excluding shorts and jeans), women's and girls', of textile fabrics (except of wool, fine animal hair, cotton or man-made fibres) other than knitted or crocheted, of bonded yarn fabrics (whether or not impregnated or coated), of fabrics impregnated, coated, covered or laminated with preparations of artificial plastic materials or of rubberised fabrics, which are relevant to ASCC item 2459.27.15.

- (j) Included in this AIOC item are the following garments, of textile fabrics (except of wool, fine animal hair, cotton or man-made fibres), other than knitted or crocheted:
- (i) swimwear, girls' and infants', which is relevant to ASCC item 2456.15;
 - (ii) shorts, girls', not of bonded yarn fabrics (whether or not impregnated or coated), of fabrics impregnated, coated, covered or laminated with preparations of artificial plastic materials or of rubberised fabrics, which are relevant to ASCC item 2459.27.05;
 - (iii) jeans, girls', not of bonded yarn fabrics (whether or not impregnated or coated), of fabrics impregnated, coated, covered or laminated with preparations of artificial plastic materials or of rubberised fabrics, which are relevant to ASCC item 2459.27.10;
 - (iv) trousers (excluding shorts and jeans), girls', not of bonded yarn fabrics (whether or not impregnated or coated), of fabrics impregnated, coated, covered or laminated with preparations of artificial plastic materials or of rubberised fabrics, which are relevant to ASCC item 2459.27.15;
 - (v) dressing gowns, kimonos and bath gowns, girls' and infants', which are relevant to ASCC item 2459.28.15.
- (k) Included in this AIOC item are the following garments, of textile fabrics (except of wool, fine animal hair, cotton or man-made fibres), other than knitted or crocheted:
- (i) swimwear, women's, which is relevant to ASCC item 2456.15;
 - (ii) shorts, women's, not of bonded yarn fabrics (whether or not impregnated or coated), of fabrics impregnated, coated, covered or laminated with preparations of artificial plastic materials or of rubberised fabrics, which are relevant to ASCC item 2459.27.05;
 - (iii) jeans, women's, not of bonded yarn fabrics (whether or not impregnated or coated), of fabrics impregnated, coated, covered or laminated with preparations of artificial plastic materials or of rubberised fabrics, which are relevant to ASCC item 2459.27.10;
 - (iv) trousers (excluding shorts and jeans), women's, not of bonded yarn fabrics (whether or not impregnated or coated), of fabrics impregnated, coated, covered or laminated with preparations of artificial plastic materials or of rubberised fabrics, which are relevant to ASCC item 2459.27.15;
 - (v) dressing gowns, kimonos and bath gowns, women's, which are relevant to ASCC item 2459.28.15.

2459.31

PARTS AND FABRIC CUT TO SHAPE FOR OUTER GARMENTS, WOMEN'S, GIRLS' AND INFANTS', OF TEXTILE FABRICS, OTHER THAN KNITTED OR CROCHETED (a)

The commodities relevant to this ASCC item are not included in specific production items

843.01.00 Parts and fabric cut to shape for garments falling within SITC group 843

843.01.00 Parts and fabric cut to shape for garments falling within SITC group 843

(a) This ASCC item includes:

- (i) parts and fabric cut to shape for work clothing, women's and girls', of textile fabrics, other than knitted or crocheted, which are primary to ASIC class 2451;
- (ii) parts and fabric cut to shape for waterproofed clothing (except uniforms), women's, girls' and infants', of textile fabrics, other than knitted or crocheted, which are primary to ASIC class 2452;
- (iii) parts and fabric cut to shape for aprons, theatrical costumes, burial garments and life-jackets, women's, girls' and infants', of textile fabrics, other than knitted or crocheted, which are primary to ASIC class 2456.

STANDARD (ASCC) ITEM

2459.32 SHIRTS, MEN'S AND BOYS', OF COTTON, OTHER THAN KNITTED OR CROCHETED (a)

Component Production Item(s)	Component Import (AICC) Item(s)	Component Export (ABCC) Item(s)
Men's and youths' woven shirts (including 'T' and similar shirts not specifically designed as singlets): 773.04 - Shirts, collar attached, business or formal, cotton or predominantly of cotton 773.13 - Sports shirts, cotton or predominantly of cotton 773.25 - Work shirts (b) 773.31 - Shirts with detached collars (c) Boys' woven shirts (including 'T' and similar shirts not specifically designed as singlets): 773.08 - Shirts, collar attached, formal (including shirt tops for boys' ranger suits), cotton or predominantly of cotton 773.14 - Sports shirts, cotton or predominantly of cotton	Outer garments, men's and boys', of textile fabrics (other than knitted or crocheted goods): - Other outer garments: - - Outer garments n.e.s., of cotton: 842.93.19 - - - Shirts (so called) Under garments of textile fabrics (other than knitted or crocheted goods): - Shirts, men's and boys': - - Of cotton: 844.11.03 - - - Work shirts 844.11.09 - - - Other	Under garments of textile fabrics (other than knitted or crocheted): - Shirts, men's and boys', of textile fabrics, other than knitted or crocheted: 844.10.11 - - Cotton or chiefly of cotton
(a) This ASCC item includes work shirts, men's and youths', of cotton, other than knitted or crocheted, which are primary to ASIC class 2451. (b) Included in this production item are work shirts, men's and youths', of textile fabrics (except cotton), other than knitted or crocheted, which are relevant to ASCC item 2459.37. (c) Included in this production item are shirts with detached collars, of textile fabrics (except cotton), other than knitted or crocheted, which are relevant to ASCC item 2459.37.		

2459.37 SHIRTS, MEN'S AND BOYS', OF TEXTILE FABRICS (EXCEPT COTTON), OTHER THAN KNITTED OR CROCHETED (a)

Component Production Item(s)	Component Import (AICC) Item(s)	Component Export (ABCC) Item(s)
Men's and youths' woven shirts (including 'T' and similar shirts not specifically designed as singlets): 773.05 - Shirts, collar attached, business or formal, other than cotton or predominantly of cotton 773.18 - Sports shirts other than cotton or predominantly of cotton Boys' woven shirts (including 'T' and similar shirts not specifically designed as singlets): 773.09 - Shirts, collar attached, formal (including shirt tops for boys' ranger suits), other 773.19 - Sports shirts, other See footnote (b)	Outer garments, men's and boys', of textile fabrics (other than knitted or crocheted goods): - Other outer garments: - - Outer garments n.e.s., of wool or fine animal hair: 842.92.19 - - - Shirts (so called) - - Outer garments n.e.s., of man-made fibres: 842.94.19 - - - Shirts (so called) - - Outer garments n.e.s., of other fibres: 842.99.19 - - - Shirts (so called) Under garments of textile fabrics (other than knitted or crocheted goods): - Shirts, men's and boys': - - Of synthetic fibres: - - - Polyester:	Under garments of textile fabrics (other than knitted or crocheted): - Shirts, men's and boys', of textile fabrics, other than knitted or crocheted: 844.10.19 - - Other material

844.12.01	- - - -	Wholly man-made fibre
844.12.05	- - - -	Other
844.12.09	- - - -	Other
844.19.00	- - - -	Of other fibres

- (a) This ASCC item includes work shirts, men's and youths', of textile fabrics (except cotton), other than knitted or crocheted, which are primary to ASIC class 2451.
- (b) Excluded from these production items are the following commodities which are relevant to this ASCC item:
- (i) work shirts, men's and youths', of textile fabrics (except cotton), other than knitted or crocheted, which are included in production item 773.25, which is shown under ASCC item 2459.32;
 - (ii) shirts with detached collars, of textile fabrics (except cotton), other than knitted or crocheted, which are included in production item 773.31, which is shown under ASCC item 2459.32.

2459.47

UNDER GARMENTS (EXCLUDING SHIRTS), MEN'S AND BOYS', OF TEXTILE FABRICS, OTHER THAN KNITTED OR CROCHETED:

Shown under ASCC items 2459.47.05 and 2459.47.10 below	Shown under ASCC items 2459.47.05 and 2459.47.10 below	Under garments of textile fabrics (other than knitted or crocheted): 844.20.00 - Under garments (excluding shirts but including collars, shirt fronts and cuffs), men's and boys', of textile fabrics, other than knitted or crocheted (including materials cut to shape and articles partly made up)
--	--	--

2459.47.05 - PYJAMAS, MEN'S AND BOYS'

Men's and youths' woven nightwear: 774.27 - Pyjama suits 774.31 - Pyjama trousers only Boys' woven nightwear: 774.29 - Pyjama suits 774.32 - Pyjama trousers only	Under garments of textile fabrics (other than knitted or crocheted goods): - Under garments (excluding shirts but including collars, shirt fronts and cuffs), men's and boys': - - Of cotton: - - - Sleepwear: - - - - Pyjamas: 844.21.11 - - - - Boys' 844.21.13 - - - - Men's - - Of synthetic fibres: - - - Sleepwear: - - - - Pyjamas: 844.22.11 - - - - Boys' 844.22.13 - - - - Men's - - Of other fibres: - - - Sleepwear: - - - - Pyjamas: 844.29.11 - - - - Boys' 844.29.13 - - - - Men's	Included in ASCC item 2459.47 above
--	---	-------------------------------------

STANDARD (ASCC) ITEM

Component Production Item(s)

Component Import (AICC) Item(s)

Component Export (ASCC) Item(s)

2459.47 UNDER GARMENTS (EXCLUDING SHIRTS), MEN'S AND BOYS', OF TEXTILE FABRICS, OTHER THAN KNITTED OR CROCHETED - contd:

2459.47.10 - UNDER GARMENTS AND SLEEPWEAR, N.E.S.; COLLARS, SHIRT FRONTS AND CUFFS, MEN'S AND BOYS'

Men's and youths' woven shirts (including 'T' and similar shirts not specifically designed as singlets):	Under garments of textile fabrics (other than knitted or crocheted goods):	Included in ASCC item 2459.47 above
773.49 - Collars for sale or transfer out as such	- Under garments (excluding shirts but including collars, shirt fronts and cuffs), men's and boys':	
Men's and youths' woven underwear:	- - Of cotton:	
773.90 - Singlets (including flannel undershirts), athletic	- - - Sleepwear:	
773.91 - Singlets (including flannel undershirts), other	- - - - Other:	
774.13 - Underpants, long	844.21.15 - - - - Boys'	
774.15 - Underpants, brief	844.21.21 - - - - Men's	
774.17 - Underpants, other	844.21.29 - - - - Other	
Boys' woven underwear:	- - Of synthetic fibre:	
773.94 - Singlets (including flannel undershirts), athletic	- - - Sleepwear:	
773.95 - Singlets (including flannel undershirts), other	- - - - Other:	
773.96 - Underpants, brief	844.22.15 - - - - Boys'	
773.97 - Underpants, other	844.22.21 - - - - Men's	
774.18 Combinations, men's, youths' and boys', woven	844.22.29 - - - - Other	
See footnote (a)	- - Of other fibres:	
	- - - Sleepwear:	
	- - - - Other:	
	844.29.15 - - - - Boys'	
	844.29.21 - - - - Men's	
	844.29.29 - - - - Other	

(a) Excluded from these production items are nightwear (except pyjamas), cuffs and shirt fronts, men's and boys', of textile fabrics, other than knitted or crocheted, which are relevant to this ASCC item. These commodities are not included in specific production items.

2459.51 UNDER GARMENTS (EXCEPT BABIES' NAPKINS OF TERRY TOWELLING), WOMEN'S, GIRLS' AND INFANTS', OF TEXTILE FABRICS, OTHER THAN KNITTED OR CROCHETED (a):

Shown under ASCC items 2459.51.05 and 2459.51.10 below	Shown under ASCC item 2459.51.05 and 2459.51.10 below	Under garments of textile fabrics (other than knitted or crocheted):
		844.30.00 - Under garments, women's, girls' and infants', of textile fabrics, other than knitted or crocheted (including garments cut to shape or partly made up)

(a) This ASCC item includes:

- (i) baby napkins of man-made fibres, manufactured from fabrics woven at the same establishment, which are primary to ASIC class 2344;
- (ii) baby napkins of textile fibres other than man-made, manufactured from fabrics woven at the same establishment, which are primary to ASIC class 2345;
- (iii) baby napkins of textile fabric, manufactured from fabrics not woven at the same establishment, which are primary to ASIC class 2351.

2459.51.05 - PYJAMAS, WOMEN'S, GIRLS' AND INFANTS'

Women's and maids' woven underwear, nightwear and swimwear:	Under garments of textile fabrics (other than knitted or crocheted goods):	Included in ASCC item 2459.51 above
774.64 - Pyjamas	- Under garments, women's, girls' and infants':	
Girls' woven underwear, nightwear and swimwear:	- - Of cotton:	
774.66 - Pyjamas	- - - Sleepwear:	
Infants' and babies' woven wear:	- - - Pyjamas:	
774.69 - Pyjamas (up to and including size 2)	844.31.19 - - - - Girls' and infants'	
	844.31.21 - - - - Women's	
	- - Of synthetic fibres:	
	- - - Sleepwear:	
	- - - Pyjamas:	
	844.32.19 - - - - Girls' and infants'	
	844.32.21 - - - - Women's	
	- - Of other fibres:	
	- - - Sleepwear:	
	- - - Pyjamas:	
	844.39.19 - - - - Girls' and infants'	
	844.39.21 - - - - Women's	

2459.51.10 - UNDER GARMENTS AND NIGHTWEAR, N.E.S. (a)

367.73 Baby napkins, of textile fabric	Under garments of textile fabrics (other than knitted or crocheted goods):	Included in ASCC item 2459.51 above
774.41 Combinations, women's, maids' and girls', woven	- Under garments, women's, girls' and infants':	
Women's and maids' woven underwear, nightwear and swimwear:	- - Of cotton:	
774.48 - Bloomers, panties, scanties, briefs, etc.	- - - Shirts:	
774.51 - Nightdresses	844.31.13 - - - - Girls' and infants'	
774.70 - Vests and spencers	844.31.15 - - - - Women's	
774.72 - Slips (including half slips)	- - - Sleepwear:	
Girls' woven underwear, nightwear and swimwear:	- - - Other:	
774.49 - Bloomers, panties, scanties, briefs, etc.	844.31.23 - - - - Girls' and infants'	
774.59 - Nightdresses	844.31.25 - - - - Women's	
774.71 - Vests and spencers	844.31.29 - - - - Other	
774.73 - Slips (including half slips)	- - Of synthetic fibres:	
Infants' and babies' woven wear:	844.32.11 - - - - Babies' napkins	
773.87 - Shirts (including shirts for ranger suits)	- - - Shirts:	
774.83 - Nightdresses (up to and including size 2)	844.32.13 - - - - Girls' and infants'	
774.93 - Singlets (up to and including size 2)	844.32.15 - - - - Women's	
774.97 - Underpants (excluding pilchase)(up to and including size 2)	- - - Sleepwear:	
	- - - Other:	
See footnote (b)	844.32.23 - - - - Girls' and infants'	
	844.32.25 - - - - Women's	
	844.32.29 - - - - Other	
	- - Of other fibres:	
	844.39.11 - - - - Babies' napkins	
	- - - Shirts:	
	844.39.13 - - - - Girls' and infants'	
	844.39.15 - - - - Women's	

STANDARD (ASCC) ITEM

Component Production Item(s)

Component Import (AICC) Item(s)

Component Export (ASCC) Item(s)

2459.51 UNDER GARMENTS (EXCEPT BABIES' NAPKINS OF TERRY TOWELLING), WOMEN'S, GIRLS' AND INFANTS'; OF TEXTILE FABRICS, OTHER THAN KNITTED OR CROCHETED - contd:

2459.51.10 - UNDER GARMENTS AND NIGHTWEAR, N.E.S. (a) - contd

Under garments of textile fabrics
(other than knitted or crocheted
goods):
- Under garments, women's, girls' and
infants':
-- Of other fibres:
--- Sleepwear:
--- Other:
844.39.23 --- Girls' and infants'
844.39.25 --- Women's
844.39.29 --- Other

(a) This ASCC item includes:

- (i) baby napkins of men-made fibres, manufactured from fabrics woven at the same establishment, which are primary to ASIC class 2344;
 - (ii) baby napkins of textile fibres other than man-made, manufactured from fabrics woven at the same establishment, which are primary to ASIC class 2345;
 - (iii) baby napkins of textile fabric, manufactured from fabrics not woven at the same establishment, which are primary to ASIC class 2351.
- (b) Excluded from these production items are the following commodities which are relevant to this ASCC item:
- (i) shirts, for uniforms, women's, of textile fabrics, other than knitted or crocheted, which are included in production items 784.51 and 784.52, which are shown under ASCC item 2459.21;
 - (ii) shirts, (uniforms), girls', of textile fabrics, other than knitted or crocheted, which are included in production item 784.53, which is shown under ASCC item 2459.21;
 - (iii) shirts (except for uniforms), women's, of textile fabrics, other than knitted or crocheted, which are included in production item 784.71, which is shown under ASCC item 2459.21;
 - (iv) shirts (except for uniforms), girls', of textile fabrics, other than knitted or crocheted, which are included in production item 784.72, which is shown under ASCC item 2459.21.

2459.54 PARTS AND FABRIC CUT TO SHAPE FOR UNDER GARMENTS, OF TEXTILE FABRICS, OTHER THAN KNITTED OR CROCHETED

The commodities relevant to this ASCC item are not included in specific production items

844.01.00 Parts and fabric cut to shape for garments falling within SITC group 844

844.01.00 Parts and fabric cut to shape for garments falling within SITC group 844

2459.56 UNDER GARMENTS (INCLUDING SHIRTS AND SLEEPWEAR), MEN'S AND BOYS', KNITTED OR CROCHETED, NOT ELASTIC NOR RUBBERISED (a):

Shown under ASCC items 2459.56.05 to 2459.56.16 below

Shown under ASCC items 2459.56.05 to 2459.56.16 below

Under garments, knitted or crocheted:
- Under garments, knitted or crocheted, not elastic nor rubberised (including shirts and sleepwear):
846.60.02 - Men's and boys'

- (a) This ASCC item includes work shirts, men's and boys', knitted or crocheted, not elastic nor rubberised, made from fabric not knitted at the same establishment, which are primary to ASIC class 2451.

2459.56.05 - SINGLET, UNDERPANTS AND LIKE UNDERWEAR

Men's and youths' knitted underwear: 774.01 - Singlets (including flannel undershirts), athletic 774.03 - Singlets (including flannel undershirts), other 774.06 - Underpants, briefs 774.11 - Underpants, long 774.08 - Underpants, other 774.16 Combinations, men's, youths' and boys', knitted Boys' knitted underwear: 774.36 - Singlets (including flannel undershirts), athletic 774.37 - Singlets (including flannel undershirts), other 774.38 - Underpants, briefs 774.39 - Underpants, other See footnote (a)	Under garments, knitted or crocheted: - Under garments of wool or fine animal hair, not elastic nor rubberised: - - Other under garments: - - - Other: 846.19.33 - - - Men's and boys' - Under garments of cotton, not elastic nor rubberised: - - Other under garments: - - - Other: 846.29.55 - - - Men's and boys' - Undergarments of synthetic fibres, not elastic nor rubberised: - - Under garments (except shirts and foundation garments), men's and boys': 846.33.05 - - - Other - Under garments of fibres other than wool, fine animal hair, cotton or synthetic fibres, not elastic nor rubberised: - - Other: 846.40.31 - - - Men's and boys'	Included in ASOC item 2459.56 above
(a) Excluded from these production items are the following commodities which are relevant to this ASOC item: (i) skivvies, men's and youths', knitted or crocheted, not elastic nor rubberised, which are included in production item 773.51, which is shown under ASOC item 2442.02; (ii) skivvies, boys', knitted or crocheted, not elastic nor rubberised, which are included in production item 773.53, which is shown under ASOC item 2442.02.		

2459.56.10 - PYJAMAS

Men's and youths' knitted nightwear and swimwear: 774.20 - Pyjama suits 774.24 - Pyjama trousers only Boys' knitted nightwear and swimwear: 774.22 - Pyjama suits 774.25 - Pyjama trousers only	Under garments, knitted or crocheted: - Under garments of wool or fine animal hair, not elastic nor rubberised: - - Other under garments: - - - Sleepwear: - - - Other: - - - - Pyjamas: 846.19.23 - - - - Men's and boys' - Under garments of cotton, not elastic nor rubberised: - - Other under garments: - - - Sleepwear: - - - Other: - - - - Pyjamas: 846.29.45 - - - - Men's and boys'	Included in ASOC item 2459.56 above
Operative 1.7.82		

STANDARD (ASCC) ITEM

Component Production Item(s)

Component Import (AICC) Item(s)

Component Export (ASCC) Item(s)

2459.56 UNDER GARMENTS (INCLUDING SHIRTS AND SLEEPWEAR), MEN'S AND BOYS', KNITTED OR CROCHETED, NOT ELASTIC NOR RUBBERISED - contd:

2459.56.10 - PYJAMAS - contd

Under garments, knitted or crocheted:
 - Under garments of synthetic fibres,
 not elastic nor rubberised:
 - - Under garments (except shirts and
 foundation garments), men's and
 boys':
 - - Sleepwear:
 846.33.01 - - - Pyjamas
 - Under garments of fibres other than
 wool, fine animal hair, cotton or
 synthetic fibres, not elastic nor
 rubberised:
 - - Sleepwear:
 - - Other:
 - - - Pyjamas:
 846.40.21 - - - Men's and boys'

2459.56.12 - SHIRTS (a)

Men's and youths' knitted shirts
 (including 'T' and similar shirts):
 773.02 - Shirts, collar attached, business or
 formal
 773.32 - Sports shirts, cotton or predominantly
 of cotton
 773.33 - Sports shirts, other than cotton
 773.21 - Work shirts
 Boys' knitted shirts (including 'T' and
 similar shirts):
 773.03 - Shirts, collar attached, formal
 (including shirt tops for boys' ranger
 suits)
 773.34 - Sports shirts, cotton or predominantly
 of cotton
 773.35 - Sports shirts, other than cotton

Outer garments and other articles,
 knitted or crocheted, not elastic
 nor rubberised:
 - Other outer garments and clothing
 accessories (other than gloves,
 stockings and the like):
 - - Of wool or fine animal hair:
 - - - Shirts (so called):
 845.91.20 - - - Boys'
 845.91.21 - - - Men's
 - - Of cotton:
 - - - Shirts (so called):
 845.92.27 - - - Boys'
 845.92.28 - - - Men's
 - - Of man-made fibres:
 - - - Shirts (so called):
 - - - Boys':
 845.97.32 - - - Acrylic
 845.97.33 - - - Polyamides
 845.97.35 - - - Polyesters
 845.97.37 - - - Other
 - - - Men's:
 845.97.38 - - - Acrylic
 845.97.39 - - - Polyamides
 845.97.41 - - - Polyesters
 845.97.42 - - - Other
 - - Of other fibres:

Included in ASCC item 2459.56 above

- - - Shirts (so called):
 845.99.41 - - - Boys'
 845.99.42 - - - Men's
 Under garments, knitted or crocheted:
 - Under garments of wool or fine
 animal hair, not elastic nor
 rubberised:
 - Other under garments:
 - - - Shirts (except infants):
 846.19.17 - - - Men's and boys'
 - Under garments of cotton, not
 elastic nor rubberised:
 846.21.00 - Shirts, men's and boys'
 - Under garments of synthetic fibres,
 not elastic nor rubberised:
 - Shirts, men's and boys':
 846.32.05 - - - Polyester
 846.32.19 - - - Other
 - Under garments of fibres other than
 wool, fine animal hair, cotton or
 synthetic fibres, not elastic nor
 rubberised:
 - - Shirts (except infants):
 846.40.12 - - - Men's and boys'

(a) This ASCC item includes work shirts, men's and boys', knitted or crocheted, not elastic nor rubberised, made from fabric not knitted at the same establishment, which are primary to ASIC class 2451.

2459.56.16 - NIGHTWEAR, N.E.S.

The commodities relevant to this ASCC item are not included in specific production items

Under garments, knitted or crocheted:
 - Under garments of synthetic fibres,
 not elastic nor rubberised:
 - Under garments (except shirts and
 foundation garments), men's and
 boys':
 - - - Sleepwear:
 846.33.03 - - - Other (a)

Included in ASCC item 2459.56 above

(a) Excluded from this AICC item are the following commodities which are relevant to this ASCC item:

- (i) sleepwear (except pyjamas), men's and boys', of wool or fine animal hair, knitted or crocheted, not elastic nor rubberised, which is included in AICC item 846.19.27, which is shown under ASCC item 2459.57.05;
- (ii) sleepwear (except pyjamas), men's and boys', of cotton, knitted or crocheted, not elastic nor rubberised, which is included in AICC item 846.29.48, which is shown under ASCC item 2459.57.05;
- (iii) sleepwear (except pyjamas), men's and boys', of textile fabrics (except wool, fine animal hair, cotton or synthetic fibres), knitted or crocheted, not elastic nor rubberised, which is included in AICC item 846.40.25, which is shown under ASCC item 2459.57.05.

STANDARD (ASCC) ITEM

Component Production Item(s)

Component Import (AICC) Item(s)

Component Export (ABCC) Item(s)

2459.57 UNDER GARMENTS (EXCEPT PANTYHOSE AND FOUNDATION GARMENTS), WOMEN'S, GIRLS' AND INFANTS', OF TEXTILE FABRIC, KNITTED OR CROCHETED, NOT ELASTIC NOR RUBBERISED:

Shown under ASCC items 2459.57.05 and
2459.57.08 belowShown under ASCC item 2459.57.05 and
2459.57.08 belowUnder garments, knitted or crocheted:
- Under garments, knitted or
crocheted, not elastic nor rubberised
(including shirts and sleepwear):
- - Women's, girls' and infants'
(including panty hose):
846.60.08 - - - Other

2459.57.05 - NIGHTWEAR

Women's and maids' knitted underwear,
nightwear and swimwear:
774.50 - Nightdresses
774.54 - Pyjamas
Girls' knitted underwear, nightwear
and swimwear:
774.52 - Nightdresses
774.55 - Pyjamas
Infants' and babies' knitted wear:
774.61 - Nightdresses (up to and including
size 2)
774.67 - Pyjamas (up to and including size 2)

Under garments, knitted or crocheted:
- Under garments of wool or fine
animal hair, not elastic nor
rubberised:
- - Other under garments:
- - - Sleepwear:
846.19.21 - - - - Infants'
- - - - Other:
- - - - Pyjamas:
846.19.26 - - - - Women's and girls'
846.19.27 - - - - Other (a)
- Under garments of cotton, not elastic
nor rubberised:
- - Other under garments:
- - - Sleepwear:
846.29.43 - - - - Infants'
- - - - Other:
- - - - Pyjamas:
846.29.47 - - - - Women's and girls'
846.29.48 - - - - Other (b)
- Under garments of synthetic fibres,
not elastic nor rubberised:
- - Under garments (except pantyhose
(tights) and foundation garments),
women's, girls' and infants':
- - - Sleepwear:
- - - - Pyjamas:
846.34.32 - - - - Infants'
846.34.34 - - - - Women's and girls'
- - - - Other:
846.34.36 - - - - Infants'
846.34.38 - - - - Women's and girls'
- Under garments of fibres other than
wool, fine animal hair, cotton
or synthetic fibres, not elastic
nor rubberised:
- - Sleepwear:
846.40.17 - - - Infants'

Included in ASCC item 2459.57 above

- - - Other:
 - - - Pyjamas:
 846.40.23 - - - Women's and girls'
 846.40.25 - - - Other (c)

- (a) Included in this AICC item is sleepwear (except pyjamas), men's and boys', of wool or fine animal hair, knitted or crocheted, not elastic nor rubberised, which is relevant to ASCC item 2459.56.16.
 (b) Included in this AICC item is sleepwear (except pyjamas), men's and boys', of cotton, knitted or crocheted, not elastic nor rubberised, which is relevant to ASCC item 2459.56.16.
 (c) Included in this AICC item is sleepwear (except pyjamas), men's and boys', of textile fabrics (except wool, fine animal hair, cotton or synthetic fibres), knitted or crocheted, not elastic nor rubberised, which is relevant to ASCC item 2459.56.16.

2459.57.08 - UNDER GARMENTS (EXCEPT PANTYHOSE AND NIGHTWEAR)

<p> Infants' and babies' knitted wear: 773.85 - Shirts (including shirts for ranger suits and 'T' shirts) 774.91 - Singlets (up to and including size 2) 774.95 - Underpants (excluding pilchees) (up to and including size 2) Women's and maids' knitted underwear, nightwear and swimwear: 774.44 - Bloomers, panties, scanties, briefs, etc. 774.61 - Vests and spencers 774.68 - Slips (including half slips) Girls' knitted underwear, nightwear and swimwear: 774.46 - Bloomers, panties, scanties, briefs, etc. 774.63 - Vests and spencers 774.69 - Slips (including half slips) 774.40 Combinations, women's, maids' and girls', knitted See footnote (a) </p>	<p> Outer garments and other articles, knitted or crocheted, not elastic nor rubberised: - Other outer garments and clothing accessories (other than gloves, stockings and the like): - - Of wool or fine animal hair: - - - Shirts (so called): 845.91.17 - - - Infants' 845.91.18 - - - Girls' 845.91.19 - - - Women's - - - Of cotton: - - - - Shirts (so called): 845.92.22 - - - Infants' 845.92.24 - - - Girls' 845.92.26 - - - Women's - - - Of man-made fibres: - - - - Shirts (so called): - - - - - Infants': 845.97.15 - - - - Acrylic 845.97.17 - - - - Polyamides 845.97.18 - - - - Polyesters 845.97.19 - - - - Other - - - - - Girls': 845.97.21 - - - - Acrylic 845.97.22 - - - - Polyamides 845.97.23 - - - - Polyesters 845.97.25 - - - - Other - - - - - Women's: 845.97.27 - - - - Acrylic 845.97.28 - - - - Polyamides 845.97.29 - - - - Polyesters 845.97.31 - - - - Other - - - - - Of other fibres: - - - - - Shirts (so called): 845.99.31 - - - - Infants' 845.99.33 - - - - Girls' 845.99.39 - - - - Women's </p>	<p>Included in ASCC item 2459.57 above</p>
--	---	--

STANDARD (ASCC) ITEM

Component Production Item(s)

Component Import (AICC) Item(s)

Component Export (ASCC) Item(s)

2459.57 UNDER GARMENTS (EXCEPT PANTYHOSE AND FOUNDATION GARMENTS), WOMEN'S, GIRLS' AND INFANTS', OF TEXTILE FABRICS, KNITTED OR CROCHETED, NOT ELASTIC NOR RUBBERISED - contd:

2459.57.08 - UNDER GARMENTS (EXCEPT PANTYHOSE AND NIGHTWEAR) - contd

Under garments, knitted or crocheted:
 - Under garments of wool or fine animal hair, not elastic nor rubberised:
 - - Other under garments:
 - - - Panties and the like:
 846.19.12 - - - Infants'
 846.19.14 - - - Women's and girls'
 - - - Shirts (except infants'):
 846.19.16 - - - Girls'
 846.19.19 - - - Women's
 - - - Other:
 846.19.31 - - - Infants'
 846.19.39 - - - Women's and girls'
 - Under garments of cotton, not elastic nor rubberised:
 - - Other under garments:
 - - - Panties and the like:
 846.29.33 - - - Infants'
 846.29.35 - - - Women's and girls'
 - - - Shirts (women's and girls'):
 846.29.39 - - - Girls'
 846.29.41 - - - Women's
 - - - Other:
 846.29.51 - - - Infants'
 846.29.59 - - - Women's and girls'
 - Under garments of synthetic fibre, not elastic, nor rubberised:
 - - Under garments (except pantyhose (tights) and foundation garments), women's, girls' and infants':
 - - - Panties, gussies, scanties and similar garments:
 846.34.24 - - - Infants'
 846.34.26 - - - Women's and girls'
 - - - Shirts (except infants'):
 846.34.28 - - - Girls'
 846.34.30 - - - Women's
 846.34.40 - - - Slips
 - - - Other:
 846.34.41 - - - Infants'
 846.34.49 - - - Women's and girls'
 - Under garments of fibres other than wool, fine animal hair, cotton or synthetic fibres, not elastic nor rubberised:

- - Panties and the like:
 846.40.03 - - - Infants'
 846.40.05 - - - Women's and girls'
 - - - Shirts (except infants):
 846.40.11 - - - Girls'
 846.40.15 - - - Women's
 - - - Other:
 846.40.28 - - - Infants'
 846.40.39 - - - Women's and girls'

- (a) Excluded from these production items are the following commodities which are relevant to this ASCC item:
- (i) skivvies, women's and maids', of textile fabrics, knitted or crocheted, not elastic nor rubberised, which are included in production item 773.74, which is shown under ASCC item 2442.07;
 - (ii) skivvies, girls', of textile fabrics, knitted or crocheted, not elastic nor rubberised, which are included in production item 773.75, which is shown under ASCC item 2442.07;
 - (iii) skivvies, infants' and babies', of textile fabrics, knitted or crocheted, not elastic nor rubberised, which are included in production item 773.83, which is shown under ASCC item 2442.07;
 - (iv) shirts, women's and maids', of textile fabrics, knitted or crocheted, not elastic nor rubberised, which are included in production item 784.73, which is shown under ASCC item 2459.77.05;
 - (v) shirts, girls', of textile fabrics, knitted or crocheted, not elastic nor rubberised, which are included in production item 784.74, which is shown under ASCC item 2459.77.05.

2459.58

PARTS AND FABRIC CUT TO SHAPE FOR UNDER GARMENTS (EXCEPT FOUNDATION GARMENTS) OF TEXTILE FABRICS, KNITTED OR CROCHETED (a)

The commodities relevant to this ASCC item are not included in specific production items	846.01.00 Parts and fabric cut to shape for garments falling within SITC group 846 (except S.I.T.C. sub-group 846.5)	846.01.00 Parts and fabric cut to shape for garments falling within SITC group 846 (b)
<p>(a) This ASCC item includes parts and fabric cut to shape for pantyhose (tights), knitted or crocheted, not elastic nor rubberised, which are primary to ASIC class 2441.</p> <p>(b) Included in this ASCC item are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> (i) brassieres, incomplete (i.e. partly made or parts therefor), which are relevant to ASCC item 2454.08; (ii) materials cut to shape for making corsets, corset-belts, suspender-belts, braces, suspenders, garters and the like, which are relevant to ASCC item 2454.17. 		

2459.60

SWIMWEAR, MEN'S AND BOYS', OF TEXTILE FABRICS, KNITTED OR CROCHETED, NOT ELASTIC NOR RUBBERISED (a)

<p>Men's and youths' knitted nightwear and swimwear: 779.02 - Bathing suits and trunks Boys' knitted nightwear and swimwear: 779.03 - Bathing suits and trunks</p>	<p>Outer garments and other articles, knitted or crocheted, not elastic nor rubberised: - Other outer garments and clothing accessories (other than gloves, stockings and the like): - - Of wool or fine animal hair: - - - Swimwear: 845.91.37 - - - Men's and boys' - - - Of cotton: - - - Swimwear: 845.92.47 - - - Men's and boys' - - - Of man-made fibres: - - - Swimwear: 845.97.55 - - - Men's and boys'</p>	<p>Outer garments and other articles, knitted or crocheted, not elastic nor rubberised: - Other outer garments and clothing accessories (other than gloves, stockings and the like), knitted or crocheted, not elastic nor rubberised: - - Men's and boys': 845.80.03 - - - Swimwear</p>
---	--	---

STANDARD (ASCC) ITEM

Component Production Item(s)

Component Import (AICC) Item(s)

Component Export (ASCC) Item(s)

2459.60 SWIMWEAR, MEN'S AND BOYS', OF TEXTILE FABRICS, KNITTED OR CROCHETED, NOT ELASTIC NOR RUBBERISED (a) - contd

Outer garments and other articles,
knitted or crocheted, not elastic
nor rubberised:
- Other outer garments and clothing
accessories (other than gloves,
stockings and the like);
- Of other fibres:
- - Swimwear:
845.99.63 - - - Men's and boys'

(a) This ASCC item includes swimwear, men's and boys', of textile fabrics, knitted or crocheted, not elastic nor rubberised, from fabrics not knitted at the same establishment, which is primary to ASIC class 2456.

2459.77 OUTER GARMENTS AND ARTICLES, N.E.S., KNITTED OR CROCHETED, NOT ELASTIC NOR RUBBERISED (a);

Shown under ASCC items 2459.77.02 to
2459.77.35 below

Shown under ASCC items 2459.77.02 to
2459.77.35 below

Outer garments and other articles,
knitted or crocheted, not elastic
nor rubberised:
- Other outer garments and clothing
accessories (other than gloves,
stockings and the like), knitted
or crocheted, not elastic nor
rubberised:
- - Men's and boys':
845.80.07 - - - Other (b)
- - Women's, girls' and infants':
845.80.15 - - - Other (c)

See footnote (d)

(a) This ASCC item includes:

- (i) work clothing (except work shirts and trousers), knitted or crocheted (except from fabrics knitted at the same establishment), not elastic nor rubberised, which is primary to ASIC class 2451;
 - (ii) scarves, squares and stoles (except infants' and babies' shawls made from fabric knitted at the same establishment) and theatrical costumes, complete, knitted or crocheted, which are primary to ASIC class 2456;
 - (iii) curtains, cut to shape or partly made up, knitted or crocheted, which are primary to ASIC class 4847.
- (b) Included in this ASCC item are:
- (i) coats, men's and boys', knitted or crocheted, which are relevant to ASCC item 2442.02;
 - (ii) trousers and shorts, men's and boys', of textile fabrics, knitted or crocheted, which are relevant to ASCC item 2451.13;
 - (iii) tracksuits (including jackets and trousers), men's and boys', which are relevant to ASCC item 2456.17;
 - (iv) neckties, of textile fabrics, knitted or crocheted, which are relevant to ASCC item 2456.30;
 - (v) apparel belts, not being self belts or parts of garments, men's and boys', knitted or crocheted, not elastic nor rubberised, which are relevant to ASCC item 3452.15.
- (c) Included in this ASCC item are:
- (i) coats, women's, girls' and infants', knitted or crocheted, which are relevant to ASCC item 2442.07;
 - (ii) tracksuits (including jackets and trousers), women's and girls', which are relevant to ASCC item 2456.17;
 - (iii) apparel belts, not being self belts or parts of garments, women's, girls' and infants', knitted or crocheted, not elastic nor rubberised, which are relevant to ASCC item 3452.15.

(d) Excluded from these ABCC items are the following commodities which are relevant to this ASCC item:

- (i) footwear without applied soles (e.g. babies' booties), knitted or crocheted, which is included in ABCC item 847.22.00, which is shown under ASCC item 2441.05;
- (ii) tops, women's, girls' and infants', knitted or crocheted, not elastic nor rubberised, which are included in ABCC item 845.10.13, which is shown under ASCC item 2442.07.

2459.77.02 - TROUSERS, WOMEN'S, GIRLS' AND INFANTS'

<p>Skirts, slacks, shorts, etc. (excluding uniforms), women's and maids':</p> <p>784.63 - Slacks (full and three-quarter length) (including stretch and matador pants) of knitted fabric</p> <p>Skirts, slacks, shorts, etc. (excluding uniforms), girls':</p> <p>784.84 - Slacks (full and three-quarter length) (including stretch and matador pants) of knitted fabric</p> <p>See footnote (a)</p>	<p>Outer garments and other articles, knitted or crocheted, not elastic nor rubberised:</p> <p>- Other outer garments and clothing accessories (other than gloves, stockings and the like):</p> <p>- - Of wool or fine animal hair:</p> <p>- - - Trousers:</p> <p>845.91.51 - - - Girls' and infants'</p> <p>845.91.53 - - - Women's</p> <p>- - Of cotton:</p> <p>- - - Trousers:</p> <p>845.92.59 - - - Girls' and infants'</p> <p>845.92.61 - - - Women's</p> <p>- - Of man-made fibres:</p> <p>- - - Trousers:</p> <p>845.97.62 - - - Girls' and infants'</p> <p>845.97.63 - - - Women's</p> <p>- - Of other fibres:</p> <p>- - - Trousers:</p> <p>845.99.73 - - - Girls' and infants'</p> <p>845.99.75 - - - Women's</p>	<p>Included in ASCC item 2459.77 above</p>
---	--	--

(a) Excluded from these production items are the following commodities which are relevant to this ASCC item:

- (i) jodhpurs and riding breeches, women's, of textile fabrics, knitted or crocheted, which are included in production item 784.65, which is shown under ASCC item 2459.27.15;
- (ii) jodhpurs and riding breeches, girls', of textile fabrics, knitted or crocheted, which are included in production item 784.66, which is shown under ASCC item 2459.27.15;
- (iii) trousers, infants', of textile fabrics, knitted or crocheted, which are included in production item 779.63, which is shown under ASCC item 2459.77.35.

STANDARD (ASCC) ITEM

Component Production Item(s)

Component Import (AICC) Item(s)

Component Export (ABCC) Item(s)

2459.77 OUTER GARMENTS AND ARTICLES, N.E.S., KNITTED OR CROCHETED, NOT ELASTIC NOR RUBBERISED - contd:

2459.77.05 - BLOUSES AND TOPS, WOMEN'S, GIRLS' AND INFANTS'

<p>Shirts, blouses and tops (excluding uniforms), women's and maids':</p> <p>784.73 - Shirts, blouses and tops (including fronts and sports tops) of knitted fabric (a)</p> <p>Shirts, blouses and tops (excluding uniforms), girls':</p> <p>784.74 - Shirts, blouses and tops (including fronts and sports tops) of knitted fabric (b)</p> <p>See footnote (c)</p>	<p>Outer garments and other articles, knitted or crocheted, not elastic nor rubberised:</p> <p>- Other outer garments and clothing accessories (other than gloves, stockings and the like):</p> <p>- - Of wool or fine animal hair:</p> <p>- - - Blouses:</p> <p>845.91.01 - - - Girls' and infants'</p> <p>845.91.03 - - - Women's</p> <p>- - Of cotton:</p> <p>- - - Blouses:</p> <p>845.92.01 - - - Girls' and infants'</p> <p>845.92.03 - - - Women's</p> <p>- - Of man-made fibres:</p> <p>- - - Blouses:</p> <p>845.97.01 - - - Girls' and infants'</p> <p>845.97.02 - - - Women's</p> <p>- - Of other fibres:</p> <p>- - - Blouses:</p> <p>845.99.02 - - - Girls' and infants'</p> <p>845.99.04 - - - Women's</p> <p>See footnote (d)</p>	<p>Included in ASCC item 2459.77 above</p>
<p>(a) Included in this production item are shirts, women's and maids', of textile fabrics, knitted or crocheted, not elastic nor rubberised, which are relevant to ASCC item 2459.57.08.</p> <p>(b) Included in this production item are shirts, girls', or textile fabrics, knitted or crocheted, not elastic nor rubberised, which are relevant to ASCC item 2459.57.08.</p> <p>(c) Excluded from these production items are the following commodities which are relevant to this ASCC item:</p> <p>(i) blouses, tops and shirts (uniforms), women's, of textile fabrics, knitted or crocheted, which are included in production items 784.51 and 784.52, which are shown under ASCC item 2459.21;</p> <p>(ii) blouses, tops and shirts (uniforms), girls', of textile fabrics, knitted or crocheted, which are included in production item 784.53, which is shown under ASCC item 2459.21;</p> <p>(iii) blouses and tops, infants', knitted or crocheted, not elastic nor rubberised, which are included in production item 779.63, which is shown under ASCC item 2459.77.35.</p> <p>(d) Excluded from these AICC items are tops, women's, girls' and infants', knitted or crocheted, not elastic nor rubberised, which are relevant to this ASCC item. These commodities are included in ABCC items 845.11.14, 845.11.16, 845.11.22, 845.12.14, 845.12.16, 845.12.22, 845.16.14, 845.16.16, 845.16.22, 845.19.14, 845.19.16 and 845.19.22, which are shown under ASCC item 2442.07.</p>		

2459.77.10 - DRESSES, WOMEN'S, GIRLS' AND INFANTS'

Women's and maids' frocks and gowns (excluding uniforms):	- Dresses, skirts, suits and costumes, women's, girls' and infants':	Included in ASCC item 2459.77 above
784.58 - Other frocks of knitted fabric	- - Of wool or fine animal hair:	
Girls' suits and frocks (excluding uniforms and matching blouses):	- - Dresses:	
784.59 - Other frocks (excluding uniforms) of knitted fabric	845.21.21 - - - Girls' and infants'	
	845.21.23 - - - Women's	
	- - Of cotton:	
	- - Dresses:	
See footnote (a)	845.22.23 - - - Girls' and infants'	
	845.22.25 - - - Women's	
	- - Of man-made fibres:	
	- - Dresses:	
	845.26.23 - - - Girls' and infants'	
	845.26.25 - - - Women's	
	- - Of other fibres:	
	- - Dresses:	
	845.29.13 - - - Girls' and infants'	
	845.29.17 - - - Women's	

(a) Excluded from these production items are the following commodities which are relevant to this ASCC item:

- frocks for sports or bridal wear, women's, knitted or crocheted, which are included in production items 784.42 and 784.44, which are shown under ASCC item 2459.17;
- frocks for sports or bridal wear, girls', knitted or crocheted, which are included in production items 784.43 and 784.45, which are shown under ASCC item 2459.17;
- frocks for uniforms, women's, knitted or crocheted, which are included in production items 784.34, 784.35 and 784.37, which are shown under ASCC item 2459.17;
- frocks for uniforms, girls', knitted or crocheted, which are included in production items 784.36 and 784.38, which are shown under ASCC item 2459.17;
- frocks, infants', of textile fabrics, knitted or crocheted, which are included in production item 779.63, which is shown under ASCC item 2459.77.35.

2459.77.15 - SCARVES, SQUARES AND STOLIS (a)

Infants' and babies' knitted wear:	Outer garments and other articles, knitted or crocheted, not elastic nor rubberised:	Included in ASCC item 2459.77 above
779.61 - Shawls (b)	- Other outer garments and clothing accessories (other than gloves, stockings and the like):	
	- - Of wool or fine animal hair:	
	845.91.16 - - - Scarves, squares and stoles	
	- - Of cotton:	
	845.92.20 - - - Scarves, squares and stoles	
	- - Of man-made fibres:	
	845.97.13 - - - Scarves, squares and stoles	
	- - Of other fibres:	
	845.99.25 - - - Scarves, squares and stoles	

- This ASCC item includes scarves, squares and stoles (except infants' and babies' shawls made from fabric knitted at the same establishment), knitted or crocheted, which are primary to ASIC class 2456.
- Excluded from this production item are scarves, squares and stoles (other than infants' shawls), of textile fabric, knitted or crocheted, which are relevant to this ASCC item. These commodities are not included in specific production items.

STANDARD (ASCC) ITEM

Component Production Item(s)

Component Import (AICC) Item(s)

Component Export (ASCC) Item(s)

2459.77 OUTER GARMENTS AND ARTICLES, N.E.S., KNITTED OR CROCHETED, NOT ELASTIC NOR RUBBERISED - contd:

2459.77.20 - SHORTS, WOMEN'S, GIRLS' AND INFANTS'

Infants' and babies' knitted wear:	Outer garments and other articles, knitted or crocheted, not elastic nor rubberised:	Included in ASCC item 2459.77 above
772.81 - Shorts and knickers	- Other outer garments and clothing accessories (other than gloves, stockings and the like):	
Skirts, slacks, shorts, etc. (excluding uniforms), women's and maids':	- - Of wool or fine animal hair:	
784.87 - Shorts (including sports) of knitted fabric	- - - Shorts:	
Skirts, slacks, shorts, etc. (excluding uniforms), girls':	- - - Girls' and infants'	
784.88 - Shorts (including sports) of knitted fabric	- - - Women's	
	- - Of cotton:	
	- - - Shorts:	
	- - - Girls' and infants'	
	- - - Women's	
	- - Of man-made fibres:	
	- - - Shorts:	
	- - - Girls' and infants'	
	- - - Women's	
	- - Of other fibres:	
	- - - Shorts:	
	- - - Girls' and infants'	
	- - - Women's	

2459.77.30 - SKIRTS, WOMEN'S, GIRLS' AND INFANTS'

Skirts, slacks, shorts, etc. (excluding uniforms), women's and maids':	- Dresses, skirts, suits and costumes, women's, girls' and infants':	Included in ASCC item 2459.77 above
784.77 - Skirts of knitted fabric	- - Of wool or fine animal hair:	
Skirts, slacks, shorts, etc. (excluding uniforms), girls':	- - - Skirts:	
784.78 - Skirts of knitted fabric	- - - Girls' and infants'	
	- - - Women's	
See footnote (a)	- - Of cotton:	
	- - - Skirts:	
	- - - Girls' and infants'	
	- - - Women's	
	- - Of man-made fibres:	
	- - - Skirts:	
	- - - Girls' and infants'	
	- - - Women's	
	- - Of other fibres:	
	- - - Skirts:	
	- - - Girls' and infants'	
	- - - Women's	

- (a) Excluded from these production items are the following commodities which are relevant to this ASCC item:
- (i) skirts, for uniforms, women's, of textile fabrics, knitted or crocheted, which are included in production item 784.31 and 784.32, which are shown under ASCC item 2459.28.10;
 - (ii) skirts, for uniforms, girls', of textile fabrics, knitted or crocheted, which are included in production item 784.33, which is shown under ASCC item 2459.28.10;
 - (iii) skirts, infants', of textile fabrics, knitted or crocheted, which are included in production item 779.63, which is shown under ASCC item 2459.77.35.

2459.77.35 - OUTER GARMENTS AND ARTICLES, KNITTED OR CROCHETED, NOT ELASTIC NOR RUBBERISED, N.E.S. (a)

Infants' and babies' knitted wear:	Outer garments and other articles, knitted or crocheted, not elastic nor rubberised:	Included in ASCC item 2459.77 above
779.57 - Rompers, matinee jackets and bootkins	- Dresses, skirts, suits and costumes, women's, girls' and infants':	
779.59 - Suits, two or more pieces	- - Of wool or fine animal hair:	
779.63 - Other knitted outerwear garments (b)	- - - Costumes and suits (except slacksuits):	
Women's and maids' suits (excluding uniforms and matching blouses):	- - - - Girls' and infants':	
784.26 - Suits (other than slack suits) of knitted fabric	845.21.12 - - - - Sets of garments	
784.49 - Slack suits of knitted fabric (excluding matching skirts)	845.21.13 - - - - Single garments	
Girls' suits and frocks (excluding uniforms and matching blouses):	- - - - Women's:	
784.27 - Suits of knitted fabric	845.21.16 - - - - Sets of garments	
784.50 - Slack suits of knitted fabric (excluding matching skirts)	845.21.17 - - - - Single garments	
	- - - Slacksuits:	
See footnote (c)	845.21.32 - - - - Girls' and infants'	
	845.21.34 - - - - Women's	
	- - Of cotton:	
	- - - Costumes, suits and slacksuits:	
	- - - - Girls' and infants':	
	845.22.12 - - - - Sets of garments	
	845.22.13 - - - - Single garments	
	- - - - Women's:	
	845.22.18 - - - - Sets of garments	
	845.22.19 - - - - Single garments	
	- - Of man-made fibres:	
	- - - Costumes, suits and slacksuits:	
	- - - - Girls' and infants':	
	845.26.12 - - - - Sets of garments	
	845.26.13 - - - - Single garments	
	- - - - Women's:	
	845.26.18 - - - - Sets of garments	
	845.26.19 - - - - Single garments	
	- - Of other fibres:	
	- - - Costumes, suits and slacksuits:	
	- - - - Girls' and infants':	
	845.29.02 - - - - Sets of garments	
	845.29.05 - - - - Single garments	
	- - - - Women's:	
	845.29.08 - - - - Sets of garments	
	845.29.11 - - - - Single garments	

STANDARD (ASCC) ITEM

Component Production Item(s)

Component Import (AICC) Item(s)

Component Export (ASCC) Item(s)

2459.77 OUTER GARMENTS AND ARTICLES, N.E.S., KNITTED OR CROCHETED, NOT ELASTIC NOR RUBBERISED - contd:

2459.77.35 - OUTER GARMENTS AND ARTICLES, KNITTED OR CROCHETED, NOT ELASTIC NOR RUBBERISED, N.E.S. (a) - contd

Outer garments and other articles,
knitted or crocheted, not elastic
nor rubberised:
- Other outer garments and clothing
accessories (other than gloves,
stockings and the like):
- - Of wool or fine animal hair:
- - - Dressing gowns, kimonos, bath
gowns and the like:
845.91.12 - - - Boys', girls' and infants'
845.91.13 - - - Men's and women's
845.91.27 - - - Skiwear (padded) and parkas (d)
845.91.32 - - - Suits, men's and boys', not
being tracksuits, playsuits,
rompersuits and the like
- - - Tracksuits, playsuits, rompersuits
and the like:
- - - - Playsuits, rompersuits and
the like:
845.91.45 - - - - With chest measurement
86 cm and over
845.91.49 - - - - With chest measurement
less than 86 cm
- - - Other:
- - - - Girls' and infants' garments:
845.91.66 - - - - Sets of garments
845.91.69 - - - - Single garments
- - - - Women's garments:
845.91.72 - - - - Sets of garments
845.91.73 - - - - Single garments
845.91.79 - - - - Other (a)
- - - Of cotton:
- - - Dressing gowns, kimonos,
bath gowns and the like:
845.92.16 - - - Boys', girls' and infants'
845.92.19 - - - Men's and women's
845.92.35 - - - Skiwear (padded) and parkas (d)
845.92.38 - - - Suits, men's and boys', not
being tracksuits, playsuits,
rompersuits and the like
- - - Tracksuits, playsuits, rompersuits
and the like:
- - - - Playsuits, rompersuits and
the like:
845.92.53 - - - - With chest measurement
86 cm and over
845.92.57 - - - - With chest measurement
less than 86 cm

--- Other:
 --- Girls' and infants' garments:
 845.92.72 --- - Sets of garments
 845.92.79 --- - Single garments
 --- Women's garments:
 845.92.82 --- - Sets of garments
 845.92.83 --- - Single garments
 845.92.89 --- - Other (f)
 --- Of man-made fibres:
 --- Dressing gowns, kimonos, bath
 gowns and the like:
 845.97.09 --- - Boys', girls' and infants'
 845.97.11 --- - Men's and women's
 845.97.49 --- - Skiwear (padded) and parkas (d)
 845.97.52 --- - Suits, men's and boys', not
 being tracksuits, playsuits,
 rompersuits and the like
 --- Tracksuits, playsuits, rompersuits
 and the like:
 --- Playsuits, rompersuits and
 the like:
 845.97.59 --- - With chest measurement
 86 cm and over
 845.97.61 --- - With chest measurement
 less than 86 cm
 --- Other:
 --- Girls' and infants' garments:
 845.97.69 --- - Sets of garments
 845.97.79 --- - Single garments
 --- Women's garments:
 845.97.81 --- - Sets of garments
 845.97.83 --- - Single garments
 845.97.89 --- - Other (g)
 --- Of other fibres:
 --- Dressing gowns, kimonos, bath
 gowns and the like:
 845.99.17 --- - Boys', girls' and infants'
 845.99.21 --- - Men's and women's
 845.99.52 --- - Skiwear (padded) and parkas (d)
 845.99.57 --- - Suits, men's and boys', not
 being tracksuits, playsuits,
 rompersuits and the like
 --- Tracksuits, playsuits, rompersuits
 and the like:
 --- Playsuits, rompersuits and
 the like:
 845.99.69 --- - With chest measurement
 86 cm and over
 845.99.71 --- - With chest measurement less
 than 86 cm

STANDARD (ASCC) ITEM

Component Production Item(s)

Component Import (AICC) Item(s)

Component Export (ASCC) Item(s)

2459.77 OUTER GARMENTS AND ARTICLES, N.E.S., KNITTED OR CROCHETED, NOT ELASTIC NOR RUBBERISED - contd:2459.77.35 - OUTER GARMENTS AND ARTICLES, KNITTED OR CROCHETED, NOT ELASTIC NOR RUBBERISED, N.E.S. (a) - contd

Outer garments and other articles,
knitted or crocheted, not elastic
nor rubberised:
- Other outer garments and clothing
accessories (other than gloves,
stockings and the like):
- - Of other fibres:
- - - Other:
- - - Girls' and infants' garments:
845.99.84 - - - - Sets of garments
845.99.89 - - - - Single garments
- - - Women's garments:
845.99.92 - - - - Sets of garments
845.99.93 - - - - Single garments
845.99.94 - - - - Other (h)

See footnote (i)

- (a) This ASCC item includes:
- (i) work clothing (except work shirts and trousers), knitted or crocheted (except from fabrics knitted at the same establishment), not elastic nor rubberised, which is primary to ASIC class 2451;
 - (ii) theatrical costumes, complete, knitted or crocheted, which are primary to ASIC class 2456;
 - (iii) curtains cut to shape or partly made-up, knitted or crocheted, which are primary to ASIC class 4847.
- (b) Included in this production item are:
- (i) trousers, infants', of textile fabrics, knitted or crocheted, which are relevant to ASCC item 2459.77.02;
 - (ii) blouses and tops, infants', knitted or crocheted, not elastic nor rubberised, which are relevant to ASCC item 2459.77.05;
 - (iii) frocks, infants', of textile fabrics, knitted or crocheted, which are relevant to ASCC item 2459.77.10;
 - (iv) skirts, infants', of textile fabrics, knitted or crocheted, which are relevant to ASCC item 2459.77.30.
- (c) Excluded
- (i) from these production items are the following commodities which are relevant to this ASCC item:
dressing gowns and bath gowns, women's, of textile fabrics, knitted or crocheted, which are included in production item 784.93, which is shown under ASCC item 2459.28.15;
 - (ii) dressing gowns and bath gowns, girls', of textile fabrics, knitted or crocheted, which are included in production item 784.94, which is shown under ASCC item 2459.28.15;
 - (iii) uniforms, women's, of textile fabrics, knitted or crocheted, which are included in production items 784.97 and 784.98, which are shown under ASCC item 2459.28.26;
 - (iv) uniforms, girls', of textile fabrics, knitted or crocheted, which are included in production item 784.99, which is shown under ASCC item 2459.28.26;
 - (v) overalls and similar protective garments, sportswear (except bathing costumes and ski-jackets), fancy dress and theatrical costumes, including ballet dancers' dresses, women's, of textile fabrics, knitted or crocheted, which are included in production item 784.95, which is shown under ASCC item 2459.28.26;
 - (vi) overalls and similar protective garments, sportswear (except bathing costumes and ski-jackets), fancy dress and theatrical costumes, including ballet dancers' dresses, girls', of textile fabrics, knitted or crocheted, which are included in production item 784.96, which is shown under ASCC item 2459.28.26;
 - (vii) dustcoats, smocks and similar garments, women's, of textile fabrics, knitted or crocheted, which are included in production item 784.91, which is shown under ASCC item 2459.28.26;

- (viii) dustcoats, smocks and similar garments, girls', of textile fabrics, knitted or crocheted, which are included in production item 784.92, which is shown under ASCC item 2459.28.26;
- (ix) unpadded covers for beds and cots, face cloths and towels, dish and floor cloths, dusters, hot water bottle covers, feeding bottle covers, tea cosies, men's and boys' dressing gowns and bath gowns, men's, boys', women's and girls' kimonos of textile fabric, knitted or crocheted, and parts and fabric cut to shape for outerwear and other articles knitted or crocheted, not elastic nor rubberised. These commodities are not included in specific production items.
- (d) Included in this AICC item are trousers for skiwear (padded), men's and boys', knitted or crocheted, not elastic nor rubberised, which are relevant to ASCC item 2451.13.15.
- (e) Included in this AICC item are apparel belts, not being self belts or parts of garments, of wool or fine animal hair, knitted or crocheted, not elastic nor rubberised, which are relevant to ASCC item 3452.15.
- (f) Included in this AICC item are apparel belts, not being self belts or parts of garments, of cotton, knitted or crocheted, not elastic nor rubberised, which are relevant to ASCC item 3452.15.
- (g) Included in this AICC item are apparel belts, not being self belts or parts of garments, of man-made fibres, knitted or crocheted, not elastic nor rubberised, which are relevant to ASCC item 3452.15.
- (h) Included in this AICC item are apparel belts, not being self belts or parts of garments, of textile fabrics (except wool, fine animal hair, cotton or synthetic fibres), knitted or crocheted, not elastic nor rubberised, which are relevant to ASCC item 3452.15.
- (i) Excluded from these AICC items is footwear without applied soles (e.g. babies' booties), knitted or crocheted, which is included in AICC item 847.22.09, which is shown under ASCC item 2441.05.05.

2459.79

PARTS AND FABRIC CUT TO SHAPE FOR OUTER GARMENTS AND ARTICLES, KNITTED OR CROCHETED, NOT ELASTIC NOR RUBBERISED (a)

The commodities relevant to this ASCC item are not included in specific production items

845.01.00 Parts and fabric cut to shape for garments falling within SITC group 845

845.01.00 Parts and fabric cut to shape for garments falling within SITC group 845

(a) This ASCC item includes:

- (i) parts and fabric cut to shape for jumpers, cardigans, sweaters, twinsets and similar garments, which are primary to ASIC class 2442;
- (ii) parts and fabric cut to shape for trousers, men's and boys', and for work clothing, knitted or crocheted (except from fabric knitted at the same establishment), not elastic nor rubberised, which are primary to ASIC class 2451;
- (iii) parts and fabric cut to shape for coats, men's and boys', and for waterproofed clothing, knitted or crocheted (except from fabric knitted at the same establishment), which are primary to ASIC class 2452;
- (iv) parts and fabric cut to shape for scarves, squares and stoles and theatrical costumes, knitted or crocheted, and for trackuits, swimwear and neckties, knitted or crocheted (except from fabric knitted at the same establishment), which are primary to ASIC class 2456;
- (v) parts and fabric cut to shape for curtains, knitted or crocheted, which are primary to ASIC class 4847.

ASIC Industry of Origin: DIVISION C : MANUFACTURING - contd
CLASS 2460 : FOOTWEAR

Note: Excluded from the ASCC items shown under this ASIC industry of origin are gaiters, spats and the like, and parts therefor, which are primary to this ASIC industry. These commodities are included in ASCC item 2485.52.

STANDARD (ASCC) ITEM			
	Component Production Item(s)	Component Import (AICC) Item(s)	Component Export (ABCC) Item(s)
2460.05	<u>FOOTWEAR WITH OUTER SOLES AND UPPERS OF RUBBER OR ARTIFICIAL PLASTIC MATERIAL:</u>		
	Shown under ASCC items 2460.05.05 to 2460.05.35 below	Shown under ASCC items 2460.05.05 to 2460.05.35 below	851.01.00 Footwear with outer soles and uppers of rubber or artificial plastic material
2460.05.05 - BOOTS, ADULTS'	Footwear with outer soles of rubber or synthetic material (excluding composition leather or textile): - Uppers of rubber or synthetic material (other than textile): 793.03 - - Boots (including gumboots, waders and ski boots), adults'	Footwear with outer soles and uppers of rubber or artificial plastic material: - Boots (including gum, wading, ski): -- Exceeding size one, second series: 851.01.13 - - - Ski boots 851.01.15 - - - Other	Included in ASCC item 2460.05 above
2460.05.10 - THONGS, ADULTS'	793.01 - - Thongs, adults'	- Thong sandals: 851.01.04 - - Exceeding size one, second series	Included in ASCC item 2460.05 above
2460.05.15 - SHOES, SANDALS, SLIPPERS, GOLOSHEES AND OTHER FOOTWEAR (EXCEPT BOOTS AND THONGS), ADULTS', MALE	- - Shoes, galoshes, sandals, slippers and other footwear: 793.05 - - - Injection moulded or vulcanised soles, adults', male 793.06 - - - Attached soles, adults', male	- Shoes, sandals, slippers, galoshes and other footwear: -- Exceeding size one, second series: 851.01.24 - - - Male wear	Included in ASCC item 2460.05 above
2460.05.20 - SHOES, SANDALS, SLIPPERS, GOLOSHEES AND OTHER FOOTWEAR (EXCEPT BOOTS AND THONGS), ADULTS', FEMALE	- - Shoes, galoshes, sandals, slippers and other footwear: 793.06 - - - Injection moulded or vulcanised soles, adults', female 793.09 - - - Attached soles, adults', female	- Shoes, sandals, slippers, galoshes and other footwear: -- Exceeding size one, second series: 851.01.26 - - - Female wear	Included in ASCC item 2460.05 above

2460.05.25 - BOOTS, CHILDREN'S

793.04 - - Boots (including gumboots, waders and ski boots), children's	- Boots (including gum, wading, ski): - - Other: 851.01.19 - - - Ski boots 851.01.21 - - - Other	Included in ASCC item 2460.05 above
---	---	-------------------------------------

2460.05.30 - THONGS, CHILDREN'S

793.02 - - Thongs, children's	- Thong sandals: 851.01.06 - - Other	Included in ASCC item 2460.05 above
-------------------------------	---	-------------------------------------

2460.05.35 - SHOES, SANDALS, SLIPPERS, GOLOSHES AND OTHER FOOTWEAR (EXCEPT BOOTS AND THONGS), CHILDREN'S

- - Shoes, galoshes, sandals, slippers and other footwear: 793.07 - - - Injection moulded or vulcanised soles, children's 793.10 - - - Attached soles, children's	- Shoes, sandals, slippers, galoshes and other footwear: 851.01.34 - - Other	Included in ASCC item 2460.05 above
---	---	-------------------------------------

2460.10 FOOTWEAR WITH OUTER SOLES AND UPPERS OF LEATHER OR COMPOSITION LEATHER (INCLUDING ORTHOPAEDIC FOOTWEAR), ADULTS', MALE:

Shown under ASCC items 2460.10.05 and 2460.10.10 below	Shown under ASCC items 2460.10.05 and 2460.10.10 below	Footwear with outer soles of leather or composition leather; footwear (other than footwear falling within heading 851.01) with outer soles of rubber or artificial plastic material: - Wholly leather or composition leather (soled or half soled), with leather or composition leather uppers: 851.02.01 - - Exceeding size one, second series, male wear (a)
(a) Excluded from this ASCC item is adults' orthopaedic footwear, male, with outer soles and uppers of leather or composition leather, which is relevant to this ASCC item. This commodity is included in ASCC item 899.62.09, which is shown under ASCC item 3343.05.		

STANDARD (ASCC) ITEM

Component Production Item(s)

Component Import (AICC) Item(s)

Component Export (AECC) Item(s)

2460.10 FOOTWEAR WITH OUTER SOLES AND UPPERS OF LEATHER OR COMPOSITION LEATHER (INCLUDING ORTHOPAEDIC FOOTWEAR), ADULTS', MALE - contd:

2460.10.05 - BOOTS

Footwear with outer soles of leather
or composition leather:
- Uppers of leather:
793.65 - - Adults', male, boots

Footwear with outer soles of leather
or composition leather; footwear
(other than footwear falling within
heading 851.01) with outer soles of
rubber or artificial plastic material:
- Other:
- - With outer soles of leather or
composition leather:
- - - Uppers of leather or composition
leather:
- - - - Exceeding size one, second
series:
- - - - Male wear:
851.02.76 - - - - Boots (except ski and
sand) (a)

Included in ASCC item 2460.10 above

(a) Excluded from this AICC item are the following commodities which are relevant to this ASCC item:

(i) adults' ski boots, male, with outer soles and uppers of leather or composition leather, which are included in AICC item 851.02.03, which is shown under ASCC item 2460.25.05;

(ii) adults' orthopaedic boots, male, with outer soles and uppers of leather or composition leather, which are included in AICC item 899.62.21, which is shown under ASCC item 3343.05.

2460.10.10 - SHOES, SANDALS, SLIPPERS AND OTHER FOOTWEAR (EXCEPT BOOTS)

Footwear with outer soles of leather
or composition leather:
- Uppers of leather:
793.66 - - Adults', male, shoes, sandals,
slippers and other footwear

Footwear with outer soles of leather
or composition leather; footwear
(other than footwear falling within
heading 851.01) with outer soles of
rubber or artificial plastic material:
- Thongs or thong sandals:
851.02.04 - - Exceeding size one, second series (a)
- Other:
- - With outer soles of leather or
composition leather:
- - - Uppers of leather or composition
leather:
- - - - Exceeding size one, second
series:
- - - - Male wear:
851.02.77 - - - - Shoes (except sand),
sandals, (except thongs)
slippers and other footwear

Included in ASCC item 2460.10 above

See footnote (b)

(a) Included in this AIOC item are the following types of thongs or thong sandals, which are relevant to other ASCC items as indicated:

<u>Type</u>	<u>ASCC item</u>
Outer soles and uppers of leather or composition leather, adults', female	2460.15.10
Outer soles of rubber or artificial plastic material and uppers of leather or composition leather, adults':	
- Male	2460.25.10
- Female	2460.25.20
Outer soles of rubber or artificial plastic material and uppers of other than rubber, artificial plastic material, leather or composition leather, adults'	2460.25.30
Outer soles of leather or composition leather and uppers of rubber or artificial plastic material, adults'	2460.25.43
Outer soles of leather or composition leather and uppers of other than rubber, artificial plastic material, leather or composition leather, adults'	2460.25.58

(b) Excluded from these AIOC items is adults' orthopaedic footwear (except boots), male, with outer soles and uppers of leather or composition leather, which is relevant to these ASCC items. This commodity is included in AIOC item 899.62.21, which is shown under ASCC item 3343.05.

2460.15

FOOTWEAR WITH OUTER SOLES AND UPPERS OF LEATHER OR COMPOSITION LEATHER (INCLUDING ORTHOPAEDIC FOOTWEAR), ADULTS', FEMALE:

Shown under ASCC items 2460.15.05 and 2460.15.10 below

Shown under ASCC items 2460.15.05 and 2460.15.10 below

Footwear with outer soles of leather or composition leather; footwear (other than footwear falling within heading 851.01) with outer soles of rubber or artificial plastic material:

- Wholly leather or composition leather (soled or half soled), with leather or composition leather uppers:

851.02.03 - - Exceeding size one, second series, female wear (a)

(a) Excluded from this ASCC item is adults' orthopaedic footwear, female, with outer soles and uppers of leather or composition leather, which is relevant to this ASCC item. This commodity is included in AIOC item 899.62.09, which is shown under ASCC item 3343.05.

STANDARD (ASCC) ITEM		
Component Production Item(s)	Component Import (AICC) Item(s)	Component Export (AECC) Item(s)
2460.15 <u>FOOTWEAR WITH OUTER SOLES AND UPPERS OF LEATHER OR COMPOSITION LEATHER (INCLUDING ORTHOPAEDIC FOOTWEAR), ADULTS', FEMALE - contd:</u>		
2460.15.05 - BOOTS		
Footwear with outer soles of leather or composition leather; - Uppers of leather: 793.67 - - Adults', female, boots	Footwear with outer soles of leather or composition leather; footwear (other than footwear falling within heading 851.01) with outer soles of rubber or artificial plastic material: - Other: - - With outer soles of leather or composition leather: - - - Uppers of leather or composition leather: - - - - Exceeding size one, second series: - - - - - Female wear: 851.02.82 - - - - - Boots (except ski and sand) (a)	Included in ASCC item 2460.15 above
(a) Excluded from this AICC item are the following commodities which are relevant to this ASCC item: (i) adults' ski boots, female, with outer soles and uppers of leather or composition leather, which are included in AICC item 851.02.03, which is shown under ASCC item 2460.25.05; (ii) adults' orthopaedic boots, female, with outer soles and uppers of leather or composition leather, which are included in AICC item 899.62.21, which is shown under ASCC item 3343.05.		
2460.15.10 - SHOES, SANDALS, SLIPPERS AND OTHER FOOTWEAR (EXCEPT BOOTS)		
793.68 - - Adults', female, shoes, sandals, slippers and other footwear	- - - - - Female wear: 851.02.85 - - - - - Shoes (except sand), sandals, (except thongs), slippers and other footwear (a)	Included in ASCC item 2460.15 above
(a) Excluded from this AICC item are the following commodities which are relevant to this ASCC item: (i) adults' thongs or thong sandals, female, with outer soles and uppers of leather or composition leather, which are included in AICC item 851.02.04, which is shown under ASCC item 2460.10.10. (ii) adults' orthopaedic footwear (except boots), female, with outer soles and uppers of leather or composition leather, which is included in AICC item 899.62.21, which is shown under ASCC item 3343.05.		
2460.20 <u>FOOTWEAR WITH OUTER SOLES AND UPPERS OF LEATHER OR COMPOSITION LEATHER (INCLUDING ORTHOPAEDIC FOOTWEAR), CHILDREN'S</u>		
Footwear with outer soles of leather or composition leather; - Uppers of leather: 793.69 - - Children's	Footwear with outer soles of leather or composition leather; footwear (other than footwear falling within heading 851.01) with outer soles of rubber or artificial plastic material:	Footwear with outer soles of leather or composition leather; footwear (other than footwear falling within heading 851.01) with outer soles of rubber or artificial plastic material:

851.02.05 - Thongs or thong sandals:
 - - Other (a)
 - Other:
 - - With outer soles of leather or composition leather:
 - - - Uppers of leather or composition leather:
 851.02.89 - - - Other
 See footnote (b)

- Wholly leather or composition leather (soled or half soled), with leather or composition leather uppers:
 851.02.09 - - Other (c)

- (a) Included in this AICC item are:
 (i) children's thongs or thong sandals, with outer soles of rubber or artificial plastic material and uppers of leather or composition leather, which are relevant to ASCC item 2460.25.25;
 (ii) children's thongs or thong sandals, with outer soles of rubber or artificial plastic material and uppers of other than rubber, artificial plastic material, leather or composition leather, which are relevant to ASCC item 2460.25.35;
 (iii) children's thongs or thong sandals, with outer soles of leather or composition leather and uppers of rubber or artificial plastic material, which are relevant to ASCC item 2460.25.43;
 (iv) children's thongs or thong sandals, with outer soles of leather or composition leather and uppers of other than rubber, artificial plastic material, leather or composition leather, which are relevant to ASCC item 2460.25.58.
 (b) Excluded from these AICC items are the following commodities which are relevant to this ASCC item:
 (i) children's ski boots, with outer soles and uppers of leather or composition leather, which are included in AICC item 851.02.03, which is shown under ASCC item 2460.25.05;
 (ii) children's orthopaedic footwear, with outer soles and uppers of leather or composition leather, which is included in AICC item 899.62.21, which is shown under ASCC item 3343.05.
 (c) Excluded from this AICC item is children's orthopaedic footwear, with outer soles and uppers of leather or composition leather, which is relevant to this ASCC item. This commodity is included in AICC item 899.62.09, which is shown under ASCC item 3343.05.

2460.25

FOOTWEAR WITH OUTER SOLES OF RUBBER, ARTIFICIAL PLASTIC MATERIAL, LEATHER OR COMPOSITION LEATHER (EXCEPT FOOTWEAR WITH BOTH OUTER SOLES AND UPPERS OF RUBBER OR ARTIFICIAL PLASTIC MATERIAL, OR WITH BOTH OUTER SOLES AND UPPERS OF LEATHER OR COMPOSITION LEATHER):

Shown under ASCC items 2460.25.05 to 2460.25.58 below

Shown under ASCC items 2460.25.05 to 2460.25.58 below

Footwear with outer soles of leather or composition leather; footwear (other than footwear falling within heading 851.01), with outer soles of rubber or artificial plastic material:
 - Other:
 851.02.11 - - Male wear
 851.02.15 - - Female wear
 See footnote (a)

- (a) Excluded from these AICC items is footwear, partly of asbestos or of asbestos based mixtures, which is relevant to this ASCC item. This commodity is included in AICC item 663.81.09, which is shown under ASCC item 2884.21.

STANDARD (ASCC) ITEM

Component Production Item(s)

Component Import (AICC) Item(s)

Component Export (AECC) Item(s)

2460.25 FOOTWEAR WITH OUTER SOLES OF RUBBER, ARTIFICIAL PLASTIC MATERIAL, LEATHER OR COMPOSITION LEATHER (EXCEPT FOOTWEAR WITH BOTH OUTER SOLES AND UPPERS OF RUBBER OR ARTIFICIAL PLASTIC MATERIAL, OR WITH BOTH OUTER SOLES AND UPPERS OF LEATHER OR COMPOSITION LEATHER) - contd:

2460.25.05 - BOOTS WITH OUTER SOLES OF RUBBER OR ARTIFICIAL PLASTIC MATERIAL AND UPPERS OF LEATHER, ADULTS', MALE

Footwear with outer soles of rubber or synthetic material (excluding composition leather or textile);
- Uppers of leather:
795.21 - - Injection moulded or vulcanised soles, adults', male, boots
795.31 - - Attached soles, adults', male, boots

Footwear with outer soles of leather or composition leather; footwear (other than footwear falling within heading 851.01) with outer soles of rubber or artificial plastic material:
851.02.03 - Ski boots (a)
- Other:
- - With outer soles of rubber or artificial plastic material:
- - - Uppers of leather or composition leather:
- - - - Exceeding size one, second series:
- - - - Male wear:
851.02.18 - - - - Boots (except ski and sand)

Included in ASCC item 2460.25 above

(a) Included in this AICC item are the following types of ski boots, which are relevant to other ASCC items as indicated:

Type	ASCC Item
Outer soles and uppers of leather or composition leather:	
- Adults':	
- - Male	2460.10.05
- - Female	2460.15.05
- Children's	2460.20
Outer soles of rubber or artificial plastic material and uppers of leather or composition leather:	
- Adults':	
- - Female	2460.25.15
- Children's	2460.25.25
Outer soles of rubber or artificial plastic material and uppers of material other than rubber, artificial plastic material, leather or composition leather:	
- Adults'	2460.25.30
- Children's	2460.25.35
Outer soles of leather or composition leather and uppers of rubber or artificial plastic material	2460.25.43
Outer soles of leather or composition leather and uppers of material other than rubber, artificial plastic material, leather or composition leather	2460.25.58

2460.25.10 - SHOES, SANDALS, SLIPPERS AND OTHER FOOTWEAR (EXCEPT BOOTS), WITH OUTER SOLES OF RUBBER OR ARTIFICIAL PLASTIC MATERIAL AND UPPERS OF LEATHER, ADULTS', MALE

<p>Footwear with outer soles of rubber or synthetic material (excluding composition leather or textile):</p> <p>- Uppers of leather:</p> <p>793.22 - - Injection moulded or vulcanised soles, adults', male, shoes, sandals, slippers and other footwear</p> <p>793.32 - - Attached soles, adults', male, shoes, sandals, slippers and other footwear</p>	<p>Footwear with outer soles of leather or composition leather; footwear (other than footwear falling within heading 851.01) with outer soles of rubber or artificial plastic material:</p> <p>- Other:</p> <p>- - With outer soles of rubber or artificial plastic material:</p> <p>- - - Uppers of leather or composition leather:</p> <p>- - - - Exceeding size one, second series:</p> <p>- - - - Male wear:</p> <p>851.02.21 - - - - Shoes (except sand), sandals, (except thongs) slippers and other footwear (a)</p>	<p>Included in ASCC item 2460.25 above</p>
<p>(a) Excluded from this AICC item are adults' thongs or thong sandals, male, with outer soles of rubber or artificial plastic material and uppers of leather or composition leather, which are relevant to this ASCC item. These commodities are included in AICC item 851.02.04, which is shown under ASCC item 2460.10.10.</p>		

2460.25.15 - BOOTS WITH OUTER SOLES OF RUBBER OR ARTIFICIAL PLASTIC MATERIAL AND UPPERS OF LEATHER, ADULTS', FEMALE

<p>793.23 - - Injection moulded or vulcanised soles, adults', female, boots</p> <p>793.33 - - Attached soles, adults', female, boots</p>	<p>- - - - Female wear:</p> <p>851.02.28 - - - - Boots (except ski and sand) (a)</p>	<p>Included in ASCC item 2460.25 above</p>
<p>(a) Excluded from this AICC item are adults' ski boots, female, with outer soles of rubber or artificial plastic material and uppers of leather or composition leather, which are relevant to this ASCC item. These commodities are included in AICC item 851.02.03, which is shown under ASCC item 2460.25.05.</p>		

2460.25.20 - SHOES, SANDALS, SLIPPERS AND OTHER FOOTWEAR (EXCEPT BOOTS), WITH OUTER SOLES OF RUBBER OR ARTIFICIAL PLASTIC MATERIAL AND UPPERS OF LEATHER, ADULTS', FEMALE

<p>793.24 - - Injection moulded or vulcanised soles, adults', female, shoes, sandals, slippers and other footwear</p> <p>793.34 - - Attached soles, adults', female, shoes, sandals, slippers and other footwear</p>	<p>- - - - Female wear:</p> <p>851.02.33 - - - - Shoes (except sand), sandals, (except thongs) slippers and other footwear: (a)</p>	<p>Included in ASCC item 2460.25 above</p>
<p>(a) Excluded from this AICC item are adults' thongs or thong sandals, female, with outer soles of rubber or artificial plastic material and uppers of leather or composition leather, which are relevant to this ASCC item. These commodities are included in AICC item 851.02.04, which is shown under ASCC item 2460.10.10.</p>		

STANDARD (ASCC) ITEM

Component Production Item(s)

Component Import (AIOC) Item(s)

Component Export (ASCC) Item(s)

2460.25 FOOTWEAR WITH OUTER SOLES OF RUBBER, ARTIFICIAL PLASTIC MATERIAL, LEATHER OR COMPOSITION LEATHER (EXCEPT FOOTWEAR WITH BOTH OUTER SOLES AND UPPERS OF RUBBER OR ARTIFICIAL PLASTIC MATERIAL, OR WITH BOTH OUTER SOLES AND UPPERS OF LEATHER OR COMPOSITION LEATHER) - contd:

2460.25.25 - FOOTWEAR WITH OUTER SOLES OF RUBBER OR ARTIFICIAL PLASTIC MATERIAL AND UPPERS OF LEATHER, CHILDREN'S

Footwear with outer soles of rubber or synthetic material (excluding composition leather or textile): - Uppers of leather: 795.25 - - Injection moulded or vulcanised soles, children's 795.35 - - Attached soles, children's	Footwear with outer soles of leather or composition leather; footwear (other than footwear falling within heading 851.01) with outer soles of rubber or artificial plastic material: - Other: - - With outer soles of rubber or artificial plastic material: - - - Uppers of leather or composition leather: 851.02.35 - - - - Other (a)	Included in ASCC item 2460.25 above
(a) Excluded from this AIOC item are the following commodities which are relevant to this ASCC item: (1) children's thongs or thong sandals, with outer soles of rubber or artificial plastic material and uppers of leather or composition leather, which are included in AIOC item 851.02.05, which is shown under ASCC item 2460.20; (11) children's ski boots, with outer soles of rubber or artificial plastic material and uppers of leather or composition leather, which are included in AIOC item 851.02.03, which is shown under ASCC item 2460.25.05.		

2460.25.30 - FOOTWEAR WITH OUTER SOLES OF RUBBER OR ARTIFICIAL PLASTIC MATERIAL AND UPPERS OF OTHER THAN RUBBER, ARTIFICIAL PLASTIC MATERIAL OR LEATHER, ADULTS'

Footwear with outer soles of rubber or synthetic material (excluding composition leather or textile): - Uppers of other than rubber, synthetic material or leather: - - Uppers of textile materials (excluding felt): 793.41 - - - Injection moulded or vulcanised soles, adults', male 793.42 - - - Injection moulded or vulcanised soles, adults', female - - Uppers of felt and other materials: 793.46 - - - Injection moulded or vulcanised soles, adults', male 793.47 - - - Injection moulded or vulcanised soles, adults', female 793.51 - - Attached soles, adults', males 793.52 - - Attached soles, adults', females	Footwear with outer soles of leather or composition leather; footwear (other than footwear falling within heading 851.01) with outer soles of rubber or artificial plastic material: 851.02.07 - Sand boots and shoes: - - Exceeding size one, second series: - Other: - - With outer soles of rubber or artificial plastic material: - - - Uppers of textile: - - - - Exceeding size one, second series: 851.02.37 - - - - Male wear 851.02.39 - - - - Female wear - - - Uppers of other materials: - - - - Exceeding size one, second series: 851.02.45 - - - - Male wear 851.02.47 - - - - Female wear See footnote (a)	Included in ASCC item 2460.25 above
--	---	-------------------------------------

- (a) Excluded from these AICC items are the following commodities which are relevant to this ASCC item:
- (i) adults' thongs or thong sandals, with outer soles of rubber or artificial plastic material and uppers of other than rubber, artificial plastic material, leather or composition leather, which are included in AICC item 851.02.04, which is shown under ASCC item 2460.10.10;
 - (ii) adults' ski boots, with outer soles of rubber or artificial plastic material and uppers of material other than rubber, artificial plastic material, leather or composition leather, which are included in AICC item 851.02.03, which is shown under ASCC item 2460.25.05;
 - (iii) adults' footwear, with outer soles of rubber or artificial plastic material and uppers of asbestos or asbestos based mixtures, which are included in AICC items 663.81.25 and 663.81.39, which are shown under ASCC item 2884.21.

2460.25.35 - FOOTWEAR WITH OUTER SOLES OF RUBBER OR ARTIFICIAL PLASTIC MATERIAL AND UPPERS OF OTHER THAN RUBBER, ARTIFICIAL PLASTIC MATERIAL OR LEATHER, CHILDREN'S

Footwear with outer soles of rubber or synthetic material (excluding composition leather or textile):	851.02.12 - Sand boots and shoes:	Included in ASCC item 2460.25 above
- Uppers of other than rubber, synthetic material or leather:	- - Other	
- - Uppers of textile materials (excluding felt):	- - Other:	
793.43 - - Injection moulded or vulcanised soles, children's	- - With outer soles of rubber or artificial plastic material:	
- - Uppers of felt and other materials:	- - - Uppers of textile:	
793.48 - - Injection moulded or vulcanised soles, children's	851.02.43 - - - Other	
793.53 - - Attached soles, children's	- - - Uppers of other materials:	
	851.02.55 - - - Other	
	See footnote (a)	

- (a) Excluded from these AICC items are the following commodities which are relevant to this ASCC item:
- (i) children's thongs or thong sandals, with outer soles of rubber or artificial plastic material and uppers of other than rubber, artificial plastic material, leather or composition leather, which are included in AICC item 851.02.05, which is shown under ASCC item 2460.20;
 - (ii) children's ski boots, with outer soles of rubber or artificial plastic material and uppers of material other than rubber, artificial plastic material, leather or composition leather, which are included in AICC item 851.02.03, which is shown under ASCC item 2460.25.05.

2460.25.43 - FOOTWEAR WITH OUTER SOLES OF LEATHER OR COMPOSITION LEATHER AND UPPERS OF RUBBER OR ARTIFICIAL PLASTIC MATERIAL

Footwear with outer soles of leather or composition leather:	- - With outer soles of leather or composition leather:	Included in ASCC item 2460.25 above
- Uppers of rubber or synthetic material:	851.02.57 - - Uppers of rubber or artificial plastic material (a)	
793.61 - - Adults', male		
793.62 - - Adults', female		
793.63 - - Children's		

- (a) Excluded from this AICC item are the following commodities which are relevant to this ASCC item:
- (i) adults' thongs or thong sandals, with outer soles of leather or composition leather and uppers of rubber or artificial plastic material, which are included in AICC item 851.02.04, which is shown under ASCC item 2460.10.10;
 - (ii) children's thongs or thong sandals, with outer soles of leather or composition leather and uppers of rubber or artificial plastic material, which are included in AICC item 851.02.05, which is shown under ASCC item 2460.20;
 - (iii) ski boots, with outer soles of leather or composition leather and uppers of rubber or artificial plastic material, which are included in AICC item 851.02.03, which is shown under ASCC item 2460.25.05.

STANDARD (ASCC) ITEM

Component Production Item(s)

Component Import (AICC) Item(s)

Component Export (AECC) Item(s)

2460.25 FOOTWEAR WITH OUTER SOLES OF RUBBER, ARTIFICIAL PLASTIC MATERIAL, LEATHER OR COMPOSITION LEATHER (EXCEPT FOOTWEAR WITH BOTH OUTER SOLES AND UPPERS OF RUBBER OR ARTIFICIAL PLASTIC MATERIAL, OR WITH BOTH OUTER SOLES AND UPPERS OF LEATHER OR COMPOSITION LEATHER) - contd:

2460.25.58 - FOOTWEAR WITH OUTER SOLES OF LEATHER OR COMPOSITION LEATHER AND UPPERS OF OTHER THAN RUBBER, ARTIFICIAL PLASTIC MATERIAL OR LEATHER

Footwear with outer soles of leather
or composition leather:
- Uppers of other than rubber,
synthetic material or leather:
793.71 - - Adults', male
793.72 - - Adults', female
793.73 - - Children's

Footwear with outer soles of leather
or composition leather; footwear
(other than footwear falling within
heading 851.01) with outer soles of
rubber or artificial plastic material:
- Other:
- - With outer soles of leather
or composition leather:
851.02.90 - - - Uppers of other materials (a)

Included in ASCC item 2460.25 above

- (a) Excluded from this AICC item are the following commodities which are relevant to this ASCC item:
- (i) adults' thongs or thong sandals, with outer soles of leather or composition leather and uppers of other than rubber, artificial plastic material, leather or composition leather, which are included in AICC item 851.02.04, which is shown under ASCC item 2460.10.10;
 - (ii) children's thongs or thong sandals, with outer soles of leather or composition leather and uppers of other than rubber, artificial plastic material, leather or composition leather, which are included in AICC item 851.02.05, which is shown under ASCC item 2460.20;
 - (iii) ski boots, with outer soles of leather or composition leather and uppers of material other than rubber, artificial plastic material, leather or composition leather, which are included in AICC item 851.02.03, which is shown under ASCC item 2460.25.05;
 - (iv) adults' footwear, with outer soles of leather or composition leather and uppers of asbestos or asbestos based mixtures, which are included in AICC items 663.81.25 and 663.81.39, which are shown under ASCC item 2884.21.

2460.30 FOOTWEAR WITH OUTER SOLES OF OTHER THAN RUBBER, ARTIFICIAL PLASTIC MATERIAL, LEATHER OR COMPOSITION LEATHER:

Shown under ASCC items 2460.30.05 to
2460.30.15 below

Shown under ASCC items 2460.30.05 to
2460.30.15 below

851.03.00 Footwear with outer soles of wood
or cork
851.04.00 Footwear with outer soles of other
materials
See footnote (a)

- (a) Excluded from these AECC items is footwear, with outer soles and uppers of asbestos or of asbestos based mixtures, which is relevant to this ASCC item. This commodity is included in AECC item 663.81.09, which is shown under ASCC item 2884.21.

2460.30.05 - ADULTS', MALE

Footwear with outer soles of other than
rubber, synthetic material or leather
(uppers of any material):
793.81 - Adults', male

Footwear with outer soles of wood
or cork:
851.03.04 - Thongs and thong sandals (a)
- Other:
- - Exceeding size one, second series:
851.03.06 - - - Male wear
Footwear with outer soles of other
materials:
851.04.04 - Thongs and thong sandals (b)

Included in ASCC item 2460.30 above

- Other:
 - - Exceeding size one, second series:
 851.04.06 - - - Male wear

See footnote (c)

- (a) Included in this AICC item are:
 (i) adults' thongs and thong sandals, female, with outer soles of wood or cork and uppers of any material, which are relevant to ASCC item 2460.30.10;
 (ii) children's thongs and thong sandals with outer soles of wood or cork and uppers of any material, which are relevant to ASCC item 2460.30.15.
- (b) Included in this AICC item are:
 (i) adults' thongs and thong sandals, female, with outer soles of material except rubber, artificial plastic material, leather or composition leather and wood or cork, and uppers of any material, which are relevant to ASCC item 2460.30.10;
 (ii) children's thongs and thong sandals, with outer soles of material except rubber, artificial plastic material, leather or composition leather and wood or cork, and uppers of any material, which are relevant to ASCC item 2460.30.15.
- (c) Excluded from these AICC items are adults' footwear, male, with outer soles and uppers of asbestos or of asbestos based mixtures, which are relevant to this ASCC item. These commodities are included in AICC items 663.81.25 and 663.81.39, which are shown under ASCC item 2834.21.

2460.30.10 - ADULTS', FEMALE

Footwear with outer soles of other than rubber, synthetic material or leather (uppers of any material):
 793.82 - Adults', female

Footwear with outer soles of wood or cork:
 - Other:
 - - Exceeding size one, second series:
 851.03.08 - - - Female wear
 Footwear with outer soles of other materials:
 - Other:
 - - Exceeding size one, second series:
 851.04.08 - - - Female wear
 See footnote (a)

Included in ASCC item 2460.30 above

- (a) Excluded from these AICC items are the following commodities which are relevant to this ASCC item:
 (i) adults' thongs and thong sandals, female, with outer soles of wood or cork and uppers of any material, which are included in AICC item 851.03.04, which is shown under ASCC item 2460.30.05;
 (ii) adults' thongs and thong sandals, female, with outer soles of material except rubber, artificial plastic material, leather or composition leather and wood or cork, and uppers of any material, which are included in AICC item 851.04.04, which is shown under ASCC item 2460.30.05;
 (iii) adults' footwear, female, with outer soles and uppers of asbestos or of asbestos based mixtures, which are included in AICC items 663.81.25 and 663.81.39, which are shown under ASCC item 2884.21.

STANDARD (ASCC) ITEM

Component Production Item(s)

Component Import (AICC) Item(s)

Component Export (ABCC) Item(s)

2460.30 FOOTWEAR WITH OUTER SOLES OF OTHER THAN RUBBER, ARTIFICIAL PLASTIC MATERIAL, LEATHER OR COMPOSITION LEATHER - contd:

2460.30.15 - CHILDREN'S

Footwear with outer soles of other than rubber, synthetic material or leather (uppers of any material):
793.83 - Children's

Footwear with outer soles of wood or cork:
- Other:
851.03.29 - - Other
Footwear with outer soles of other materials:
- Other:
851.04.29 - - Other
See footnote (a)

Included in ASCC item 2460.30 above

(a) Excluded from these AICC items are the following commodities which are relevant to this ASCC item:

- (i) children's thong and thong sandals, with outer soles of wood or cork and uppers of any material, which are included in AICC item 851.03.04, which is shown under ASCC item 2460.30.05;
- (ii) children's thong and thong sandals, with outer soles of material except rubber, artificial plastic material, leather or composition leather and wood or cork, and uppers of any material, which are included in AICC item 851.04.04, which is shown under ASCC item 2460.30.05.

2460.35 PARTS OF FOOTWEAR (INCLUDING UPPERS, IN-SOLES AND SCREW-ON HEELS AND PARTS FOR ORTHOPAEDIC FOOTWEAR) OF ANY MATERIAL EXCEPT METAL AND ASBESTOS (a):

Shown under ASCC items 2460.35.05 and 2460.35.10 below

Shown under ASCC items 2460.35.05 and 2460.35.10 below

612.30.00 Parts of footwear (including uppers, in-soles and screw-on heels) of any material except metal and asbestos (b)

(a) This ASCC item includes:

- (i) footwear components, of wood, which are primary to ASIC class 2539;
- (ii) footwear components, of rubber, which are primary to ASIC class 3462;
- (iii) footwear components, of plastic, which are primary to ASIC class 3474.

(b) Excluded from this ABCC item are the following commodities which are relevant to this ASCC item:

- (i) uppers, legs and other prepared parts of footwear, of asbestos or of asbestos based mixtures, which are included in ABCC item 663.81.09, which is shown under ASCC item 2884.21;
- (ii) uppers, legs and other prepared parts of orthopaedic footwear, which are included in ABCC item 899.62.09, which is shown under ASCC item 3343.05.

2460.35.05 - UPPERS (a)

492.50 Uppers for footwear, for sale or transfer out as such

Parts of footwear (including uppers, in-soles and screw-on heels) of any material except metal and asbestos:
612.30.01 - Uppers and tops; thongs, of rubber or artificial plastic material or combinations thereof, for thong sandals (b)

Included in ASCC item 2460.35 above

(a) This ASCC item includes:

- (i) footwear uppers, of wood, which are primary to ASIC class 2538;
 - (ii) footwear uppers, of rubber, which are primary to ASIC class 3462;
 - (iii) footwear uppers, of plastic, which are primary to ASIC class 3474.
- (b) Excluded from this AICC item are the following commodities which are relevant to this ASCC item:
- (i) uppers and tops, of footwear of asbestos or of asbestos based mixtures, which are included in AICC items 663.81.25 and 663.81.39, which are shown under ASCC item 2884.21;
 - (ii) uppers and tops of orthopaedic footwear, which are included in AICC item 899.62.21, which is shown under ASCC item 3343.05.

2460.35.10 - OTHER (a)

- 492.12 Full soles, leather, for sale or transfer out as such
- 492.14 Soles of moulded rubber and rubber composition (including one piece soles and heels)
- 492.16 Full soles, cut from rubber or rubber composition, for sale or transfer out as such
- 492.22 Half soles, leather, for sale or transfer out as such
- 492.26 Half soles, cut from rubber or rubber composition, for sale or transfer out as such
- 492.32 Heels, leather, for sale or transfer out as such
- 492.36 Heels of moulded rubber and rubber composition, for sale or transfer out as such
- 492.38 Heels, cut from rubber or rubber composition, for sale or transfer out as such
- 492.42 Wooden heels made for sale or transfer out as such
- 492.44 Plastic heels, for sale or transfer out as such
- 492.60 Other boot and shoe accessories and components for sale or transfer out (b)

Parts of footwear (including uppers, in-soles and screw-on heels) of any material except metal and asbestos;
612.30.09 - Other (c)

Included in ASCC item 2460.35 above

(a) This ASCC item includes:

- (i) footwear components (except uppers), of wood, which are primary to ASIC class 2538;
 - (ii) footwear components (except uppers), of rubber, which are primary to ASIC class 3462;
 - (iii) footwear components (except uppers), of plastic, which are primary to ASIC class 3474.
- (b) Included in this production item are boot and shoe accessories and components, of metal, which are relevant to ASCC item 3169.70.40.
- (c) Excluded from this AICC item are the following commodities which are relevant to this ASCC item:
- (i) legs and other prepared parts (except uppers and tops), of footwear, of asbestos or of asbestos based mixtures, which are included in AICC items 663.81.25 and 663.81.39, which are shown under ASCC item 2884.21;
 - (ii) legs and other prepared parts (except uppers and tops), of orthopaedic footwear, which are included in AICC item 899.62.21, which is shown under ASCC item 3343.05.

ASIC Industry of Origin: DIVISION C : MANUFACTURING - contd
CLASS 2533 : VENEERS AND MANUFACTURED BOARDS OF WOOD

- Note: Excluded from the ASCC items shown under this ASIC industry of origin are the following commodities which are primary to this ASIC industry:
- (i) boards of vegetable fibre, wood fibre or of wood waste, agglomerated with mineral binding substances, which are included in ASCC item 2538.05;
 - (ii) blockboard, laminboard and similar laminated wood products (except plywood), corestock, cellular wood panels and "improved wood", which are included in ASCC item 2538.22;
 - (iii) battery separator veneers, which are included in ASCC item 2539.10.

STANDARD (ASCC) ITEM		
Component Production Item(s)	Component Import (AICC) Item(s)	Component Export (ASCC) Item(s)
2533.04 <u>PLYWOOD CONSISTING SOLELY OF SHEETS OF WOOD</u>		
Veneers and plywood: - Plywood: -- Commercial: 334.31 -- Surface measure } (a) 334.32 -- 1 mm basis } -- Waterproof: 334.33 -- Surface measure } (a) 334.34 -- 1 mm basis } -- Case: 334.35 -- Surface measure } (a) 334.36 -- 1 mm basis } -- Sliced, fancy: 334.37 -- Surface measure } (a) 334.38 -- 1 mm basis }	Plywood consisting solely of sheets of wood: - Not exceeding 23 mm in thickness: -- Interior glue-line: -- Door skin not exceeding 4 mm (including grooved and/or prefinished): -- Rotary: 634.20.03 -- Not exceeding 3 mm in thickness 634.20.05 -- Exceeding 3 mm but not exceeding 4 mm in thickness 634.20.09 -- Exceeding 4 mm in thickness 634.20.11 -- Sliced -- Grooved, n.e.s.: 634.20.17 -- Not exceeding 3 mm in thickness 634.20.25 -- Exceeding 3 mm but not exceeding 4 mm in thickness 634.20.27 -- Exceeding 4 mm in thickness -- Other: -- Sliced: 634.20.31 -- Overlaid with D.A.P. (Diallyl phthalate) 634.20.33 -- Other: -- Other: 634.20.37 -- Not exceeding 3 mm in thickness 634.20.39 -- Exceeding 3 mm but not exceeding 4 mm in thickness 634.20.41 -- Exceeding 4 mm but not exceeding 5.5 mm in thickness 634.20.43 -- Exceeding 5.5 mm but not exceeding 13 mm in thickness 634.20.49 -- Exceeding 13 mm in thickness -- Exterior glue-line: 634.20.51 -- Marine 634.20.53 -- Overlaid	634.20.00 Plywood consisting solely of sheets of wood

634.20.55 - - - Structural waterproof
 634.20.59 - - - Other
 634.20.61 - - - Other (including case)
 634.20.63 - Exceeding 23 mm in thickness

(a) The two codes shown are used to compile details of quantity in terms of two units. Details of value are compiled using the last code only.

2533.06

PLYWOOD FACED OR BACKED WITH DECORATIVE PLASTIC LAMINATES

Decorative melamine or D.A.P. laminates
 (excluding decorative laminated sheets
 simply bonded by means of an adhesive
 to a substrate in the same establishment):
 425.09 - On plywood

See footnote (a)

Blockboard, laminboard, battenboard
 and similar laminated wood products
 (including veneered panels and
 sheets):
 634.41.01 - Plywood faced or backed with
 decorative plastic laminates

(a) Plywood faced or backed with decorative plastic laminates, which is relevant to this ASCC item, is included in AICC item 634.41.00, which is shown under ASCC item 2533.22.39.

2533.10

PARTICLE BOARD (INCLUDING ACOUSTIC TILES, PANELS AND BOARDS, ETC. PREPARED FROM PARTICLE BOARD) (a)

Lignocellulose boards and sheets
 (excluding acoustic)(for building
 and other purposes)(original manufacture
 including boards and sheets for
 subsequent conversion to other products
 in the same establishment):
 336.12 - Particle board (resin bonded)
 Tiles, panels and boards, etc., acoustic
 (prepared from lignocellulose boards
 and sheets) - surface measure:
 336.55 - Particle board (resin bonded)
 Decorative melamine or D.A.P. laminates
 (excluding decorative laminated sheets
 simply bonded by means of an adhesive
 to a substrate in the same establishment):
 425.08 - On particle board

Reconstituted wood (being wood
 shavings, wood chips, sawdust,
 wood flour or other ligneous
 waste agglomerated with natural
 or artificial resins or other
 organic binding substances), in
 sheets, blocks or the like:
 634.32.01 - Not exceeding 6 mm in thickness
 634.32.03 - Exceeding 6 mm but not exceeding
 16 mm in thickness
 634.32.05 - Exceeding 16 mm in thickness

634.32.00 Reconstituted wood (being wood
 shavings, wood chips, sawdust,
 wood flour or other ligneous waste
 agglomerated with natural or
 artificial resins or other organic
 binding substances), in sheets,
 blocks or the like

(a) Caution should be exercised when comparing details of production and overseas trade for this ASCC item, as some of the commodities included in this ASCC item may be used in producing other commodities also included in this item.

STANDARD (ASCC) ITEM		
Component Production Item(s)	Component Import (AICC) Item(s)	Component Export (AECC) Item(s)
2533.15 <u>HARDBOARD (COMPRESSED FIBRE BOARD) (INCLUDING ACOUSTIC TILES, PANELS AND BOARDS, ETC. PREPARED FROM HARDBOARD) (a)</u>		
<p>Lignocellulose boards and sheets (excluding acoustic) (for building and other purposes) (original manufacture including boards and sheets for subsequent conversion to other products in the same establishment):</p> <p>336.01 - Hardboard</p> <p>Decorative melamine or D.A.P. laminates (excluding decorative laminated sheets simply bonded by means of an adhesive to a substrate in the same establishment):</p> <p>425.10 - On hardboard</p> <p>See footnote (b)</p>	<p>Fibre building board of wood or other vegetable material, whether or not bonded with natural or artificial resins or with other organic binders:</p> <p>- Compressed (hardboard):</p> <p>641.61.01 -- Not exceeding 4 mm in thickness</p> <p>641.61.09 -- Exceeding 4 mm in thickness</p>	<p>Fibre building board of wood or other vegetable material, whether or not bonded with natural or artificial resins or with other organic binders:</p> <p>641.61.00 - Compressed (hardboard)</p>
<p>(a) Caution should be exercised when comparing details of production and overseas trade for this ASCC item, as some of the commodities included in this ASCC item may be used in producing other commodities also included in this item.</p> <p>(b) Excluded from these production items are acoustic tiles, panels and boards, etc. prepared from hardboard, which are relevant to this ASCC item. These commodities are included in production item 336.59, which is shown under ASCC item 2538.05.</p>		
2533.20 <u>SOFTBOARD (INCLUDING ACOUSTIC TILES, PANELS AND BOARDS, ETC. PREPARED FROM SOFTBOARD) (a):</u>		
<p>Shown under ASCC items 2533.20.05 and 2533.20.10 below</p>	<p>Shown under ASCC items 2533.20.05 and 2533.20.10 below</p>	<p>Fibre building board of wood or other vegetable material, whether or not bonded with natural or artificial resins or with other organic binders:</p> <p>641.62.00 - Non-compressed (insulating board, etc.)</p>
<p>(a) Caution should be exercised when comparing details of production and overseas trade for this ASCC item, as some of the commodities included in this ASCC item may be used in producing other commodities also included in this item.</p>		
2533.20.05 - <u>ACOUSTIC TILES, PANELS AND BOARDS, ETC. PREPARED FROM SOFTBOARD</u>		
<p>Tiles, panels and boards, etc., acoustic (prepared from lignocellulose boards and sheets) - surface measure:</p> <p>336.51 - Softboard</p>	<p>Fibre building board of wood or other vegetable material, whether or not bonded with natural or artificial resins or with other organic binders:</p> <p>- Non-compressed (insulating board, etc.):</p> <p>-- Other:</p> <p>641.62.04 -- Acoustic tiles and panels</p>	<p>Included in ASCC item 2533.20 above</p>

2533.20.10 - SOFTBOARD, N.E.S.

336.11 - Softboard (a) Lignocellulose boards and sheets (excluding acoustic) (for building and other purposes) (original manufacture including boards and sheets for subsequent conversion to other products in the same establishment):	641.62.02 - - Medium density fibreboard 641.62.19 - - - Other - Non-compressed (insulating board, etc.):	Included in ASCC item 2533.20 above
(a) Excluded from this production item is softboard, surfaced with decorative melamine or D.A.P. laminates, which is relevant to this ASCC item. This commodity is included in production item 425.11, which is shown under ASCC item 2538.22.39.		

2533.25 VENEERS:

Shown under ASCC items 2533.25.05 and 2533.25.10 below	Shown under ASCC items 2533.25.05 and 2533.25.10 below	Wood sawn lengthwise, sliced or peeled but not further prepared, of a thickness not exceeding 5 mm; veneer sheets and sheets for plywood, of a thickness not exceeding 5 mm; 634.10.01 - Veneer sheets and sheets for plywood, of a thickness not exceeding 5 mm
---	---	--

2533.25.05 - VENEERS, ROTARY

334.11 - - Rotary, 1 mm basis Veneers and plywood: - Veneers:	634.10.01 - - - Not exceeding 1 mm in thickness 634.10.04 - - - Other Wood sawn lengthwise, sliced or peeled but not further prepared, of a thickness not exceeding 5 mm; veneer sheets and sheets for plywood of a thickness not exceeding 5 mm: - Veneer: - - Rotary:	Included in ASCC item 2533.25 above
---	---	-------------------------------------

2533.25.10 - VENEERS, SLICED

334.02 - - Sliced - Veneers:	634.10.07 - - Sliced - Veneer:	Included in ASCC item 2533.25 above
---------------------------------	-----------------------------------	-------------------------------------

2533.30 WOOD WASTE (INCLUDING SAWDUST) (a)

239.02 Cores and waste (b)	246.03.00 Wood waste (including sawdust)	246.03.00 Wood waste (including sawdust)
(a) This ASCC item includes sawdust, which is primary to ASIC class 2538. (b) Excluded from this production item is sawdust, which is relevant to this ASCC item. This commodity is not included in specific production items.		

ASIC Industry of Origin: DIVISION C : MANUFACTURING - contd
CLASS 2534 : WOODEN DOORS

STANDARD (ASCC) ITEM			
Component Production Item(s)		Component Import (AICC) Item(s)	Component Export (AECC) Item(s)
2534.00 DOORS OF WOOD (a):			
Shown under AECC items 2534.00.05 to 2534.00.15 below		Shown under ASCC items 2534.00.05 to 2534.00.15 below	Builders' carpentry and joinery (including prefabricated and sectional buildings and assembled parquet flooring panels): 635.30.07 - Doors
(a) This ASCC item includes doors of the small cupboard type, of wood, which are primary to ASIC class 2535.			
2534.00.05 - LOUVRE DOORS OF WOOD (a)			
Doors, hinged or sliding, wooden or wooden framed - including partly glazed (excluding fire doors - AS1905, doors for small cupboards, shower screens, domestic appliances, strongrooms, etc.): 493.23 - Louvred doors (joinery doors where the frame is infilled with thin timber overlapping strips) (b)		Builders' carpentry and joinery (including prefabricated and sectional buildings and assembled parquet flooring panels): - Doors, not incorporating locks, hinges or similar fittings: 635.30.01 - - Louvre doors (c)	Included in ASCC item 2534.00 above
(a) This ASCC item includes doors of the small cupboard type, of wood, which are primary to ASIC class 2535.			
(b) Excluded from this production item are doors of the small cupboard type, of wood, which are relevant to this ASCC item. These commodities are included in production item 334.43, which is shown under ASCC item 2535.00.			
(c) Excluded from this AICC item are louvred doors, of wood, incorporating locks, hinges or similar fittings, which are relevant to this ASCC item. This commodity is included in AICC item 635.30.19, which is shown under ASCC item 2535.00.			
2534.00.10 - FEATURE ENTRANCE DOORS OF WOOD			
Doors, hinged or sliding, wooden or wooden framed - including partly glazed (excluding fire doors - AS1905, doors for small cupboards, shower screens, domestic appliances, strongrooms, etc.): 493.33 - Feature entrance doors (doors which can be any flush or joinery door, where the manufacturer has by way of carving, grooving, embossing or other processing produced a decorative main entrance door)		Builders' carpentry and joinery (including prefabricated and sectional buildings and assembled parquet flooring panels): - Doors, not incorporating locks, hinges or similar fittings: 635.30.02 - - Carved wooden doors (a)	Included in ASCC item 2534.00 above

(a) Excluded from this AIOC item are the following commodities which are relevant to this ASCC item:

- (i) feature entrance doors, of wood, other than carved, not incorporating locks, hinges or similar fittings, which are included in AIOC item 635.30.09, which is shown under ASCC item 2534.00.15;
- (ii) feature entrance doors, of wood, incorporating locks, hinges or similar fittings, which are included in AIOC item 635.30.19, which is shown under ASCC item 2535.00.

2534.00.15 - OTHER DOORS OF WOOD (a)

<p>Doors, hinged or sliding, wooden or wooden framed - including partly glazed (excluding fire doors - AS1905, doors for small cupboards, shower screens, domestic appliances, strongrooms, etc.):</p> <p>- Flush:</p> <p>493.03 - - Cellular core (basic flush sheathed doors where the core between the outside surfaces is filled with paper honeycomb, wood curls, timber nails or other similar materials)</p> <p>493.05 - - Blockboard core (basic flush sheathed doors where the core between the outside surfaces is completely filled with laminated timber strips)</p> <p>493.07 - - Composite core (basic flush sheathed doors where the core between the outside surfaces is filled with some other material such as particle board, caneite, styrene foam, asbestos or similar)</p> <p>493.13 - Joinery doors, other than louvred (doors made with a rigid frame of solid timber suitable for an infill of glass, plywood, timber panelling or similar)</p> <p>493.44 - Other wooden or wooden framed doors</p> <p>Doors (other than hinged or sliding wooden/wooden framed doors, fire doors - AS1905 and doors for small cupboards, shower screens, domestic appliances and strongrooms):</p> <p>493.73 - Tilting type doors, wooden or wooden framed</p> <p>493.83 - Concertina type doors (all sizes including dividing walls) (b)</p> <p>See footnote (c)</p>	<p>Builders' carpentry and joinery (including prefabricated and sectional buildings and assembled parquet flooring panels):</p> <p>- Doors, not incorporating locks, hinges or similar fittings:</p> <p>635.30.09 - - Other (d) (e)</p>	<p>Included in ASCC item 2534.00 above</p>
---	---	--

STANDARD (ASCC) ITEM

Component Production Item(s)

Component Import (AICC) Item(s)

Component Export (AECC) Item(s)

2534.00 DOORS OF WOOD - contd:

2534.00.15 - OTHER DOORS OF WOOD (a) - contd

- (a) This ASCC item includes doors of the small cupboard type, of wood, which are primary to ASIC class 2535.
- (b) Included in this production item are:
 - (i) concertina doors of, or with frames of, aluminium, which are relevant to ASCC item 3142.00.10;
 - (ii) concertina doors of, or with frames of, metal other than aluminium, which are relevant to ASCC item 3145.05.
- (c) Excluded from these production items are the following commodities which are relevant to this ASCC item:
 - (i) doors of the small cupboard type, of wood, which are included in production item 334.43, which is shown under ASCC item 2535.00;
 - (ii) doors (except hinged or sliding type, roller-shutter type, tilting type and concertina type), of wood, which are included in production item 493.86, which is shown under ASCC item 3142.00.10;
 - (iii) door-window units of wood, which are included in production item 493.88, which is shown under ASCC item 3142.00.10.
- (d) Included in this AICC item are feature entrance doors, of wood, other than carved, not incorporating locks, hinges or similar fittings, which are relevant to ASCC item 2534.00.10.
- (e) Excluded from this AICC item are doors, wooden, n.e.s., incorporating locks, hinges or similar fittings, which are relevant to this ASCC item. These commodities are included in AICC item 535.30.19, which is shown under ASCC item 2535.00.

ASIC Industry of Origin: DIVISION C : MANUFACTURING - contd
CLASS 2535 : WOODEN STRUCTURAL FITTINGS AND JOINERY N.E.C.

Note: Excluded from the ASCC items shown under this ASIC industry of origin are the following commodities which are primary to this ASIC industry:
(i) doors of the small cupboard type, of wood, which are included in ASCC item 2534.00;
(ii) coffins or caskets, wooden, which are included in ASCC item 2538.22.

STANDARD (ASCC) ITEM		
Component Production Item(s)	Component Import (AICC) Item(s)	Component Export (ABCC) Item(s)
2535.00 BUILDERS' CARPENTRY AND JOINERY, N.E.C. (INCLUDING PREFABRICATED AND SECTIONAL BUILDINGS BUT EXCLUDING ASSEMBLED PARQUET FLOORING PANELS)		
334.43 Joinery produced in the same establishment not included elsewhere (including wooden in-built furniture but excluding solid core doors and corestock) (a) 980.03 Roof trusses (wooden) See footnote (b)	Builders' carpentry and joinery (including prefabricated and sectional buildings and assembled parquet flooring panels); 635.30.19 - Other (c)	Builders' carpentry and joinery (including prefabricated and sectional buildings and assembled parquet flooring panels); 635.30.01 - Prefabricated buildings and fittings forming part thereof 635.30.08 - Other
(a) Included in this production item are: (i) doors of the small cupboard type, of wood, which are relevant to ASCC items 2534.00.05 and 2534.00.15; (ii) in-built furniture (except custom made), of wood, which is relevant to ASCC item 2543.11. (b) Excluded from these production items are prefabricated buildings of wood, which are relevant to this ASCC item. These commodities are included in production item 980.04, which is shown under ASCC item 2538.22.39. (c) Included in this AICC item are doors, of wood, incorporating locks, hinges or similar fittings, which are relevant to ASCC items 2534.00.05, 2534.00.10 and 2534.00.15.		

Australian Standard Commodity Classification

ASIC Industry of Origin: DIVISION C : MANUFACTURING - contd
CLASS 2536 : WOODEN CONTAINERS

Note: Excluded from the ASCC items shown under this ASIC industry of origin are containers, domestic or decorative, of wood, which are primary to this ASIC industry. These commodities are included in ASCC item 2536.22.

STANDARD (ASCC) ITEM		
Component Production Item(s)	Component Import (AICC) Item(s)	Component Export (AECC) Item(s)
2536.05 <u>PACKING CASES, BOXES, CRATES, DRUMS AND SIMILAR PACKINGS OF WOOD, COMPLETE</u> (a) (b)		
Wooden boxes, cases and shooks (excluding composite boxes of wood and paperboard): - Cases, fruit, vegetable, etc.: 944.12 - - From shooks made in the same establishment 944.13 - - From shooks purchased or transferred in - All other boxes, cases and crates: 944.32 - - From shooks made in the same establishment 944.33 - - From shooks purchased or transferred in 944.22 - Shooks (all types) (c) See footnote (d)	635.10.00 Wooden packing cases, boxes, crates, drums and similar packings, complete	635.10.00 Wooden packing cases, boxes, crates, drums and similar packings, complete
(a) This ASCC item includes shooks (other than for coopers' products), which are primary to ASIC class 2531. (b) Caution should be exercised when comparing details of production and overseas trade for this ASCC item, as some of the commodities included in this ASCC item may be used in producing other commodities also included in this item. (c) Included in this production item are shooks for coopers' products, which are relevant to ASCC item 2536.10.10. (d) Excluded from these production items are drums of wood, not made by coopers, which are relevant to this ASCC item. These commodities are included in production item 980.04, which is shown under ASCC item 2536.22.39.		
2536.10 <u>CASKS, BARRELS, VATS, TUBS, BUCKETS AND OTHER COOPERS' PRODUCTS AND PARTS THEREOF, OF WOOD (INCLUDING STAVES)</u> (a) (b):		
Shown under ASCC items 2536.10.05 and 2536.10.10 below	Shown under ASCC items 2536.10.05 and 2536.10.10 below	635.20.00 Casks, barrels, vats, tubs, buckets and other coopers' products and parts thereof, of wood (including staves)
(a) This ASCC item includes shooks for coopers' products, which are primary to ASIC class 2531. (b) Caution should be exercised when comparing details of production and overseas trade for this ASCC item, as some of the commodities included in this ASCC item may be used in producing other commodities also included in this item.		

2536.10.05 - STAVES

339.23 Staves	Casks, barrels, vats, tubs, buckets and other coopers' products and parts thereof, of wood (including staves):	Included in ASCC item 2536.10 above
	635.20.01 - Riven staves of wood, not further prepared than sawn on one principal surface; sawn staves of wood, of which at least one principal surface has been cylindrically sawn, not further prepared than sawn	

2536.10.10 - CASKS, BARRELS, VATS, TUBS, BUCKETS AND OTHER COOPERS' PRODUCTS AND PARTS THEREOF, OF WOOD (EXCEPT STAVES) (a) (b)

944.41 Casks and barrels (wood) (c)	635.20.05 - Casks, barrels, vats, tubs, buckets and other coopers' products and parts thereof, of wood	Included in ASCC item 2536.10 above
<p>(a) This ASCC item includes shooks for coopers' products, which are primary to ASCC class 2531.</p> <p>(b) Caution should be exercised when comparing details of production and overseas trade for this ASCC item, as some of the commodities included in this ASCC item may be used in producing other commodities also included in this item.</p> <p>(c) Excluded from this production item are the following commodities which are relevant to this ASCC item:</p> <p>(i) shooks for coopers' products, which are included in production item 944.22, which is shown under ASCC item 2536.05;</p> <p>(ii) coopers' products and parts thereof, of wood (except staves, shooks and complete casks and barrels), which are included in production item 980.04, which is shown under ASCC item 2538.22.39.</p>		

2536.15 PALLETS, PREDOMINANTLY OF WOOD

980.02 Pallets predominantly of wood	See footnote (a)	See footnote (b)
<p>(a) Pallets, predominantly of wood, which are relevant to this ASCC item, are included in ASCC item 744.19.00, which is shown under ASCC item 3363.10.</p> <p>(b) Pallets, predominantly of wood, which are relevant to this ASCC item, are included in ASCC item 744.19.00, which is shown under ASCC item 3363.10.</p>		

ASIC Industry of Origin: DIVISION C : MANUFACTURING - contd
CLASS 2537 : HARDWOOD WOODCHIPS

STANDARD (ASCC) ITEM			
Component Production Item(s)		Component Import (AICC) Item(s)	Component Export (ASCC) Item(s)
2537.01	WOODCHIPS OF HARDWOOD		
	Woodchips (green weight) (excluding chips which are not sold or are used in the same establishment): 332.03 - Hardwood (broad leaved)	246.02.00 Pulpwood in chips or particles (a)	Pulpwood in chips or particles: 246.02.03 - Woodchips, hardwood
	(a) Included in this AICC item are: (i) pulpwood in particles, which is relevant to ASCC item 2538.22.39; (ii) woodchips of softwood, which are relevant to ASCC item 2539.25.		

ASIC Industry of Origin: DIVISION C : MANUFACTURING - contd
CLASS 2536 : WOOD PRODUCTS N.E.C.

Note: Excluded from the ASCC items shown under this ASIC industry of origin are the following commodities which are primary to this ASIC industry:

- (i) footwear components, of wood, which are included in ASCC item 2460.35;
- (ii) sawdust, which is included in ASCC item 2533.30;
- (iii) pictures, wooden-framed, which are included in ASCC item 2646.20;
- (iv) taps, cocks, valves and similar appliances for pipes, boiler shells, tanks, vats and the like and syphon heads (including parts), of wood, which are included in ASCC item 3165.01;
- (v) kitchenware, of wood, which is included in ASCC item 3169.04;
- (vi) butt stocks and other wooden parts of arms, truncheons, life preservers and weighted canes, which are included in ASCC item 3169.70;
- (vii) toys and games (including dolls) and parts therefor, of wood, which are included in ASCC item 3475.26;
- (viii) tailors' dummies and other lay figures, of cane, reeds or willow, which are included in ASCC item 3475.57.

STANDARD (ASCC) ITEM	Component Production Item(s)	Component Import (AICC) Item(s)	Component Export (AECC) Item(s)
2536.05	<p><u>PANELS, BOARDS, TILES, BLOCKS AND SIMILAR ARTICLES OF VEGETABLE FIBRE, OF WOOD FIBRE, OF STRAW, OF WOOD SHAVINGS OR OF WOOD WASTE (INCLUDING SAWDUST), AGGLOMERATED WITH CEMENT, PLASTER OR WITH OTHER MINERAL BINDING SUBSTANCES</u> (a) (c)</p>	<p>661.82.00 Panels, boards, tiles, blocks and similar articles of vegetable fibre, of wood fibre, of straw, of wood shavings or of wood waste (including sawdust), agglomerated with cement, plaster or with other mineral binding substances</p>	<p>661.82.00 Panels, boards, tiles, blocks and similar articles of vegetable fibre, of wood fibre, of straw, of wood shavings or of wood waste (including sawdust), agglomerated with cement, plaster or with other mineral binding substances</p>
2536.13	<p><u>DRESSED TIMBER PARQUETRY</u></p>	<p>Builders' carpentry and joinery (including prefabricated and sectional buildings and assembled parquet flooring panels): 635.30.11 - Assembled parquet flooring panels (a)</p>	<p>Builders' carpentry and joinery (including prefabricated and sectional buildings and assembled parquet flooring panels): 635.30.06 - Assembled parquet flooring (b)</p>

- (a) Excluded from this AICC item are blocks, strips and friezes for parquet flooring, not assembled, which are relevant to this ASCC item. These commodities are included in AICC items 248.22.15, 248.22.23, 248.22.39 and 248.32.13, which are shown under ASCC item 2539.16.
- (b) Excluded from this ABCC item are blocks, strips and friezes for parquet flooring, not assembled, which are relevant to this ASCC item. These commodities are included in ABCC items 248.22.01 and 248.32.00, which are shown under ASCC item 2539.16.

2538.17 WOOD WOOL

339.19 Wood wool

Wood wool and wood flour:
634.93.09 - Wood wool

634.93.00 Wood wool and wood flour (a)

- (a) Included in this ABCC item is wood flour, which is relevant to ASCC item 2538.22.

2538.22 SMOKING PIPES, CIGAR AND CIGARETTE HOLDERS AND PARTS THEREOF: WOOD AND WOOD PRODUCTS, N.E.S. (EXCEPT FURNITURE) (a) (b):

Shown under ASCC items 2538.22.10 to
2538.22.39 below

Shown under ASCC items 2538.22.10 to
2538.22.39 below

244.00.00 Cork, natural, raw and waste (including natural cork in blocks or sheets) (c)
633.00.00 Cork manufactures (d)
634.31.00 "Improved" wood, in sheets, blocks or the like
Blockboard, laminboard, battenboard and similar laminated wood products (including veneered panels and sheets):
634.41.09 - Other
634.42.00 Inlaid wood and wood marquetry
634.43.00 Cellular wood panels, whether or not faced with base metal
634.91.00 Hoopwood; split poles; piles, pickets and stakes of wood, pointed but not sawn lengthwise; chipwood; drawn wood; wood shavings of a kind suitable for use in the manufacture of vinegar or for the clarification of liquids; wooden sticks, roughly trimmed but not turned, bent nor otherwise worked, suitable for the manufacture of walking-sticks, umbrella handles, tool handles or the like
635.40.00 Manufactures of wood for domestic or decorative use (excluding furniture) (e)
635.90.00 Manufactured articles of wood, n.e.s. (f)
899.36.00 Smoking pipes; pipe bowls, stems and other parts of smoking pipes (including roughly shaped blocks of wood or root); cigar and cigarette holders, lighters (except flints and wicks) and parts thereof (g)
899.71.00 Basketwork, wickerwork and other articles of plaiting materials, made directly to shape, n.e.s.; articles made up from goods falling within heading 659.7; articles of loofah (h)

See footnote (1)

STANDARD (ASCC) ITEM

Component Production Item(s)

Component Import (AICC) Item(s)

Component Export (AECC) Item(s)

2538.22 SMOKING PIPES, CIGAR AND CIGARETTE HOLDERS AND PARTS THEREFOR; WOOD AND WOOD PRODUCTS, N.E.S. (EXCEPT FURNITURE) (a) (b) - contd:

- (a) This ASCC item includes:
- (i) ground bark, preserved timber, n.e.i.; palings; hoopwood; split poles; piles, pickets and stakes of wood, pointed but not sawn lengthwise; and chipwood, which are primary to ASIC class 2531;
 - (ii) blockboard, laminboard and similar laminated wood products (except plywood), corestock, cellular wood panels and "improved wood", which are primary to ASIC class 2533;
 - (iii) coffins or caskets, wooden, which are primary to ASIC class 2535;
 - (iv) containers, domestic or decorative, of wood, which are primary to ASIC class 2536;
 - (v) venetian blinds of wood, which are primary to ASIC class 3167;
 - (vi) wooden saw benches, which are primary to ASIC class 3364;
 - (vii) smoking pipes, cigar and cigarette holders and parts therefor, other than of wood; and straw plaits, which are primary to ASIC class 3487.
- (b) Caution should be exercised when comparing details of production and overseas trade for this ASCC item, as some of the commodities included in this ASCC item may be used in producing other commodities also included in this item.
- (c) Included in this AECC item are waste cork and natural unworked cork, which are not relevant to this ASCC item. These commodities are: primary to ASIC division A "Agriculture, Forestry, Fishing and Hunting", and are not relevant to any ASCC item in this edition of the ASCC.
- (d) Included in this AECC item are gaskets of cork, for motor vehicles, which are relevant to ASCC item 3235.50.
- (e) Included in this AECC item are:
- (i) kitchenware, of wood, which is relevant to ASCC item 3169.04;
 - (ii) standard lamps, table lamps and other light fittings, of wood, which are relevant to ASCC item 3357.31.
- (f) Included in this AECC item are signs and advertising displays made of wood, which are relevant to ASCC item 3484.00.
- (g) Included in this AECC item are mechanical lighters and similar lighters (including chemical and electrical lighters) and parts therefor (except flints and wicks), which are relevant to ASCC item 3169.70.
- (h) Included in this AECC item are:
- (i) containers of plaited paper, which are relevant to ASCC item 2636.05;
 - (ii) small wheeled-containers (e.g. wheeled-baskets) of basketwork, not incorporating a chassis, of a kind used in shops, which are relevant to ASCC item 3445.35;
 - (iii) travelgoods, handbags, purses, shopping bags and the like, made of plaiting materials, which are relevant to ASCC item 3452.12.
- (i) Excluded from these AECC items are the following commodities which are relevant to this ASCC item:
- (i) wood in the form of powder, chips or shavings, produced by sawmills, for use in dyeing and tanning, and bark used for tanning, which are included in AECC item 292.90.09, which is shown under ASCC item 0196.41;
 - (ii) plaits and similar products of plaiting materials, for all uses, whether or not assembled in strips, which are included in AECC item 659.70.00, which is shown under ASCC item 2352.45;
 - (iii) wood flour, which is included in AECC item 634.93.00, which is shown under ASCC item 2538.17;
 - (iv) pulpwood, in particles, which is included in AECC item 246.02.09, which is shown under ASCC item 2539.25;
 - (v) lift-on freight containers, of wood, which are included in AECC item 786.13.00, which is shown under ASCC item 3169.42;
 - (vi) hand sieves and hand riddles with wooden frames and non-metal mesh, which are included in AECC item 899.81.00, which is shown under ASCC item 3169.70;
 - (vii) rules and rulers of wood, which are included in AECC item 874.21.00, which is shown under ASCC item 3343.12.

2538.22.10 - PICTURE FRAMES, PHOTOGRAPH FRAMES, MIRROR FRAMES AND THE LIKE, OF WOOD

849.01 Picture and mirror frames (including pre-cut kits) (a)

635.41.00 Wooden picture frames, photograph frames, mirror frames and the like

Included in ASCC item 2538.22 above

(a) Included in this production item are:

- (i) picture and mirror frames, of base metal, which are relevant to ASCC item 3169.70.40;
- (ii) picture and mirror frames, of plastic, which are relevant to ASCC item 3475.57.30.

2538.22.15 - HANDLES, OF WOOD

Wooden handles: 339.02 - Axe 339.04 - Broom and mop 339.06 - Tool and other	Wooden tools, tool bodies, tool handles, broom and brush bodies and handles; boot and shoe lasts and trees, of wood: - Handles: 635.91.05 - - Tool 635.91.09 - - Other	Included in ASCC item 2538.22 above
--	---	-------------------------------------

2538.22.20 - CORKBOARD (INCLUDING ACOUSTIC TILES, PANELS AND BOARDS, ETC., PREPARED FROM CORKBOARD) (a)

Lignocellulose boards and sheets (excluding acoustic) (for building and other purposes) (original manufacture including boards and sheets for subsequent conversion to other products in the same establishment): 336.17 - Corkboard (thickness of 12 mm or more) Tiles, panels and boards, etc., acoustic (prepared from lignocellulose boards and sheets) - surface measure: 336.54 - Corkboard (thickness of 12 mm or more) See footnote (b)	Agglomerated cork (being cork agglomerated with or without a binding substance) and articles of agglomerated cork: - Blocks, plates, sheets or strip: 633.02.01 - - Corkboard	Included in ASCC item 2538.22 above
(a) Caution should be exercised when comparing details of production and overseas trade for this ASCC item, as some of the commodities included in this ASCC item may be used in producing other commodities also included in this item. (b) Excluded from these production items are the following commodities which are relevant to this ASCC item: (i) corkboard, less than 12 mm thick, which is included in production item 336.19, which is shown under ASCC item 2538.05; (ii) acoustic tiles, panels and boards, etc., prepared from corkboard, less than 12 mm thick, which are included in production item 336.59, which is shown under ASCC item 2538.05.		

2538.22.25 - FLOOR AND WALL COVERINGS (INCLUDING TILES) OF AGGLOMERATED CORK

Smooth surfaced and embossed floor coverings (excluding ceramic tiles): 841.61 - Cork (including tiles, squares, feature strip) See footnote (a)	633.02.11 - Floor and wall coverings (including tiles)	Included in ASCC item 2538.22 above
(a) Excluded from this production item are wall coverings of agglomerated cork, which are relevant to this ASCC item. These commodities are included in production item 980.04, which is shown under ASCC item 2538.22.39.		

2538.22.30 - SMOKING PIPES, OF WOOD

862.01 Pipes, smoking (predominantly of wood)	Smoking pipes; pipe bowls, stems and other parts of smoking pipes (including roughly shaped blocks of wood or root); cigar and cigarette holders and parts thereof: - Goods, not being parts: - - Smoking pipes: 899.35.01 - - - Wooden	Included in ASCC item 2538.22 above
---	--	-------------------------------------

STANDARD (ASCC) ITEM		
Component Production Item(s)	Component Import (AICC) Item(s)	Component Export (ASCC) Item(s)

2538.22 SMOKING PIPES, CIGAR AND CIGARETTE HOLDERS AND PARTS THEREOF; WOOD AND WOOD PRODUCTS, N.E.S. (EXCEPT FURNITURE) - contd:

2538.22.35 - SHINGLES

Undressed timber for sale or transfer out as such (including timber treated with a chemical preservative or kiln dried): 331.98 - Shingles	Other articles of wood, n.e.s.: 635.99.11 - Shingles	Included in ASCC item 2538.22 above
---	---	-------------------------------------

2538.22.37 - BASKETS, PANNIERS, HAMBERS AND THE LIKE OF PLAITING MATERIALS (EXCEPT PAPER)

859.01 Baskets (seagrass, wicker or cane) 859.04 Hampers (seagrass, wicker or cane) See footnote (a)	Basketwork, wickerwork and other articles of plaiting materials, made directly to shape, n.e.s.; articles made up from goods falling within heading 659.7; articles of loofah: 899.71.22 - Baskets, panniers, hampers and the like (b)	Included in ASCC item 2538.22 above
(a) Excluded from these production items are panniers and similar containers (except baskets and hampers), of plaiting materials (except of plaited paper), which are relevant to this ASCC item. These commodities are included in production item 980.04, which is shown under ASCC item 2538.22.39. (b) Included in this AICC item are: (i) baskets, panniers, hampers and the like, of plaited paper, which are relevant to ASCC item 2636.05; (ii) small wheeled-containers (e.g. wheeled-baskets) of basketwork, not incorporating a chassis, of a kind used in shops, etc., which are relevant to ASCC item 3245.35.		

2538.22.39 - SMOKING PIPES AND PARTS THEREOF, OTHER THAN OF WOOD; PARTS FOR WOODEN SMOKING PIPES; CIGAR AND CIGARETTE HOLDERS AND PARTS THEREOF; WOOD AND WOOD PRODUCTS, N.E.S. (a) (b)

219.12 Wattle bark, ground 219.14 Mallet bark, ground 219.16 Bark, other than mallet and wattle, ground 239.63 Other preserved timber (including logs, pile, etc., but excluding sawn timber, dressed or undressed) Undressed timber for sale or transfer out as such (including timber treated with a chemical preservative or kiln dried): 331.97 - Pailings (including undressed pickets for sale or transfer out as such) (c) 334.44 Corestock, for sale as such Decorative melamine or D.A.P. laminates (excluding decorative laminated sheets simply bonded by means of an adhesive to a substrate in the same establishment): 425.11 - On other substrates (d) Saw benches: 529.82 - Predominantly wooden	Cork, natural, unworked, crushed, granulated or ground; waste cork: 244.01.02 - Crushed, granulated or ground cork 244.01.09 - Other (h) 244.02.00 Cork, natural, in blocks, plates, sheets or strips (including cubes or square slabs cut to size for corks or stoppers) Articles of natural corks: 633.01.01 - Bungs; linings or shells for bottle necks; stoppers, wholly of cork; floats for fishing nets 633.01.09 - Other (i) Agglomerated cork (being cork agglomerated with or without a binding substance) and articles of agglomerated cork: - Blocks, plates, sheets or strips	Included in ASCC item 2538.22 above
--	---	-------------------------------------

747.01 Wooden venetian blinds
 747.63 Outdoor blinds and awnings other than
 metal, fibreglass or textile (e)
 753.39 Tradesmen's mallets (all types)
 850.11 Clothes pegs, wooden
 980.04 Wood, cork and cane products, not
 reported elsewhere (f)

See footnote (g)

633.02.04 - - Other
 633.02.19 - Other (j)
 634.31.00 "Improved" wood, in sheets, blocks
 or the like
 634.41.00 Blockboard, laminboard, battenboard
 and similar laminated wood products
 (including veneered panels and
 sheets) (k)
 634.42.00 Inlaid wood and wood marquetry
 634.43.00 Cellular wood panels, whether or not
 faced with base metal
 634.91.00 Hopwood; split poles; piles,
 pickets and stakes of wood, pointed
 but not sawn lengthwise; chipwood;
 drawn wood; wood shavings of a
 kind suitable for use in the
 manufacture of vinegar or for the
 clarification of liquids; wooden
 sticks, roughly trimmed but not
 turned, bent or otherwise worked,
 suitable for the manufacture of
 walking-sticks, umbrella handles,
 tool handles or the like
 Wood wool and wood flour:
 634.93.01 - Wood flour
 Standard lamps, table lamps and other
 lighting fittings of wood; articles
 of furniture, of wood, not falling
 within Division 82; caskets, cigarette
 boxes, trays, fruit bowls, ornaments
 and other fancy articles, of wood;
 cases for cutlery, for drawing
 instruments or for violins, and similar
 receptacles, of wood; articles of wood
 for personal use or adornment, of a
 kind normally carried in the pocket, in
 the handbag or on the person; parts of
 the foregoing articles, of wood:
 635.49.03 - Figures of the type ordinarily used
 as ornaments in the household
 635.49.09 - Boxes, cases, caskets, and similar
 containers; cases and similar
 receptacles for violins and other
 musical instruments; pen or pencil
 cases
 635.49.16 - Trays, bowls
 635.49.39 - Other
 Wooden tools, tool bodies, tool handles,
 broom and brush bodies and handles;
 boot and shoe lasts and trees, of wood:
 635.91.01 - Tools
 635.91.29 - Other

STANDARD (ASCC) ITEM

Component Production Item(s)

Component Import (AICC) Item(s)

Component Export (AECC) Item(s)

2538.22 SMOKING PIPES, CIGAR AND CIGARETTE HOLDERS AND PARTS THEREFOR; WOOD AND WOOD PRODUCTS, N.E.S. (EXCEPT FURNITURE) - contd:

2538.22.39 - SMOKING PIPES AND PARTS THEREFOR, OTHER THAN OF WOOD; PARTS FOR WOODEN SMOKING PIPES; CIGAR AND CIGARETTE HOLDERS AND PARTS THEREFOR; WOOD AND WOOD PRODUCTS, N.E.S. (a) (b) - contd

635.92.00 Spools, cops, bobbins, sewing thread
reels and the like, of turned wood
Other articles of wood, n.e.s.:

635.99.04 - Match splints; wooden pegs or pins
for footwear
- Spring rollers for blinds:

635.99.07 - - Complete
635.99.08 - - Parts
635.99.19 - Other (1)

Plaits and similar products of plaiting
materials, for all uses, whether or
not assembled into strips; plaiting
materials bound together in parallel
strands or woven, in sheet form
(including matting, mats and screens);
straw envelopes for bottles:

659.70.01 - Plaits and similar products of
plaiting materials, for all uses,
whether or not assembled in strips (a)

Drawing, marking-out and mathematical
calculating instruments, drafting
machines, pantographs, slide rules,
disc calculators and the like;
measuring or checking instruments,
appliances and machines, non-electrical,
n.e.s. (e.g., micrometers, callipers,
gauges, measuring rods, balancing
machines) profile projectors:
- Rules and rulers:
- - Not exceeding 61 cm in length:
874.21.55 - - Wood
- - Other:
874.21.61 - - Wood

Smoking pipes; pipe bowls, stems and
other parts of smoking pipes (including
roughly shaped blocks of wood or root);
cigar and cigarette holders and parts
thereof:
- Goods, not being parts:
- - Smoking pipes:
899.35.03 - - - Other
899.35.04 - - - Other
899.35.05 - Parts

Basketwork, wickerwork and other articles
of plaiting materials, made directly to
shape, n.e.s.; articles made up from
goods falling within heading 659.7;
articles of loofah:

- Floor mats:
 899.71.01 - - Grass ramie or palm fibres or combinations thereof
 899.71.09 - - Other
 899.71.29 - Other (n)
 See footnote (a)

- (a) This ASCC item includes:
- (i) ground bark, preserved timber, n.e.i.; palings; hoopwood; split poles; piles, pickets and stakes of wood, pointed but not sawn lengthwise; and chipwood, which are primary to ASIC class 2531;
 - (ii) blockboard, laminboard and similar laminated wood products (except plywood), corestock, cellular wood panels and "improved wood", which are primary to ASIC class 2533;
 - (iii) coffins or caskets, wooden, which are primary to ASIC class 2535;
 - (iv) containers, domestic or decorative, of wood, which are primary to ASIC class 2536;
 - (v) venetian blinds of wood, which are primary to ASIC class 3167;
 - (vi) wooden saw benches, which are primary to ASIC class 3364;
 - (vii) smoking pipes, cigar and cigarette holders and parts therefor, other than of wood; and straw plaits, which are primary to ASIC class 3487.
- (b) Caution should be exercised when comparing details of production and overseas trade for this ASCC item, as some of the commodities included in this ASCC item may be used in producing other commodities also included in this item.
- (c) Details of quantity produced of undressed timber from logs sawn in the same mill are also compiled for the following supplementary items:
- 331.99 Hardwood, brushwood and scrubwood:
 - 331.01 - Timber from forest hardwoods, grown in same State
 - 331.03 - Timber from forest hardwoods, grown in other States
 - 331.23 - Timber from forest hardwoods, overseas grown
 - 331.05 - Timber from brushwoods and scrubwoods, grown in same State
 - 331.07 - Timber from brushwoods and scrubwoods, grown in other States
 - 332.00 Softwood (non-pored timbers):
 - 331.09 - Timber from native forest pines, cypress, grown in same State
 - 331.11 - Timber from native forest pines, cypress, grown in other States
 - 331.13 - Timber from native forest pines other than cypress, grown in same State
 - 331.15 - Timber from native forest pines other than cypress, grown in other States
 - 331.17 - Timber from plantation grown pines, grown in same State (including *pinus radiata*, *pinus pinaster*, etc.)
 - 331.19 - Timber from plantation grown pines, grown in other States (including *pinus radiata*, *pinus pinaster*, etc.)
 - 331.25 - Timber from all overseas grown softwoods (non-pored timbers, all types)
- (d) Included in this production item is softboard, surfaced with decorative melamine or D.A.P. laminates, which is relevant to ASCC item 2533.20.10.
- (e) Included in this production item are outdoor blinds and awnings, of plastics, which are relevant to ASCC item 3475.57.30.
- (f) Included in this production item are:
- (i) prefabricated buildings of wood, which are relevant to ASCC item 2535.00;
 - (ii) drums of wood, not made by coopers, which are relevant to ASCC item 2536.05;
 - (iii) coopers' products and parts thereof, of wood (except staves, shooks and complete casks and barrels), which are relevant to ASCC item 2536.10.10;
 - (iv) wall coverings of agglomerated cork, which are relevant to ASCC item 2538.22.25;
 - (v) punniers and similar containers (except baskets and hamper), of plaiting materials (except of plaited paper), which are relevant to ASCC item 2538.22.37;
 - (vi) taps, cocks, valves and similar appliances for pipes, boiler shells, tanks, vats and the like and syphon heads (including parts), of wood, which are relevant to ASCC item 3167.70.40;
 - (vii) butt stocks and other wooden parts of arms, truncheons, life preservers and weighted canes, which are relevant to ASCC item 3169.70.40;
 - (viii) tailors' dummies and other lay figures, of cane, reeds or willow, which are relevant to ASCC item 3475.57.30.

STANDARD (ASCC) ITEM

Component Production Item(s)

Component Import (AICC) Item(s)

Component Export (ASCC) Item(s)

2538.22 SMOKING PIPES, CIGAR AND CIGARETTE HOLDERS AND PARTS THEREFOR; WOOD AND WOOD PRODUCTS, N.E.S. (EXCEPT FURNITURE) - contd:

2538.22.39 - SMOKING PIPES AND PARTS THEREFOR, OTHER THAN OF WOOD; PARTS FOR WOODEN SMOKING PIPES; CIGAR AND CIGARETTE HOLDERS AND PARTS THEREFOR; WOOD AND WOOD PRODUCTS, N.E.S. - contd

- (g) Excluded from these production items are the following commodities which are relevant to this ASCC item:
 - (i) blinds and awnings (except venetian blinds and outdoor blinds and awnings), of wood, cane and bamboo, which are included in production item 747.97, which is shown under ASCC item 3167.10;
 - (ii) knitting needles, of wood, which are included in production item 974.35, which is shown under ASCC item 3169.37;
 - (iii) smoking pipes, cigar and cigarette holders and parts therefor, other than of wood, which are not included in specific production items.
- (h) Included in this AICC item are waste cork and natural unworked cork, which are not relevant to this ASCC item. These commodities are primary to ASIC division A "Agriculture, Forestry, Fishing and Hunting", and are not relevant to any ASCC item in this edition of the ASCC.
- (i) Included in this AICC item are gaskets of natural cork, for motor vehicles, which are relevant to ASCC item 3235.50.47.
- (j) Included in this AICC item are gaskets of agglomerated cork, for motor vehicles, which are relevant to ASCC item 3235.50.47.
- (k) Included in this AICC item is plywood faced or backed with decorative plastic laminates, which is relevant to ASCC item 2533.06.
- (l) Included in this AICC item are signs and advertising displays made of wood, which are relevant to ASCC item 3484.00.
- (m) Included in this AICC item are plaits and similar products of plaiting materials, of plastics, for all uses, whether or not assembled in strips, which are relevant to ASCC item 3475.57.30.
- (n) Included in this AICC item are containers (except baskets, panniers, hampers and the like), of plaited paper, which are relevant to ASCC item 2636.05.
- (o) Excluded from these ATCC items are the following commodities which are relevant to this ASCC item:
 - (i) wood in the form of powder, chips or shavings, produced by sawmills, for use in dyeing and tanning, and bark used for tanning, which is included in AICC item 292.98.00, which is shown under ASCC item 0196.41;
 - (ii) pulpwood in particles, which is included in AICC item 246.02.00, which is shown under ASCC item 2537.01;
 - (iii) washing boards and clothes pegs, of wood, which are included in AICC item 635.42.00, which is shown under ASCC item 3169.04;
 - (iv) lift-on freight containers, of wood, which are included in AICC item 786.13.00, which is shown under ASCC item 3169.42;
 - (v) hand sieves and hand riddles with wooden frames and non-metal mesh, which are included in AICC item 899.81.00, which is shown under ASCC item 3169.70.40.

ASIC Industry of Origin: DIVISION C : MANUFACTURING - contd
 CLASS 2531 : LOG SAWMILLING
 2532 : RESAWN AND DRESSED TIMBER

For purposes of the ASCC, these classes are combined to form the following special combined class:

COMBINED CLASS 2539 : LOG SAWMILLING AND RESAWN AND DRESSED TIMBER

Note: Excluded from the ASCC items shown under this ASIC industry of origin are the following commodities which are primary to this ASIC industry:

- (i) shooks (other than for coopers' products), which are included in ASCC item 2536.05;
- (ii) shooks for coopers' products, which are included in ASCC item 2536.10;
- (iii) ground bark, preserved timber, n.e.i.; palings; hoopwood; split poles; piles, pickets and stakes of wood, pointed but not sawn lengthwise; and chipwood, which are included in ASCC item 2538.22;
- (iv) sawn firewood, being mill waste, which are not included in this edition of the ASCC.

STANDARD (ASCC) ITEM

Component Production Item(s)

Component Import (AICC) Item(s)

Component Export (ABCC) Item(s)

2539.05 SLEEPERS, RAILWAY OR TRAMWAY, OF WOOD (EXCEPT FOREST HEMN SLEEPERS)

Undressed timber for sale or transfer out as such (including timber treated with a chemical preservative or kiln dried): 331.96 - Sleepers (a)	248.10.00 Railway or tramway sleepers (ties) of wood (b)	Railway or tramway sleepers (ties) of wood: - Jarrah: 248.10.01 - Crossings (c) 248.10.05 - Other (c) 248.10.09 - Other (c)
(a) Details of quantity produced of undressed timber from logs sawn in the same mill are also compiled for the following supplementary items: 331.99 Hardwood, brushwood and scrubwood: 331.01 - Timber from forest hardwoods, grown in same State 331.03 - Timber from forest hardwoods, grown in other States 331.23 - Timber from forest hardwoods, overseas grown 331.05 - Timber from brushwoods and scrubwoods, grown in same State 331.07 - Timber from brushwoods and scrubwoods, grown in other States 332.00 Softwood (non-pored timbers): 331.09 - Timber from native forest pines, cypress, grown in same State 331.11 - Timber from native forest pines, cypress, grown in other States 331.13 - Timber from native forest pines other than cypress, grown in same State 331.15 - Timber from native forest pines other than cypress, grown in other States 331.17 - Timber from plantation grown pines, grown in same State (including pinus radiata, pinus pinaster, etc.) 331.19 - Timber from plantation grown pines, grown in other States (including pinus radiata, pinus pinaster, etc.) 331.25 - Timber from all overseas grown softwoods (non-pored timbers, all types). (b) Included in this AICC item are sleepers, forest hemn, which are not relevant to this ASCC. These commodities are primary to ASIC division A "Agriculture, Forestry, Fishing and Hunting" and are not relevant to any ASCC item in this edition of the ASCC. (c) Included in this ABCC item are sleepers, forest hemn, which are not relevant to this ASCC item. These commodities are primary to ASIC division A "Agriculture, Forestry, Fishing and Hunting" and are not relevant to any ASCC item in this edition of the ASCC.		

TIMBER AND WOOD SAWN LENGTHWISE, SLICED OR PEELED BUT NOT FURTHER PREPARED; BATTERY SEPARATOR VENEERS (a)

Undressed timber for sale or transfer out as such (including timber treated with a chemical preservative or kiln dried):	Wood of coniferous species, sawn lengthwise, sliced or peeled, but not further prepared, of a thickness exceeding 5 mm:	Wood of coniferous species, sawn lengthwise, sliced or peeled, but not further prepared, of a thickness exceeding 5 mm:
- Obtained from logs sawn in the same mill or logs for the same mill on commission by another mill (excluding sleepers, palings and shingles):	248.21.01 - Cut to size for making boxes	248.21.01 - Seasoned (including kiln dried)
331.20 - - Hardwoods (b)	248.21.04 - Cut to size for making staves; dunnage	248.21.09 - Other
331.21 - - Softwoods (non-pored timbers) (b)	248.21.11 - - Douglas fir	Wood of non-coniferous species, sawn lengthwise, sliced or peeled, but not further prepared, of a thickness exceeding 5 mm:
332.01 - Obtained from resawing of sawn timber purchased or transferred in (excluding sleepers, palings and shingles)(c)	248.21.13 - - Hemlock (<i>Thuja heterophylla</i>) and balsam (<i>Abies balsamea</i>)	248.31.01 - Ironbark
332.05 - Seasoned (including kiln dried) timber not sawn or resawn in the same mill (excluding sleepers, palings and shingles) (c)	248.21.19 - - Radiata pine	- Jarrah:
Veneers and plywood:	248.21.21 - - Redwood (<i>Sequoia sempervirens</i>)	248.31.03 - - Seasoned (including kiln dried)
334.21 - Battery separator veneers	248.21.23 - - Western Red Cedar (<i>Thuja plicata</i>)	248.31.05 - - Other
	248.21.39 - - Other	- Karri:
	Wood of non-coniferous species, sawn lengthwise, sliced or peeled, but not further prepared, of a thickness exceeding 5 mm:	248.31.07 - - Seasoned (including kiln dried)
	248.31.01 - Cut to size for making boxes	248.31.09 - - Other
	248.31.04 - Cut to size for making staves; dunnage	- Alpine ash, mountain ash, messmate
	- Other:	- stringy bark (Tasmanian oak):
	248.31.11 - - Balsa	248.31.11 - - Seasoned (including kiln dried)
	248.31.13 - - Beech	248.31.13 - - Other
	248.31.17 - - Meranti	248.31.19 - Other
	248.31.19 - - Ramin	Wood sawn lengthwise, sliced or peeled but not further prepared, of a thickness not exceeding 5 mm; veneer sheets and sheets for plywood, of a thickness not exceeding 5 mm:
	248.31.21 - - Teak (<i>Tectona grandis</i>)	634.10.09 - Other
	248.31.23 - - Kapur	
	248.31.24 - - Keruing	
	248.31.25 - - Philippine mahogany	
	248.31.27 - - Merbau	
	248.31.29 - - Nyatoh	
	248.31.49 - - Other	
	Wood sawn lengthwise, sliced or peeled but not further prepared, of a thickness not exceeding 5 mm; veneer sheets and sheets for plywood of a thickness not exceeding 5 mm:	
	634.10.09 - Other	

STANDARD (ASCC) ITEM

Component Production Item(s)

Component Import (AICC) Item(s)

Component Export (AECC) Item(s)

2539.10 TIMBER AND WOOD SAWN LENGTHWISE, SLICED OR PEELED BUT NOT FURTHER PREPARED; BATTERY SEPARATOR VENEERS (a) - contd

- (a) This ASCC item includes battery separator veneers, which are primary to ASIC class 2533.
- (b) Details of quantity produced of undressed timber from logs sawn in the same mill are also compiled for the following supplementary items:
- 331.99 Hardwood, brushwood and scrubwood:
 - 331.01 - Timber from forest hardwoods, grown in same State
 - 331.03 - Timber from forest hardwoods, grown in other States
 - 331.23 - Timber from forest hardwoods, overseas grown
 - 331.05 - Timber from brushwoods and scrubwoods, grown in same State
 - 331.07 - Timber from brushwoods and scrubwoods, grown in other States
 - 332.00 Softwood (non-pored timbers):
 - 331.09 - Timber from native forest pines, cypress, grown in same State
 - 331.11 - Timber from native forest pines, cypress, grown in other States
 - 331.13 - Timber from native forest pines other than cypress, grown in same State
 - 331.15 - Timber from native forest pines other than cypress, grown in other States
 - 331.17 - Timber from plantation grown pines, grown in same State (including pinus radiata, pinus pinaster, etc.)
 - 331.19 - Timber from plantation grown pines, grown in other States (including pinus radiata, pinus pinaster, etc.)
 - 331.25 - Timber from all overseas grown softwoods (non-pored timbers, all types).
- (c) Details of quantity produced of undressed timber kiln dried are also compiled for the following supplementary item:
- 331.95 Timber kiln dried.

2539.16 PICKETS, FLOORBOARDS, WEATHERBOARDS AND OTHER DRESSED TIMBER AND MOULDINGS (EXCEPT DRESSED TIMBER PARQUETRY)

- Dressed timber and mouldings:
- 332.02 - Pickets
 - Floorboards:
 - 332.06 - - Australian timber
 - 332.08 - - Imported timber
 - Weatherboards:
 - 332.12 - - Australian timber
 - 332.14 - - Imported timber
 - 332.20 - Other

- Wood of coniferous species (including blocks, strips and friezes for parquet or wood block flooring, not assembled), planed, tongued, grooved, rebated, chamfered, v-jointed, centre v-jointed, beaded, centre-beaded or the like, but not further manufactured:
- 248.22.05 - Cut to size for making staves or boxes
 - Other:
 - 248.22.15 - - Radiata pine (a)
 - 248.22.23 - - Douglas fir (a)
 - Other:
 - 248.22.27 - - Weatherboard
 - 248.22.39 - - Other (a)
- Wood of non-coniferous species (including blocks, strips and friezes for parquet or wood block flooring, not assembled), planed, tongued, grooved, rebated, chamfered, v-jointed, centre v-jointed, beaded, centre-beaded or the like, but not further manufactured:
- 248.32.01 - Mahogany
 - 248.32.03 - Meranti
 - Other:

- Wood of coniferous species (including blocks, strips and friezes for parquet or wood block flooring, not assembled), planed, tongued, grooved, rebated, chamfered, v-jointed, centre v-jointed, beaded, centre-beaded or the like, but not further manufactured:
- 248.22.01 - Flooring (b)
 - 248.22.09 - Other
 - 248.32.00 Wood of non-coniferous species (including blocks, strips and friezes for parquet or wood block flooring, not assembled), planed, tongued, grooved, rebated, chamfered, v-jointed, centre v-jointed, beaded, centre-beaded or the like, but not further manufactured (b)
- 634.92.00 Wooden beadings and mouldings (including moulded skirting and other moulded boards)

248.32.11	--	Cut to size for making staves or boxes
	--	Other:
248.32.13	--	Flooring (a)
248.32.19	--	Other
		Wooden beadings and mouldings (including moulded skirting and other moulded boards);
		- Picture frame mouldings
634.92.01	--	Finished (e.g. painted, varnished, covered or gilded)
634.92.03	--	Other
634.92.09	--	Other

(a) Included in this AICC item are blocks, strips and friezes for parquet flooring, not assembled, which are relevant to ASCC item 2538.13.
 (b) Included in this ABCC item are blocks, strips and friezes for parquet flooring, not assembled, which are relevant to ASCC item 2538.13.

2539.25

WOODCHIPS OF SOFTWOOD

Woodchips (green weight)(excluding chips which are not sold or are used in the same establishment): 332.04 - Softwood (coniferous)

See footnote (a)

Pulpwood in chips or particles: 246.02.09 - Other (b)
--

(a) Woodchips of softwood, which are relevant to this ASCC item, are included in AICC item 246.02.00, which is shown under ASCC item 2537.01.
 (b) Included in this ABCC item is pulpwood in particles, which is relevant to ASCC item 2538.22.

ASIC Industry of Origin: DIVISION C : MANUFACTURING - contd
CLASS 2542 : MATTRESSES (EXCEPT RUBBER)

STANDARD (ASCC) ITEM

Component Production item(s)

Component Import (AICC) item(s)

Component Export (ABCC) item(s)

2542.08

MATTRESS SUPPORTS (EXCEPT OF WOVEN, LINK MESH OR WIRE SPRING); ARTICLES OF BEDDING (EXCEPT MATTRESSES OF RUBBER) OR SIMILAR FURNISHING FITTED WITH SPRINGS OR STUFFED OR INTERNALLY FITTED WITH ANY MATERIAL OR OF EXPANDED, FOAM OR SPONGE RUBBER OR EXPANDED, FOAM OR SPONGE ARTIFICIAL PLASTIC MATERIAL, WHETHER OR NOT COVERED (E.G. MATTRESSES (EXCEPT OF RUBBER), EIDERDOWNS, CUSHIONS AND PILLOWS BUT EXCLUDING POUFFES); PNEUMATIC MATTRESSES, PILLOWS AND CUSHIONS OF UNHARDENED VULCANISED RUBBER (a):

Shown under ASCC items 2542.08.04
to 2542.08.10 below

Shown under ASCC items 2542.08.04
to 2542.08.10 below

Mattress supports; articles of bedding or similar furnishing fitted with springs or stuffed or internally fitted with any material or of expanded, foam or sponge rubber or expanded, foam or sponge artificial plastic material, whether or not covered (e.g. mattresses, quilts, eiderdowns, cushions, pouffes and pillows);

821.22.03 - Exported separately (b)
821.22.19 - Other (c)

See footnote (d)

(a) This ASCC item includes:

- (i) personal electric heating pads, which are primary to ASIC class 3353;
- (ii) cushions and pillows, of rubber, which are primary to ASIC class 3462.
- (b) Included in this ABCC item are:
 - (i) continental quilts, which are relevant to ASCC item 2351.15;
 - (ii) bedspreads, stuffed or internally fitted with any material, which are relevant to 2351.20;
 - (iii) pouffes, exported separately, which are relevant to ASCC item 2543.15;
 - (iv) mattress supports of woven wire, link mesh or wire spring, exported separately, which are relevant to ASCC item 3169.50;
 - (v) mattresses, of rubber (except pneumatic), exported separately, which are relevant to ASCC item 3462.11.
- (c) Included in this ABCC item are:
 - (i) pouffes, not exported separately, which are relevant to ASCC item 2543.15;
 - (ii) mattress supports of woven wire, link mesh or wire spring, not exported separately, which are relevant to ASCC item 3169.50;
 - (iii) mattresses, of rubber (except pneumatic), not exported separately, which are relevant to ASCC item 3462.11.
- (d) Excluded from these ABCC items are the following commodities which are relevant to this ASCC item:
 - (i) mattresses (except rubber) and cushions, clearly specified as parts of upholstered seats and combined with other parts of seats, which are included in ABCC item 821.19.00, which is shown under ASCC item 2543.20;
 - (ii) pneumatic mattresses, pillows and cushions, of unhardened vulcanised rubber, which are included in ABCC item 628.98.00, which is shown under ASCC item 3462.18.

2542.08.04 - MATTRESS SUPPORTS (EXCEPT OF WOVEN, LINK MESH OR WIRE SPRING)

<p>Bed bases (including cot bed bases and bed bases made in the same establishment and incorporated in wire stretchers and in folding beds. Excluding unsprung bed platforms):</p> <p>844.02 - Box spring, width of 107 cm and under</p> <p>844.05 - Box spring, width over 107 cm up to and including 138 cm</p> <p>844.07 - Box spring, width over 138 cm</p> <p>See footnote (a)</p>	<p>Mattress supports; articles of bedding or similar furnishing fitted with springs or stuffed or internally fitted with any material or of expanded, foam or sponge rubber or expanded, foam or sponge artificial plastic material, whether or not covered (e.g. mattresses, quilts, eiderdowns, cushions, pouffes and pillows):</p> <p>- Mattress supports:</p> <p>821.22.13 - - Other</p>	<p>Included in ASCC item 2542.08 above</p>
<p>(a) Excluded from these production items are mattress supports (except box spring, woven wire link mesh or wire spring), which are relevant to this ASCC item. These commodities are not included in specific production items.</p>		

2542.08.05 - MATTRESSES (EXCEPT OF RUBBER)

<p>Mattresses (including cot mattresses 7.5 cm thick and over. Excluding pram mattresses, pillows, etc. and overlays, camp stretcher and folding sun lounge type mattresses under 7.5 cm thick. Excluding cores):</p> <p>844.22 - Inner spring, width 107 cm and under</p> <p>844.25 - Inner spring, width over 107 cm up to and including 138 cm</p> <p>844.27 - Inner spring, width over 138 cm</p> <p>844.52 - Plastic foam and sponge, width 107 cm and under</p> <p>844.55 - Plastic foam and sponge, width over 107 cm up to and including 138 cm</p> <p>844.57 - Plastic foam and sponge, width over 138 cm</p> <p>844.62 - All other mattresses (including kapok, fibre, etc.) width 107 cm and under</p> <p>844.65 - All other mattresses (including kapok, fibre, etc.) width over 107 cm up to and including 138 cm</p> <p>844.67 - All other mattresses (including kapok, fibre, etc.) width over 138 cm</p>	<p>Mattress supports; articles of bedding or similar furnishing fitted with springs or stuffed or internally fitted with any material or of expanded, foam or sponge rubber or expanded, foam or sponge artificial plastic material, whether or not covered (e.g. mattresses, quilts, eiderdowns, cushions, pouffes and pillows):</p> <p>- Mattresses:</p> <p>821.22.17 - - Other (a)</p>	<p>Included in ASCC item 2542.08 above</p>
<p>(a) Excluded from this AICC item are the following commodities which are relevant to this ASCC item:</p> <p>(i) mattresses (except rubber), clearly specified as parts of upholstered seats and combined with other parts of seats, which are included in AICC item 821.19.09, which is shown under ASCC item 2543.20;</p> <p>(ii) pneumatic mattresses, of unhardened vulcanised rubber, which are included in AICC item 628.98.49, which is shown under ASCC item 3462.18.20.</p>		

STANDARD (ASCC) ITEM

Component Production Item(s)

Component Import (AICC) Item(s)

Component Export (ABCC) Item(s)

2542.08 MATTRESS SUPPORTS (EXCEPT OF WOVEN, LINK MESH OR WIRE SPRING); ARTICLES OF BEDDING (EXCEPT MATTRESSES OF RUBBER) OR SIMILAR FURNISHING FITTED WITH SPRINGS OR STUFFED OR INTERNALLY FITTED WITH ANY MATERIAL OR OF EXPANDED, FOAM OR SPONGE RUBBER OR EXPANDED, FOAM OR SPONGE ARTIFICIAL PLASTIC MATERIAL, WHETHER OR NOT COVERED (E.G. MATTRESSES (EXCEPT OF RUBBER), EIDERDOWNS, CUSHIONS AND PILLOWS BUT EXCLUDING POUFFES); PNEUMATIC MATTRESSES, PILLOWS AND CUSHIONS OF UNHARDENED VULCANISED RUBBER - contd:

2542.08.10 - OTHER (a)

699.91 Electric heating pads (personal)
980.63 Pillows, cushions and mattresses,
not reported elsewhere (b)

See footnote (c)

Mattress supports; articles of bedding or similar furnishing fitted with springs or stuffed or internally fitted with any material or of expanded, foam or sponge rubber or expanded, foam or sponge artificial plastic material, whether or not covered (e.g. mattresses, quilts, eiderdowns, cushions, pouffes and pillows):

821.22.01 - Cushions
821.22.23 - Sleeping bags
821.22.39 - Other (d)

See footnote (e)

Included in ASCC item 2542.08 above

(a) This ASCC item includes:

- (i) personal electric heating pads, which are primary to ASIC class 3353;
- (ii) cushions and pillows, of rubber, which are primary to ASIC class 3462.
- (b) Included in this production item are gram mattresses, camp stretcher and folding sun lounge type mattresses under 7.5 cm thick and cores, which are relevant to ASCC item 3462.11.
- (c) Excluded from these production items are sleeping bags and bean bags, which are relevant to this ASCC item. These commodities are not included in specific production items.
- (d) Included in this AICC item are pouffes, which are relevant to ASCC item 2543.15.12.
- (e) Excluded from these AICC items are the following commodities which are relevant to this ASCC item:
 - (i) cushions, clearly specified as parts of upholstered seats and combined with other parts of seats, which are included in AICC item 821.19.09, which is shown under ASCC item 2543.20;
 - (ii) pneumatic pillows and cushions, of unhardened vulcanised rubber, which are included in AICC item 628.98.49, which is shown under ASCC item 3462.18.20.

ASIC Industry of Origin: DIVISION C : MANUFACTURING
 CLASS 2541 : FURNITURE (EXCEPT SHEET METAL)
 3152 : SHEET METAL FURNITURE

For purposes of the ASCC, these classes are combined to form the following special combined class:

COMBINED CLASS 2543 : FURNITURE

Note: Excluded from the ASCC items shown under this ASIC industry of origin are the following commodities which are primary to this ASIC industry:

- (i) cabinets, of wood, made for television or radio receiving sets (including radiograms), which are included in ASCC item 3352.19;
- (ii) cabinets, of wood, made for loudspeakers, which are included in ASCC item 3352.27.

STANDARD (ASCC) ITEM	Component Production Item(s)	Component Import (ASCC) Item(s)	Component Export (ASCC) Item(s)
2543.05	<u>SLATES AND BOARDS WITH WRITING OR DRAWING SURFACES</u>		
	The commodities relevant to this ASCC item are not included in specific production items	895.92.00 Slates and boards, with writing or drawing surfaces, whether framed or not	895.92.00 Slates and boards, with writing or drawing surfaces, whether framed or not
2543.07	<u>FURNITURE OF METAL (INCLUDING METAL ICE CHESTS AND INFANT CAR SEATS) (a)</u>		
	657.51 Ice chests, all metal Furniture: 744.05 - Furniture and storage equipment predominantly of sheet metal 744.07 - Metal or partly metal furniture and office equipment, other than sheet metal 844.71 Wire stretchers and folding beds See footnote (b)	Chairs and other seats (other than those falling within heading 821.21), whether or not convertible into beds: - Domestic: - - Other, being complete units in an assembled, partly assembled or unassembled condition: 821.11.03 - - Of metal or metal-framed, with seats or backs of any material - Non-domestic (including: car infant seats, chairs designed specially for office use) (e.g. executive, clerical, typists' chairs), complete, in an assembled, partly assembled or unassembled condition: 821.11.29 - - Other (c) Furniture, n.e.s. of metal: 821.91.02 - Display stands 821.91.04 - Index and filing equipment (including card cabinets, filing cabinets (drawer type) and visible record equipment) 821.91.06 - Music stands 821.91.08 - Prefabricated shelving 821.91.12 - Office furniture, n.e.s. (including storage cupboards with or without doors, and clothes lockers)	821.91.00 Furniture, n.e.s. of metal 895.11.00 Filing cabinets, racks, sorting boxes, paper trays, paper rests and similar office equipment, of base metal (other than office furniture falling within headings 821.91, 821.92 and 821.99) See footnote (e)

821.91.14 - Tray mobiles, tea trolleys and
the like
821.91.16 - Other
895.11.00 Filing cabinets, racks, sorting
boxes, paper trays, paper rests
and similar office equipment,
of base metal (other than office
furniture falling within headings
821.91, 821.92, 821.99)

See footnote (d)

- (a) This ASOC item includes:
- (i) ice chests, metal, which are primary to ASIC class 3168;
 - (ii) car seats, infant, which are primary to ASIC class 3245.
- (b) Excluded from these production items are the following commodities which are relevant to this ASOC item:
- (i) shop fittings, of metal, which are included in production item 980.79, which is shown under ASOC item 2543.11;
 - (ii) car seats, infant, which are not included in specific production items.
- (c) Included in this AICC item are:
- (i) chairs, non-domestic, of wood, which are relevant to ASOC item 2543.11;
 - (ii) chairs, non-domestic, of seagrass, wicker, cane or bamboo, which are relevant to ASOC item 2543.15.07;
 - (iii) chairs, non-domestic, of materials other than metal, wood, seagrass, wicker, cane or bamboo, which are relevant to ASOC item 2543.15.12.
- (d) Excluded from these AICC items are the following commodities which are relevant to this ASOC item:
- (i) sewing machine furniture, of metal, which is included in AICC item 724.39.05, which is shown under ASOC item 2543.11;
 - (ii) large scale shelving, of aluminium, for assembly and permanent installation in shops, workshops, storehouses, etc., which are included in AICC item 691.20.08, which is shown under ASOC item 3145.05;
 - (iii) large scale shelving, of iron or steel, for assembly and permanent installation in shops, workshops, storehouses, etc., which are included in AICC item 691.10.11, which is shown under ASOC item 3145.05;
 - (iv) medicine cabinets, of iron or steel, which are included in AICC item 697.41.17, which is shown under ASOC item 3169.70.40;
 - (v) medicine cabinets, of aluminium, which are included in AICC item 697.43.19, which is shown under ASOC item 3169.70.40;
 - (vi) hospital furniture, of metal, which is included in AICC item 821.21.13, which is shown under ASOC item 3343.05.
- (e) Excluded from these BECC items are the following commodities which are relevant to this ASOC item:
- (i) chairs, non-domestic, complete, of metal, which are included in BECC item 821.11.11, which is shown under ASOC item 2543.11;
 - (ii) chairs, domestic, complete, of metal, which are included in BECC item 821.11.19, which is shown under ASOC item 2543.11;
 - (iii) parts for tray mobiles, tea trolleys and the like, which are included in BECC item 821.99.05, which is shown under ASOC item 2543.20;
 - (iv) large scale shelving, of aluminium, for assembly and permanent installation in shops, workshops, storehouses, etc., which is included in BECC item 691.20.09, which is shown under ASOC item 3142.00.10;
 - (v) large scale shelving, complete and parts, of iron or steel, for assembly and permanent installation in shops, workshops, storehouses, etc., which is included in BECC items 691.10.14, 691.10.16 and 691.10.18, which are shown under ASOC item 3145.05;
 - (vi) medicine cabinets, of aluminium, which are included in BECC item 697.44.00, which is shown under ASOC item 3169.70;
 - (vii) medicine cabinets, of iron or steel, which are included in BECC item 697.41.09, which is shown under ASOC item 3169.70;
 - (viii) hospital furniture, of metal, which is included in BECC item 821.21.00, which is shown under ASOC item 3343.05;
 - (ix) sewing machine furniture, of metal which is included in BECC item 724.39.00, which is shown under ASOC item 3353.85.

STANDARD (ASCC) ITEM	Component Production Item(s)	Component Import (AICC) Item(s)	Component Export (ASCC) Item(s)
2543.11 <u>FURNITURE OF WOOD</u>	<p>Furniture:</p> <p>741.01 - Wooden furniture (including prefabricated wooden furniture but excluding in-built furniture)(a)</p> <p>980.79 Shop fittings (including wood, hardboard, glass, aluminium, etc.) (b)</p> <p>See footnote (c)</p>	<p>Sewing machine needles; furniture specially designed for sewing machines; parts, n.e.s. of the machines and furniture falling within items 724.31 and 724.39:</p> <p>724.39.05 - Furniture specially designed for use with sewing machines (d)</p> <p>Chairs and other seats (other than those falling within heading 821.21), whether or not convertible into beds:</p> <p>- Domestic</p> <p>- - Other, being complete units in an assembled, partly assembled or unassembled condition:</p> <p>821.11.05 - - - Of wood or wooden-framed, with seats or backs of any material</p> <p>Furniture, n.e.s. of wood:</p> <p>821.92.01 - Tables, complete, assembled or unassembled and table tops without legs</p> <p>821.92.03 - Chests and boxes, carved (camphor-wood, teak and the like)</p> <p>821.92.11 - Wooden office furniture, n.e.s. (including office desks, index filing and storage equipment)</p> <p>821.92.21 - Music stands</p> <p>821.92.39 - Other, being complete articles in an assembled, partly assembled or unassembled condition</p> <p>See footnote (e)</p>	<p>Chairs and other seats (other than those falling within heading 821.21), whether or not convertible into beds:</p> <p>821.11.11 - Non-domestic including chairs designed specially for office use, e.g. executive, clerical, typists' chairs, complete, in an assembled, partly assembled or unassembled condition (f)</p> <p>821.11.19 - Other (g)</p> <p>821.92.00 Furniture, n.e.s. of wood</p> <p>See footnote (h)</p>

- (a) Included in this production item are tables of the furniture type, specially constructed for games (e.g. tables with draught board tops), which are relevant to ASCC item 3455.52.47.
- (b) Included in this production item are:
 (i) shop fittings, of metal, which are relevant to ASCC item 2543.07;
 (ii) shop fittings, other than of metal or wood, which are relevant to ASCC item 2543.15.12.
- (c) Excluded from these production items is in-built furniture (except custom made), of wood, which is relevant to this ASCC item. This commodity is included in production item 334.43, which is shown under ASCC item 2515.00.
- (d) Included in this AICC item is sewing machine furniture, of metal, which is relevant to ASCC item 2543.07.
- (e) Excluded from these AICC items are chairs, non-domestic, of wood, which are relevant to this ASCC item. These commodities are included in AICC item 821.11.29, which is shown under ASCC item 2543.07.

- (f) Included in this AECC item are:
 (i) chairs, non-domestic, complete, of metal, which are relevant to ASCC item 2543.07;
 (ii) chairs, non-domestic, complete, of materials other than metal or wood, which are relevant to ASCC item 2543.15;
 (iii) motor vehicle seats, which are relevant to ASCC item 3235.50.
- (g) Included in this AECC item are:
 (i) chairs, domestic, complete, of metal, which are relevant to ASCC item 2543.07;
 (ii) chairs, domestic, complete, of materials other than metal or wood, which are relevant to ASCC item 2543.15.
- (h) Excluded from these AECC items is sewing machine furniture, of wood, which is relevant to this ASCC item. This commodity is included in ASCC item 724.39.00, which is shown under ASCC item 3353.85.

2543.15

FURNITURE OF MATERIALS OTHER THAN METAL OR WOOD:

Shown under ASCC items 2543.15.07 and 2543.15.12 below

Shown under ASCC items 2543.15.07 and 2543.15.12 below

Furniture, n.e.s. of other materials;
 parts, n.e.s. of the furniture
 falling within headings 821.91 and 821.92;
 821.99.01 - Furniture, n.e.s. of other materials (a)

- (a) Excluded from this AECC item are the following commodities which are relevant to this ASCC item:
 (i) pouffes, which are included in AECC items 821.22.03 and 821.22.19, which are shown under ASCC item 2542.08;
 (ii) chairs, non-domestic, complete, of materials other than metal or wood, which are included in AECC item 821.11.11, which is shown under ASCC item 2543.11;
 (iii) chairs, domestic, complete, of materials other than metal or wood, which are included in AECC item 821.11.19, which is shown under ASCC item 2543.11.

2543.15.07 - FURNITURE (EXCEPT MUSIC STANDS) OF SEAGRASS, WICKER, CANE OR BAMBOO

Furniture:
 746.01 - Seagrass, wicker or cane furniture
 (including soiled linen receptacles)(a)
 859.21 Bassinets and stands, Moses baskets,
 etc. (seagrass, wicker or cane)

See footnote (b)

Chairs and other seats (other than those falling within heading 821.21), whether or not convertible into beds:
 - Domestic:
 821.11.01 - - Chairs, lounges and settees of wicker, bamboo or cane (except those with wooden frames), complete (or complete except for legs)
 Furniture, n.e.s. of other materials;
 parts, n.e.s. of the furniture falling within headings 821.91, 821.92 and 821.99:
 - Complete articles in an assembled, partly assembled or unassembled condition:
 - - Other:
 821.99.05 - - Of wicker, bamboo or cane
 See footnote (c)

Included in ASCC item 2543.15 above

STANDARD (ASCC) ITEM

Component Production Item(s)

Component Import (AICC) Item(s)

Component Export (ASCC) Item(s)

2543.15 FURNITURE OF OTHER MATERIALS - contd:

2543.15.07 - FURNITURE (EXCEPT MUSIC STANDS) OF SEAGRASS, WICKER, CANE OR BAMBOO - contd

- (a) Included in this production item are music stands of wicker or cane, which are relevant to ASCC item 2543.15.12.
- (b) Excluded from these production items is furniture, of bamboo, which is relevant to this ASCC item. This commodity is included in production item 744.09, which is shown under ASCC item 2543.15.12.
- (c) Excluded from these AICC items are the following commodities which are relevant to this ASCC item:
 - (i) chairs, non-domestic, of seagrass, wicker, cane or bamboo, which are included in AICC item 821.11.29, which is shown under ASCC item 2543.07;
 - (ii) chairs, domestic, of seagrass, which are included in AICC item 821.11.09, which is shown under ASCC item 2543.15.12;
 - (iii) furniture (excluding chairs), of seagrass, which is included in AICC item 821.99.10, which is shown under ASCC item 2543.15.12.

2543.15.12 - FURNITURE OF MATERIALS OTHER THAN METAL, WOOD, SEAGRASS, WICKER, CANE OR BAMBOO; MUSIC STANDS

Furniture:

744.09 - Other furniture (a)
 844.75 Stretchers and folding beds, other than wire (including camp)

See footnote (b)

Chairs and other seats (other than those falling within heading 821.21), whether or not convertible into beds:

- Domestic:

- - Other, being complete units in an assembled, partly assembled or unassembled condition:

821.11.09 - - Of other material (c)

Furniture, n.e.s. of other materials: parts, n.e.s. of the furniture falling within headings 821.91, 821.92 and 821.99:

- Complete articles in an assembled, partly assembled or unassembled condition:

821.99.03 - - Music stands

- - Other:

821.99.10 - - Of other material (d)

See footnote (e)

Included in ASCC item 2543.10 above

- (a) Included in this production item is furniture, of bamboo, which is relevant to ASCC item 2543.15.07.
- (b) Excluded from these production items are the following commodities which are relevant to this ASCC item:
 - (i) shop fittings, other than of metal or wood, which are included in production item 980.79, which is shown under ASCC item 2543.11;
 - (ii) music stands of wicker or cane, which are included in production item 746.01, which is shown under ASCC item 2543.15.07.
- (c) Included in this AICC item are chairs, domestic, of seagrass, which are relevant to ASCC item 2543.15.07.
- (d) Included in this AICC item is furniture (excluding chairs), of seagrass, which is relevant to ASCC item 2543.15.07.
- (e) Excluded from these AICC items are the following commodities which are relevant to this ASCC item:
 - (i) pouffes, which are included in AICC item 821.22.29, which is shown under ASCC item 2542.08.10;
 - (ii) chairs, non-domestic, of materials other than metal, wood, seagrass, wicker, cane or bamboo, which are included in AICC item 821.11.29, which is shown under ASCC item 2543.07.

FURNITURE PARTS

The commodities relevant to this ASCC item are not included in specific production items

Parts, n.e.s. of the chairs and other seats falling within heading 821.11:
 - Other:
 821.19.05 - - Metal or principally of metal
 821.19.09 - - Other (a)
 Furniture, n.e.s. of other materials;
 parts, n.e.s. of the furniture falling within headings 821.91, 821.92 and 821.99:
 - Parts:
 821.99.12 - - Legs only of metal or wood, not being fabricated frames
 - - Other:
 821.99.13 - - Of wood or principally of wood
 821.99.19 - - Of other material

See footnote (b)

821.19.00 Parts, n.e.s. of the chairs and other seats falling within heading 821.11 (c)
 Furniture, n.e.s. of other materials; parts, n.e.s. of the furniture falling within headings 821.91 and 821.92:
 821.99.05 - Parts, n.e.s. of the furniture falling within headings 821.91 and 821.92 (d)

See footnote (e)

- (a) Included in this AICC item are:
 (i) mattresses (except rubber), clearly specified as parts of upholstered seats and combined with other parts of seats, which are relevant to ASCC item 2542.08.05;
 (ii) cushions, clearly specified as parts of upholstered seats and combined with other parts of seats, which are relevant to ASCC item 2542.08.10;
 (iii) mattresses, of rubber, clearly specified as parts of upholstered seats and combined with other parts of seats, which are relevant to ASCC item 3462.11.
- (b) Excluded from these AICC items are parts for hospital furniture, which are relevant to this ASCC item. These commodities are included in AICC item 821.21.19, which is shown under ASCC item 3343.05.
- (c) Included in this ABEC item are:
 (i) mattresses (except rubber) and cushions, clearly specified as parts of upholstered seats and combined with other parts of seats, which are relevant to ASCC item 2542.08;
 (ii) parts for motor vehicle seats, which are relevant to ASCC item 3235.50;
 (iii) mattresses, of rubber, clearly specified as parts of upholstered seats and combined with other parts of seats, which are relevant to ASCC item 3462.11.
- (d) Included in this ABEC item are parts for traymobiles, tea trolleys and the like, which are relevant to ASCC item 2543.07.
- (e) Excluded from these ABEC items are parts for hospital furniture, which are relevant to this ASCC item. These commodities are included in ABEC item 821.21.00, which is shown under ASCC item 3343.05.

ASIC Industry of Origin: DIVISION C : MANUFACTURING - contd
CLASS 2631 : PULP, PAPER AND PAPERBOARD

Note: Excluded from the ASCC items shown under this ASIC industry of origin are the following commodities which are primary to this ASIC industry:

- (i) tall oil and concentrated sulphite lye, being residual products of the manufacture of wood pulp, which are included in ASCC item 2754.95;
- (ii) residual lyes from the manufacture of wood pulp by the alkali or sulphate process, whether or not concentrated (including the frothy mass which forms on the surface of these lyes in the settling vats), which are included in ASCC item 2768.55.

STANDARD (ASCC) ITEM		
Component Production Item(s)	Component Import (AICC) Item(s)	Component Export (ASCC) Item(s)
2631.03 <u>CHEMICAL WOOD PULP:</u>		
Shown under ASCC items 2631.03.07 and 2631.03.17 below	Shown under ASCC items 2631.03.07 and 2631.03.17 below	251.30.00 Chemical wood pulp
2631.03.07 - <u>SULPHITE WOOD PULP</u>		
Chemical wood pulp, bleached and unbleached (air dried weight) 341.36 - Sulphite	Chemical wood pulp (except dissolving grades): 251.81.00 - Sulphite, unbleached - Sulphite, bleached and semi-bleached: 251.82.01 - - Longfibre (softwood) 251.82.05 - - Shortfibre (hardwood) See footnote (a)	Included in ASCC item 2631.03 above
(a) Excluded from these AICC items is bleached and semi-bleached sulphite wood pulp, dissolving grades, which is relevant to this ASCC item. This commodity is included in AICC item 251.60.00, which is shown under ASCC item 2631.03.17.		
2631.03.17 - <u>SULPHATE AND SODA WOOD PULP</u>		
Chemical wood pulp, bleached and unbleached (air dried weight) 341.32 - Sulphate and soda	251.60.00 Chemical wood pulp, dissolving grades (a) Chemical wood pulp (except dissolving grades): - Soda and sulphate, unbleached: 251.71.01 - - Longfibre (softwood) 251.71.05 - - Shortfibre (hardwood) - Soda and sulphate, bleached and semi-bleached: 251.72.03 - - Longfibre (softwood) 251.72.07 - - Shortfibre (hardwood)	Included in ASCC item 2631.03 above
(a) Included in this AICC item is bleached and semi-bleached sulphite wood pulp, dissolving grades, which is relevant to ASCC item 2631.03.07.		

2631.07 PULP (INCLUDING MECHANICAL AND SEMI-CHEMICAL WOOD PULP), N.E.S.:

Shown under ASCC items 2631.07.05 to 2631.07.15 below	Shown under ASCC items 2631.07.05 to 2631.07.15 below	251.50.00 Other pulp (including mechanical wood pulp, semi-chemical wood pulp)
---	---	--

2631.07.05 - MECHANICAL WOOD PULP

341.39 Mechanical wood pulp (air dried weight)	251.20.00 Mechanical wood pulp	Included in ASCC item 2631.07 above
--	--------------------------------	-------------------------------------

2631.07.10 - SEMI-CHEMICAL WOOD PULP

341.45 Wood pulp other than chemical and mechanical (air dried weight)	251.91.00 Semi-chemical wood pulp	Included in ASCC item 2631.07 above
--	-----------------------------------	-------------------------------------

2631.07.15 - PULP (EXCEPT WOOD PULP)

The commodities relevant to this ASCC item are not included in specific production items	251.92.00 Pulp, except wood pulp	Included in ASCC item 2631.07 above
--	----------------------------------	-------------------------------------

2631.10 NEWSPRINT PAPER, MACHINE-MADE, IN ROLLS OR SHEETS

Paper (paper with a grammage of 205 grams per square metre or more is classified as paperboard): 351.11 - Newsprint	Newsprint: 641.10.01 - In rolls 641.10.02 - In sheets	641.10.00 Newsprint
--	---	---------------------

STANDARD (ASCC) ITEM

Component Production Item(s)

Component Import (AICC) Item(s)

Component Export (AEOC) Item(s)

2651.14 PRINTING AND WRITING PAPER (EXCLUDING EMBOSSED CLAY COATED WOOD FREE, EMBOSSED OFFSET PRINTING AND PLASTIC COATED PAPER) IN ROLLS OR SHEETS

- Paper (paper with a grammage of 205 grams per square metre or more is classified as paperboard):
- 351.18 - Printings (original production only excluding production from paper purchased or transferred in)
- 351.29 - Writings (including cartridge)

- Uncoated printing and writing paper in rolls or sheets:
- Machine made:
- 641.21.01 - - Airmail and similar papers having a substance less than 30 grams per square metre
- - Bark i.e. having a substance not exceeding 50 grams per square metre:
- 641.21.05 - - Tinted
- 641.21.07 - - White
- - Bond:
- 641.21.09 - - Tinted
- 641.21.11 - - White
- 641.21.17 - - Cream and tinted laid and woven writing paper having a substance of 30 grams per square metre or more, not being bank and bond
- 641.21.19 - - Drawing paper
- 641.21.23 - - Imitation art
- 641.21.28 - - Index, ivory or system boards (so called)
- 641.21.31 - - Offset printing, n.e.s., (wood free) (except offset embossed)(a)
- 641.21.32 - - Supercalendered (wood free) or separate (a)
- - Other:
- 641.21.34 - - Wood free (a)
- 641.21.39 - - Containing more than 10% but less than 60% mechanical pulp
- 641.21.40 - - Containing 60% or more but less than 70% mechanical pulp
- 641.21.42 - - Containing 70% or more mechanical pulp
- 641.21.44 - Hand made (b)
- Paper and paperboard:
- Coated, impregnated, surface-coloured, surface-decorated or printed (not constituting printed matter within S.I.T.C group 892):
- 641.22.01 - - Paper and paperboard, ruled, lined or squared, but not otherwise printed
- - Printing or writing paper (not being merely ruled, lined or squared):
- - Coated:
- - - Clay coated:

- Paper and paperboard:
- Uncoated printing and writing paper in rolls or sheets:
- 641.21.05 - - Writing and typewriting paper, substance exceeding twenty-two grams per square metre
- 641.21.07 - - Printing papers, substance exceeding twenty-two grams per square metre
- 641.21.09 - - Other
- Coated, impregnated, surface-coloured, surface-decorated or printed (not constituting printed matter within group 892):
- 641.22.01 - - Paper and paperboard, ruled, lined or squared, but not otherwise printed
- 641.22.09 - - Other (d)

See footnote (e)

- - - - Wood free (a):
 641.22.03 - - - - Cast coated
 - - - - Other:
 641.22.07 - - - - Other
 641.22.11 - - - - Containing more than 10% but
 less than 55% mechanical pulp
 - - - - Containing 55% or more, but
 less than 70% mechanical pulp:
 641.22.12 - - - - In sheets
 641.22.14 - - - - In rolls
 - - - - Containing 70% or more
 mechanical pulp:
 641.22.16 - - - - In sheets
 641.22.18 - - - - In rolls
 641.22.19 - - - - Other (c)
 641.22.28 - - - - Impregnated, surface-coloured,
 surface-decorated or printed
 Other paper and paperboard (including
 cellulose wadding), in rolls or
 sheets, n.e.c.i.
 - Substance not exceeding 205 grams
 per square metre:
 - Other paper and paperboard:
 641.59.22 - - - - Machine glazed poster (including
 machine glazed litho)
 Paper and paperboard, corrugated,
 creped, crinkled, embossed or
 perforated, in rolls or sheets:
 - Creped or crinkled papers, whether
 or not embossed or perforated:
 - Other:
 - - - - Others:
 - - - - Substance not exceeding 205 grams
 per square metre:
 - - - - Having a substance exceeding
 22 grams per square metre:
 641.73.09 - - - - Other printing and writing
 paper

- (a) Containing 10% or less mechanical pulp.
 (b) Included in this AICC item is duplicating paper, hand-made, which is relevant to ASCC item 2631.16.
 (c) Included in this AICC item is printing and writing paper, plastic coated, which is relevant to ASCC item 3475.57.30.
 (d) Included in this AICC item is printing and writing paper, plastic coated, which is relevant to ASCC item 3475.57.
 (e) Excluded from these ABCC items are the following commodities which are relevant to this ASCC item:
 (i) absorbent paper, for copying machines, which is included in ABCC item 641.21.01, which is shown under ASCC item 2631.16;
 (ii) machine glazed poster paper (including machine glazed litho), which is included in ABCC item 641.59.17, which is shown under
 ASCC item 2631.51;
 (iii) printing and writing paper, corrugated (with or without flat surface sheets), creped, crinkled, embossed (except offset printing paper)
 or perforated, in rolls or sheets, which is included in ABCC item 641.70.00, which is shown under ASCC item 2631.31.

STANDARD (ASCC) ITEM		
Component Production Item(s)	Component Import (AICC) Item(s)	Component Export (ABCC) Item(s)
2631.16 <u>DUPLICATING PAPER</u>		
Paper (paper with a grammage of 205 grams per square metre or more is classified as paperboard); 351.25 - Duplicating	Uncoated printing and writing paper in rolls or sheets: - Machine made: 641.21.21 - - Duplicating paper (a)	Uncoated printing and writing paper in rolls or sheets: 641.21.01 - Duplicating paper; absorbent paper for copying machines (b)
(a) Excluded from this AICC item is duplicating paper, hand-made, which is relevant to this ASCC item. This commodity is included in AICC item 641.21.44, which is shown under ASCC item 2631.14. (b) Included in this ABCC item is absorbent paper, for copying machines, which is relevant to ASCC item 2631.14.		

2631.20

PAPERBOARD, IN ROLLS OR SHEETS (EXCLUDING ROOF COVERINGS AND SIMILAR MATERIALS, AND PAPERBOARD, RULED, LINED OR SQUARED, BUT NOT OTHERWISE PRINTED) (a)

352.01 Paper boards (including strawboards), all types 980.86 Corrugated fibre paperboard sheeting	Kraft liner, in rolls or sheets: 641.31.09 - Substance exceeding 205 grams per square metre Kraft paper and paperboard, in rolls or sheets, n.e.s.: 641.39.09 - Substance exceeding 205 grams per square metre Parchment or greaseproof paper and paperboard, and imitations thereof, and glazed transparent paper, in rolls or sheets: - Vegetable parchment (parchment paper): 641.53.25 - - Other 641.53.49 - Other Other paper and paperboard (including cellulose wadding), in rolls or sheets, n.e.s.: - Substance exceeding 205 grams per square metre: 641.59.44 - - Base board of the type used in the manufacture of liquid-tight packages 641.59.46 - - Carton boards and boxboards (including strawboard) 641.59.48 - - Container board (excluding kraft) 641.59.52 - - Linder or system boards 641.59.56 - - Ivory boards 641.59.62 - - Manila board, unlined, being document, folder or tag 641.59.64 - - Millboard; caseboard; leatherboard and imitation leatherboard; pressboard, unvarnished 641.59.68 - - Paperboard for use as a filter and containing asbestos	Other paper and paperboard (including cellulose wadding), in rolls or sheets, n.e.s.: 641.59.21 - Substance exceeding 205 grams per square metre (c)
---	--	---

641.59.72 - - Pulpboard, bleached or semi-bleached
 (including solid bleached or
 semi-bleached sulphate board but
 excluding wood pulpboards made
 predominantly from mechanical
 wood pulp)
 641.59.74 - - Wood pulpboard made predominantly
 from mechanical wood pulp
 641.59.78 - - Other
 Paper and paperboard, corrugated,
 creped, crinkled, embossed or
 perforated, in rolls or sheets:
 - Creped or crinkled papers, whether or
 not embossed or perforated:
 - - Other:
 - - - Other:
 641.73.19 - - - Substance exceeding 205 grams
 per square metre
 - Corrugated (with or without flat
 surface sheets), embossed or
 perforated (other than embossed or
 perforated, creped or crinkled
 papers):
 641.74.09 - - Substance exceeding 205 grams
 per square metre
 Paper and paperboard, impregnated,
 coated, surface-coloured, surface-
 decorated or printed (not constituting
 printed matter within SITC group 892),
 n.e.s., in rolls or sheets:
 - Other:
 - - Coated, n.e.i.:
 - - - Substance exceeding 205 grams per
 square metre:
 - - - - Pulpboards (including sulphate
 boards), bleached on both sides:
 - - - - - Clay coated:
 641.85.40 - - - - - Cast coated
 641.85.41 - - - - - Other
 641.85.47 - - - - - Other:
 - - - - - Clay coated:
 641.85.48 - - - - - Cast coated
 641.85.51 - - - - - Other:
 - - - - - Fibreboard:
 641.85.58 - - - - - Single colour coated
 641.85.61 - - - - - Multi-colour coated
 - - - - - Other:
 641.85.62 - - - - - Impregnated
 641.85.63 - - - - - Other:
 - - Uncoated, n.e.i.:
 - - - Substance exceeding 205 grams
 per square metre:
 641.85.71 - - - - Impregnated, n.e.i.
 641.85.74 - - - - Other

STANDARD (ASCC) ITEM

Component Production Item(s)

Component Import (AICC) Item(s)

Component Export (AECC) Item(s)

2631.20 PAPERBOARD, IN ROLLS OR SHEETS (EXCLUDING ROOF COVERINGS AND SIMILAR MATERIALS, AND PAPERBOARD, RULED, LINED OR SQUARED, BUT NOT OTHERWISE PRINTED) (a) - contd

Composite paper or paperboard (made by sticking flat layers together with an adhesive) not surface coated or impregnated, whether or not internally reinforced, in rolls or sheets:
 - Substance exceeding 205 grams per square metre:
 641.92.04 - Pasteboard
 641.92.18 - Other

See footnote (b)

- (a) This ASCC item includes corrugated fibre sheets, of paperboard, which are primary to ASIC class 2634.
 (b) Excluded from these AICC items are the following commodities which are relevant to this ASCC item:
 (i) parchment, greaseproof paperboard and imitations thereof, corrugated (with or without flat surface sheets), creped, crinkled, embossed or perforated, in rolls or sheets, which is included in AICC item 641.73.01, which is shown under ASCC item 2631.31.15;
 (ii) filter paperboard, which is included in AICC item 641.95.02, which is shown under ASCC item 2631.31.15.
 (c) Excluded from this AECC item are the following commodities which are relevant to this ASCC item:
 (i) kraft paperboard liner (i.e. kraft liner with a substance exceeding 205 grams per square metre), which is included in AECC item 641.31.00, which is shown under ASCC item 2631.31;
 (ii) kraft paperboard (i.e. kraft with a substance exceeding 205 grams per square metre), n.e.s., which is included in AECC item 641.39.00, which is shown under ASCC item 2631.31;
 (iii) parchment, greaseproof paperboard and imitations thereof, in rolls or sheets, which is included in AECC item 641.53.00, which is shown under ASCC item 2631.31;
 (iv) composite paperboard, not surface-coated or impregnated, whether or not internally reinforced, in rolls or sheets, which is included in AECC item 641.92.00, which is shown under ASCC item 2631.31;
 (v) paperboard, corrugated (with or without flat surface sheets), creped, crinkled, embossed or perforated, in rolls or sheets, which is included in AECC item 641.70.00, which is shown under ASCC item 2631.31;
 (vi) paperboard, impregnated, coated (except plastic-coated), surface-coloured, surface-decorated or printed (not being merely ruled, lined or squared and not being printed matter such as books, etc.), (except printing and writing paper), in rolls or sheets, which is included in AECC item 641.85.09, which is shown under ASCC item 2631.31.

2631.31 PAPER, N.E.S.:

Shown under ASCC items 2631.31.05 to 2631.31.15 below

Shown under ASCC items 2631.31.05 to 2631.31.15 below

- 641.31.00 Kraft liner, in rolls or sheets (a)
 641.32.00 Sack kraft paper, in rolls or sheets
 641.39.00 Kraft paper and paperboard, in rolls or sheets, n.e.s. (b)
 641.51.00 Semi-chemical fluting paper, in rolls or sheets
 641.52.00 Sulphite wrapping paper, in rolls or sheets
 641.53.00 Parchment or greaseproof paper and paperboard, and imitations thereof, and glazed transparent paper, in rolls or sheets (c)

Other paper and paperboard (including cellulose wadding), in rolls or sheets, n.e.s.i.

- Substance not exceeding 205 grams per square metre:

641.59.05 - - Tissues and wrapping paper

641.59.17 - - Other (d)

641.70.00 Paper and paperboard, corrugated, creped, crinkled, embossed or perforated, in rolls or sheets (e)

Paper and paperboard, impregnated, coated, surface-coloured, surface-decorated or printed (not constituting printed matter within group 092), n.e.s., in rolls or sheets:

641.85.09 - Other (f)

641.92.00 Composite paper or paperboard (made by sticking flat layers together with an adhesive), not surface-coated or impregnated, whether or not internally reinforced, in rolls or sheets (g)

641.96.00 Filter blocks, slabs and plates, of paper pulp

- (a) Included in this ASCC item is kraft paperboard liner (i.e. kraft liner with a substance exceeding 205 grams per square metre), which is relevant to ASCC item 2631.20.
- (b) Included in this ASCC item is kraft paperboard (i.e. kraft with a substance exceeding 205 grams per square metre), n.e.s., which is relevant to ASCC item 2631.20.
- (c) Included in this ASCC item is parchment, greaseproof paperboard and imitations thereof, in rolls or sheets, which is relevant to ASCC item 2631.20.
- (d) Included in this ASCC item is machine glazed poster paper (including machine glazed litho), which is relevant to ASCC item 2631.14.
- (e) Included in this ASCC item are:
 - (i) printing and writing paper, corrugated (with or without flat surface sheets), creped, crinkled, embossed (except offset printing paper) or perforated, in rolls or sheets, which is relevant to ASCC item 2631.14;
 - (ii) paperboard, corrugated (with or without flat surface sheets), creped, crinkled, embossed or perforated, in rolls or sheets, which is relevant to ASCC item 2631.20.
- (f) Included in this ASCC item are:
 - (i) paperboard, impregnated, coated (except plastic-coated), surface-coloured, surface-decorated or printed (not being merely ruled, lined or squared and not being printed matter such as books, etc.), (except printing and writing paper), in rolls or sheets, which are relevant to ASCC item 2631.20;
 - (ii) paper and paperboard, plastic coated and adhesive material, pressure sensitive, of paper and paperboard (except masking tape), which are relevant to ASCC item 3475.57;
 - (iii) carbon paper, not cut to size, in rolls 15 cm or more in width or in sheets with sides greater than 36 cm, which is relevant to ASCC item 3486.12.
- (g) Included in this ASCC item is composite paperboard, not surface-coated or impregnated, whether or not internally reinforced, in rolls or sheets, which is relevant to ASCC item 2631.20.

STANDARD (ASCC) ITEM		
Component Production Item(s)	Component Import (AICC) Item(s)	Component Export (ABCC) Item(s)
2631.31 PAPER, N.E.S. - contd:		
2631.31.05 - TISSUES, TOILET AND FACIAL (INCLUDING CELLULOSE WADDING), IN ROLLS OR SHEETS		
Paper (paper with a grammage of 205 grams per square metre or more is classified as paperboard): 351.51 - Tissue and sanitary paper	Other paper or paperboard (including cellulose wadding), in rolls or sheets, n.e.s.: - Substance not exceeding 205 grams per square metre: - - Other paper and paperboard: - - - Tissue: 641.59.36 - - - Toilet and facial tissue (including cellulose wadding)	Included in ASCC item 2631.31 above
2631.31.10 - FELT PAPER (INCLUDING ROOFING FELT PAPER), IN ROLLS OR SHEETS		
353.01 Paper felts	- - Other paper and paperboard: 641.59.20 - - - Felt paper (including roofing felt)	Included in ASCC item 2631.31 above
2631.31.15 - OTHER PAPER		
Paper (paper with a grammage of 205 grams per square metre or more is to be classified as paperboard): 351.61 - Wrapping (including kraft) 351.65 - Other (including blotting paper)	Paper and paperboard: - Coated, impregnated, surface-coloured, surface-decorated or printed, (not constituting printed matter within S.I.T.C. Group 892): - - Printing or writing paper (not being merely ruled, lined or squared): - - - Coated: - - - - Clay coated: - - - - Wood free (a): - - - - - Others: 641.22.05 - - - - - Embossed Kraft liner, in rolls or sheets: 641.31.01 - Substance not exceeding 205 grams per square metre 641.32.00 Sack kraft paper, in rolls or sheets Kraft paper and paperboard, in rolls or sheets, n.e.s.: - Substance not exceeding 205 grams per square metre: 641.39.01 - - Saturating kraft - - - Other: 641.39.05 - - - Unbleached (unbleached sulphate) 641.39.07 - - - Bleached or semi-bleached (bleached or semi-bleached sulphate) 641.51.00 Semi-chemical fluting paper in rolls or sheets	Included in ASCC item 2631.31 above

641.52.00 Sulphite wrapping paper in rolls or sheets
 Parchment or greaseproof paper and paperboard, and imitations thereof, and glazed transparent paper, in rolls or sheets:
 - Vegetable parchment (parchment paper):
 641.53.23 - - Substance not exceeding 205 gsm
 - Paper having a substance not exceeding 205 gsm; paper for use in wrapping fruit:
 641.53.27 - - Tracing paper
 - - Other:
 - - - Glassine:
 641.53.29 - - - Transparent
 641.53.31 - - - Other
 - - - Greaseproof paper:
 641.53.35 - - - Bleached
 641.53.39 - - - Unbleached
 641.53.43 - - - Other
 Other paper and paperboard (including cellulose wadding), in rolls or sheets, n.e.s.:
 - Substance not exceeding 205 grams per square metre:
 - - Packaging and wrapping paper and paperboard:
 - - - Tissue, having a substance not exceeding 22 gsm:
 641.59.03 - - - Wet strength
 641.59.05 - - - Other
 641.59.07 - - - Tissue, having a substance exceeding 22 gsm but not exceeding 32 gsm
 641.59.09 - - - Other
 - - Other paper and paperboard:
 641.59.12 - - - Cup and bottle stock (waxing cartridge)
 641.59.14 - - - Dry flong
 641.59.18 - - - Dyeline base paper; ferro-prussiate paper
 641.59.24 - - - Manila board (so-called) unlined, being document, folder or tag
 641.59.26 - - - Paper for use as a filter and containing asbestos
 641.59.28 - - - Paper of a kind used in the manufacture of cards for statistical tabulating machines
 641.59.30 - - - Photographic base paper, raw
 - - Tissue:
 641.59.32 - - - Carbonising tissue
 641.59.34 - - - Cigarette paper
 641.59.40 - - - Other
 641.59.42 - - - Other

STANDARD (ASCC) ITEM

Component Production Item(s)

Component Import (AICC) Item(s)

Component Export (ASCC) Item(s)

2631.31 PAPER, N.E.S. - contd:

2631.31.15 - OTHER PAPER - contd

- Creped or crinkled papers, whether or not embossed or perforated:
- Kraft paper:
 - 641.71.01 - - Unbleached
 - 641.71.09 - - Bleached
- Paper and paperboard, corrugated, creped, crinkled, embossed or perforated, in rolls or sheets:
- Creped or crinkled papers, whether or not embossed or perforated:
 - 641.72.00 - - Paper for household or toilet use
 - Other:
 - 641.73.01 - - - Parchment or greaseproof paper and paperboard and imitations thereof, and glazed transparent paper (b)
 - - - Other:
 - - - Substance not exceeding 205 grams per square metre:
 - 641.73.05 - - - - Having a substance not exceeding 22 grams per square metre
 - - - - Having a substance exceeding 22 grams per square metre:
 - 641.73.07 - - - - Offset printing paper, embossed
 - 641.73.11 - - - - Filter
 - 641.73.13 - - - - Other
 - Corrugated (with or without flat surface sheets), embossed or perforated (other than embossed or perforated, creped or crinkled papers):
 - 641.74.01 - - Substance not exceeding 205 grams per square metre
- Paper and paperboard, impregnated, coated, surface-coloured, surface-decorated or printed (not constituting printed matter within S.I.T.C. group 892), n.e.s., in rolls or sheets:
- 641.85.01 - Flock coated, marbled, leatherette and decalcomania paper
 - 641.85.02 - Filter paper and paperboard (c)
 - Carbon and other copying papers (including duplicating stencil papers and similar transfer papers):
 - 641.85.06 - - Photographic base coated paper
 - 641.85.07 - - Other

641.85.19 - Unsensitized prepared positive transfer media of the type used for the photo-copying of documents by the image-transfer process

- Other:

641.85.22 - - Waxed paper

- - Gummed paper (except waxed):

641.85.25 - - - In rolls

641.85.26 - - - In sheets

641.85.28 - - Fancy coated paper, not waxed or gummed, having printed or embossed designs thereon

- - Coated, n.e.s.:

- - - Substance not exceeding 205 grams per square metre:

641.85.36 - - - Other

- - Uncoated, n.e.s.:

- - - Substance not exceeding 205 grams per square metre:

641.85.65 - - - - Packaging and wrapping paper

- - - - Other:

641.85.67 - - - - Impregnated, n.e.s.

641.85.68 - - - - Surface-coloured, surface-decorated or printed, n.e.s.

Composite paper or paperboard (made by sticking flat layers together with an adhesive), not surface coated or impregnated, whether or not internally reinforced, in rolls or sheets:

- Substance not exceeding 205 grams per square metre:

641.92.02 - - Reinforced

641.92.03 - - Other

641.96.00 Filter blocks, slabs and plates, of paper pulp

(a) Containing 10% or less mechanical pulp.

(b) Included in this AICC item are parchment, greaseproof paperboard and imitations thereof, corrugated (with or without flat surface sheets), creped, crinkled, embossed or perforated, in rolls or sheets, which are relevant to ASOC item 2631.20.

(c) Included in this AICC item is filter paperboard, which is relevant to ASOC item 2631.20.

ASIC Industry of Origin: DIVISION C : MANUFACTURING - contd
CLASS 2635 : PAPER PRODUCTS N.E.C.

Note: Excluded from the ASCC items shown under this ASIC industry of origin are the following commodities which are primary to this ASIC industry:

- (i) containers other than bags, packets and carrier bags, of paper, which are included in ASCC item 2636.05;
- (ii) tailors' dummies and other lay figures, of papier mache; pen and pencil cases, of paperboard; gummed adhesive tapes (liquid activated) (except paper), which are included in ASCC item 3475.57.

STANDARD (ASCC) ITEM			
	Component Production Item(s)	Component Import (AICC) Item(s)	Component Export (ABCC) Item(s)
2635.05	<u>CIGARETTE PAPERS</u>		
	862.21 Cigarette papers	642.41.00 Cigarette paper, cut to size, whether or not in the form of booklets or tubes	642.41.00 Cigarette paper, cut to size, whether or not in the form of booklets or tubes
2635.08	<u>TOILET PAPER</u>		
	994.01 Toilet paper	642.43.00 Toilet paper, cut to size, in rolls or in sheets	642.43.00 Toilet paper, cut to size, in rolls or in sheets
2635.12	<u>PAPER PRODUCTS (EXCLUDING PLASTIC COATED PAPER), N.E.S.; CHRISTMAS DECORATIONS, CARNIVAL, ENTERTAINMENT AND SIMILAR ARTICLES (a) (b):</u>		
	Shown under ASCC items 2635.12.05 and 2635.12.15 below	Shown under ASCC items 2635.12.05 and 2635.12.15 below	Wallpaper and lincrusta; window transparencies of paper: 641.97.01 - Wallpaper and lincrusta in rolls not less than 15.24 cm in width 641.97.09 - Other 642.42.00 Carbon and other copying papers (including duplicator stencils) and transfer papers, cut to size, whether or not put up in boxes (c) 642.44.00 Gummed or adhesive paper in strips or rolls (d) Other paper and paperboard, cut to size or shape, n.e.s.: 642.49.01 - For use as filter, whether or not containing asbestos 642.49.09 - Other 642.81.00 Bobbins, spools, cops and similar supports of paper pulp, paper or paperboard (whether or not perforated or hardened) 642.82.00 Cards for punched-card machines, whether or not in strips 642.83.00 Trays, dishes, plates, cups and the like, of paper pulp, paper or paperboard 642.84.00 Handkerchiefs, cleansing tissues, towels, table napkins, tablecloths, bed sheets and other paper linen; paper under garments

		<p>Other articles of paper pulp, paper, paperboard or cellulose wadding, n.e.s.:</p> <p>642.89.01 - Paper patterns</p> <p>642.89.09 - Other (e)</p> <p>894.25.00 Carnival articles; entertainment articles (e.g., conjuring tricks and novelty jokes); Christmas tree decorations and similar articles for Christmas festivities (e.g., artificial Christmas trees, Christmas stockings, imitation yule logs, Nativity scenes and figures therefor (f))</p> <p>See footnote (g)</p>
<hr/>		
(a)	<p>This ASCC item includes:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> (i) office machine paper rolls, paperboard cards and card index systems, which are primary to ASIC class 2643; (ii) Christmas decorations (excluding lights), of glass, which are primary to ASIC class 2850; (iii) Christmas decoration lights (wired together), which are primary to ASIC class 3357; (iv) carnival articles, entertainment articles and Christmas tree decorations, of rubber, which are primary to ASIC class 3462; (v) carnival articles, entertainment articles, Christmas tree decorations and similar articles other than of rubber, plastic, glass or of paper; artificial flowers, foliage or fruit and parts therefor and articles made therefrom (except plastic, textile or paper and paperboard), which are primary to ASIC class 3497. 	
(b)	<p>Caution should be exercised when comparing details of production and overseas trade for this ASCC item, as some of the commodities included in this ASCC item may be used in producing other commodities also included in this item.</p>	
(c)	<p>Included in this ASCC item is carbon paper, cut to size, which is relevant to ASCC item 3495.12.</p>	
(d)	<p>Included in this ASCC item are adhesive tapes of gummed or adhesive paper, in strips or rolls, which are relevant to ASCC item 3475.57.</p>	
(e)	<p>Included in this ASCC item are gaskets of paper or paperboard for motor vehicles, which are relevant to ASCC item 3235.50.</p>	
(f)	<p>Included in this ASCC item are carnival articles, entertainment articles and Christmas trees (including decorations), of plastic, which are relevant to ASCC item 3475.57.</p>	
(g)	<p>Excluded from these ASCC items are the following commodities which are relevant to this ASCC item:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> (i) paper yarn, which is included in ASCC item 651.94.00, which is shown under ASCC item 2345.25; (ii) artificial flowers, foliage or fruit and parts therefor and articles made therefrom (except plastic or textile), which are relevant to this ASCC item. These commodities are included in ASCC item 899.93.00, which is shown under ASCC item 3475.57. 	

2635.12.05 - SANITARY TISSUES, FACIAL TISSUES, HANDKERCHIEFS, SERVIETTES OR TOWELS, OF PAPER

994.11 Paper serviettes, towels, d'oyleys (a)	<p>Handkerchiefs, cleansing tissues, towels, table napkins, tablecloths, bed sheets and other paper linen; paper under garments:</p> <p>642.84.01 - Sanitary tissues; papers put up as facial tissues, handkerchiefs, serviettes or towels</p>	Included in ASCC item 2635.12 above
<hr/>		
(a)	<p>Included in this production item are paper d'oyleys, which are relevant to ASCC item 2635.12.15.</p>	

STANDARD (ASCC) ITEM

Component Production Item(s)

Component Import (AICC) Item(s)

Component Export (AEC) Item(s)

2635.12 PAPER PRODUCTS (EXCLUDING PLASTIC COATED PAPER), N.E.S.: CHRISTMAS DECORATIONS, CARNIVAL, ENTERTAINMENT AND SIMILAR ARTICLES - contd:

2635.12.15 - OTHER (a) (b)

<p>Adhesive tapes (excluding friction and surgical tapes), gummed, (liquid activated):</p> <p>769.08 - Reinforced, converted from rolls purchased or transferred in (c)</p> <p>769.21 - Reinforced, produced in the same establishment (c)</p> <p>- Other than reinforced:</p> <p>769.09 - - Paper, converted from rolls purchased or transferred in</p> <p>769.31 - - Paper, produced in the same establishment</p> <p>Containers, bags and packets of paper:</p> <p>943.31 - Fruit wrapping pads</p> <p>943.32 - Disposable cups and tumblers for the dispensing of hot and cold food and drink</p> <p>980.88 Paper and paperboard products, not reported elsewhere (d)</p>	<p>Wallpaper and linocrusta; window transparencies of paper:</p> <p>- Wallpaper and linocrusta in rolls not less than 15 cm in width:</p> <p>641.97.02 - - Coated</p> <p>641.97.04 - - Uncoated</p> <p>641.97.29 - Other</p> <p>Carbon and other copying papers (including duplicator stencils) and transfer papers, cut to size, whether or not put up in boxes:</p> <p>642.42.06 - Stencils</p> <p>642.42.11 - Other</p> <p>Gummed or adhesive paper in strips or rolls:</p> <p>642.44.19 - Other</p> <p>Other paper and paperboard, cut to size or shape, n.e.s.:</p> <p>642.49.01 - Diagnostic and reagent paper and paperboard</p> <p>642.49.03 - Filter paper and paperboard</p> <p>- Printed or embossed with words, letters, figures or designs for use as a wrapping medium:</p> <p>642.49.05 - - Paper for use in wrapping fruit</p> <p>642.49.07 - - Other</p> <p>642.49.15 - Unsensitized prepared positive transfer media of the type used for the photo-copying of documents by the image-transfer process</p> <p>- Other:</p> <p>642.49.15 - - Reinforced</p> <p>642.49.17 - - Paper for use in wrapping fruit</p> <p>642.49.19 - - Other</p> <p>Bobbins, spools, cops and similar supports of paper pulp, paper or paperboard (whether or not perforated or hardened):</p> <p>642.81.01 - Cones</p> <p>642.81.09 - Other</p> <p>642.82.00 Cards for punched-card machines, whether or not in strips</p> <p>642.83.00 Trays, dishes, plates, cups and the like, of paper pulp, paper or paperboard</p>	<p>Included in ASCC item 2635.12 above</p>
---	---	--

See footnote (e)

Handkerchiefs, cleansing tissues,
towels, table napkins, tablecloths,
bed sheets and other paper linen;
paper under garments;
642.84.03 - Paper coasters, doyleys; table
mats and sets
642.84.05 - Other
Other articles of paper pulp, paper,
paperboard, or cellulose wadding, n.e.s.:
642.89.01 - Paper patterns
642.89.03 - Magnetic cards
642.89.07 - Paper sticks
642.89.19 - Other (f)
Carnival articles, entertainment
articles (e.g., conjuring tricks and
novelty jokes); Christmas tree
decorations and similar articles for
Christmas festivities (e.g.,
artificial Christmas trees, Christmas
stockings, imitation yule logs,
Nativity scenes and figures therefor):
894.25.01 - Paper novelties (blow-outs, confetti,
hats, masks, etc.)
894.25.03 - Christmas decoration lights (wired
together)
894.25.06 - Christmas trees (g)
894.25.09 - Other (h)
Artificial flowers, foliage or fruit
and parts thereof; articles made of
artificial flowers, foliage or fruit:
899.93.09 - Other material
See footnote (1)

(a) This ASCC item includes:

- (i) office machine paper rolls, paperboard cards and card index systems, which are primary to ASIC class 2643;
 - (ii) Christmas decorations (excluding lights), of glass, which are primary to ASIC class 2850;
 - (iii) Christmas decoration lights (wired together), which are primary to ASIC class 3357;
 - (iv) carnival articles, entertainment articles and Christmas tree decorations, of rubber, which are primary to ASIC class 3462;
 - (v) carnival articles, entertainment articles, Christmas tree decorations and similar articles other than of rubber, plastic, glass or paper; artificial flowers, foliage or fruit and parts therefor and articles made therefrom (except plastic, textile or paper and paperboard), which are primary to ASIC class 3487.
- (b) Caution should be exercised when comparing details of production and overseas trade for this ASCC item, as some of the commodities included in this ASCC item may be used in producing other commodities also included in this item.
- (c) Included in this production item are reinforced liquid activated adhesive tapes, other than paper, which are relevant to ASCC item 3475.57.30.

STANDARD (ASCC) ITEM

Component Production Item(s)

Component Import (AICC) Item(s)

Component Export (ASCC) Item(s)

2635.12 PAPER PRODUCTS (EXCLUDING PLASTIC COATED PAPER), N.E.S.; CHRISTMAS DECORATIONS, CARNIVAL, ENTERTAINMENT AND SIMILAR ARTICLES - contd:

2635.12.15 - OTHER - contd

- (d) Included in this production item are:
 - (i) labels, pressure sensitive, unprinted, of paperboard, which are relevant to ASCC item 2643.12;
 - (ii) labels, other than pressure sensitive, unprinted; binders (loose-leaf or other), file covers and book covers, boxes, pouches and wallets; of paperboard, which are relevant to ASCC item 2643.17.10;
 - (iii) tailors' dummies and other lay figures, of papier mache, and pen and pencil cases for school use, of paperboard, which are relevant to ASCC item 3475.57.30.
- (e) Excluded from these production items are the following commodities which are relevant to this ASCC item:
 - (i) carnival articles, entertainment articles and Christmas tree decorations, of rubber, which are included in production item 980.66, which is shown under ASCC item 3462.18.20;
 - (ii) paper d'oyeys, which are included in production item 994.11, which is shown under ASCC item 2635.12.05;
 - (iii) carnival articles, entertainment articles and Christmas tree decorations, except of rubber, plastic or paper; artificial flowers, foliage or fruit and parts thereof and articles made therefrom (except plastic, textile or paper and paperboard), which are not included in specific production items.
- (f) Included in this AICC item are gaskets of paper or paperboard for motor vehicles, which are relevant to ASCC item 3235.50.47.
- (g) Included in this AICC item are plastic Christmas trees, which are relevant to ASCC item 3475.57.30.
- (h) Included in this AICC item are carnival articles, entertainment articles and Christmas tree decorations, of plastic, which are relevant to ASCC item 3475.57.30.
- (i) Excluded from these AICC items is paper yarn, which is relevant to this ASCC item. This commodity is included in AICC item 651.99.00. which is shown under ASCC item 2345.25.

ASIC Industry of Origin: DIVISION C : MANUFACTURING - contd
 CLASS 2632 : PAPER BAGS (INCLUDING TEXTILE BAGS)
 2633 : SOLID FIBREBOARD CONTAINERS
 2634 : CORRUGATED FIBREBOARD CONTAINERS

For purposes of the ASCC, these classes are combined to form the following special combined class:

COMBINED CLASS 2636 : PAPER BAGS (INCLUDING TEXTILE BAGS) AND SOLID AND CORRUGATED FIBREBOARD CONTAINERS

Note: Excluded from this ASIC item shown under this ASIC industry of origin are the following commodities, which are primary to this ASIC industry:

- (i) meat wraps of textile fabric, which are included in ASCC item 2356.75;
- (ii) corrugated fibre sheets, of paperboard, which are included in ASCC item 2631.20.

STANDARD (ASCC) ITEM

2636.05

CONTAINERS, BAGS AND PACKETS OF PAPER AND PAPERBOARD (INCLUDING BAGS, PACKETS AND CONTAINERS, BEING COMPOSITES OF PAPER AND TEXTILE, PAPER AND PLASTICS, AND PAPER AND METAL, HAVING THE ESSENTIAL CHARACTER OF PAPER BUT EXCLUDING FRUIT WRAPPING PAPER OF PAPER) (a)

Containers, bags and packets of paperboard (including strawboard, chipboard, etc.):
 943.02 - Corrugated fibre
 - Solid fibre:
 943.03 - Set up boxes
 943.05 - Other than set up boxes
 - Composite:
 943.07 - Corrugated fibre with other material
 943.08 - Solid fibre with other material
 Containers, bags and packets of paper:
 - Bags and packets:
 943.11 - Multi-wall
 943.19 - Other than multi-wall
 943.21 - Carrier bags
 943.33 - Other containers, n.e.i.
 943.52 Containers, bags and packets of paper and hessian combination (all types)(b)

See footnote (c)

Component Import (AICC) Item(s)

Boxes, bags and other packing containers, of paper or paperboard; box files, letter trays and similar articles, of paper or paperboard, of a kind commonly used in offices, shops and the like:
 642.10.03 - Bags and sacks
 642.10.05 - Boxes and cartons
 642.10.19 - Other

See footnote (d)

Component Export (ASCC) Item(s)

642.10.00 Boxes, bags and other packing containers, of paper or paperboard; box files, letter trays, and similar articles, of paper or paperboard, of a kind commonly used in offices, shops and the like (e) (f)

(a) This ASCC item includes:

- (i) containers other than bags, packets and carrier bags, of paper, which are primary to ASIC class 2635;
- (ii) bags, packets and containers, being composites of paper and plastics, and paper and metal, having the essential character of paper products, which are primary to ASIC class 3471.
- (b) Included in this production item are bags, packets and containers, of paper and hessian combination, having the essential character of hessian products, which are relevant to ASCC item 2636.10.
- (c) Excluded from these production items are the following commodities, which are relevant to this ASCC item:
 - (i) bags and packets, being composites of paper and plastic, and of paper and metal foil, having the essential character of products of paper, which are included in production item 3475.99, which is shown under ASCC item 3475.57.30;
 - (ii) bags, packets and containers, being composites of paper and textile (except paper and hessian), and containers, being composites of paper and plastics, and paper and metal, having the essential character of paper products, which are included in production item 980.84, which is shown under ASCC item 3475.57.30.

- (d) Excluded from these AIOC items are the following commodities, which are relevant to this ASCC item:
- (i) baskets, panniers, hampers and the like, of plaited paper, which are included in AIOC item 899.71.22, which is shown under ASCC item 2536.22.3;
 - (ii) containers (except baskets, panniers, hampers and the like), of plaited paper, which are included in AIOC item 899.71.29, which is shown under ASCC item 2536.22.39;
 - (iii) containers of woven paper yarn, which are included in AIOC item 658.10.19, which is shown under ASCC item 2636.10.
- (e) Included in this ASCC item are gramophone record covers, printed, which are relevant to ASCC item 2646.20.
- (f) Excluded from these AIOC items are the following commodities, which are relevant to this ASCC item:
- (i) containers of plaited paper, which are included in AIOC item 899.71.00, which is shown under ASCC item 2536.22;
 - (ii) containers of woven paper yarn, which are included in AIOC item 658.10.00, which is shown under ASCC item 2636.10.

2636.10

BAGS AND PACKETS, OF TEXTILES (EXCLUDING CANVAS WATER BAGS) (a)

Calico bags and packets:	Textile fabrics and textile articles of a kind commonly used in machinery or plant:	Textile fabrics and textile articles, of a kind commonly used in machinery or plant:
946.01 - Flour	- Articles:	657.73.05 - Bags
946.11 - Sugar	- Bags:	658.10.00 Sacks and bags, of textile materials, of a kind used for the packing of goods (e)
946.21 - Salt	657.73.22 - - Filter	See footnote (f)
946.51 - Other	657.73.24 - - Other	
Hessian bags and packets:	Sacks and bags, of textile materials, of a kind used for the packing of goods:	
946.02 - Flour	- New:	
946.12 - Sugar	658.10.01 - - Bran and chaff bags and sacks; compressed fodder sacks	
946.22 - Salt	658.10.03 - - Corn and flour sacks	
946.52 - Other	- Woolpacks:	
946.56 Textile bags and packets other than calico, hessian and canvas	658.10.05 - - Polypropylene/polyethylene	
See footnote (b)	658.10.07 - - Jute	
	658.10.09 - - Other	
	- Other:	
	658.10.11 - - Polypropylene/polyethylene	
	658.10.19 - - Other (c)	
	See footnote (d)	

- (a) This ASCC item includes bags (except water bags), of canvas, of a kind used for the packing of goods, which are primary to ASIC class 3452.
- (b) Excluded from these production items are the following commodities, which are relevant to this ASCC item:
- (i) bags, packets and containers, of paper and hessian combination, having the essential character of hessian products, which are included in production item 943.52, which is shown under ASCC item 2636.05;
 - (ii) bags (except water bags), of canvas, of a kind used for the packing of goods, which are relevant to this ASCC item. These commodities are included in production item 964.47, which is shown under ASCC item 3452.12.15;
 - (iii) bags, packets and containers, being composites of textile and paper (except hessian and paper), textile and plastics, and textile and metal, having the essential character of textile products, which are included in production item 980.84, which is shown under ASCC item 3475.57.30.
- (c) Included in this AIOC item are containers of woven paper yarn, which are relevant to ASCC item 2636.05.
- (d) Excluded from these AIOC items are garment bags, icing bags, domestic laundry bags and shoe bags, of textile materials, which are included in AIOC item 658.99.19, which is shown under ASCC item 2356.75.
- (e) Included in this AIOC item are:
- (i) containers of woven paper yarn, which are relevant to ASCC item 2636.05;
 - (ii) secondhand sacks and bags, which are not relevant to any ASCC item in this edition of the ASCC.
- (f) Excluded from these AIOC items are garment bags, icing bags, domestic laundry bags and shoe bags, of textile materials, which are included in AIOC item 658.95.09, which is shown under ASCC item 2356.75.

ASIC Industry of Origin: DIVISION C : MANUFACTURING - contd
CLASS 2643 : PAPER STATIONERY

Note: Excluded from the ASCC items shown under this ASIC industry of origin are the following commodities which are primary to this ASIC industry:
(i) envelopes, of bonded fibre fabrics, or similar bonded yarn fabrics, which are included in ASCC item 2356.45;
(ii) office machine paper rolls, paperboard cards and card index systems, which are included in ASCC item 2635.12;
(iii) toys and games (including dolls) and parts therefor, of paper and paperboard, which are included in ASCC item 3475.26.

STANDARD (ASCC) ITEM

Component Production Item(s)	Component Import (AICC) Item(s)	Component Export (ABCC) Item(s)
2643.10 <u>PLAYING CARDS</u>		
834.11 Playing cards (excluding excise duty)	Equipment for parlour, table and funfair games for adults or children (including billiard tables and pintables and table- tennis requisites): - Goods, not being parts: - - Playing cards: 894.24.28 - - In packs 894.24.32 - - Other	Equipment for parlour, table and funfair games for adults or children (including billiard tables and pintables and table- tennis requisites): 894.24.07 - Playing cards

2643.12 LABELS, PRESSURE SENSITIVE, PRINTED OR UNPRINTED, OF PAPER, PAPERBOARD, FOIL OR FILM

899.21 Labels, pressure sensitive, including individual labels (printed or unprinted) in book, batch or roll form, made of paper, foil or film (acetate, polyester or P.V.C.) (a)	Paper and paperboard labels; whether or not printed or gummed: 892.81.01 - Self adhesive labels (b)	Paper and paperboard labels, whether or not printed or gummed: 892.81.01 - Self adhesive labels (c)
<p>(a) Excluded from this production item are the following commodities which are relevant to this ASCC item: (i) labels, pressure sensitive, unprinted, of paperboard, which are included in production item 980.88, which is shown under ASCC item 2635.12.15; (ii) labels, pressure sensitive, printed, of paperboard, which are included in production item 899.04, which is shown under ASCC item 2646.20.</p> <p>(b) Excluded from this AICC item are labels, pressure sensitive, of the following materials, which are relevant to this ASCC item: (i) printed or unprinted, of aluminium foil, which are included in AICC item 699.83.29, which is shown under ASCC item 3169.70.40; (ii) printed or unprinted, of polyester film, which are included in AICC items 582.32.03 and 582.32.05, which are shown under ASCC item 3475.57.30; (iii) printed, of polyvinyl chloride film, which are included in AICC item 583.43.27, which is shown under ASCC item 3475.57.30; (iv) unprinted, of polyvinyl chloride film, which are included in AICC items 583.43.33, 583.43.35 and 583.43.41, which are shown under ASCC item 3475.57.30; (v) printed or unprinted, of cellulose acetate film, which are included in AICC item 584.32.19, which is shown under ASCC item 3475.57.30.</p> <p>(c) Excluded from this ABCC item are labels, pressure sensitive, of the following materials, which are relevant to this ASCC item: (i) printed or unprinted, of aluminium foil, which are included in ABCC item 699.83.09, which is shown under ASCC item 3169.70; (ii) printed or unprinted, of polyester film, which are included in ABCC item 582.30.09, which is shown under ASCC item 3475.57; (iii) printed or unprinted, of polyvinyl chloride film, which are included in ABCC item 583.43.00, which is shown under ASCC item 3475.57; (iv) printed or unprinted, of cellulose acetate film, which are included in ABCC item 584.30.00, which is shown under ASCC item 3475.57.</p>		

2643.17 PAPER STATIONERY (EXCLUDING PRESSURE SENSITIVE LABELS):

Shown under ASCC items 2643.17.05 and 2643.17.10 below	Shown under ASCC items 2643.17.05 and 2643.17.10 below	<p>642.20.00 Writing blocks, envelopes, letter cards, plain postcards, correspondence cards; boxes, pouches, wallets and writing compendiums, of paper or paperboard, containing only an assortment of paper stationery</p> <p>642.30.00 Registers, exercise books, note books, memorandum blocks, order books, receipt books, diaries, blotting-pads, binders (loose-leaf or other), file covers and other stationery of paper or paperboard; sample and other albums and book covers, of paper or paperboard</p> <p>892.42.00 Picture postcards, Christmas and other picture greeting cards, printed by any process, with or without trimmings</p> <p>Paper and paperboard labels, whether or not printed or gummed:</p> <p>892.81.09 - Other</p> <p>See footnote (a)</p>
(a) Excluded from these AECC items are greeting, condolence, invitation cards and the like (in which illustrations or pictures do not constitute a principal feature) and pictorial views in sheets, strips and the like, which are relevant to this ASCC item. These commodities are included in AECC item 892.89.00, which is shown under ASCC item 2646.20.		

2643.17.05 - ENVELOPES (EXCLUDING ENVELOPES CONTAINED IN BOXES, POUCHES, WALLETS AND WRITING COMPENDIUMS)

<p>Paper stationery:</p> <p>901.15 - Envelopes, side opening</p> <p>901.16 - Envelopes, end opening</p>	<p>Writing blocks, envelopes, letter cards, plain postcards, correspondence cards; boxes, pouches, wallets and writing compendiums of paper or paperboard, containing only an assortment of paper stationery:</p> <p>642.20.04 - Envelopes, imported separately</p>	Included in ASCC item 2643.17 above
---	---	-------------------------------------

STANDARD (ASCC) ITEM

Component Production Item(s)

Component Import (AICC) Item(s)

Component Export (ASCC) Item(s)

2643.17 PAPER STATIONERY (EXCLUDING PRESSURE SENSITIVE LABELS) - contd:

2643.17.10 - OTHER

899.11 Greeting cards
 Paper stationery:
 901.01 - Writing pads
 901.35 - Exercise books
 901.36 - Students loose leaf refills, packs
 901.37 - Registers and books of account
 901.30 - Other paper stationery (including paper stationery printed on a job order basis but excluding stationery printed on commission)

See footnote (a)

Writing blocks, envelopes, letter cards, plain postcards, correspondence cards; boxes, pouches, wallets and writing compendiums of paper or paperboard, containing only an assortment of paper stationery:
 642.20.09 - Other
 Registers, exercise books, note books, memorandum books, order books, receipt books, diaries, blotting-pads, binders (loose-leaf or other), file covers and other stationery of paper or paperboard; sample and other albums and book covers, of paper or paperboard:
 642.30.01 - Diaries
 642.30.02 - Billheads, memorandum and other printed, ruled or engraved forms
 642.30.05 - Books, viz: - account, betting, copy, copying, drawing, exercise, guard, letter, memorandum, pocket, receipt, note, order, sketch and the like (including registers)
 642.30.07 - Book covers and loose-leaf binders
 642.30.08 - Albums
 642.30.19 - Other (including blotting pads)
 892.42.00 Picture postcards, Christmas and other picture greeting cards, printed by any process, with or without trimmings
 Paper and paperboard labels; whether or not printed or gummed:
 892.81.09 - Other
 Other printed matter (including printed pictures and photographs):
 892.89.03 - Greeting, condolence, invitation cards and the like; pictorial views in sheets, strips and the like

Included in ASCC item 2643.17 above

(a) Excluded from these production items are the following commodities which are relevant to this ASCC item:

- (i) labels, other than pressure sensitive, unprinted; binders (loose-leaf or other), file covers and book covers, boxes, pouches and wallets; of paperboard, which are included in production item 980.88, which is shown under ASCC item 2635.12.15;
- (ii) labels, other than pressure sensitive, printed, of paperboard, which are included in production item 899.04, which is shown under ASCC item 2646.20.

ASIC Industry of Origin: DIVISION C : MANUFACTURING - contd
CLASS 2645 : PRINTING TRADE SERVICES N.E.C.

STANDARD (ASCC) ITEM		
Component Production Item(s)	Component Import (AICC) Item(s)	Component Export (AECC) Item(s)
2645.00 <u>PRINTING TYPE, IMPRESSED FLONGS AND MATRICES, PRINTING BLOCKS, PLATES AND CYLINDERS</u>		
The commodities relevant to this ASCC item are not included in specific production items	Printing type, impressed flongs and matrices, printing blocks, plates and cylinders; blocks, plates, cylinders and lithographic stones prepared for printing purposes (e.g. planed, grained or polished); 726.32.01 - Printing type, impressed flongs and matrices, printing blocks, plates and cylinders	Printing type, impressed flongs and matrices, printing blocks, plates and cylinders; blocks, plates, cylinders and lithographic stones prepared for printing purposes (e.g. planed, grained or polished); 726.32.01 - Printing type, impressed flongs and matrices, printing blocks, plates and cylinders i.e., engraved or otherwise prepared for printing, used to print texts or illustrations

ASIC Industry of Origin: DIVISION C : MANUFACTURING - contd
 CLASS 2641 : PUBLISHING
 2642 : PRINTING AND PUBLISHING
 2644 : PRINTING AND BOOKBINDING

For purposes of the ASCC these classes are combined to form the following special combined class:

COMBINED CLASS 2646 : PRINTING AND ALLIED INDUSTRIES N.E.C.

Note: Advertising income is not included in the ASCC items shown under this ASIC industry of origin.

STANDARD (ASCC) ITEM	Component Production Item(s)	Component Import (AICC) Item(s)	Component Export (ABCC) Item(s)
2646.05	<u>NEWSPAPERS, JOURNALS AND PERIODICALS</u>		
	<p>Goods published (but not printed) by the same establishment:</p> <p>899.12 - Newspapers and periodicals</p> <p>Goods both printed and published by the same establishment:</p> <p>899.14 - Newspapers and periodicals</p>	<p>Newspapers, journals and periodicals, whether or not illustrated:</p> <p>892.20.01 - Comics and similar publications where the content is expressed mainly by illustration</p> <p>892.20.05 - Fashion periodicals</p> <p>892.20.19 - Other</p>	<p>Newspapers, journals and periodicals, whether or not illustrated:</p> <p>892.20.01 - Comics and similar publications where the content is expressed mainly by illustrations</p> <p>892.20.09 - Fashion books, newspapers, journals and periodicals, n.e.s.</p>
2646.10	<u>BOOKS, MAPS AND SHEET MUSIC (a)</u>		
	<p>Goods published (but not printed) by the same establishment:</p> <p>899.13 - Books, maps and sheet music</p> <p>Goods both printed and published by the same establishment:</p> <p>899.15 - Books, maps and sheet music</p>	<p>Printed books, booklets, brochures, pamphlets and leaflets:</p> <p>892.11.01 - Comics and similar publications where the content is expressed mainly by illustrations</p> <p>892.11.03 - Fashion books</p> <p>- Books and booklets:</p> <p>892.11.07 - - Paperbound or unbound</p> <p>892.11.11 - - Other (e.g. hardbound)</p> <p>892.11.19 - Other</p> <p>Children's picture books and painting books:</p> <p>892.12.01 - Paperbound or unbound</p> <p>892.12.09 - Other (e.g. hardbound)</p> <p>892.13.00 Maps and hydrographic and similar charts of all kinds (including atlases, wall maps and topographical plans, printed); printed globes (terrestrial or celestial)</p> <p>892.85.00 Music, printed or in manuscript, whether or not bound or illustrated</p>	<p>Printed books, booklets, brochures, pamphlets and leaflets:</p> <p>892.11.01 - Comics and similar publications where the content is expressed mainly by illustrations</p> <p>- Books and booklets:</p> <p>892.11.03 - - Paperbound or unbound</p> <p>892.11.09 - - Other (e.g. hardbound)</p> <p>892.11.19 - Other</p> <p>892.12.00 Children's picture books and painting books</p> <p>892.13.00 Maps and hydrographic and similar charts of all kinds (including atlases, wall maps and topographical plans, printed); printed globes (terrestrial or celestial)</p> <p>892.85.00 Music, printed or in manuscript, whether or not bound or illustrated</p>
(a) This ASCC item includes music in manuscripts produced by music copyists, which is primary to ASIC class 6589.			

Goods printed (but not published) by the same establishment:
 899.04 - Commercial and job printing (excluding printing for other enterprises or persons where customer's materials were used, and also excluding paper stationery printed on a job order basis) (b) (c)

Boxes, bags and other packing containers, of paper or paperboard; box files, letter trays and similar articles, of paper or paperboard, of a kind commonly used in offices, shops and the like:
 642.10.01 - Printed gramophone record covers
 Transfers (decalcomanias):
 892.41.01 - Coated with a pressure sensitive adhesive
 892.41.05 - Heat transfer
 892.41.09 - Other
 892.83.00 Unused postage, revenue and similar stamps of current or new issue in the country to which they are destined; stamp-impressed paper; banknotes, stock, share and bond certificates and similar documents of title; cheque books
 892.84.00 Calendars of any kind, of paper or paperboard (including calendar blocks)
 Trade advertising material, commercial catalogues and the like:
 892.86.02 - Catalogues and price lists
 892.86.08 - Posters and showcards
 892.86.19 - Other
 Other printed matter (including printed pictures and photographs):
 892.89.02 - Calendars, (except of paper or paperboard)
 892.89.11 - Framed pictures, photographs, photogravures and the like
 892.89.13 - Unframed pictures (except oil and water colour paintings) (including photographs, prints, photogravures and the like and scripture cards of all kinds)
 892.89.19 - Other

892.41.00 Transfers (decalcomanias)
 892.83.00 Unused postage, revenue and similar stamps of current or new issue in the country to which they are destined; stamp-impressed paper; banknotes, stock, share and bond certificates and similar documents of title; cheque books
 892.84.00 Calendars of any kind, of paper or paperboard (including calendar blocks)
 892.86.00 Trade advertising material, commercial catalogues and the like
 892.89.00 Other printed matter (including printed pictures and photographs) (d)

See footnote (e)

(a) This ASOC item includes:

- (i) pictures, wooden-framed, which are primary to ASOC class 2538;
- (ii) pictures, metal-framed, which are primary to ASOC class 3168;
- (iii) photographs, which are primary to ASOC class 3342.

(b) Included in this production item are:

- (i) labels, pressure sensitive, printed, of paperboard, which are relevant to ASOC item 2643.12;
- (ii) labels, other than pressure sensitive, printed, of paperboard, which are relevant to ASOC item 2643.17.10.

(c) Excluded from this production item are photographs and framed pictures, which are not included in specific production items.

(d) Included in this ASOC item are greeting, condolence, invitation cards and the like (in which illustrations or pictures do not constitute a principal feature) and pictorial views in sheets, strips and the like, which are relevant to ASOC item 2643.17.

(e) Excluded from these ASOC items are gramophone record covers, printed, which are relevant to this ASOC item. This commodity is included in ASOC item 642.10.00, which is shown under ASOC item 2636.05.

ASIC Industry of Origin: DIVISION C : MANUFACTURING - contd
CLASS 2751 : CHEMICAL FERTILISERS

Note: Excluded from the ASCC items shown under this ASIC industry of origin is prilled ammonium nitrate, which is primary to this ASIC industry. This commodity is included in ASCC item 2761.05.

STANDARD (ASCC) ITEM			
	Component Production Item(s)	Component Import (AICC) Item(s)	Component Export (AECG) Item(s)
2751.03	<u>PHOSPHATES, NATURAL, GROUND</u>		
	279.53 Ground phosphate other than for foods	Natural calcium phosphates, natural aluminium calcium phosphates, apatite and phosphatic chalk; 271.32.00 - Ground	Natural calcium phosphates, natural aluminium calcium phosphates, apatite and phosphatic chalk; 271.32.00 - Ground
2751.09	<u>AMMONIA, ANHYDROUS (a)</u>		
	405.26 Ammonia, anhydrous, fertiliser grade 405.27 Ammonia, anhydrous, other than fertiliser grade	Ammonia, anhydrous, or in aqueous solution; 522.51.01 - Anhydrous	Ammonia, anhydrous, or in aqueous solution; 522.51.01 - Anhydrous
	(a) This ASCC item includes ammonia, anhydrous, other than fertiliser grade, which is primary to ASIC class 2755.		
2751.11	<u>AMMONIA, IN AQUEOUS SOLUTION (a)</u>		
	405.29 Ammonia, aqua (in terms of 100%), fertiliser grade 405.31 Ammonia, aqua (in terms of 100%), other than fertiliser grade	522.51.09 - In aqueous solution	522.51.09 - In aqueous solution
	(a) This ASCC item includes ammonia, in aqueous solution, other than fertiliser grade, which is primary to ASIC class 2755.		
2751.14	<u>FERTILISERS, MINERAL OR CHEMICAL, NITROGENOUS (OTHER THAN NATURAL SODIUM NITRATE CONTAINING NOT MORE THAN 16.7% BY WEIGHT OF NITROGEN) (a):</u>		
	Shown under ASCC items 2751.14.05 to 2751.14.20 below	Shown under ASCC items 2751.14.05 to 2751.14.20 below	562.10.00 Mineral or chemical fertilisers, nitrogenous (other than natural sodium nitrate containing not more than 16.7% by weight of nitrogen) (b)
	(a) This ASCC item includes urea, other than fertiliser grade, which is primary to ASIC class 2754. (b) Excluded from this AECG item are mineral or chemical fertilisers, nitrogenous (except natural sodium nitrate), in tablets, lozenges or similar forms, or in packs of a gross weight not exceeding 10 kg, which are relevant to this ASCC item. These commodities are included in AECG item 562.90.00, which is shown under ASCC item 2751.35.		

2751.14.05 - AMMONIUM SULPHATE

405.36 Sulphate of ammonia	562.13.00 Ammonium sulphate (a)	Included in ASCC item 2751.14 above
(a) Excluded from this AICC item is ammonium sulphate, in tablets, lozenges or similar forms, or in packs of a gross weight not exceeding 10 kg, which is relevant to this ASCC item. This commodity is included in AICC item 562.99.01, which is shown under ASCC item 2751.35.		

2751.14.10 - UREA (a)

405.34 Urea, fertiliser grade 405.35 Urea, other than fertiliser grade	562.16.00 Urea (b)	Included in ASCC item 2751.14 above
(a) This ASCC item includes urea, other than fertiliser grade, which is primary to ASIC class 2754.		
(b) Excluded from this AICC item is urea, in tablets, lozenges or similar forms, or in packs of a gross weight not exceeding 10 kg, which is relevant to this ASCC item. This commodity is included in AICC item 562.99.01, which is shown under ASCC item 2751.35.		

2751.14.15 - SODIUM NITRATE

407.97 Nitrate of soda	Mineral or chemical fertilisers, nitrogenous, n.e.s.: 562.19.05 - Sodium nitrate (a)	Included in ASCC item 2751.14 above
(a) Excluded from this AICC item is sodium nitrate (except natural), in tablets, lozenges or similar forms, or in packs of a gross weight not exceeding 10 kg, which is relevant to this ASCC item. This commodity is included in AICC item 562.99.01, which is shown under ASCC item 2751.35.		

2751.14.20 - FERTILISERS, MINERAL OR CHEMICAL, NITROGENOUS, N.E.S.

The commodities relevant to this ASCC item are not included in specific production items	562.11.00 Ammonium nitrate (including for use in explosives) 562.12.00 Ammonium sulphonitrate 562.14.00 Calcium nitrate containing not more than 16% by weight of nitrogen; calcium nitrate-magnesium nitrate 562.15.00 Calcium cyanamide containing not more than 25% by weight of nitrogen Mineral or chemical fertilisers, nitrogenous, n.e.s.: 562.19.01 - Calcium ammonium nitrate 562.19.09 - Other See footnote (a)	Included in ASCC item 2751.14 above
(a) Excluded from these AICC items are nitrogenous mineral or chemical fertilisers (except ammonium sulphate, urea and sodium nitrate), in tablets, lozenges or similar forms, or in packs of a gross weight not exceeding 10 kg, which are relevant to this ASCC item. These commodities are included in AICC item 562.99.01, which is shown under ASCC item 2751.35.		

STANDARD (ASCC) ITEM

Component Production Item(s)

Component Import (AICC) Item(s)

Component Export (AECX) Item(s)

2751.20 SUPERPHOSPHATES

451.07 Superphosphate (quantity of double and triple superphosphate reported in terms of single superphosphate, i.e., 22% P₂O₅ equivalent)

562.22.00 Superphosphates (a)

562.22.00 Superphosphates (b)

- (a) Excluded from this AICC item are superphosphates, in tablets, lozenges or similar forms, or in packs of a gross weight not exceeding 10 kg, which are relevant to this ASCC item. These commodities are included in AICC item 562.99.01, which is shown under ASCC item 2751.35.
- (b) Excluded from this AECX item are superphosphates, in tablets, lozenges or similar forms, or in packs of a gross weight not exceeding 10 kg, which are relevant to this ASCC item. These commodities are included in AECX item 562.90.00, which is shown under ASCC item 2751.35.

2751.25 FERTILISERS, MINERAL OR CHEMICAL, PHOSPHATIC, N.E.S.

405.25 Ammonium phosphate (quantity reported in terms of single superphosphate i.e., 22% P₂O₅ equivalent) (a)

562.29.00 Mineral or chemical fertilisers, phosphatic, n.e.s. (b)

562.29.00 Mineral or chemical fertilisers, phosphatic, n.e.s. (c)

- (a) Excluded from this production item are mineral or chemical fertilisers, phosphatic (except superphosphates, basic slag and ammonium phosphate), which are relevant to this ASCC item. These commodities are not included in specific production items.
- (b) Excluded from this AICC item are phosphatic fertilisers (except superphosphate and basic slag) in tablets, lozenges and similar forms, or in packs of a gross weight not exceeding 10 kg, which are relevant to this ASCC item. These commodities are included in AICC item 562.99.01, which is shown under ASCC item 2751.35.
- (c) Excluded from this AECX item are phosphatic fertilisers (except superphosphate and basic slag) in tablets, lozenges and similar forms, or in packs of a gross weight not exceeding 10 kg, which are relevant to this ASCC item. These commodities are included in AECX item 562.90.00, which is shown under ASCC item 2751.35.

2751.30 FERTILISERS, MINERAL OR CHEMICAL, POTASSIC (OTHER THAN CRUDE NATURAL POTASSIUM SALTS):

Shown under ASCC items 2751.30.05 and 2751.30.10 below

Shown under ASCC items 2751.30.05 and 2751.30.10 below

562.30.00 Mineral or chemical fertilisers, potassic (other than crude natural potassium salts) (a)

- (a) Excluded from this AECX item are potassic fertilisers in tablets, lozenges and similar forms, or in packs of a gross weight not exceeding 10 kg, which are relevant to this ASCC item. These commodities are included in AECX item 562.90.00, which is shown under ASCC item 2751.35.

2751.30.05 - POTASSIUM CHLORIDE

407.12 Muriate of potash

562.31.00 Potassium chloride (a)

Included in ASCC item 2751.30 above

- (a) Excluded from this AICC item is potassium chloride, in tablets, lozenges and similar forms, or in packs of a gross weight not exceeding 10 kg, which is relevant to this ASCC item. This commodity is included in AICC item 562.99.01, which is shown under ASCC item 2751.35.

2751.30.10 - FERTILISERS, MINERAL OR CHEMICAL, POTASSIC, N.E.S.

The commodities relevant to this ASCC item are not included in specific production items

562.32.00 Potassium sulphate containing not more than 50% by weight of K₂O (potassium oxide)
562.39.00 Mineral or chemical fertilisers, potassic, n.e.s.
See footnote (a)

Included in ASCC item 2751.30 above

- (a) Excluded from these AICC items are potassic mineral or chemical fertilisers (except potassium chloride), in tablets, lozenges and similar forms, or in packs of a gross weight not exceeding 10 kg, which are relevant to this ASCC item. These commodities are included in AICC item 562.99.01, which is shown under ASCC item 2751.35.

2751.35 FERTILISERS, CHEMICAL AND MINERAL, N.E.S. (a)

406.11 Calcium sulphate (by-product)
415.18 Mixed chemical fertilisers (including complete manures)
415.22 Leaf and foliage type fertilisers, in dry form
415.24 Leaf and foliage type fertilisers, in liquid form

See footnote (b)

Fertilisers, n.e.s.:
562.91.00 - Containing the three fertilising substances: nitrogen, phosphorus and potassium
- Containing the two fertilising substances: nitrogen and phosphorus:
562.92.01 - Monammonium orthophosphates and diammonium orthophosphates
562.92.09 - Other
562.93.00 - Containing the two fertilising substances: nitrogen and potassium
- Other fertilisers, n.e.s.: goods of group 562 or items 271.10, 271.20 and 271.40, in tablets, lozenges or similar prepared forms, or in packings of a gross weight not exceeding 10 kg:
562.99.01 - Goods of group 562 or items 271.10, 271.20 and 271.40, in tablets, lozenges or similar prepared forms, or in packings of a gross weight not exceeding 10 kg (c)
562.99.09 - Other

562.90.00 Fertilisers, n.e.s. (d)

- (a) This ASCC item includes fertilisers, being natural sodium nitrate or crude natural potassium salts, in tablets, lozenges or similar prepared forms, or in packings of a gross weight not exceeding 10 kg, which are primary to ASIC class 3487.
(b) Excluded from these production items are natural animal or vegetable fertilisers, chemically treated and mineral or chemical fertilisers, n.e.s., which are relevant to this ASCC item. These commodities are not included in specific production items.

STANDARD (ASOC) ITEM

Component Production Item(s)

Component Import (AICC) Item(s)

Component Export (AECC) Item(s)

2751.35 FERTILISERS, CHEMICAL AND MINERAL, N.B.S. - contd

- (c) Included in this AICC item are the following fertilisers in tablets, lozenges or similar forms, or in packs of a gross weight not exceeding 10 kg, which are relevant to other ASOC items as indicated:

<u>Fertilisers</u>	<u>ASOC items</u>
Natural fertilisers of animal or vegetable origin, not chemically treated	2115.50
Ammonium sulphate	2751.14.05
Urea	2751.14.10
Sodium nitrate (except natural)	2751.14.15
Other nitrogenous	2751.14.20
Superphosphates	2751.20
Phosphatic (except superphosphate and basic slag)	2751.25
Potassium chloride	2751.30.05
Potassic (except potassium chloride)	2751.30.10

- (d) Included in this AECC item are the following fertilisers in tablets, lozenges or similar forms, or in packs of a gross weight not exceeding 10 kg, which are relevant to other ASOC items as indicated:

<u>Fertilisers</u>	<u>ASOC items</u>
Natural fertilisers of animal or vegetable origin, not chemically treated	2115.50
Nitrogenous mineral or chemical (except natural sodium nitrate)	2751.14
Superphosphates	2751.20
Phosphatic (except superphosphate and basic slag)	2751.25
Potassic	2751.30

ASIC Industry of Origin: DIVISION C : MANUFACTURING - contd
CLASS 2752 : INDUSTRIAL GASES

Note: Excluded from the ASCC items shown under this ASIC industry of origin are the following commodities which are primary to this ASIC industry:
(i) carbon monoxide and nitrous oxide, which are included in ASCC item 2755.25;
(ii) liquid air, which is included in ASCC item 2755.67;
(iii) acetylene gas, which is included in ASCC item 2770.73.

STANDARD (ASCC) ITEM			
	Component Production Item(s)	Component Import (AICC) Item(s)	Component Export (ABCC) Item(s)
2752.02	<u>OXYGEN</u>		
	406.74 Oxygen	Oxygen, nitrogen, hydrogen and rare gases: 522.11.01 - Oxygen	Oxygen, nitrogen, hydrogen and rare gases 522.11.01 - Oxygen
2752.07	<u>NITROGEN, HYDROGEN AND RARE GASES</u>		
	The commodities relevant to this ASCC item are not included in specific production items	Oxygen, nitrogen, hydrogen and rare gases: 522.11.09 - Nitrogen, hydrogen and rare gases	Oxygen, nitrogen, hydrogen and rare gases: 522.11.09 - Nitrogen, hydrogen and rare gases
2752.10	<u>CARBON DIOXIDE (a) (b)</u>		
	685 Carbon dioxide (c) 405.76 Dry ice 405.77 Carbon dioxide gas purified from gas purchased or transferred in 405.78 Carbon dioxide gas made (including gas for conversion to dry ice)	Other inorganic acids and oxygen compounds of non-metals (excluding water): 522.29.05 - Carbon dioxide put up as bulbs or capsules (d)	See footnote (e)
	<p>(a) This ASCC item includes carbon dioxide (natural), which is primary to ASIC class 1505.</p> <p>(b) Caution should be exercised when comparing details of production and overseas trade for this ASCC item, as some of the commodities included in this ASCC item may be used in producing other commodities also included in this item.</p> <p>(c) Natural.</p> <p>(d) Excluded from this AICC item is carbon dioxide, not put up as bulbs or capsules, which is relevant to this ASCC item. This commodity is included in AICC item 522.29.25, which is shown under ASCC item 2755.25.10.</p> <p>(e) Carbon dioxide, which is relevant to this ASCC item, is included in ABCC item 522.28.00, which is shown under ASCC item 2755.25.</p>		

- (a) Excluded from these production items are the following commodities which are relevant to this ASCC item:
- (i) alkyds for moulding, extrusion, lamination, calendaring and the like, which are included in production item 403.94, which is shown under ASCC item 2753.33.15;
 - (ii) alkyds and other polyesters used for bonding and adhesives, which are included in production item 404.96, which is shown under ASCC item 2753.33.15;
 - (iii) alkyds and other polyesters used for purposes other than moulding, etc., coatings, etc. and bonding, etc., which are included in production item 404.98, which is shown under ASCC item 2753.33.15.

2753.12

PHENOLASTS (EXCEPT ADHESIVES AND GLUES), IN PRIMARY FORMS

	Phenoplasts:	Phenoplasts:
	- In primary forms:	582.10.01 - Phenol-formaldehyde (b)
	582.11.01 - - Phenolic formaldehyde (a)	- Other:
	582.11.09 - - Other	582.10.05 - - In primary forms
403.52 - Phenolics		
Plastics and synthetic resins for moulding, extrusion, lamination, calendaring and similar processes (co-polymer resins are classified to predominant monomer or polymer):		
404.52 - Phenolics (pure and modified)		
Plastics and synthetic resins for bonding and adhesives. Liquid resin or emulsion forms are shown as dry weight of resin content (co-polymer resins are classified to the predominant monomer or polymer):		
404.34 - Phenolics		
Plastics and synthetic resins other than for moulding, etc., coatings, etc., and bonding, etc. Liquid resin or emulsion forms are shown as dry weight of resin content (co-polymers are classified to the main monomer or polymer):		
404.36 - Phenolics		
(a) Included in this AICC item are adhesives and glues, of phenolic-formaldehyde, which are relevant to ASCC item 2768.22.		
(b) Included in this ASCC item are:		
(i) adhesives and glues, of phenolic-formaldehyde, which are relevant to ASCC item 2768.22;		
(ii) phenol-formaldehyde in other than primary forms, which is relevant to ASCC item 3475.57.		

STANDARD (ASCC) ITEM

Component Production Item(s)

Component Import (AICC) Item(s)

Component Export (ASCC) Item(s)

2753.24 POLYVINYL CHLORIDE, IN PRIMARY FORMS

Plastics and synthetic resins for moulding, extrusion, lamination, calendaring and similar processes (co-polymer resins are classified to predominant monomer or polymer):

403.90 - Polyvinyl chloride resin (polymer)

Plastics and synthetic resins other than for moulding, etc., coatings, etc., and bonding, etc. Liquid resin or emulsion forms are shown as dry weight of resin content (co-polymers are classified to the main monomer or polymer):

404.84 - Vinyis (a)

See footnote (b)

Polyvinyl chloride:

- In primary forms:
- - Uncompounded:
- 583.41.01 - - - Homopolymers
- 583.41.03 - - - Paste-making polymers
- 583.41.13 - - - Compounded

Polyvinyl chloride:

583.41.00 - In primary forms

(a) Included in this production item are:

- (i) copolymers of vinyl chloride and vinyl acetate, used for purposes other than moulding, etc., coating, etc. and bonding, etc., which are relevant to ASCC item 2753.33.10;
 - (ii) polyvinyl acetate, used for purposes other than moulding, etc., coating etc. and bonding, etc., which is relevant to ASCC item 2753.33.12.
- (b) Excluded from these production items are the following commodities which are relevant to this ASCC item:
- (i) polyvinyl chloride used for protective coatings, paints and the like, which are included in production item 404.94, which is shown under ASCC item 2753.33.15;
 - (ii) polyvinyl chloride used for bonding and adhesives, which is included in production item 404.96, which is shown under ASCC item 2753.33.15.

2753.26 CELLULOSE NITRATES (EXCEPT GUN COTTON AND OTHER EXPLOSIVE NITRATES), IN PRIMARY FORMS

406.68 Cellulose nitrates (except gun cotton and other explosive nitrates)

See footnote (a)

584.20.00 Cellulose nitrates (b)

(a) Cellulose nitrates (except gun cotton and other explosive nitrates), in primary forms, which are relevant to this ASCC item are included in AICC items 584.21.02 and 584.22.02, which are shown under ASCC item 3475.57.30.

(b) Included in this ASCC item are:

- (i) highly nitrated varieties of cellulose nitrate, which are relevant to ASCC item 2761.05;
- (ii) cellulose nitrates in other than primary forms, which are relevant to ASCC item 3475.57.

2753.28 REGENERATED CELLULOSE AND OTHER CHEMICAL DERIVATIVES OF CELLULOSE (EXCEPT NITRATES), IN PRIMARY FORMS

Plastics and synthetic resins for moulding, extrusion, lamination, calendaring and similar processes (co-polymer resins are classified to predominant monomer or polymer):

403.22 - Celluloses

See footnote (a)

Regenerated cellulose:

584.10.01 - In primary forms

Cellulose acetates:

- Non-plasticised:
- - In primary forms:
- 584.31.01 - - - Cellulose acetate
- 584.31.03 - - - Cellulose acetate butyrate
- 584.31.05 - - - Other

See footnote (a)

- Plasticised:
 - - In primary forms:
 584.32.01 - - - Cellulose acetate
 584.32.05 - - - Cellulose acetate butyrate
 584.32.09 - - - Other
 Other chemical derivatives of
 cellulose, non-plasticised:
 - In primary forms:
 584.91.01 - - Methylcellulose
 584.91.05 - - Carboxymethylcellulose;
 sodium carboxymethylcellulose
 584.91.07 - - Hydroxyethylcellulose
 584.91.11 - - Other
 Other chemical derivatives of
 cellulose, plasticised:
 - In primary forms:
 584.92.05 - - Carboxymethylcellulose;
 sodium carboxymethylcellulose
 584.92.07 - - Hydroxyethylcellulose
 584.92.13 - - Other (b)

- (a) Excluded from these production items are the following commodities which are relevant to this ASCC item:
 (i) regenerated cellulose and other chemical derivatives of cellulose used for protective coatings, paints and the like, which are included in production item 404.94, which is shown under ASCC item 2753.33.15;
 (ii) regenerated cellulose and other chemical derivatives of cellulose used for bonding and adhesives, which are included in production item 404.96, which is shown under ASCC item 2753.33.15;
 (iii) regenerated cellulose and other chemical derivatives of cellulose used for purposes other than moulding, etc., coating, etc. and bonding, etc., which are included in production item 404.98, which is shown under ASCC item 2753.33.15.
 (b) Included in this AIOC item are adhesives of regenerated cellulose and cellulose derivatives, which are relevant to ASCC item 2768.22.
 (c) The following commodities are relevant to this ASCC item:
 (i) regenerated cellulose in primary forms, which is included in AEOC item 584.10.00, which is shown under ASCC item 3475.57;
 (ii) cellulose acetates in primary forms, which are included in AEOC item 584.30.00, which is shown under ASCC item 3475.57;
 (iii) chemical derivatives of cellulose (except regenerated cellulose, cellulose nitrates and cellulose acetates) in primary forms (except adhesives), which are included in AEOC item 584.95.00, which is shown under ASCC item 3475.57.

2753.29

STYRENE TYPE RESINS. IN PRIMARY FORMS

Plastics and synthetic resins for moulding, extrusion, lamination, calendaring and similar processes (co-polymer resins are classified to predominant monomer or polymer):
 403.73 - Polystyrene
 Plastics and synthetic resins for protective coatings, paints, etc. Liquid resin or emulsion forms are shown as dry weight of resin content (co-polymer resins are classified to the predominant monomer or polymer):
 404.62 - Styrenes

Polystyrene and its copolymers:
 - In primary forms:
 583.31.01 - - Foamable or expandable solids
 - - Other:
 583.31.05 - - - Polystyrene and modified polystyrene (except copolymers)
 - - - Polystyrene copolymers n.e.s.:
 583.31.11 - - - Acrylonitrile-butadiene-styrene (A.B.S.)
 583.31.29 - - - Other
 Ion exchangers of the polymerisation or copolymerisation type:
 583.80.01 - Styrene type

See footnote (a)

Polystyrene and its copolymers:
 583.31.00 - In primary forms (b)

STANDARD (ASCC) ITEM

Component Production Item(s)

Component Import (AICC) Item(s)

Component Export (ABCC) Item(s)

2753.29 STYRENE TYPE RESINS, IN PRIMARY FORMS - contd

Plastics and synthetic resins other than for moulding, etc., coatings, etc., and bonding, etc. Liquid resin or emulsion forms are shown as dry weight of resin content (co-polymers are classified to the main monomer or polymer):
404.64 - Styrenes

- (a) Excluded from these AICC items is high styrene butadiene, in primary forms, which is relevant to this ASCC item. This commodity is included in AICC item 583.90.25, which is shown under ASCC item 2753.33.15.
(b) Excluded from this ABCC item are styrene type resins (other than polystyrene and its copolymers) in primary forms, which are relevant to this ASCC item. These commodities are included in ABCC item 583.99.09, which is shown under ASCC item 2753.33.

2753.33 PLASTICS MATERIALS (OTHER THAN POLYESTERS, PHENOPLASTS, POLYVINYL CHLORIDE AND CHEMICAL DERIVATIVES OF CELLULOSE), IN PRIMARY FORMS (EXCEPT ADHESIVES):

Shown under ASCC items 2753.33.02 to 2753.33.15 below

Shown under ASCC items 2753.33.02 to 2753.33.15 below

Condensation, polycondensation and polyaddition products, whether or not modified or polymerized, and whether or not linear (e.g., phenoplasts, aminoplasts, alkyls, polyallyl esters and other unsaturated polyesters, silicones):
- Aminoplasts:
582.20.01 - Urea-formaldehyde (a)
- Other:
582.20.05 - In primary forms (b)
- Polyurethanes:
582.50.01 - In primary forms
- Epoxide resins:
582.60.01 - In primary forms (c)
- Other:
582.95.01 - In primary forms (d)
Polymerization and copolymerization products (e.g., polyethylene, polytetrahaloethylenes, polyisobutylene, polystyrene, polyvinyl chloride, polyvinyl acetate, polyvinyl chloroacetate and other polyvinyl derivatives, polyacrylic and polymethacrylic derivatives), coumarone - indene resins:
- Polyethylene and polypropylene:
583.17.03 - In primary forms
- Other:
583.99.09 - In primary forms (e)

585.10.00 Natural resins modified by fusion (run gums); artificial resins obtained by esterification of natural resins or of resinic acids (ester gums); chemical derivatives of natural rubber (e.g., chlorinated rubber, rubber hydrochloride, oxidized rubber, cyclized rubber) (f) Other artificial plastic materials, n.e.s.:

585.21.00 - Hardened proteins (e.g., hardened casein and hardened gelatin) (g)

585.25.00 - Other high polymers, artificial resins and artificial plastic materials (including alginic acid, its salts and esters); linocyn (h)

See footnote (i)

- (a) Included in this AEOC item are:
- (i) adhesives of urea-formaldehyde, which are relevant to ASCC item 2768.22;
 - (ii) urea-formaldehyde, in other than primary forms, which are relevant to ASCC item 3475.57.
- (b) Included in this AEOC item are adhesives of aminoplasts (except urea-formaldehyde), which are relevant to ASCC item 2768.22.
- (c) Included in this AEOC item are adhesives of epoxide resins, which are relevant to ASCC item 2768.22.
- (d) Included in this AEOC item are adhesives of condensation, polycondensation and polyaddition products, n.e.s., which are relevant to ASCC item 2768.22.
- (e) Included in this AEOC item are:
- (i) styrene type resins (other than polystyrene and its copolymers) in primary forms, which are relevant to ASCC item 2753.29;
 - (ii) adhesives of polymerisation and copolymerisation products, which are relevant to ASCC item 2768.22.
- (f) Included in this AEOC item are:
- (i) adhesives of artificial resins, obtained from natural resins, which are relevant to ASCC item 2768.22;
 - (ii) adhesives of modified natural resins, which are relevant to ASCC item 2768.26.
- (g) Included in this AEOC item are sausage casings, of hardened proteins, which are relevant to ASCC item 3475.57.
- (h) Included in this AEOC item are:
- (i) sodium alginate, which is relevant to ASCC item 2755.72;
 - (ii) adhesives of artificial resins, n.e.s., which are relevant to ASCC item 2768.22.
- (i) Excluded from these AEOC items are polyamides of condensation, polycondensation and polyaddition products, in primary forms, which are relevant to this ASCC item. These commodities are included in AEOC item 582.40.00, which is shown under ASCC item 3475.57.

2753.33.02 - POLYETHYLENE, IN PRIMARY FORMS

<p>Plastics and synthetic resins for moulding, extrusion, lamination, calendering and similar processes (co-polymer resins are classified to predominant monomer or polymer):</p> <p>403.65 - Polyethylene (a)</p>	<p>Polyethylene:</p> <p>- In primary forms:</p> <p>583.11.01 - - High density</p> <p>583.11.05 - - Low density</p>	<p>Included in ASCC item 2753.33 above</p>
<p>(a) Excluded from this production item are the following commodities which are relevant to this ASCC item:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> (i) polyethylene used for protective coatings, paints and the like, which is included in production item 404.94, which is shown under ASCC item 2753.33.15; (ii) polyethylene used for bonding and adhesives, which is included in production item 404.96, which is shown under ASCC item 2753.33.15; (iii) polyethylene used for purposes other than moulding, etc., coating, etc. and bonding, etc., which is included in production item 404.98, which is shown under ASCC item 2753.33.15. 		

STANDARD (ASCC) ITEM

Component Production Item(s)

Component Import (AICC) Item(s)

Component Export (ABCC) Item(s)

2753.33 PLASTIC MATERIALS (OTHER THAN POLYESTERS, PHENOPLASTS, POLYVINYL CHLORIDE AND CHEMICAL DERIVATIVES OF CELLULOSE), IN PRIMARY FORMS (EXCEPT ADHESIVES) - contd:

2753.33.05 - ACRYLIC TYPE RESINS, IN PRIMARY FORMS

<p>404.01 - Acrylics (a)</p> <p>Plastics and synthetic resins for protective coatings, paints, etc. Liquid resin or emulsion forms are shown as dry weight of resin content (co-polymer resins are classified to the predominant monomer or polymer):</p>	<p>Acrylic polymers, methacrylic polymers and acrylonitrile-acrylic copolymers:</p> <p>- In primary forms:</p> <p>583.61.01 - - Emulsions</p> <p>- - Other:</p> <p>583.61.05 - - Powders, granules, flakes</p> <p>- - Other:</p> <p>583.61.11 - - Flocculating agents</p> <p>583.61.19 - - Other</p>	<p>Included in ASCC item 2753.33 above</p>
<p>(a) Excluded from this production item are the following commodities which are relevant to this ASCC item:</p> <p>(i) acrylic resins and plastic materials used for bonding and adhesives, which are included in production item 404.96, which is shown under ASCC item 2753.33.15;</p> <p>(ii) acrylic resins and plastic materials used for purposes other than moulding, etc., coating, etc. and bonding, etc., which are included in production item 404.98, which is shown under ASCC item 2753.33.15;</p> <p>(iii) acrylic type resins, used for moulding, extrusion, lamination, calendaring and similar processes, which are included in production item 403.94, which is shown under ASCC item 2753.33.15.</p>		

2753.33.10 - COPOLYMERS OF VINYL CHLORIDE AND VINYL ACETATE, IN PRIMARY FORMS

<p>403.92 - Other vinyl resins (including co-polymers of vinyl acetate, vinyl chloride, vinylidene, etc.) (a) (b)</p>	<p>Copolymers of vinyl chloride and vinyl acetate:</p> <p>583.51.00 - In primary forms</p>	<p>Included in ASCC item 2753.33 above</p>
<p>(a) Included in this production item is polyvinyl acetate used for moulding, extrusion, lamination, calendaring and the like, which is relevant to ASCC item 2753.33.12.</p> <p>(b) Excluded from these production items are the following commodities which are relevant to this ASCC item:</p> <p>(i) copolymers of vinyl chloride and vinyl acetate, used for purposes other than moulding, etc., coating, etc. and bonding, etc., which are included in production item 404.84, which is shown under ASCC item 2753.24;</p> <p>(ii) copolymers of vinyl chloride and vinyl acetate used for protective coatings, paints and the like, which are included in production item 404.94, which is shown under ASCC item 2753.33.15;</p> <p>(iii) copolymers of vinyl chloride and vinyl acetate used for bonding and adhesives, which are included in production item 404.96, which is shown under ASCC item 2753.33.15.</p>		

2753.33.12 - POLYVINYL ACETATE, IN PRIMARY FORMS

<p>Plastics and synthetic resins for protective coatings, paints, etc. Liquid resin or emulsion forms are shown as dry weight of resin content (co-polymer resins are classified to the predominant monomer or polymer):</p> <p>404.88 - Polyvinyl acetate</p> <p>Plastics and synthetic resins for bonding and adhesives. Liquid resin or emulsion forms are shown as dry weight of resin content (co-polymer resins are classified to the predominant monomer or polymer):</p> <p>404.90 - Polyvinyl acetate</p> <p>See footnote (a)</p>	<p>Polyvinyl acetate:</p> <p>583.70.01 - In primary forms</p>	<p>Included in ASCC item 2753.33 above</p>
<p>(a) Excluded from these production items are the following commodities which are relevant to this ASCC item:</p> <p>(i) polyvinyl acetate, used for purposes other than moulding, etc., coating, etc. and bonding, etc., which is included in production item 404.84, which is shown under ASCC item 2753.24;</p> <p>(ii) polyvinyl acetate used for moulding, extrusion, lamination, calendering and the like, which is included in production item 403.92, which is shown under ASCC item 2753.33.10.</p>		

2753.33.15 - PLASTICS MATERIALS, IN PRIMARY FORMS (EXCEPT ADHESIVES), N.E.S.

<p>Plastics and synthetic resins for moulding, extrusion, lamination, calendering and similar processes (co-polymer resins are classified to predominant monomer or polymer):</p> <p>403.82 - Ureas and melamines</p> <p>403.74 - Polypropylene</p> <p>403.94 - Other (a)</p> <p>Plastics and synthetic resins for protective coatings, paints, etc. Liquid resin or emulsion forms are shown as dry weight of resin content (co-polymer resins are classified to the predominant monomer or polymer):</p> <p>404.48 - Resin esters</p> <p>404.74 - Ureas and melamines</p> <p>404.94 - Other (b)</p> <p>Plastics and synthetic resins for bonding and adhesives. Liquid resin or emulsion forms are shown as dry weight of resin content (co-polymer resins are classified to the predominant monomer or polymer):</p> <p>404.76 - Ureas and melamines</p> <p>404.96 - Other (c)</p>	<p>Aminoplasts:</p> <p>582.21.00 - In primary forms (e)</p> <p>Polyamides:</p> <p>- In primary forms:</p> <p>582.41.01 - - Powders, flakes, granules</p> <p>582.41.09 - - Other</p> <p>Polyurethanes:</p> <p>582.51.00 - In primary forms</p> <p>Epoxy resins:</p> <p>- In primary forms:</p> <p>582.61.01 - - Liquid type (f)</p> <p>582.61.05 - - Solid type</p> <p>Silicones:</p> <p>- In primary forms:</p> <p>582.70.03 - - Resins</p> <p>- - Fluids:</p> <p>582.70.04 - - Dimethyl</p> <p>582.70.06 - - Other</p> <p>582.70.07 - - Rubber</p> <p>582.70.11 - - Other</p> <p>582.80.00 Ion exchangers of the condensation, polycondensation or polyaddition type</p>	<p>Included in ASCC item 2753.33 above</p>
---	---	--

STANDARD (ASCC) ITEM

Component Production Item(s)

Component Import (AICC) Item(s)

Component Export (ABCC) Item(s)

2753.33 PLASTICS MATERIALS (OTHER THAN POLYESTERS, PHENOPLASTS, POLYVINYL CHLORIDE AND CHEMICAL DERIVATIVES OF CELLULOSE), IN PRIMARY FORMS (EXCEPT ADHESIVES) - contd:

2753.33.15 - PLASTICS MATERIALS, IN PRIMARY FORMS (EXCEPT ADHESIVES), N.E.S. - contd

Plastics and synthetic resins other than for moulding, etc., coatings, etc., and bonding, etc. Liquid resins or emulsion forms are shown as dry weight of resin content (co-polymers are classified to the main monomer or polymer):	Other condensation, polycondensation or polyaddition products:
404.78 - Ureas and melamines	- In primary forms:
404.98 - Other (a)	- Other:
	582.90.05 - - - Acetal resins
	582.90.07 - - - Polyols
	582.90.11 - - - Other
	Polypropylene:
	583.21.00 - In primary forms
	Ion exchangers of the polymerisation or copolymerisation type:
	583.80.09 - Other
	Other polymerisation and copolymerisation products:
	- In primary forms:
	- Ethylene vinyl acetate copolymer:
	583.90.02 - - - Liquid form
	583.90.04 - - - Other
	583.90.06 - - - Other ethylene type (not being polyethylene)
	583.90.10 - - - Polyvinyl alcohol
	583.90.11 - - - Polyvinyl acetals
	583.90.15 - - - Polyvinylidene chloride
	583.90.17 - - - Polytetra fluoroethylene
	583.90.21 - - - Petroleum resin type
	583.90.23 - - - Polypropylene copolymers
	583.90.25 - - - Other (g)
	Natural resins modified by fusion (run gums); artificial resins obtained by esterification of natural resins or of resinic acids (ester gums); chemical derivatives of natural rubber (e.g., chlorinated rubber, rubber hydro-chloride, oxidised rubber, cyclised rubber):
	- Other:
	585.10.07 - - - Chlorinated rubber
	585.10.19 - - - Other
	Hardened proteins (e.g., hardened casein and hardened gelatin):
	585.21.09 - Other
	Alginic acid, its salts and esters:
	585.22.01 - Alginic acid
	- Salts and esters of alginic acid:
	585.22.09 - - - Other

Other high polymers, artificial resins
and artificial plastic materials,
n.e.s.; linocyn:
585.29.01 - Starches modified by etherification
or esterification
585.29.03 - Heparin
585.29.09 - Other

- (a) Included in this production item are:
(i) alkyds for moulding, extrusion, lamination, calendaring and the like, which are relevant to ASCC item 2753.09;
(ii) acrylic type resins, used for moulding, extrusion, lamination, calendaring and similar processes, which are relevant to ASCC item 2753.33.05.
- (b) Included in this production item are the following plastics materials used for protective coatings, paints and the like:
(i) polyvinyl chloride, which is relevant to ASCC item 2753.24;
(ii) regenerated cellulose and other chemical derivatives of cellulose, which are relevant to ASCC item 2753.28;
(iii) polyethylene, which is relevant to ASCC item 2753.33.02;
(iv) copolymers of vinyl chloride and vinyl acetate, which are relevant to ASCC item 2753.33.10.
- (c) Included in this production item are the following plastics materials used for bonding and adhesives:
(i) alkyds and other polyesters, which are relevant to ASCC item 2753.09;
(ii) polyvinyl chloride, which is relevant to ASCC item 2753.24;
(iii) regenerated cellulose and other chemical derivatives of cellulose, which are relevant to ASCC item 2753.28;
(iv) polyethylene, which is relevant to ASCC item 2753.33.02;
(v) acrylic resins and plastic materials, which are relevant to ASCC item 2753.33.05;
(vi) copolymers of vinyl chloride and vinyl acetate, which are relevant to ASCC item 2753.33.10.
- (d) Included in this production item are the following plastics materials used for purposes other than moulding, etc., coating, etc. and bonding, etc.:
(i) alkyds and other polyesters, which are relevant to ASCC item 2753.09;
(ii) regenerated cellulose and other chemical derivatives of cellulose, which are relevant to ASCC item 2753.28;
(iii) polyethylene, which is relevant to ASCC item 2753.33.02;
(iv) acrylic resins and plastic materials, which are relevant to ASCC item 2753.33.05.
- (e) Included in this AICC item are adhesives of aminoplasts, which are relevant to ASCC item 2768.22.
- (f) Included in this AICC item are adhesives of epoxide resins, which are relevant to ASCC item 2768.22.
- (g) Included in this AICC item are:
(i) high styrene butadiene, in primary forms, which is relevant to ASCC item 2753.29;
(ii) adhesives of polymerisation and copolymerisation products, n.e.i., in primary forms, which are relevant to ASCC item 2768.22.

2753.35 VULCANISED FIBRE

The commodities relevant to this ASCC item are not included in specific production items	584.93.00 Vulcanised fibre	584.97.00 Vulcanised fibre
--	----------------------------	----------------------------

2753.38 CARBON BLACK

The commodities relevant to this ASCC item are not included in specific production items	Carbon (including carbon black), n.e.s.: 522.18.01 - Gas carbon black (a)	Carbon (including carbon black), n.e.s.: 522.18.01 - Carbon black
(a) Excluded from this AICC item is carbon black (other than gas carbon black), which is relevant to this ASCC item. This commodity is included in AICC item 522.18.09, which is shown under ASCC item 2754.83.		

ASIC Industry of Origin: DIVISION C : MANUFACTURING - contd
CLASS 2754 : ORGANIC INDUSTRIAL CHEMICALS N.E.C.

Note: Excluded from the ASCC items shown under this ASIC industry of origin are the following commodities which are primary to this ASIC industry:

- (i) stearine pitch, which is included in ASCC item 2140.68;
- (ii) urea, other than fertiliser grade, which is included in ASCC item 2751.14;
- (iii) ascorbic acid, which is included in ASCC item 2763.09;
- (iv) mixtures of glycerol mono-, di- and tri-stearates; mixed alkylbenzenes and mixed alkylnaphthalenes; polychlorodiphenyls, which are included in ASCC item 2768.55;
- (v) refinery blending spirit, which is included in ASCC item 2770.32;
- (vi) crude naphtha and chemically pure hydrocarbons (except styrene and acetylene gas), not produced in petroleum refineries; solid and semi-solid fuels e.g. metaldehyde (meta fuel) put up as tablets, sticks or in similar forms for use as fuels, and "solidified alcohol", which are included in ASCC item 2770.73.

STANDARD (ASCC) ITEM		
Component Production item(s)	Component Import (AICC) item(s)	Component Export (ABCC) item(s)
2754.06 MINERAL TURPENTINE (WHITE SPIRIT), LOW AROMATIC (OTHER THAN FROM PETROLEUM)		
<p>Non-potable spirits distilled (excluding excise duty) (should agree with figures supplied to Excise Dept):</p> <p>408.70 } 408.71 } - White spirit (a)</p>	<p>Other medium petroleum oils and medium oils obtained from bituminous minerals (other than crude); preparations, n.e.s. containing not less than 70% by weight of these oils, these oils being the basic constituents of the preparations:</p> <p>334.29.01 - Mineral turpentine (b)</p>	<p>See footnote (c)</p>
<p>(a) The two codes shown are used to compile details of quantity in terms of two units. Details of the value of sales and transfers out are compiled using the second code only.</p> <p>(b) Included in this AICC item is mineral turpentine, low aromatic (from petroleum), which is relevant to ASCC item 2770.73.14.</p> <p>(c) Mineral turpentine, low aromatic (other than from petroleum), which is relevant to this ASCC item, is included in ABCC item 334.29.00, which is shown under ASCC item 2770.32.</p>		

2754.12 TOLUOL

436.82 Toluol	<p>335.23.00 Toluol 511.23.00 Toluene, chemically or commercially pure</p>	335.23.00 Toluole (a)
<p>(a) Excluded from this ABCC item is toluene, chemically or commercially pure, which is relevant to this ASCC item. This commodity is included in ABCC item 511.28.00, which is shown under ASCC item 2770.73.</p>		

2754.13 XILOL

436.84 Xylol	<p>335.24.00 Xylole 511.24.00 Xylenes, chemically or commercially pure</p>	335.24.00 Xylole (a)
--------------	--	----------------------

- (a) Excluded from this ASCC item are xylenes, chemically or commercially pure, which are relevant to this ASCC item. These commodities are included in ASCC item 511.26.00, which is shown under ASCC item 2770.73.

2754.15

OLEIC ACID (OLEINE)

401.41 Oleic acid (oleine)

Patty acids; acid oils
from refining:
431.31.02 - Oleic acid (a)

Patty acids; acid oils
from refining:
431.31.01 - Oleic acid (b)

- (a) Excluded from this AIOC item is chemically pure oleic acid, which is relevant to this ASCC item. This commodity is included in AIOC item 513.79.39, which is shown under ASCC item 2754.84.10.
(b) Excluded from this AIOC item is chemically pure oleic acid, which is relevant to this ASCC item. This commodity is included in AIOC item 513.79.00, which is shown under ASCC item 2754.84.

2754.20

STEARIC ACID (STEARINE)

401.53 Stearic acid (stearine)

Patty acids; acid oils
from refining:
431.31.03 - Stearic acid (a)

Patty acids; acid oils
from refining:
431.31.05 - Stearic acid (b)

- (a) Excluded from this AIOC item is chemically pure stearic acid, which is relevant to this ASCC item. This commodity is included in AIOC item 513.79.39, which is shown under ASCC item 2754.84.10.
(b) Excluded from this AIOC item is chemically pure stearic acid, which is relevant to this ASCC item. This commodity is included in AIOC item 513.79.00, which is shown under ASCC item 2754.84.

2754.27

FATTY ACIDS OTHER THAN OLEIC OR STEARIC ACIDS

Patty acids other than oleic and
stearic (distilled and undistilled):
401.77 - From animal fats (including marine)
401.79 - From vegetable oils (coconut,
linseed, etc.)

Patty acids; acid oils
from refining:
431.31.06 - Tall oil fatty acids
431.31.29 - Other (including sized fatty
acids) (a)

See footnote (b)

Patty acids; acid oils
from refining:
431.31.06 - Other (c)

- (a) Included in this AIOC item are acid oils from refining, which are relevant to ASCC item 2140.70.
(b) Excluded from these AIOC items are chemically pure fatty acids (other than oleic or stearic), which are relevant to this ASCC item. These commodities are included in AIOC item 513.79.39, which is shown under ASCC item 2754.84.10.
(c) Excluded from this AIOC item are chemically pure fatty acids (other than oleic or stearic), which are relevant to this ASCC item. These commodities are included in AIOC item 513.79.00, which is shown under ASCC item 2754.84.

STANDARD (ASCC) ITEM		
Component Production Item(s)	Component Import (AICC) Item(s)	Component Export (ABCC) Item(s)
2754.37 <u>ETHYL ALCOHOL (ETHANOL) OR NEUTRAL SPIRITS, UNDENATURED, OF A STRENGTH OF 80° OR HIGHER; DENATURED SPIRITS (INCLUDING ETHYL ALCOHOL AND NEUTRAL SPIRITS) OF ANY STRENGTH</u>		
Non-potable spirits distilled (excluding excise duty)(should agree with figures supplied to Excise Department): 405.12- Ethyl alcohol (ethanol), denatured or 405.13- undenatured, of any strength (a) 406.54- Methylated spirits (a) 406.55- 406.73- Other non potable spirit (a) 406.75-	512.16.00 Ethyl alcohol (ethanol) or neutral spirits, undenatured, of a strength of 80° or higher; denatured spirits (including ethyl alcohol and neutral spirits) of any strength	Acyclic alcohols and their halogenated, sulphonated, nitrated or nitrosated derivatives: 512.10.07 - Ethyl alcohol (ethanol) or neutral spirits, undenatured of a strength of 80° or higher; denatured spirits (including ethyl alcohol and neutral spirits) of any strength
(a) The two codes shown are used to compile details of quantity in terms of two units. Details of the value of sales and transfers out are compiled using the second code only.		
2754.45 <u>ALDEHYDES-, KETONE- AND QUINONE-FUNCTION COMPOUNDS.</u>		
Shown under ASCC items 2754.45.05 to 2754.45.17 below	Shown under ASCC items 2754.45.05 to 2754.45.17 below	516.20.00 Aldehyde-, ketone- and quinone-function compounds
2754.45.05 - ACETONE		
405.08 Acetone	516.23.00 Acetone	Included in ASCC item 2754.45 above
2754.45.12 - FORMALDEHYDE		
406.12 Formaldehyde (37 per cent solution)	Aldehydes, aldehyde-alcohols, aldehyde-ethers, aldehyde-phenols and other single or complex oxygen-function aldehydes; cyclic polymers of aldehydes; paraformaldehyde; 516.21.11 - Formaldehyde	Included in ASCC item 2754.45 above

2754.45.17 - OTHER

The commodities relevant to this ASCC item are not included in specific production items	<p>Aldehydes, aldehyde-alcohols, aldehyde-ethers, aldehyde-phenols and other single or complex oxygen-function aldehydes; cyclic polymers of aldehydes; paraformaldehyde:</p> <p>516.21.01 - Paraformaldehyde</p> <p>516.21.03 - Vanillin</p> <p>516.21.29 - Other</p> <p>516.22.00 Halogenated, sulphonated, nitrated or nitrosated derivatives of the products falling within heading 516.21</p> <p>516.24.00 Ethyl methyl ketone</p> <p>Other ketones, ketone-alcohols, ketone-phenols, ketone-aldehydes, quinones, quinone-alcohols, quinone-phenols, quinone-aldehydes and other single or complex oxygen-function ketones and quinones, and the halogenated, sulphonated, nitrated or nitrosated derivatives of the products falling within headings 516.23, 516.24 and 516.29:</p> <p>516.29.01 - Cyclohexanone and methylcyclohexanone</p> <p>516.29.05 - iso-Phorone</p> <p>516.29.29 - Other</p>	Included in ASCC item 2754.45 above
--	--	-------------------------------------

2754.47 ACETIC ACID AND ITS SALTS:

Shown under ASCC items 2754.47.05 and 2754.47.10 below	Shown under ASCC items 2754.47.05 and 2754.47.10 below	513.71.00 Acetic acid and its salts
--	--	-------------------------------------

2754.47.05 - ACETIC ACID

401.05 Acetic acid (in terms of 100 per cent)	<p>Acetic acid and its salts:</p> <p>513.71.01 - Acetic acid</p>	Included in ASCC item 2754.47 above
---	--	-------------------------------------

2754.47.10 - SALTS OF ACETIC ACID

The commodities relevant to this ASCC item are not included in specific production items	<p>Acetic acid and its salts:</p> <p>513.71.09 - Other</p>	Included in ASCC item 2754.47 above
--	--	-------------------------------------

STANDARD (ASCC) ITEM	Component Production Item(s)	Component Import (ASCC) Item(s)	Component Export (ASCC) Item(s)
2754.52	<u>ESTERS OF ACETIC ACID:</u>		
	Shown under ASCC items 2754.52.03 to 2754.52.15 below	Shown under ASCC items 2754.52.03 to 2754.52.15 below	513.72.00 Esters of acetic acid
2754.52.03 - AMYL ACETATES	405.44 Amyl acetate	Esters of acetic acid: 513.72.12 - Amyl acetates	Included in ASCC item 2754.52 above
2754.52.06 - ETHYL ACETATE	406.02 Ethyl acetate	513.72.13 - Ethyl acetate	Included in ASCC item 2754.52 above
2754.52.10 - BUTYL ACETATE	405.60 Butyl acetate	513.72.07 - Butyl acetate	Included in ASCC item 2754.52 above
2754.52.15 - OTHER	The commodities relevant to this ASCC item are not included in specific production items	Esters of acetic acid: 513.72.01 - Ethylene glycol monoethyl ether acetate 513.72.05 - Vinyl acetate 513.72.11 - Glycerol triacetate 513.72.15 - Methyl acetates propyl acetates 513.72.19 - Other	Included in ASCC item 2754.52 above
2754.55	<u>CARBOXYLIC ACIDS WITH ALCOHOL, PHENOL, ALDEHYDE OR KETONE FUNCTION AND OTHER SINGLE OR COMPLEX OXYGEN-FUNCTION CARBOXYLIC ACIDS AND THEIR ANHYDRIDES, HALIDES, PEROXIDES AND PERACIDS, AND THEIR HALOGENATED, SULPHONATED, NITRATED OR NITROSATED DERIVATIVES:</u>		
	Shown under ASCC items 2754.55.05 to 2754.55.28 below	Shown under ASCC items 2754.55.05 to 2754.55.28 below	513.90.00 Carboxylic acids with alcohol, phenol, aldehyde or ketone function and other single or complex oxygen-function carboxylic acids and their anhydrides, halides, peroxides and peracids and their halogenated, sulphonated, nitrated or nitrosated derivatives

2754.55.05 - ACETYSALICYLIC ACID

401.09 Acetyl salicylic B.P. acid (in terms of 100 per cent)	Carboxylic acids with alcohol, phenol, aldehyde or ketone function and other single or complex oxygen-function carboxylic acids and their anhydrides, halides, peroxides and peracids, and their halogenated, sulphonated, nitrated or nitrosated derivatives: - Oxygen-function carboxylic acids: 513.90.01 - Acetylsalicylic	Included in ASCC item 2754.55 above
--	--	-------------------------------------

2754.55.10 - TARTARIC ACID

401.65 Tartaric acid (in terms of 100 per cent)	513.90.09 - Tartaric	Included in ASCC item 2754.55 above
---	----------------------	-------------------------------------

2754.55.25 - SALICYLIC ACID

401.49 Salicylic tech and B.P. acid (in terms of 100 per cent)	- Oxygen-function carboxylic acids: 513.90.13 - Salicylic	Included in ASCC item 2754.55 above
--	--	-------------------------------------

2754.55.28 - CHLOROMETHYLPHENOXYACETIC ACID, 2, 4-DICHLOROPHENOXYBUTYRIC ACID, CITRIC ACID, LACTIC ACID AND OTHER OXYGEN-FUNCTION CARBOXYLIC ACIDS, N.E.S.; DERIVATIVES OF OXYGEN-FUNCTION CARBOXYLIC ACIDS

The commodities relevant to this ASCC item are not included in specific production items	513.90.03 - Chloromethylphenoxyacetic 513.90.05 - Citric 513.90.07 - Lactic 513.90.14 - 2, 4-Dichlorophenoxybutyric 513.90.15 - Other - Derivatives of oxygen-function carboxylic acids: 513.90.23 - Sodium glutamate 513.90.27 - Sodium citrate 513.90.39 - Other	Included in ASCC item 2754.55 above
--	--	-------------------------------------

STANDARD (ASCC) ITEM		
Component Production Item(s)	Component Import (AICC) Item(s)	Component Export (AECC) Item(s)
2754.60 SYNTHETIC ORGANIC DYESTUFFS, ETC.: NATURAL INDIGO, COLOUR LAKES, AND DYES OR OTHER COLOURING MATTER PUT UP FOR RETAIL SALE (a):		
Shown under ASCC items 2754.60.02 to 2754.60.22 below	Shown under ASCC items 2754.60.02 to 2754.60.22 below	531.00.00 Synthetic organic dyestuffs, etc., natural indigo and colour lakes (b)
(a) This ASCC item includes blue (laundry), which is primary to ASIC class 2765. (b) Excluded from this AECC item are dyes or other colouring matter put up for retail sale, which are relevant to this ASCC item. These commodities are included in AECC item 533.44.00, which is shown under ASCC item 2762.32.		

2754.60.02 - SYNTHETIC ORGANIC PIGMENT DYESTUFFS AND PREPARATIONS BASED THEREON

Dry colours, ground earths, etc., (synthetic or chemical): - Colours - organic pigment dyes: 411.23 - - Monazo pigments 411.25 - - Diazo pigments 411.29 - - Other	Synthetic organic dyestuffs (including pigment dyestuffs): - Synthetic organic pigment dyestuffs and preparations based thereon: - - Azo (di- and mono-) and phthalocyanine dyes, and preparations based thereon: - - 100% pigment powders: 531.10.02 - - - Yellow 531.10.04 - - - Red; rubine 531.10.06 - - - Blue 531.10.08 - - - Other - - Other (including preparations): 531.10.10 - - - Yellow 531.10.12 - - - Red; rubine 531.10.14 - - - Blue 531.10.15 - - - Other 531.10.16 - - Triarylmethane dyes (including reflex blues and preparations based thereon) - - Other: 531.10.21 - - Disperse dyes and preparations based thereon - - Vat dyes and preparations based thereon: 531.10.22 - - For surface coatings, plastics and mass colouration of synthetic fibres and paper 531.10.23 - - - For textile application 531.10.24 - - - Other 531.10.26 - - - Other	Included in ASCC item 2754.60 above
--	--	-------------------------------------

2754.60.10 - COLOUR LAKES

411.27 - - Lake colours (on mineral bases)	Colour lakes: 531.22.02 - Prepared from synthetic organic dyestuffs; preparations based on lakes prepared from synthetic organic dyestuffs	Included in ASCC item 2754.60 above
--	---	-------------------------------------

531.22.19 - Other

2754.60.16 - OPTICAL BLEACHING AGENTS AND SYNTHETIC ORGANIC LUMINOPIHORES

The commodities relevant to this ASOC item are not included in specific production items

Synthetic organic products of a kind used as luminophores; products of a kind known as optical bleaching agents, substantive to the fibre; natural indigo;

Included in ASOC item 2754.60 above

531.21.01 - Optical bleaching agents
531.21.19 - Other (a)

(a) Included in this AICC item is natural indigo, which is relevant to ASOC item 2754.60.22.

2754.60.22 - OTHER (a)

808.41 Blue (laundry)
808.61 Dyes (excluding organic pigment dyes, leather drawings and finishes and hair dyes)

Synthetic organic dyestuffs (including pigment dyestuffs):

Included in ASOC item 2754.60 above

- Other:
-- Acid dyes:
531.10.27 -- 1:2 metal complex
531.10.29 -- Other
531.10.31 -- Azoic dyes and couplers; solvent dyes; sulphur dyes
531.10.33 -- Direct dyes
531.10.41 -- Mordant dyes
-- Basic dyes:
531.10.45 -- Auramine, rhodamine and methyl violet
531.10.47 -- Malachite green; methylene blue; victoria blue; crystal violet
531.10.49 -- Other
-- Other:
531.10.50 -- Fibre reactive dyes
531.10.51 -- Food dyes
531.10.59 -- Other
Dispersers; prepared water pigments of the kind used for finishing leather; stamping foils; dyes and other colouring matter in forms or packings of a kind sold by retail:
533.44.05 - Dyes, or other colouring matter put up for retail sale

See footnote (b)

(a) This ASOC item includes blue (laundry), which is primary to ASIC class 2765.

(b) Excluded from these AICC items is natural indigo, which is relevant to this ASOC item. This commodity is included in AICC item 531.21.19, which is shown under ASOC item 2754.60.16.

STANDARD (ASCC) ITEM			
Component Production Item(s)		Component Import (AICC) Item(s)	Component Export (AECG) Item(s)

2754.65 DYEING AND TANNING EXTRACTS: TANNING MATERIALS, SYNTHETIC; TANNINS AND TANNIN DERIVATIVES (a):

Shown under ASCC items 2754.65.05 to 2754.65.15 below

Shown under ASCC items 2754.65.05 to 2754.65.15 below

532.00.00 Dyeing and tanning extracts, and synthetic tanning materials

(a) This ASACC item includes inorganic tanning compounds, which are primary to ASIC class 2755.

2754.65.05 - TANNING EXTRACTS OF VEGETABLE ORIGIN

397.06 Vegetable tanning extract

Tanning extracts of vegetable origin; tannins (tannic acids), including water-extracted gall-nut tannin, and their salts, ethers, esters and other derivatives:

- Tanning extracts of vegetable origin:

532.21.01 - - Wattle bark extract

532.21.05 - - Other

Included in ASCC item 2754.65 above

2754.65.10 - COLOURING MATTER OF VEGETABLE ORIGIN (INCLUDING DYEWOOD EXTRACT AND OTHER VEGETABLE DYEING EXTRACTS, BUT EXCLUDING INDIGO) OR OF ANIMAL ORIGIN

The commodities relevant to this ASCC item are not included in specific production items

532.22.00 Colouring matter of vegetable origin (including dyewood extract and other vegetable dyeing extracts, but excluding indigo) or of animal origin

Included in ASCC item 2754.65 above

2754.65.15 - OTHER TANNING MATERIALS, TANNINS AND TANNIN DERIVATIVES (a)

397.12 Tanning agents of natural origin, other than vegetable

408.38 Synthetic tanning materials

See footnote (b)

Tanning extracts of vegetable origin; tannins (tannic acids), including water-extracted gall-nut tannin, and their salts, ethers, esters and other derivatives:

532.21.09 - Tannins (tannic acids), including water-extracted gall-nut tannin, and their salts, ethers, esters and other derivatives

Synthetic organic tanning substances, and inorganic tanning substances; tanning preparations, whether or not containing natural tanning materials; enzymatic preparations for pre-tanning (e.g., of enzymatic, pancreatic, or bacterial origin):

532.30.01 - Preparations containing basic chromium sulphate

532.30.09 - Other

Included in ASCC item 2754.65 above

- (a) This ASCC item includes inorganic tanning compounds, which are primary to ASIC class 2755.
 (b) Excluded from these production items are tannins and tannin derivatives, other than for use as tanning agents, which are relevant to this ASCC item.
 These commodities are not included in specific production items.

2754.72 PHENOL (HYDROXYBENZENE), CHEMICALLY PURE, AND ITS SALTS:

Shown under ASCC items 2754.72.05 and 2754.72.10 below	Shown under ASCC items 2754.72.05 and 2754.72.10 below	512.34.00 Phenol (hydroxybenzene), chemically pure, and its salts
--	--	---

2754.72.05 - PHENOL

406.88 Carboic acid (phenol), natural 406.89 Carboic acid (phenol), synthetic	Phenol (hydroxybenzene), chemically pure, and its salts: 512.34.01 - Phenol	Included in ASCC item 2754.72 above
--	--	-------------------------------------

2754.72.10 - PHENOL SALTS

The commodities relevant to this ASCC item are not included in specific production items	512.34.09 - Phenol salts	Included in ASCC item 2754.72 above
--	--------------------------	-------------------------------------

2754.77 PHENOLS (OTHER THAN HYDROXYBENZENE, CHEMICALLY PURE AND CRESOLS) AND PHENOL-ALCOHOLS:

Shown under ASCC items 2754.77.06 and 2754.77.11 below	Shown under ASCC items 2754.77.06 and 2754.77.11 below	512.36.00 Other phenols and phenol-alcohols
--	--	---

2754.77.06 - BUTYL PHENOL; 2,2-DI-(p-HYDROXYPHENYL) PROPANE; NAPHTHOLS; RESORCINOL

The commodities relevant to this ASCC item are not included in specific production items	Other phenols and phenol-alcohols: 512.36.01 - Butyl phenol 512.36.05 - 2,2-Di-(p-hydroxyphenyl) propane 512.36.07 - Naphthols 512.36.15 - Resorcinol	Included in ASCC item 2754.77 above
--	---	-------------------------------------

2754.77.11 - PHENOLS AND PHENOL ALCOHOLS, N.E.S.

401.21 Cresylic acid (in terms of 100 per cent) (a)	Other phenols and phenol-alcohols: 512.36.29 - Other	Included in ASCC item 2754.77 above
(a) Excluded from this production item are phenols and phenol-alcohols (except phenol (hydroxybenzene), chemically pure and its salts, cresols, n.e.s. and their salts, butyl phenyl, 2,2-Di-(p-hydroxyphenyl) propane, naphthol, resorcinol and cresylic acid), which are relevant to this ASCC item. These commodities are not included in specific production items.		

STANDARD (ASCC) ITEM

2754.80 PEPTONES AND OTHER PROTEIN SUBSTANCES (EXCLUDING ENZYMES OF SITC ITEM 516.91) AND THEIR DERIVATIVES; HIDE POWDER, WHETHER OR NOT CHROMED; CATALYSTS FOR USE IN THE PETROLEUM INDUSTRY; CHLOROPARAFFINS; NAPHTHENIC ACID NOT PUT UP FOR RETAIL SALE; ALKYLARYL SULPHONIC ACIDS; ALKYLARYL HYDROCARBONS OF A KIND SUITABLE FOR USE IN THE MANUFACTURE OF SURFACE-ACTIVE AGENTS; LIGNIN DERIVATIVES; MIXED POLYETHYLENE GLYCOLS; MIXED ETHANOLAMINES

The commodities relevant to this ASCC item are not included in specific production items

592.24.00 Peptones and other protein substances (excluding enzymes of heading 516.91) and their derivatives; hide powder, whether or not chromed
Compound catalysts:
598.98.01 - Catalysts for use in the petroleum industry
Other chemical products and preparations, n.e.s.:
598.99.03 - Chloroparaffins
598.99.07 - Naphthenic acid, not put up for retail sale
598.99.11 - Alkylaryl sulphonic acids
598.99.13 - Alkylaryl hydrocarbons of a kind suitable for use in the manufacture of surface-active agents
598.99.21 - Lignin derivatives
598.99.33 - Mixed polyethylene glycols
598.99.35 - Mixed ethanolamines

See footnote (a)

(a) The following commodities are relevant to this ASCC item:

- (i) peptones and other protein substances (except enzymes of SITC item 516.91) and their derivatives; hide powder, whether or not chromed; which are included in ASCC item 592.28.09, which is shown under ASCC item 2768.26;
- (ii) catalysts for use in the petroleum industry; chloroparaffins; naphthenic acid not put up for retail sale; alkylaryl sulphonic acids; alkylaryl hydrocarbons of a kind suitable for use in the manufacture of surface-active agents; lignin derivatives; mixed polyethylene glycols; mixed ethanolamines, which are included in ASCC item 598.99.09, which is shown under ASCC item 2768.55.

2754.82

ALBUMIN (EXCEPT EGG ALBUMIN), ALBUMINATES AND OTHER ALBUMIN DERIVATIVES

The commodities relevant to this ASCC item are not included in specific production items

592.22.00 Albumins, albuminates and other albumin derivatives (a)

Albumins, albuminates and other albumin derivatives;

592.22.09 - Other

(a) Included in this AICC item is egg albumin, which is not relevant to this ASCC item. This commodity is primary to ASIC division F "Wholesale and Retail Trade", and is not relevant to any ASCC item in this edition of the ASCC.

2754.83

CARBON (OTHER THAN CARBON BLACK)

The commodities relevant to this ASCC item are not included in specific production items

Carbon (including carbon black), n.e.s.:
522.18.09 - Other (a)

Carbon (including carbon black), n.e.s.:
522.18.09 - Other

(a) Included in this AICC item is carbon black (other than gas carbon black), which is relevant to ASCC item 2753.38.

2754.84

MONOCARBOXYLIC ACIDS AND THEIR ANHYDRIDES, HALIDES, PEROXIDES AND PERACIDS, AND THEIR HALOGENATED, SULPHONATED, NITRATED OR NITROSATED DERIVATIVES (EXCEPT ACETIC ACID AND METHACRYLIC ACID AND THEIR SALTS AND ESTERS AND CHEMICALLY PURE FATTY ACIDS):

Shown under ASCC items 2754.84.05 and
2754.84.10 below

Shown under ASCC items 2754.84.05 and
2754.85.10 below

Monocarboxylic acids and their
anhydrides, halides, peroxides and
peracids, and their halogenated,
sulphonated, nitrated or nitrosated
derivatives;
513.79.00 - Other (a)

(a) Included in this ASCC item are:

- (i) chemically pure oleic acid, which is relevant to ASCC item 2754.15;
- (ii) chemically pure stearic acid, which is relevant to ASCC item 2754.20;
- (iii) chemically pure fatty acids (other than oleic and stearic), which are relevant to ASCC item 2754.27.

2754.84.05 - ETHYL FORMATE

406.04 Ethyl formate

Monocarboxylic acids and their
anhydrides, halides, peroxides
and peracids, and their
halogenated, sulphonated,
nitrated or nitrosated derivatives;
- Other:
513.79.27 - - Ethyl formate

Shown under ASCC item 2754.84 above

2754.84.10 - OTHER

The commodities relevant to this ASCC item
are not included in specific production items

Monocarboxylic acids and their
anhydrides, halides, peroxides
and peracids, and their halogenated,
sulphonated, nitrated or
nitrosated derivatives;
- Other:
513.79.03 - - 2,2-Dichloropropionic acid
513.79.07 - - Acetic anhydrides
513.79.11 - - Monochloroacetic acid
513.79.13 - - Sodium monochloroacetate
513.79.17 - - Butyl acrylate
513.79.21 - - Ethyl acrylate
513.79.23 - - 2-Ethylhexyl acrylate
513.79.39 - - Other (a)

Shown under ASCC item 2754.84 above

(a) Included in this ASCC item are:

- (i) chemically pure oleic acid, which is relevant to ASCC item 2754.15;
- (ii) chemically pure stearic acid, which is relevant to ASCC item 2754.20;
- (iii) chemically pure fatty acids (other than oleic or stearic), which are relevant to ASCC item 2754.27.

STANDARD (ASCC) ITEM		
Component Production Item(s)	Component Import (AICC) Item(s)	Component Export (ABCC) Item(s)
2754.90 <u>ACYCLIC ALCOHOLS AND THEIR HALOGENATED, SULPHONATED, NITRATED OR NITROSATED DERIVATIVES (EXCLUDING GLYCEROL (GLYCERIN), GLYCEROL LYES, ETHYL ALCOHOL (ETHANOL) OR NEUTRAL SPIRITS, UNDENATURED, OF A STRENGTH OF 80° OR HIGHER AND DENATURED SPIRITS OF ANY STRENGTH);</u>		
Shown under ASCC items 2754.90.05 to 2754.90.15 below	Shown under ASCC items 2754.90.05 to 2754.90.15 below	Acyclic alcohols and their halogenated, sulphated, nitrated or nitrosated derivatives: 512.10.29 - Other (a)
(a) Excluded from this ABCC item is crude methanol, which is relevant to this ASCC item. This commodity is included in ABCC item 598.10.00, which is shown under ASCC item 2754.95.		
2754.90.05 - METHYL ALCOHOL (METHANOL)		
406.48 Methanol	512.11.00 Methyl alcohol (methanol) (a)	Included in ASCC item 2754.90 above
(a) Excluded from this AICC item is crude methanol, which is relevant to this ASCC item. This commodity is included in AICC item 598.19.19, which is shown under ASCC item 2754.95.		
2754.90.10 - BUTYL ALCOHOLS (BUTANOLS)		
405.64 Butyl alcohol	512.13.00 Butyl alcohols (butanols)	Included in ASCC item 2754.90 above
2754.90.15 - OTHER		
The commodities relevant to this ASCC item are not included in specific production items	512.12.00 Propyl and isopropyl alcohols (propanols) 512.14.00 Octyl alcohols (octanols) (2-ethylhexanol; iso-octyl alcohol; nonyl alcohol) 512.15.00 Ethylene glycol (ethanediol) Fatty alcohols: 512.17.03 - Lauryl alcohol 512.17.19 - Other Other acyclic alcohols and their halogenated, sulphated, nitrated or nitrosated derivatives: 512.19.01 - 2-Methylpentane-2,4-diol; 4-Methylpentan-2-ol 512.19.03 - Pentaerythritol 512.19.05 - Propylene glycol (propane-1,2-diol) 512.19.07 - Sorbitol 512.19.19 - Other	Included in ASCC item 2754.90 above

The commodities relevant to this ASCC item are not included in specific production items

511.25.00 Styrene
 511.31.00 Vinyl chloride (chloroethylene)
 511.32.00 Tetrachloroethylene
 511.33.00 Tetrachloroethylene (perchloroethylene)
 Other halogenated derivatives of hydrocarbons:
 511.39.01 - Carbon tetrachloride
 511.39.05 - Chloroform
 511.39.07 - p-Dichlorobenzene
 511.39.11 - Dichlorodiphenyltrichloroethane (d.d.t.)
 - Hexachlorocyclohexane:
 511.39.13 - Lindane (gamma isomer, at least 99% pure)
 511.39.15 - Other
 511.39.17 - Dichloromethane
 - Chlorofluorinated derivatives:
 511.39.22 - Fluorocarbon No.114
 511.39.23 - Fluorocarbon No.12
 511.39.24 - Fluorocarbon No.22
 511.39.28 - Other
 511.39.31 - Fluorinated derivatives
 511.39.33 - 1-1-1-Trichloroethane
 511.39.35 - Polychlorinated biphenyls, terphenyls and other polyphenyls
 511.39.37 - Other
 511.40.00 Sulphonated, nitrated or nitrosated derivatives of hydrocarbons
 512.20.00 Cyclic alcohols and their halogenated, sulphonated, nitrated or nitrosated derivatives
 512.35.00 Cresols, n.e.s., and their salts
 Halogenated, sulphonated, nitrated or nitrosated derivatives of phenols or phenol-alcohols:
 512.37.03 - 4-Chloro-3,5-xyleneol
 512.37.29 - Other
 Methacrylic acid and its salts and esters:
 513.73.07 - Methyl methacrylate
 513.73.09 - Other
 Polycarboxylic acids and their anhydrides, halides, peroxides and peracids, and their halogenated, sulphonated, nitrated or nitrosated derivatives:
 513.81.00 - Maleic anhydride
 513.82.00 - Phthalic anhydride
 513.83.00 - Diethyl orthophthalate;
 di iso octyl orthophthalate
 - Esters of terephthalic acid:
 513.84.01 - Benzyl butyl terephthalate
 513.84.09 - Other

511.25.00 Styrene
 Halogenated derivatives of hydrocarbons:
 511.30.01 - Chlorofluorinated derivatives (fluorocarbons)
 511.30.09 - Other
 511.40.00 Sulphonated, nitrated or nitrosated derivatives of hydrocarbons
 512.20.00 Cyclic alcohols and their halogenated, sulphonated, nitrated or nitrosated derivatives
 512.35.00 Cresols, n.e.s., and their salts
 512.37.00 Halogenated, sulphonated, nitrated or nitrosated derivatives of phenols or phenol-alcohols
 513.73.00 Methacrylic acid and its salts and esters
 Polycarboxylic acids and their anhydrides, halides, peroxides and peracids, and their halogenated, sulphonated, nitrated or nitrosated derivatives:
 513.81.00 - Maleic anhydride
 513.82.00 - Phthalic anhydride
 513.83.00 - Diethyl orthophthalates
 513.84.00 - Esters of terephthalic acid
 513.89.00 - Other
 514.50.00 Amine-function compounds
 514.60.00 Single or complex oxygen-function amino-compounds
 514.70.00 Carboxamide-function compounds; amide-function compounds of carbonic acid (excluding urea)
 514.80.00 Other nitrogen-function compounds
 515.40.00 Organo-sulphur compounds
 515.51.00 Organo-mercury compounds
 515.59.00 Organo-inorganic compounds, n.e.s.
 515.61.00 Lactams
 515.69.00 Other heterocyclic compounds; nucleic acids
 515.71.00 Sulphonamides
 515.72.00 Sulfones and sulfates
 Ethers, alcohol-peroxides, ether peroxides, epoxides, acetals and hemiacetals, and their halogenated, sulphonated, nitrated or nitrosated derivatives:
 516.10.01 - Ethylene glycol mono butyl ether; ethylene glycol mono ethyl ether
 516.10.09 - Other
 516.91.00 Enzymes; prepared enzymes, n.e.s.
 516.92.00 Sugars, chemically pure (other than sucrose, glucose and lactose); sugar ethers and sugar esters and their salts, n.e.s.

STANDARD (ASCC) ITEM	Component Production Item(s)	Component Import (AICC) Item(s)	Component Export (ABCC) Item(s)
2754.95	BASIC ORGANIC CHEMICALS, N.E.S. (a) - contd	<p>Polycarboxylic acids and their anhydrides, halides, peroxides and peracids, and their halogenated, sulphonated, nitrated or nitrosated derivatives; - Other: 513.89.01 - - Adipic acid 513.89.03 - - Fumaric acid 513.89.07 - - Phthalic acid 513.89.29 - - Other Amine-function compounds: 514.50.04 - Dimethylamine 514.50.15 - Aniline - Other: 514.50.18 - - Aliphatic amines 514.50.21 - - Aromatic amines 514.50.41 - - Trifluralin 514.50.59 - - Other Single or complex oxygen-function amino-compounds: 514.60.01 - Diethanolamine 514.60.03 - Ethanolamine 514.60.06 - Ethylenediaminetetra-acetic acid 514.60.07 - Sodium hydrogen glutamate 514.60.09 - Triethanolamine 514.60.11 - L-Lysine monohydrochloride 514.60.29 - Other Carboxyamine function compounds; amide-function compounds of carbonic acid (excluding urea): 514.70.01 - N-Acetyl-p-aminophenol 514.70.21 - 3-(3,4-Dichlorophenyl)-1,1-dimethylurea (diuron) 514.70.39 - Other Quaternary ammonium salts and hydroxides; lecithins and other phosphaminolipins: - Lecithins: 514.81.01 - - Soya bean 514.81.03 - - Other 514.81.05 - Choline chloride 514.81.09 - Other Carboxyamide-function compounds (including orthobenzoisulphimide and its salts) and imine-function compounds (including hexamethylenetetramine and trimethylenetrinitramine): 514.82.03 - Hexamine</p>	<p>516.99.00 Other organic compounds n.e.s. Organic surface-active agents; surface-active preparations and washing preparations, whether or not containing soap, n.e.s.1 554.20.01 - Organic surface-active agents 598.10.00 Wood and resin-based chemical products (except ester gums included in heading 585.1) (c)</p>

514.82.05 - Saccharin; salts of saccharin;
 chlorosaccharin; methyl-saccharin
 514.82.19 - Other
 514.83.00 Acrylonitrile
 514.84.00 Other nitrile-function compounds
 514.85.00 Diazo-, azo-, and azoxy-compounds
 514.86.00 Organic derivatives of hydrazine or
 of hydroxylamine
 Compounds with other nitrogen functions:
 - Diisocyanatotoluene (T.D.I.);
 514.89.01 - - 80/20 isomer
 514.89.02 - - Other
 514.89.05 - 4,4-diisocyanatodiphenyl methane
 (M.D.I.)
 514.89.09 - Other
 Organo-sulphur compounds:
 515.40.01 - Malathion
 515.40.03 - Dimethoate
 515.40.05 - Methionine (DL- or L-)
 515.40.09 - Zinc ethylenebisdithiocarbamate
 515.40.11 - Tetramethylthiuram disulphide
 515.40.19 - Other
 515.51.00 Organo-mercury compounds
 Other organo-inorganic compounds:
 - Tin (stannous, stannic) compounds;
 515.59.07 - - Tributyl tin oxide
 515.59.09 - - Other
 515.59.29 - Other
 515.61.00 Lactams
 Other heterocyclic compounds;
 nucleic acids:
 515.69.03 - Coumaphos
 515.69.07 - Azinphos-methyl
 515.69.11 - Melamine
 515.69.15 - Dibenzothiazolyl disulphide
 515.69.21 - Aminotriazole
 515.69.25 - Furfural and derivatives
 515.69.27 - Cyanuric acid and derivatives
 515.69.31 - Quinoline and derivatives
 515.69.33 - Sodium erythorbate
 515.69.35 - Atrazine
 515.69.40 - Diazinon
 515.69.50 - Simazine
 515.69.59 - Other
 Sulphonamides:
 515.71.05 - Acetazolamide
 515.71.07 - Sulphadimidine
 515.71.09 - Other
 515.72.00 Sultones and sultams

STANDARD (ASCC) ITEM		
Component Production Item(s)	Component Import (AICC) Item(s)	Component Export (AECC) Item(s)

2754.95 BASIC ORGANIC CHEMICALS, N.E.S. (a) - contd

516.11.01 516.11.11 516.11.29 516.12.00 516.13.00 516.14.00 516.19.01 516.19.09 516.91.00 516.92.00 516.99.00 554.20.03 554.20.04 554.20.07 554.20.11 554.20.13 554.20.15 554.20.22 598.11.01 >98.11.05 598.12.00	Ethers, ether-alcohols, ether-phenols, ether-alcohol-phenols, alcohol peroxides and ether peroxides and their derivatives: - Ethylene oxide derivatives: - Diethylene glycol - Other - Other Acetals and hemiacetals and single or complex oxygen-function acetals and hemiacetals and their derivatives Ethylene oxide (oxirane) Propylene oxide Other epoxides, epoxyalcohols, epoxyphenols and epoxyethers, with a three or four member ring, and their derivatives: - 1-Chloro-2,2-epoxypropane - Other Enzymes; prepared enzymes, n.e.s. Sugars, chemically pure (other than sucrose, glucose and lactose); sugar ethers and sugar esters, and their salts, n.e.s. Other organic compounds, n.e.s. Organic surface-active agents; surface-active preparations and washing preparations, whether or not containing soap, n.e.s.: - Organic surface-active agents; - Non-ionic: - Alkyl phenolethoxylates - Other - Amphoteric - Anionic: - Branched chain (so called non- biodegradable, hard) alkylbenzene sulphonic acids and their salts - Sulphates - Other - Cationic Tall oil: - Crude - Other Concentrated sulphite lye
---	---

Spirits of turpentine (gum, wood and sulphate) and other terpenic solvents produced by the distillation or other treatment of coniferous woods; crude dipentene; sulphite turpentine; pine oil (excluding "pine oils" not rich in terpineol);

598.13.01 - Spirits of turpentine
 598.13.02 - Pine oil
 598.13.09 - Other

Rosin and resin acids, and derivatives thereof (other than ester gums included in heading 585.1); rosin spirit and rosin oils:

598.14.01 - Gum rosin
 598.14.03 - Rosin and resin acids
 598.14.05 - Derivatives of rosin and resin acids
 598.14.09 - Rosin spirit and rosin oils

Wood tar; wood tar oils (other than the composite solvents and thinners falling within heading 598.97); wood creosote; wood naphtha; acetone oil; vegetable pitch of all kinds; brewers' pitch and similar compounds based on rosin or on vegetable pitch; foundry core binders based on natural resinous products:

598.19.01 - Wood tar
 598.19.19 - Other (b)

- (a) This ASGC item includes tall oil and concentrated sulphite lye, being residual products of the manufacture of wood pulp, which are primary to ASIC class 2631.
- (b) Included in this AISC item is crude methanol, which is relevant to ASGC item 2754.90.05.
- (c) Included in this ASGC item is crude methanol, which is relevant to ASGC item 2754.90.

ASIC Industry of Origin: DIVISION C : MANUFACTURING - contd
CLASS 2755 : INORGANIC INDUSTRIAL CHEMICALS N.E.C.

Note: Excluded from the ASCC items shown under this ASIC industry of origin are the following commodities which are primary to this ASIC industry:

- (i) fused magnesia (other than electrically fused), which is included in ASCC item 1505.40;
- (ii) ammonia, anhydrous other than fertiliser grade, which is included in ASCC item 2751.09;
- (iii) ammonia, in aqueous solution, other than fertiliser grade, which is included in ASCC item 2751.11;
- (iv) inorganic tanning compounds, which are included in ASCC item 2754.65;
- (v) preparations for waterproofing fabrics, which are included in ASCC item 2768.32;
- (vi) salt for curing or salting, consisting of sodium chloride with added sodium nitrite or sodium nitrate; cultured crystals (other than optical elements); oxylith (oxygen stone) and non-agglomerated metal carbides, which are included in ASCC item 2766.55;
- (vii) unworked synthetic or reconstructed precious or semi-precious stones, which are included in ASCC item 3482.01.

STANDARD (ASCC) ITEM		
Component Production Item(s)	Component Import (AICC) Item(s)	Component Export (ASCC) Item(s)
2755.05 <u>CHLORINE; SELENIUM, TELLURIUM, PHOSPHORUS, ARSENIC, SILICON AND BORON; FLUORINE, BROMINE AND IODINE; SULPHUR, SUBLIMED OR PRECIPITATED; COLLOIDAL SULPHUR; MERCURY; ALKALI AND ALKALINE-EARTH METALS; RARE EARTH METALS, YTTRIUM AND SCANDIUM AND INTERMIXTURES OR INTERALLOYS THEREOF;</u>		
Shown under ASCC items 2755.05.05 and 2755.05.10 below	Shown under ASCC items 2755.05.05 and 2755.05.10 below	522.19.00 Other chemical elements, n.e.s.
2755.05.05 - CHLORINE		
405.82 Chlorine	522.13.00 Chlorine	Included in ASCC item 2755.05 above
2755.05.10 - OTHER		
The commodities relevant to this ASCC item are not included in specific production items	Selenium, tellurium, phosphorus, arsenic, silicon and boron: 522.12.01 - Phosphorus 522.12.03 - Silicon 522.12.05 - Selenium 522.12.09 - Other Fluorine, bromine and iodine: 522.14.01 - Iodine 522.14.09 - Other 522.15.00 Sulphur, sublimed or precipitated; colloidal sulphur 522.16.00 Mercury 522.17.00 Alkali and alkaline-earth metals; rare earth metals, yttrium and scandium and intermixtures or interalloys thereof	Included in ASCC item 2755.05 above
2755.12 <u>HYDROCHLORIC ACID AND CHLOROSULPHURIC ACID</u>		
401.29 Hydrochloric acid (in terms of 100 per cent) (n)	522.21.00 Hydrochloric acid and chlorosulphuric acid	522.21.00 Hydrochloric acid and chlorosulphuric acid

(a) Excluded from this production item is chlorosulphuric acid, which is relevant to this ASCC item. This commodity is not included in specific production items.

2755.17 SULPHURIC ACID; OLEUM

401.57 Sulphuric acid (in terms of
100 per cent) (a)

522.22.00 Sulphuric acid; oleum

522.22.00 Sulphuric acid; oleum

(a) Excluded from this production item is oleum, which is relevant to this ASCC item. This commodity is not included in specific production items.

2755.21 NITRIC ACID; SULPHONITRIC ACIDS

401.37 Nitric acid (in terms of
100 per cent) (a)

522.23.02 Nitric acid; sulphonitric acids

522.23.00 Nitric acid; sulphonitric acids

(a) Excluded from this production item are sulphonitric acids, which are relevant to this ASCC item. These commodities are not included in specific production items.

2755.25 INORGANIC ACIDS AND OXYGEN COMPOUNDS OF NON-METALS, N.E.S. (a):

Shown under ASCC item 2755.25.05 and
2755.25.10 below

Shown under ASCC items 2755.25.05 and
2755.25.10 below

522.28.00 Other inorganic acids and
oxygen compounds of
non-metals, n.e.s. (b)

(a) This ASCC item includes carbon monoxide and nitrous oxide, which are primary to ASIC class 2752.
(b) Included in this ASCC item is carbon dioxide, which is relevant to ASCC item 2752.10.

2755.25.05 - PHOSPHORIC ACIDS

401.71 Phosphoric acid (in terms of
100 per cent)

Phosphorus pentoxide and
phosphoric acids (meta-, ortho-
and pyro-);
522.24.09 - Phosphoric acids

Included in ASCC item 2755.25 above

STANDARD (ASCC) ITEM

Component Production Item(s)

Component In (AICC) Item(s)

Component Export (AECC) Item(s)

2755.25 INORGANIC ACIDS AND OXYGEN COMPOUNDS OF NON-METALS, N.E.S. - contd:

2755.25.10 - OTHER (a)

The commodities relevant to this ASCC item are not included in specific production items

Phosphorus pentoxide and phosphoric acids (meta-, ortho- and pyro-):
 522.24.01 - Phosphorus pentoxide
 Boric oxide and boric acid:
 522.25.01 - Boric acid
 522.25.09 - Boric oxide
 Other inorganic acids and oxygen compounds of non-metals (excluding water):
 522.29.01 - Arsenic trioxide
 522.29.07 - Hydrofluoric acid
 522.29.11 - Silicon dioxide
 522.29.13 - Sulphamic acid
 522.29.19 - Other acids
 522.29.25 - Other compounds (b)

Included in ASCC item 2755.25 above

(a) This ASCC item includes carbon monoxide and nitrous oxide, which are primary to ASIC class 2752.

(b) Included in this AICC item is carbon dioxide, not put up as bulbs or capsules, which is relevant to ASCC item 2752.10.

2755.30 LEAD OXIDES; RED LEAD AND ORANGE LEAD

Dry colours, ground earths, etc.,
 (synthetic or chemical):
 - Colours, inorganic:
 411.40 - - Red lead and litharge (a)

522.47.00 Lead oxides; red lead and orange lead

522.47.00 Lead oxides; red lead and orange lead

(a) Excluded from this production item are lead oxides other than red lead or litharge, which are relevant to this ASCC item. These commodities are not included in specific production items.

2755.35 ZINC OXIDES (PURE)

Dry colours, ground earths, etc.,
 (synthetic or chemical):
 - Whites:
 411.06 - - Zinc oxide (a)

Zinc oxide and zinc peroxide:
 522.41.01 - Zinc oxides

522.41.00 Zinc oxide and zinc peroxide (b)

(a) Included in this production item is impure zinc oxide, which is relevant to ASCC item 2755.70.05.

(b) Included in this AECC item is zinc peroxide, which is relevant to ASCC item 2755.78.

2755.41 REFINED SALT (INCLUDING TABLE SALT) (a)

407.80 Refined salt other than cooking or table salt (for sale or transfer out as such) (b)

278.30.00 Common salt (including rock salt, sea salt and table salt); pure sodium chloride; salt liquors; sea water (c)

Common salt (including rock salt, sea salt and table salt); pure sodium chloride; salt liquors; sea water:
 278.30.01 - Table salt
 - Other:
 278.30.07 - - In bags, drums and similar containers (d)

See footnote (e)

- (a) This ASCC item includes refined cooking and table salt, which is primary to ASIC class 2176.
 (b) Excluded from this production item is refined cooking and table salt, which is relevant to this ASCC item. This commodity is not included in specific production items.
 (c) Included in this AICC item are common salt (not refined), salt liquors and sea water, which are relevant to ASCC item 1504.01.
 (d) Included in this ABCC item are common salt (not refined), salt liquors and sea water, in bags, drums and similar containers, which are relevant to ASCC item 1504.01.
 (e) Excluded from these ABCC items is refined salt (except table salt) in bulk, which is relevant to this ASCC item. This commodity is included in ABCC item 278.30.05, which is shown under ASCC item 1504.01.

2755.45 SODIUM HYDROXIDE (CAUSTIC SODA)

407.88 Sodium hydroxide (caustic soda (100%))

522.52.00 Sodium hydroxide (caustic soda), solid
 Sodium hydroxide in aqueous solution:
 522.53.01 - For alumina production
 522.53.09 - Other

522.52.00 Sodium hydroxide (caustic soda), solid
 522.53.00 Sodium hydroxide in aqueous solution

2755.52 METALLIC OXIDES OF CHROMIUM, MANGANESE, COBALT (INCLUDING COMMERCIAL COBALT OXIDES) AND TITANIUM:

Shown under ASCC items 2755.52.06 and 2755.52.11 below

Shown under ASCC items 2755.52.06 and 2755.52.11 below

522.49.00 Metallic oxides of chromium, manganese, cobalt (including commercial cobalt oxides) and titanium

2755.52.06 - CHROMIC OXIDE

Dry colours, ground earths, etc.,
 (synthetic or chemical):
 - Colours - inorganic:
 411.38 - - Chromium green oxide

Chromium oxides and hydroxides:
 522.42.05 - Chromic oxide

Included in ASCC item 2755.52 above

STANDARD (ASCC) ITEM		
Component Production Item(s)	Component Import (AICC) Item(s)	Component Export (AEXC) Item(s)

2755.52 METALLIC OXIDES OF CHROMIUM, MANGANESE, COBALT (INCLUDING COMMERCIAL COBALT OXIDES) AND TITANIUM - contd:

2755.52.11 - OTHER

The commodities relevant to this ASCC item are not included in specific production items	Chromium oxides and hydroxides:	Included in ASCC item 2755.52 above
	522.42.01 - Chromium trioxide, whether or not hydrated	
	522.42.09 - Other	
	522.43.00 Manganese oxides	
	522.45.00 Cobalt oxides and hydroxides; commercial cobalt oxides	
	Titanium oxides:	
	- Dioxides:	
	522.46.01 - - Anatase	
	522.46.05 - - Rutile	
	522.46.09 - Other	

2755.67 METALLIC SALTS AND PEROXYSALTS OF INORGANIC ACIDS; COLLOIDAL PRECIOUS METALS, AMALGAMS AND COMPOUNDS, ORGANIC OR INORGANIC, OF PRECIOUS METALS, WHETHER OR NOT CHEMICALLY DEFINED; INORGANIC CHEMICAL COMPOUNDS, E.E.S. (a):

Shown under ASCC items 2755.67.02 to 2755.67.60 below	Shown under ASCC items 2755.67.02 to 2755.67.60 below	523.40.00 Metallic salts and peroxysalts of inorganic acids
		523.70.00 Other
(a) This ASCC item includes:		
(i) liquid air, which is primary to ASIC class 2752;		
(ii) laundry bleach, which is primary to ASIC class 2765;		
(iii) distilled and conductivity water and water of similar purity, which are primary to ASIC class 2768;		
(iv) boron carbide abrasives and silicon carbide abrasives, which are primary to ASIC class 2884.		

2755.67.02 - SODIUM HYDROGEN CARBONATE

407.30 Sodium carbonate	Carbonates (other the neutral sodium carbonate) and percarbonates; commercial ammonium carbonate containing ammonium carbonate;	Included in ASCC item 2755.67 above
	523.24.07 - Sodium hydrogen carbonate	

2755.67.03 - NEUTRAL SODIUM CARBONATE

407.44 Sodium carbonate, soda ash 407.56 Sodium carbonate, soda crystals	523.23.00 Neutral sodium carbonate	Included in ASOC item 2755.67 above
---	------------------------------------	-------------------------------------

2755.67.04 - SODIUM DICHROMATE

407.32 Sodium bichromate (dichromate)	Salts of metallic acids (e.g. chromates, permanganates, stannates): - Chromates; 523.31.05 - - Sodium dichromate	Included in ASOC item 2755.67 above
---------------------------------------	--	-------------------------------------

2755.67.05 - CALCIUM CHLORIDE

405.70 Calcium chloride	Chlorides, oxychlorides and hydroxychlorides; bromides and oxybromides; iodides and oxyiodides; 523.12.05 - Calcium chloride	Included in ASOC item 2755.67 above
-------------------------	---	-------------------------------------

2755.67.10 - ZINC CHLORIDE

408.80 Zinc chloride (if in solution shown on a solvent-free basis)	523.12.17 - Zinc chloride	Included in ASOC item 2755.67 above
---	---------------------------	-------------------------------------

2755.67.15 - HYPOCHLORITES; COMMERCIAL CALCIUM HYPOCHLORITE; CHLORITES; HYPOBROMITES (a)

407.94 Sodium hypochlorite (100 per cent available chlorine) 980.56 Laundry bleach See footnote (b)	Hypochlorites; commercial calcium hypochlorite; chlorites; hypobromites; 523.13.01 - Calcium hypochlorite 523.13.19 - Other	Included in ASOC item 2755.67 above
(a) This ASOC item includes laundry bleach, which is primary to ASIC class 2765. (b) Excluded from these production items are hypochlorites, commercial calcium hypochlorite, chlorites, and hypobromites (except sodium hypochlorite and laundry bleach), which are relevant to this ASOC item. These commodities are not included in specific production items.		

2755.67.25 - SODIUM SULPHIDES

408.18 Sodium sulphide (100 per cent)	Sulphides; polysulphides; 523.15.01 - Sodium sulphides	Included in ASOC item 2755.67 above
---------------------------------------	---	-------------------------------------

2755.67.30 - SODIUM SULPHATE

408.09 Sodium sulphate salt cake 408.12 Sodium sulphate, anhydrous 408.16 Glauber's salt	Sodium sulphate, sodium hydrogen sulphate and sodium pyrosulphate; 523.18.01 - Sodium sulphate	Included in ASOC item 2755.67 above
--	---	-------------------------------------

STANDARD (ASCC) ITEM

Component Production Item(s)

Component Import (AICC) Item(s)

Component Export (AECC) Item(s)

2755.67 METALLIC SALTS AND PEROXYSALTS OF INORGANIC ACIDS; COLLOIDAL PRECIOUS METALS, AMALGAMS AND COMPOUNDS, ORGANIC OR INORGANIC, OF PRECIOUS METALS, WHETHER OR NOT CHEMICALLY REFINED; INORGANIC CHEMICAL COMPOUNDS, N.E.S. - contd:

2755.67.35 - SODIUM HYDROGEN SULPHATE

408.14 Nitre cake (sodium bisulphate)

Sodium sulphate, sodium hydrogen
sulphate and sodium pyrosulphate:
523.18.02 - Sodium hydrogen sulphate; sodium
pyrosulphate (a)

Included in ASCC item 2755.67 above

(a) Included in this AICC item is sodium pyrosulphate, which is relevant to ASCC item 2755.67.60

2755.67.40 - PHOSPHATES

406.92 Phosphate (for food purposes) (a)

Phosphites, hypophosphites and
phosphates:
- Phosphates:
- - Calcium phosphates:
523.22.01 - - Calcium hydrogen orthophosphate
523.22.04 - - Other
523.22.06 - - Other

Included in ASCC item 2755.67 above

(a) Excluded from this production item are metallic phosphates other than for food purposes, which are relevant to this ASCC item. These commodities are not included in specific production items.

2755.67.45 - SODIUM SILICATES

Sodium silicate (if in solution shown
on a solvent-free basis):
408.03 - Neutral lump
408.04 - Alkaline lump
408.05 Sodium metasilicate (solvent-free basis)

Silicates; commercial sodium
and potassium silicates:
523.27.05 - Sodium silicates

Included in ASCC item 2755.67 above

2755.67.50 - HYDROGEN PEROXIDE

406.30 Hydrogen peroxide (100 vol.) (excluding
goods produced merely by dilution
of higher concentrates purchased)

523.91.00 Hydrogen peroxide (including solid
hydrogen peroxide)

Included in ASCC item 2755.67 above

The commodities relevant to this ASCC item are not included in specific production items

Fluorides; fluoro-silicates,
fluoroborates and other complex
fluorine salts:
- Fluorides:
523.11.01 - Aluminium fluoride
523.11.04 - Sodium fluorides
523.11.07 - Other
523.11.09 - Fluoro-silicates
- Fluoroborates and other complex
fluorine salts:
523.11.11 - Sodium fluoroaluminates (synthetic
cryolite)
523.11.19 - Other
Chlorides, oxychlorides and
hydroxychlorides; bromides and
oxybromides; iodides and oxyiodides:
523.12.01 - Ammonium chloride
523.12.07 - Copper oxychloride
523.12.09 - Magnesium chloride
523.12.11 - Nickel chloride
523.12.13 - Stannous chloride (tin dichloride)
523.12.15 - Titanic chloride
523.12.21 - Bromides and oxybromides
523.12.39 - Other
Chlorates and perchlorates; bromates
and perbromates; iodates and
periodates:
523.14.01 - Sodium chlorate
523.14.09 - Other
Sulphides; polysulphides:
523.15.09 - Other
Dithionites (including those
stabilised with organic substances);
sulphoxylates:
523.16.01 - Sodium dithionite
523.16.09 - Other
Sulphites and thiosulphates:
523.17.01 - Sodium sulphites (including
sodium hydrogen sulphite and
sodium metabisulphite)
523.17.09 - Other
Other sulphates (including alums)
and persulphates:
523.19.01 - Cobaltous sulphate
523.19.05 - Barium sulphate
523.19.09 - Nickel sulphate
523.19.29 - Other
Nitrites and nitrates:
523.21.01 - Potassium nitrate (saltpetre or nitre)
523.21.04 - Sodium nitrite
523.21.09 - Other
Phosphites, hypophosphites and
phosphates:
523.22.29 - Phosphites, hypophosphites

Included in ASCC item 2755.67 above

STANDARD (ASOC) ITEM

Component Production Item(s)

Component Import (AICC) Item(s)

Component Export (AEOC) Item(s)

2755.67 METALLIC SALTS AND PEROXYSALTS OF INORGANIC ACIDS; COLLOIDAL PRECIOUS METALS, AMALGAMS AND COMPOUNDS, ORGANIC OR INORGANIC, OF PRECIOUS METALS, WHETHER OR NOT CHEMICALLY DEFINED; INORGANIC CHEMICAL COMPOUNDS, N.E.S. - contd:

2755.67.60 - OTHER (a) - contd

Carbonates (other than neutral sodium carbonate) and percarbonates; commercial ammonium carbonate containing ammonium carbamate:

523.24.01 - Barium carbonate
 523.24.03 - Calcium carbonate
 523.24.05 - Potassium carbonate
 523.24.09 - Other

Cyanides and complex cyanides:

523.25.05 - Sodium cyanide
 523.25.19 - Other

523.26.00 Fulminates, cyanates and thiocyanates

Silicates; commercial sodium and potassium silicates:

523.27.19 - Other

Borates and perborates:

- Sodium borates and perborates:

523.28.01 - - Sodium tetraborate
 523.28.05 - - Other
 523.28.09 - Other

523.29.00 Salts and peroxy salts of inorganic acids n.e.s.

Salts of metallic acids (e.g. chromates, permanganates, stannates):

523.31.03 - Sodium molybdate
 - Chromates:

523.31.09 - - Other
 523.31.29 - Other

523.32.00 Colloidal precious metals; amalgams of precious metals; salts and other compounds, inorganic or organic, of precious metals (including albuminates, proteinate, tannates and similar compounds), whether or not chemically defined

523.92.00 Phosphides whether or not chemically defined

523.93.00 Calcium carbide, whether or not chemically defined

Carbides (other than calcium carbide), whether or not chemically defined:

523.94.01 - Silicon carbide
 523.94.15 - Tungsten carbide
 523.94.19 - Carbides, n.e.s.

523.95.00 Hydrides, nitrides and azides, silicides and borides, whether or not chemically defined

523.99.00 Other inorganic compounds, n.e.s.
(including distilled and conductivity
water and water of similar purity);
amalgams (except amalgams of precious
metals); liquid air (whether or not
rare gases have been removed);
compressed air

See footnote (b)

(a) This ASOC item includes:

- (i) liquid air, which is primary to ASIC class 2752;
 - (ii) distilled and conductivity water and water of similar purity, which are primary to ASIC class 2768;
 - (iii) boron carbide abrasives and silicon carbide abrasives, which are primary to ASIC class 2884.
- (b) Excluded from these AIOC items is sodium pyrosulphate, which is relevant to this ASOC item. This commodity is included in AIOC item 523.18.02, which is shown under ASOC item 2755.67.35.

2755.70 COLOURING MATERIALS, N.E.S.: INORGANIC PRODUCTS OF A KIND USED AS LUMINOPHORES;

Shown under ASOC items 2755.70.05 to
2755.70.25 below

Shown under ASOC items 2755.70.05 to
2755.70.25 below

533.10.00 Other colouring matter; inorganic
products of a kind used as
luminophores

2755.70.05 - WHITES

Dry colours, ground earths, etc.,
(synthetic or chemical);
- Whites:
411.04 - - White lead
411.12 - - Titanium oxide
411.20 - - Other

See footnote (a)

Other colouring matter; inorganic
products of a kind used as
luminophores:

- Colouring matter not being pigment
intermixtures, pigments diluted
with an extender, or preparations
of pigments:

- - Whites:
- - - White pigments containing, when
in a dry anhydrous state, not
less than 25% by weight of TiO_2
(titanium dioxide);
- 533.10.04 - - - Rutile (coated grades)
- 533.10.07 - - - Anatase (coated grades)
- 533.10.08 - - - Other (i.e. mixtures with TiO_2
(titanium dioxide) content
less than 75%)
- 533.10.09 - - - Other

Included in ASOC item 2755.70 above

- (a) Excluded from these production items is impure zinc oxide, which is relevant to this ASOC item. This commodity is included in production item 411.06, which is shown under ASOC item 2755.35.

STANDARD (ASCC) ITEM

Component Production Item(s)

Component Import (AICC) Item(s)

Component Export (AECC) Item(s)

2755.70 COLOURING MATERIALS, N.E.S.; INORGANIC PRODUCTS OF A KIND USED AS LUMINOPIHORES - contd:

2755.70.10 - CADMIUM PIGMENTS

Dry colours, ground earths, etc., (synthetic or chemical): - Colours - inorganic: 411.46 - - Cadmium pigments	Other colouring matter; inorganic products of a kind used as luminophores: - Colouring matter not being pigment intermixtures, pigments diluted with an extender, or preparations of pigments: - - Coloureds: - - - Cadmium pigments: 533.10.11 - - - Cadmium red 533.10.13 - - - Other	Included in ASCC item 2755.70 above
--	---	-------------------------------------

2755.70.15 - LEAD CHROMES, CHROME GREENS, MOLYBDATE CHROMES, ZINC CHROMES AND ZINC GREENS

411.32 - - Lead chromes 411.34 - - Chrome greens 411.36 - - Zinc chromes See footnote (a)	- - - Lead chromes, chrome greens, molybdate chromes, zinc chromes and zinc greens: 533.10.14 - - - Chrome yellow (including middle, primrose, lemon, zinc but excluding orange) 533.10.16 - - - Molybdate orange (including basic orange) 533.10.17 - - - Other	Included in ASCC item 2755.70 above
--	--	-------------------------------------

(a) Excluded from these production items are molybdate chromes and zinc greens, which are relevant to this ASCC item. These commodities are included in production item 411.60, which is shown under ASCC item 2755.70.25.

2755.70.20 - LUMINOPIHORES; PIGMENT INTERMIXTURES AND PREPARATIONS; PIGMENTS DILUTED WITH AN EXTENDER AND PREPARATIONS; PREPARATIONS OF PIGMENTS

The commodities relevant to this ASCC item are not included in specific production items	533.10.29 - Luminophores 533.10.39 - Pigment intermixtures and preparations; pigments diluted with an extender and preparations; preparations of pigments	Included in ASCC item 2755.70 above
---	---	-------------------------------------

2755.70.25 - OTHER

- Colours - Inorganic:
411.42 - - Iron blues
411.60 - - Other (a)

Other colouring matter; inorganic products of a kind used as luminophores;
- Colouring matter not being pigment intermixtures, pigments diluted with an extender, or preparations of pigments:
533.10.01 - - Blacks
- - Coloureds:
533.10.22 - - - Iron oxides
533.10.26 - - - Other

Included in ASOC item 2755.70 above

(a) Included in this production item are molybdate chromes and zinc greens, which are relevant to ASOC item 2755.70.15.

2755.72

ELECTRICALLY FUSED MAGNESIA; SODIUM ALGINATE; ACTIVATED CARBON; ACTIVATED NATURAL MINERAL PRODUCTS; ANIMAL BLACK INCLUDING SPENT ANIMAL BLACK (E.G. BONE BLACK AND IVORY BLACK); CARBON BLOCKS, PLATES, BARS AND SIMILAR SEMI-MANUFACTURES OF METALLOGRAPHITIC OR OTHER GRADES; ISOCYANATES

The commodities relevant to this ASOC item are not included in specific production items

Magnesium carbonate, natural (magnesite); fused magnesia, dead-burned (sintered) magnesia, whether or not containing small quantities of other oxides added before sintering; other magnesium oxide, whether or not chemically pure:
278.24.05 - Electrically fused
Alginic acid, its salts and esters;
- Salts and esters of alginic acid:
585.22.03 - - Sodium alginate
Activated carbon; activated natural mineral products; animal black (including spent animal black):
598.92.01 - Animal black (e.g. bone black and ivory black) including spent animal black
- Activated carbon (decolourising, depolarising or adsorbent); activated diatomite, activated clay, activated bauxite and other activated natural mineral products:
598.92.03 - - Carbon
598.92.05 - - Diatomite
598.92.09 - - Other
Other chemical products and preparations, n.e.s.:
598.99.15 - Carbon blocks, plates, bars and similar semi-manufactures of metallographitic or other grades
- Isocyanates:
598.99.23 - - Diphenylmethane diisocyanate in mixture with its homologues
598.99.25 - - Other

See footnote (a)

STANDARD (ASCC) ITEM

Component Production Item(s)

Component Import (AEC) Item(s)

Component Export (AEC) Item(s)

2755.72 ELECTRICALLY FUSED MAGNESIA; SODIUM ALGINATE; ACTIVATED CARBON; ACTIVATED NATURAL MINERAL PRODUCTS; ANIMAL BLACK INCLUDING SPENT ANIMAL BLACK (E.G. BONE BLACK AND IVORY BLACK); CARBON BLOCKS, PLATES, BARS AND SIMILAR SEMI-MANUFACTURES OF METALLOGRAPHIC OR OTHER GRADES; ISOCYANATE - contd

(a) The following commodities are relevant to this ASCC item:

- (i) electrically fused magnesia, which is included in AEC item 278.24.00, which is shown under ASCC item 1505.20;
- (ii) sodium alginate, which is included in AEC item 585.25.00, which is shown under ASCC item 2753.33;
- (iii) activated carbon; activated natural mineral products; animal black (e.g. bone black and ivory black) including spent animal black; carbon blocks, plates, bars and similar semi-manufactures of metallurgical or other grades; isocyanates, which are included in AEC item 598.99.09, which is shown under ASCC item 2768.55.

2755.78 BASIC INORGANIC CHEMICALS. N.E.S. (a)

The commodities relevant to this ASCC item are not included in specific production items

281.40.00 Roasted iron pyrites (pyrites cinders)
Coke and semi-coke (including char)
of coal, of lignite, of peat; retort
carbon:
325.50.01 - Retort carbon
Phosphoric esters, their salts
(including lacto-phosphates) and
derivatives:
516.31.07 - 2,2-Dichlorovinyl dimethyl phosphate
516.31.16 - Fenitrothion
516.31.39 - Other
Other inorganic esters, their salts
and derivatives:
516.39.01 - Carbonic esters, their salts and
derivatives
516.39.19 - - Other
522.31.00 Halides, oxyhalides and other halogen
compounds of non-metals
522.32.00 Sulphides of non-metals; phosphorus
trisulphide
Zinc oxide and zinc peroxide:
522.41.09 - Zinc peroxide
Iron oxides and hydroxides; earth
colours containing 70% or more by
weight of combined iron evaluated
as Fe₂O₃:
522.44.01 - Black iron oxides
522.44.03 - Brown iron oxides (including sienna,
umbers and van dyke brown)
522.44.05 - Red iron oxides (including red
ochre and venetian red)
522.44.07 - Yellow iron oxides (including
yellow ochre)
522.44.09 - Other iron oxides
522.44.19 - Iron hydroxides

281.40.00 Roasted iron pyrites (pyrites cinders)
Coke and semi-coke of coal, of
lignite or of peat; retort carbon:
325.50.01 - Retort carbon
516.30.00 Inorganic esters and their salts
and their halogenated, sulphonated,
nitrated or nitrosated derivatives
522.30.00 Halogen and sulphur compounds of
non-metals
522.44.00 Iron oxides and hydroxides; earth
colours containing 70% or more by
weight of combined iron evaluated
as Fe₂O₃
522.54.00 Potassium hydroxide (caustic potash);
peroxides of sodium or potassium
522.55.00 Hydroxide and peroxide of magnesium;
oxides, hydroxides and peroxides, of
strontium or barium
522.56.00 Aluminium hydroxide
522.59.00 Hydrazine and hydroxylamine and their
inorganic salts; inorganic bases
and metallic oxides, hydroxides and
peroxides, n.e.s.
524.10.00 Fissile chemical elements and isotopes;
other radio-active chemical elements
and radio-active isotopes; compounds,
inorganic or organic, of such elements
or isotopes, whether or not chemically
defined; alloys, dispersions and
cements, containing any of these
elements, isotopes or compounds
524.91.00 Isotopes and their compounds, inorganic
or organic, whether or not chemically
defined (other than isotopes and
compounds falling within heading 524.1)

Potassium hydroxide (caustic potash);
 peroxides of sodium or potassium
 522.54.01 - Potassium hydroxide (caustic potash)
 522.54.09 - Peroxides of sodium or potassium
 522.55.00 Hydroxide and peroxide of magnesium;
 oxides, hydroxides and peroxides, of
 strontium or barium
 522.56.00 Aluminium hydroxide (hydrated alumina)
 Hydrazine and hydroxylamine and their
 inorganic salts; inorganic bases
 and metallic oxides, hydroxides and
 peroxides, n.e.s.
 522.59.03 - Cuprous oxide (red copper oxide)
 522.59.09 - Lithium hydroxides
 522.59.11 - Antimony oxides
 522.59.39 - Other
 Fissile chemical elements and isotopes;
 other radio-active chemical elements
 and radio-active isotopes; compounds,
 inorganic or organic, of such elements
 or isotopes, whether or not chemically
 defined; alloys, dispersions and
 cermets, containing any of these
 elements, isotopes or compounds
 524.10.15 - Compounds, of radio-active chemical
 elements and radio-active isotopes
 524.10.29 - Other
 524.91.00 Isotopes and their compounds, inorganic
 or organic, whether or not chemically
 defined (other than isotopes and
 compounds falling within heading
 524.10)
 524.92.00 Compounds, inorganic or organic, of
 thorium, of uranium depleted in U235,
 of rare earth metals, of yttrium or
 of scandium, whether or not mixed
 together
 533.51.00 Prepared pigments, prepared opacifiers
 and prepared colours, vitrifiable
 enamels and glazes, liquid lustres and
 similar products of the kind used in
 the ceramic, enamelling and glass
 industries; engobes (slips); glass
 frit and other glass in the form of
 powder, granules or flakes
 598.32.00 Artificial graphite; colloidal graphite
 (other than suspensions in oil)

524.92.00 Compounds, inorganic or organic, of
 thorium, of uranium depleted in U235,
 of rare earth metals, of yttrium or
 of scandium, whether or not mixed
 together
 Prepared pigments, prepared opacifiers
 and prepared colours, vitrifiable
 enamels and glazes, liquid lustres
 and similar products of the kind used
 in the ceramic, enamelling and glass
 industries; engobes (slips); glass
 frit and other glass in the form of
 powder, granules or flakes
 533.51.01 - Glazes and vitrifiable enamels
 533.51.09 - Other
 598.32.00 Artificial graphite; colloidal graphite
 (other than suspensions in oil)

See footnote (b)

STANDARD (ASCC) ITEM

Component Production Item(s)

Component Import (AICC) Item(s)

Component Export (ABCC) Item(s)

2755.78 BASIC INORGANIC CHEMICALS, N.E.S. (a) - contd

Ferro-cerium and other pyrophoric alloys in all forms; articles of combustible materials, n.e.s.:
 - Ferro-cerium and other pyrophoric alloys in all forms:
 899.39.01 - - Lighter flints (cut to short lengths)
 899.39.09 - - Other

(a) This ASCC item includes nitroglycerine (unmixed), which is primary to ASIC class 2761.

(b) Excluded from these ABCC items are the following commodities which are relevant to this ASCC item:

- (i) ferro-cerium and other pyrophoric alloys in all forms, which is included in ABCC item 899.39.00, which is shown under ASCC item 2770.73;
- (ii) zinc peroxide, which is included in ABCC item 522.41.00, which is shown under ASCC item 2755.35.

2755.80 WOOD CHARCOAL (INCLUDING SHELL AND NUT CHARCOAL)

399.04 Charcoal

245.02.00 Wood charcoal (including shell and nut charcoal) agglomerated or not

See footnote (a)

(a) Wood charcoal (including shell and nut charcoal), which is relevant to this ASCC item, is included in ABCC item 245.00.00, which is not included in this edition of the ASCC.

ASIC Industry of Origin: DIVISION C : MANUFACTURING - contd
CLASS 2761 : AMMUNITION, EXPLOSIVES AND FIREWORKS

Note: Excluded from the ASCC items shown under this ASIC industry of origin are the following commodities which are primary to this ASIC industry:
(i) nitroglycerine (unmixed), which is included in ASCC item 2755.78;
(ii) munitions of war and ammunition, n.e.s. (except guided air missiles, shot, bullets, slugs), which are included in ASCC item 3169.70.

STANDARD (ASCC) ITEM		
Component Production Item(s)	Component Import (AICC) Item(s)	Component Export (AECC) Item(s)
2761.05 <u>PROPELLANT POWDERS AND OTHER PREPARED EXPLOSIVES (a)</u>		
414.07 Black powder	572.11.00 Propellant powders	572.11.00 Propellant powders
414.11 Blasting explosives, gelignite	572.12.00 Prepared explosives (other than propellant powders)	572.12.00 Prepared explosives (other than propellant powders)
414.13 Gelatine based blasting explosives other than gelignite	See footnote (b)	See footnote (c)
414.17 Blasting explosives, non-gelatin base		
414.19 Prilled ammonium nitrate		
414.51 R.D.X.		
414.71 TNT		
414.79 Explosives not reported elsewhere		
(a) This ASCC item includes prilled ammonium nitrate, which is primary to ASIC class 2751. (b) Excluded from these AICC items are the following commodities which are relevant to this ASCC item: (i) highly nitrated varieties of cellulose nitrate, non-plasticised, which are included in AICC item 584.21.02, which is shown under ASCC item 3475.57.30; (ii) highly nitrated varieties of cellulose nitrate, plasticised, which are included in AICC item 584.22.02, which is shown under ASCC item 3475.57.30. (c) Excluded from these AECC items are highly nitrated varieties of cellulose nitrate, which are relevant to this ASCC item. These commodities are included in AECC item 584.20.00, which is shown under ASCC item 2753.26.		
2761.12 <u>SAFETY AND DETONATING FUSES; PERCUSSION AND DETONATING CAPS; IGNITERS; DETONATORS:</u>		
Shown under ASCC items 2761.12.05 to 2761.12.20 below	Shown under ASCC items 2761.12.05 to 2761.12.20 below	572.20.00 Safety fuses; detonating fuses; percussion and detonating caps; igniters; detonators
2761.12.05 - SAFETY AND DETONATING FUSES		
414.61 Safety fuse (a)	Safety fuses; detonating fuses; percussion and detonating caps; igniters; detonators; 572.20.01 - Detonating and safety fuses	Included in ASCC item 2761.12 above
(a) Excluded from this production item are detonating fuses, which are relevant to this ASCC item. These commodities are not included in specific production items.		

2761.12.10 - PERCUSSION CAPS

414.41 Percussion caps	572.20.03 - Percussion caps	Included in ASCC item 2761.12 above
------------------------	-----------------------------	-------------------------------------

2761.12.15 - DETONATORS AND DETONATING CAPS

414.21 Detonators	572.20.15 - Detonators and detonating caps	Included in ASCC item 2761.12 above
-------------------	--	-------------------------------------

2761.12.20 - IGNITERS

The commodities relevant to this ASCC item are not included in specific production items	572.20.19 - Igniters	Included in ASCC item 2761.12 above
--	----------------------	-------------------------------------

2761.20 PYROTECHNIC ARTICLES (E.G. FIREWORKS, RAILWAY FOG SIGNALS, AMORCES, RAIN ROCKETS):

Shown under ASCC items 2761.20.05 and 2761.20.10 below	Shown under ASCC items 2761.20.05 and 2761.20.10 below	572.30.00 Pyrotechnic articles (e.g. fireworks, railway fog signals, amorces, rain rockets)
--	--	---

2761.20.05 - FIREWORKS AND CAPS FOR TOY PISTOLS

999.21 Fireworks (a)	Pyrotechnic articles (e.g. fireworks, railway fog signals, amorces, rain rockets): 572.30.01 - Fireworks and caps for toy pistols	Included in ASCC item 2761.20 above
(a) Excluded from this production item are caps for toy pistols, which are relevant to this ASCC item. These commodities are not included in specific production items.		

2761.20.10 - OTHER

The commodities relevant to this ASCC item are not included in specific production items	Pyrotechnic articles (e.g. fireworks, railway fog signals, amorces, rain rockets): 572.30.09 - Other	Included in ASCC item 2761.20 above
--	---	-------------------------------------

2761.25 CARTRIDGES:

Shown under ASCC items 2761.25.05 and 2761.25.10 below	Shown under ASCC items 2761.25.05 and 2761.25.10 below	Sporting, hunting and target-shooting ammunition and parts thereof (including bullets and shot): 894.63.01 - Cartridges (a)
(a) Excluded from this ASCC item are blank cartridges for tractor starting, rivetting guns and other industrial purposes, and cartridges other than hunting and sporting ammunition, which are relevant to this ASCC item. These commodities are included in ASCC item 951.00.00, which is shown under ASCC item 3169.70.		

STANDARD (ASCC) ITEM	Component Production Item(s)	Component Import (AICC) Item(s)	Component Export (AECC) Item(s)
2761.25 CARTRIDGES - contd:	2761.25.05 - CARTRIDGES, SHOTGUN	<p>934.03 Shotgun cartridges (excluding reloads), live 934.05 Shotgun cartridges (excluding reloads), blank (including those for tractor starting, rivetting guns, etc.)</p> <p>See footnote (a)</p> <p>(a) Excluded from these production items are reload shotgun cartridges, which are relevant to this ASCC item. These commodities are not included in specific production items. (b) Excluded from these AICC items are the following commodities which are relevant to this ASCC item: (i) live shotgun cartridges, other than hunting and sporting ammunition, which are included in AICC item 951.06.09, which is shown under ASCC item 2761.25.10; (ii) blank shotgun cartridges, for tractor starting and blank shotgun cartridges other than hunting and sporting ammunition, which are included in AICC item 951.06.29, which is shown under ASCC item 3169.70.40.</p>	Included in ASCC item 2761.25 above
2761.25.10 - CARTRIDGES, OTHER	<p>934.13 Rifle and pistol cartridges .22 inch calibre, live</p> <p>934.15 Rifle and pistol cartridges .22 inch calibre, blank (including those for tractor starting, rivetting guns, etc.)</p> <p>934.21 Rifle and pistol cartridges other than .22 inch, live - new</p> <p>934.23 Rifle and pistol cartridges other than .22 inch, live - reloads</p> <p>934.25 Rifle and pistol cartridges other than .22 inch, blank - new (including those for tractor starting, rivetting guns, etc.)</p> <p>934.27 Rifle and pistol cartridges other than .22 inch, blank - reloads (including those for tractor starting, rivetting guns, etc.)</p>	<p>Sporting, hunting and target-shooting ammunition and parts thereof (including bullets and shot):</p> <p>- Cartridges:</p> <p>894.63.07 - - Rifle</p> <p>894.63.08 - - Other</p> <p>Bombs, grenades, torpedoes, mines, guided weapons and missiles and similar munitions of war, and parts thereof, n.e.s.; ammunition and parts thereof, n.e.s. (other than the ammunition and parts falling within heading 894.63):</p> <p>- Cartridges with bullets or with shot: - .22 calibre:</p> <p>951.06.01 - - Rim-fire</p> <p>951.06.03 - - Other</p> <p>951.06.09 - - Other (a)</p> <p>See footnote (b)</p>	Included in ASCC item 2761.25 above
<p>(a) Included in this AICC item are live shotgun cartridges, other than hunting and sporting ammunition, which are relevant to ASCC item 2761.25.05.</p> <p>(b) Excluded from these AICC items are blank cartridges (except blank shotgun cartridges) for rivetting guns and other industrial purposes (except tractor starting) and blank cartridges (except blank shotgun cartridges) other than hunting and sporting ammunition, which are relevant to this ASCC item. These commodities are included in AICC item 951.06.29, which is shown under ASCC item 3169.70.40.</p>			

2761.32 PARTS FOR SPORTING, HUNTING AND TARGET-SHOOTING AMMUNITION

The commodities relevant to this ASCC item are not included in specific production items	Sporting, hunting and target-shooting ammunition and parts thereof (including bullets and shot): - Shot, bullets and slugs: 894.63.11 - - Bullets and shot 894.63.16 - - Other 894.63.19 - Other	Sporting, hunting and target-shooting ammunition and parts thereof (including bullets and shot): 894.63.07 - Cartridge cases (empty), capped or uncapped (small arm) 894.63.09 - Other
--	--	--

2761.37 SHOT, BULLETS AND SLUGS, N.E.S.

The commodities relevant to this ASCC item are not included in specific production items	Bombs, grenades, torpedoes, mines, guided weapons and missiles and similar munitions of war, and parts thereof, n.e.s.; ammunition and parts thereof, n.e.s. (other than the ammunition and parts falling within heading 894.63): 951.06.11 - Shot, bullets and slugs	See footnote (a)
--	--	------------------

(a) Shot, bullets and slugs, which are relevant to this ASCC item, are included in ABCC item 951.00.00, which is shown under ASCC item 3169.70.

2761.42 MATCHES OF WOOD (EXCLUDING BENGAL MATCHES)

862.13 Wooden matches (gross boxes) (excluding excise duty)	Matches (excluding Bengal matches): 899.32.01 - Wood, in boxes	Matches (excluding Bengal matches): 899.32.01 - Wood, in boxes
---	---	---

2761.47 MATCHES, OTHER THAN WOOD (EXCLUDING BENGAL MATCHES)

862.11 Paper matches (excluding excise duty) 862.15 Wax matches (gross boxes) (excluding excise duty)	Matches (excluding Bengal matches): 899.32.09 - Other	Matches (excluding Bengal matches): 899.32.09 - Other
--	--	--

ASIC Industry of Origin: DIVISION C : MANUFACTURING - contd
CLASS 2762 : PAINTS

Note: Excluded from the ASCC items shown under this ASIC industry of origin are the following commodities which are primary to this ASIC industry:
(i) rubbing compounds, which are included in ASCC item 2768.20;
(ii) stencil correctors, which are included in ASCC item 2768.55.

STANDARD (ASCC) ITEM			
	Component Production Item(s)	Component Import (AICC) Item(s)	Component Export (AECG) Item(s)
2762.10	<u>GLAZIERS' PUTTY; GRAFTING PUTTY; PAINTERS' FILLINGS; NON-REFRACTORY SURFACING PREPARATIONS; STOPPING, SEALING AND SIMILAR MASTICS (INCLUDING RESIN MASTICS AND CEMENTS)</u>		
	412.72 Putty, window glazing 412.74 Putty, other than for window glazing (excluding plastic wood) 412.78 Plastic woods See footnote (a)	Glaziers' putty; grafting putty; painters' fillings; non-refractory surfacing preparations; stopping, sealing and similar mastics (including resin mastics and cements): 533.54.05 - Resin mastics and cements - Other: 533.54.07 - - Mastics based on artificial plastic material 533.54.09 - - Other	533.54.00 Glaziers' putty; grafting putty; painters' fillings; non-refractory surfacing preparations; stopping, sealing and similar mastics (including resin mastics and cements)
	(a) Excluded from these production items are painters' fillings (other than plastic woods) and non-refractory surfacing preparations, which are relevant to this ASCC item. These commodities are not included in specific production items.		
2762.15	<u>COMPOSITE SOLVENTS AND THINNERS FOR VARNISHES AND SIMILAR PRODUCTS</u>		
	410.85 Thinners for nitro-cellulose primers, undercoats and finishing coats 410.87 Thinners for coatings other than nitro-cellulose 412.68 Paint and varnish removers	598.97.00 Composite solvents and thinners for varnishes and similar products	598.97.00 Composite solvents and thinners for varnishes and similar products
2762.20	<u>PREPARED DRIERS</u>		
	The commodities relevant to this ASCC item are not included in specific production items	533.53.00 Prepared driers	533.53.00 Prepared driers

WATER THINNED PAINTS (EMULSION PAINTS OR DISPERSION PAINTS)

Architectural and decorative paints, enamels and clears, water thinned (including all paints and coatings for use on buildings and structures; excluding heavy duty coatings).
 Paste forms expressed as litre equivalent:
 410.11 - Plastic latex primers and undercoats
 410.13 - Plastic latex flat finishing coats
 410.15 - Plastic latex finishing coats other than flat (satin, semi-gloss, gloss)
 410.17 - Water based other than plastic latex
 410.19 - In powder form (including kalsomine)

533.41.00 Water-thinned paints (emulsion paints or dispersion paints)

533.41.00 Water-thinned paints (emulsion paints or dispersion paints)

See footnote (a)

- (a) Excluded from these production items are water thinned paints for industrial purposes, which are relevant to this ASCC item. These commodities are included in production item 410.41, which is shown under ASCC item 2762.32.10.

PAINTS (EXCEPT WATER THINNED) AND ENAMELS; VARNISHES AND LACQUERS; PLASTICS IN SOLUTION, N.E.S.; PIGMENTS IN PAINT OR ENAMEL MEDIA; DISTEMPERS; STAMPING FOILS; ARTISTS', STUDENTS' AND SIGN-BOARD PAINTERS' COLOURS, MODIFYING TINTS, AMUSEMENT COLOURS AND THE LIKE (a):

Shown under ASCC items 2762.32.05 and 2762.32.10 below

Shown under ASCC items 2762.32.05 and 2762.32.10 below

Other paints and enamels; varnishes and lacquers; plastics in solution, n.e.s.i.
 533.42.01 - Enamels, enamel paints and glosses
 533.42.03 - Paints, other, prepared for use
 533.42.05 - Varnishes and lacquers
 533.42.09 - Other
 533.43.00 Pigments in paint or enamel media
 533.44.00 Distempers; prepared water pigments of the kind used for finishing leather; stamping foils; dyes and other colouring matter in forms or packings of a kind sold by retail (b)
 533.52.00 Artists', students' and signboard painters' colours, modifying tints, amusement colours and the like, in tablets, tubes, jars, bottles, pans or in similar forms or packings (including such colours in sets or outfits, with or without brushes, palettes or other accessories)

- (a) This ASCC item includes:

- (i) boot and shoe cleaners and dressings (excluding polishing preparations), which are primary to ASIC class 2768;
 (ii) bituminous paint, which is primary to ASIC class 2780;
 (iii) whitening products, which are primary to ASIC class 2884.

- (b) Included in this ASCC item are:

- (i) dyes or other colouring matter put up for retail sale, which are relevant to ASCC item 2754.60;
 (ii) prepared water pigments of the kind used for finishing leather, which are relevant to ASCC item 2768.32.

STANDARD (ASCC) ITEM

Component Production Item(s)	Component Import (AICC) Item(s)	Component Export (ABCC) Item(s)
2762.32 <u>PAINTS (EXCEPT WATER THINNED) AND ENAMELS; VARNISHES AND LACQUERS; PLASTICS IN SOLUTION, N.E.S.; PIGMENTS IN PAINT OR ENAMEL MEDIA; DISTEMPERS; STAMPING FOLLS; ARTISTS', STUDENTS' AND SIGN-BOARD PAINTERS' COLOURS, MODIFYING TINTS, AMUSEMENT COLOURS AND THE LIKE - contd:</u>		
2762.32.05 - STAMPING FOLLS; ARTISTS', STUDENTS' AND SIGN-BOARD PAINTERS' COLOURS, MODIFYING TINTS, AMUSEMENT COLOURS AND THE LIKE IN SETS OR OUTFITS CONTAINING BRUSHES, PALETTES OR OTHER ACCESSORIES		
The commodities relevant to this ASCC item are not included in specific production items	Distempers; prepared water pigments of the kind used for finishing leather; stamping folis; dyes and other colouring matter in forms or packings of a kind sold by retail: 533.44.01 - Stamping folis Artists', students' and signboard painters' colours, modifying tints, amusement colours and the like, in tablets, tubes, jars, bottles, pans or in similar forms or packings (including such colours in sets or outfits, with or without brushes, palettes or other accessories): 533.52.01 - In sets or outfits containing brushes, palettes or other accessories	Included in ASCC item 2762.32 above
2762.32.10 - OTHER (a)		
Architectural and decorative paints, enamels and clear, solvent thinned (including all paints and coatings for use on buildings and structures; excluding heavy duty coatings). Paste forms expressed as litre equivalent: 410.01 - Primers and undercoats 410.03 - Finishing coats, pigmented full gloss 410.05 - Finishing coats, pigmented other than full gloss 410.07 - Finishing coats, clear (including varnishes and clear plastic coatings such as floor treatment compounds and two-pack type coatings) 410.25 Tinting colours for architectural and decorative purposes, all types packed for sale or transfer out Automotive paints, enamels and clear including lacquers and water thinned products (paints in paste forms expressed as litre equivalent and classified in appropriate category). Excluding heavy duty coatings and bituminous mastics: 410.31 - Primers and undercoats	533.42.00 Other paints and enamels; varnishes and lacquers; plastics in solution, n.e.s. Pigments in paint or enamel media: 533.43.01 - Metal flakes or powders 533.43.09 - Other Distempers; prepared water pigments of the kind used for finishing leather; stamping folis; dyes and other colouring matter in forms or packings of a kind sold by retail: 533.44.19 - Other Artists', students' and signboard painters' colours, modifying tints, amusement colours and the like, in tablets, tubes, jars, bottles, pans or in similar forms or packings (including such colours in sets or outfits, with or without brushes, palettes or other accessories): 533.52.05 - - In tubes only 533.52.09 - - Other	Included in ASCC item 2762.32 above

410.33 - Finishing coats, nitro-cellulose lacquers
 410.37 - Finishing coats, other than nitro-cellulose lacquers
 Industrial (other than automotive) paints, enamels, clears including lacquers and water thinned products. Excluding heavy duty coatings, woodstains. Paste forms expressed as litre equivalent and classified in appropriate category :
 410.41 - Primers and undercoats (b)
 - Finishing coats, nitro-cellulose lacquers;
 410.43 - - Clears
 410.45 - - Colours
 - Finishing coats, other than nitro-cellulose lacquers:
 410.47 - - Clears
 410.49 - - Colours
 Miscellaneous paints and allied coatings (excluding architectural, decorative, automotive or other industrial types; paints in paste forms expressed as litre equivalent and classified in appropriate category):
 410.55 - Heavy duty coatings including vinyls, epoxies, polyurethanes, etc
 410.57 - Wood stains (oil, spirit, etc.) packed for sale or transfer out (including part pigmented, madison and creosote types)
 410.59 - Marine coatings (including primers, undercoats, underwater compositions, boot topplings, deck paints, varnishes; excluding superstructure paints)
 410.65 - Bituminous paints (excluding heavy duty coatings, marine bituminous coatings and automotive sound deadeners)
 410.67 - Decorative seamless flooring compounds
 410.69 - Water shedding preparations
 410.79 - Other miscellaneous paints and coatings (excluding leather dressings)
 807.81 Boot and shoe cleaners and dressings (including suede and sand shoe types but excluding polishing preparations)

See footnote (c)

- (a) This ASCC item includes:
 (i) boot and shoe cleaners and dressings (excluding polishing preparations), which are primary to ASIC class 2768;
 (ii) bituminous paint, which is primary to ASIC class 2780;
 (iii) whitening products, which are primary to ASIC class 2884.
 (b) Included in this production item are water thinned paints for industrial purposes, which are relevant to ASCC item 2762.25.
 (c) Excluded from these production items are whitening products, which are relevant to this ASCC item. These commodities are not included in specific production items.

ASIC Industry of Origin: DIVISION C : MANUFACTURING - contd
CLASS 2763 : PHARMACEUTICAL AND VETERINARY PRODUCTS

Note: Excluded from the ASCC items shown under this ASIC industry of origin are the following commodities which are primary to this ASIC industry:
(i) aloe, which are included in ASCC item 0196.41;
(ii) barrier cream, suntan lotions and toilet lanolin, which are included in ASCC item 2766.13.

STANDARD (ASCC) ITEM		
Component Production Item(s)	Component Import (AICC) Item(s)	Component Export (ABCC) Item(s)
2763.03 <u>FEED SUPPLEMENTS FOR ANIMALS (a)</u>		
156.31 Whale solubles, dried Formulated marketable animal and veterinary products (including products formulated from concentrates but excluding basic chemicals and products simply packaged in the same establishment); 872.03 - Animal and veterinary feed supplements, antibacterials 872.05 - Animal and veterinary feed supplements, coccidiostats 873.07 - Other animal and veterinary feed supplements	Sweetened forage; other preparations of a kind used in animal feeding, n.e.s.: 081.99.01 - Feed supplements	Sweetened forage; other preparations of a kind used in animal feedings, n.e.s.: 081.99.01 - Feed supplements for animals
(a) This ASCC item includes whale solubles, dried, which are primary to ASIC class 2140.		

2763.09 MEDICINAL, PHARMACEUTICAL AND VETERINARY PRODUCTS (a):

Shown under ASCC items 2763.09.08 and 2763.09.15 below	Provitamins and vitamins, natural or reproduced by synthesis (including natural concentrates), derivatives thereof used primarily as vitamins, and intermixtures of the foregoing, not put up as medicaments falling within heading 541.71: 541.10.21 - Nicotinic acid (niacin; pyridine 3 carboxylic acid) and nicotinamide (niacinamide) - Vitamin A and derivatives: 541.10.23 - - In dry form (crystals, powder, dry feed grade, tablets) 541.10.25 - - In liquid form (oily, water miscible, oily feed grade) 541.10.27 - Vitamin B1 (thiamine, aneurin) and derivatives 541.10.28 - Vitamin B2 (riboflavin, lactoflavin) and derivatives 541.10.29 - Vitamin B3 (pantothenic acid) and derivatives 541.10.31 - Vitamin B5 (pyridoxine) and derivatives	Shown under ASCC items 2763.09.08 and 2763.09.15 below
---	---	---

541.10.34 - Vitamin C (ascorbic acid, ceritamic acid) (excluding derivatives)
 541.10.35 - Vitamin C derivatives
 541.10.37 - Vitamin E (tocopherols) and derivatives
 541.10.49 - Other
 Antibiotics, not put up as medicaments falling within heading 541.7:
 - Penicillins and their derivatives:
 541.31.02 - - Synthetic penicillins
 541.31.19 - - Other
 - Streptomycins and their derivatives:
 541.32.01 - - Dihydrostreptomycin
 541.32.05 - - Erythromycin
 541.32.09 - - Other
 - Tetracyclines and their derivatives:
 541.33.01 - - Oxytetracycline
 541.33.09 - - Other
 - Other antibiotics:
 541.39.03 - - Nystatin; cyclic hydrochlorides
 541.39.07 - - Neomycin sulphate
 541.39.19 - - Other
 Vegetabl: alkaloids, natural or reproduced by synthesis, and their salts, ethers, esters and other derivatives, not put up as medicaments falling within heading 541.7:
 541.40.01 - Caffeine
 - Narcotic drugs:
 541.40.05 - - Morphine and its salts
 541.40.10 - - Other
 541.40.11 - Quinine and its salts
 541.40.13 - Strychnine and its salts
 541.40.29 - Other
 541.51.00 Insulin
 541.52.00 Pituitary (anterior) and similar hormones
 Adrenal cortical hormones:
 541.53.02 - Cortisone; corticosterone; hydrocortisone
 541.53.06 - Prednisone and prednisolone and their derivatives
 541.53.09 - Betamethasone, dexamethasone, triamcinolone
 541.59.00 Other hormones, hormone derivatives and other steroids
 541.61.00 Glycosides, natural or reproduced by synthesis, and their salts, ethers, esters and other derivatives

STANDARD (ASCC) ITEM

Component Production Item(s)

Component Import (AICC) Item(s)

Component Export (ABCC) Item(s)

2763.09 MEDICINAL, PHARMACEUTICAL AND VETERINARY PRODUCTS (a) - contd:

- 541.62.00 Organo-therapeutic glands or other organs, dried; organo-therapeutic extracts of glands or other organs or of their secretions; other animal substances prepared for therapeutic or prophylactic uses, n.e.s.
- 541.64.00 Antisera and microbial vaccines
- 541.65.00 Toxins, microbial cultures (including ferments but excluding yeasts) and similar products
- Medicaments (including veterinary medicaments):
 - Containing antibiotics or derivatives thereof:
 - 541.71.05 - - Synthetic penicillins
 - 541.71.19 - - Other
 - Containing hormones or products with a hormone function:
 - - Insulin or insulin compounds:
 - 541.72.03 - - - Insulin zinc suspension
 - 541.72.05 - - - Other
 - 541.72.08 - - Prednisone and prednisolone, and their derivatives
 - 541.72.19 - - Other
 - 541.73.00 - Containing alkaloids or derivatives thereof
 - Containing other substances:
 - 541.79.01 - - Tablets containing a single therapeutic substance or consisting of a single therapeutic substance combined with non-therapeutic ingredients
 - - Other:
 - 541.79.03 - - - Acetylsalicylic acid and preparations thereof in the form of powders and tablets
 - 541.79.05 - - - Provitamins and vitamins
 - 541.79.08 - - - Sulphonamides
 - 541.79.39 - - Other
 - Other pharmaceutical goods:
 - 541.99.09 - First aid boxes and kits
 - 541.99.29 - Other

See footnote (b)

(a) This ASCC item includes:

(i) ascorbic acid, which is primary to ASIC class 2754;

(ii) first aid boxes and kits; dental fillings (except dental alloys, dental cements and dental filling materials of composite resins), which are primary to ASIC class 3343.

(b) Excluded from these AICC items are composite diagnostic and laboratory reagents (other than those to be administered to the patient) and intermediate and residual products of the antibiotic manufacturing process, which are relevant to this ASCC item. These commodities are included in AICC item 598.99.59, which is shown under ASCC item 2768.55.10.

2763.09.08 - MEDICINAL AND PHARMACEUTICAL PRODUCTS; PLANT VACCINES (a)

139.63 Saline powder (excluding saline powder containing aspirin and other analgesics)
461.13 Ascorbic acid (in terms of 100 per cent)
871.01 Pharmaceutical products of all types for human use
871.03 Sulpha compounds

See footnote (b)

Included in ASCC item 2763.09 above

541.10.00 Provitamins and vitamins, natural or reproduced by synthesis (including natural concentrates), derivatives thereof used primarily as vitamins, and intermixtures of the foregoing, whether or not in any solvent, not put up as medicaments falling within heading 541.7
Antibiotics, not put up as medicaments falling within heading 541.7:
541.31.00 - Penicillins and their derivatives
541.34.00 - Streptomycin, tyrocidine and other antibiotics
541.40.00 Vegetable alkaloids, natural or reproduced by synthesis, and their salts, ethers, esters and other derivatives, not put up as medicaments falling within heading 541.7
541.50.00 Hormones, natural or reproduced by synthesis; derivatives thereof used primarily as hormones; other steroids used primarily as hormones, not put up as medicaments falling within heading 541.7
541.61.00 Glycosides, natural or reproduced by synthesis, and their salts, ethers, esters and other derivatives (whether or not put up as medicaments)
Organo-therapeutic glands or other organs, dried, whether or not powdered; organo-therapeutic extracts of glands or other organs or of their secretions; other animal substances prepared for therapeutic or prophylactic uses, n.e.s.:
541.62.01 - Animal substances
541.62.09 - Other
541.64.00 Antisera and microbial vaccines
541.65.00 Toxins, microbial cultures (including ferments but excluding yeasts) and similar products

STANDARD (ASCC) ITEM

Component Production Item(s)

Component Import (ASCC) Item(s)

Component Export (ASCC) Item(s)

2763.09 MEDICINAL, PHARMACEUTICAL AND VETERINARY PRODUCTS - contd:

2763.09.08 - MEDICINAL AND PHARMACEUTICAL PRODUCTS; PLANT VACCINES (a) - contd

		<p>Medicaments (including veterinary medicaments):</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> - Containing antibiotics or derivatives thereof: - Other: 541.71.05 - - - Erythromycin 541.71.11 - - - Phenoxymethylpenicillin and its salts 541.71.13 - - - Synthetic penicillins (including phenethicillin, methicillin, propicillin, ampicillin, oxacillin) 541.71.15 - - - Other penicillins 541.71.17 - - - Tetracyclines 541.71.29 - - - Other antibiotics - Containing hormones or products with a hormone function, but containing neither antibiotics nor derivatives thereof: 541.72.09 - - - Other 541.73.00 - - - Containing alkaloids or derivatives thereof but containing neither hormones nor products with a hormone function, nor antibiotics nor derivatives of antibiotics (c) - Containing other substances: 541.79.03 - - - Preparations containing acetylsalicylic acid (aspirin) 541.79.19 - - - Other Other pharmaceutical goods: 541.99.09 - - - Other (d) <p>See footnote (e)</p>
(a) This ASCC item includes:		
(i) ascorbic acid, which is primary to ASIC class 2754;		
(ii) first aid boxes and kits; dental fillings (except dental alloys, dental cements and dental filling materials of composite resins), which are primary to ASIC class 3343.		
(b) Excluded from these production items are medicinal products, n.e.s., first aid boxes and kits; plant vaccines; dental fillings (except dental alloys, dental cements and dental filling materials of composite resins), which are relevant to this ASCC item. These commodities are not included in specific production items.		
(c) Included in this ASCC item are veterinary medicaments containing alkaloids or derivatives thereof but containing neither hormones nor products with a hormone function, nor antibiotics nor derivatives of antibiotics, which are relevant to ASCC item 2763.09.15.		
(d) Included in this ASCC item are dental alloys, dental cements and dental filling materials (composite resins), which are relevant to ASCC item 3343.39.		
(e) Excluded from these ASCC items are composite diagnostic and laboratory reagents (other than those to be administered to the patient) and intermediate and residual products of the antibiotic manufacturing process, which are relevant to this ASCC item. These commodities are included in ASCC item 598.99.09, which is shown under ASCC item 2768.55.		

Formulated marketable animal and veterinary products (including products formulated from concentrates but excluding basic chemicals and products simply packaged in the same establishment);	Included in ASCC item 2763.09 above	Medicaments (including veterinary medicaments):
872.08 - Antibacterials, other than feed supplements, animal and veterinary products		- Containing antibiotics or derivatives thereof:
872.11 - Phenothiazine, drenches and anthelmintics		541.71.01 - - Preparations for veterinary use only
872.13 - Organic phosphates, drenches and anthelmintics		- Containing hormones or products with a hormone function, but containing neither antibiotics nor derivatives thereof:
872.19 - Other drenches and anthelmintics		541.72.01 - - Preparations for veterinary use only
872.41 - Pulpy kidney, animal vaccines		- Containing other substances:
872.43 - Black leg, animal vaccines		541.79.01 - - Preparations for veterinary use only
872.49 - Animal vaccines other than black leg and pulpy kidney		See footnote (b)
872.59 - Other animal and veterinary products (a)		
(a) Included in this production item are:		
(i) insect repellants for animals, which are relevant to ASCC item 2764.05;		
(ii) animal shampoo, which is relevant to ASCC item 2765.25.		
(b) Excluded from these AEOC items are veterinary medicaments containing alkaloids or derivatives thereof but containing neither hormones nor products with a hormone function, nor antibiotics nor derivatives of antibiotics, which are relevant to this ASCC item. This commodity is included in AEOC item 541.73.00, which is shown under ASCC item 2763.09.08.		

ASIC Industry of Origin: DIVISION C : MANUFACTURING - contd
CLASS 2764 : PESTICIDES

Note: Excluded from the ASOC items shown under this ASIC industry of origin is pyrethrum extract, which is primary to this ASIC industry. This commodity is included in ASOC item 0195.41.

STANDARD (ASOC) ITEM		
Component Production item(s)	Component Import (ASOC) Item(s)	Component Export (ASOC) Item(s)
2764.05 <u>INSECTICIDES</u>		
<p>Formulated marketable insecticides (including products formulated from concentrates but excluding basic chemicals and products simply packaged in the same establishment):</p> <p>417.01 - Chlorinated organic insecticides, D.D.T. and T.D.E.</p> <p>417.03 - Chlorinated organic insecticides, B.H.C. and lindane</p> <p>417.09 - Other chlorinated organic insecticides</p> <p>417.11 - Chlorinated organic and organic phosphate mixtures</p> <p>417.13 - Lead arsenates</p> <p>417.15 - Organic phosphates</p> <p>417.17 - Pyrethrins</p> <p>417.19 - Rotenones</p> <p>417.29 - Other insecticides</p> <p>Formulated marketable animal and veterinary products (including products formulated from concentrates but excluding basic chemicals and products simply packaged in the same establishment):</p> <p>872.21 - Arsenical, sheep and cattle dips</p> <p>872.23 - Chlorinated organic, sheep and cattle dips</p> <p>872.25 - Organic phosphate, sheep and cattle dips</p> <p>872.29 - Other, sheep and cattle dips</p> <p>872.31 - Sheep blowfly specifics, tip sprays, jetting fluids and dressings</p> <p>See footnote (a)</p>	<p>Insecticides:</p> <p>591.10.01 - Mosquito spirals and coils</p> <p>591.10.02 - Fly papers</p> <p>591.10.03 - Camphor</p> <p>591.10.19 - Other</p>	<p>591.10.00 Insecticides</p>
<p>(a) Excluded from these production items are the following commodities which are relevant to this ASOC item:</p> <p>(i) insect repellants for animals, which are included in production item 872.59, which is shown under ASOC item 2763.09.15;</p> <p>(ii) insect repellants other than for animals, which are not included in specific production items.</p>		

FUNGICIDES

Formulated marketable agricultural and pastoral chemicals (including products formulated from concentrates but excluding basic chemicals and products simply packaged in the same establishment):	Fungicides: - Fungicides consisting solely of or with a basis of:	591.20.00 Fungicides
416.01 - Copper compounds, fungicides	591.20.01 - Dithianon, mancozeb or dinocap	
416.03 - Mercurial compounds (excluding seed dressings), fungicides	591.20.07 - Copper oxychloride	
416.05 - Sulphur compounds (including lime sulphur), fungicides	591.20.19 - Other	
416.07 - Thiocarbamates, fungicides		
416.09 - Other fungicides		

WEED KILLERS (HERBICIDES)

Formulated marketable agricultural and pastoral chemicals (including products formulated from concentrates but excluding basic chemicals and products simply packaged in the same establishment):	591.30.00 Weed killers (herbicides)	591.30.00 Weed killers (herbicides)
416.41 - Selective weedicides, 2.4.D		
416.43 - Selective weedicides, 2.4.5.F		
416.45 - Selective weedicides, petroleum		
416.49 - Selective weedicides, other		
416.51 - Non-selective weedicides		

RAT POISONS, ANTI-SPROUTING PRODUCTS, PLANT-GROWTH REGULATORS AND SIMILAR PRODUCTS

Formulated marketable agricultural and pastoral chemicals (including products formulated from concentrates but excluding basic chemicals and products simply packaged in the same establishment):	591.49.00 Rat poisons, anti-sprouting products, plant-growth regulators and similar products	591.49.00 Rat poisons, anti-sprouting products, plant-growth regulators and similar products
416.11 - Nematocides (soil fungicides)		
416.21 - Plant hormones, other than weedicides		
416.31 - Seed dressings, mercurial		
416.33 - Seed dressings, other than mercurial		
416.69 - Other agricultural and pastoral chemicals (excluding insecticides, multipurpose preparations and animal and veterinary products)		
416.61 Formulated marketable multi-purpose preparations (e.g. insecticides plus fungicides) (including products formulated from concentrates but excluding basic chemicals and products simply packaged in the same establishment)		
See footnote (a)		

(a) Excluded from these production items are rat poisons, not being agricultural or pastoral chemicals (e.g. for domestic use), which are relevant to this ASCC item. These commodities are not included in specific production items.

ASIC Industry of Origin: DIVISION C : MANUFACTURING - contd
CLASS 2765 : SOAP AND OTHER DETERGENTS

Note: Excluded from the ASCC items shown under this ASIC industry of origin are the following commodities which are primary to this ASIC industry:

- (i) glycerol pitch, which is included in ASCC item 2140.68;
- (ii) blue (laundry), which is included in ASCC item 2754.60;
- (iii) laundry bleach, which is included in ASCC item 2755.67;
- (iv) abrasive cleansers and scourers, other than in the form of bars, cakes or moulded pieces or shapes, which are included in ASCC item 2768.20.

STANDARD (ASCC) ITEM		
Component Production Item(s)	Component Import (AICC) Item(s)	Component Export (ABCC) Item(s)
2765.05 GLYCEROL (GLYCERIN) AND GLYCEROL LYES:		
Shown under ASCC items 2765.05.05 and 2765.05.10 below	Shown under ASCC items 2765.05.05 and 2765.05.10 below	Acyclic alcohols and their halogenated, sulphonated, nitrated or nitrosated derivatives: 512.10.11 - Glycerol (glycerin) and glycerol lyes
2765.05.05 - CRUDE GLYCEROL; GLYCEROL LYES		
406.20 Glycerine, crude in terms of 80% (excluding lye) (a)	Glycerol (glycerin) and glycerol lyes: 512.18.01 - Crude glycerol; glycerol lyes	Included in ASCC item 2765.05 above
(a) Excluded from this production item are glycerol lyes, which are relevant to this ASCC item. These commodities are not included in specific production items.		
2765.05.10 - GLYCEROL (EXCEPT CRUDE GLYCEROL)		
406.24 Glycerine, refined	Glycerol (glycerin) and glycerol lyes: 512.18.09 - Other	Included in ASCC item 2765.05 above
2765.10 TOOTHPASTES AND OTHER DENTIFRICES		
804.01 Dentifrices	Perfumery, cosmetics and toilet preparations (excluding soaps); aqueous distillates and aqueous solutions of essential oils (including such products suitable for medicinal uses); - Perfumery, cosmetics and toilet preparations, n.e.s.; - - Cosmetics and toilet preparations; 553.00.23 - - - Toothpaste and other dentifrices	Perfumery, cosmetics and toilet preparations (excluding soaps); aqueous distillates and aqueous solutions of essential oils (including such products suitable for medicinal uses); 553.00.17 - Toothpastes and dentifrices

2765.14 SOAP, FANCY, MEDICATED OR TOILET (INCLUDING SHAVING SOAP AND CREAM)

805.01 Soap for personal use, solid other than shaving (including abrasive soap) (excluding noodles, flakes, chips, etc. for further processing)	Perfumery, cosmetics and toilet preparations (excluding soaps); aqueous distillates and aqueous solutions of essential oils (including such products suitable for medicinal uses):	Soap; organic surface-active products and preparations for use as soap in the form of bars, cakes or moulded pieces or shapes, whether or not combined with soap:
805.03 Soap for personal use, powder other than shampoo	- Perfumery, cosmetics and toilet preparations, n.e.s.:	554.10.01 - Toilet, fancy or medicated soap (including shaving soap) (a)
805.05 Soap for personal use, liquid, paste and cream, other than shampoo	- - Cosmetics and toilet preparations:	
805.10 Shaving soap, aerosol type	- - Shaving cream	
805.11 Solid shaving soap (sticks, etc.)	553.00.27 Soap; organic surface-active products and preparations for use as soap, in the form of bars, cakes or moulded pieces or shapes, whether or not combined with soap:	
805.13 Shaving soap, liquid, paste or cream, other than aerosol type	554.10.01 - Fancy, medicated or toilet soap	
(a) Excluded from this ABCC item is shaving cream, which is relevant to this ASCC item. This commodity is included in ABCC item 553.00.39, which is shown under ASCC item 2766.13		

2765.17 SOAP, OTHER THAN FANCY, MEDICATED OR TOILET; ORGANIC SURFACE-ACTIVE PRODUCTS AND PREPARATIONS FOR USE AS SOAP, IN THE FORM OF BARS, CAKES OR MOULDED PIECES OR SHAPES, WHETHER OR NOT COMBINED WITH SOAP; SOAP BASED SCOURING PASTES AND POWDERS:

Shown under ASCC items 2765.17.05 to 2765.17.15 below	Soap; organic surface-active products and preparations for use as soap, in the form of bars, cakes or moulded pieces or shapes, whether or not combined with soap:	Shown under ASCC items 2765.17.05 to 2765.17.15 below
	554.10.07 - Other	

2765.17.05 - LAUNDRY SOAP IN BAR OR CAKE FORM

Soap based products for other than personal use, small packs (3 kg or less solid or 5 litres or less liquid) (excluding dairy cleansers regardless of pack size):	Included in ASCC item 2765.17 above	Soap; organic surface-active products and preparations for use as soap in the form of bars, cakes or moulded pieces or shapes, whether or not combined with soap:
805.22 - Solid (bar), non-abrasive Soap based products for other than personal use, large packs (more than 3 kg solid or 5 litres liquid) (including dairy cleansers regardless of pack size):		554.10.03 - Laundry soap in bar or cake form
805.46 - Solid, non-abrasive		

STANDARD (ASCC) ITEM	Component Production Item(s)	Component Import (AICC) Item(s)	Component Export (ASCC) Item(s)
2765.17	SOAP OTHER THAN PANCY, MEDICATED OR TOILET; ORGANIC SURFACE-ACTIVE PRODUCTS AND PREPARATIONS FOR USE AS SOAP, IN THE FORM OF BARS, CAKES OR MOULDED PIECES OR SHAPES, WHETHER OR NOT COMBINED WITH SOAP; SOAP BASED SCOURING PASTES AND POWDERS - contd:		
2765.17.10 - SOAP POWDERS OR SOAP FLAKES	<p>Soap based products for other than personal use, small packs (3 kg or less solid or 5 litres or less liquid) (excluding dairy cleansers regardless of pack size):</p> <p>805.24 - Flakes and chips, non-abrasive</p> <p>805.26 - Powder and granule, non-abrasive</p> <p>Soap based products for other than personal use, large packs (more than 3 kg solid or 5 litres liquid) (including dairy cleansers regardless of pack size):</p> <p>805.48 - Flakes and chips, non-abrasive (excluding soap noodles, flakes, chips, etc. for further processing)</p> <p>805.50 - Powder and granule, non-abrasive</p>	Included in ASCC item 2765.17 above	<p>Soap; organic surface-active products and preparations for use as soap in the form of bars, cakes or moulded pieces or shapes, whether or not combined with soap:</p> <p>554.10.05 - Soap powders or soap flakes</p>
2765.17.15 - SOAP-BASED PRODUCTS, N.E.S. AND PREPARATIONS FOR USE AS SOAP	<p>Soap based products for other than personal use, small packs (3 kg or less solid or 5 litres or less liquid) (excluding dairy cleansers regardless of pack size):</p> <p>805.30 - Liquid disinfectant type, non-abrasive (excluding products marketed primarily as disinfectant)</p> <p>805.32 - Liquid non-disinfectant type, non-abrasive</p> <p>805.34 - Soft (including paste), non-abrasive</p> <p>805.36 - Solid (including sand soap) abrasive cleansers and scourers</p> <p>Soap based products for other than personal use, large packs (more than 3 kg solid or 5 litres liquid) (including dairy cleansers regardless of pack size):</p> <p>805.52 - Liquid disinfectant type, non-abrasive (excluding products marketed primarily as disinfectant)</p> <p>805.54 - Liquid non-disinfectant type, non-abrasive</p> <p>805.56 - Soft (including paste), non-abrasive</p> <p>805.60 - Abrasive cleansers and scourers (all forms) (a)</p> <p>805.58 Woolscouring soap (b)</p> <p>Synthetic detergents for personal toilet use:</p> <p>806.02 - Solid and powder (c)</p>	Included in ASCC item 2765.17 above	<p>Soap; organic surface-active products and preparations for use as soap in the form of bars, cakes or moulded pieces or shapes, whether or not combined with soap:</p> <p>554.10.09 - Other</p>

Synthetic detergents for other than personal use, small packs (3 kg or less solid or 5 litres or less liquid, excluding dairy cleansers regardless of pack size):
 806.18 - Solid abrasive cleansers and scourers
 Synthetic detergents for other than personal use, large packs (more than 3 kg solid or 5 litres liquid, including dairy cleansers regardless of pack size):
 806.36 - Abrasive cleansers and scourers (all forms) (d)

See footnote (e)

- (a) Included in this production item are abrasive cleansers and scourers, soap based, in large packs, for other than personal toilet use, other than in the form of bars, cakes or moulded pieces or shapes, which are relevant to ASCC item 2768.20.
 (b) Included in this production item is woolscouring soap, other than in the form of bars, cakes or moulded pieces or shapes, which is relevant to ASCC item 2768.20.
 (c) Included in this production item are synthetic detergents, for personal toilet use, in powder form, which are relevant to ASCC item 2765.24.
 (d) Included in this production item are synthetic abrasive cleansers and scourers, in large packs, for other than personal toilet use, other than in the form of bars, cakes or moulded pieces or shapes, which are relevant to ASCC item 2768.20.
 (e) Excluded from these production items are the following commodities which are relevant to this ASCC item:
 (i) detergents (except soap based or synthetic) (other than abrasive), for other than personal toilet use, in the form of bars, cakes or moulded pieces or shapes, which are included in production items 806.25, 806.40, 806.42, 806.44 and 806.45, which are shown under ASCC item 2765.22.
 (ii) synthetic detergents, non-abrasive, for other than personal toilet use, in the form of bars, cakes or moulded pieces or shapes, which are included in production items 806.10 and 806.30, which are shown under ASCC item 2765.24.

2765.22 SURFACE-ACTIVE PREPARATIONS AND WASHING PREPARATIONS (IN LIQUID, PASTE AND CREAM FORM) WHETHER OR NOT CONTAINING SOAP, N.E.S. (a)

Synthetic detergents for personal toilet use:
 806.04 - Liquid, paste and cream, toilet
 Synthetic detergents for other than personal use, small packs (3 kg or less solid or 5 litres or less liquid, excluding dairy cleansers regardless of pack size):
 806.16 - Liquid, paste and cream, non-abrasive
 806.25 - Agents other than synthetic, for other than personal toilet use, small packs (3 kg or less solid or 5 litres or less liquid, excluding dairy cleansers regardless of pack size) (b)
 Synthetic detergents for other than personal use, large packs (more than 3 kg solid or 5 litres liquid, including dairy cleansers regardless of pack size):
 806.34 - Liquid, paste and cream, non-abrasive

Organic surface-active agents; surface-active preparations and washing preparations, whether or not containing soap, n.e.s.:
 - Surface-active preparations and washing preparations:
 554.20.23 - - Liquids

Organic surface-active agents; surface-active preparations and washing preparations, whether or not containing soap, n.e.s.:
 - Surface-active preparations and washing preparations whether or not containing soap:
 - - In liquid form:
 554.20.03 - - - In containers of 4.6 litres or less
 554.20.05 - - - Other

STANDARD (ASCC) ITEM

Component Production Item(s)

Component Import (ASIC) Item(s)

Component Export (ASCC) Item(s)

2765.22 SURFACE-ACTIVE PREPARATIONS AND WASHING PREPARATIONS (IN LIQUID, PASTE AND CREAM FORM) WHETHER OR NOT CONTAINING SOAP, N.E.S. (a) - contd

Detergents other than synthetic for other than personal toilet use, large packs (more than 3 kg solid or 5 litres liquid, including dairy cleansers regardless of pack size):

806.40 - Alkaline detergents (all forms) (b)

806.42 - Acid cleansers (all forms) (b)

806.44 - Emulsion (including di-phase) cleansers (all forms) (b)

806.45 - Other (b)

See footnote (c)

- (a) This ASCC item includes oven and stove cleaners (in liquid, paste and cream form), which are primary to ASIC class 2768.
- (b) Included in this production item are:
- (i) detergents (except soap based or synthetic) (other than abrasive), for other than personal toilet use, in the form of bars, cakes or moulded pieces or shapes, which are relevant to ASCC item 2765.17.15;
 - (ii) detergents other than synthetic, for other than personal toilet use, in other than liquid, paste and cream form, which are relevant to ASCC item 2765.24;
 - (iii) detergents (except soap based and synthetic), abrasive, for other than personal toilet use, other than in the form of bars, cakes or moulded pieces or shapes, which are relevant to ASCC item 2768.20.
- (c) Excluded from these production items are oven and stove cleaners (in liquid, paste and cream form), which are not included in specific production items.

2765.24 SURFACE-ACTIVE PREPARATIONS AND WASHING PREPARATIONS (IN SOLID FORM, E.G. POWDERS, FLAKES, ETC.), WHETHER OR NOT CONTAINING SOAP, N.E.S. (a)

Synthetic detergents for other than personal use, small packs (3 kg or less solid or 5 litres or less liquid, excluding dairy cleansers regardless of pack size):

806.10 - Solid, flakes and chips, non-abrasive (b)

806.14 - Powder and granule, non-abrasive

Synthetic detergents for other than personal use, large packs (more than 3 kg solid or 5 litres liquid, including dairy cleansers regardless of pack size):

806.30 - Solid, flakes and chips, non-abrasive (b)

806.32 - Powder and granule non-abrasive

See footnote (c)

Organic surface-active agents; surface-active preparations and washing preparations, whether or not containing soap, n.e.s.:

- Surface-active preparations and washing preparations:

554.20.25 - Solids (e.g. powders, flakes, etc.)

Organic surface-active agents; surface-active preparations and washing preparations, whether or not containing soap, n.e.s.:

- Surface-active preparations and washing preparations whether or not containing soap:

- Powders, flakes, etc.:

554.20.07 - In containers of 3.2 kg or less

554.20.09 - Other

- (a) This ASCC item includes oven and stove cleaners (in solid form), which are primary to ASIC class 2768.
- (b) Included in this production item are synthetic detergents, non-abrasive, for other than personal toilet use, in the form of bars, cakes or moulded pieces or shapes, which are relevant to ASCC item 2765.17.15.
- (c) Excluded from these production items are the following commodities which are relevant to this ASCC item:
- (i) synthetic detergents, for personal toilet use, in powder form, which are included in production item 806.02, which is shown under ASCC item 2765.17.15;
 - (ii) detergents other than synthetic, for other than personal toilet use, in other than liquid, paste and cream form, which are included in production items 806.25, 806.40, 806.42, 806.44 and 806.45, which are shown under ASCC item 2765.22;
 - (iii) oven and stove cleaners (in solid form), which are not included in specific production items.

2765.25

SHAMPOO

805.07 Powder shampoo for personal use
 805.08 Liquid, paste and cream shampoo for personal use
 Synthetic detergents, for personal toilet use:
 806.06 - Liquid paste and cream, shampoo
 See footnote (a)

See footnote (b)

Perfumery, cosmetics and toilet preparations (excluding soaps); aqueous distillates and aqueous solutions of essential oils (including such products suitable for medicinal uses):
 - Hair dressings:
 553.00.05 - - Shampoos

- (a) Excluded from these production items is animal shampoo, which is relevant to this ASCC item. This commodity is included in production item 872.59, which is shown under ASCC item 2763.09.15.
 (b) The following commodities are relevant to this ASCC item:
 (i) liquid shampoo, which is included in AICC item 553.00.12, which is shown under ASCC item 2766.05;
 (ii) shampoo, other than in liquid form, which is included in AICC item 553.00.29, which is shown under ASCC item 2766.13.15.

2765.27

DISINFECTANTS

808.01 Disinfectants (including phenyl and antiseptics)

591.41.00 Disinfectants

591.41.00 Disinfectants

2765.30

CANDLES, TAPERS, NIGHT-LIGHTS AND THE LIKE

999.10 Candles (a)

Candles, tapers, night-lights and the like:
 899.31.01 - Coloured, decorative and fancy candles
 899.31.09 - Other

899.31.00 Candles, tapers, night-lights and the like

- (a) Excluded from this production item are tapers, night-lights and the like, which are relevant to this ASCC item. These commodities are not included in specific production items.

ASIC Industry of Origin: DIVISION C : MANUFACTURING - contd
CLASS 2766 : COSMETICS AND TOILET PREPARATIONS

STANDARD (ASCC) ITEM		
Component Production Item(s)	Component Import (AICC) Item(s)	Component Export (ABCC) Item(s)
2766.05 HAIR PREPARATIONS (EXCEPT SHAMPOOS)		
Hair fixatives (excluding permanent waving solutions and neutralisers) (including aerosol packs): 802.83 - Sprays, aerosol packs 802.85 - Sprays, other than aerosol packs 802.87 - Creams 802.89 - Other (including brilliantine, oils, etc.) Hair preparations other than fixatives and shampoos: 802.91 - Hair rinses, dyes, etc. 803.01 - Hair tonics 803.11 - Home permanent waving kits 803.15 - Professional permanent waving lotion and neutralisers 803.19 - Other	Perfumery, cosmetics and toilet preparations (excluding soaps): aqueous distillates and aqueous solutions of essential oils (including such products suitable for medicinal uses): - Perfumery, cosmetics and toilet* preparations, n.e.s.: - - Cosmetics and toilet preparations: 553.00.12 - - Hair preparations in liquid form (a) (b)	Perfumery, cosmetics and toilet preparations (excluding soaps): aqueous distillates and aqueous solutions of essential oils (including such products suitable for medicinal uses): - Hair dressings: 553.00.03 - - Haircreams and hair oils 553.00.09 - - Other
(a) Included in this AICC item is liquid shampoo, which is relevant to ASCC item 2765.25. (b) Excluded from this AICC item are hair preparations, other than in liquid form, which are relevant to this ASCC item. These commodities are included in AICC item 553.00.29, which is shown under ASCC item 2766.13.15.		

2766.13 PERFUMERY, COSMETICS AND TOILET PREPARATIONS, N.E.S.: (a)

Shown under ASCC items 2766.13.05 to 2766.13.15 below	Shown under ASCC items 2766.13.05 to 2766.13.15 below	Perfumery, cosmetics and toilet preparations (excluding soaps): aqueous distillates and aqueous solutions of essential oils (including such products suitable for medicinal uses): 553.00.01 - Perfumery 553.00.11 - Lipsticks, shadow pencils and the like 553.00.13 - Cosmetic skin preparations (creams, cakes, lotions, etc.) 553.00.21 - Personal deodorants 553.00.39 - Other (b)
(a) This ASCC item includes: (i) barrier cream, suntan lotions and toilet lanolin, which are primary to ASIC class 2763; (ii) aqueous distillates and aqueous solutions of essential oils (including such products suitable for medicinal uses), and mucase, which are primary to ASIC class 2768. (b) Included in this ASCC item is shaving cream, which is relevant to ASCC item 2765.14.		

2766.13.05 - NAIL LACQUERS, VARNISHES, POLISHES, ETC.

<p>Hand and nail preparations (including aerosol packs):</p> <p>802.73 - Nail lacquers, varnishes, polishes, etc.</p>	<p>Perfumery, cosmetics and toilet preparations (excluding soaps); aqueous distillates and aqueous solutions of essential oils (including such products suitable for medicinal uses):</p> <p>- Perfumery, cosmetics and toilet preparations, n.e.s.:</p> <p>- - Cosmetics and toilet preparations:</p> <p>553.00.14 - - - Nail polish and nail polish remover</p>	<p>Included in ASCC item 2766.13 above</p>
---	---	--

2766.13.10 - TALCUM POWDER

<p>803.61 Talcum powder</p>	<p>- - - Toilet powders:</p> <p>553.00.20 - - - - Talcum</p>	<p>Included in ASCC item 2766.13 above</p>
-----------------------------	--	--

2766.13.15 - OTHER (a)

<p>Facial preparations (including aerosol packs):</p> <p>802.01 - After-shave lotion and cream</p> <p>802.11 - Face powder, pressed</p> <p>802.12 - Face powder, loose</p> <p>802.21 - Lipstick, lip rouge, etc.</p> <p>802.31 - Mascara and eye make-up (all types)</p> <p>802.41 - Make-up foundation cream and cake</p> <p>802.45 - Make-up foundation lotion</p> <p>802.49 - Other beauty creams and lotions</p> <p>802.51 - Rouge (except lip rouge)</p> <p>802.59 - Other facial toiletries, n.e.i.</p> <p>Hand and nail preparations (including aerosol packs):</p> <p>802.61 - Hand cream (excluding barrier and medicated types)</p> <p>802.65 - Hand lotion (excluding barrier and medicated types)</p> <p>802.71 - Nail and cuticle preparations (excluding lacquers, varnishes, polishes)</p> <p>802.79 - Other hand and nail products, n.e.i. (excluding barrier and medicated creams and lotions)</p>	<p>Perfumery, cosmetics and toilet preparations (excluding soaps); aqueous distillates and aqueous solutions of essential oils (including such products suitable for medicinal uses):</p> <p>553.00.02 - Aqueous distillates and aqueous solutions of essential oils (including such products suitable for medicinal uses)</p> <p>- Perfumery, cosmetics and toilet preparations, n.e.s.:</p> <p>553.00.05 - - Perfumed spirit and bay rum</p> <p>553.00.09 - - Perfumery, n.e.s. (including joss sticks)</p> <p>- - - Cosmetics and toilet preparations:</p> <p>553.00.11 - - - Cosmetic cream</p> <p>553.00.13 - - - Lipsticks; eyebrow and other cosmetic pencils</p> <p>553.00.15 - - - Skin lotions</p> <p>- - - Toilet powders:</p> <p>553.00.21 - - - - Other</p> <p>553.00.29 - - - - Cosmetics and toilet preparations, n.e.s. (c)</p>	<p>Included in ASCC item 2766.13 above</p>
---	---	--

STANDARD (ASCC) ITEM

Component Production Item(s)

Component Import (AICC) Item(s)

Component Export (AECC) Item(s)

2766.13 PERFUMERY, COSMETICS AND TOILET PREPARATIONS, N.E.S.: - contd:

2766.13.15 - OTHER (a) - contd

803.21 Barrier creams (excluding sun tan
oil, sun tan creams, etc.)
803.31 Deodorants, personal
803.41 Depilatories
803.51 Sun tan oils, sun tan creams, etc.
803.71 Toilet lanolin
803.99 Other miscellaneous toiletries, n.e.i.
(including perfumes)
808.11 Room deodorants

See footnote (b)

(a) This ASCC item includes:

- (i) barrier cream, suntan lotions and toilet lanolin, which are primary to ASIC class 2763;
- (ii) aqueous distillates and aqueous solutions of essential oils (including such products suitable for medicinal uses), and incense, which are primary to ASIC class 2768.

(b) Excluded from these production items are aqueous distillates and aqueous solutions of essential oils (including such products suitable for medicinal uses), and incense, which are relevant to this ASCC item. These commodities are not included in specific production items.

(c) Included in this AICC item are:

- (i) shampoo, other than in liquid form, which is relevant to ASCC item 2765.25;
- (ii) hair preparations, other than in liquid form, which are relevant to ASCC item 2766.05.

ASIC Industry of Origin: DIVISION C : MANUFACTURING - contd
CLASS 2767 : INKS

Note: Excluded from the ASCC item shown under this ASIC industry of origin is printers' roller composition, which is primary to this ASIC industry. This commodity is included in ASCC item 2769.45.

STANDARD (ASCC) ITEM			
	Component Production Item(s)	Component Import (AICC) Item(s)	Component Export (AECC) Item(s)
2767.05	<u>PRINTING INKS</u>		
	Printing inks: 419.31 - News inks 419.41 - Printing inks (excluding news inks)(a): 419.43 - - Publication rotogravure (b) 419.45 - - Packaging rotogravure (b) 419.47 - - Flexographic (b) 419.49 - - Lithographic (including tin printing) (b) 419.51 - - Letterpress (b) 419.53 - - Silk screen (b) 419.59 - - Other printing inks (b)	533.20.00 Printing ink	533.20.00 Printing ink
	(a) Included in this production item are metallic ink, copying and hectographic inks and ink for duplicating machines, which are relevant to ASCC item 2767.10. (b) Only quantity produced is compiled. The value of sales and transfers out is included in production item 419.41.		
2767.10	<u>INKS (EXCEPT PRINTING INKS)</u>		
	908.01 Inks, writing and drawing (a)	895.91.00 Writing ink and other inks (except printing ink)	895.91.00 Writing ink and other inks (except printing ink)
	(a) Excluded from this production item are the following commodities which are relevant to this ASCC item: (i) metallic ink, copying and hectographic inks and ink for duplicating machines, which are included in production item 419.41, which is shown under ASCC item 2767.05; (ii) typewriter ribbon ink, which is not included in specific production items.		

ASIC Industry of Origin: DIVISION C : MANUFACTURING - contd
CLASS 2760 : CHEMICAL PRODUCTS N.E.C.

- Note: Excluded from the ASCC items shown under this ASIC industry of origin are the following commodities which are primary to this ASIC industry:
- (i) beeswax, refined, which is included in ASCC item 0196.14;
 - (ii) macilages and thickeners derived from vegetable products, and vegetable saps and extracts used chiefly for their manufacture, which are included in ASCC item 0196.31;
 - (iii) adhesives and glues, of casein, which are included in ASCC item 2122.20;
 - (iv) insect waxes (except beeswax), refined; spermaceti, refined; vegetable waxes, refined; which are included in ASCC item 2140.64;
 - (v) liquorice extracts containing more than 10% by weight of sucrose and not prepared as confectionery, which are included in ASCC item 2175.15;
 - (vi) distilled and conductivity water and water of similar purity, which is included in ASCC item 2755.07;
 - (vii) boot and shoe cleaners and dressings (excluding polishing preparations), which are included in ASCC item 2762.32;
 - (viii) oven and stove cleaners (in liquid, paste and cream form), which are included in ASCC item 2765.22;
 - (ix) oven and stove cleaners (in solid form), which are included in ASCC item 2765.24;
 - (x) aqueous distillates and aqueous solutions of essential oils (including such products suitable for medicinal uses), and incense, which are included in ASCC item 2766.13;
 - (xi) vulcanizing, of rubber, which is included in ASCC item 3461.35.

STANDARD (ASCC) ITEM

Component Production Item(s)	Component Import (AICC) Item(s)	Component Export (AEEC) Item(s)
2768.05 <u>CITRUS OILS, CONCRETES AND ABSOLUTES</u>		
Crude essential oils: 398.12 - Citrus Single refined essential oils: 398.16 - Citrus	Essential oils (terpeneless or not), concretes and absolutes; resinoids; concentrates of essential oils in fats, in fixed oils, or in waxes or the like, obtained by cold absorption or by maceration; terpenic by-products of the deterperation of essential oils: - Essential oils (terpeneless or not), concretes and absolutes: - - Citrus: 551.30.07 - - - Lemon 551.30.09 - - - Lime 551.30.11 - - - Orange 551.30.15 - - - Other	Essential oils (terpeneless or not), concretes and absolutes; resinoids; concentrates of essential oils in fats, in fixed oils, or in waxes or the like, obtained by cold absorption or by maceration; terpenic by-products of the deterperation of essential oils: - Essential oils (terpeneless or not); concretes and absolutes; resinoids 551.30.01 - - Citrus (a)
(a) Included in this AEEC item are citrus resinoids, which are relevant to ASCC item 2768.15.		

2768.10 EUCALYPTUS OILS, CONCRETES AND ABSOLUTES (EXCEPT DISTILLED IN THE FOREST)

Crude essential oils: 398.20 - Eucalyptus Single refined essential oils: 398.24 - Eucalyptus	Essential oils (terpeneless or not), concretes and absolutes; resinoids; concentrates of essential oils in fats, in fixed oils, or in waxes or the like, obtained by cold absorption or by maceration; terpenic by-products of the deterperation of essential oils:	Essential oils (terpeneless or not), concretes and absolutes; resinoids; concentrates of essential oils in fats, in fixed oils, or in waxes or the like, obtained by cold absorption or by maceration; terpenic by-products of the deterperation of essential oils:
---	---	---

	- Essential oils (terpeneless or not), concretes and absolutes; 551.30.19 - - Eucalyptus (cajeputol) (a)	- Essential oils (terpeneless or not), concretes and absolutes; resinoids 551.30.05 - - Eucalyptus (cajeputol) (b)
(a)	Included in this AIOC item is eucalyptus oil, distilled in the forest, which is not relevant to this ASCC item. This commodity is primary to ASIC division A "Agriculture, Forestry, Fishing and Hunting" and is not relevant to any ASCC item in this edition of the ASCC.	
(b)	Included in this ABCC item are: (i) eucalyptus resinoids, which are relevant to ASCC item 2768.15. (ii) eucalyptus oil, distilled in the forest, which is not relevant to this ASCC item. This commodity is primary to ASIC division A "Agriculture, Forestry, Fishing and Hunting" and is not relevant to any ASCC item in this edition of the ASCC.	

2768.15

ESSENTIAL OILS, CONCRETES AND ABSOLUTES, N.E.S. (EXCEPT DISTILLED IN THE FOREST); RESINOIDS:

Shown under ASCC items 2768.15.04 and 2768.15.10 below	Shown under ASCC items 2768.15.05 and 2768.15.10 below	Essential oils (terpeneless or not), concretes and absolutes; resinoids; concentrates of essential oils in fats, in fixed oils, or in waxes or the like, obtained by cold absorption or by maceration; terpene by-products of the deterpenation of essential oils; - Essential oils (terpeneless or not), concretes and absolutes; resinoids; 551.30.09 - - Other (a) (b)
(a)	Included in this ABCC item are essential oils (other than eucalyptus), distilled in the forest, which are not relevant to this ASCC item. These commodities are primary to ASIC division A "Agriculture, Forestry, Fishing and Hunting" and are not relevant to any ASCC item in this edition of the ASCC.	
(b)	Excluded from this ABCC item are the following commodities which are relevant to this ASCC item: (i) citrus resinoids, which are included in ABCC item 551.30.01, which is shown under ASCC item 2768.05; (ii) eucalyptus resinoids, which are included in ABCC item 551.30.05, which is shown under ASCC item 2768.10.	

2768.15.05 - RESINOIDS

The commodities relevant to this ASCC item are not included in specific production items	Essential oils (terpeneless or not), concretes and absolutes; resinoids; concentrates of essential oils in fats, in fixed oils, or in waxes or the like, obtained by cold absorption or by maceration; terpene by-products of the deterpenation of essential oils; 551.30.39 - Resinoids	Included in ASCC item 2768.15 above
--	--	-------------------------------------

STANDARD (ASCC) ITEM

Component Production Item(s)

Component Import (AICC) Item(s)

Component Export (AECC) Item(s)

2768.15 ESSENTIAL OILS, CONCRETES AND ABSOLUTES, N.E.S. (EXCEPT DISTILLED IN THE FOREST); RESINOIDS - contd:2768.15.10 - ESSENTIAL OILS, CONCRETES AND ABSOLUTES, N.E.S. (EXCEPT DISTILLED IN THE FOREST)

Crude essential oils:

398.28 - Sandalwood

398.36 - Ti-tree

398.62 - Other

Single refined essential oils:

398.32 - Sandalwood

398.40 - Ti-tree

398.66 - Other

Essential oils (terpeneless or not), concretes and absolutes; resinoids; concentrates of essential oils in fats, in fixed oils; or in waxes or the like, obtained by cold absorption or by maceration; terpeneic by-products of the deterpenation of essential oils:

- Essential oils (terpeneless or not), concretes and absolutes:

551.30.05 - Citronella

551.30.25 - Peppermint

551.30.27 - Spearmint and other mint

551.30.31 - Other (a)

Included in ASCC item 2768.15 above

(a) Included in this AICC item are essential oils (other than eucalyptus), distilled in the forest, which are not relevant to this ASCC item. These commodities are primary to ASIC division A "Agriculture, Forestry, Fishing and Hunting" and are not relevant to any ASCC item in this edition of the ASCC.

2768.18 POLISHES AND CREAMS FOR FOOTWEAR, FURNITURE OR FLOORS; METAL POLISHES

Boot, shoe polish:

807.11 - Paste waxes (including solid)

807.13 - Creams

807.15 - Liquid

807.21 Brass polish

Floor polish:

807.31 - Paste waxes (including solid)

807.33 - Creams

807.35 - Liquid, emulsion type

807.37 - Liquid, solvent type

807.41 Furniture polish, paste waxes

(including solid)

807.43 Furniture polish, creams

807.45 Furniture polish, liquid, emulsion type

807.47 Furniture polish, liquid, solvent type

807.51 Silver polish

807.61 Stove polish

Polishes and creams, for footwear furniture or floors, metal polishes, scouring powders and similar preparations, but excluding prepared waxes falling within heading 598.31:

554.30.02 - Polishes and creams for footwear, furniture or floors; metal polishes of a kind commonly used for domestic purposes (a)

Polishes and creams, for footwear, furniture or floors, metal polishes, scouring powders and similar preparations, but excluding prepared waxes falling within heading 598.31:

554.30.01 - Polishes and creams for footwear, furniture or floors; metal polishes of a kind commonly used for domestic purposes (b)

- (a) Excluded from this AICC item are metal polishes (other than for domestic purposes), which are relevant to this ASCC item. These commodities are included in AICC item 554.50.09, which is shown under ASCC item 2768.20.
- (b) Excluded from this ASCC item are metal polishes (other than for domestic purposes), which are relevant to this ASCC item. These commodities are included in AICC item 554.50.09, which is shown under ASCC item 2768.20.

2768.20 SCOURING POWDERS AND SIMILAR PREPARATIONS; POLISHES AND CREAMS, N.E.S. (a)

<p>412.62 Rubbing compounds</p> <p>Soap based products for other than personal use, small packs (3 kg or less solid or 5 litres or less liquid) (excluding dairy cleansers regardless of pack size):</p> <p>805.38 - Powder and granule abrasive cleansers and scourers</p> <p>805.40 - Paste abrasive cleansers and scourers</p> <p>Synthetic detergents for other than personal use, small packs (3 kg or less solid or 5 litres or less liquid) (excluding dairy cleansers regardless of pack size):</p> <p>806.20 - Powder and granule abrasive cleansers and scourers</p> <p>806.22 - Paste and cream abrasive cleansers and scourers</p> <p>807.01 Automobile polishes, paste waxes (including solid)</p> <p>807.03 Automobile polishes, creams</p> <p>807.05 Automobile polishes, liquid emulsion type</p> <p>807.07 Automobile polishes, liquid, solvent type</p> <p>808.31 Abrasive paste</p> <p>See footnote (b)</p>	<p>Polishes and creams, for footwear, furniture or floors, metal polishes, scouring powders and similar preparations, but excluding prepared waxes falling within heading 598.31:</p> <p>554.50.09 - Other (c)</p>	<p>Polishes and creams, for footwear, furniture or floors, metal polishes, scouring powders and similar preparations, but excluding prepared waxes falling within heading 598.31:</p> <p>554.50.09 - Other (d)</p>
<p>(a) This ASCC item includes:</p> <p>(i) rubbing compounds, which are primary to ASIC class 2762;</p> <p>(ii) abrasive cleansers and scourers, other than in the form of bars, cakes or moulded pieces or shapes, which are primary to ASIC class 2765;</p> <p>(iii) abrasive paste, which is primary to ASIC class 2084.</p> <p>(b) Excluded from these production items are the following commodities which are relevant to this ASCC item:</p> <p>(i) abrasive cleansers and scourers, soap based, in large packs, for other than personal toilet use, other than in the form of bars, cakes or moulded pieces or shapes, which are included in production item 805.60, which is shown under ASCC item 2765.17.15;</p> <p>(ii) woolscouring soap, other than in the form of bars, cakes or moulded pieces or shapes, which is included in production item 805.58, which is shown under ASCC item 2765.17.15;</p> <p>(iii) synthetic abrasive cleansers and scourers, in large packs, for other than personal toilet use, other than in the form of bars, cakes or moulded pieces or shapes, which are included in production item 806.36, which is shown under ASCC item 2765.17.15;</p> <p>(iv) detergents (except soap based and synthetic), abrasive, for other than personal toilet use, other than in the form of bars, cakes or moulded pieces or shapes, which are included in production items 806.25, 806.40, 806.42, 806.44 and 806.45, which are shown under ASCC item 2765.22.</p> <p>(c) Included in this AICC item are metal polishes (other than for domestic purposes), which are relevant to ASCC item 2768.18.</p> <p>(d) Included in this AICC item are metal polishes (other than for domestic purposes), which are relevant to ASCC item 2768.18.</p>		

STANDARD (ASCC) ITEM

Component Production Item(s)	Component Import (AICC) Item(s)	Component Export (ABCC) Item(s)
2768.22 <u>ADHESIVES AND GLUES OF SYNTHETIC RESINS</u> Adhesives and glues (from synthetic resin): 413.22 - Phenol formaldehyde 413.24 - Urea formaldehyde 413.26 - Polyvinyl acetate (including modified or extended types) 413.28 - Other	Other condensation, polycondensation or polyaddition products: - In primary forms: 582.90.02 - Adhesives Natural resins modified by fusion (run gums); artificial resins obtained by esterification of natural resins or of resinic acids (ester gums); chemical derivatives of natural rubber (e.g. chlorinated rubber, rubber hydro-chloride, oxidised rubber, cyclised rubber): 585.10.01 - Adhesives (a) See footnote (b)	See footnote (c)
(a) Included in this AICC item are adhesives of modified natural resins, which are relevant to ASCC item 2768.26. (b) Excluded from these AICC items are the following commodities which are relevant to this ASCC item: (i) adhesives and glues, of phenolic formaldehyde, which are included in AICC item 582.11.01, which is shown under ASCC item 2753.12; (ii) adhesives of regenerated cellulose and cellulose derivatives, which are included in AICC item 584.92.13, which is shown under ASCC item 2753.28; (iii) adhesives of aminoplasts, which are included in AICC item 582.21.00, which is shown under ASCC item 2753.33.15; (iv) adhesives of epoxide resins, which are included in AICC item 582.61.01, which is shown under ASCC item 2753.33.15; (v) adhesives of polymerisation and copolymerisation products, n.e.s., in primary forms, which are included in AICC item 583.90.25, which is shown under ASCC item 2753.33.15; (vi) adhesives and glues of synthetic resins put up for retail sale in packages not exceeding a net weight of 1 kg, which are included in AICC item 592.29.00, which is shown under ASCC item 2768.26. (c) The following commodities are relevant to this ASCC item: (i) adhesives and glues, of phenolic-formaldehyde, which are included in ABCC item 582.10.01, which is shown under ASCC item 2753.12; (ii) adhesives of condensation, polycondensation and polyaddition products (except phenolic formaldehyde), which are included in ABCC items 582.20.01, 582.20.05, 582.60.01 and 582.95.01, which are shown under ASCC item 2753.33; (iii) adhesives of artificial resins, obtained from natural resins, which are included in ABCC item 585.10.00, which is shown under ASCC item 2753.33; (iv) adhesives of artificial resins, n.e.s., which are included in ABCC item 585.25.00, which is shown under ASCC item 2753.33; (v) adhesives of polymerisation and copolymerisation products, which are included in ABCC item 583.99.09, which is shown under ASCC item 2753.33; (vi) adhesives and glues of synthetic resins put up for retail sale in packages not exceeding a net weight of 1 kg, which are included in ABCC item 592.28.09, which is shown under ASCC item 2768.26; (vii) adhesives of regenerated cellulose and cellulose derivatives, which are included in ABCC item 584.95.00, which is shown under ASCC item 3475.57.		

GELATIN (EXCEPT CHEMICALLY HARDENED) AND GELATIN DERIVATIVES; GLUES DERIVED FROM BONES, HIDES, NERVES, TENDONS OR FROM SIMILAR PRODUCTS, AND FISH GLUES;
ISINGLASS:

Shown under ASCC items 2768.24.05 to
2768.24.15 below

Shown under ASCC items 2768.24.05 to
2768.24.15 below

592.23.00 Gelatin (including gelatin in
rectangles whether or not coloured
or surface-worked) and gelatin
derivatives; glues derived from
bones, hides, nerves, tendons or
from similar products, and fish
glues; isinglass (a)

- (a) Excluded from this ASCC item are animal and fish glues put up for retail sale in packages not exceeding 1 kg, which are relevant to this ASCC item. These commodities are included in ASCC item 592.28.09, which is shown under ASCC item 2768.26.

2768.24.05 - GELATIN (OTHER THAN CHEMICALLY HARDENED)

139.41 Gelatine

Gelatin (including gelatin in
rectangles, whether or not coloured
or surface-worked) and gelatin
derivatives; glues derived from
bones, hides, nerves, tendons or
from similar products, and fish
glues; isinglass;

Included in ASCC item 2768.24 above

- Gelatin:
592.23.01 - - Edible
592.23.05 - - Other (including technical grades
and photographic gelatin)

2768.24.10 - ANIMAL AND FISH GLUES; GELATIN DERIVATIVES

415.08 Animal and fish adhesives and glues (a)

Gelatin (including gelatin in
rectangles, whether or not coloured
or surface-worked) and gelatin
derivatives; glues derived from
bones, hides, nerves, tendons or
from similar products, and fish
glues; isinglass;

Included in ASCC item 2768.24 above

592.23.07 - Animal or fish glues, dry
592.23.29 - Other

See footnote (b)

- (a) Excluded from this production item are gelatin derivatives, which are relevant to this ASCC item. These commodities are not included in specific production items.
 (b) Excluded from these ASCC items are animal and fish glues put up for retail sale in packages not exceeding a net weight of 1 kg, which are relevant to this ASCC item. These commodities are included in ASCC item 592.29.00, which is shown under ASCC item 2768.26.

STANDARD (ASCC) ITEM

Component Production Item(s)

Component Import (AICC) Item(s)

Component Export (ABCC) Item(s)

2768.24 GELATIN (EXCEPT CHEMICALLY HARDENED) AND GELATIN DERIVATIVES; GLUES DERIVED FROM BONES, HIDES, NERVES, TENDONS OR FROM SIMILAR PRODUCTS, AND FISH GLUES; ISINGLASS - contd:

2768.24.15 - ISINGLASS

The commodities relevant to this ASCC item are not included in specific production items

Gelatin (including gelatin in rectangles, whether or not coloured or surface-worked) and gelatin derivatives; glues derived from bones, hides, nerves, tendons or from similar products, and fish glues; isinglass;

592.25.08 - Isinglass

Included in ASCC item 2768.24 above

2768.26 ADHESIVES AND GLUES, N.E.S.

413.04 Vegetable adhesives and glues
Adhesives and glues (from rubber):
413.32 - Natural rubber, water-dispersed
413.34 - Natural rubber, solvent-based
413.36 - Synthetic rubber, water-dispersed
413.38 - Synthetic rubber, solvent-based
413.40 - Reclaimed rubber, water-dispersed
413.42 - Reclaimed rubber, solvent-based
413.50 Adhesives and glues other than vegetable, animal, fish, casein, synthetic resin or rubber (a)

Dextrins and dextrin glues; soluble or roasted starches; starch glues:
592.25.19 - Other
592.29.00 Prepared glues, n.e.s.; products suitable for use as glues put up for sale by retail as glues in packages not exceeding a net weight of 1 kg (b)

See footnote (c)

Albuminoidal substances; glues:
- Other (including peptones and other protein substances), (excluding enzymes of heading 516.91), hide powder, dextrins, starch glues and other prepared glues:
592.28.09 - - Other (d) (e)

(a) Included in this production item are bituminous adhesives, which are relevant to ASCC item 2780.10.

(b) Included in this AICC item are:

(i) adhesives and glues of synthetic resins put up for retail sale in packages not exceeding a net weight of 1 kg, which are relevant to ASCC item 2768.22;

(c) Excluded from these AICC items are the following commodities which are relevant to this ASCC item:

(i) adhesives of modified natural resins, which are included in AICC item 585.10.01, which is shown under ASCC item 2768.22;

(ii) adhesives and glues, of unvulcanised natural or synthetic rubber, which are included in AICC item 621.02.29, which is shown under ASCC item 3462.18.20.

(d) Included in this ABCC item are:

(i) soluble or roasted starches, which are relevant to ASCC item 2152.05;

(ii) peptones and other protein substances (except enzymes of SITC item 516.91) and their derivatives; hide powder, whether or not chromed, which are relevant to ASCC item 2754.80;

(iii) adhesives and glues, of synthetic resins put up for retail sale in packages not exceeding 1 kg, which are relevant to ASCC item 2768.22;

(iv) animal and fish glues put up for retail sale in packages not exceeding 1 kg, which are relevant to ASCC item 2768.24.

(e) Excluded from this ABCC item are the following commodities which are relevant to this ASCC item:

(i) adhesives of modified natural resins, which are included in ABCC item 585.10.00, which is shown under ASCC item 2753.33;

(ii) adhesives and glues, of unvulcanised natural or synthetic rubber, which are included in ABCC item 621.02.00, which is shown under ASCC item 3462.18.

WATER PIGMENTS, PREPARED, OF THE KIND USED FOR FINISHING LEATHER; GLAZINGS, DRESSINGS AND MORDANTS, PREPARED, OF A KIND USED IN THE TEXTILE, PAPER, LEATHER OR LIKE INDUSTRIES (a)

419.21 Leather dressings and finishes
(including prepared leather dyes
but excluding lacquers) (b)

Distempers; prepared water pigments
of the kind used for finishing
leather; stamping foils; dyes and
other colouring matter in forms or
packings of a kind sold by retail;
533.44.11 - Prepared water pigments of the kind
used for finishing leather
598.91.00 Prepared glazings, prepared dressings
and prepared mordants, of a kind
used in the textile, paper, leather
or like industries

598.91.00 Prepared glazings, prepared dressings
and prepared mordants, of a kind used
in the textile, paper, leather or
like industries (c)

- (a) This ASOC item includes preparations for waterproofing fabrics, which are primary to ASIC class 2755.
(b) Excluded from this production item are prepared glazings, dressings and mordants (except leather dressings and finishes), which are relevant to this ASOC item. These commodities are not included in specific production items.
(c) Excluded from this ASOC item are prepared water pigments of the kind used for finishing leather, which are relevant to this ASOC item. These commodities are included in ASOC item 533.44.00, which is shown under ASOC item 2762.32.

RUBBER ACCELERATORS, PREPARED

The commodities relevant to this ASOC item
are not included in specific production items

598.33.00 Prepared rubber accelerators

598.33.00 Prepared rubber accelerators

SEALING WAX IN STICKS, CAKES OR SIMILAR FORMS; COPYING PASTES WITH A BASIS OF GELATIN (a)

419.18 Printers' roller composition (b)

895.95.00 Sealing wax (including bottle-sealing
wax) in sticks, cakes or similar
forms; copying pastes with a basis
of gelatin, whether or not on a
paper or textile backing

895.95.00 Sealing wax (including bottle-sealing
wax) in sticks, cakes or similar
forms; copying pastes with a basis
of gelatin, whether or not on a
paper or textile backing

- (a) This ASOC item includes printers' roller composition, which is primary to ASIC class 2767.
(b) Excluded from this production item is sealing wax in sticks, cakes or similar forms, which is relevant to this ASOC item. This commodity is not included in specific production items.

NEATSFOOT OIL

391.56 Neatsfoot oil, crude
391.60 Neatsfoot oil, single refined

See footnote (a)

See footnote (b)

- (a) Neatsfoot oil, which is relevant to this ASOC item, is included in ASOC item 411.39.00, which is shown under ASOC item 2115.38.
(b) Neatsfoot oil, which is relevant to this ASOC item, is included in ASOC item 411.39.00, which is shown under ASOC item 2115.38.15

STANDARD (ASCC) ITEM

Component Production Item(s)

Component Import (IIC) Item(s)

Component Export (AEC) Item(s)

2768.50

PERFUME AND FLAVOUR MATERIALS; ARTIFICIAL WAXES (INCLUDING WATER SOLUBLE WAXES); PREPARED WAXES, NOT EMULSIFIED OR CONTAINING SOLVENTS; PREPARED CULTURE MEDIA FOR DEVELOPMENT OF MICRO-ORGANISMS; MODELLING PASTES

The commodities relevant to this ASCC item are not included in specific production items

Essential oils (terpeneless or not), concretes and absolutes; resinoids; concentrates of essential oils in fats, in fixed oils, or in waxes or the like, obtained by cold absorption or by maceration; terpene by-products of the deterpenation of essential oils:

551.30.49 - Other
Mixtures of two or more odoriferous substances (natural or artificial) and mixtures (including alcoholic solutions) with a basis of one or more of these substances, of a kind used as raw materials in the perfumery, food, drink or other industries:

551.40.03 - Of a kind used in the food or drink industry
- Other:

551.40.11 - - Mixtures based on cineole

551.40.21 - - Other

598.31.00 Artificial waxes (including water-soluble waxes); prepared waxes, not emulsified or containing solvents

598.93.00 Prepared culture media for development of micro-organisms

Modelling pastes (including those put up for children's amusement and assorted modelling pastes); preparations of a kind known as "dental wax" or as "dental impression compounds", in plates, horseshoe shapes, sticks and similar forms:

598.95.15 - Modelling pastes

Essential oils (terpeneless or not), concretes and absolutes; resinoids; concentrates of essential oils in fats, in fixed oils, or in waxes or the like, obtained by cold absorption or by maceration; terpene by-products of the deterpenation of essential oils:

551.30.19 - Other

551.40.00 Mixtures of two or more odoriferous substances (natural or artificial) and mixtures (including alcoholic solutions) with a basis of one or more of these substances, of a kind used as raw materials in the perfumery, food, drink or other industries

598.31.00 Artificial waxes (including water-soluble waxes); prepared waxes, not emulsified or containing solvents

598.93.00 Prepared culture media for development of micro-organisms

598.95.00 Modelling pastes (including those put up for children's amusement and assorted modelling pastes); preparations of a kind known as "dental wax" or as "dental impression compounds", in plates, horseshoe shapes, sticks and similar forms (a)

(a) Included in this AEC item are dental wax and dental impression compounds, in plates, horseshoe shapes, sticks and similar forms, which are relevant to ASCC item 3343.39.

CHEMICAL PRODUCTS AND PREPARATIONS, N.E.S. (EXCLUDING HYDRAULIC BRAKE FLUID, COMPOSITE SOLVENTS AND THINNERS FOR VARNISHES AND SIMILAR PRODUCTS, FUEL OIL OBTAINED IN THE RECTIFICATION OF CRUDE ETHYL ALCOHOL AND COMPOSITE DIAGNOSTIC AND LABORATORY REAGENTS OTHER THAN THOSE TO BE ADMINISTERED TO THE PATIENT AND IMMEDIATE AND RESIDUAL PRODUCTS OF THE ANTIBIOTIC MANUFACTURING PROCESS (a):

Shown under ASCC items 2768.55.05 and
2768.55.10 below

Shown under ASCC items 2768.55.05 and
2768.55.10 below

Other chemical products and
preparations, n.e.s. (including
anti-knock preparations, rubber
accelerators and charges for
fire extinguishers and the like);
598.99.09 - Other (b)

(a) This ASCC item includes:

- (i) dippe's oil obtained by the destructive distillation of the bones or horns of ruminants, which are primary to ASIC class 2115;
- (ii) residual lyes from the manufacture of wood pulp by the alkali or sulphate process, whether or not concentrated (including the frothy mass which forms on the surface of these lyes in the settling vats), which are primary to ASIC class 2631;
- (iii) mixtures of glycerol mono-, di- and tri-stearates; mixed alkylbenzenes and mixed alkyl-naphthalenes; polychlorodiphenyls, which are primary to ASIC class 2754;
- (iv) salt for curing or salting, consisting of sodium chloride with added sodium nitrite or sodium nitrate; cultured crystals (other than optical elements); oxylith (oxygen stone) and non-agglomerated metal carbides, which are primary to ASIC class 2755;
- (v) stencil correctors, which are primary to ASIC class 2762;
- (vi) fusible ceramic firing testers, which are primary to ASIC class 2864;
- (vii) alkaline iron oxide obtained as a by-product of the extraction of aluminium from bauxite, which is primary to ASIC class 2953;
- (viii) dental plasters, which are primary to ASIC class 3345.

(b) Included in this ASCC item are:

- (i) catalysts for use in the petroleum industry; chloroparaffins; naphthenic acid not put up for retail sale; alkylaryl sulphonic acids; alkylaryl hydrocarbons of a kind suitable for use in the manufacture of surface-active agents; lignin derivatives; mixed polyethylene glycols; mixed ethanalamines, which are relevant to ASCC item 2754.80;
- (ii) activated carbon; activated natural mineral products; animal black (e.g. bone black and ivory black) including spent animal black; carbon blocks, plates, bars and similar semi-manufactures of metallographic or other grades; isocyanates, which are relevant to ASCC item 2755.72;
- (iii) composite diagnostic and laboratory reagents (other than those to be administered to the patient) and intermediate and residual products of the antibiotic manufacturing process, which are relevant to ASCC item 2763.09.08;
- (iv) hydraulic brake fluid, which is not relevant to any ASCC item in this edition of the ASCC.

2768.55.05 - ANTI-KNOCK PREPARATIONS, OXIDATION INHIBITORS, GUM INHIBITORS, VISCOSITY IMPROVERS, ANTI-CORROSIVE PREPARATIONS AND SIMILAR PREPARED ADDITIVES FOR MINERAL OILS; PREPARATIONS AND CHARGES FOR FIRE EXTINGUISHERS; CHARGED FIRE EXTINGUISHER CRENADES; COMPOUND CATALYSTS (EXCEPT FOR USE IN THE PETROLEUM INDUSTRY); CARBONACEOUS PASTES FOR ELECTRODES; GUM MIXTURES FOR USE IN THE MANUFACTURE OF CHEWING GUM AND CHEWING GUM CONFECTIONERY; PRESERVATIVES AND OTHER PREPARATIONS FOR ADDITION TO FOOD OR DRINK; PRODUCTS CONTAINING POLYCHLORINATED POLYPHENYLS; STENCIL CORRECTORS (a)

The commodities relevant to this ASCC item are
not included in specific production items

Anti-knock preparations, oxidation
inhibitors, gum inhibitors,
viscosity improvers, anti-corrosive
preparations and similar prepared
additives for mineral oils:

- Anti-knock preparations:
- 598.20.01 - Based solely on tetraethyl lead
- 598.20.03 - Based solely on tetramethyl lead
- 598.20.05 - Based on blends of tetraethyl
lead and tetramethyl lead
- 598.20.07 - Other
- 598.20.09 - Other

Included in ASCC item 2768.55 above

STANDARD (ASCC) ITEM

Component Production Item(s)

Component Import (ASCC) Item(s)

Component Export (ASCC) Item(s)

2760.55 CHEMICAL PRODUCTS AND PREPARATIONS, N.E.S. (EXCLUDING HYDRAULIC BRAKE FLUID, COMPOSITE SOLVENTS AND THINNERS FOR VARNISHES AND SIMILAR PRODUCTS, FUEL OIL OBTAINED IN THE RECTIFICATION OF CRUDE ETHYL ALCOHOL AND COMPOSITE DIAGNOSTIC AND LABORATORY REAGENTS OTHER THAN THOSE TO BE ADMINISTERED TO THE PATIENT AND INTERMEDIATE AND RESIDUAL PRODUCTS OF THE ANTIBIOTIC MANUFACTURING PROCESS) - cont'd:

2760.55.05 - ANTI-KNOCK PREPARATIONS, OXIDATION INHIBITORS, GUM INHIBITORS, VISCOSITY IMPROVERS, ANTI-CORROSION PREPARATIONS AND SIMILAR PREPARED ADDITIVES FOR MINERAL OILS; PREPARATIONS AND CHARGES FOR FIRE EXTINGUISHERS; CHARGED FIRE EXTINGUISHER GRENADES; COMPOUND CATALYSTS (EXCEPT FOR USE IN THE PETROLEUM INDUSTRY); CARBONACEOUS PASTES FOR ELECTRODES; GUM MIXTURES FOR USE IN THE MANUFACTURE OF CHEWING GUM AND CHEWING GUM CONFECTIONERY; PRESERVATIVES AND OTHER PREPARATIONS FOR ADDITION TO FOOD OR DRINK; PRODUCTS CONTAINING POLYCHLORINATED POLYPHENYLS; STENCIL CORRECTORS (a) - cont'd

598.94.00 Preparations and charges for fire extinguishers; charged fire-extinguishing grenades
Compound catalysts;
598.98.09 - Other
Other chemical products and preparations, n.e.s.:
598.99.17 - Carbonaceous pastes for electrodes
598.99.27 - Gum mixtures for use in the manufacture of chewing gum and chewing gum confectionery
598.99.28 - Preservatives and other preparations for addition to food or drink
598.99.31 - Chemicals of small commercial value (viz. not exceeding \$500 in any one shipment)
- Chemical products and preparations, n.e.s.:
598.99.41 - - Products containing polychlorinated biphenyls, terphenyls and other polyphenyls
598.99.53 - - Stencil correctors

(a) This ASCC item includes stencil correctors, which are primary to ASIC class 2762.

2760.55.10 - CHEMICAL PRODUCTS AND PREPARATIONS, N.E.S. (a)

412.60 Concrete additives and masonry surface treatments (excluding water shedding preparations) (b)

Other chemical products and preparations, n.e.s.:
- Chemical products and preparations, n.e.s.:
- - Other:
598.99.55 - - - Freon 502
598.99.59 - - - Other (c)

Included in ASCC item 2760.55 above

(a) This ASCC item includes:

- (i) dipel's oil obtained by the destructive distillation of the bones or horns of ruminants, which is primary to ASIC class 2115;
- (ii) residual lyes from the manufacture of wood pulp by the alkali or sulphate process whether or not concentrated (including the frothy mass which forms on the surface of these lyes in the settling vats), which are primary to ASIC class 2631;
- (iii) mixtures of glycerol mono-, di- and tri-stearates; mixed alkylbenzenes and mixed alkylphenyls; polychlorodiphenyls, which are primary to ASIC class 2754;
- (iv) salt for curing or salting, consisting of sodium chloride with added sodium nitrite or sodium nitrate; cultured crystals (other than optical elements); oxylith (oxygen stone) and non-agglomerated metal carbides, which are primary to ASIC class 2755;
- (v) fusible ceramic firing testers, which are primary to ASIC class 2864;

- (vi) alkaline iron oxide obtained as a by-product of the extraction of aluminium from bauxite, which is primary to ASIC class 2953;
 - (vii) dental plasters, which are primary to ASIC class 3345.
 - (b) Excluded from this production item are chemical products and preparations, n.e.i. (except concrete additives and masonry surface treatments), which are relevant to this ASCC item. These commodities are not included in specific production items.
 - (c) Included in this AICC item are composite diagnostic and laboratory reagents (other than those to be administered to the patient) and intermediate and residual products of the antibiotic manufacturing process, which are relevant to ASCC item 2763.09.
-

ASIC Industry of Origin: DIVISION C : MANUFACTURING - contd
CLASS 2770 : PETROLEUM REFINING

Note: Excluded from the ASIC items shown under this ASIC industry of origin are the following commodities which are primary to this ASIC industry:
(i) liquefied petroleum gases, produced in conjunction with petroleum refining, which are included in ASCC item 1300.07;
(ii) liquefied gaseous hydrocarbons (except liquefied petroleum gases), produced in conjunction with petroleum refining, which are included in ASCC item 1300.08.

STANDARD (ASCC) ITEM

Component Production Item(s)	Component Import (AICC) Item(s)	Component Export (ABCC) Item(s)
2770.05 AUTOMOTIVE GASOLINE (PETROL)		
Crude oil products. Excluding excise duty. Excluding products consumed as fuels (except lubricating oil base stock and bitumen) and excluding articles merely blended or repacked in the same establishment: 451.04 - Automotive petrol	Motor spirit (gasoline) and other light oils: - Automotive gasoline (petrol); aviation spirit (i.e. avgas); 354.11.03 - - Automotive gasoline (petrol)	Motor spirit (gasoline) and other light oils: - Automotive gasoline (petrol); aviation spirit (i.e. avgas); - - Automotive gasoline (petrol); 354.11.23 - - - In drums, cans or similar containers 354.11.25 - - - Other
2770.12 AVIATION SPIRIT		
Crude oil products. Excluding excise duty. Excluding products consumed as fuels (except lubricating oil base stock and bitumen) and excluding articles merely blended or repacked in the same establishment: 451.08 - Aviation spirit	Motor spirit (gasoline) and other light oils: - Automotive gasoline (petrol); aviation spirit (i.e. avgas); 354.11.04 - - Aviation spirit (i.e. avgas)	Motor spirit (gasoline) and other light oils: - Automotive gasoline (petrol); aviation spirit (i.e. avgas); - - Aviation spirit (i.e. avgas); 354.11.26 - - - In drums, cans or similar containers 354.11.29 - - - Other
2770.17 AVIATION KEROSENE (AVIATION TURBINE FUEL)		
Crude oil products. Excluding excise duty. Excluding products consumed as fuels (except lubricating oil base stock and bitumen) and excluding articles merely blended or repacked in the same establishment: 452.04 - Aviation turbine fuel	Kerosene (including kerosene type jet fuel): 354.21.03 - Aviation kerosene (aviation turbine fuel)	Kerosene (including kerosene type jet fuel): - Aviation kerosene (aviation turbine fuel): 354.21.04 - - In drums, cans or similar containers 354.21.06 - - Other
2770.25 POWER KEROSENE		
Crude oil products. Excluding excise duty. Excluding products consumed as fuels (except lubricating oil base stock and bitumen) and excluding articles merely blended or repacked in the same establishment: 452.10 - Kerosene, power	Kerosene (including kerosene type jet fuel): 354.21.05 - Power kerosene	Kerosene (including kerosene type jet fuel): 354.21.11 - Power kerosene

LIGHTING KEROSENE

Crude oil products. Excluding excise duty. Excluding products consumed as fuels (except lubricating oil base stock and bitumen) and excluding articles merely blended or repacked in the same establishment:	Kerosine (including kerosine type jet fuel):	Kerosine (including kerosine type jet fuel):
432.12 - Kerosine, lighting	334.21.09 - Lighting kerosine	334.21.27 - Lighting kerosine

OILS, LIGHT AND MEDIUM, AND SOLVENTS, FROM PETROLEUM (EXCEPT MOTOR AND AVIATION SPIRITS, MINERAL TURPENTINE AND KEROSENE); OILS, LIGHT AND MEDIUM, FROM BITUMINOUS MINERALS; PREPARATIONS N.E.S. CONTAINING NOT LESS THAN 70% BY WEIGHT OF THESE OILS (a)

Crude oil products. Excluding excise duty. Excluding products consumed as fuels (except lubricating oil base stock and bitumen) and excluding articles merely blended or repacked in the same establishment:	334.12.00 Spirit type jet fuel (wide-cut jet fuel)	334.12.00 Spirit type jet fuel (wide-cut jet fuel)
406.84 - Petroleum solvents, not elsewhere included	Other light petroleum oils and light oils obtained from bituminous minerals (other than crude); preparations, n.e.s. containing not less than 70% by weight of these oils, these oils being the basic constituents of the preparations:	334.19.30 Other light petroleum oils and light oils obtained from bituminous minerals (other than crude); preparation, n.e.s. containing not less than 70% by weight of these oils, these oils being the basic constituents of the preparations
431.20 - Light oils from petroleum, other than automotive, aviation and those for future processing	334.19.01 - Light straight-run naphtha	334.29.00 Other medium petroleum oils and medium oils obtained from bituminous minerals (other than crude); preparations, n.e.s. containing not less than 70% by weight of these oils, these oils being the basic constituents of the preparations:
432.15 - Heating oil	334.19.09 - Other	334.29.09 - Other
See footnote (b)	Other medium petroleum oils and medium oils obtained from bituminous minerals (other than crude); preparations, n.e.s. containing not less than 70% by weight of these oils, these oils being the basic constituents of the preparations:	334.47.00 Solvents
	334.29.09 - Other	
	334.47.00 Solvents	
		334.47.01 - In cans, drums or similar containers
		334.47.03 - Other

(a) This ASCC item includes refinery blending spirit, which is primary to ASIC class 2754.

(b) Excluded from these production items is refinery blending spirit, which is relevant to this ASCC item. This commodity is included in production item 439.21, which is shown under ASCC item 2770.73.14.

(c) Included in this ASCC item are:

- (i) mineral turpentine, low aromatic (other than from petroleum), which is relevant to ASCC item 2754.08;
- (ii) mineral turpentine, low aromatic (from petroleum), which is relevant to ASCC item 2770.73.

STANDARD (ASCC) ITEM

Component Production Item(s)

Component Import (AICC) Item(s)

Component Export (AECC) Item(s)

2770.35

AUTOMOTIVE DIESEL OIL

Crude oil products. Excluding excise duty. Excluding products consumed as fuels (except lubricating oil base stock and bitumen) and excluding articles merely blended or repacked in the same establishment:

432.16 - Automotive diesel oil

334.35.00 Automotive diesel oil

334.35.00 Automotive diesel oil

2770.40

DIESEL FUEL, INDUSTRIAL AND MARINE

Crude oil products. Excluding excise duty. Excluding products consumed as fuels (except lubricating oil base stock and bitumen) and excluding articles merely blended or repacked in the same establishment:

432.20 - Industrial diesel fuel and marine diesel fuel

334.39.00 Industrial diesel fuel and marine diesel fuel

334.39.00 Industrial diesel fuel and marine diesel fuel

2770.48

FUEL OIL

Crude oil products. Excluding excise duty. Excluding products consumed as fuels (except lubricating oil base stock and bitumen) and excluding articles merely blended or repacked in the same establishment:

432.24 - Fuel oil (for burning)

334.41.00 Fuel oil

334.41.00 Fuel oil

2770.50

PETROLEUM JELLY (PETROLATUM)

Crude oil products. Excluding excise duty. Excluding products consumed as fuels (except lubricating oil base stock and bitumen) and excluding articles merely blended or repacked in the same establishment:

439.15 - Petroleum jelly

335.11.00 Petroleum jelly (petrolatum)

335.11.00 Petroleum jelly (petrolatum)

2770.55

PETROLEUM BITUMEN

Crude oil products. Excluding excise duty. Excluding products consumed as fuels (except lubricating oil base stock and bitumen) and excluding articles merely blended or repacked in the same establishment: 436.10 - Bitumen	Petroleum bitumen and other residues of petroleum oils or of oils obtained from bituminous minerals: 335.41.02 - Petroleum bitumen	335.41.00 Petroleum bitumen and other residues of petroleum oils or of oils obtained from bituminous minerals (a)
(a) Included in this ABCC item are residues of petroleum oils (except petroleum bitumen) or of oils obtained from bituminous minerals, which are relevant to ASCC item 2770.73.		

2770.60

REFINERY GAS

Crude oil products. Excluding excise duty. Excluding products consumed as fuels (except lubricating oil base stock and bitumen) and excluding articles merely blended or repacked in the same establishment: 434.78 - Refinery gas (fuel oil equivalent) for sale or transfer out as such	See footnote (a)	See footnote (b)
(a) Refinery gas, which is relevant to this ASCC item, is included in AICC item 341.40.00, which is shown under ASCC item 1300.08. (b) Refinery gas, which is relevant to this ASCC item, is included in ABCC item 341.40.00, which is shown under ASCC item 1300.08.		

2770.62

BENZOL (a)

Crude oil products. Excluding excise duty. Excluding products consumed as fuels (except lubricating oil base stock and bitumen) and excluding articles merely blended or repacked in the same establishment: 436.03 - Benzol from petroleum 436.04 Benzol other than from petroleum	335.22.00 Benzole 511.22.00 Benzene, chemically or commercially pure	335.22.00 Benzole 511.22.00 Benzene, chemically or commercially pure
(a) This ASCC item includes benzol (other than from petroleum), which is primary to ASIC class 2941.		

STANDARD (ASCC) ITEM

Component Production Item(s)

Component Import (AICC) Item(s)

Component Export (ABCC) Item(s)

2770.73

PETROLEUM REFINERY PRODUCTS, N.E.S.; CREOSOTE; NAPHTHA, CRUDE; PYROTECHNIC ARTICLES; FUELS, SOLID AND SEMI-SOLID, SUCH AS METALDENY (META FUEL) PUT UP AS TABLETS, ETC., FOR USE AS FUEL AND "SOLIDIFIED ALCOHOLS"; RESIN TORCHES, FIRELIGHTERS AND THE LIKE; EXTRACTS DERIVED FROM THE TREATMENT OF LUBRICATING OILS WITH CERTAIN SELECTIVE SOLVENTS; NAPHTHALENE; PYRIDINE; DISTILLATION PRODUCTS FROM COAL TAR (EXCEPT SOLVENT NAPHTHA); OILS AND GREASES, LUBRICATING AND HYDROCARBONS, CHEMICALLY PURE, NOT PRODUCED IN PETROLEUM REFINERIES (a) (b):

Shown under ASCC items 2770.73.05 and
2770.73.14 below

Shown under ASCC items 2770.73.05 and
2770.73.14 below

334.43.00 Topped crudes
334.45.00 Spiked (enriched) crudes
334.49.00 Refined products for further
processing or blending
Lubricating petroleum oils and oils
obtained from bituminous minerals,
other heavy petroleum oils and heavy
oils obtained from bituminous
minerals (other than crude), and
preparations, n.e.s., containing not
less than 70% by weight of these
oils, these oils being the basic
constituents of the preparations:
334.51.11 - Greases
- Lubricating oil:
334.51.13 - - In drums, cans or similar
containers
334.51.15 - - Other
334.51.19 - Other
Lubricating preparations, and
preparations of a kind used for oil
or grease treatment of textiles,
leather or other materials, but not
including preparations containing
70% or more by weight of petroleum
oils or of oils obtained from
bituminous minerals:
334.52.09 - Greases
334.52.19 - Other
335.12.00 Paraffin wax, micro-crystalline wax,
slack wax, ozokerite, lignite wax,
peat wax and other mineral waxes,
whether or not coloured
335.25.00 Oils and other products, n.e.s. of the
distillation of high temperature coal
tar; similar products obtained by
the distillation of low temperature
coal tar or other mineral tars, by
processing petroleum or by any other
process (c)

335.42.00 Petroleum coke
 511.13.00 Butylenes, butadienes and
 methylbutadienes
 Other acyclic hydrocarbons;
 511.18.01 - Liquid butane
 511.18.09 - Other
 511.28.00 Other cyclic hydrocarbons (d)
 899.39.00 Ferro-cerium and other pyrophoric
 alloys in all forms; articles of
 combustible materials, n.e.s. (e)

See footnote (f)

- (a) This ASCC item includes:
- (i) acetylene gas, which is primary to ASIC class 2752;
 - (ii) crude naphtha and chemically pure hydrocarbons (except styrene and acetylene gas), not produced in petroleum refineries; solid and semi-solid fuels e.g. metaldehyde (meta fuel) put up as tablets, sticks or in similar forms for use as fuels, and "solidified alcohol", which are primary to ASIC class 2754;
 - (iii) resin torches, firelighters and the like; creosote and naphthalene; products of the distillation of coal tar (except mineral turpentine and solvent naphtha); and lubricating oils and greases recovered from waste, which are primary to ASIC class 2780;
 - (iv) solvent naphtha, crude tar oils and pyridine, which are primary to ASIC class 2941;
 - (v) lubricating oils and greases produced by blending refinery base stock, which are primary to ASIC class 4741.
- (b) Caution should be exercised when comparing details of production and overseas trade for this ASCC item, as some of the commodities in this ASCC item may be used in producing other commodities also included in this item.
- (c) Included in this AEC item is spent oxide produced from coal gas purification, which is not relevant to this ASCC item. This commodity is primary to ASIC division D "Electricity, Gas and Water" and is not relevant to any ASCC item in this edition of the ASCC.
- (d) Included in this AEC item are:
- (i) toluene, chemically or commercially pure, which is relevant to ASCC item 2754.12;
 - (ii) xylenes, chemically or commercially pure, which are relevant to ASCC item 2754.13.
- (e) Included in this AEC item are ferro-cerium and other pyrophoric alloys in all forms, which are relevant to ASCC item 2755.78.
- (f) Excluded from these AEC items are the following commodities which are relevant to this ASCC item.
- (i) mineral turpentine, low aromatic (from petroleum), which is included in AEC item 334.29.00, which is shown under ASCC item 2770.32;
 - (ii) residues of petroleum oils (except petroleum bitumen) or of oils obtained from bituminous minerals, which are included in AEC item 335.41.00, which is shown under ASCC item 2770.55.

2770.73.05 - PARAFFIN WAX

Crude oil products. Excluding excise duty. Excluding products consumed as fuels (except lubricating oil base stock and bitumen) and excluding articles merely blended or repacked in the same establishment;	Paraffin wax, micro-crystalline wax, slack wax, ozokerite, lignite wax, peat wax and other mineral waxes, whether or not coloured; 335.12.01 - Paraffin wax	Included in ASCC item 2770.73 above
439.10 - Paraffin wax		

STANDARD (ASCC) ITEM

Component Production Item(s)

Component Import (AICC) Item(s)

Component Export (ABCC) Item(s)

2770.73 PETROLEUM REFINERY PRODUCTS, N.E.S.; CREOSOTE; NAPHTHA, CRUDE; PHOTOTECHNIC ARTICLES; FUELS, SOLID AND SEMI-SOLID, SUCH AS METALDEHYDE (META FUEL) PUT UP AS TABLETS, ETC., FOR USE AS FUEL AND "SOLIDIFIED ALCOHOLS"; RESIN TORCHES, FIRELIGHTERS AND THE LIKE; EXTRACTS DERIVED FROM THE TREATMENT OF LUBRICATING OILS WITH CERTAIN SELECTIVE SOLVENTS; NAPHTHALENE; PYRIDINE; DISTILLATION PRODUCTS FROM COAL TAR (EXCEPT SOLVENT NAPHTHA); OILS AND GREASES, LUBRICATING AND HYDROCARBONS, CHEMICALLY PURE, NOT PRODUCED IN PETROLEUM REFINERIES - contd:

2770.73.14 - OTHER (a) (b)

405.10 Acetylene gas
Crude oil products. Excluding excoise
duty. Excluding products consumed as
fuels (except lubricating oil base
stock and bitumen) and excluding
articles merely blended or repacked
in the same establishment:
433.04 - Lubricating oil base stock
439.21 - Refinery products for further
processing (c)
439.22 - Other refinery products
436.32 Creosote
436.44 Grease oils
436.54 Naphthalene
436.58 Pyridine
436.68 Light oils obtained as a by-product
from metallurgical coke, other than
benzol, grease oils, toluol and
xylol
436.92 Crude tar oils
See footnote (d)

334.43.00 Topped crudes
334.45.00 Spiked (enriched) crudes
334.49.00 Refined products for further
processing or blending
Lubricating petroleum oils and oils
obtained from bituminous minerals,
other heavy petroleum oils and
heavy oils obtained from bituminous
minerals (other than crude), and
preparations, n.e.s. containing
not less than 70% by weight of these
oils, these oils being the basic
constituents of the preparations:
334.51.10 - Greases
334.51.13 - Liquid paraffin of pharmaceutical
quality
334.51.15 - Lubricating oil
334.51.17 - Transformer oil
334.51.29 - Other
Lubricating preparations, and
preparations of a kind used for oil
or grease treatment of textiles,
leather or other materials, but not
including preparations containing
70% or more by weight of petroleum
oils or of oils obtained from
bituminous minerals:
334.52.01 - Greases
334.52.09 - Other
Paraffin wax, micro-crystalline wax,
slack wax, ozokerite, lignite wax,
peat wax and other mineral waxes,
whether or not coloured:
335.12.05 - Micro-crystalline wax; slack wax
335.12.07 - Other
Oils and other products, n.e.s. of the
distillation of high temperature coal
tar; similar products obtained by the
distillation of low temperature coal
tar or other mineral tars, by processing
petroleum or by any other process:
335.25.06 - Oils, not being lubricating oils, for
use as feed stock

Included in ASCC item 2770.73 above

335.25.49 - Other
 Petroleum bitumen and other residues
 of petroleum oils or of oils obtained
 from bituminous minerals:
 335.41.19 - Other
 335.42.00 Petroleum coke
 511.11.00 Ethylene
 511.12.00 Propylene
 Butylenes, butadienes and
 methylbutadienes:
 511.13.01 - Butadienes
 511.13.09 - Other
 511.19.00 Other acyclic hydrocarbons
 511.21.00 Cyclohexane
 511.26.00 Ethylbenzene
 511.29.00 Other cyclic hydrocarbons
 Ferro-cerium and other pyrophoric alloys
 in all forms; articles of combustible
 materials, n.e.s.
 899.39.11 - Combustible preparations and products,
 n.e.s.

See footnote (e)

- (a) This ASCC item includes:
- (i) acetylene gas, which is primary to ASIC class 2752;
 - (ii) crude naphtha and chemically pure hydrocarbons (except styrene and acetylene gas), not produced in petroleum refineries; solid and semi-solid fuels e.g. metaldehyde (meta fuel) put up as tablets, sticks or in similar forms for use as fuels, and "solidified alcohol", which are primary to ASIC class 2754;
 - (iii) resin torches, firelighters and the like; creosote and naphthalene; products of the distillation of coal tar (except mineral turpentine and solvent naphtha); and lubricating oils and greases recovered from waste, which are primary to ASIC class 2780;
 - (iv) solvent naphtha, crude tar oils and pyridine, which are primary to ASIC class 2941;
 - (v) lubricating oils and greases produced by blending refinery base stock, which are primary to ASIC class 4741.
- (b) Caution should be exercised when comparing details of production and processes trade for this ASCC item, as some of the commodities included in this ASCC item may be used in producing other commodities also included in this item.
- (c) Included in this production item is refinery blending spirit, which is relevant to ASCC item 2770.32.
- (d) Excluded from these production items are crude naphtha; solid and semi-solid fuels such as metaldehyde (meta fuel) put up as tablets, etc., and "solidified alcohol"; resin torches, firelighters and the like; extracts derived from the treatment of lubricating oils with certain selective solvents; products of the distillation of coal tar (except mineral turpentine and solvent naphtha); chemically pure hydrocarbons (except benzene, toluene, xylene, styrene and acetylene gas) not produced in petroleum refineries; lubricating oils and greases produced by blending refinery base stock; and mineral turpentine (high aromatic), which are relevant to this ASCC item. These commodities are not included in specific production items.
- (e) Excluded from these AICC items is mineral turpentine, low aromatic (from petroleum), which is relevant to this ASCC item. This commodity is included in AICC item 334.29.01, which is shown under ASCC item 2754.08.

ASIC Industry of Origin: DIVISION C : MANUFACTURING - contd
CLASS 2780 : PETROLEUM AND COAL PRODUCTS N.E.C.

Note: Excluded from the ASCC items shown under this ASIC industry of origin are the following commodities which are primary to this ASIC industry:

- (i) textile fabrics, impregnated or coated with asphalt, bitumen, pitch, tar or similar materials, which are included in ASCC item 2349.10;
- (ii) bituminous paint, which is included in ASCC item 2762.32;
- (iii) resin torches, firelighters and the like; creosote and naphthalene; products of the distillation of coal tar (except mineral turpentine and solvent naphtha); and lubricating oils and greases recovered from waste, which are included in ASCC item 2770.73.

STANDARD (ASCC) ITEM		
Component Production Item(s)	Component Import (AICC) Item(s)	Component Export (AECC) Item(s)
2780.05 ASPHALT MASTIC		
<p>Bituminous surface materials (excluding paint and any bituminous products that have not been treated in the same establishment):</p> <p>436.29 - Bituminous blocks (mastic asphalt)</p>	<p>Bituminous mixtures based on natural asphalt, on natural bitumen, on petroleum bitumen, on mineral tar or on mineral tar pitch (e.g. bituminous mastics, cut-backs):</p> <p>335.43.01 - Asphalt mastic</p>	<p>Bituminous mixtures based on natural asphalt, on natural bitumen, on petroleum bitumen, on mineral tar or on mineral tar pitch (e.g. bituminous mastics, cut-backs):</p> <p>335.43.01 - Asphalt mastic</p>
2780.10 BITUMINOUS MIXTURES BASED ON NATURAL ASPHALT, ON NATURAL BITUMEN, ON PETROLEUM BITUMEN, ON MINERAL TAR, OR ON MINERAL TAR PITCH; ADHESIVES, BITUMINOUS (EXCLUDING ASPHALT MASTIC)		
<p>436.22 Bituminous mastics and adhesives (including sound deadeners)</p> <p>Bituminous surface materials (excluding paint and any bituminous products that have not been treated in the same establishment):</p> <p>436.24 - Bituminous emulsions</p> <p>436.28 - Bituminous pavings, cold mix</p> <p>436.30 - Other bituminous surfacing materials (excluding paint)</p> <p>See footnote (a)</p>	<p>Bituminous mixtures based on natural asphalt, on natural bitumen, on petroleum bitumen, on mineral tar or on mineral tar pitch (e.g. bituminous mastics, cut-backs):</p> <p>335.43.09 - Other</p>	<p>Bituminous mixtures based on natural asphalt, on natural bitumen, on petroleum bitumen, on mineral tar or on mineral tar pitch (e.g. bituminous mastics, cut-backs):</p> <p>335.43.09 - Other</p>
(a) Excluded from these production items are bituminous adhesives, which are relevant to this ASCC item. This commodity is included in production item 413.50, which is shown under ASCC item 2768.26.		
2780.13 PAPERS AND FOLDS, BITUMEN OR TAR TREATED, LAMINATED OR IMPREGNATED		
<p>Papers, felts and foils, bitumen or tar treated, laminated or impregnated:</p> <p>357.02 - Building or roofing material (a)</p> <p>357.06 - Packaging material (a)</p> <p>357.09 - For other purposes (a)</p>	<p>641.82.00 Paper and paperboard, tarred, bituminised or asphalted, in rolls or sheets</p> <p>See footnote (b)</p>	<p>641.82.00 Paper and paperboard, tarred, bituminised or asphalted, in rolls or sheets</p> <p>See footnote (c)</p>

- (a) Included in this production item are felt fabrics, impregnated or coated with asphalt, bitumen, pitch, tar or similar materials, which are relevant to ASCC item 2349.10.
- (b) Excluded from these AIOC items are foils, of copper, nickel, aluminium, lead, zinc and tin, and their alloys, bitumen or tar treated, laminated or impregnated, which are included in the AIOC items shown below, under the ASCC items as indicated:

<u>Metal</u>	<u>AIOC Item(s)</u>	<u>ASCC Item</u>
Copper	682.23.07 682.23.08	3475.57.30 2962.20
Copper alloys	682.23.19	2962.20
Nickel and nickel alloys	683.22.12	2962.54.05
Aluminium and aluminium alloys	684.23.36) 684.23.38)	3475.57.30
Lead and lead alloys	685.23.00	2962.35
Zinc and zinc alloys	686.32.00	2962.45
Tin and tin alloys	687.23.01	2962.42.10

- (c) Excluded from these AIOC items are foils, of copper, nickel, aluminium, lead, zinc or tin, and their alloys, bitumen or tar treated, laminated or impregnated, which are included in the AIOC items shown below, under the ASCC items as indicated:

<u>Metal</u>	<u>AIOC Item(s)</u>	<u>ASCC Item</u>
Copper and copper alloys	682.23.00	2962.20
Nickel and nickel alloys	683.20.00	2962.54
Aluminium and aluminium alloys	684.23.01 684.23.11	2961.15 3475.57
Lead and lead alloys	685.23.00	2962.35
Zinc and zinc alloys	686.32.09	2962.45
Tin and tin alloys	687.20.00	2962.42

2780.22

PITCH OBTAINED FROM COAL TAR OR FROM OTHER MINERAL TARs; PITCH COKE; ARTICLES OF ASPHALT OR SIMILAR MATERIALS

The commodities relevant to this ASCC item are not included in specific production items	335.31.00 Pitch obtained from coal tar or from other mineral tars	335.31.00 Pitch obtained from coal tar or from other mineral tars
	335.32.00 Pitch coke	335.32.00 Pitch coke
	661.81.00 Articles of asphalt or of similar material (e.g. of petroleum bitumen or coal tar pitch)	661.81.00 Articles of asphalt or of similar material (e.g. of petroleum bitumen or coal tar pitch)

STANDARD (ASCC) ITEM

Component Production Item(s)

Component Import (AICC) Item(s)

Component Export (AEC) Item(s)

2780.25 CHAR

The commodities relevant to this ASCC item are not included in specific production items

See footnote (a)

Coke and semi-coke of coal, of lignite or of peat; retort carbon
325.50.02 - Char

(a) Char, which is relevant to this ASCC item is included in AICC item 325.50.09, which is shown under ASCC item 2941.05.

2780.29 TAR DISTILLED FROM COAL, FROM LIGNITE OR FROM PEAT AND OTHER MINERAL TARS (INCLUDING PARTIALLY DISTILLED TARS AND BLENDS OF PITCH WITH CREOSOTE OILS OR WITH OTHER COAL TAR DISTILLATION PRODUCTS) (a) (b)

436.72 Tar, crude, as fuel
436.74 Tar, crude, for refining
436.78 Tar, refined

335.21.00 Tar distilled from coal, from lignite or from peat, and other mineral tars (including partially distilled tars and blends of pitch with creosote oils or with other coal tar distillation products)

335.21.00 Tar distilled from coal, from lignite or from peat and other mineral tars (including partially distilled tars and blends of pitch with creosote oils or with other coal tar distillation products)

(a) This ASCC item includes crude tar, which is primary to ASIC class 2941.

(b) Caution should be exercised when comparing details of production and overseas trade for this ASCC item, as some of the commodities included in this ASCC item may be used in producing other commodities also included in this item.

ASIC Industry of Origin: DIVISION C : MANUFACTURING - contd
CLASS 2850 : GLASS AND GLASS PRODUCTS

Note: Excluded from the ASCC items shown under this ASIC industry of origin are Christmas decorations (excluding lights), of glass, which are primary to this ASIC industry. These commodities are included in ASCC item 2635.12.

STANDARD (ASCC) ITEM		
Component Production Item(s)	Component Import (AICC) Item(s)	Component Export (ASCC) Item(s)
2850.05 GLASS (INCLUDING FLASHED OR WIRED GLASS BUT EXCLUDING FLOAT GLASS), CAST, ROLLED, DRAWN OR BLOWN, UNWORKED OR MERELY SURFACE GROUND OR POLISHED, IN RECTANGLES:		
Shown under ASCC items 2850.05.06 and 2850.05.11 below	Shown under ASCC items 2850.05.06 and 2850.05.11 below	664.30.00 Drawn or blown glass (including flashed glass), unworked, in rectangles Cast, rolled, drawn or blown glass (including flashed or wired glass), in rectangles, surface ground or polished but not further worked: 664.40.09 - Other 664.50.00 Cast or rolled glass (including flashed or wired glass), unworked, whether figured or not, in rectangles

2850.05.06 - GLASS (INCLUDING FLASHED OR WIRED GLASS), CAST, ROLLED, DRAWN OR BLOWN (EXCEPT UNWORKED DRAWN OR BLOWN COLOURED GLASS; X-RAY PROTECTIVE GLASS AND WIRED PLATE GLASS, SURFACE GROUND OR POLISHED, BUT NOT FURTHER WORKED)

Glass and allied products manufactured in the same establishment (excluding glass which has only been cut, bevelled or coated: 473.04 - Plate and sheet glass, plain clear sheet 473.08 - Plate and sheet glass, figured rolled See footnote (a)	Drawn or blown glass (including flashed glass), unworked, in rectangles: - Clear glass: 664.30.02 - - Having a nominal thickness not exceeding 2.5 mm 664.30.04 - - Having a nominal thickness exceeding 2.5 mm but not exceeding 3 mm 664.30.06 - - Having a nominal thickness exceeding 3 mm but not exceeding 4 mm 664.30.08 - - Having a nominal thickness exceeding 4 mm but not exceeding 5 mm 664.30.10 - - Having a nominal thickness exceeding 5 mm but not exceeding 6 mm 664.30.12 - - Having a nominal thickness exceeding 6 mm Cast, rolled, drawn or blown glass (including flashed or wired glass), in rectangles, surface ground or polished, but not further worked: 664.40.81 - Other Cast or rolled glass (including flashed or wired glass), unworked, whether figured or not, in rectangles: - Figured rolled, cathedral, milled rolled or rough cast glass, whether or not flashed or wired: - - Wired cast:	Included in ASCC item 2850.05 above
---	--	-------------------------------------

664.50.02	- - - Coloured
664.50.03	- - - Not coloured
	- - - Other:
	- - - Coloured:
664.50.24	- - - Having a nominal thickness not exceeding 4 mm
664.50.26	- - - Having a nominal thickness exceeding 4 mm but not exceeding 5 mm
664.50.28	- - - Having a nominal thickness exceeding 5 mm
	- - - White (clear)
664.50.30	- - - Having a nominal thickness not exceeding 4 mm
664.50.32	- - - Having a nominal thickness exceeding 4 mm
664.50.39	- Other

(a) Excluded from these production items are glass, cast and rolled (except glass, figured rolled, surface ground or polished wired plate, surface ground or polished float or surface ground or polished x-ray protective); glass, drawn or blown (except glass, clear sheet, unworked coloured and x-ray protective), which are relevant to this ASCC item. These commodities are not included in specific production items.

2850.05.11 - GLASS, COLOURED, DRAWN OR BLOWN, UNWORKED; GLASS, X-RAY PROTECTIVE AND WIRED PLATE, SURFACE GROUND OR POLISHED, BUT NOT FURTHER WORKED

The commodities relevant to this ASCC item are not included in specific production items	<p>Drawn or blown glass (including flashed glass), unworked, in rectangles:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> - Other: - - Sheet glass: 664.30.14 - - - Coloured 664.30.16 - - - Other 664.30.39 - - - Other <p>Cast, rolled, drawn or blown glass (including flashed or wired glass), in rectangles, surface ground or polished, but not further worked:</p> 664.40.40 - X-ray protective and wired plate glass	Included in ASCC item 2850.05 above
--	---	-------------------------------------

STANDARD (ASCC) ITEM	Component Production Item(s)	Component Import (ASCC) Item(s)	Component Export (ASCC) Item(s)
2850.10	<u>SAFETY GLASS, CONSISTING OF TOUGHENED OR LAMINATED GLASS</u>	Safety glass consisting of toughened or laminated glass, shaped or not: - In sizes and shapes ready for incorporation in motor vehicles: - Windscreens: 664.70.01 - - Laminated 664.70.03 - - Toughened - Other: 664.70.06 - - Laminated 664.70.08 - - Toughened - Other: - Laminated: 664.70.12 - - Having a thickness not exceeding 8 mm 664.70.14 - - Having a thickness exceeding 8 mm but not exceeding 15 mm 664.70.18 - - Having a thickness exceeding 15 mm - Toughened: 664.70.20 - - Having a thickness not exceeding 3 mm 664.70.22 - - Having a thickness exceeding 3 mm but not exceeding 5 mm 664.70.24 - - Having a thickness exceeding 5 mm	664.70.00 Safety glass consisting of toughened or laminated glass, shaped or not
2850.15	<u>OPTICAL GLASS AND ELEMENTS OF OPTICAL GLASS (OTHER THAN OPTICALLY WORKED ELEMENTS); BLANKS FOR CORRECTIVE SPECTACLE LENSES:</u>	Shown under ASCC items 2850.15.05 and 2850.15.10 below	664.20.00 Optical glass and elements of optical glass (other than optically worked elements); blanks for corrective spectacle lenses
2850.15.05 - BLANKS FOR CORRECTIVE SPECTACLE LENSES	The commodities relevant to this ASCC item are not included in specific production items	Optical glass and elements of optical glass (other than optically worked elements); blanks for corrective spectacle lenses: 664.20.01 - Blanks for corrective spectacle lenses	Included in ASCC item 2850.15 above
2850.15.10 - OPTICAL GLASS AND ELEMENTS OF OPTICAL GLASS (OTHER THAN OPTICALLY WORKED ELEMENTS)	Glass and allied products manufactured in the same establishment (excluding glass which has only been cut, bevelled or coated): 473.28 - Optical glass (a)	Optical glass and elements of optical glass (other than optically worked elements); blanks for corrective spectacle lenses: 664.20.09 - Other	Included in ASCC item 2850.15 above
(a) Excluded from this production item are elements of optical glass (other than optically worked elements), which are relevant to this ASCC item. These commodities are not included in specific production items.			

ELECTRICAL INSULATORS OF GLASS

Glass and allied products manufactured in the same establishment (excluding glass which has only been cut, bevelled or coated):
473.30 - Glass insulators

773.22.00 Electrical insulators of glass

773.22.00 Electrical insulators of glass

GLASS IN THE MASS (EXCLUDING OPTICAL GLASS); GLASS WASTE (CULLET); FLOAT GLASS, SURFACE GROUND OR POLISHED, BUT NOT FURTHER WORKED; GLASS (INCLUDING FLASHED OR WIRED GLASS), CAST, ROLLED, DRAWN OR BLOWN, CUT TO SHAPE EXCEPT RECTANGULAR, OR BENT OR OTHERWISE WORKED, WHETHER OR NOT SURFACE GROUND OR POLISHED (EXCEPT SIGNS OR ADVERTISING DISPLAYS); MULTIPLE-WALLED INSULATING GLASS; LEADED LIGHTS AND THE LIKE (a)

The commodities relevant to this ASCO item are not included in specific production items

664.14.00 Glass in the mass (excluding optical glass); waste glass (cullet)
Cast, rolled, drawn or blown glass (including flashed or wired glass), in rectangles, surface ground or polished, but not further worked:
- Float glass:
- - Clear:
664.40.41 - - - Having a nominal thickness not exceeding 2.5 mm
664.40.43 - - - Having a nominal thickness exceeding 2.5 mm but not exceeding 3 mm
664.40.45 - - - Having a nominal thickness exceeding 3 mm but not exceeding 4 mm
664.40.47 - - - Having a nominal thickness exceeding 4 mm but not exceeding 6 mm
664.40.49 - - - Having a nominal thickness exceeding 6 mm but not exceeding 10 mm
664.40.51 - - - Having a nominal thickness exceeding 10 mm
- - Bronze:
661.40.53 - - - Having a nominal thickness not exceeding 3 mm
664.40.55 - - - Having a nominal thickness exceeding 3 mm but not exceeding 4 mm
664.40.57 - - - Having a nominal thickness exceeding 4 mm but not exceeding 5 mm
664.40.59 - - - Having a nominal thickness exceeding 5 mm but not exceeding 6 mm
664.40.61 - - - Having a nominal thickness exceeding 6 mm
- - Grey:
664.40.63 - - - Having a nominal thickness not exceeding 3 mm
664.40.65 - - - Having a nominal thickness exceeding 3 mm but not exceeding 4 mm
664.40.67 - - - Having a nominal thickness exceeding 4 mm but not exceeding 5 mm
664.40.69 - - - Having a nominal thickness exceeding 5 mm but not exceeding 6 mm
664.40.71 - - - Having a nominal thickness exceeding 6 mm
- - Green:
664.40.73 - - - Having a nominal thickness not exceeding 4 mm

664.14.00 Glass in the mass (excluding optical glass); waste glass (cullet)
Cast, rolled, drawn or blown glass (including flashed or wired glass), in rectangles, surface ground or polished but not further worked:
664.40.01 - Float glass
664.91.00 Cast, rolled, drawn or blown glass (including flashed or wired glass) cut to shape (other than rectangular shape), or bent or otherwise worked (e.g. edge worked or engraved), whether or not surface ground or polished; multiple-walled insulating glass; leaded lights and the like (b)

STANDARD (ASCC) ITEM

Component Production Item(s)

Component Import (AICC) Item(s)

Component Export (AECC) Item(s)

2850.27 GLASS IN THE MASS (EXCLUDING OPTICAL GLASS): GLASS WASTE (CUTLER); FLOAT GLASS, SURFACE GROUND OR POLISHED, BUT NOT FURTHER WORKED; GLASS (INCLUDING FLASHED OR WIRED GLASS), CAST, ROLLED, DRAWN OR BLOWN, CUT TO SHAPE (EXCEPT RECTANGULAR), OR BENT OR OTHERWISE WORKED, WHETHER OR NOT SURFACE GROUND OR POLISHED (EXCEPT SIGNS OR ADVERTISING DISPLAYS); MULTIPLE-WALLED INSULATING GLASS; LEADED LIGHTS AND THE LIKE (a) - contd

664.40.75 - - - Having a nominal thickness exceeding 4 mm but not exceeding 5 mm

664.40.77 - - - Having a nominal thickness exceeding 5 mm

664.40.79 - - Other
Cast, rolled, drawn or blown glass
(including flashed or wired glass)
cut to shape (other than rectangular
shape), or bent or otherwise worked
(e.g. edge worked or engraved),
whether or not surface ground or polished;
multiple-walled insulating glass;
lead lights and the like;

664.91.02 - Multiple-walled insulating glass

- Other:

664.91.03 - Enamelled glass

- Other:

664.91.19 - - - Other

(a) This ASCC item includes glass (including flashed or wired glass), cast, rolled, drawn or blown, cut to shape (other than rectangular shape), or bent or otherwise worked (e.g. edge worked or engraved), whether or not surface ground or polished (except signs and advertising displays of signs), which are primary to ASIC class 4720.

(b) Included in this AECC item are signs and advertising displays of cast, rolled, drawn or blown glass, which are relevant to ASCC item 3484.00.

2850.31 HIGH VACUUM PUMPS OF GLASS AND OTHER GLASS AND GLASSWARE (a):

Shown under ASCC items 2850.31.05 to
2850.31.12 below

Shown under ASCC items 2850.31.05 to
2850.31.12 below

664.15.00 Glass in balls, rods, and tubes,
unworked (not being optical glass)
664.60.00 Bricks, tiles, slabs, paving blocks,
squares and other articles of pressed
or moulded glass, of a kind commonly
used in building; multi-cellular glass
in blocks, slabs, plates, panels and
similar forms
664.92.00 Glass envelopes (including bulbs and
tubes) for electric lamps, electronic
valves or the like
664.93.00 Clock and watch glasses and similar
glasses (including glass of a kind
used for sunglasses but excluding glass
suitable for corrective lenses), curved,
bent, hollowed and the like; glass
spheres and segments of spheres, of a
kind used for the manufacture of clock
and watch glasses and the like
Carboys, bottles, jars, pots, tubular
containers and similar containers, of
glass, of a kind commonly used for the
conveyance or packing of goods;
stoppers and other closures, of glass;
665.11.01 - Bottles

		<p>665.11.09 - Other</p> <p>665.12.00 Glass inners for vacuum flasks or for other vacuum vessels</p> <p>665.20.00 Glassware (other than articles falling in heading 665.82) of a kind commonly used for table, kitchen, toilet or office purposes, for indoor decoration, or for similar uses</p> <p>665.81.00 Laboratory, hygienic and pharmaceutical glassware, whether or not graduated or calibrated; glass ampoules</p> <p>665.82.00 Glass beads, imitation pearls, imitation precious and semi-precious stones, fragments and chippings, and similar fancy or decorative glass smallwares and articles of glassware made therefrom, glass cubes and small glass plates, whether or not on a backing, for mosaics and similar decorative purposes; artificial eyes of glass (including those for toys but excluding those for wear by humans); ornaments and other fancy articles of lamp-worked glass; glass grains (ballotini)</p> <p>665.89.00 Other articles of glass, n.e.s. (b)</p> <p>773.25.00 Insulating fittings for electrical machines, appliances or equipment, being fittings wholly of glass apart from any minor components of metal incorporated during moulding solely for purposes of assembly (but not including insulators falling within heading 773.22)</p> <p>See footnote (c)</p>
<p>(a) This ASCC item includes high vacuum pumps, of glass, which are primary to ASIC class 3365.</p> <p>(b) Included in this ABCC item are signs and advertising displays made of glass, backed or framed, which are relevant to ASCC item 3484.00.</p> <p>(c) Excluded from these ABCC items is illuminating and signalling glassware, other than for electric lighting, which is relevant to this ASCC item.</p> <p>This commodity is included in ABCC item 812.41.00, which is shown under ASCC item 3357.31.</p>		

2850.31.05 - LABORATORY GLASSWARE

<p>Glass and allied products manufactured in the same establishment (excluding glass which has only been cut, bevelled or coated):</p> <p>705.01 - Scientific glassware</p>	<p>Laboratory, hygienic and pharmaceutical glassware, whether or not graduated or calibrated; glass ampoules:</p> <p>- Laboratory:</p> <p>665.81.05 - - Microscope slides</p> <p>665.81.07 - - Other</p>	<p>Included in ASCC item 2850.31 above</p>
---	--	--

STANDARD (ASCC) ITEM		
Component Production Item(s)	Component Import (AICC) Item(s)	Component Export (AICC) Item(s)
2850.31 HIGH VACUUM PUMPS OF GLASS AND OTHER GLASS AND GLASSWARE - contd:		
2850.31.09 - CARBOYS, BOTTLES, JARS, POTS, TUBULAR CONTAINERS AND SIMILAR CONTAINERS OF GLASS (EXCEPT SYPHON VASES)		
<p>Glass and allied products manufactured in the same establishment (excluding glass which has only been cut, bevelled or coated):</p> <p>942.01 - Glass bottles and jars (a)</p>	<p>Carboys, bottles, jars, pots, tubular containers and similar containers, of glass, of a kind commonly used for the conveyance or packing of goods; stoppers and other closures, of glass:</p> <p>665.11.16 - Vials, manufactured of glass tubing</p> <p>- Other:</p> <p>- - Not exceeding 284 ml capacity:</p> <p>665.11.30 - - Pharmaceutical</p> <p>665.11.31 - - Toiletary and cosmetic</p> <p>665.11.33 - - Other</p> <p>665.11.34 - - Exceeding 284 ml but not exceeding 567 ml capacity</p> <p>- - Other:</p> <p>665.11.35 - - Beverage</p> <p>665.11.39 - - Other</p>	<p>Included in ASCC item 2850.31 above</p>
(a) Excluded from this production item are carboys, pots, tubular containers and similar containers of glass (except bottles, jars and syphon vases), which are relevant to this ASCC item. These commodities are included in production item 473.50, which is shown under ASCC item 2850.31.12.		

2850.31.12 - HIGH VACUUM PUMPS OF GLASS AND OTHER GLASS AND GLASSWARE, N.E.S. (a)

<p>473.12 - Glass bricks</p> <p>473.16 - Crystal glass, cut</p> <p>473.20 - Crystal glass, plain</p> <p>473.50 - Other glassware (b)</p> <p>Doors (other than hinged or sliding wooden/wooden framed doors, fire doors - AS 1905 and doors for small cupboards, shower screens, domestic appliances and strongrooms):</p> <p>493.58 - Other hinged or sliding doors</p> <p>See footnote (c)</p>	<p>Glass in balls, rods and tubes, unworke (not being optical glass):</p> <p>664.15.01 - Tubes</p> <p>664.15.06 - Other</p> <p>Bricks, tiles, slabs, paving blocks, squares and other articles of pressed or moulded glass, of a kind commonly used in building; multi-cellular glass in blocks, slabs, plates, panels and similar forms:</p> <p>664.60.11 - Bricks, tiles, slabs, paving blocks, squares and other articles of pressed or moulded glass, of a kind commonly used in building</p> <p>664.60.19 - Other</p> <p>664.92.00 Glass envelopes (including bulbs and tubes) for electric lamps, electronic valves or the like</p> <p>664.93.00 Clock and watch glasses and similar glasses (including glass of a kind used for sunglasses but excluding glass suitable for corrective lenses), curved, bent, hollowed and the like; glass spheres and segments of spheres, of a kind used for the manufacture of clock and watch glasses and the like</p>	<p>Included in ASCC item 2850.31 above</p>
---	---	--

Carboys, bottles, jars, pots, tubular
containers and similar containers,
of glass, of a kind commonly used for
the conveyance or packing of goods;
stoppers and other closures, of glass:

665.11.26 - Syphon vases
665.11.28 - Stoppers and other closures
665.12.00 Glass inners for vacuum flasks or for
other vacuum vessels
Glassware (other than articles falling
in heading 665.82) of a kind commonly
used for table, kitchen, toilet or
office purposes, for indoor decoration
or for similar uses:

665.20.01 - Heat resisting glassware of a kind
commonly used for cooking purposes
- Drinking glasses:
- - Stemware:
665.20.03 - - - Toughened
665.20.05 - - - Non-toughened
- - Other (tumblers):
665.20.07 - - - Toughened
665.20.11 - - - Non-toughened
- Table and kitchen articles:
665.20.15 - - Drinking cups, saucers, flat and
deep plates
665.20.21 - - Other
665.20.23 - Syphon vases with or without heads
665.20.25 - Bottles, decanters and jars
665.20.38 - Other
Laboratory, hygienic and pharmaceutical
glassware, whether or not graduated or
calibrated; glass ampoules:
665.81.03 - Ampoules
665.81.09 - Hygienic; pharmaceutical
Glass beads, imitation pearls, imitation
precious and semi-precious stones,
fragments and chippings, and similar
fancy or decorative glass smallwares,
and articles of glassware made there-
from; glass cubes and small glass
plates, whether or not on a backing,
for mosaics and similar decorative
purposes; artificial eyes of glass
(including those for toys but excluding
those for wear by humans); ornaments
and other fancy articles of lamp-
worked glass; glass grains (ballotini):
665.82.01 - Imitation pearls and imitation precious
and semi-precious stones, not being
beads; cameos and intaglios
665.82.29 - Other
665.89.00 Other articles of glass, n.e.s. (d)

STANDARD (ASCC) ITEM	Component Production Item(s)	Component Import (AICC) Item(s)	Component Export (ASCC) Item(s)
2850.31 HIGH VACUUM PUMPS OF GLASS AND OTHER GLASS AND GLASSWARE - contd:			
2850.31.12 - HIGH VACUUM PUMPS OF GLASS AND OTHER GLASS AND GLASSWARE, N.E.S. (a) - contd			
	<p>773.25.00 Insulating fittings for electrical machines, appliances or equipment, being fittings wholly of glass apart from any minor components of metal incorporated during moulding solely for purposes of assembly (but not including insulators falling within heading 773.22)</p> <p>Illuminating glassware, signalling glassware and optical elements of glass, not optically worked nor of optical glass:</p> <p>812.41.10 - Candlesticks</p> <p>812.41.13 - Bowls or shades</p> <p>812.41.16 - Reflectors and refractors for lighting purposes, not being bowls or shades</p> <p>812.41.17 - Optical elements of glass, not optically worked or of optical glass</p> <p>See footnote (a)</p>		
<p>(a) This ASCC item includes high vacuum pumps, of glass, which are primary to ASIC class 3365.</p> <p>(b) Included in this production item are carboys, pots, tubular containers and similar containers of glass (except bottles, jars and syphon vases), which are relevant to ASCC item 2850.31.09.</p> <p>(c) Excluded from these production items are high vacuum pumps of glass, which are relevant to this ASCC item. These commodities are not included in specific production items.</p> <p>(d) Included in this AICC item are signs and advertising displays made of glass, backed or framed, which are relevant to ASCC item 3484.00.</p> <p>(e) Excluded from these AICC items is illuminating and signalling glassware, other than for electric lighting, which is relevant to this ASCC item. This commodity is included in AICC items 812.41.02, 812.41.05 and 812.41.59, which are shown under ASCC item 3357.31.</p>			

ASIC Industry of Origin: DIVISION C : MANUFACTURING - contd
 CLASS 2861 : CLAY BRICKS

STANDARD (ASCC) ITEM		
Component Production Item(s)	Component Import (AICC) Item(s)	Component Export (ASCC) Item(s)
2861.00 <u>BUILDING BRICKS (EXCLUDING FLOORING BLOCKS, SUPPORT OR FILLER TILES AND THE LIKE)</u>		
472.01 Standard size (AS 1225) clay bricks (saleable bricks removed from kiln; excluding firebricks) (including bullnoses, squints, sills, etc.)	662.41.00 Building bricks (including flooring blocks, support or filler tiles and the like) (a)	662.41.00 Building bricks (including flooring blocks, support or filler tiles and the like) (b)
472.03 Other than standard size (AS 1225) clay bricks (saleable bricks removed from kiln; excluding firebricks)		
(a) Included in this AICC item are: (i) flooring blocks, tiles, support or filler, and the like, unglazed, which are relevant to ASCC item 2863.15; (ii) flooring blocks, tiles, support or filler, and the like, glazed, which are relevant to ASCC item 2863.20. (b) Included in this ASCC item are: (i) flooring blocks, tiles, support or filler, and the like, unglazed, which are relevant to ASCC item 2863.15; (ii) flooring blocks, tiles, support or filler, and the like, glazed, which are relevant to ASCC item 2863.20.		

ASIC Industry of Origin: DIVISION C : MANUFACTURING - contd
CLASS 2862 : REFRACTORIES

STANDARD (ASCC) ITEM

Component Production Item(s)	Component Import (ASIC) Item(s)	Component Export (ASCC) Item(s)
2862.05	<u>REFRACTORY BRICKS AND OTHER REFRACTORY CONSTRUCTION MATERIALS (INCLUDING REFRACTORY BLOCKS, TILES, CEMENTS AND MORTARS); ARTICLES OF STONE OR OTHER MINERAL SUBSTANCES (INCLUDING ARTICLES OF PEAT), N.E.S. (a):</u>	
Shown under ASCC items 2862.05.05 to 2862.05.15 below	Shown under ASCC items 2862.05.05 to 2862.05.15 below	Refractory bricks and other refractory construction materials (including refractory blocks, tiles, cements and mortars): 662.32.01 - Bricks 662.32.09 - Other 665.39.00 Articles of stone or of other mineral substances (including articles of peat), n.e.s.
(a) This ASCC item includes non-refractory articles of fused basalt or fused slag, carbon or graphite, magnesite or chrome-magnesite, peat, crushed and agglomerated quartz or flint, lydite and silica or alumina, which are primary to ASIC class 2864.		

2862.05.05 REFRACTORY BRICKS AND OTHER REFRACTORY CONSTRUCTION MATERIALS, INCLUDING REFRACTORY BLOCKS AND TILES AND NON-FIRED REFRACTORY BRICKS, BUT EXCLUDING REFRACTORY CEMENTS, MORTARS AND SIMILAR COMPOSITIONS)

472.43 Refractory bricks, blocks and other constructional shapes (including insulating bricks and blocks but excluding ladle bricks)	662.31.00 Heat-insulating bricks, blocks, tiles and other heat-insulating goods of siliceous fossil meals or of similar siliceous earths (e.g. kieselguhr, tripolite or diatomite) Refractory bricks, blocks, tiles and similar refractory construction goods (other than goods falling within heading 662.31): - Brick and blocks: - - Fireclay: 662.32.33 - - - Al-mono-silicate composition containing 40% or more but not exceeding 45% alumina 662.32.36 - - - Other: - - - Other: - - - Magnesite: 662.32.39 - - - Wholly - - - Other: 662.32.42 - - - - Magnesite-chrome (magnesite in greater proportion) 662.32.45 - - - - Magnesite impregnated with tar	Included in ASCC item 2862.05 above
--	---	-------------------------------------

662.32.48 - - - - Other (e.g., fosterite and spinel types)
662.32.49 - - - Silica (containing over 94% silica, alumina not being the dominant minor constituent)
662.32.55 - - - Other
662.32.59 - Other
Articles of stone or of other mineral substances (including articles of peat), n.e.s.:
663.39.11 - Refractory bricks, not fired
663.39.12 - Blocks, tiles and similar refractory constructional goods

2862.05.10 - REFRACTORY CEMENTS, MORTARS AND SIMILAR COMPOSITIONS

472.44 Refractory castables, cements and other mixes	Refractory cements, mortars and similar compositions:	Included in ASCC item 2862.05 above
	662.33.01 - Refractory mouldables (also called ramming mouldable or monolithics), in dry or damp form	
	662.33.09 - Other	

2862.05.15 - ARTICLES OF STONE OR OF OTHER MINERAL SUBSTANCES (INCLUDING ARTICLES OF PEAT), N.E.S. (a)

The commodities relevant to this ASCC item are not included in specific production items	Articles of stone or of other mineral substances (including articles of peat), n.e.s.:	Included in ASCC item 2862.05 above
	- Other:	
	663.39.14 - Carbon and graphite	
	663.39.29 - Other	
(a) This ASCC item includes non-refractory articles of fused basalt or fused slag, carbon or graphite, magnesite or chrome-magnesite, peat, crushed and agglomerated quartz or flint, lydite and silica or alumina, which are primary to ASIC class 2864.		

STANDARD (ASCC) ITEM

Component Production Item(s)

Component Import (ASCC) Item(s)

Component Export (ASCC) Item(s)

2662.10 REFRACTORY GOODS (E.G. RETORTS, CRUCIBLES, MUFFLES, NOZZLES, PLUGS, SUPPORTS, CUPELS, TUBES, PIPES, SHEATHS AND RODS), N.E.S.

472.45 Other refractory products (including
ladle bricks, crucibles, nozzles,
rods, stoppers, etc.)

Refractory goods (e.g. retorts,
crucibles, muffles, nozzles, plugs,
supports, cupels, tubes, pipes,
sheaths and rods), n.e.s.:

- Crucibles:

- - Clay-graphite or silicon carbide:

663.70.02 - - Carbon bonded

663.70.04 - - Clay bonded

663.70.06 - - Other

663.70.07 - Zinc refining retorts, segments or
shapes of silicon carbide for
zinc distillation columns

- Other:

- - Fireclay, unglazed:

663.70.11 - - Nozzles

663.70.14 - - Tubes, sheaths and pipes

663.70.15 - - Other

663.70.29 - - Other

663.70.00 Refractory goods (e.g. retorts,
crucibles, muffles, nozzles, plugs,
supports, cupels, tubes, pipes,
sheaths and rods), n.e.s.

ASIC Industry of Origin: DIVISION C : MANUFACTURING - contd
CLASS 2863 : CERAMIC TILES AND PIPES

STANDARD (ASCC) ITEM

	Component Production Items(a)	Component Import (AICC) Item(s)	Component Export (AECC) Item(s)
2863.05	<u>ROOFING TILES, CHIMNEY-POTS, COWLS, CHIMNEY-LINERS, CORNICES AND OTHER CERAMIC CONSTRUCTIONAL GOODS (INCLUDING ARCHITECTURAL ORNAMENTS) (a)</u>		
	472.12 Roofing tiles, terra cotta (b) 472.16 472.26 Roofing accessories (ridge caps, etc.), terra cotta 472.52 Terra cotta ware for building purposes, other than roofing (c) See footnote (d)	662.42.00 Roofing tiles, chimney-pots, cowls, chimney-liners, cornices, and other ceramic constructional goods (including architectural ornaments)	662.42.00 Roofing tiles, chimney-pots, cowls, chimney-liners, cornices and other ceramic constructional goods (including architectural ornaments)
	<p>(a) This ASCC item includes constructional goods of porcelain or vitreous china (except tiles), which are primary to ASIC class 2864. (b) The two codes shown are used to compile details of quantity in terms of two units. Details of value are compiled using the first code only. (c) Included in this production item are piping, conduits and guttering (including angles, bends and similar fittings), non-refractory, for building purposes, of terra cotta ware, which are relevant to ASCC item 2863.10. (d) Excluded from these production items are constructional goods, non-refractory, made of ceramics other than terra cotta, which are relevant to this ASCC item. These commodities are not included in specific production items.</p>		

2863.10 PIPING, CONDUITS AND GUTTERING (INCLUDING ANGLES, BENDS AND SIMILAR FITTINGS), NON-REFRACTORY CERAMIC (a)

Pottery ware not included elsewhere: 472.32 - Pipes, agricultural 472.36 - Stoneware pipes and fittings other than agricultural See footnote (b)	662.43.00 Ceramic piping, conduits and guttering (including angles, bends and similar fittings)	662.43.00 Ceramic piping, conduits and guttering (including angles, bends and similar fittings)
<p>(a) This ASCC item includes piping, conduits and guttering (including angles, bends and similar fittings), of porcelain or vitreous china, which are primary to ASIC class 2864. (b) Excluded from these production items are the following commodities which are relevant to this ASCC item: (i) piping, conduits and guttering (including angles, bends and similar fittings), non-refractory, for building purposes, of terra cotta ware, which are included in production item 472.52, which is shown under ASCC item 2863.05; (ii) piping, conduits and guttering (including angles, bends and similar fittings), non-refractory, for purposes other than building, of terra cotta ware, which are included in production item 990.01, which is shown under ASCC item 2864.26; (iii) piping, conduits and guttering (including angles, bends and similar fittings), non-refractory, of porcelain, which are included in production item 857.21, which is shown under ASCC item 2864.26; (iv) guttering (including angles, bends and similar fittings), non-refractory, of ceramic materials other than terra cotta ware and porcelain, which are not included in specific production items.</p>		

SETTS, FLAGS AND PAVING, HEARTH AND WALL TILES, CERAMIC, UNGLAZED

472.06 Unglazed ceramic floor tiles
 472.07 Unglazed terra cotta floor tiles
 472.10 Unglazed ceramic wall tiles
 472.11 Unglazed terra cotta wall tiles

Unglazed ceramic setts, flags and paving, hearth and wall tiles:
 - Surface area less than 5000 sq mm:
 - - Mounted (e.g. with a backing of mesh, paper, etc.) with other tiles, forming all or part of a pre-assembled set:

662.44.01 - - With all of the individual pieces having a rectangular (including square) shape

662.44.03 - - Other

662.44.05 - - Other

- Surface area 5000 sq mm or more and thickness exceeding 12 mm:

- - Exceeding 12 mm but not exceeding 20 mm in thickness:

662.44.06 - - Pressed

662.44.08 - - Other

662.44.28 - - Exceeding 20 mm in thickness

- Surface area 5000 sq mm or more and thickness not exceeding 12 mm:

662.44.30 - - Not exceeding 7 mm in thickness

662.44.32 - - Exceeding 7 mm but not exceeding 12 mm in thickness

See footnote (a)

662.44.00 Unglazed ceramic setts, flags and paving, hearth and wall tiles (b)

- (a) Excluded from these AICC items are flooring blocks, tiles, support or filler, and the like, unglazed, which are relevant to this ABCC item. These commodities are included in AICC item 662.41.00, which is shown under ASCC item 2861.00.
- (b) Excluded from this ABCC item are flooring blocks, tiles, support or filler, and the like, unglazed, which are relevant to this ASCC item. These commodities are included in ABCC item 662.41.00, which is shown under ASCC item 2861.00.

STANDARD (ASCC) ITEM	Component Production Item(s)	Component Import (AICC) Item(s)	Component Export (ABCC) Item(s)
2863.20	<u>SETTS, FLAGS AND PAVING, HEARTH AND WALL TILES, CERAMIC, GLAZED</u>	Glazed ceramic setts, flags and paving, hearth and wall tiles: - Surface area less than 5000 sq mm: - - Mounted (e.g. with a backing of mesh, paper, etc.) with other tiles forming all or part of a pre-assembled set: - - With all of the individual pieces having a rectangular (including square) shape: 662.45.01 - - - With all these pieces having an area of 1300 sq mm or less 662.45.02 - - - Other 662.45.03 - - - Other 662.45.05 - - - Other - Surface area 5000 sq mm or more and thickness exceeding 12 mm: - - Exceeding 12 mm but not exceeding 20 mm in thickness: 662.45.06 - - - Pressed 662.45.09 - - - Other 662.45.28 - - - Exceeding 20 mm in thickness - Surface area 5000 sq mm or more and thickness not exceeding 12 mm: 662.45.42 - - - Mounted (e.g. with a backing of mesh, paper, etc.) with other tiles forming all or part of a pre-assembled set - - Other: - - - Not exceeding 7 mm in thickness: - - - - Square: 662.45.43 - - - - White 662.45.45 - - - - Other (including printed) 662.45.59 - - - - Rectangular, having an area of 20000 sq mm or more 662.45.63 - - - - Other 662.45.69 - - - Exceeding 7 mm but not exceeding 12 mm in thickness See footnote (a)	662.45.00 Glazed ceramic setts, flags and paving, hearth and wall tiles (b)
(a) Excluded from these AICC items are flooring blocks, tiles, support or filler, and the like, glazed, which are relevant to this ASCC item. These commodities are included in AICC item 662.41.00, which is shown under ASCC item 2861.00. (b) Excluded from this ABCC item are flooring blocks, tiles, support or filler, and the like, glazed, which are relevant to this ASCC item. These commodities are included in ABCC item 662.41.00, which is shown under ASCC item 2861.00.			

ASIC Industry of Origin: DIVISION C : MANUFACTURING - contd
CLASS 2864 : CERAMIC GOODS N.E.C.

Note: Excluded from the ASCC items shown under this ASIC industry of origin are the following commodities which are primary to this ASIC industry:

- (i) fusible ceramic firing testers, which are included in ASCC item 2768.55;
- (ii) constructional goods of porcelain or vitreous china (except tiles), which are included in ASCC item 2863.05;
- (iii) piping, conduits and guttering (including angles, bends and similar fittings), of porcelain or vitreous china, which are included in ASCC item 2863.10.

STANDARD (ASCC) ITEM		
Component Production Item(s)	Component Import (AICC) Item(s)	Component Export (ABCC) Item(s)
2864.05	<u>TABLEWARE AND OTHER ARTICLES OF A KIND COMMONLY USED FOR DOMESTIC OR TOILET PURPOSES, OF POTTERY</u>	
853.01 Ceramic tableware	Tableware and other articles of a kind commonly used for domestic or toilet purposes, of porcelain or china (including biscuit porcelain and parian):	666.40.00 Tableware and other articles of a kind commonly used for domestic or toilet purposes, of porcelain or china (including biscuit porcelain and parian)
859.61 Clay products, domestic ware other than tableware and ornamental pottery	- Kitchenware and tableware: - - Drinking cups; saucers; flat plates; deep plates: 666.40.11 - - In sets 666.40.13 - - Other 666.40.15 - - Dinner sets or services, tea sets or services, coffee sets or services and the like 666.40.17 - - Other 666.40.19 - Other	666.50.00 Tableware and other articles of a kind commonly used for domestic or toilet purposes, of other kinds of pottery:
	Tableware and other articles of a kind commonly used for domestic or toilet purposes, of other kinds of pottery: 666.50.13 - Cooking utensils - Kitchenware and tableware, n.s.s.: - - Drinking cups (including coffee mugs); saucers; flat plates; deep plates: 666.50.14 - - Coffee mugs - - Other: 666.50.15 - - In sets 666.50.18 - - Other 666.50.19 - - Dinner sets or services, tea sets or services, coffee sets or services and the like 666.50.22 - - Other 666.50.39 - Other	

2864.10 STATUETTES AND OTHER ORNAMENTS, AND ARTICLES OF PERSONAL ADORNMENT; ARTICLES OF FURNITURE, OF PORCELAIN, CHINA OR OTHER CERAMIC MATERIALS, N.E.S. (EXCEPT LAMPS AND LAMP BASES)

897.15 Clay products, ornamental pottery (a)	Statuettes and other ornaments, and articles of personal adornment; articles of furniture, of porcelain, china or other ceramic materials, n.e.s.; 666.60.05 - Figures of the type ordinarily used as ornaments in the household 666.60.09 - Other	666.60.33 Statuettes and other ornaments, and articles of personal adornment; articles of furniture, of porcelain, china, or other ceramic materials, n.e.s. (b)
(a) Excluded from this production item are articles of personal adornment made of ceramic materials, which are relevant to this ASCC item. These commodities are not included in specific production items. (b) Included in this ASCC item are lamps and lamp bases, of ceramic materials, which are relevant to ASCC item 3357.31.		

2864.15 SINKS, WASH BASINS, BIDETS, WATER CLOSET PANS, URINALS, BATHS AND LIKE SANITARY FIXTURES, OF CERAMIC MATERIALS:

Shown under ASCC items 2864.15.05 and 2864.15.10 below	Shown under ASCC items 2864.15.05 and 2864.15.10 below	812.20.30 Sinks, wash basins, bidets, water closet pans, urinals, baths and like sanitary fixtures, of ceramic materials
--	--	--

2864.15.05 - WASH BASINS OF CERAMIC MATERIALS

Domestic and sanitary ware: 671.37 - Ceramic wash basins (wall and pedestal)	Sinks, wash basins, bidets, water closet pans, urinals, baths and like sanitary fixtures, of ceramic materials: 812.20.01 - Wash basins	Included in ASCC item 2864.15 above
---	--	-------------------------------------

2864.15.10 - SANITARY FIXTURES OF CERAMIC MATERIALS, N.E.S.

Domestic and sanitary ware: 671.17 - Ceramic sinks (kitchen) - Ceramic sanitary ware: 671.41 - - Pans (closet) 671.51 - - Toilet cisterns (including vitreous china) 671.43 - - Other See footnote (a)	Sinks, wash basins, bidets, water closet pans, urinals, baths and like sanitary fixtures, of ceramic materials: 812.20.08 - Other	Included in ASCC item 2864.15 above
(a) Excluded from these production items are the following commodities which are relevant to this ASCC item: (i) sinks (other than kitchen sinks), non-standard size, ceramic, which are included in production item 671.19, which is shown under ASCC item 3169.02.05; (ii) sinks (other than kitchen sinks), standard size, ceramic, which are included in production item 671.11, which is shown under ASCC item 3169.02.10.		

STANDARD (ASCC) ITEM		
Component Production Item(s)	Component Import (AICC) Item(s)	Component Export (ABCC) Item(s)
2864.18 <u>ARTIFICIAL TEETH, OTHER THAN OF PLASTIC</u>		
882.13 Artificial teeth, other than plastic	Orthopaedic appliances, surgical belts, trusses and the like; splints and other fracture appliances; artificial limbs, eyes, teeth and other artificial parts of the body; appliances which are worn or carried, or implanted in the body, to compensate for a defect or disability (other than hearing aids): - Artificial teeth: 899.62.09 - - Other	See footnote (a)
(a) Artificial teeth (other than of plastic), which are relevant to this ASCC item, are included in ABCC item 899.62.01, which is shown under ASCC item 3475.47.		

2864.21 INSULATORS AND INSULATING FITTINGS, ELECTRICAL, OF CERAMIC MATERIALS

686.11 Pottery ware not included elsewhere: - Porcelain insulators (including electric porcelain) (a)	Electrical insulators of ceramic materials: - Porcelain: -- High tension (1 kV and above): 773.23.05 -- - Bushing -- - Post: 773.23.13 -- - Up to and including 66 kV 773.23.17 -- - Other -- Suspension disc: 773.23.23 -- - Mechanical strength not exceeding 125 kN 773.23.29 -- - Other 773.23.34 -- - Pin type 773.23.36 -- - Other 773.23.38 -- - Low tension (less than 1 kV) 773.23.48 -- - Other Insulating fittings for electrical machines, appliances or equipment, being fittings wholly of ceramic materials apart from any minor components of metal incorporated during moulding solely for purposes of assembly (but not including insulators falling within heading 773.23): 773.26.C* - Ceramic insulators for sparking plugs 773.26.19 - Other	773.23.00 Electrical insulators of ceramic material 773.26.00 Insulating fittings for electrical machines, appliances or equipment, being fittings wholly of ceramic materials apart from any minor components of metal incorporated during moulding solely for purposes of assembly (but not including insulators falling within heading 773.23)
--	--	--

(a) Excluded from this production item are insulators and insulating fittings, electrical, of ceramic materials other than porcelain, which are relevant to this ASCC item. These commodities are not included in specific production items.

ARTICLES OF CERAMIC MATERIALS, N.E.S. (a)

508.02 Pumps of ceramic material
Pottery ware not included elsewhere:
857.21 - Porcelain ware other than
porcelain insulators (b)
990.01 Terra cotta ware not for building
purposes (c)

663.91.00 Laboratory, chemical or industrial
wares, ceramic, non-refractory;
ceramic troughs, tubs and similar
receptacles of a kind used in
agriculture; ceramic pots, jars
and similar articles of a kind
commonly used for the conveyance
or packing of goods
663.92.00 Other articles of ceramic materials,
n.e.s. (d)

663.91.00 Laboratory, chemical or industrial
wares, ceramic, non-refractory;
ceramic troughs, tubs and similar
receptacles of a kind used in
agriculture; ceramic pots, jars
and similar articles of a kind
commonly used for the conveyance
or packing of goods
663.92.00 Other articles of ceramic materials,
n.e.s. (e)

- (a) This ASCC item includes pumps (e.g. for corrosive liquids), of ceramic materials, which are primary to ASIC class 3365.
(b) Included in this production item are piping, conduits and guttering (including angles, bends and similar fittings), non-refractory, of porcelain, which are relevant to ASCC item 2863.10.
(c) Included in this production item are piping, conduits and guttering (including angles, bends and similar fittings), non-refractory, for purposes other than building, of terra cotta ware, which are relevant to ASCC item 2863.10.
(d) Included in this ASCC item are signs and advertising displays made of ceramic materials, which are relevant to ASCC item 3484.00.
(e) Included in this ASCC item are signs and advertising displays made of ceramic materials, which are relevant to ASCC item 3484.00.

ASIC Industry of Origin: DIVISION C : MANUFACTURING - contd
CLASS 2871 : CEMENT

STANDARD (ASCC) ITEM		
Component Production Item(s)	Component Import (AICC) Item(s)	Component Export (AECC) Item(s)
2871.00 PORTLAND CEMENT, CIMENT FONDU, SLAG CEMENT, SUPERSULPHATE CEMENT AND SIMILAR HYDRAULIC CEMENTS, WHETHER OR NOT COLOURED OR IN THE FORM OF CLINKER (a):		
Shown under ASCC items 2871.00.05 and 2871.00.10 below	Shown under ASCC items 2871.00.05 and 2871.00.10 below	661.20.00 Portland cement, ciment fondu, slag cement, supersulphate cement and similar hydraulic cements, whether or not coloured or in the form of clinker
(a) Caution should be exercised when comparing details of production and overseas trade for this ASCC item, as some of the commodities included in this ASCC item may be used in producing other commodities also included in this item.		
2871.00.05 - PORTLAND CEMENT, GREY (UNCOLOURED, INCLUDING PORTLAND CLINKER) (a)		
474.02 Cement, portland, grey (b)	Portland cement, ciment fondu, slag cement, super-sulphate cement and similar hydraulic cements, whether or not coloured or in the form of clinkers: - Portland cement: 661.20.01 - - Grey (uncoloured, including portland clinker)	Included in ASCC item 2871.00 above
(a) Caution should be exercised when comparing details of production and overseas trade for this ASCC item, as some of the commodities included in this ASCC item may be used in producing other commodities also included in this item.		
(b) Excluded from this production item is portland clinker, which is relevant to this ASCC item. This commodity is not included in specific production items.		
2871.00.10 - CEMENT, N.E.S.		
The commodities relevant to this ASCC item are not included in specific production items	Portland cement, ciment fondu, slag cement, super-sulphate cement and similar hydraulic cements, whether or not coloured or in the form of clinkers: - Portland cement: 661.20.02 - - White 661.20.03 - - Other - Other (except refractory cements): 661.20.07 - - Aluminous cement (including ciment fondu) 661.20.09 - - Cements n.e.i.	Included in ASCC item 2871.00 above

ASIC Industry of Origin: DIVISION C : MANUFACTURING - contd
CLASS 2872 : READY MIXED CONCRETE

STANDARD (ASCC) ITEM			
Component Production Item(s)		Component Import (AICC) Item(s)	Component Export (AECC) Item(s)
2872.00	<u>CONCRETE AND MORTAR, READY MIXED</u>		
	475.90 Concrete ready mixed for sale as such (excluding production used or for use within the same enterprise)	Ready mixed concrete and mortar are not imported into Australia	Ready mixed concrete and mortar are not exported from Australia
	479.42 Mortar, ready mixed		

ASIC Industry of Origin: DIVISION C : MANUFACTURING - contd
 CLASS 2873 : CONCRETE PIPES AND BOX CULVERTS

STANDARD (ASCC) ITEM			
	Component Production Item(s)	Component Import (AICC) Item(s)	Component Export (AECC) Item(s)
2873.00	<u>PIPES AND BOX CULVERTS, OF CONCRETE</u>		
	475.42 Agricultural concrete pipes, up to and including 100 mm nominal inside diameter	See footnote (a)	See footnote (b)
	475.44 Agricultural concrete pipes, over 100 mm nominal inside diameter		
	475.46 Concrete pipes other than agricultural		
	475.60 Concrete box culverts		
	<p>(a) The following commodities are relevant to this ASCC item:</p> <p>(i) pipes of concrete (excluding pipes of asbestos-substitute concrete) and box culverts of concrete, which are included in AICC item 661.83.00, which is shown under ASCC item 2874.00;</p> <p>(ii) pipes of asbestos-substitute concrete, which are included in AICC item 661.83.09, which is shown under ASCC item 2884.15.10.</p> <p>(b) The following commodities are relevant to this ASCC item:</p> <p>(i) pipes of concrete (excluding pipes of asbestos-substitute concrete) and box culverts of concrete, which are included in AECC item 661.82.00, which is shown under ASCC item 2874.00;</p> <p>(ii) pipes of asbestos-substitute concrete, which are included in AECC item 661.83.09, which is shown under ASCC item 2884.15.</p>		

ASIC Industry of Origin: DIVISION C : MANUFACTURING - contd
CLASS 2874 : CONCRETE PRODUCTS N.E.C.

STANDARD^h (ASCC) ITEM

Component Production Item(s)

Component Import (AICC) Item(s)

Component Export (AECC) Item(s)

2874.00 CEMENT ARTICLES (INCLUDING SLAG CEMENT); CONCRETE ARTICLES (EXCEPT PIPES AND BOX CULVERTS); ARTIFICIAL STONE ARTICLES (INCLUDING GRANULATED MARBLE AGGLOMERATED WITH CEMENT), REINFORCED OR NOT (a)

<p>Concrete bricks:</p> <p>475.21 - Standard size (AS 1225) (including bullnoses, squints, sills, etc.)</p> <p>475.23 - Other than standard size (reported as concrete blocks all sizes exceeding any of length 245 mm, width 125 mm, height 76 mm)</p> <p>Concrete blocks, expressed in terms of 400 mm x 200 mm x 200 mm blocks:</p> <p>475.27 - Basic building and paving blocks (for wall, partitions, foundations, flooring, paths, etc.) (including decorative blocks, lintels and sill blocks, excluding architectural screen blocks and similar fancy blocks)</p> <p>475.30 Concrete roofing tiles (b)</p> <p>475.32 Terrazzo tiles</p> <p>475.36 Concrete roofing accessories (ridge caps, etc.)</p> <p>475.50 Cement-based building boards (other than asbestos-cement)</p> <p>475.54 Concrete pre-stressed, n.e.i.</p> <p>671.57 Concrete toilet cisterns</p> <p>475.80 Other concrete goods (including concrete ornaments)</p> <p>479.45 Standard size (AS 1225) silica-lime bricks (including bullnoses, squints, sills etc.)</p> <p>479.47 Silica-lime bricks other than standard size</p> <p>See footnote (c)</p>	<p>663.32.00 Articles of cement (including slag cement), of concrete or of artificial stone (including granulated marble agglomerated with cement), reinforced or not (d)(e)</p>	<p>663.32.00 Articles of cement (including slag cement), of concrete or of artificial stone (including granulated marble agglomerated with cement), reinforced or not (f)(g)</p>
--	--	--

- (a) This ASCC item includes bricks, blocks, tiles and other silica-lime articles (including resin coated sand), which are primary to ASIC class 2884.
- (b) The two codes shown are used to compile details of quantity in terms of two units. Details of value are compiled using the first code only.
- (c) Excluded from these production items are blocks, tiles and other silica-lime articles (except silica-lime bricks), which are relevant to this ASCC item. These commodities are not included in specific production items.
- (d) Included in this AICC item are pipes of concrete (excluding pipes of asbestos-substitute concrete) and box culverts of concrete, which are relevant to AECC item 2873.00.
- (e) Excluded from this AICC item are building boards of asbestos-substitute cement, which are relevant to this ASCC item. These commodities are included in AICC item 661.83.02, which is shown under ASCC item 2884.15.05.
- (f) Included in this AECC item are pipes of concrete (excluding pipes of asbestos-substitute concrete) and box culverts of concrete, which are relevant to AECC item 2873.00.
- (g) Excluded from this AECC item are building boards of asbestos-substitute cement, which are relevant to this ASCC item. These commodities are included in AECC item 661.83.09, which is shown under ASCC item 2884.15.

ASIC Industry of Origin: DIVISION C : MANUFACTURING - contd
CLASS 2881 : PLASTER PRODUCTS AND EXPANDED MINERALS

Note: Excluded from the ASCC items shown under this ASIC industry of origin are the following commodities which are primary to this ASIC industry:
(i) processed lightweight aggregates and other expanded non-metallic minerals, which are included in ASCC item 2885.10;
(ii) tailors' dummies and other lay figures, of plaster, which are included in ASCC item 3475.57.

STANDARD (ASCC) ITEM		
Component Production Item(s)	Component Import (ASCC) Item(s)	Component Export (ASCC) Item(s)
2881.0 <u>CALCINED GYPSUM AND PLASTERS WITH A BASIS OF CALCIUM SULPHATE (a)</u>		
479.22 Plaster of Paris (b)	273.24.00 Calcined gypsum, and plasters with a basis of calcium sulphate, whether or not coloured, but not including plasters specially prepared for use in dentistry	273.24.00 Calcined gypsum, and plasters with a basis of calcium sulphate, whether or not coloured, but not including plasters specially prepared for use in dentistry
(a) This ASCC item includes calcined gypsum made from gypsum mined at the same establishment, which is primary to ASIC class 1505. (b) Excluded from this production item are calcined gypsum and plasters with a basis of calcium sulphate (except plaster of Paris), which are relevant to this ASCC item. These commodities are not included in specific production items.		

2881.0 ARTICLES OF PLASTERING MATERIAL

479.32 Plaster glass (including fibrous plaster), flat sheets (including embossed, excluding cornices, vents and mouldings, etc.)	663.31.00 Articles of plastering material	663.31.00 Articles of plastering material
479.33 Plaster (excluding fibrous plaster and plaster glass), flat sheets (including embossed, excluding cornices, vents and mouldings, etc.)		
479.34 Plaster acoustic tiles		
479.38 Plaster goods (including cornices, vents, mouldings, etc., but excluding flat sheets (including embossed), and acoustic tiles) (a)		
(a) Included in this production item are tailors' dummies and other lay figures, of plaster, which are relevant to ASCC item 3475.57.30.		

ASIC Industry of Origin: DIVISION C: MANUFACTURING - contd
CLASS 2882: STONE PRODUCTS

STANDARD (ASCC) ITEM		
Component Production Item(s)	Component Import (AICC) Item(s)	Component Export (ABCC) Item(s)
2882.00 BUILDING AND MONUMENTAL STONE, WORKED, AND ARTICLES THEREOF (a)		
980.13 Cut, shaped or polished natural stone or natural stone products (b)	661.31.00 Road and paving setts, curbs and flagstones, of natural stone (except slate) Building and monumental stone, worked, and articles thereof (including mosaic cubes), other than goods falling within item 661.31 or group 662: - Marble: 661.32.01 - Blocks, sheets or slabs, polished on any face, edge or end 661.32.05 - Other 661.32.09 - Other 661.33.00 Slate, worked, and articles of slate (including articles of agglomerated slate)	661.30.00 Building and monumental stone, worked, and articles thereof
(a) This ASCC item includes natural stone or natural stone products, cut, shaped or polished, from stone quarried at the same establishment, which are primary to ASIC class 1404. (b) Excluded from this production item are natural stone or natural stone products, cut, shaped or polished, from stone quarried at the same establishment, which are relevant to this ASCC item. These commodities are not included in specific production items.		

ASIC Industry of Origin: DIVISION C: MANUFACTURING - cont'd
CLASS 2863: GLASS WOOL AND MINERAL WOOL PRODUCTS

STANDARD (ASCC) ITEM

Component Production Item(s)

Component Import (AICC) Item(s)

Component Export (AECX) Item(s)

2863.08 GLASS FIBRE (INCLUDING WOOL) AND ARTICLES MADE THEREFROM (EXCLUDING YARN AND TEXTILE FABRICS), N.E.S. (a) (b)

Glass wool products:
479.01 - Bonded wool
479.03 - Loose and granulated wool for sale
or transfer out as such
479.05 - Finished acoustic tiles, panels
and boards
479.07 - Sectional pipe insulation
479.09 - Other glass wool products

See footnote (c)

Yarn, slivers and rovings of glass fibre:
651.95.06 - Rovings
651.96.10 - Slivers
Glass fibre (including wool) and
articles made therefrom, n.e.s.:
- Fibre:
664.94.03 - Chopped strand mat
664.94.12 - Other
664.94.39 - Other

Yarn, slivers and rovings of glass
fibre:
651.95.05 - Slivers and rovings
664.94.00 Glass fibre (including wool) and
articles made therefrom, n.e.s. (d)

- (a) This ASCC item includes glass fibre products, n.e.s., which are primary to ASIC class 3474.
(b) Caution should be exercised when comparing details of production and overseas trade for this ASCC item, as some of the commodities included in this ASCC item may be used in producing other commodities also included in this item.
(c) Excluded from these production items are fibre glass rovings and glass fibre (except glass wool) and articles made therefrom (except outdoor blinds and awnings, yarn and textile fabric), which are relevant to this ASCC item. These commodities are not included in specific production items.
(d) Included in this AECX item are outdoor blinds and awnings, of glass fibre, which are relevant to ASCC item 3475.02.

2863.10 SLAG WOOL, ROCK WOOL AND SIMILAR MINERAL WOOLS; EXFOLIATED VERMICULITE, EXPANDED CLAYS, FOAMED SLAG AND SIMILAR EXPANDED MINERAL MATERIALS; MIXTURES AND ARTICLES OF HEAT-INSULATING, SOUND-INSULATING, OR SOUND-ABSORBING MINERAL MATERIALS (EXCEPT ASBESTOS, ASBESTOS-CEMENT AND CERAMIC GOODS) (a):

Shown under ASCC items 2863.10.10
and 2863.10.17 below

Shown under ASCC items 2863.10.10
and 2863.10.17 below

663.50.00 Slag wool, rock wool and similar
mineral wools; exfoliated vermiculite,
expanded clays, foamed slag and
similar expanded mineral materials;
mixtures and articles of heat-insulating,
sound-insulating, or sound-absorbing
mineral materials (other than those
falling within heading 661.83 or
663.81 or ceramic goods)

- (a) This ASCC item includes processed lightweight aggregates and other expanded non-metallic minerals, which are primary to ASIC class 2861.

2883.10.10 - ACOUSTIC TILES AND PANELS

<p>Mineral wool products (including rock and slag wool, excluding glass wool):</p> <p>479.06 - Finished acoustic tiles, panels and boards</p>	<p>Slag wool, rock wool and similar mineral wools; exfoliated vermiculite, expanded clays, foamed slag and similar expanded mineral materials, mixtures and articles of heat-insulating, sound-insulating, or sound-absorbing mineral materials (other than those falling within heading 661.83 or 663.81, or ceramic goods):</p> <p>663.50.03 - Acoustic tiles and panels of any size</p>	<p>Included in ASCC item 2883.10 above</p>
---	--	--

2883.10.17 - OTHER (a)

<p>Mineral wool products (including rock and slag wool, excluding glass wool):</p> <p>479.02 - Bonded wool</p> <p>479.04 - Loose and granulated wool for sale or transfer out as such</p> <p>479.08 - Sectional pipe insulation</p> <p>479.10 - Other mineral wool products</p> <p>479.53 Expanded shale for building, construction or insulation</p> <p>479.63 Vermiculite for building, construction or insulation</p> <p>479.69 Vermiculite for purposes other than building, construction or insulation (including agricultural, horticultural)</p> <p>479.73 Perlite for building, construction or insulation</p> <p>479.75 Perlite for purposes other than building, construction or insulation (including agricultural, horticultural)</p> <p>479.83 Processed lightweight aggregates and other expanded minerals (other than expanded shale, vermiculite and perlite) for building, construction or insulation</p> <p>479.85 Processed lightweight aggregates and other expanded minerals (excluding vermiculite and perlite) other than for building, construction or insulation (including agricultural, horticultural)</p>	<p>Slag wool, rock wool and similar mineral wools; exfoliated vermiculite, expanded clays, foamed slag and similar expanded mineral materials, mixtures and articles of heat-insulating, sound-insulating, or sound-absorbing mineral materials (other than those falling within heading 661.83 or 663.81, or ceramic goods):</p> <p>663.50.05 - Alumino-silicate ceramic fibre</p> <p>663.50.07 - Calcium silicate insulation</p> <p>663.50.19 - Other</p>	<p>Included in ASCC item 2883.10 above</p>
---	---	--

(a) This ASCC item includes processed lightweight aggregates and other expanded non-metallic minerals, which are primary to ASIC class 2881.

ASIC Industry of Origin: DIVISION C : MANUFACTURING - contd
CLASS 2884 : NON-METALLIC MINERAL PRODUCTS N.E.C.

- Note:** Excluded from the ASCC items shown under this ASIC industry of origin are the following commodities which are primary to this ASIC industry:
- (i) crushed lime, which is included in ASCC item 1501.00;
 - (ii) calcined dolomite and agglomerated dolomite (including tarred dolomite), which are included in ASCC item 1505.25;
 - (iii) barium sulphate and non-metallic minerals (except natural steatite, talc and pyrophyllite), ground, and ground earth colours, which are included in ASCC item 1505.62;
 - (iv) boron carbide abrasives and silicon carbide abrasives, which are included in ASCC item 2755.67;
 - (v) whitening products, which are included in ASCC item 2762.32;
 - (vi) abrasive paste, which is included in ASCC item 2768.20;
 - (vii) non-refractory articles of fused basalt or fused slag, carbon or graphite, magnesite or chrome-magnesite, peat, crushed and agglomerated quartz or flint, lydite and silica or alumina, which are included in ASCC item 2862.05;
 - (viii) bricks, blocks, tiles and other silica-lime articles (including resin coated sand), which are included in ASCC item 2874.00;
 - (ix) electrical insulators and insulating fittings (except of plastics, glass, porcelain, hardened rubber or asbestos cement), which are included in ASCC item 3475.57;
 - (x) industrial diamonds, synthetic, which are included in ASCC item 3482.01.

STANDARD (ASCC) ITEM			
	Component Production Item(s)	Component Import (AICC) Item(s)	Component Export (AEC) Item(s)
2884.10	<u>QUICKLIME, SLAKED LIME AND HYDRAULIC LIME (OTHER THAN CALCIUM OXIDE AND HYDROXIDE)</u>		
	479.12 Burnt lime (quicklime) 479.18 Hydrated lime	661.10.00 Quicklime, slaked lime and hydraulic lime (other than calcium oxide and hydroxide)	661.10.00 Quicklime, slaked lime and hydraulic lime (other than calcium oxide and hydroxide)
2884.15	<u>ARTICLES (EXCEPT ADVERTISING DISPLAYS), OF ASBESTOS-CEMENT, OF CELLULOSE FIBRE-CEMENT OR THE LIKE (a):</u>		
	Shown under ASCC items 2884.15.05 and 2884.15.10 below	Shown under ASCC items 2884.15.05 and 2884.15.10 below	Articles of asbestos-cement, of cellulose fibre-cement or the like: 661.83.01 - Flat and corrugated asbestos-cement boards, sheets and tiles, whether or not decorated 661.83.09 - Other (b) See footnote (c)
	<p>(a) Caution should be exercised when comparing details of production and overseas trade for this ASCC item, as some of the commodities included in this ASCC item may be used in producing other commodities also included in this item.</p> <p>(b) Included in this AEC item are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> (i) pipes of asbestos-substitute concrete, which are relevant to ASCC item 2873.00; (ii) building boards of asbestos-substitute cement, which are relevant to ASCC item 2874.00; (iii) signs and advertising displays made of asbestos-cement, cellulose fibre-cement or the like, which are relevant to ASCC item 3484.00. <p>(c) Excluded from these AEC items are electrical insulators and insulating fittings made of asbestos cement, which are relevant to this ASCC item. These commodities are included in AEC items 773.24.00 and 773.27.00 respectively, which are shown under ASCC item 3475.57.</p>		

2884.15.05 - FLAT SHEETS, BOARDS OR TILES (a)

<p>Asbestos-cement products:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> - Asbestos-cement sheets, total production (i.e. original manufacture) including special compositions or sheets for subsequent conversion in the same establishment to other purposes: <p>475.55 - Flat asbestos-cement sheets</p> <p>475.87 - Flat acoustic tiles, panels and boards, etc., prepared from asbestos-cement sheets</p>	<p>Articles of asbestos-cement, of cellulose fibre-cement or the like:</p> <p>661.83.02 - Flat sheets, boards or tiles (b)</p>	<p>Included in ASCC item 2884.15 above</p>
<p>(a) Caution should be exercised when comparing details of production and overseas trade for this ASCC item, as some of the commodities included in this ASCC item may be used in producing other commodities also included in this item.</p> <p>(b) Included in this AICC item are building boards of asbestos-substitute cement, which are relevant to ASCC item 2874.00.</p>		

2884.1.10 - OTHER

<p>Asbestos-cement products:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> - Asbestos-cement sheets, total production (i.e. original manufacture) including special compositions or sheets for subsequent conversion in the same establishment to other purposes: <p>475.04 - Standard corrugated asbestos-cement sheets</p> <p>475.06 - Deep 15 cm corrugated asbestos-cement sheets</p> <p>475.07 - Moulded or grooved asbestos-cement sheets, n.e.i.</p> <p>475.08 - Asbestos-cement pipes</p> <p>671.59 - Asbestos-cement toilet cisterns</p> <p>475.18 - Other asbestos-cement products (including bullnoses, mouldings, etc.)</p>	<p>Articles of asbestos-cement, of cellulose fibre-cement or the like:</p> <p>661.83.09 - Other (a) (b)</p>	<p>Included in ASCC item 2884.15 above</p>
<p>(a) Included in this AICC item are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> (i) pipes of asbestos-substitute concrete, which are relevant to ASCC item 2873.00; (ii) signs and advertising displays made of asbestos-cement, cellulose fibre-cement or the like, which are relevant to ASCC item 3484.00. <p>(b) Excluded from this AICC item are the following commodities which are relevant to this ASCC item:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> (i) electrical insulators made of asbestos-cement, which are included in AICC item 773.24.00, which is shown under ASCC item 3475.57.30; (ii) insulating fittings made of asbestos-cement, which are included in AICC item 773.27.00, which is shown under ASCC item 3475.57.30. 		

STANDARD (ASCC) ITEM

Component Production Item(s)

Component Import (ASCC) Item(s)

Component Export (ASCC) Item(s)

784.01 NON-METALLIC MINERAL PRODUCTS, N.E.S.

The commodities relevant to this ASCC item are not included in specific production items

Industrial diamonds, sorted:
277.10.09 - Other
Dust and powder of natural or synthetic precious or semi-precious stones:
277.21.01 - Diamond
277.21.09 - Other
Clay (e.g., kaolin and bentonite), andalusite, kyanite and sillimanite (excluding expanded clays falling within heading 663.5):
278.21.05 - Chamotte
522.57.00 Artificial corundum (fused aluminium oxide)
Hand polishing stones, whetstones, oilstones, hones and the like, and millstones, grindstones, grinding wheels and the like (including grinding, sharpening, polishing, and truing and cutting wheels, heads, discs and points), of natural stone (agglomerated or not), of agglomerated natural or artificial abrasives, or of pottery, with or without cores, shanks, sockets, axles, and the like of other materials, but without frameworks; segments and other finished parts of such stones and wheels, of natural stone (agglomerated or not), of agglomerated natural or artificial abrasives, or of pottery:
663.10.01 - Cutting off wheels
- Grinding wheels (including mounted points):
663.10.05 - - Depressed centre (or raised hub)
- - Other:
663.10.13 - - - Diamond
663.10.17 - - - Other
663.10.21 - Hand polishing stones, whetstones, oilstones, hones and the like, of natural stone, of agglomerated natural or artificial abrasives, or of pottery
663.10.29 - Other (including segments, sticks, stones)
663.33.00 Mica, worked, and articles of mica (including bonded mica splittings on a support of paper or fabric (e.g. micanite and micafolium))

277.10.00 Industrial diamonds, sorted, whether or not worked (c)
277.21.00 Dust and powder of natural or synthetic precious or semi-precious stones
522.57.00 Artificial corundum
Hand polishing stones, whetstones, oilstones, hones and the like, and millstones, grindstones, grinding wheels and the like (including grinding, sharpening, polishing, truing and cutting wheels, heads, discs and points), of natural stone (agglomerated or not), of agglomerated natural or artificial abrasives or of pottery with or without cores, shanks, sockets, axles and the like of other materials, but without frameworks; segments and other finished parts of such stones and wheels, of natural stone (agglomerated or not), of agglomerated natural or artificial abrasives, or of pottery:
663.10.01 - Grinding wheels
663.10.09 - Other
663.33.00 Mica, worked and articles of mica (including bonded mica splittings on a support of paper or fabric (e.g. micanite and micafolium))
Fabricated asbestos and articles thereof (e.g. asbestos board, thread and fabric; asbestos clothing, asbestos jointing), reinforced or not (other than goods falling within heading 663.82); mixtures with a basis of asbestos and mixtures with a basis of asbestos and magnesium carbonate and articles of such mixtures:
663.01.01 - Asbestos packing and the like (except asbestos-metallic gaskets) (d)
663.81.09 - Other (e)
Friction material (segments, discs, washers, strips, sheets, plates, rolls and the like) of a kind suitable for brakes, for clutches or the like, with a basis of asbestos, other mineral substances or of cellulose, whether or not combined with textile or other materials:
663.82.01 - Brake linings (excluding disc brake pad assemblies included in 784.9)
663.82.03 - Transmission lining
663.82.09 - Other

Fabricated asbestos and articles thereof (e.g. asbestos board, thread and fabric; asbestos clothing, asbestos jointing), reinforced or not (other than goods falling within heading 663.82); mixtures with a basis of asbestos and mixtures with a basis of asbestos and magnesium carbonate, and articles of such mixtures:

- 663.81.01 - Yarn; cord
 - 663.81.03 - Fabric, woven, plaited or knitted
 - Jointing products of all types:
 - 663.81.09 - Other
 - 663.81.18 - Asbestos millboards
 - Flat sheets, boards or blocks:
 - 663.81.21 - Density exceeding 320 kg per cu m
 - 663.81.22 - Other
 - Other:
 - 663.81.25 - Mixtures (a)
 - 663.81.39 - Other (a)
- Friction material (segments, discs, washers, strips, sheets, plates, rolls and the like), of a kind suitable for brakes, for clutches or the like, with a basis of asbestos, other mineral substances or of cellulose, whether or not combined with textile or other materials:
- Brake liners:
 - 663.82.04 - Moulded
 - 663.82.09 - Other
 - 663.82.13 - Clutch facings 15 cm outside diameter and larger
 - Other:
 - 663.82.21 - In rolls
 - 663.82.29 - Other

See footnote (b)

See footnote (f)

- (a) Included in this AIOC item is footwear and parts thereof, of asbestos or asbestos-based mixtures, which is relevant to ASCC items 2460.25.30, 2460.25.58, 2460.30.05, 2460.30.10, 2460.35.05 and 2460.35.10.
- (b) Excluded from these AIOC items are mullite and dinas earths, which are relevant to this ASCC item. These commodities are included in AIOC item 278.21.01, which is shown under ASCC item 1505.82.21.
- (c) Included in this AEOC item are industrial diamonds, uncut, which are relevant to ASCC item 1505.63.
- (d) Included in this AEOC item are gaskets of asbestos, which are relevant to ASCC item 3235.50.
- (e) Included in this AEOC item are:
 - (i) footwear, partly of asbestos or of asbestos based mixtures, which is relevant to ASCC item 2460.25;
 - (ii) footwear, with outer soles and uppers of asbestos or of asbestos based mixtures, which is relevant to ASCC item 2460.30;
 - (iii) uppers, legs and other prepared parts of footwear, of asbestos or of asbestos based mixtures, which are relevant to ASCC item 2460.35.
- (f) Excluded from these AEOC items are chamotte, mullite and dinas earths, which are relevant to this ASCC item. These commodities are included in AEOC item 278.11.00, which is shown under ASCC item 1502.00.

ASIC Industry of Origin: DIVISION C : MANUFACTURING - contd
CLASS 2941 : IRON AND STEEL BASIC PRODUCTS

Note: Excluded from the ASCC items shown under this ASIC industry of origin are the following commodities which are primary to this ASIC industry:

- (i) sintered iron ore, which is included in ASCC item 1111.00;
- (ii) benzol (other than from petroleum), which is included in ASCC item 2770.62;
- (iii) solvent naphtha, crude tar oils and pyridine, which are included in ASCC item 2770.73;
- (iv) crude tar, which is included in ASCC item 2780.29;
- (v) expanded metal, of iron or steel, which is included in ASCC item 3140.12.

STANDARD (ASCC) ITEM

Component Production Item(s)

Component Import (AICC) Item(s)

Component Export (AECC) Item(s)

2941.02 SLAG (INCLUDING BASIC SLAG), DROSS, SCALINGS AND SIMILAR WASTE FROM THE MANUFACTURE OF IRON OR STEEL

251.41 Scrap steel and scale
282.02 Slag from blast furnaces for sale or transfer out as such

See footnote (a)

278.61.00 Slag, dross, scalings and similar waste from the manufacture of iron or steel
562.21.00 Basic slag (Thomas slag)

278.60.00 Slag, dross, scalings and similar waste, n.e.s. (b)
562.21.00 Basic slag (Thomas slag)

- (a) Excluded from these production items is slag from steel furnaces, which is relevant to this ASCC item. This commodity is not included in specific production items.
(b) Included in this AECC item are slag and ash, n.e.s. (including kelp), which are not relevant to any ASCC item in this edition of the ASCC.

2941.05 COKE AND SEMI-COKE OF COAL, OF LIGNITE OR OF PEAT (a)

435.22 Metallurgical coke
435.32 Coke breeze

See footnote (b)

Coke and semi-coke (including char) of coal, of lignite; retort carbon:
325.50.09 - Other (c)

Coke and semi-coke of coal, of lignite or of peat; retort carbon:
- Other:
325.50.03 - - In bulk
325.50.07 - - In bags

- (a) This ASCC item includes coke and semi-coke (other than metallurgical coke), of coal, of lignite or of peat, which are primary to ASIC class 3620.
(b) Excluded from these production items are coke and semi-coke (other than metallurgical coke), of coal, of lignite or of peat, which are relevant to this ASCC item. These commodities are not included in specific production items.
(c) Included in this AICC item is char, which is relevant to ASCC item 2780.25.

2941.10 PIG IRON, CAST IRON AND SPIEGELEISEN

442.04 Basic iron from blast furnaces (including flat iron, basic pig iron)
442.08 Iron castings from blast furnaces, foundry pig iron
442.31 Iron castings from blast furnaces, other than pig iron

See footnote (a)

671.20.00 Pig iron, cast iron and spiegeleisen, in pigs, blocks, lumps and similar forms

671.20.00 Pig iron, cast iron and spiegeleisen, in pigs, blocks, lumps and similar forms

- (a) Excluded from these production items are the following commodities which are relevant to this ASCC item:
 (i) spiegeleisen, which is included in production item 441.51, which is shown under ASCC item 2941.15;
 (ii) pig iron and cast iron, from electric furnaces, which are not included in specific production items.

2941.12 POWDERS, SHOT OR SPONGE, OF IRON OR STEEL

The commodities relevant to this ASCC item are not included in specific production items	Shot and angular grit, of iron or steel, whether or not graded; wire pellets of iron or steel: 671.31.02 - Steel shot and grit 671.31.04 - Iron shot and grit 671.31.08 - Cut wire shot (pellets) of iron or steel Iron or steel powders (including sponge iron powder): 671.32.02 - Sponge iron 671.32.08 - Other 671.33.00 Sponge iron or steel, not in powder form	671.30.00 Iron or steel powders, shot or sponge ferro-alloys
--	---	--

2941.15 FERRO-MANGANESE (EXCEPT SPIEGELEISEN)

441.51 Ferro-manganese alloy (a)	Ferro-manganese (except spiegeleisen): 671.61.02 - Powder 671.61.08 - Other	Ferro-alloys: 671.61.00 - Ferro-manganese (except spiegeleisen)
(a) Included in this production item is spiegeleisen, which is relevant to ASCC item 2941.10.		

2941.17 FERRO-ALLOYS (EXCEPT FERRO-MANGANESE):

Shown under ASCC items 2941.17.05 and 2941.17.10 below	Shown under ASCC items 2941.17.05 and 2941.17.10 below	Ferro-alloys: 671.68.00 - Other
--	--	------------------------------------

2941.17.05 - FERRO-SILICON

441.52 Ferro-silicon alloy	671.61.00 Ferro-silicon	Included in ASCC item 2941.17 above
----------------------------	-------------------------	-------------------------------------

2941.17.10 - FERRO-ALLOYS (EXCEPT FERRO-MANGANESE OR FERRO-SILICON)

441.53 Ferro-alloys other than ferro-manganese and ferro-silicon	Other ferro-alloys: 671.69.02 - Powder - Other 671.69.10 - Ferro-chromium 671.69.12 - Ferro-molybdenum 671.69.14 - Ferro-nickel 671.69.16 - Ferro-silico-manganese 671.69.20 - Other	Included in ASCC item 2941.17 above
--	---	-------------------------------------

STANDARD (ASCC) ITEM		
Component Production Item(s)	Component Import (AICC) Item(s)	Component Export (AEEC) Item(s)
2941.19 <u>INGOTS OF IRON OR STEEL</u>		
442.80 Steel ingots from steel furnaces, carbon steel	672.41.00 Ingots of iron or steel, other than of high carbon or alloy steel	672.41.00 Ingots of iron and steel, other than of high carbon or alloy steel
442.82 Steel ingots from steel furnaces, alloy steel, stainless (as defined by CCCN)	672.42.00 Ingots of high carbon steel	672.42.00 Ingots of high carbon steel
442.83 Steel ingots from steel furnaces, alloy steel, other than stainless (as defined by CCCN)	672.43.00 Ingots of stainless or heat-resisting steel	672.43.00 Ingots of stainless or heat-resisting steel
	672.44.00 Ingots of other alloy steel	672.44.00 Ingots of other alloy steel
2941.21 <u>PUDDLED BARS AND PILINGS; BLOCKS, LUMPS AND SIMILAR FORMS, OF IRON OR STEEL</u>		
The commodities relevant to this ASCC item are not included in specific production items	672.45.00 Puddled bars and pilings; blocks, lumps and similar forms, of iron or steel	672.45.00 Puddled bars and pilings; blocks, lumps and similar forms, of iron or steel
2941.22 <u>BLOOMS, BILLETS, SLABS AND SHEET BARS, OF IRON OR STEEL</u>		
442.28 Blooms and slabs from rolling and forging of iron and steel (primary mills output)	Blooms, billets, slabs and sheet bars (including tinplate bars), of iron or steel; pieces roughly shaped by forging, of iron or steel:	Blooms, billets, slabs and sheet bars (including tinplate bars), of iron or steel; pieces roughly shaped by forging, of iron or steel:
442.29 Billets from rolling and forging of iron and steel for sale or transfer out as such	672.51.00 - Of other than high carbon or alloy steel (a)	672.51.00 - Of other than high carbon or alloy steel (b)
442.85 Continuous cast billets from steel furnaces	672.52.00 - Of high carbon steel (a)	672.52.00 - Of high carbon steel (b)
Steel bars or rods for sale or transfer out as such:	672.54.00 - Of stainless or heat-resisting steel (a)	672.54.00 - Of stainless or heat-resisting steel (b)
443.04 - Sheet bar	672.55.00 - Of other alloy steel (a)	672.55.00 - Of other alloy steel (b)
(a) Included in this AICC item are roughly forged pieces of iron or steel (i.e. pieces which require considerable further shaping), which are relevant to ASCC item 2944.00.		
(b) Included in this AEEC item are roughly forged pieces of iron or steel (i.e. pieces which require considerable further shaping), which are relevant to ASCC item 2944.00.		

WIRE ROD, OF IRON OR STEEL

Steel bars or rods for sale or transfer out as such: 445.12 - Rod for wire drawing	Wire rod of iron or steel: 673.11.00 - Of other than high carbon or alloy steel 673.12.00 - Of high carbon steel 673.14.00 - Of stainless or heat-resisting steel 673.15.00 - Of other alloy steel	Wire rod of iron or steel: 673.11.00 - Of other than high carbon or alloy steel 673.12.00 - Of high carbon steel 673.14.00 - Of stainless or heat-resisting steel 673.15.00 - Of other alloy steel
---	--	--

BARS AND RODS (EXCEPT WIRE ROD) AND HOLLOW MINING DRILL STEEL, OF STAINLESS OR OF HEAT-RESISTING STEEL

Steel bars or rods for sale or transfer out as such: 445.09 - Merchant bar, alloy steel, stainless (as defined by CCN) (a)	Bars and rods (excluding wire rod), of iron or steel, hollow mining drill steel: - Of stainless or heat-resisting steel: - - Bright or cold finished (including bright drawn, centreless ground, smooth ground): 673.24.50 - - - Less than 10 mm in width or diameter 673.24.52 - - - Other - - In straight lengths: 673.24.54 - - - Less than 10 mm in width or diameter 673.24.56 - - - Other - - Other: 673.24.58 - - - Less than 10 mm in width or diameter 673.24.60 - - - Other	Bars and rods (excluding wire rod), of iron or steel, hollow mining drill steel: - Of stainless or heat-resisting steel: - - Bare and rods, not drilled, punched or similarly worked: - - - Stainless: 673.24.01 - - - Bright or cold finished (including bright drawn, centreless ground, smooth ground) 673.24.09 - - - Other 673.24.11 - - - Other heat-resisting steel 673.24.19 - - - Other
---	---	---

(a) Excluded from this production item are the following commodities which are relevant to this ASCC item:

(i) merchant bar, of heat-resisting alloy steel (other than stainless), which is included in production item 445.10, which is shown under ASCC item 2941.29;

(ii) hollow mining drill steel, of stainless or heat-resisting steel, which is included in production item 449.04, which is shown under ASCC item 2941.48.

BARS AND RODS (EXCEPT WIRE ROD, REINFORCING BARS AND RODS AND HOLLOW MINING DRILL STEEL) OF IRON OR STEEL (OTHER THAN STAINLESS OR HEAT-RESISTING STEEL)

Steel bars or rods for sale or transfer out as such: 445.08 - Merchant bar, carbon steel 445.10 - Merchant bar, alloy steel, other than stainless (as defined by CCN) (a)	Bars and rods (excluding wire rod), of iron or steel, hollow mining drill steel: - Of high carbon steel: - - Other: - - - Other: - - - Bright or cold finished (including bright drawn, centreless ground, smooth ground): 673.22.22 - - - Less than 10 mm in width or diameter 673.22.24 - - - - Other	Bars and rods (excluding wire rod), of iron or steel, hollow mining drill steel: - Of high carbon steel: - - Bars and rods, not drilled, punched or similarly worked: 673.22.01 - - - Bright or cold finished (including bright drawn, centreless ground, smooth ground) 673.22.05 - - - Other (c) 673.22.09 - - - Other (d)
---	---	---

STANDARD (ASCC) ITEM

Component Production Item(s)

Component Import (AICC) Item(s)

Component Export (ABCC) Item(s)

2941.29 BARS AND RODS (EXCEPT WIRE ROD, REINFORCING BARS AND RODS AND HOLLOW MINING DRILL STEEL) OF IRON OR STEEL (OTHER THAN STAINLESS OR HEAT-RESISTING STEEL) - cont'd

Bars and rods (excluding wire rod), of iron or steel; hollow mining drill steel:

- Of high carbon steel:
- - Other:
- - - Other:
- - - Other (e.g. hot rolled):
- 673.22.26 - - - Less than 10 mm in width or diameter
- 673.22.28 - - - Other
- Of other alloy steel:
- - Other:
- - High speed steel:
- - - Drill rod:
- 673.25.54 - - - Less than 13 mm in width or diameter
- 673.25.56 - - - Other
- - Other:
- 673.25.58 - - - Less than 13 mm in width
- 673.25.60 - - - Other
- - Substitute high speed steel:
- 673.25.62 - - - Less than 13 mm in width
- 673.25.64 - - - Other
- - Other:
- - Low alloy steel:
- - - Bright or cold finished (including bright drawn, centreless ground, smooth ground):
- 673.25.66 - - - Free cutting type (e.g. reulphurised and/or leaded etc.)
- 673.25.68 - - - Other
- 673.25.70 - - - Other
- - Other:
- - - Bright or cold finished (including bright drawn, centreless ground, smooth ground):
- 673.25.72 - - - Less than 10 mm in width or diameter
- 673.25.74 - - - Other
- - - Other (e.g. hot rolled):
- - - In straight lengths:
- 673.25.76 - - - Less than 10 mm in width or diameter
- 673.25.78 - - - Other

Bars and rods (excluding wire rod), of iron or steel; hollow mining drill steel:

- Of other alloy steel:
- - Bars and rods, not drilled, punched or similarly worked
- 673.25.01 - - - High speed steel
- 673.25.08 - - - Other alloys
- 673.25.19 - - - Other (d)
- 673.26.00 Bars and rods, not further worked than hot rolled or extruded, of iron or steel (other than of high carbon or alloy steel) (c)
- Bars and rods, forged, cold-formed or cold-finished (including precision made), of iron or steel (other than of high carbon or alloy steel); hollow mining drill steel (other than of high carbon or alloy steel):
- 673.27.01 - Bars and rods, bright or cold finished (including bright drawn, centreless ground, smooth ground)
- 673.27.09 - Other (e)

673.25.80 - - - - - Other:
 - - - - - Less than 10 mm in width
 or diameter
 673.25.82 - - - - - Other
 - Bars and rods (excluding wire rod),
 not further worked than hot rolled
 or extruded of iron or steel (other
 than of high carbon or alloy steel):
 673.26.09 - - Other
 - Bars and rods, forged, cold-formed or
 cold-finished (including precision
 made), of iron or steel (other than
 of high carbon or alloy steel);
 hollow mining drill steel (other than
 of high carbon or alloy steel):
 - Other:
 673.27.05 - - Bright or cold finished (including
 bright drawn, centreless ground,
 smooth ground)
 673.27.09 - - Other (b)

- (a) Included in this production item is merchant bar, of heat-resisting alloy steel (other than stainless), which is relevant to ASCC item 2941.27.
 (b) Included in this AICC item are reinforcing bars and rods, forged, cold-formed or cold-finished, of iron or steel (other than of high carbon or alloy steel), which are relevant to ASCC item 3145.15.
 (c) Included in this AICC item are reinforcing bars and rods, of iron or steel, which are relevant to ASCC item 3145.15.
 (d) Included in this AICC item is hollow mining drill steel, of other than stainless or heat-resisting steel, which is relevant to ASCC item 2941.48.
 (e) Included in this AICC item are:
 (i) hollow mining drill steel, of other than stainless or heat-resisting steel, which is relevant to ASCC item 2941.48;
 (ii) reinforcing bars and rods, of iron and steel, which are relevant to ASCC item 3145.15.

2941.30

ANGLES, SHAPES AND SECTIONS AND SHEET PILING, OF IRON OR STEEL

Steel structural sections:
 445.04 - Girders, beams, channels and sheet
 piling
 445.08 - Other (angles, tees, Y bar, etc.)

673.31.00 U, I or H sections not further worked
 than hot-rolled or extruded, of less
 than 80 mm, of iron or steel (other
 than of high carbon or alloy steel)
 U, I or H sections not further worked
 than hot-rolled or extruded, 80 mm
 or more; angles, shapes and sections
 not further worked than forged, of
 iron or steel (other than of high
 carbon or alloy steel):
 673.32.07 - U, I or H sections not further worked
 than hot-rolled or extruded, 80 mm
 or more
 673.32.19 - Other
 Other angles, shapes and sections, not
 further worked than hot-rolled or
 extruded, of iron or steel (other than
 of high carbon or alloy steel):
 - Angles and tees:
 673.33.16 - - Up to and including 155 mm on
 the longest length
 673.33.18 - - Other
 673.33.20 - Channels
 673.33.22 - Wheel rim sections (including side
 piece sections)
 673.33.28 - Other

673.31.00 U, I or H sections not further
 worked than hot-rolled or extruded, of
 less than 80 mm, of iron or steel (other
 than of high carbon or alloy steel)
 673.32.00 U, I or H sections not further worked
 than hot-rolled or extruded, 80 mm or
 more; angles, shapes and sections not
 further worked than forged, of iron or
 steel (other than of high carbon or
 alloy steel)
 Other angles, shapes and sections, not
 further worked than hot-rolled or
 extruded, of iron or steel (other than
 of high carbon or alloy steel):
 - Angles and tees:
 673.33.01 - - Less than 80 mm
 673.33.05 - - 80 mm and more
 - Other:
 673.33.11 - - Less than 80 mm
 673.33.15 - - 80 mm and more

Operative 1.7.82

2941.0

STANDARD (ASCC) ITEM

Component Production Item(s)

Component Import (AICC) Item(s)

Component Export (ASCC) Item(s)

2941.30 ANGLES, SHAPES AND SECTIONS AND SHEET PILING, OF IRON OR STEEL - cont'd

	Angles, shapes and sections not further worked than cold-formed or cold-finished, of iron or steel (other than of high carbon or alloy steel):	673.34.00 Angles, shapes and sections not further worked than cold-formed or cold-finished, of iron or steel (other than of high carbon or alloy steel)
673.34.10	- Angles and tees	
673.34.12	- Channels	
673.34.19	- Other	
673.35.00	Other angles, shapes and sections: of iron or steel (other than high carbon or alloy steel)	673.35.01 - Less than 80 mm
		673.35.05 - 80 mm or more
673.36.00	Sheet piling of iron or steel (other than of high carbon or alloy steel), whether or not drilled, punched, or made from assembled elements	673.36.00 Sheet piling of iron or steel (other than of high carbon or alloy steel), whether or not drilled, punched, or made from assembled elements
673.37.00	Angles, shapes and sections of high carbon steel	673.37.00 Angles, shapes and sections, of high carbon steel
673.38.00	Angles, shapes and sections of stainless or heat-resisting steel	673.38.00 Angles, shapes and sections, of alloy steel
673.39.00	Angles, shapes and sections of other alloy steel	673.39.02 - Less than 80 mm
		673.39.11 - 80 mm or more:
		673.39.11 - Not drilled, punched or similarly worked
		673.39.19 - Drilled, punched or similarly worked

2941.32 PLATES (INCLUDING PERFORATED STEEL PLATES) AND SHAPES, OF IRON OR STEEL (a)

Steel plate for sale or transfer out as such:	Universal plates of iron or steel:	Universal plates of iron or steel:
444.04 - Carbon steel	674.14.00 - Of other than high carbon or alloy steel	674.14.00 - Of other than high carbon or alloy steel
444.05 - Alloy steel, stainless (as defined by CCN)	- Of high carbon or alloy steel:	- Of high carbon or alloy steel:
444.06 - Alloy steel, other than stainless (as defined by CCN)	674.15.20 - High carbon	674.15.01 - High carbon steel
Flat steel sheet, not coiled for sale or transfer out as such:	- Alloy:	674.15.05 - Alloy steel
444.08 - Uncoated, carbon steel	674.15.22 - Stainless or heat-resisting	Sheets and plates, rolled but not further worked, of a thickness of more than 4.75 mm (excluding universal plates), of iron or steel:
444.10 - Uncoated alloy steel, stainless (as defined by CCN)	- Other:	674.41.00 - Of other than high carbon or alloy steel
444.12 - Uncoated alloy steel, other than stainless (as defined by CCN)	674.15.24 - Not worked	674.42.00 - Of high carbon steel
444.91 - Galvanised (including annealed zinc coating)	674.15.26 - Decorated but not further worked	674.43.00 - Of stainless or heat-resisting steel
444.92 - Therm coated	674.15.28 - Other	674.44.00 - Of other alloy steel
444.93 - Plastic coated	Sheets and plates, rolled but not further worked, of a thickness of more than 4.75 mm (excluding universal plates), of iron or steel:	Sheets and plates, rolled but not further worked, of a thickness of 3 mm or more but not more than 4.75 mm, of iron or steel:
444.94 - Painted	674.41.00 - Of other than high carbon or alloy steel	- Of other than high carbon or alloy steel:
444.95 - Tinplate, electrolytic	674.42.00 - Of high carbon steel	- 3.2 mm or less in thickness:
444.96 - Tinplate, hot dipped	- Of stainless or heat-resisting steel:	674.51.01 - Hot-rolled
461.61 Galvanised (including annealed zinc coated) steel profiled decking and cladding	674.43.12 - Not exceeding 1 metre in width	
	674.43.18 - Other	

461.62 Plastic coated steel profiled decking
and cladding
461.63 Painted steel profiled decking and
cladding
461.69 Coated steel profiled decking and
cladding other than galvanised, plastic
coated or painted

See footnote (b)

674.44.00 - Of other alloy steel
Sheets and plates, rolled but not
further worked, of a thickness of
3 mm or more but not more than
4.75 mm, of iron or steel:
- Of other than high carbon or
alloy steel:
- - 3.2 mm or less in thickness:
674.51.01 - - - Hot rolled
674.51.03 - - - Cold rolled
674.51.05 - - - Exceeding 3.2 mm in thickness
674.52.00 - Of high carbon steel
- Of stainless or heat-resisting
steel:
674.53.12 - - Not exceeding 1 metre in width
674.53.18 - - Other
674.54.00 - Of other alloy steel
Sheets and plates, rolled but not
further worked, of a thickness of
less than 3 mm, of iron or steel:
- Of other than high carbon or alloy
steel:
674.61.01 - - Hot rolled
674.61.05 - - Cold rolled
674.62.00 - Of high carbon steel
- Of stainless or heat-resisting steel:
674.63.12 - - Not exceeding 1 metre in width
674.63.18 - - Other
674.64.00 - Of other alloy steel
Tinned sheets and plates of steel
(other than of high carbon or
alloy steel):
674.70.03 - Decorated, not worked or further
worked
674.70.19 - Other (c)
Other sheets and plates, of iron or
steel, worked (e.g. polished,
coated, cut to non-rectangular
shape, perforated, corrugated,
channelled, ribbed, chequered,
embossed or rounded at the edges):
- Of other than high carbon or
alloy steel:
674.91.50 - - Electrical steel
- - Other:
- - - Decorated but not further worked:
- - - Corrugated, whether or not
galvanised:
674.91.52 - - - 3 mm or more in thickness
- - - Other:
674.91.54 - - - Galvanised
674.91.56 - - - Other:
- - - Other:
674.91.58 - - - Exceeding 4.75 mm in thickness
674.91.60 - - - 3 mm or more but not
exceeding 4.75 mm in thickness

674.51.05 - - Cold-rolled
674.51.07 - - Exceeding 3.2 mm in thickness
674.52.00 - Of high carbon steel
674.53.00 - Of stainless or heat-resisting steel
674.54.00 - Of other alloy steel
Sheets and plates, rolled but not
further worked of a thickness of
less than 3 mm, of iron or steel:
- Of other than high carbon or
alloy steel:
674.61.01 - - Hot-rolled
674.61.05 - - Cold-rolled
674.62.00 - Of high carbon steel
674.63.00 - Of stainless or heat-resisting steel
674.64.00 - Of other alloy steel
Tinned sheets and plates of steel
(other than of high carbon or alloy
steel):
674.70.06 - Not drilled, punched or similarly
worked (d)
674.70.07 - Drilled, punched or similarly
worked
Other sheets and plates, of iron or
steel, worked (e.g., polished, coated,
cut to non-rectangular shape, perforated,
corrugated, channelled, ribbed, chequered,
embossed or rounded at the edges):
- Of other than high carbon or alloy
steel (excluding tinned sheets and
plates):
- - Less than 3 mm in thickness:
- - - Uncoated plates and sheets:
- - - Not drilled, punched or similarly
worked:
674.91.01 - - - Corrugated
- - - Other:
674.91.03 - - - Hot-rolled
674.91.05 - - - Cold-rolled
674.91.07 - - - Drilled, punched or similarly
worked
- - - Coated (except tinned) plates and
sheets:
- - - Not drilled, punched or similarly
worked:
- - - Galvanised:
674.91.11 - - - Corrugated
674.91.13 - - - Not corrugated
674.91.15 - - - Other
674.91.17 - - - Drilled, punched or similarly
worked
- - - From 3 mm to 4.75 mm in thickness:
- - - Not drilled, punched or similarly
worked:
674.91.21 - - - Corrugated (whether or not
galvanised)
674.91.29 - - - Other

STANDARD (ASCC) ITEM

Component Production Item(s)

Component Import (AICC) Item(s)

Component Export (ASCC) Item(s)

2941.32 PLATES (INCLUDING PERFORATED STEEL PLATES) AND SHEETS, OF IRON OR STEEL (a) - cont'd

Other sheets and plates, of iron or steel, worked (e.g. polished, coated, cut to non-rectangular shape, perforated, corrugated, channelled, ribbed, chequered, embossed or rounded at the edges):

- Of other than high carbon or alloy steel:
 - Other:
 - Decorated but not further worked:
 - Other:
 - Other:
 - Galvanised:
 - Not exceeding 61 gsm coating weight of zinc
- Other:
 - Aluminium coated
 - Other, including organic material coated
- Of high carbon steel:
 - More than 4.75 mm in thickness
 - 3 mm up to and including 4.75 mm in thickness
 - Less than 3 mm in thickness
 - Of stainless or heat-resisting steel:
 - Exceeding 4.75 mm in thickness
 - 3 mm but not exceeding 4.75 mm in thickness
 - Less than 3 mm in thickness:
 - Coated
 - Other
 - Of other alloy steel:
 - Exceeding 4.75 mm in thickness:
 - Silicon steel:
 - Grain oriented
 - Other
 - 3 mm or more but not exceeding 4.75 mm in thickness:
 - Silicon steel:
 - Grain oriented
 - Other
 - Other
 - Less than 3 mm in thickness:
 - Silicon steel:
 - Grain oriented
 - Other

Other sheets and plates, of iron or steel, worked (e.g., polished, coated, cut to non-rectangular shape, perforated, corrugated, channelled, ribbed, chequered, embossed or rounded at the edges):

- Of other than high carbon or alloy steel (excluding tinned sheets and plates):
 - From 3 mm to 4.75 mm in thickness:
 - Drilled, punched or similarly worked
 - More than 4.75 mm in thickness
 - Of high carbon steel:
 - Less than 3 mm in thickness
 - Thickness 3 mm and above
 - Of stainless or heat-resisting steel
 - Of other alloy steel

- (a) This ASCC item includes perforated steel plate, which is primary to ASIC class 3141.
 (b) Excluded from these production items is perforated steel plate, which is relevant to this ASCC item. This commodity is included in production item 461.20, which is shown under ASCC item 3145.05.
 (c) Included in this ASCC item are terme plate waste and tinned plate waste, which are not relevant to this ASCC item. These commodities are not relevant to any ASCC item in this edition of the ASCC.
 (d) Included in this ASCC item are terme plate waste and tinned plate waste, which are not relevant to this ASCC item. These commodities are not relevant to any ASCC item in this edition of the ASCC.

2941.35

HOOP AND STRIP, OF IRON OR STEEL

Uncoated steel strip, coiled, for sale or transfer out as such:
 444.81 - Hot rolled carbon steel
 444.82 - Hot rolled alloy steel, stainless (as defined by CCN)
 444.83 - Hot rolled alloy steel, other than stainless (as defined by CCN)
 444.84 - Cold rolled carbon steel
 444.85 - Cold rolled alloy steel, stainless (as defined by CCN)
 444.86 - Cold rolled alloy steel, other than stainless (as defined by CCN)
 Coated steel strip, coiled, for sale or transfer out as such:
 444.63 - Tinplate, electrolytic
 444.87 - Galvanized (including annealed zinc coating)
 444.88 - Terme coated
 444.89 - Painted

See footnote (a)

Hoop and strip, of iron or steel, hot-rolled or cold-rolled:
 - Of other than high carbon or alloy steel:
 - - Not worked:
 675.01.40 - - - Not exceeding 300 mm in width:
 675.01.42 - - - Cold-rolled
 - - Other:
 675.01.44 - - - Hot-rolled
 675.01.46 - - - Cold-rolled
 - - Decorated but not further worked:
 675.01.48 - - Galvanized
 675.01.50 - - Nickel plated
 - - Tinned:
 675.01.52 - - - Hot-dipped, including hot-dipped recovered electrolytic
 675.01.54 - - - Other
 675.01.56 - - - Other, including organic material coated
 675.01.59 - - Further worked than decorated, including organic material coated
 - Of high carbon steel:
 675.02.20 - - For making band-saws or band-knives
 - - Other:
 675.02.22 - - Not worked
 675.02.24 - - Decorated but not further worked
 675.02.29 - - Other
 - Of stainless or heat-resisting steel:
 - - Not worked:
 675.04.30 - - - Not exceeding 300 mm in width
 675.04.32 - - - Other
 675.04.34 - - Decorated but not further worked
 675.04.39 - - Other
 - Of other alloy steel:
 675.05.40 - - For making band-saws or band-knives
 - - Other:
 - - - Silicon steel:
 675.05.42 - - - Grain oriented
 675.05.44 - - - Other
 - - - Other:
 - - - Not worked:
 675.05.46 - - - Not exceeding 300 mm in width
 675.05.48 - - - Other
 675.05.50 - - - Decorated but not further worked
 675.05.59 - - - Other

Hoop and strip, of iron or steel, hot-rolled or cold-rolled:
 675.01.00 - Of other than high carbon or alloy steel
 675.02.00 - Of high carbon steel
 675.04.00 - Of stainless or heat-resisting steel
 675.05.00 - Of other alloy steel

STANDARD (ASCC) ITEM

Component Production Item(s)

Component Import (AICC) Item(s)

Component Export (AECC) Item(s)

2941.10 HOOP AND STRIP, OF IRON OR STEEL - CONT'D

(a) Excluded from these production items is strip (except coiled), which is relevant to this ASCC item. This commodity is included in production item 449.04, which is shown under ASCC item 2941.49.

2941.30 RAILS (OTHER THAN CHECK-RAILS AND RACK RAILS), OF IRON OR STEEL

436.01 Steel rails, 20 kg per metre and under

676.01.00 Rail: (other than check-rails and rack rails) of iron or steel

676.01.00 Rails (other than check-rails and rack rails) of iron or steel

436.08 Steel rails, over 20 kg per metre

2941.40 RAILWAY AND TRAMWAY TRACK CONSTRUCTION MATERIAL, N.E.S., OF IRON OR STEEL

436.12 Fishplates, sleeperplates and other rail accessories (including rail and deck spikes)

676.02.00 Other railway and tramway track construction material of iron or steel (i.e., check-rails, switch blades, crossings (or frogs), crossing pieces, point rods, rack rails, sleepers, fishplates, chairs, chair wedges, sole plates (base plates), rail clips, bedplates, ties and other material specialised for joining or fixing rails)

676.02.00 Other railway and tramway track construction material of iron or steel (i.e., check-rails, switch blades, crossings (or frogs), crossing pieces, point rods, rack rails, sleepers, fishplates, chairs, chair wedges, sole plates (base plates), rail clips, bedplates, ties and other material specialised for joining or fixing rails)

2941.41 WIRE (EXCEPT BARBED), OF IRON OR STEEL (a):

Shown under ASCC items 2941.41.05 and 2941.41.10 below

Shown under ASCC items 2941.41.05 and 2941.41.10 below

Iron or steel wire (excluding wire rod), whether or not coated, but not insulated:
 - Of other than high carbon or alloy steel:
 - - Not plated or coated:
 677.01.01 - - - Having a cross-sectional dimension of 1.83 mm or less
 677.01.05 - - - Having a cross-sectional dimension of greater than 1.83 mm
 - - Plated or coated:
 677.01.11 - - - Having a cross-sectional dimension of 1.83 mm or less
 - - - Having a cross-sectional dimension of greater than 1.83 mm:
 - - - Galvanised:
 677.01.15 - - - - Fencing wire (including barbing wire)
 677.01.19 - - - - Other
 677.01.29 - - - - Other
 677.02.00 - Of high carbon steel
 677.04.00 - Of stainless or heat-resisting steel
 677.05.00 - Of other alloy steel
 693.20.00 Barbed iron or steel wire; twisted hoop or single flat-wire, barbed or not, and loosely twisted double wire, of kinds used for fencing, of iron or steel (b)

- (a) Caution should be exercised when comparing details of production and overseas trade for this ASCC item, as some of the commodities included in this ASCC item may be used in producing other commodities also included in this item.
- (b) Included in this ASCC item is barbed wire, of iron or steel, which is relevant to ASCC item 3169.15.

2941.41.05 - COATED

449.06 Galvanised coiled steel wire (round, strip and sections) produced for sale or transfer out as such	Iron or steel wire (excluding wire rod), whether or not coated, but not insulated:	Included in ASCC item 2941.41 above
449.08 Coated other than galvanised, coiled steel wire (round, strip and sections) produced for sale or transfer out as such	- Of other than high carbon or alloy steel:	
See footnote (a)	- - Plated or coated:	
	- - - Having no cross-sectional dimension exceeding 1.83 mm:	
	- - - Galvanised:	
	677.01.12 - - - Less than 0.9 mm	
	677.01.13 - - - 0.9 mm and over	
	677.01.16 - - - Aluminised	
	677.01.19 - - - Other	
	- - - Having any cross-sectional dimension exceeding 1.83 mm:	
	677.01.23 - - - Galvanised	
	677.01.25 - - - Aluminised	
	677.01.29 - - - Other	
	- Of high carbon steel:	
	677.02.11 - - Plated or coated	
	- Of other alloy steel:	
	677.05.13 - - Plated or coated	
	See footnote (b)	
<hr/>		
(a) Excluded from these production items are coated, straightened cut lengths of wire, n.e.i. (round, strip and sections), steel, which are relevant to this ASCC item. These commodities are included in production item 469.02, which is shown under ASCC item 2941.41.10.		
(b) Excluded from these AICC items is wire of stainless or heat resisting steel, plated or coated, which is relevant to this ASCC item. This commodity is included in AICC items 677.04.41 and 677.04.49, which are included in ASCC item 2941.41.10.		

2941.41.10 - OTHER THAN COATED (a)

449.04 Uncoated coiled steel wire (round, strip and sections) produced for sale or transfer out as such (b)	Iron or steel wire (excluding wire rod), whether or not coated, but not insulated:	Included in ASCC item 2941.41 above.
469.02 Straightened cut lengths of wire, n.e.i. (round, strip and sections), steel (c)	- Of other than high carbon or alloy steel:	
	- - Not plated or coated:	
	677.01.02 - - - Having no cross-sectional dimension exceeding 1.83 mm	
	- - - Having any cross-sectional dimension exceeding 1.83 mm:	
	677.01.06 - - - Welding wire	
	677.01.08 - - - Other	

STANDARD (ASCC) ITEM

Component Production Item(s)

Component Import (AICC) Item(s)

Component Export (ASCC) Item(s)

2941.41 WIRE (EXCEPT BARBED), OF IRON OR STEEL - cont'd:

2941.41.10 - OTHER THAN COATED (a) - cont'd

Iron or steel wire (excluding wire rod),
whether or not coated, but not
insulated:
- Of high carbon steel:
- Other:
677.02.14 - - - Having no cross-sectional
dimension exceeding 1.83 mm
- - - Other:
677.02.15 - - - Spring wire
677.02.19 - - - Other
- Of stainless or heat-resisting steel:
- Stainless:
677.04.24 - - - Having no cross-sectional
dimension exceeding 1.83 mm
- - - Other:
677.04.25 - - - In coils
677.04.27 - - - Other
- Heat-resisting, n.e.s.i:
677.04.41 - - - Spring wire (d)
677.04.49 - - - Other (d)
- Of other alloy steel:
- Other:
677.05.16 - - - Having no cross-sectional
dimension exceeding 1.83 mm
- - - Other:
677.05.17 - - - Spring wire
677.05.19 - - - Other
Barbed iron or steel wire;
twisted hoop or single flat wire,
barbed or not, and loosely twisted
double wire, of kinds used for
fencing, of iron or steel:
693.20.19 - Other (e)

- (a) Caution should be exercised when comparing details of production and overseas trade for this ASCC item, as some of the commodities included in this ASCC item may be used in producing other commodities also included in this item.
- (b) Details of quantity produced of uncoated coiled steel wire (round, strip and sections) are also compiled for the following supplementary item: production item 448.02 "Drawn wire produced during year".
- (c) Included in this production item are coated, straightened out lengths of wire, n.e.s.i. (round, strip and sections), steel, which are relevant to ASCC item 2941.41.05.
- (d) Included in this AICC item is wire of stainless or heat resisting steel, plated or coated, which is relevant to ASCC item 2941.41.05.
- (e) Included in this AICC item is barbed wire, each strand having a cross-sectional dimension greater than 1.8 mm (15 gauge or finer I.S.W.G.), which is relevant to ASCC item 3169.15.

2941.48 COILS FOR RE-ROLLING AND BLANKS FOR TUBES AND PIPES, OF IRON OR STEEL; HOLLOW MINING DRILL STEEL (OTHER THAN OF STAINLESS OR HEAT-RESISTING STEEL)

449.04 Rolled iron and steel products, n.e.i. (a) (b)	<p>Iron or steel coils for re-rolling:</p> <p>672.71.00 - Of other than high carbon or alloy steel</p> <p>672.72.00 - Of high carbon steel</p> <p>672.74.00 - Of stainless or heat-resisting steel</p> <p>672.75.00 - Of other alloy steel</p> <p>Bars and rods (excluding wire rod), of iron or steel; hollow mining drill steel:</p> <p>- Of high carbon steel:</p> <p>673.22.18 - Hollow mining drill steel</p> <p>- Of other alloy steel:</p> <p>673.25.52 - Hollow mining drill steel</p> <p>Bars and rods, forged, cold-formed or cold-finished (including precision made), of iron or steel (other than of high carbon or alloy steel); hollow mining drill steel (other than of high carbon or alloy steel):</p> <p>673.27.02 - Hollow mining drill steel</p> <p>'Seamless' tubes and pipes; blanks for tubes and pipes, of iron (other than cast iron) or steel (excluding high pressure hydro-electric conduits):</p> <p>678.20.50 - Blanks for tubes and pipes</p>	<p>Iron or steel coils for re-rolling:</p> <p>672.71.00 - Of other than high carbon or alloy steel</p> <p>672.72.00 - Of high carbon steel</p> <p>672.74.00 - Of stainless or heat-resisting steel</p> <p>672.75.00 - Of other alloy steel</p> <p>"Seamless" tubes and pipes; blanks for tubes and pipes, of iron (other than cast iron) or steel (excluding high pressure hydro-electric conduits):</p> <p>678.20.05 - Blanks for tubes and pipes of iron or steel</p> <p>See footnote (c)</p>
<p>(a) Included in this production item are:</p> <p>(i) hollow mining drill steel, of stainless or heat-resisting steel, which is relevant to ASCC item 2941.27;</p> <p>(ii) strip (except coiled), which is relevant to ASCC item 2941.35.</p> <p>(b) Excluded from this production item are blanks for tubes and pipes, of iron or steel, produced by forging, hot drawing or extruding, which are relevant to this ASCC item. These commodities are not included in specific production items.</p> <p>(c) Excluded from these ABCC items are hollow mining drill steel, of other than stainless or heat-resisting steel, which is relevant to this ASCC item. This commodity is included in ABCC items 673.22.09, 673.25.19 and 673.27.09, which are shown under ASCC item 2941.29.</p>		

2941.50 AMMONIACAL GAS LIQUORS

436.02 Ammoniacal liquor	<p>Other chemical products and preparations, n.e.s.:</p> <p>598.99.01 - Ammoniacal gas liquors and spent oxide produced in coal gas purification (a)</p>	<p>Other chemical products and preparations, n.e.s. (including anti-knock preparations, rubber accelerators and charges for fire extinguishers and the like):</p> <p>598.99.01 - Ammoniacal liquor</p>
<p>(a) Included in this AICC item is spent oxide, produced from coal gas purification, which is not relevant to this ASCC item. This commodity is primary to division D "Electricity, Gas and Water" and is not relevant to any ASCC item in this edition of the ASCC.</p>		

STANDARD (ASCC) ITEM

Component Production Item(s)

Component Import (AICC) Item(s)

Component Export (ABCC) Item(s)

2941.52

COKE OVEN GAS

434.70 Gas from coke works or blast furnaces

See footnote (a)

See footnote (b)

- (a) Coke oven gas, which is relevant to this ASCC item, is included in AICC item 341.50.00, which is shown under ASCC item 1300.08.
(b) Coke oven gas, which is relevant to this ASCC item, is included in ABCC item 341.50.00, which is shown under ASCC item 1300.08.

ASIC Industry of Origin: DIVISION C : MANUFACTURING - contd
CLASS 2942 : IRON CASTING

Note: Excluded from the ASCC items shown under this ASIC industry of origin are taps, cocks and similar appliances (except valves) for pipes, boiler shells, tanks, vats and the like and syphon heads (including parts): pneumatically operated control valves and valves of a kind designed for the automatic control of temperature, humidity, pressure, vacuum or rate of flow (including parts), of cast iron, which are primary to this ASIC industry. These commodities are included in ASCC item 3165.01.

STANDARD (ASCC) ITEM

Component Production Item(s)

Component Import (AICC) Item(s)

Component Export (ABCC) Item(s)

2942.03 TUBES, PIPES AND FITTINGS (EXCEPT COUPLERS FOR IRRIGATION PIPING), OF CAST IRON AND PARTS THEREOF; VALVES OF CAST IRON (EXCEPT PNEUMATICALLY OPERATED CONTROL VALVES AND VALVES OF A KIND DESIGNED FOR THE AUTOMATIC CONTROL OF TEMPERATURE, HUMIDITY, PRESSURE, VACUUM OR RATE OF FLOW) AND PARTS THEREOF (a)

447.52 Pipes, pipe specials, tubes and fittings (including valves and valve parts), cast iron moulded or spun (b) (c)

678.10.30 Tubes and pipes, of cast iron
Tube and pipe fittings (e.g., joints, elbows, unions and flanges), of iron or steel:
- Malleable cast iron fittings:
678.50.46 - - Couplings for pneumatic hose
678.50.48 - - Other (d)
- Other:
- - Other:
678.50.60 - - Cast iron (e)
Taps, cocks, valves and similar appliances, for pipes, boiler shells, tanks, vats and the like (including pressure reducing valves and thermostatically controlled valves):
- Valves, n.e.s.:
- - Goods, not being parts:
- - - Other:
- - - Other, having bodies of, or made from:
749.20.71 - - - - Cast iron

Tubes and pipes, of cast iron:
678.10.01 - Less than 50.8 mm internal diameter
678.10.05 - 50.8 mm and over but not greater than 508.0 mm internal diameter
678.10.09 - Exceeding 508.0 mm internal diameter

See footnote (g)

See footnote (f)

- (a) Caution should be exercised when comparing details of production and overseas trade for this ASCC item, as some of the commodities included in this ASCC item may be used in producing other commodities also included in this item.
- (b) Included in this production item are taps, cocks and similar appliances (except valves) for pipes, boiler shells, tanks, vats and the like and syphon heads (except parts): pneumatically operated control valves and valves of a kind designed for the automatic control of temperature, humidity, pressure, vacuum or rate of flow (except parts), of cast iron, which are relevant to ASCC item 3165.01.
- (c) Excluded from this production item are the following commodities which are relevant to this ASCC item:
(i) steam, gas and water fittings, valves and valve parts, of spun cast iron, which are included in production item 447.51, which is shown under ASCC item 2945.13;
(ii) pipe and tube fittings (other than for steam, gas and water), of spun cast iron, which are not included in specific production items.
- (d) Included in this AICC item are couplers for irrigation piping, of malleable cast iron, which are relevant to ASCC item 3165.01.
- (e) Included in this AICC item are couplers for irrigation piping (except flexible), of cast iron (except malleable cast iron), which are relevant to ASCC item 3165.01.
- (f) Excluded from these AICC items are the following commodities which are relevant to this ASCC item:
(i) flanges, of cast iron (except malleable), which are included in AICC item 678.50.36, which is shown under ASCC item 2945.13;
(ii) couplings for pneumatic hose, of cast iron (except malleable), which are included in AICC item 678.50.55, which is shown under ASCC item 2945.13;

- (iii) fittings for flexible pipes and tubes (except couplers for flexible irrigation pipes), of cast iron (except malleable), which are included in AICC item 678.50.57, which is shown under ASCC item 2945.13;
- (iv) parts for valves of cast iron (except parts for pneumatically controlled valves and valves of a kind designed for the automatic control of temperature, humidity, pressure, vacuum or rate of flow), which are included in AICC item 749.20.81, which is shown under ASCC item 3165.01.
- (e) Excluded from these ABCC items are the following commodities which are relevant to this ASCC item:
 - (i) tube and pipe fittings, of cast iron, which are included in ABCC item 678.50.00, which is shown under ASCC item 2945.13;
 - (ii) valves and parts thereof, of cast iron (except pneumatically operated control valves and valves of a kind designed for the automatic control of temperature, humidity, pressure, vacuum or rate of flow), which are included in ABCC item 749.20.00, which is shown under ASCC item 3165.01.

2942.10

CASTINGS OF IRON, IN THE ROUGH STATE

The commodities relevant to this ASCC item are not included in specific production items	Castings of iron or steel, in the rough state: 679.41.00 - Of iron	Castings of iron or steel, in the rough state: 679.41.00 - Of iron
--	---	---

ASIC Industry of Origin: DIVISION C : MANUFACTURING - contd
CLASS 2945 : STEEL CASTING

Note: Excluded from the ASCC items shown under this ASIC industry of origin are the following commodities which are primary to this ASIC industry:

- (i) pipes and tubes, of cast steel (except seamless), which are included in ASCC item 2945.10;
- (ii) pipe and tube fittings, steam, gas and water fittings, valves and valve parts, of cast steel, which are included in ASCC item 2945.13;
- (iii) parts for taps, cocks, valves and similar appliances for pipes, boiler shells, tanks, vats and the like and parts for syphon heads, of cast steel, which are included in ASCC item 3165.01.

STANDARD (ASCC) ITEM

Component Production Item(s)

Component Import (AICC) Item(s)

Component Export (ABCC) Item(s)

2945.00

CASTINGS OF STEEL, IN THE ROUGH STATE

442.84 Steel castings from steel furnaces
(excluding steel ingots and continuous
cast billets) (a)

Castings of iron or steel, in the
rough state:
679.42.00 - Of steel

Castings of iron or steel, in the
rough state:
679.42.00 - Of steel

(a) Included in this production item are pipes and tubes, of cast steel (except seamless), which are relevant to ASCC item 2945.10.

ASIC Industry of Origin: DIVISION C : MANUFACTURING - contd
CLASS 2944 : IRON AND STEEL FORGING

Note: Excluded from the ASCC items shown under this ASIC industry of origin are the following commodities which are primary to this ASIC industry:
(i) forged chains, of iron or steel, which are included in ASCC item 3169.70;
(ii) tyres and wheels from rolling and forging of iron and steel, which are included in ASCC item 3243.00.

STANDARD (ASCC) ITEM		
Component Production Item(s)	Component Import (AICC) Item(s)	Component Export (ABCC) Item(s)
2944.00 <u>FORGINGS AND STAMPINGS, OF IRON AND STEEL, IN THE ROUGH STATE</u>		
449.08 Forgings of iron and steel, n.e.i.	679.30.00 Steel and iron forgings and stampings, in the rough state (a)	679.30.00 Steel and iron forgings and stampings, in the rough state (b)
(a) Excluded from this AICC item are roughly forged pieces of iron or steel (i.e. pieces which require considerable further shaping), which are relevant to this ASCC item. These commodities are included in AICC items 672.51.00, 672.52.00, 672.54.00 and 672.55.00, which are shown under ASCC item 2941.22. (b) Excluded from this ABCC item are roughly forged pieces of iron or steel (i.e. pieces which require considerable further shaping), which are relevant to this ASCC item. These commodities are included in ABCC items 672.51.00, 672.52.00, 672.54.00 and 672.55.00, which are shown under ASCC item 2941.22.		

ASIC Industry of Origin: DIVISION C : MANUFACTURING - contd
CLASS 2945 : STEEL PIPES AND TUBES

Note: Excluded from the ASCC items shown under this ASIC industry of origin are parts for taps, cocks, valves and similar appliances for pipes, boiler shells, tanks, vats and the like and parts for syphon heads, of iron or steel (except cast iron or cast steel), which are primary to this ASIC industry. These commodities are included in ASCC item 3195.01.

STANDARD (ASCC) ITEM		
Component Production Item(s)	Component Import (AICC) Item(s)	Component Export (AECC) Item(s)
2945.06 <u>TUBES AND PIPES, OF IRON OR STEEL, SEAMLESS (INCLUDING HIGH PRESSURE HYDRO-ELECTRIC CONDUITS BUT EXCLUDING CAST TUBES AND PIPES):</u>		
Shown under ASCC items 2945.06.05 and 2945.06.10 below	Shown under ASCC items 2945.06.05 and 2945.06.10 below	'Seamless' tubes and pipes; blanks for tubes and pipes, of iron (other than cast iron) or steel (excluding high pressure hydro-electric conduits); 678.20.01 - 'Seamless' tubes and pipes (other than high pressure hydro-electric conduits) (except of cast iron) (a)
(a) Excluded from this AECC item are seamless high pressure hydro-electric conduits, of steel, which are relevant to this AECC item. These commodities are included in AECC item 678.40.00, which is shown under ASCC item 2945.10.		
2945.06.05 - TUBES AND PIPES, OF STAINLESS STEEL, SEAMLESS (INCLUDING HIGH PRESSURE HYDRO-ELECTRIC CONDUITS BUT EXCLUDING CAST STAINLESS STEEL TUBES AND PIPES)		
Pipes and tubes (excluding irrigation equipment), ferrous (excluding sheet metal, flexible metal and cast steel): 447.01 - Seamless stainless steel (a)	'Seamless' tubes and pipes; blanks for tubes and pipes, of iron (other than cast iron) or steel (excluding high pressure hydro-electric conduits): - 'Seamless' tubes and pipes; - - Other; - - - Stainless; 678.20.28 - - - - Not exceeding 64 mm internal diameter 678.20.29 - - - - Exceeding 64 mm but not exceeding 115 mm internal diameter 678.20.30 - - - - Exceeding 115 mm internal diameter See footnote (b)	Included in ASCC item 2945.06 above
(a) Excluded from this production item are seamless pipes and tubes, of stainless sheet steel (except irrigation piping of galvanised sheet steel), which are relevant to this ASCC item. These commodities are included in production item 980.32, which is shown under ASCC item 3169.70.40. (b) Excluded from these AICC items are seamless high pressure hydro-electric conduits, of stainless steel, which are relevant to this ASCC item. These commodities are included in AICC item 678.40.00, which is shown under ASCC item 2945.10.		

2945.06.10 - TUBES AND PIPES, OF IRON OR STEEL, SEAMLESS (INCLUDING HIGH PRESSURE HYDRO-ELECTRIC CONDUITS BUT EXCLUDING CAST IRON OR STAINLESS STEEL TUBES AND PIPES)

<p>Pipes and tubes (excluding irrigation equipment), ferrous (excluding sheet metal, flexible metal and cast steel):</p> <p>447.07 - Seamless, other than stainless steel, galvanised</p> <p>447.09 - Seamless, other than stainless steel, ungalvanised</p> <p>See footnote (a)</p>	<p>'Seamless' tubes and pipes: blank for tubes and pipes, of iron (other than cast iron) or steel (excluding high pressure hydro-electric conduits):</p> <p>- 'Seamless' tubes and pipes:</p> <p>678.20.22 - - Metal cased (excluding oil well casing)</p> <p>- - Other:</p> <p>- - Carbon steel lined pipe:</p> <p>678.20.23 - - - Internal diameter not exceeding 200 mm</p> <p>678.20.24 - - - Other</p> <p>678.20.26 - - - Oil well casing, tubing and drill pipe</p> <p>- - - Other:</p> <p>- - - Other:</p> <p>678.20.32 - - - - Not exceeding 76 mm internal diameter</p> <p>678.20.34 - - - - Exceeding 76 mm but not exceeding 155 mm internal diameter</p> <p>678.20.37 - - - - Exceeding 155 mm but not exceeding 200 mm internal diameter</p> <p>678.20.38 - - - - Exceeding 200 mm but not exceeding 600 mm internal diameter</p> <p>678.20.39 - - - - Exceeding 600 mm internal diameter</p> <p>See footnote (b)</p>	<p>Included in ASCC item 2945.06 above</p>
--	--	--

- (a) Excluded from these production items are seamless pipes and tubes, of sheet steel (except stainless sheet steel and irrigation piping of galvanised sheet steel), which are relevant to this ASCC item. These commodities are included in production item 980.32, which is shown under ASCC item 3169.70.40.
- (b) Excluded from these AICC items are seamless high pressure hydro-electric conduits, of steel (other than of stainless steel), which are relevant to this ASCC item. These commodities are included in AICC item 678.40.00, which is shown under ASCC item 2945.10.

STANDARD (ASCC) ITEM

Component Production Item(s)

Component Import (AICC) Item(s)

Component Export (ABCC) Item(s)

2945.10 TUBES AND PIPES, OF IRON (OTHER THAN CAST) OR OF STEEL (INCLUDING HIGH PRESSURE HYDRO-ELECTRIC CONDUITS), OTHER THAN SEAMLESS OR FLEXIBLE (a)

Pipes and tubes (excluding irrigation equipment), ferrous (excluding sheet metal, flexible metal and cast steel):

- Welded steel (including welded conduit but excluding sheet metal):
- Outside diameter 80 mm and under or outside perimeter 250 mm and under:
- 447.11 - - - Stainless
- 447.17 - - - Other than stainless steel, galvanised
- 447.19 - - - Other than stainless steel, ungalvanised
- - - Outside diameter over 80 mm or outside perimeter over 250 mm:
- 447.21 - - - Stainless
- 447.27 - - - Other than stainless steel, galvanised
- 447.83 - - - Other than stainless steel, ungalvanised, uncoated and unlined
- 447.85 - - - Other than stainless steel, ungalvanised, coated and/or lined,
-) steel content (b)
- 447.87 - - - Other than stainless steel, ungalvanised, coated and/or lined,
-) total weight (b)
- 447.31 - Conduit (close joint)
- 447.41 - Copper brazed steel
- 447.71 - Other ferrous pipes and tubes
- Irrigation piping (galvanised sheet steel):
- 547.11 - Diameter, 50 mm and under
- 547.12 - Diameter, over 50 mm up to and including 80 mm
- 547.13 - Diameter, over 80 mm up to and including 100 mm
- 547.14 - Diameter, over 100 mm up to and including 125 mm
- 547.15 - Diameter, over 125 mm

See footnote (c)

Other tubes and pipes, of iron (other than cast iron) or steel (excluding high pressure hydro-electric conduits):

- 678.30.60 - Metal-cased metal tubes and pipes
- Welded (including welded conduit):
- - Stainless:
- 678.30.62 - - - Not exceeding 64 mm internal diameter
- 678.30.64 - - - Exceeding 64 mm but not exceeding 115 mm internal diameter
- 678.30.66 - - - Exceeding 115 mm internal diameter
- - Other:
- - - Not exceeding 76 mm internal diameter:
- 678.30.68 - - - - Of wall thickness not exceeding 2 mm
- 678.30.70 - - - - Of wall thickness exceeding 2 mm
- 678.30.72 - - - Exceeding 76 mm but not exceeding 155 mm internal diameter
- 678.30.74 - - - Exceeding 155 mm but not exceeding 200 mm internal diameter
- 678.30.76 - - - Exceeding 200 mm but not exceeding 475 mm internal diameter
- 678.30.78 - - - Exceeding 475 mm but not exceeding 1000 mm internal diameter
- 678.30.80 - - - Exceeding 1000 mm but not exceeding 1100 mm internal diameter
- 678.30.82 - - - Exceeding 1100 mm internal diameter
- 678.30.84 - Other
- 678.40.00 High-pressure hydro-electric conduits of steel, whether or not reinforced (d)

Other tubes and pipes, of iron (other than cast iron) or steel (excluding high pressure hydro-electric conduits):

- 678.30.01 - Metal-cased metal tubes and pipes, not further worked than plated, polished or decorated
- 678.30.05 - Continuous weld tubing up to 76.2 mm internal diameter
- 678.30.09 - Other
- 678.40.00 High-pressure hydro-electric conduits of steel, whether or not reinforced (e)

(a) This ASCC item includes:

- (i) pipes and tubes, of cast steel (except seamless), which are primary to ASIC class 2943;
- (ii) irrigation piping, of galvanised sheet steel, which is primary to ASIC class 3361.
- (b) The two codes shown are used to compile details of quantity in terms of two units. Details of value are compiled using commodity code 447.85 only.
- (c) Excluded from these production items are the following commodities which are relevant to this ASCC item:
 - (i) pipes and tubes, of cast steel (except seamless), which are included in production item 442.84, which is shown under ASCC item 2943.00;
 - (ii) ferrous pipes and tubes, of sheet metal (except seamless ferrous pipes and tubes, of sheet metal and irrigation piping of galvanised sheet steel), which are included in production item 980.32, which is shown under ASCC item 3169.70.40.

(d) Included in this AICC item are:

- (i) seamless high pressure hydro-electric conduits, of stainless steel, which are relevant to ASCC item 2945.06.05;
- (ii) seamless high pressure hydro-electric conduits, of steel (other than of stainless steel), which are relevant to ASCC item 2945.06.10.

(e) Included in this AICC item are seamless high pressure hydro-electric conduits, of steel, which are relevant to ASCC item 2945.06.

2945.13

STEAM, GAS AND WATER FITTINGS (OTHER THAN COUPLERS FOR IRRIGATION PIPING), VALVES AND PARTS, OF FERROUS METAL (EXCEPT CAST IRON) (a)

447.81 Steam, gas and water fittings, valves and parts (excluding irrigation equipment), ferrous (except moulded cast iron) (b)

Tube and pipe fittings (e.g., joints, elbows, unions and flanges), of iron or steel:

- Flanges:

- - Forged steel:

678.50.32 - - - Stainless

678.50.34 - - - Other

678.50.36 - - - Other (c)

- Other:

- - Bends; elbows:

678.50.51 - - - Stainless steel

678.50.53 - - - Other

678.50.55 - - - Couplings for pneumatic hose (d)

678.50.57 - - - Fittings for flexible tubes and pipes (e)

- - Other:

- - - Stainless steel:

678.50.62 - - - - Buttweld (f)

- - - - Other:

678.50.64 - - - - Cast (g)

678.50.66 - - - - Other (f)

678.50.69 - - - - Other (g)

Taps, cocks, valves and similar appliances, for pipes, boiler shells, tanks, vats and the like (including pressure reducing valves and thermostatically controlled valves):

- Valves, n.e.s.:

- - Goods, not being parts:

- - - Other:

- - - - Other, having bodies of, or made from:

749.20.72 - - - - Steel, except stainless

749.20.73 - - - - Stainless steel

See footnote (h)

678.50.00 Tube and pipe fittings (e.g., joints, elbows, unions and flanges), of iron or steel (i) (j)

(a) This ASCC item includes pipe and tube fittings, steam, gas and water fittings, valves and valve parts, of cast steel, which are primary to ASIC class 2943.

(b) Included in this production item are steam, gas and water fittings, valves and valve parts, of spun cast iron, which are relevant to ASCC item 2942.03.

(c) Included in this AICC item are flanges, of cast iron (except malleable), which are relevant to ASCC item 2942.03.

(d) Included in this AICC item are couplings for pneumatic hose, of cast iron (except malleable), which are relevant to ASCC item 2942.03.

(e) Included in this AICC item are:

(i) fittings for flexible pipes and tubes (except couplers for flexible irrigation pipes), of cast iron (except malleable), which are relevant to ASCC item 2942.03;

(ii) couplers for flexible irrigation piping, of iron (except malleable cast iron), or steel, which are relevant to ASCC item 3165.01.

(f) Included in this AICC item are couplers for irrigation piping (except flexible), of stainless steel, which are relevant to ASCC item 3165.01.

(g) Included in this AICC item are couplers for irrigation piping (except flexible), of wrought iron and of steel (except stainless steel), which are relevant to ASCC item 3165.01.

STANDARD (ASCC) ITEM:

Component Production Item(s)

Component Import (AICC) Item(s)

Component Export (ABCC) Item(s)

2945.13 STEAM, GAS AND WATER FITTINGS (OTHER THAN COUPLERS FOR IRRIGATION PIPING), VALVES AND PARTS, OF FERROUS METAL (EXCEPT CAST IRON) - contd

- (h) Excluded from these AICC items are the following commodities which are relevant to this ASCC item:
- (i) actuators of the piston or diaphragm kind of a work rating within the range of 40 to 4100 joules (both inclusive), of iron or steel (except cast iron), which are included in AICC items 728.48.31 and 728.49.33, which are shown under ASCC item 3165.01;
 - (ii) safety controls of a kind used solely or principally with gas cooking appliances, of iron or steel (except cast iron), which are included in AICC item 749.20.21, which is shown under ASCC item 3165.01;
 - (iii) pneumatically operated control valves, of iron or steel (except cast iron), which are included in AICC items 749.20.07 and 749.20.09, which are shown under ASCC item 3165.01;
 - (iv) valves of a kind designed for the automatic control of temperature, humidity, pressure, vacuum or rate of flow, of iron or steel (except cast iron), which are included in AICC items 749.20.25, 749.20.26, 749.20.27, 749.20.28, 749.20.31, 749.20.33 and 749.20.35, which are shown under ASCC item 3165.01;
 - (v) valves, n.e.i., of iron or steel (except cast iron), being mixed valves having a total entry line value not exceeding \$200, which are included in AICC item 749.20.61, which is shown under ASCC item 3165.01;
 - (vi) taps, cocks and similar appliances (except actuators and valves) for pipes, boiler shells, tanks, vats and the like and syphon heads, of iron or steel (except cast iron), which are included in AICC item 749.20.83, which is shown under ASCC item 3165.01.
- (i) Included in this ABCC item are:
- (i) tube and pipe fittings, of cast iron, which are relevant to ASCC item 2942.03;
 - (ii) couplers for irrigation piping, of iron or steel (except cast iron), which are relevant to ASCC item 3165.01.
- (j) Excluded from this ABCC item are taps, cocks, valves and similar appliances for pipes, boiler shells, tanks, vats and the like and syphon heads (except parts), of iron or steel (except cast iron), which are relevant to this ASCC item. These commodities are included in ABCC item 749.20.00, which is shown under ASCC item 3165.01.

ASIC Industry of Origin: DIVISION C : MANUFACTURING - contd
CLASS 2953 ALUMINA

Note: Excluded from the ASCC item shown under this ASIC industry of origin is alkaline iron oxide obtained as a by-product of the extraction of aluminium from bauxite, which is primary to this ASIC industry. This commodity is included in ASCC item 2768.55.

STANDARD (ASCC) ITEM			
Component Production Item(s)		Component Import (AICC) Item(s)	Component Export (AECC) Item(s)
2953.00	<u>ALUMINA</u>		
	252.52 Alumina	287.32.00 Alumina (aluminium oxide except fused aluminium oxide)	287.32.00 Alumina (aluminium oxide)

ASIC Industry of Origin: DIVISION C: MANUFACTURING - contd
 CLASS 2951: COPPER SMELTING, REFINING
 2952: SILVER, LEAD, ZINC SMELTING, REFINING
 2954: ALUMINIUM SMELTING
 2955: NICKEL SMELTING, REFINING
 2956: NON-FERROUS METALS N.E.C. SMELTING, REFINING
 2957: SECONDARY RECOVERY AND ALLOYING OF NON-FERROUS METALS N.E.C.

For purposes of the ASCC, these classes are combined to form the following special combined class:

COMBINED CLASS 2959: NON-FERROUS METALS SMELTING, REFINING, SECONDARY RECOVERY AND ALLOYING

Note: Excluded from the ASCC items shown under this ASIC industry of origin are the following commodities which are primary to this ASIC industry:

- (i) powders and flakes of aluminium, from scrap, which are included in ASCC item 2961.50;
- (ii) powders and flakes of copper, from scrap, which are included in ASCC item 2962.22;
- (iii) powders and flakes of lead, from scrap, which are included in ASCC item 2962.55;
- (iv) powders and flakes of tin, from scrap, which are included in ASCC item 2962.45;
- (v) powders and flakes of zinc, from scrap, which are included in ASCC item 2962.48;
- (vi) powders and flakes of molybdenum, of tantalum and of tungsten, except from scrap, and powders and flakes of non-ferrous metals, n.e.i., from scrap, which are included in ASCC item 2962.54;
- (vii) soldering or welding fluxes, liquid, which are included in ASCC item 3357.32.

STANDARD (ASCC) ITEM

Component Production Item(s)

Component Import (ASCC) Item(s)

Component Export (ASCC) Item(s)

2959.07 METALS FROM SMELTING, REFINING, RECOVERY AND ALLOYING (EXCEPT COPPER MATTE; CEMENT COPPER; NICKEL MATTE, NICKEL SINTERS AND OTHER INTERMEDIATE PRODUCTS OF NICKEL METALLURGY, NON-FERROUS; CERMENTS, UNWROUGHT; REFINED BULLION OF SILVER) (a)

Smelting, refining and recovery of non-ferrous metals other than alumina:	681.12.00	Rolled silver, unwrought or semi-manufactured (f)	681.12.00	Rolled silver, unwrought or semi-manufactured (k)	
459.98 - Primary recovery (b)		Silver (including silver gilt and platinum-plated silver), unwrought (i.e., in lumps, grains, ingots and other primary forms):	681.13.00	Silver (including silver gilt and platinum-plated silver), unwrought (i.e., in lumps, grains, ingots and other primary forms)	
459.91 - Secondary recovery from drosses, ashes or other waste material (b):		681.13.01 - Silver and alloys assaying not less than 75% of fine silver (not being brazing, soldering or dental alloys or being in the form of powder and flakes)		Silver (including silver gilt and platinum-plated silver), semi-manufactured (i.e., bars (other than cast), rods, sections, wire, sheets, plates, strip, tubes, pipes and other semi-manufactured forms):	
451.07 - Aluminium (c)		681.13.03 - Alloys, n.e.s., containing 2% or more of fine silver (except powder and flakes)	681.14.01	- Refined bullion:	
452.07 - Copper (c)				- Mint bullion (i.e. in the form accepted in interbank transactions)	
452.37 - Brass (average per cent of copper in brass) (c)		681.22.00	Rolled platinum or other platinum group metals on base metal or precious metal, unwrought or semi-manufactured (g)	681.14.09 - - Other	
453.07 - Lead (c)		681.23.00	Platinum and platinum alloys, unwrought (i.e., in lumps, grains, ingots and other primary forms)	681.22.00	Rolled platinum or other platinum group metals, on base metal or precious metal, unwrought or semi-manufactured (l)
454.07 - Nickel (c)		681.24.00	Other metals of the platinum group and alloys thereof, unwrought (i.e., in lumps, grains, ingots and other primary forms)	681.23.00	Platinum and platinum alloys, unwrought (i.e., in lumps, grains, ingots and other primary forms)
456.07 - Tin (c)				681.24.00	Other metals of the platinum group and alloys thereof, unwrought (i.e., in lumps, grains, ingots and other primary forms)
457.07 - Zinc (c)		682.11.00	Unrefined copper (including blister copper but excluding cement copper)	682.11.00	Unrefined copper (including blister copper but excluding cement copper)
459.07 - Antimony (c)					
459.09 - Other metals (b) (c)					
459.92 - Secondary recovery from purchased scrap (b):					
451.08 - Aluminium (d)					
452.08 - Copper (d)					
452.38 - Brass (average per cent of copper in brass) (d)					
453.08 - Lead (d)					
454.08 - Nickel (d)					
456.08 - Tin (d)					
457.08 - Zinc (d)					
459.08 - Antimony (d)					
459.11 - Other metals (b) (d)					
See footnote (e)					

Refined copper (including copper alloys other than master alloys), unwrought:

682.12.01 - Refined copper
 682.12.08 - Copper alloys, n.e.s., unwrought (except master alloys)
 682.13.00 Master alloys of copper
 Nickel and nickel alloys, unwrought (ingots, pigs, pellets, cubes and other primary forms (excluding electro-plating anodes)):

683.10.01 - Nickel:
 - Pellets; shot; granulated
 683.10.03 - Other
 683.10.09 - Nickel alloys
 684.10.00 Aluminium and aluminium alloys, unwrought
 685.11.00 Unrefined lead
 685.12.00 Refined lead (excluding lead alloys), unwrought
 685.13.00 Lead alloys, unwrought
 686.10.00 Zinc and zinc alloys, unwrought (blocks, plates, ingots, billets, slabs, pellets and similar primary forms)
 Tin and tin alloys, unwrought (blocks, ingots, pigs, slabs, bars, sticks, pellets and similar primary forms):
 687.10.01 - Tin
 687.10.11 - Tin alloys
 688.00.00 Uranium depleted in U235 and thorium, and their alloys, unwrought and wrought and articles thereof, n.e.s.; waste and scrap of uranium depleted in U235 and of thorium (n)
 689.11.00 Tungsten (wolfram), unwrought; tungsten waste and scrap (i)
 689.12.00 Molybdenum, unwrought; molybdenum waste and scrap (i)
 689.13.00 Tantalum, unwrought; tantalum waste and scrap (i)
 689.15.00 Magnesium, unwrought
 689.91.00 Beryllium, unwrought; beryllium waste and scrap (i)
 Other base metals, n.e.s., unwrought; cermet, unwrought; waste and scrap of base metals, n.e.s., and of cermet:
 - Base metals, unwrought:
 689.99.13 - Antimony, antimony alloys
 689.99.15 - Bismuth, unalloyed
 689.99.17 - Cobalt, cobalt alloys
 689.99.19 - Other
 689.99.29 - Other

See footnote (j)

Refined copper (including copper alloys other than master alloys), unwrought:

682.12.01 - Refined copper
 682.12.08 - Copper alloys, n.e.s., unwrought (except master alloys)
 682.13.00 Master alloys of copper
 Nickel and nickel alloys, unwrought (ingots, pigs, pellets, cubes and other primary forms (excluding electro-plating anodes)):
 683.10.01 - Nickel metal, unwrought (having a purity not less than 99%)
 683.10.09 - Other
 684.10.00 Aluminium and aluminium alloys, unwrought
 685.11.00 Unrefined lead (lead bullion)
 685.12.00 Refined lead (excluding lead alloys), unwrought
 Lead alloys, unwrought:
 685.13.03 - Bearing metal
 685.13.05 - Lead-antimony alloys
 685.13.08 - Other
 686.10.00 Zinc and zinc alloys, unwrought (blocks, plates, ingots, billets, slabs, pellets and similar primary forms)
 Tin and tin alloys, unwrought (blocks, ingots, pigs, slabs, bars, sticks, pellets and similar primary forms):
 687.10.01 - Refined
 687.10.09 - Other
 688.00.00 Uranium depleted in U235 and thorium, and their alloys, unwrought or wrought, and articles thereof, n.e.s.; waste and scrap of uranium depleted in U235 and of thorium (n)
 689.10.00 Tungsten (wolfram), molybdenum, tantalum and magnesium, unwrought (including waste and scrap) (n)
 Base metals, n.e.s., and cermet, unwrought (including waste and scrap):
 689.90.11 - Cadmium and cadmium alloys (n)
 689.90.19 - Other (n)

STANDARD (ASCC) ITEM:

Component Production Item(s)

Component Import (ICC) Item(s)

Component Export (AEC) Item(s)

2959.07 METALS FROM SMELTING, REFINING, RECOVERY AND ALLOYING (EXCEPT COPPER MATTE; CEMENT COPPER; NICKEL MATTE, NICKEL SINTERS AND OTHER INTERMEDIATE PRODUCTS OF NICKEL METALLURGY, NON-MONETARY, CERMENTS, UNWROUGHT; REFINED BULLION OF SILVER) (a) - contd

- (a) This ASCC item includes powders and flakes of cadmium, of thorium and of uranium depleted in U235, and their alloys, other than from scrap, which are primary to ASCC class 2962.
- (b) Included in this production item are unrefined and refined gold bullion products, which are not relevant to this ASCC item. These commodities are not relevant to any ASCC item in this edition of the ASCC.
- (c) Only quantity produced is compiled. The value of sales and transfers out is included in production item 459.91.
- (d) Only quantity produced is compiled. The value of sales and transfers out is included in production item 459.92.
- (e) Excluded from these production items are the following commodities which are relevant to this ASCC item:
- (i) powders and flakes of cadmium, thorium and uranium depleted in U235, and their alloys, other than from scrap, which are included in production item 340.59, which is shown under ASCC item 2962.54.05;
 - (ii) cerments, unwrought, which are not included in specific production items.
- (f) Included in this AICC item is rolled silver, semi-manufactured, which is relevant to ASCC item 2962.54.05.
- (g) Included in this AICC item are rolled platinum or other platinum group metals, on base metal or precious metal, semi-manufactured, which are relevant to ASCC item 2962.54.05.
- (h) Included in this AICC item are:
- (i) uranium depleted in U235 and thorium, worked (other than powders and flakes), which are relevant to ASCC item 2962.54.05;
 - (ii) articles, n.e.s., of uranium depleted in U235 and of thorium, which are relevant to ASCC item 3169.70.40;
 - (iii) waste and scrap, which are not relevant to any ASCC item in this edition of the ASCC.
- (i) Included in this AICC item are waste and scrap, which are not relevant to any ASCC item in this edition of the ASCC.
- (j) Excluded from these AICC items is refined bullion of silver, which is relevant to this ASCC item. This commodity is included in AICC item 661.14.00, which is shown under ASCC item 2962.54.05.
- (k) Included in this AEC item is rolled silver, semi-manufactured, which is relevant to ASCC item 2962.54.
- (l) Included in this AEC item are rolled platinum or other platinum group metals, on base metal or precious metal, semi-manufactured, which are relevant to ASCC item 2962.54.
- (m) Included in this AEC item are:
- (i) uranium depleted in U235 and thorium, worked (other than powders and flakes), which are relevant to ASCC item 2962.54;
 - (ii) articles, n.e.s., of uranium depleted in U235 and of thorium, which are relevant to ASCC item 3169.70;
 - (iii) waste and scrap, which are not relevant to any ASCC item in this edition of the ASCC.
- (n) Included in this AEC item are waste and scrap, which are not relevant to any ASCC item in this edition of the ASCC.

2959.09 COPPER MATTE; CEMENT COPPER (PRECIPITATED COPPER)

The commodities relevant to this ASCC item are not included in specific production items	287.12.00 Copper matte; cement copper (precipitated copper)	287.12.00 Copper matte; cement copper (precipitated copper)
--	---	---

2959.11 NICKEL MATTE, NICKEL SINTERS AND OTHER INTERMEDIATE PRODUCTS OF NICKEL METALLURGY

The commodities relevant to this ASCC item are not included in specific production items	287.22.00 Nickel mattes, nickel sinters and other intermediate products of nickel metallurgy	287.22.00 Nickel mattes, nickel sinters and other intermediate products of nickel metallurgy
--	--	--

2959.15 GOLD BULLION, NON-MONETARY, REFINED

The commodities relevant to this ASCC item are not included in specific production items	Gold (including platinum-plated gold), non-monetary, unwrought or semi-manufactured; - Gold bullion: 971.01.01 - - Refined (purity of 99.5% or higher)	Gold (including platinum-plated gold), non-monetary, unwrought or semi-manufactured; - Gold bullion: 971.01.06 - - Refined (purity of 99.5% or higher)
--	--	--

ASIC Industry of Origin: DIVISION C : MANUFACTURING - contd
CLASS 2961 : ALUMINIUM ROLLING, DRAWING, EXTRUDING

Note: Excluded from the ASCC items shown under this ASIC industry of origin is expanded metal of aluminium, which is primary to this ASIC industry.
This commodity is included in ASCC item 2969.70.

STANDARD (ASCC) ITEM

Component Production Item(s)

Component Import (AICC) Item(s)

Component Export (AECC) Item(s)

2961.05 RODS (INCLUDING WIRE ROD), BARS AND SECTIONS (SOLID ONLY, OF WHICH THE MAXIMUM CROSS-SECTIONAL DIMENSION IS 10 MM OR GREATER), OF ALUMINIUM AND ALUMINIUM ALLOYS

Aluminium and alloy rolled, drawn and extruded products (excluding brazing and soldering alloys):

- 451.40 - Bars, sections and rods other than wire rods (solid and hollow) (a)
451.61 - Wire rod

Bars, rods, angles, shapes and sections, wrought, of aluminium; aluminium wire:
- Bars, rods, angles, shapes and sections:

- 684.21.01 - Bars (flat rectangular), 3 mm and over in thickness and up to 150 mm in width
684.21.05 - Rods (round, hexagonal or square section) (b)
684.21.07 - Angles and other shapes and sections

Bars, rods, angles, shapes and sections, wrought, of aluminium; aluminium wire:

- Bars, rods, angles, shapes and sections:

- 684.21.01 - Not drilled, punched or similarly worked (c)
684.21.05 - Drilled, punched or similarly worked

- (a) Included in this production item are hollow rods and bars, of aluminium and aluminium alloys, which are relevant to ASCC item 2961.25.
(b) Included in this AICC item are wire of aluminium and aluminium alloys of which the maximum cross-sectional dimension exceeds 6 mm but is less than 10 mm, which is relevant to ASCC item 2961.10.
(c) Included in this AECC item are wire of aluminium and aluminium alloys of which the maximum cross-sectional dimension exceeds 6 mm but is less than 10 mm, which is relevant to ASCC item 2961.10.

2961.10 WIRE (OF WHICH THE MAXIMUM CROSS-SECTIONAL DIMENSION IS LESS THAN 10 MM), OF ALUMINIUM AND ALUMINIUM ALLOYS (a)

Aluminium and alloy rolled, drawn and extruded products (excluding brazing and soldering alloys):

- 451.63 - Single wire and wire strip drawn from rod (excluding wire re-drawn)
469.09 Straightened out lengths of wire, n.e.i. (round, strip and sections), aluminium

Bars, rods, angles, shapes and sections, wrought, of aluminium; aluminium wire:

- 684.21.07 - Wire (b)

Bars, rods, angles, shapes and sections, wrought, of aluminium; aluminium wire:

- 684.21.09 - Wire of solid section (c)

- (a) Caution should be exercised when comparing details of production and overseas trade for this ASCC item, as some of the commodities included in this ASCC item may be used in producing other commodities also included in this item.
(b) Excluded from this AICC item is wire of aluminium and aluminium alloys of which the maximum cross-sectional dimension exceeds 6 mm but is less than 10 mm, which is relevant to this ASCC item. This commodity is included in AICC item 684.21.05, which is shown under ASCC item 2961.05.
(c) Excluded from this AECC item is wire of aluminium and aluminium alloys of which the maximum cross-sectional dimension exceeds 6 mm but is less than 10 mm, which is relevant to this ASCC item. This commodity is included in AECC item 684.21.01, which is shown under ASCC item 2961.05.

SHEET (INCLUDING LINER SHEET), PLATE, STRIP, CIRCLES, SLUGS, FOILSTOCK, ETC. (OF A THICKNESS EXCEEDING 0.15 MM), OF ALUMINIUM AND ALUMINIUM ALLOYS;
PROFILE DECKING AND CLADDING, OF ALUMINIUM AND ALUMINIUM ALLOYS

Aluminum and alloy rolled, drawn and extruded products (excluding brazing and soldering alloys):	Plates, sheets and strip, wrought, of aluminum:	Plates, sheets and strip, wrought, of aluminum:
451.50 - Sheets, plates, strips, circles, slugs, foilstock, etc. (excluding weight of sheets and strips produced and used for further stamping in the same establishment and excluding circles etc. stamped from sheets, etc. purchased or transferred in)	- Plates (i.e., 6 mm and over in thickness):	684.22.03 - Not drilled, punched or similarly worked
461.71 Aluminium profiled decking and cladding	684.22.31 - - Not exceeding 2100 mm in width	684.22.11 - Drilled, punched or similarly worked
	684.22.32 - - Exceeding 2100 mm in width	Aluminium foil (whether or not embossed, cut to shape, perforated, coated, printed, or backed with paper or other reinforcing material), of a thickness (excluding any backing) not exceeding 0.20 mm:
	684.22.35 - - Strip of a kind used in the manufacture of venetian blinds	- Foil exceeding 0.15 mm but not exceeding 0.20 mm
	- - Other:	684.23.01 - - Coated, backed or laminated with paper or other reinforcing material (a)
	- - - Not exceeding 1500 mm in width:	684.23.09 - - Other
	684.22.37 - - - Coiled	
	684.22.39 - - - Other	
	- - - Exceeding 1500 mm in width:	
	684.22.43 - - - Coiled	
	684.22.49 - - - Other	
	Aluminium foil (whether or not embossed, cut to shape, perforated, coated, printed, or backed with paper or other reinforcing material), of a thickness (excluding any backing) not exceeding 0.20 mm:	
	684.23.01 - Foil exceeding 0.15 mm in thickness	

(a) Included in this AEOC item are:

- (i) foil of aluminium and aluminium alloys, bitumen or tar treated, laminated or impregnated, which is relevant to ASCC item 2780.13;
 (ii) foil of aluminium and aluminium alloys, exceeding 0.15 mm but not exceeding 0.20 mm, coated, backed or laminated with paper or plastics, which is relevant to ASCC item 3475.57.

FOIL OF ALUMINIUM AND ALUMINIUM ALLOYS, WHETHER OR NOT COATED, BACKED OR LAMINATED WITH REINFORCING MATERIAL (EXCEPT PLASTICS, PAPER, BITUMEN OR TAR), NOT EXCEEDING 0.15 MM IN THICKNESS

Aluminum and alloy rolled, drawn and extruded products (excluding brazing and soldering alloys):	Aluminium foil (whether or not embossed, cut to shape, perforated, coated, printed, or backed with paper or other reinforcing material), of a thickness (excluding any backing) not exceeding 0.20 mm:	Aluminium foil (whether or not embossed, cut to shape, perforated, coated, printed, or backed with paper or other reinforcing material), of a thickness (excluding any backing) not exceeding 0.20 mm:
451.70 - Foil	- Foil not exceeding 0.15 mm in thickness:	- Other:
	- - Not coated, backed, etc.:	684.23.19 - - Other (b)
	- - - Plain:	
	684.23.26 - - - Not exceeding 0.009 mm in thickness	
	684.23.28 - - - Exceeding 0.009 mm but not exceeding 0.015 mm in thickness	
	684.23.32 - - - Exceeding 0.015 mm in thickness	
	684.23.34 - - - Embossed	
	See footnote (a)	

STANDARD (ASCC) ITEM

Component Production Item(s)

Component Import (AICC) Item(s)

Component Export (ABEC) Item(s)

2961.20

FOIL OF ALUMINIUM AND ALUMINIUM ALLOYS, WHETHER OR NOT COATED, BACKED OR LAMINATED WITH REINFORCING MATERIAL (EXCEPT PLASTICS, PAPER, BITUMEN OR TAR), NOT EXCEEDING 0.15 MM IN THICKNESS - contd

- (a) Excluded from these AICC items are the following commodities which are relevant to this ASCC item:
- (i) foil of aluminium and aluminium alloys, not exceeding 0.15 mm in thickness, coated, backed or laminated with reinforcing material (except plastics, paper, bitumen or tar), plain, which is included in AICC item 684.23.36, which is shown under ASCC item 3475.57.30;
 - (ii) foil of aluminium and aluminium alloys, not exceeding 0.15 mm in thickness, coated, backed or laminated with reinforcing material (except plastics, paper, bitumen or tar), embossed, printed, perforated or otherwise surface-worked, which is included in AICC item 684.23.36, which is shown under ASCC item 3475.57.30.
- (b) Excluded from this ABEC item is foil of aluminium and aluminium alloys, not exceeding 0.15 mm, coated, backed or laminated with reinforcing material (except plastics, paper, bitumen or tar), which is relevant to this ASCC item. This commodity is included in ABEC item 684.23.11, which is shown under ASCC item 3475.57.

2961.25

TUBES, PIPES AND BLANKS THEREFOR AND HOLLOW BARS, OF ALUMINIUM AND ALUMINIUM ALLOYS (a)

Aluminium and alloy rolled, drawn and extruded products (excluding brazing and soldering alloys):

451.25 - Pipe and tubes (excluding hollow rods and bars)

451.99 - Other aluminium and alloy products

See footnote (b)

684.25.00 Tubes and pipes and blanks therefor, of aluminium; hollow bars of aluminium

684.25.00 Tubes and pipes and blanks therefor, of aluminium; hollow bars of aluminium

- (a) Caution should be exercised when comparing details of production and overseas trade for this ASCC item, as some of the commodities included in this ASCC item may be used in producing other commodities also included in this item.
- (b) Excluded from these production items are hollow rods and bars, of aluminium and aluminium alloys, which are included in production item 451.40, which is shown under ASCC item 2961.05.

2961.30

POWDERS AND FLAKES, OF ALUMINIUM (a)

The commodities relevant to this ASCC item are not included in specific production items

684.24.00 Aluminium powders and flakes

684.24.00 Aluminium powders and flakes

- (a) This ASCC item includes powders and flakes, of aluminium, from scrap, which are primary to ASIC class 2957.

ASIC Industry of Origin: DIVISION C : MANUFACTURING - contd
CLASS 2962 : NON-FERROUS METALS N.E.C. ROLLING, DRAWING, EXTRUDING

- Note:** Excluded from the ASCC items shown under this ASIC industry of origin are the following commodities which are primary to this ASIC industry:
- (i) powders and flakes of cadmium, of thorium and of uranium depleted in U235, and their alloys, other than from scrap, which are included in ASCC item 2959.07;
 - (ii) expanded metal, of copper or copper alloy, which is included in ASCC item 3145.12.

STANDARD (ASCC) ITEM		
Component Production Item(s)	Component Import (AICC) Item(s)	Component Export (AECC) Item(s)
2962.05 <u>BARS, RODS, ANGLES, SHAPES AND SECTIONS, WROUGHT, OF COPPER AND COPPER ALLOYS (a)</u>		
Copper and alloy (except brass) rolled, drawn and extruded products (excluding brazing and soldering alloys):	Bars, rods, angles, shapes and sections, wrought, of copper;	Bars, rods, angles, shapes and sections, wrought, of copper;
452.1b - Bars, sections and rods other than wire rods (solid and hollow) (b)	copper wire:	copper wire:
452.22 - Wire rod	- Bars, rods, angles, shapes and sections:	- Bars, rods, angles, shapes and sections:
Brass rolled, drawn and extruded products (excluding brazing and soldering alloys):	- - Copper:	- - Not drilled, punched or similarly worked:
452.46 - Bars, sections and rods other than wire rods (solid and hollow) (c)	682.21.03 - - Bars and rods	- - - Copper:
452.52 - Wire rod	682.21.06 - - Angles, shapes and sections	- - - Bars and rods:
See footnote (d)	682.21.07 - - Copper alloys:	- - - Wire rod
	682.21.08 - - Bars and rods	682.21.07 - - - Other
	682.21.09 - - Angles, shapes and sections	682.21.11 - - Angles, shapes and sections
		- - - Copper alloy:
		- - - Bars and rods:
		682.21.13 - - - Welding or brazing rods not flux coated or sored
		682.21.19 - - - Other
		682.21.21 - - - Angles, shapes and sections
		682.21.23 - - Drilled, punched or similarly worked
<p>(a) This ASCC item includes brazing and soldering rods, of copper alloys, which are primary to ASIC class 3357.</p> <p>(b) Included in this production item are hollow rods and bars, of copper and copper alloys (except brass), which are relevant to ASCC item 2962.20.</p> <p>(c) Included in this production item are hollow rods and bars, of brass, which are relevant to ASCC item 2962.20.</p> <p>(d) Excluded from these production items are brazing and soldering rods, of copper alloys, which are relevant to this ASCC item. These commodities are not included in specific production items.</p>		
2962.10 <u>WIRE, OF COPPER OR COPPER ALLOYS (a) (b):</u>		
Shown under ASCC items 2962.10.05 and 2962.10.10 below	Shown under ASCC items 2962.10.05 and 2962.10.10 below	Bars, rods, angles, shapes and sections, wrought, of copper; copper wire:
		- Wire of solid section:
		682.21.25 - - Copper
		682.21.26 - - Copper alloy
<p>(a) This ASCC item includes brazing and soldering wire, of copper alloys, which are primary to ASIC class 3357.</p> <p>(b) Caution should be exercised when comparing details of production and overseas trade for this ASCC item, as some of the commodities included in this ASCC item may be used in producing other commodities also included in this item.</p>		

2962.10.05 - OF BRASS (a)

Brass rolled, drawn and extruded products (excluding brazing and soldering alloys): 452.56 - Brass single wire and wire strip drawn from rod (excluding wire re-drawn) (b)	Bars, rods, angles, shapes and sections, wrought, of copper; copper wire: - Wire: - - Copper alloys: 682.21.11 - - - Brass	Included in ASCC item 2962.10 above
(a) This ASCC item includes brazing and soldering wire, of brass, which is primary to ASIC class 3557. (b) Excluded from this production item are the following commodities which are relevant to this ASCC item: (i) straightened cut lengths of wire, of brass, which are included in production item 469.09, which is shown under ASCC item 2962.10.10; (ii) brazing and soldering wire, of brass, which is not included in specific production items.		

2962.10.10 - OTHER THAN OF BRASS (a)(b)

Copper and alloy (except brass) rolled, drawn and extruded products (excluding brazing and soldering alloys): 452.25 - Single wire and wire strip drawn from rod (excluding wire re-drawn) 469.09 Straightened cut lengths of wire, n.e.i. (round, strip and sections), non-ferrous other than aluminium (c) See footnote (d)	Bars, rods, angles, shapes and sections, wrought, of copper; copper wire: - wire: 682.21.09 - - - Copper - - - Copper alloys: 682.21.18 - - - Copper alloys, n.e.s.	Included in ASCC item 2962.10 above
(a) This ASCC item includes brazing and soldering wire, of copper alloys (except brass), which is primary to ASIC class 3557. (b) Caution should be exercised when comparing details of production and overseas trade for this ASCC item, as some of the commodities included in this ASCC item may be used in producing other commodities also included in this item. (c) Included in this production item are: (i) straightened cut lengths of wire, of brass, which are relevant to ASCC item 2962.10.05; (ii) straightened cut lengths of wire, of lead and lead alloys, which are relevant to ASCC item 2962.35; (iii) straightened cut lengths of wire, of tin and tin alloys, which are relevant to ASCC item 2962.42.10; (iv) straightened cut lengths of wire, of zinc and zinc alloys, which are relevant to ASCC item 2962.45; (v) straightened cut lengths of wire, of non-ferrous metals (except aluminium, copper, lead, tin, zinc and their alloys), which are relevant to ASCC item 2962.54.05. (d) Excluded from these production items is brazing and soldering wire, of copper alloys (except brass), which is relevant to this ASCC item. This commodity is not included in specific production items.		

2962.15 PLATES, SHEETS AND STRIP, WROUGHT, OF COPPER AND COPPER ALLOYS:

Shown under ASCC items 2962.15.05 and 2962.15.10 below	Shown under ASCC items 2962.15.05 and 2962.15.10 below	Plates, sheets and strip, wrought, of copper: - Not drilled, punched or similarly worked: 682.22.01 - - Copper 682.22.05 - - - Copper alloy 682.22.07 - Drilled, punched or similarly worked
--	--	--

STANDARD (ASCC) ITEM

Component Production Item(s)

Component Import (ASCC) Item(s)

Component Export (ASCC) Item(s)

2962.15 PLATES, SHEETS AND STRIP, WROUGHT, OF COPPER AND COPPER ALLOYS - cont'd:

2962.15.05 - OF BRASS

Brass rolled, drawn and extruded products (excluding brazing and soldering alloys):

452.50 - Sheets, plates, strips, circles, etc. (excluding weight of sheets and strips produced and used for further stamping in the same establishment and excluding circles, etc. stamped from sheets, etc. purchased or transferred in) (a)

Plates, sheets and strip, wrought, of copper:

- Brass:

682.22.11 - - Not exceeding 0.3 mm in thickness

682.22.13 - - Exceeding 0.3 mm but not exceeding 3.2 mm in thickness

682.22.15 - - Exceeding 3.2 mm in thickness

Included in ASCC item 2962.15 above

(a) Excluded from this production item are profile decking and cladding, of brass, which are relevant to this ASCC item. These commodities are included in production item 461.81, which is shown under ASCC item 2962.15.10.

2962.15.10 - OTHER THAN OF BRASS

Copper and alloy (except brass), rolled, drawn and extruded products (excluding brazing and soldering alloys):

452.20 - Sheets, plates, strips, circles, etc. (excluding weight of sheets and strips produced and used for further stamping in the same establishment and excluding circles, etc. stamped from sheets, etc. purchased or transferred in)

461.81 Profiled decking and cladding of metal other than steel or aluminium (a)

Plates, sheets and strip, wrought, of copper:

- Copper:

682.22.02 - - Not exceeding 0.3 mm in thickness

682.22.03 - - Exceeding 0.3 mm in thickness

682.22.19 - Copper alloys, n.e.s.

Included in ASCC item 2962.15 above

(a) Included in this production item are profile decking and cladding of the following metals:

(i) of brass, which are relevant to ASCC item 2962.15.05;

(ii) of lead and lead alloys, which are relevant to ASCC item 2962.25;

(iii) of tin and tin alloys, which are relevant to ASCC item 2962.42.05;

(iv) of zinc and zinc alloys, which are relevant to ASCC item 2962.45;

(v) of non-ferrous metals (except aluminium, copper, lead, tin, zinc and their alloys), which are relevant to ASCC item 2962.54.05.

FOIL (WHETHER OR NOT EMBOSSED, CUT TO SHAPE OR PERFORATED), UNCOATED; TUBES AND PIPES AND BLANKS THEREFOR; HOLLOW BARS; OF COPPER AND COPPER ALLOYS (a)

<p>Copper and alloy (except brass) rolled, drawn and extruded products (excluding brazing and soldering alloys):</p> <p>452.12 - Pipes and tubes (excluding hollow rods and bars)</p> <p>452.29 - Other copper and alloy products</p> <p>Brass rolled, drawn and extruded products (excluding brazing and soldering alloys):</p> <p>452.42 - Brass pipes and tubes (excluding hollow rods and bars)</p> <p>452.59 - Other brass products</p> <p>See footnote (b)</p>	<p>Copper foil (whether or not embossed, cut to shape, perforated, coated, printed, or backed with paper or other reinforcing material), of a thickness (excluding any backing) not exceeding 0.15 mm:</p> <p>- Unalloyed copper:</p> <p>682.23.08 - Without backing (c)</p> <p>- Other:</p> <p>- - For use in the manufacture of radiators of a kind used in the cooling system of internal combustion engines:</p> <p>682.23.10 - - - Brass</p> <p>682.23.13 - - - Other</p> <p>682.23.19 - - - Other (d)</p> <p>Tubes and pipes and blanks therefor, of copper; hollow bars of copper:</p> <p>682.25.01 - Copper</p> <p>682.25.09 - Copper alloys, n.e.s.</p> <p>See footnote (c)</p>	<p>682.23.00 Copper foil (whether or not embossed, cut to shape, perforated, coated, printed, or backed with paper or other reinforcing material), of a thickness (excluding any backing) not exceeding 0.15 mm (f)</p> <p>Tubes and pipes and blanks therefor, of copper; hollow bars of copper:</p> <p>- Not drilled, punched or similarly worked:</p> <p>682.25.01 - - Cased with another metal</p> <p>- - Otherwise:</p> <p>682.25.05 - - - Copper</p> <p>682.25.07 - - - Copper alloy</p> <p>682.25.11 - Drilled, punched or similarly worked</p>
--	--	--

(a) Caution should be exercised when comparing details of production and overseas trade for this ASCC item, as some of the commodities included in this ASCC item may be used in producing other commodities also included in this item.

(b) Excluded from these production items are the following commodities which are relevant to this ASCC item:

(i) hollow rods and bars, of copper and copper alloys (except brass), which are included in production item 452.16, which is shown under ASCC item 2962.05;

(ii) hollow rods and bars, of brass, which are included in production item 452.46, which is shown under ASCC item 2962.05.

(c) Included in this ASCC item are:

(i) foil of copper, bitumen or tar treated, laminated or impregnated, which is relevant to ASCC item 2780.13;

(ii) foil of copper, coated, backed or laminated with paper or plastics, which is relevant to ASCC item 3475.50.

(d) Included in this ASCC item are:

(i) foil of copper alloys, bitumen or tar treated, laminated or impregnated, which is relevant to ASCC item 2780.13;

(ii) foil of copper alloys, coated, backed or laminated with paper or plastics, which is relevant to ASCC item 3475.50.

(e) Excluded from these ASCC items is copper foil, backed with reinforcing material (except plastics, paper, bitumen or tar), which is relevant to this ASCC item. This commodity is included in ASCC item 682.23.07, which is shown under ASCC item 3475.57.30.

(f) Included in this ASCC item are:

(i) foil of copper and copper alloys, bitumen or tar treated, laminated or impregnated, which is relevant to ASCC item 2780.13;

(ii) foil of copper and copper alloys, coated, backed or laminated with paper or plastics, which is relevant to ASCC item 3475.57.

POWDERS AND FLAKES, OF COPPER (a)

<p>The commodities relevant to this ASCC item are not included in specific production items</p>	<p>Copper powders and flakes:</p> <p>682.24.01 - Copper</p> <p>682.24.09 - Copper alloys</p>	<p>682.24.00 Copper powders and flakes</p>
---	--	--

(a) This ASCC item includes powders and flakes of copper, from scrap, which are primary to ASIC class 2957.

STANDARD (ASCC) ITEM:

(Component Production Item(s))

(Component Import (ASCC) Item(s))

(Component Export (ASCC) Item(s))

2962.25

PLATES, SHEETS AND STRIP, WROUGHT, OF LEAD AND LEAD ALLOYS

Lead and alloy (including tin-coated lead) rolled and extruded products (excluding brazing and soldering alloys):
 453.50 - Sheets, strips, circles, slugs etc. (excluding weight of sheets and strips produced and used for further stamping in the same establishment and excluding circles etc. stamped from sheets etc. purchased or transferred in) (n)

685.22.00 Plates, sheets and strip, wrought, of lead

685.22.00 Plates, sheets and strip, wrought, of lead

- (a) Excluded from this production item are profile decking and cladding, of lead and lead alloys, which are relevant to this ASCC item. These commodities are included in production item 461.81, which is shown under ASCC item 2962.15.10.

2962.30

TUBES AND PIPES AND BLANKS THEREFOR; HOLLOW BARS; OF LEAD AND LEAD ALLOYS (a)

Lead and alloy (including tin-coated lead) rolled and extruded products (excluding brazing and soldering alloys):
 453.20 - Pipes and tubes (b)

685.24.00 Tubes and pipes and blanks therefor, of lead; hollow bars, and tube and pipe fittings (e.g., joints, elbows, sockets, flanges and S-bends), of lead (c)

685.24.00 Tubes and pipes and blanks therefor, of lead; hollow bars, and tube and pipe fittings (e.g., joints, elbows, sockets, flanges and S-bends), of lead (a)

- (a) Caution should be exercised when comparing details of production and overseas trade for this ASCC item, as some of the commodities included in this ASCC item may be used in producing other commodities also included in this item.
 (b) Excluded from this production item are hollow rods and bars and blanks for tubes and pipes, of lead and lead alloys, which are relevant to this ASCC item. These commodities are included in production item 453.99, which is shown under ASCC item 2962.35.
 (c) Included in this ASCC item are tube and pipe fittings (including joints, elbows, sockets and flanges) of lead and lead alloys, which are relevant to ASCC item 3165.01.
 (d) Included in this ASCC item are tube and pipe fittings (including joints, elbows, sockets and flanges) of lead and lead alloys, which are relevant to ASCC item 3165.01.

2962.35

BARS, RODS, ANGLES, SHAPES AND SECTIONS, WROUGHT; WIRE; FOIL (WHETHER OR NOT EMBOSSED, CUT TO SHAPE, OR PERFORATED), UNCOATED; POWDERS AND FLAKES; OF LEAD AND LEAD ALLOYS (a) (b)

Lead and alloy (including tin-coated lead) rolled and extruded products (excluding brazing and soldering alloys):
 453.60 - Wire
 453.70 - Shot
 453.99 - Other lead and lead alloy products (including tin-coated lead) (c)

See footnote (d)

685.21.00 Bars, rods, angles, shapes and sections, wrought of lead; lead wire

685.23.00 Lead foil (whether or not embossed, cut to shape, perforated, coated, printed, or backed with paper or other reinforcing material, of a weight (excluding any backing) not exceeding 1700 g per sq m; lead powders and flakes (e)

685.21.00 Bars, rods, angles, shapes and sections, wrought of lead; lead wire
 685.23.00 Lead foil (whether or not embossed, cut to shape, perforated, coated, printed, or backed with paper or other reinforcing material), of a weight (excluding any backing) not exceeding 1700 g/m², lead powders and flakes (f)

- (a) This ASCC item includes powders and flakes of lead, from scrap, which are primary to ASIC class 2957.
- (b) Caution should be exercised when comparing details of production and overseas trade for this ASCC item, as some of the commodities included in this ASCC item may be used in producing other commodities also included in this item.
- (c) Included in this production item are hollow rods and blanks for tubes and pipes, of lead and lead alloys, which are relevant to ASCC item 2962.30.
- (d) Excluded from these production items are the following commodities which are relevant to this ASCC item:
 - (i) straightened cut lengths of wire, of lead and lead alloys, which are included in production item 469.09, which is shown under ASCC item 2962.10.10;
 - (ii) powders and flakes of lead, which are not included in specific production items.
- (e) Included in this ASCC item are:
 - (i) foil of lead and lead alloys, bitumen or tar treated, laminated or impregnated, which is relevant to ASCC item 2780.13;
 - (ii) foil of lead and lead alloys, coated, backed or laminated with paper or plastics, which is relevant to ASCC item 3475.57.30.
- (f) Included in this ASCC item are:
 - (i) foil of lead and lead alloys, bitumen or tar treated, laminated or impregnated, which is relevant to ASCC item 2780.13;
 - (ii) foil of lead and lead alloys, coated, backed or laminated with paper or plastics, which is relevant to ASCC item 3475.57.

2962.42 WORKED SHAPES AND SECTIONS, OF TIN AND TIN ALLOYS (EXCEPT TUBE AND PIPE FITTINGS; FOIL, COATED, PRINTED OR BACKED WITH PAPER OR OTHER REINFORCING MATERIAL) (a)(b):

Shown under ASCC items 2962.42.05 and 2962.42.10 below	Shown under ASCC items 2962.42.05 and 2962.42.10 below	687.20.00 Tin and tin alloys, worked (c)
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> (a) This ASCC item includes: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> (i) powders and flakes of tin, from scrap, which are primary to ASIC class 2957; (ii) brazing and soldering rods and wire, of tin alloys, which are primary to ASIC class 3357. (b) Caution should be exercised when comparing details of production and overseas trade for this ASCC item, as some of the commodities included in this ASCC item may be used in producing other commodities also included in this item. (c) Included in this ASCC item are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> (i) foil of tin and tin alloys, bitumen or tar treated, laminated or impregnated, which is relevant to ASCC item 2780.13; (ii) tube and pipe fittings (including joints, elbows, sockets and flanges), of tin and of tin alloys, which are relevant to ASCC item 3165.01; (iii) foil of tin and tin alloys, coated, backed or laminated with paper or plastics, which is relevant to ASCC item 3475.57. 		

2962.42.05 - PLATES, SHEETS AND STRIP, WROUGHT, OF TIN AND TIN ALLOYS

456.10 - Tin and alloy rolled and extruded products (excluding brazing and soldering alloys): Sheet, strip, circles, slugs, etc. (including the weight of circles, etc. stamped from sheet or strip only produced in the same establishment) (a)	687.22.00 Plates, sheets and strip, wrought, of tin	Included in ASCC item 2962.42 above
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> (a) Excluded from this production item are profile decking and cladding of tin and tin alloys, which are relevant to this ASCC item. Those commodities are included in production item 461.81, which is shown under ASCC item 2962.15.10. 		

STANDARD (ASCC) ITEM

Component Production Item(s)

Component Import (AICC) Item(s)

Component Export (AECC) Item(s)

2962.42 WORKED SHAPES AND SECT. UNS. OF TIN AND TIN ALLOYS (EXCEPT TUBE AND PIPE FITTINGS; FOIL, COATED, PRINTED OR BACKED WITH PAPER OR OTHER REINFORCING MATERIAL) - contd:

2962.42.10 - OTHER (a) (b)

Tin and alloy rolled and extruded products (excluding brazing and soldering alloys):
456.99 - Other tin and alloy products (c)

687.21.00 Bars, rods, angles, shapes and sections, wrought, of tin, tin wire
Tin foil (whether or not embossed, cut to shape, perforated, coated, printed, or backed with paper or other reinforcing material), of a weight (excluding any backing) not exceeding 1 kg per sq m; tin powders and flakes:
687.23.01 - Foil (d)
687.23.05 - Powders and flakes
687.24.00 Tubes and pipes and blanks thereof, of tin; hollow bars, and tube and pipe fittings (e.g., joints, elbows, sockets and flanges), of tin (e)

Included in ASCC item 2962.42 above

(a) This ASCC item includes:

- (i) powders and flakes of tin, from scrap, which are primary to ASIC class 3357;
- (ii) brazing and soldering rods and wire, of tin alloys, which are primary to ASIC class 3357.
- (b) Caution should be exercised when comparing details of production and overseas trade for this ASCC item, as some of the commodities included in this ASCC item may be used in producing other commodities also included in this item.
- (c) Excluded from this production item are the following commodities which are relevant to this ASCC item:
 - (i) straightened cut lengths of wire, of tin and tin alloys, which are included in production item 469.09, which is shown under ASCC item 2962.40.10;
 - (ii) powders and flakes, of tin; brazing and soldering rods and wire, of tin alloys, which are not included in specific production items.
- (d) Included in this AICC item are:
 - (i) foil of tin and tin alloys, bitumen or tar treated, laminated or impregnated, which is relevant to ASCC item 2780.13;
 - (ii) foil of tin and tin alloys, coated, backed or laminated with paper or plastic, which is relevant to ASCC item 3475.37.30.
- (e) Included in this AICC item are tube and pipe fittings (including joints, elbows, sockets and flanges), of tin and tin alloys, which are relevant to ASCC item 3165.01.

2962.45 WORKED SHAPES AND SECTIONS (EXCEPT POWDERS AND FLAKES; TUBE AND PIPE FITTINGS; FOIL, COATED, PRINTED OR BACKED WITH PAPER OR OTHER REINFORCING MATERIAL) OF ZINC AND ZINC ALLOYS (a)

Zinc and alloy rolled and extruded products (excluding brazing and soldering alloys):
457.50 - Sheets, strips, circles, coils, etc. (excluding weight of sheets and strips produced and used for further stamping in the same establishment and excluding circles, etc. stamped from sheets, etc. purchased or transferred in)
457.60 - Wire
457.99 - Other zinc and alloy products

See footnote (b)

686.31.00 Bars, rods, angles, shapes and sections, wrought, of zinc;
zinc wire
686.32.00 Plates, sheets and strip, wrought, of zinc; zinc foil (c)
686.34.00 Tubes and pipes and blanks thereof, of zinc; hollow bars, and tube and pipe fittings (e.g., joints, elbows, sockets and flanges) of zinc (d)

686.31.00 Bars, rods, angles, shapes and sections, wrought, of zinc;
zinc wire
Plates, sheets and strip, wrought, of zinc; zinc foil:
686.32.01 - Plates, sheets and strip, not drilled, punched or similarly worked
686.32.09 - Other (e)
686.34.00 Tubes and pipes and blanks thereof, of zinc; hollow bars, and tube and pipe fittings (e.g., joints, elbows, sockets and flanges) of zinc (f)

- (a) Caution should be exercised when comparing details of production and overseas trade for this ASCC item, as some of the commodities included in this ASCC item may be used in producing other commodities also included in this item.
- (b) Excluded from these production items are the following commodities which are relevant to this ASCC item:
- (i) straightened cut lengths of wire, of zinc and zinc alloys, which are included in production item 469.09, which is shown under ASCC item 2962.10.10;
 - (ii) profile decking and cladding, of zinc and zinc alloys, which are included in production item 461.81, which is shown under ASCC item 2962.15.10.
- (c) Included in this ASCC item are:
- (i) foil of zinc and zinc alloys, bitumen or tar treated, laminated or impregnated, which is relevant to ASCC item 2780.13;
 - (ii) foil of zinc and zinc alloys, coated, backed or laminated with paper or plastics, which is relevant to ASCC item 3475.57.30.
- (d) Included in this ASCC item are tube and pipe fittings (including joints, elbows, sockets and flanges), of zinc and zinc alloys, which are relevant to ASCC item 3165.01.
- (e) Included in this ASCC item are:
- (i) foil of zinc and zinc alloys, bitumen or tar treated, laminated or impregnated, which is relevant to ASCC item 2780.13;
 - (ii) foil of zinc and zinc alloys, coated, backed or laminated with paper or plastics, which is relevant to ASCC item 3475.57.
- (f) Included in this ASCC item are tube and pipe fittings (including joints, elbows, sockets and flanges), of zinc and zinc alloys, which are relevant to ASCC item 3165.01.

2962.48

POWDERS AND FLAKES, OF ZINC (a)

The commodities relevant to this ASCC item are not included in specific production items

686.33.00 Zinc powders, dust (blue powder) and flakes

Zinc powders, dust (blue powder) and flakes:
686.33.01 - Powders and flakes
686.33.03 - Dust

- (a) This ASCC item includes powders and flakes of zinc, from scrap, which are primary to ASIC class 2957.

2962.54

WORKED SHAPES AND SECTIONS (EXCEPT TUBE AND PIPE FITTINGS, FOIL, COATED, PRINTED OR BACKED WITH PAPER OR OTHER REINFORCING MATERIAL) AND POWDERS AND FLAKES; OF NON-FERROUS METALS AND THEIR ALLOYS (EXCLUDING GOLD, COPPER, ALUMINIUM, LEAD, ZINC, TIN, CADMIUM, THORIUM, URANIUM DEPLETED IN U235 AND THEIR ALLOYS)(a)(b):

Shown under ASCC items 2962.54.05 and 2962.54.10 below

Shown under ASCC items 2962.54.05 and 2962.54.10 below

Silver (including silver gilt and platinum-plated silver), semi-manufactured (i.e., bars (other than cast), rods, sections, wire, sheets, plates, strip, tubes, pipes and other semi-manufactured forms):

- Other:
- 681.14.11 - Silver welding or brazing rods not flux coated or cored
- 681.14.19 - Other
- 681.25.00 Platinum and other metals of the platinum group and alloys thereof, semi-manufactured (i.e., bars, sheets, strip, tubes, wire and other semi-manufactured forms)
- 683.20.00 Nickel and nickel alloys, worked (c)
- 699.96.00 Semi-manufactures and articles of tungsten (wolfram), molybdenum, tantalum, magnesium and beryllium (d)

STANDARD (ASCC) ITEM

Component Production Item(s)

Component Import (AICC) Item(s)

Component Export (ABCC) Item(s)

2962.54 WORKED SHAPES AND SECTIONS (EXCEPT TUBE AND PIPE FITTINGS; FOIL, COATED, PRINTED OR BACKED WITH PAPER OR OTHER REINFORCING MATERIAL) AND POWDERS AND FLAKES; OF NON-FERROUS METALS AND THEIR ALLOYS (EXCLUDING GOLD, COPPER, ALUMINIUM, LEAD, ZINC, TIN, CADMIUM, THORIUM, URANIUM, DEPLETED IN U235 AND THEIR ALLOYS)(a)(b) - cont'd:

Base metals, n.e.s., wrought, and articles of such metals, n.e.s., cermet, wrought, and articles of cermet, n.e.s.:
699.99.01 - Cadmium and cadmium alloys (e)
699.99.09 - Other (f)

See footnote (g)

(a) This ASCC item includes:

- (i) powders and flakes of molybdenum, of tantalum and of tungsten, except from scrap, which are primary to ASIC class 2956;
- (ii) powders and flakes of non-ferrous metals, n.e.i., from scrap, which are primary to ASIC class 2957;
- (iii) brazing and soldering rods and wire, of non-ferrous alloys, n.e.s., which are primary to ASIC class 3357.

(b) Caution should be exercised when comparing details of production and overseas trade for this ASCC item, as some of the commodities included in this ASCC item may be used in producing other commodities also included in this item.

(c) Included in this ABCC item are:

- (i) foil of nickel and nickel alloys, bitumen or tar treated, laminated or impregnated, which is relevant to ASCC item 2780.13;
- (ii) tube and pipe fittings (including joints, elbows, sockets and flanges), of nickel and nickel alloys, which are relevant to ASCC item 3165.01;
- (iii) foil of nickel and nickel alloys, coated, backed or laminated with paper or plastics, which is relevant to ASCC item 3475.57.

(d) Included in this ABCC item are:

- (i) wire gauze of tantalum and tantalum alloys and cloth, fencing, gauze and woven fabrics, of magnesium, which are relevant to ASCC item 3145.12;
- (ii) reservoirs, tanks, vats, casks, drums, cans, boxes and similar containers, of magnesium, which are relevant to ASCC item 3154.05;
- (iii) springs (except watch and clock springs and umbrella springs), of tungsten, molybdenum, tantalum and tantalum alloys, which are relevant to ASCC item 3169.25;

- (iv) articles of tungsten (wolfram), molybdenum, tantalum, magnesium and beryllium, n.e.s., which are relevant to ASCC item 3169.70.

(e) Included in this ABCC item are articles of cadmium and cadmium alloys, which are relevant to ASCC item 3169.70.

(f) Included in this ABCC item are articles of other base metals and their alloys, n.e.s., which are relevant to ASCC item 3169.70.

(g) Excluded from these ABCC items are the following commodities which are relevant to this ASCC item:

- (i) rolled silver, semi-manufactured, which is included in ABCC item 681.12.00, which is shown under ASCC item 2959.07;
- (ii) rolled platinum or other platinum group metals, on base metal or precious metal, semi-manufactured, which is included in ABCC item 681.22.00, which is shown under ASCC item 2959.07;
- (iii) uranium depleted in U235 and thorium, worked (other than powders and flakes), which are included in ABCC item 689.00.00, which is shown under ASCC item 2959.07.

2962.54.05 - WORKED SHAPES AND SECTIONS (EXCLUDING POWDERS AND FLAKES; TUBE AND PIPE FITTINGS; FOIL, COATED, PRINTED OR BACKED WITH PAPER OR OTHER REINFORCING MATERIAL), OF NON-FERROUS METALS AND THEIR ALLOYS (a) (b)

980.35 Non-ferrous rolled, drawn and extruded products, not reported elsewhere (c)(d)

681.14.00 Silver (including silver gilt and platinum-plated silver), semi-manufactured (i.e., bars (other than cast), rods, sections, wire, sheets, plates, strip, tubes, pipes and other semi-manufactured forms)(e)
Platinum and other metals of the platinum group and alloys thereof, semi-manufactured (i.e., bars, sheets, strip, tubes, wire and other semi-manufactured forms)

Included in ASCC item 2962.54 above

681.25.01 - Blocks, rods, bars and other shapes
and sections (except wire); brazing,
soldering or dental alloys

681.25.05 - Wire
Bars, rods, angles, shapes and sections,
wrought, of nickel; nickel wire:
- Bars, rods, angles, shapes and sections:
683.21.02 - - Nickel
- - Nickel alloys:
683.21.03 - - - Nickel chromium resistance alloy,
bars and rods
683.21.07 - - - Nickel copper resistance alloy,
bars and rods
683.21.09 - - - Other
- Wire:
683.21.11 - - Nickel
- - Nickel alloys:
683.21.15 - - - Nickel-chromium resistance alloy
683.21.18 - - - Other
Plates, sheets and strip, wrought, of
nickel; nickel foil; nickel powders
and flakes:
- Plates, sheets and strip:
683.22.03 - - Nickel
- - Nickel alloys:
683.22.04 - - - Nickel-chromium resistance alloy
683.22.05 - - - Nickel-copper resistance alloy
683.22.07 - - - Other
683.22.12 - Foil (f)
Tubes and pipes and blanks therefor,
of nickel; hollow bars, and tube and
pipe fittings (e.g., joints, elbows,
sockets and flanges), of nickel:
- Other:
683.23.15 - - Alloys
683.23.19 - - Unalloyed
683.24.00 Electro-plating anodes, of nickel,
wrought or unwrought (including those
produced by electrolysis)
Tungsten, wrought, and articles of
tungsten, n.e.s.:
699.91.03 - Bars, rods, angles, shapes and
sections, plates, sheets, strip,
tubes and pipes and blanks therefor;
hollow bars
699.91.05 - Wire of tungsten and tungsten alloys
Molybdenum, wrought, and articles of
molybdenum, n.e.s.:
699.92.01 - Wire
699.92.29 - Other (g)
699.93.00 Tantalum, wrought, and articles of
tantalum, n.e.s. (h)

STANDARD (ASCC) ITEM

Component Production Item(s)

Component Import (AICC) Item(s)

Component Export (AEOC) Item(s)

- 2962.55 WORKED SHAPES AND SECTIONS (EXCEPT TUBE AND PIPE FITTINGS; FOIL, COATED, PRINTED OR BACKED WITH PAPER OR OTHER REINFORCING MATERIAL) AND POWDERS AND FLAKES; OF NON-FERROUS METALS AND THEIR ALLOYS (EXCLUDING GOLD, COPPER, ALUMINIUM, LEAD, ZINC, TIN, CADMIUM, THORIUM, URANIUM DEPLETED IN U235 AND THEIR ALLOYS) - contd:
- 2962.54.25 - WORKED SHAPES AND SECTIONS (EXCLUDING POWDERS AND FLAKES; TUBES AND PIPE FITTINGS; FOIL, COATED, PRINTED OR BACKED WITH PAPER OR OTHER REINFORCING MATERIAL); OF NON-FERROUS METALS AND THEIR ALLOYS (a) (b) - contd

Wrought bars, rods, angles, shapes and sections of magnesium; magnesium wire; wrought plates, sheets and strip of magnesium; magnesium foil; raspings and shavings of uniform size, powders and flakes of magnesium; tubes and pipes and blanks therefor, of magnesium; hollow bars of magnesium; other articles of magnesium:

699.94.01 - Wrought bars, rods, angles, shapes and sections of magnesium; magnesium wire; wrought plates, sheets and strip of magnesium; magnesium foil; raspings and shavings of uniform size, powders and flakes of magnesium; tubes and pipes and blanks therefor, of magnesium, hollow bars of magnesium (i)

699.95.00 Beryllium, wrought, and articles of beryllium, n.e.s. (j)

Base metals, n.e.s., wrought and articles of such metals, n.e.s.; cermet, wrought and articles of cermet, n.e.s.:

- Bars, rods, angles, shapes and sections, plates, sheets, strip, tubes and pipes and blanks therefor and hollow bars:

699.99.11 - Cobalt and cobalt alloys

699.99.15 - Other

See footnote (k)

- (a) This ASCC item includes brazing and soldering rods and wire, of non-ferrous alloys, n.e.s., which are primary to ASIC class 3357.
- (b) Caution should be exercised when comparing details of production and overseas trade for this ASCC item, as some of the commodities included in this ASCC item may be used in producing other commodities also included in this item.
- (c) Included in this production item are powders and flakes of cadmium, thorium and uranium depleted in U235, and their alloys, other than from scrap, which are relevant to ASCC item 2959.07.
- (d) Excluded from this production item are the following commodities which are relevant to this ASCC item:
- (i) straightened cut lengths of wire, of non-ferrous metals (except aluminium, copper, lead, tin, zinc and their alloys), which are included in production item 469.09, which is shown under ASCC item 2962.10.10;
 - (ii) profile decking and cladding, of non-ferrous metals (except aluminium, copper, lead, tin, zinc and their alloys), which are included in production item 461.81, which is shown under ASCC item 2962.15.10;
 - (iii) brazing and soldering rods and wire, of non-ferrous alloys, n.e.s., which are not included in specific production items.
- (e) Included in this AICC item is refined bullion of silver, which is relevant to ASCC item 2959.07.
- (f) Included in this AICC item are:
- (i) foil of nickel and nickel alloys, bitumen or tar treated, laminated or impregnated, which is relevant to ASCC item 2780.13;
 - (ii) foil of nickel and nickel alloys, coated, backed or laminated with paper or plastics, which is relevant to ASCC item 3475.57.30.

- (g) Included in this AICC item are:
- (i) springs (except watch and clock springs and umbrella springs), of molybdenum, which are relevant to ASCC item 3169.25;
 - (ii) articles of molybdenum, n.e.s., which are relevant to ASCC item 3169.70.40.
- (h) Included in this AICC item are:
- (i) powders and flakes, of tantalum, which are relevant to ASCC item 2962.54.10;
 - (ii) wire gauze of tantalum and tantalum alloys, which are relevant to ASCC item 3145.10;
 - (iii) springs (except watch and clock springs and umbrella springs), of tantalum and tantalum alloys, which are relevant to ASCC item 3169.25;
 - (iv) articles of tantalum, n.e.s., which are relevant to ASCC item 3169.70.40.
- (i) Included in this AICC item are powders and flakes, of magnesium, which are relevant to ASCC item 2962.54.10.
- (j) Included in this AICC item are articles of beryllium, n.e.s., which are relevant to ASCC item 3169.70.40.
- (k) Excluded from these AICC items are the following commodities which are relevant to this ASCC item:
- (i) rolled silver, semi-manufactured, which is included in AICC item 681.12.00, which is shown under ASCC item 2959.07;
 - (ii) rolled platinum or other platinum group metals, on base metal or precious metal, semi-manufactured, which is included in AICC item 681.22.00, which is shown under ASCC item 2959.07;
 - (iii) uranium depleted in U235 and thorium, worked (other than powders and flakes), which are included in AICC item 688.00.00, which is shown under ASCC item 2959.07.

2962.54.10 - POWDERS AND FLAKES OF NON-FERROUS METALS (EXCLUDING GOLD, COPPER, ALUMINIUM, LEAD, ZINC, TIN, CADMIUM, THORIUM, URANIUM DEPLETED IN U235 AND THEIR ALLOYS) (a)

The commodities relevant to this ASCC item are not included in specific production items

Platinum and other metals of the platinum group and alloys thereof, semi-manufactured (i.e., bars, sheets, strip, tubes, wire and other semi-manufactured forms):

681.25.03 - Powders and flakes

Plates, sheets and strip, wrought, of nickel; nickel foil; nickel powders and flakes:

- Powders and flakes:

683.22.15 - - Nickel

683.22.19 - - Nickel alloys

Tungsten, wrought, and articles of tungsten, n.e.s.:

699.91.01 - Powders and flakes

Molybdenum, wrought, and articles of molybdenum, n.e.s.:

699.92.15 - Powders and flakes

Base metals, n.e.s., wrought and articles of such metals, n.e.s.; cermets, wrought and articles of cermets, n.e.s.:

- Powders and flakes:

699.99.01 - - Chromium, unalloyed

699.99.03 - - Cobalt, cobalt alloys

699.99.05 - - Manganese, unalloyed

699.99.07 - - Other

See footnote (b)

Included in ASCC item 2962.54 above

(a) This ASCC item includes:

- (i) powders and flakes of molybdenum, of tantalum and of tungsten, except from scrap, which are primary to ASIC class 2956;
 - (ii) powders and flakes of non-ferrous metals, n.e.s., from scrap, which are primary to ASIC class 2957.
- (b) Excluded from these AICC items are the following commodities which are relevant to this ASCC item:
- (i) powders and flakes, of tantalum, which are included in AICC item 699.93.00, which is shown under ASCC item 2962.54.05;
 - (ii) powders and flakes, of magnesium, which are included in AICC item 699.94.01, which is shown under ASCC item 2962.54.05.

STANDARD (ASCC) ITEM

Component Production Item(s)

Component Import (ASCC) Item(s)

Component Export (ASCC) Item(s)

2962.00

GOLD, NON-MONETARY, UNWROUGHT OR SEMI-MANUFACTURED (EXCEPT GOLD BULLION)

The commodities relevant to this ASCC item are not included in specific production items:

Gold (including platinum-plated gold), non-monetary, unwrought or semi-manufactured:

- Other:
971.01.11 - Leaf; foil
971.01.19 - Other

Gold (including platinum-plated gold), non-monetary, unwrought or semi-manufactured:

971.01.01 - Powders, flakes, purl, leaf and foil, n.e.s.
971.01.05 - Fabricated, including granules
971.01.08 - Other

ASIC Industry of Origin: DIVISION C : MANUFACTURING - contd
CLASS 2963 : NON-FERROUS METAL CASTING

STANDARD (ASCC) ITEM		
Component Production Item(s)	Component Import (AICC) Item(s)	Component Export (ABCC) Item(s)
2963.00 <u>CASTINGS AND FORGINGS, OF NON-FERROUS METAL</u>		
Lead and alloy (including tin-coated lead) rolled and extruded products (excluding brazing and soldering alloys) 453.10 - Castings (a)	See footnote (b)	See footnote (c)
<p>(a) Excluded from this production item are non-ferrous castings, other than of lead and alloy, and non-ferrous forgings. These commodities are not included in specific production items.</p> <p>(b) Castings and forgings, of non-ferrous metal, are not separately specified as castings and forgings in the AICC but are included as articles, incomplete articles or parts in the relevant AICC items.</p> <p>(c) Castings and forgings, of non-ferrous metal, are not separately specified as castings and forgings in the ABCC but are included as articles, incomplete articles or parts in the relevant ABCC items.</p>		

ASIC Industry of Origin: DIVISION C : MANUFACTURING - contd
CLASS 3142 : ARCHITECTURAL ALUMINIUM PRODUCTS

Note: Excluded from the ASCC items shown under this ASIC industry of origin are architectural products (except windows, window frames, curtain walls, doors and frames for louvre doors) and roller shutter doors, of aluminium, which are primary to this ASIC industry. These commodities are included in ASCC item 3145.05.

STANDARD (ASCC) ITEM

Component Production Item(s)

Component Import (AICC) Item(s)

Component Export (ABCC) Item(s)

3142.00 DOORS (EXCEPT ROLLER SHUTTER TYPE) AND WINDOWS (INCLUDING WINDOW FRAMES, CURTAIN WALLS AND FRAMES FOR LOUVRE DOORS), OF ALUMINIUM:

Shown under ASCC items 3142.00.05 and
3142.00.10 below

Structures and parts of structures
(e.g. hangars and other buildings,
bridges and bridge-sections, towers,
lattice masts, roofs, roofing
frameworks, door and window frames,
balustrades, pillars and columns),
of aluminium; plates, rods, angles,
shapes, sections, tubes and the like,
prepared for use in structures,
of aluminium:

691.20.06 - Doors and windows (a)

Shown under ASCC items 3142.00.05 and
3142.00.10 below

(a) Included in this AICC item are fittings, control gear and other parts (except frames) for louvre windows, frames for doors (except for louvre doors), roller-shutter doors and parts for door frames, of aluminium, which are relevant to ASCC item 3145.05.

3142.00.05 - FRAMES, FOR WINDOWS (INCLUDING CURTAIN WALLS) AND FOR LOUVRE DOORS

461.31 Metal window frames (including
curtain walls), aluminium (a)

Included in ASCC item 3142.00 above

Structures and parts of structures (e.g.
hangars and other buildings, bridges
and bridge-sections, towers, lattice
masts, roofs, roofing frameworks,
door and window frames, balustrades,
pillars and columns), of aluminium;
plates, rods, angles, shapes, sections,
tubes and the like, prepared for use in
structures, of aluminium:

- Louvres, window and door (including
fittings, control gear and parts
therefor):

- - Other:

691.20.05 - - - Frames (b)

- (a) Excluded from this production item are frames, for louver doors, of aluminium, which are relevant to this ASCC item. These commodities are included in production item 980.30, which is shown under ASCC item 3145.05.
- (b) Excluded from this ABCC item are curtain walls and sashes and frames for windows, of aluminium, which are relevant to this ASCC item. These commodities are included in ABCC item 691.20.29, which is shown under ASCC item 3142.00.10.

3142.00.10 - OTHER

<p>Doors (other than hinged or sliding wooden/wooden framed doors, fire doors - AS1905 and doors for small cupboards, shower screens, domestic appliances and strongrooms);</p> <p>- Hinged or sliding, metal or metal framed, all types:</p> <p>493.54 - - Aluminium</p> <p>493.86 - Other doors (a)</p> <p>493.88 Door-window units (b)</p> <p>See footnote (c)</p>	<p>Included in ASCC item 3142.00 above</p>	<p>Structures and parts of structures (e.g. hangars and other buildings, bridges and bridge-sections, towers, lattice masts, roofs, roofing frameworks, door and window frames, balustrades, pillars and columns), of aluminium; plates, rods, angles, shapes, sections, tubes and the like, prepared for use in structures, of aluminium:</p> <p>- Louvres, window and door (including fittings, control gear and parts therefor):</p> <p>691.20.01 - - Complete</p> <p>691.20.29 - Other (d)</p>
<p>(a) Included in this production item are:</p> <p>(i) doors (except hinged or sliding type, roller-shutter type, tilting type and concertina type), of wood, which are relevant to ASCC item 2534.00.15;</p> <p>(ii) doors (except hinged or sliding type, roller-shutter type, tilting type and concertina type), of metal (except aluminium), which are relevant to ASCC item 3145.05.</p> <p>(b) Included in this production item are:</p> <p>(i) door-window units of wood, which are relevant to ASCC item 2534.00.15;</p> <p>(ii) door-window units, of metals other than aluminium, which are relevant to ASCC item 3145.05.</p> <p>(c) Excluded from these production items are the following commodities which are relevant to this ASCC item:</p> <p>(i) concertina doors of, or with frames of, aluminium, which are included in production item 493.83, which is shown under ASCC item 2534.00.15;</p> <p>(ii) windows, complete, of aluminium, which are included in production item 980.30, which is shown under ASCC item 3145.05;</p> <p>(iii) doors, tilting type, of aluminium, which are included in production item 493.74, which is shown under ASCC item 3145.05;</p> <p>(d) Included in this ABCC item are:</p> <p>(i) large scale shelving, of aluminium, for assembly and permanent installation in shops, workshops, storehouses, etc., which are relevant to ASCC item 2543.07;</p> <p>(ii) curtain walls and sashes and frames for windows, of aluminium, which are relevant to ASCC item 3142.00.05;</p> <p>(iii) finished structural parts and structures, of aluminium (except windows, window frames, curtain walls, doors, frames for louver doors, prefabricated buildings and fittings forming part thereof), aluminium roller-shutter doors, which are relevant to ASCC item 3145.05.</p>		

ASIC Industry of Origin: DIVISION C : MANUFACTURING - contd
 CLASS 3141 : FABRICATED STRUCTURAL STEEL
 3145 : ARCHITECTURAL METAL PRODUCTS N.E.C.

For purposes of the ASCC, these classes are combined to form the following special combined class:

COMBINED CLASS 3145 : FABRICATED STRUCTURAL STEEL AND ARCHITECTURAL METAL PRODUCTS N.E.C.

Note: Excluded from the ASCC item shown under this ASIC industry of origin are the following commodities which are primary to this ASIC industry:
 (i) perforated steel plate, which is included in ASCC item 2941.32;
 (ii) fabricated structural steel (except constructional and prefabricated garages, carports, sheds, etc.), which is included in ASCC item 3169.70.

STANDARD (ASCC) ITEM	Component Production Item(s)	Component Import (AICC) Item(s)	Component Export (ABCC) Item(s)
3145.05	<p>FABRICATED STRUCTURAL STEEL (EXCEPT PERFORATED STEEL PLATE AND REINFORCING MESH) AND ARCHITECTURAL METAL PRODUCTS (EXCEPT ALUMINIUM DOORS, WINDOWS, WINDOW FRAMES, CURTAIN WALLS AND FRAMES FOR LOUVRE DOORS); ALUMINIUM ROLLER-SHUTTER DOORS; PREFABRICATED CHIMNEY STACKS AND MASTS, OF ALUMINIUM (a) (b)</p> <p>461.12 Wire gates 461.20 Constructional steel, fabricated (c) 461.33 Metal window frames (including curtain walls), other than aluminium Doors (other than hinged or sliding wooden/wooden framed doors, fire doors - AS 1905 and doors for small cupboards, shower screens, domestic appliances and strong rooms): - Hinged or sliding, metal or metal framed, all types: 493.56 - - Other metal 493.72 - Roller-shutter type doors (excluding roller grilles) 493.74 - Tilting type doors, metal or metal framed (d) 980.29 Prefabricated steel garages, carports, sheds, etc. 980.30 Architectural metal products (other than sheet metal) for buildings, n.e.i. (including stairs, staircases, railings, gates other than wire, balustrades, ornamental metal works, etc.) (e) See footnote (f)</p>	<p>Structures and parts of structures (e.g. hangars and other buildings, bridges and bridge-sections, lock-gates, towers, lattice masts, roofs, roofing frameworks, door and window frames, shutters, balustrades, pillars and columns), of iron or steel; plates, sheets, strip, rods, angles, shapes, sections, tubes and the like, prepared for use in structures, of iron or steel: 691.10.01 - Beams, channels, joists, girders and columns 691.10.05 - Suspended ceiling systems and parts therefor 691.10.11 - Other (g) Structures and parts of structures (e.g. hangars and other buildings, bridges and bridge-sections, towers, lattice masts, roofs, roofing frameworks, door and window frames, balustrades, pillars and columns), of aluminium; plates, rods, angles, shapes, sections, tubes and the like, prepared for use in structures, of aluminium: 491.20.08 - Other (h) Articles of zinc, n.e.s.: 699.85.01 - Gutters, roof capping, skylight frames, and other fabricated building components of zinc (i) See footnote (j)</p>	<p>Structures and parts of structures (e.g. hangars and other buildings, bridges and bridge-sections, lockgates, towers, lattice masts, roofs, roofing frameworks, door and window frames, shutters, balustrades, pillars and columns), of iron or steel; plates, strip, rods, angles, shapes, sections, tubes and the like, prepared for use in structures, of iron or steel: 691.10.01 - Beams, channels, joists, girders and columns 691.10.06 - Louvres, window and door (including fittings, control gear and parts therefor) - Other: 691.10.14 - - Complete (k) 691.10.16 - - Incomplete (k) 691.10.18 - - Parts (k) Structures and parts of structures (e.g. hangars and other buildings, bridges and bridge-sections, towers, lattice masts, roofs, roofing frameworks, door and window frames, balustrades, pillars and columns), of aluminium; plates, rods, angles, shapes, sections, tubes and the like, prepared for use in structures, of aluminium: - Louvres, window and door (including fittings, control gear and parts therefor):</p>

- - Other:
 691.20.08 - - - Other
 691.20.17 - Prefabricated buildings and fittings
 forming part thereof

See footnote (1)

- (a) This ASCC item includes:
- (i) architectural products (except windows, window frames, curtain walls, doors and frames for louvre doors) and roller shutter doors, of aluminium, which are primary to ASIC class 3142;
 - (ii) wire gates, which are primary to ASIC class 3162;
 - (iii) prefabricated chimney stacks, of iron or steel and aluminium, which are primary to ASIC class 3166;
 - (iv) masts, of aluminium, which are primary to ASIC class 3168.
- (b) Caution should be exercised when comparing details of production and overseas trade for this ASCC item, as some of the commodities included in this ASCC item may be used in producing other commodities also included in this item.
- (c) Included in this production item is perforated steel plate, which is relevant to ASCC item 2941.32.
- (d) Included in this production item are doors, tilting type, of aluminium, which are relevant to ASCC item 3142.00.10.
- (e) Included in this production item are:
- (i) frames, for louvre doors, of aluminium, which are relevant to ASCC item 3142.00.05;
 - (ii) windows, complete, of aluminium, which are relevant to ASCC item 3142.00.10.
- (f) Excluded from these production items are the following commodities which are relevant to this ASCC item:
- (i) concertina doors of, or with frames of, metal other than aluminium, which are included in production item 493.83, which is shown under ASCC item 2534.00.10;
 - (ii) doors (except hinged or sliding type, roller-shutter type, tilting type and concertina type), of metal (except aluminium), which are included in production item 493.86, which is shown under ASCC item 3142.00.10;
 - (iii) door-window units, of metals other than aluminium, which are included in production item 493.88, which is shown under ASCC item 3142.00.10;
 - (iv) prefabricated steel buildings other than the steel garage, carport, shed, etc. type; and prefabricated chimney stacks, of iron or steel, and parts thereof, which are included in production item 461.29, which is shown under ASCC item 3169.70.40;
 - (v) masts and prefabricated chimney stacks, of aluminium, which are not included in specific production items.
- (g) Included in this AICC item is large scale shelving, of iron or steel, for assembly and permanent installation in shops, workshops, storehouses, etc., which is relevant to ASCC item 2543.07.
- (h) Included in this AICC item is large scale shelving, of aluminium, for assembly and permanent installation in shops, workshops, storehouses, etc., which is relevant to ASCC item 2543.07.
- (i) Included in this AICC item are gutters and guttering, of zinc, which are relevant to ASCC item 3169.70.40.
- (j) Excluded from these AICC items are the following commodities which are relevant to this ASCC item:
- (i) fittings, control gear and other parts (except frames) for louvre windows, frames for doors (except for louvre doors), roller-shutter doors and parts for door frames, of aluminium, which are included in AICC item 691.20.06, which is shown under ASCC item 3142.00;
 - (ii) architectural products, of copper or copper alloys, which are included in AICC item 699.81.09, which is shown under ASCC item 3169.70.40.
- (k) Included in this AICC item is large scale shelving, of iron or steel, for assembly and permanent installation in shops, workshops, storehouses, etc., which is relevant to ASCC item 2543.07.
- (l) Excluded from these AICC items are the following commodities which are relevant to this ASCC item:
- (i) finished structural parts and structures, of aluminium (except windows, window frames, curtain walls, doors, frames for louvre doors, prefabricated buildings and fittings forming part thereof), aluminium roller-shutter doors, which are included in AICC item 691.20.29, which is shown under ASCC item 3142.00.10;
 - (ii) architectural products, of copper or copper alloys, which are included in AICC item 699.81.09, which is shown under ASCC item 3169.70;
 - (iii) roof capping, skylight frames and other fabricated building components, of zinc (excluding gutters and guttering), which are included in AICC item 699.89.00, which is shown under ASCC item 3169.70.

STANDARD (ASCC) ITEM

Component Production Item(s)

Component Import (AICC) Item(s)

Component Export (ABCC) Item(s)

3145.12 GAUZE, CLOTH, GRILL, FENCING, REINFORCING FABRIC AND SIMILAR MATERIALS, OF BASE METAL WIRE; EXPANDED METALS OF IRON, STEEL, COPPER OR COPPER ALLOY (a)

463.08 Welded wire fabric
463.12 Steel and non-ferrous woven or
linked wire fabric (chainwire, link
mesh, etc.)

See footnote (b)

Gauze, cloth, grill, netting, fencing,
reinforcing fabric and similar
materials of iron, steel or copper
wire; expanded metal of iron, steel
or copper:
- Of iron or steel:
693.51.09 - - Woven wire having not less than
48 holes to the cm measured along
the warp and having not less than
48 holes to the cm measured along
the weft; woven wire (including
endless bands) for paper-making
machines
- - Other:
693.51.15 - - Expanded metal
693.51.19 - - Other
- Of copper:
693.52.01 - - Woven wire (including endless bands)
for paper-making machines
693.52.03 - - Other (c)
Articles of aluminium, n.e.s.:
699.83.01 - Gauze, cloth, grill, netting,
reinforcing fabric and similar
materials, of aluminium wire (d)

See footnote (e)

Gauze, cloth, grill, netting, fencing,
reinforcing fabric and similar
materials of iron, steel or copper
wire; expanded metal of iron, steel
or copper:
- Of iron or steel:
693.51.05 - - Fabricated fencing
693.51.07 - - Welded wire mesh (not being
fabricated fencing)
693.51.09 - - Other
693.52.00 - Of copper (f)
Articles of aluminium, n.e.s.:
699.83.01 - Gauze, cloth, grill, netting,
reinforcing fabric and similar
materials, of aluminium wire (g)

See footnote (h)

(a) This ASCC item includes:

- (i) expanded metal, of iron or steel, which is primary to ASIC class 2941;
 - (ii) expanded metal, of copper or copper alloy, which is primary to ASIC class 2962;
 - (iii) wire fabric (except reinforcing mesh, of iron or steel), welded, woven or linked, which is primary to ASIC class 3162.
- (b) Excluded from these production items are expanded metals, of iron, steel, copper or copper alloy, which are relevant to this ASCC item. These commodities are not included in specific production items.

(c) Included in this AICC item is wire netting, of copper or copper alloy, which is relevant to ASCC item 3169.10;

(d) Included in this AICC item is wire netting, of aluminium, which is relevant to ASCC item 3169.10.

(e) Excluded from these AICC items are the following commodities which are relevant to this ASCC item:

- (i) cloth, fencing, gauze and woven fabric, of nickel, zinc and magnesium, which are included in the following AICC items, which are shown under the ASCC items as indicated:

<u>Metal</u>	<u>AICC Item</u>	<u>ASCC Item</u>
Nickel	699.82.00	3169.70.40
Zinc	699.85.03	3169.70.40
Magnesium	699.94.07	3169.70.40

(ii) wire gauze of tantalum and tantalum alloys, which is included in AICC item 699.93.00, which is shown under ASCC item 2962.54.05.

(f) Included in this ABCC item is wire netting, of copper or copper alloy, which is relevant to ASCC item 3169.10.

(g) Included in this ABCC item is wire netting, of aluminium, which is relevant to ASCC item 3169.10.

- (h) Excluded from these ABCC items are the following commodities which are relevant to this ASCC item:
 (i) cloth, fencing, gauze and woven fabrics, of nickel, zinc and magnesium, which are included in the following ABCC items, which are shown under the ASCC items as indicated:

<u>Metal</u>	<u>ABCC Item</u>	<u>ASCC Item</u>
Nickel	699.82.00	3169.70
Zinc	699.89.00	3169.70
Magnesium	699.96.00	2962.54

- (ii) wire gauze, of tantalum and tantalum alloys, which is included in ABCC item 699.96.00, which is shown under ASCC item 2962.54.

3145.15

REINFORCING BARS AND RODS, OF IRON AND STEEL

461.18 Reinforcing steel rods, processed
 (wire or merchant bar)

Bars and rods (excluding wire rod),
 of iron or steel; hollow mining
 drill steel:
 - Of high carbon steel:
 - - Other:
 673.22.20 - - Reinforcing bars for concrete
 Bars and rods (excluding wire rod),
 not further worked than hot rolled
 or extruded, of iron or steel
 (other than of high carbon or alloy
 steel):
 673.26.01 - Reinforcing bars for concrete
 See footnote (a)

See footnote (b)

- (a) Excluded from these ABCC items are reinforcing bars and rods, forged, cold-formed or cold-finished, of iron or steel (other than of high carbon or alloy steel), which are relevant to this ASCC item. These commodities are included in ABCC item 673.27.03, which is shown under ASCC item 2941.29.
 (b) Reinforcing bars and rods, of iron and steel, which are relevant to this ASCC item, are included in ABCC items 673.22.05, 673.26.03 and 673.27.09, which are shown under ASCC item 2941.29.

ASIC Industry of Origin: DIVISION C : MANUFACTURING - contd
 CLASS 3151 : METAL CONTAINERS
 3166 : BOILER AND PLATE WORK

For purposes of the ASCC, these classes are combined to form the following special combined class:

COMBINED CLASS 3154 : METAL CONTAINERS AND BOILER AND PLATE WORK

Note: Excluded from the ASCC items shown under this ASIC industry of origin are the following commodities which are primary to this ASIC industry:

- (i) prefabricated chimney stacks, of iron or steel and aluminium, which are included in ASCC item 3145.05;
- (ii) collapsible tubes, of lead and lead alloys, tin and tin alloys, and parts thereof, which are included in ASCC item 3169.70;
- (iii) copper stills, and industrial or laboratory vats fitted with heating or cooling elements, which are included in ASCC item 3368.18.

STANDARD (ASCC) ITEM

Component Production Item(s)

Component Import (AICC) Item(s)

Component Export (ABCC) Item(s)

3154.05 RESERVOIRS, TANKS, VATS AND SIMILAR CONTAINERS (OTHER THAN FOR COMPRESSED OR LIQUEFIED GAS), NOT FITTED WITH MECHANICAL OR THERMAL EQUIPMENT AND CASKS, DRUMS, CANS, BOXES AND SIMILAR CONTAINERS, OF BASE METAL; COLLAPSIBLE TUBES OF ALUMINIUM OR ALUMINIUM ALLOYS (a)

Aluminium and alloy rolled, drawn and extruded products (excluding brazing and soldering alloys):
 451.80 - Collapsible tubes
 941.01 Milk and cream cans
 941.09 Barrels, kegs, drums, vats, tanks of sheet metal
 941.11 Packer's cans, canisters and containers of sheet metal
 990.31 Other tanks, vats and storage containers of plate steel (rivetted and welded) (excluding those of sheet metal)

Reservoirs, tanks, vats and similar containers, for any material (other than compressed or liquefied gas), of iron, steel or aluminium, of a capacity exceeding 300 litres, whether or not lined or heat-insulated, but not fitted with mechanical or thermal equipment:
 692.11.00 - Of iron or steel
 692.13.00 - Of aluminium
 692.41.00 Casks, drums, cans, boxes and similar containers, of sheet or plate iron or steel, of a description commonly used for the conveyance or packing of goods
 Casks, drums, cans, boxes and similar containers (including rigid and collapsible tubular containers), of aluminium, of a description commonly used for the conveyance or packing of goods:
 692.42.01 - Aerosol containers
 - Tubular containers:
 692.42.06 - - Collapsible
 692.42.08 - - Other
 692.42.09 - Other

Articles of copper, n.e.s.:
 699.81.01 - Reservoirs, tanks, vats and similar containers, for any material (other than compressed or liquefied gas), of copper, of a capacity exceeding 300 litres, whether or not lined or heat-insulated, but not fitted with mechanical or thermal equipment

See footnote (b)

Reservoirs, tanks, vats and similar containers, for any material (other than compressed or liquefied gas), of iron, steel or aluminium, of a capacity exceeding 300 litres, whether or not lined or heat-insulated, but not fitted with mechanical or thermal equipment:
 692.11.00 - Of iron or steel
 692.13.00 - Of aluminium
 692.41.00 Casks, drums, cans, boxes and similar containers, of sheet or plate iron or steel, of a description commonly used for the conveyance or packing of goods
 692.42.00 Casks, drums, cans, boxes, and similar containers (including rigid and collapsible tubular containers), of aluminium, of a description commonly used for the conveyance or packing of goods

See footnote (c)

- (a) This ASCC item includes vats and storage tanks, of sheet metal, and milk and cream cans (except packers), of metal, which are primary to ASIC class 3155.
- (b) Excluded from these AICC items are the following commodities which are relevant to this ASCC item:
- (i) reservoirs, tanks, vats and similar containers, capacity 300 litres or less, of iron or steel, which are included in AICC item 699.79.49, which is shown under ASCC item 3169.70.40;
 - (ii) reservoirs, tanks, vats and similar containers, capacity 300 litres or less, of copper, and casks, drums, cans, boxes and similar containers, of copper, which are included in AICC item 699.81.09, which is shown under ASCC item 3169.70.40;
 - (iii) reservoirs, tanks, vats, casks, drums, cans, boxes and similar containers, of nickel, which are included in AICC item 699.82.00, which is shown under ASCC item 3169.70.40;
 - (iv) reservoirs, tanks, vats and similar containers, capacity 300 litres or less, of aluminium, which are included in AICC item 699.83.29, which is shown under ASCC item 3169.70.40;
 - (v) reservoirs, tanks, vats, casks, drums, cans, boxes and similar containers of magnesium, which are included in AICC item 699.94.07, which is shown under ASCC item 3169.70.40;
 - (vi) reservoirs, tanks, vats, casks, drums, cans, boxes and similar containers, of lead, which are included in AICC item 699.84.00, which is shown under ASCC item 3169.70.40;
 - (vii) reservoirs, tanks, vats, casks, drums, cans, boxes and similar containers, of zinc, which are included in AICC item 699.85.03, which is shown under ASCC item 3169.70.40;
 - (viii) reservoirs, tanks, vats, casks, drums, cans, boxes and similar containers, of tin, which are included in AICC item 699.86.00, which is shown under ASCC item 3169.70.40.
- (c) Excluded from these ABCC items are the following commodities which are relevant to this ASCC item:
- (i) reservoirs, tanks, vats, casks, drums, cans, boxes and similar containers, of magnesium, which are included in ABCC item 699.96.00, which is shown under ASCC item 2962.54;
 - (ii) reservoirs, tanks, vats and similar containers, capacity 300 litres or less, of iron or steel, which are included in ABCC item 699.75.19, which is shown under ASCC item 3169.70;
 - (iii) reservoirs, tanks, vats, casks, drums, cans, boxes and similar containers, of copper, which are included in ABCC item 699.81.00, which is shown under ASCC item 3169.70;
 - (iv) reservoirs, tanks, vats, casks, drums, cans, boxes and similar containers, of nickel, which are included in ABCC item 699.82.00, which is shown under ASCC item 3169.70;
 - (v) reservoirs, tanks, vats and similar containers, capacity 300 litres or less, of aluminium, which are included in ABCC item 699.83.09, which is shown under ASCC item 3169.70;
 - (vi) reservoirs, tanks, vats, casks, drums, cans, boxes and similar containers, of lead, zinc and tin, which are included in ABCC item 699.89.00, which is shown under ASCC item 3169.70.

3154.10

STEAM AND OTHER VAPOUR GENERATING BOILERS (EXCLUDING CENTRAL HEATING HOT WATER BOILERS CAPABLE ALSO OF PRODUCING LOW PRESSURE STEAM); SUPER-HEATED WATER BOILERS

<p>Boilers (excluding domestic):</p> <p>- For field erection (including colonial type):</p> <p>501.21 - - Solid fuel fired</p> <p>501.23 - - Liquid fuel fired</p> <p>501.29 - - Other (including L.P. gas)</p> <p>- Packaged units:</p> <p>501.31 - - Hot water boilers</p> <p>- - Steam generating boilers:</p> <p>501.41 - - Fire tube</p> <p>501.51 - - Water tube, up to and including 4500 kg/hr</p> <p>501.53 - - - Water tube, over 4500 kg/hr</p> <p>501.61 Thermal liquid heaters and vaporisers, packaged units</p>	<p>711.10.00 Steam and other vapour generating boilers (excluding central heating hot water boilers capable also of producing low pressure steam); super-heated water boilers</p>	<p>711.10.00 Steam and other vapour generating boilers (excluding central heating hot water boilers capable also of producing low pressure steam); super-heated water boilers</p>
--	---	---

STANDARD (ASCC) ITEM		
Component Production Item(s)	Component Import (AICC) Item(s)	Component Export (ABCC) Item(s)
3154.12 <u>AUXILIARY PLANT FOR USE WITH BOILERS AND PARTS THEREFOR; PARTS FOR STEAM AND OTHER VAPOUR GENERATING BOILERS</u>		
The commodities relevant to this ASCC item are not included in specific production items	<p>Auxiliary plant for use with boilers of heading 711.10 (e.g. economisers, super-heaters, soot removers, gas recoverers and the like); condensers for vapour engines and power units:</p> <p>711.20.01 - Soot removers</p> <p>711.20.09 - Other</p> <p>Parts, n.e.s. of the boilers falling within heading 711.10:</p> <p>711.91.01 - Boiler drums (except forged seamless steel and drums)</p> <p>711.91.03 - Boiler tubes</p> <p>711.91.09 - Other</p> <p>711.99.00 Parts, n.e.s. of the apparatus and appliances falling within heading 711.20</p>	<p>711.20.00 Auxiliary plant for use with boilers of heading 711.10 (e.g. economisers, super-heaters, soot removers, gas recoverers and the like); condensers for vapour engines and power units</p> <p>711.91.00 Parts, n.e.s. of the boilers falling within heading 711.10</p> <p>711.99.00 Parts, n.e.s. of the apparatus and appliances falling within heading 711.20</p>
3154.15 <u>CONTAINERS, OF IRON OR STEEL, FOR COMPRESSED OR LIQUEFIED GAS</u>		
461.23 Unfired pressure vessels (including compressed gas cylinders), fabricated steel	<p>Containers, of iron or steel, for compressed or liquefied gas:</p> <p>692.43.01 - Cryogenic type</p> <p>- Seamless:</p> <p>692.43.13 - - Not exceeding 15 kg water capacity</p> <p>692.43.15 - - Exceeding 15 kg but not exceeding 68 kg water capacity</p> <p>692.43.19 - - Other</p> <p>- Other:</p> <p>692.43.21 - - Not exceeding 5 kg water capacity</p> <p>692.43.23 - - Exceeding 5 kg but not exceeding 15 kg water capacity</p> <p>692.43.25 - - Exceeding 15 kg but not exceeding 30 kg water capacity</p> <p>692.43.27 - - Exceeding 30 kg but not exceeding 68 kg water capacity</p> <p>692.43.29 - - Exceeding 68 kg water capacity</p>	<p>Containers, of iron or steel, for compressed or liquefied gas:</p> <p>692.43.01 - Cylinders (i.e., up to and including 200 kg LP gas capacity)</p> <p>692.43.05 - Tanks (i.e., exceeding 200 kg LP gas capacity)</p> <p>692.43.09 - Other</p>
3154.20 <u>CONTAINERS, OF ALUMINIUM, FOR COMPRESSED OR LIQUEFIED GAS</u>		
The commodities relevant to this ASCC item are not included in specific production items	692.44.00 Containers, of aluminium, for compressed or liquefied gas	692.44.00 Containers, of aluminium, for compressed or liquefied gas

ASIC Industry of Origin: DIVISION C : MANUFACTURING - contd
CLASS 3161 : CUTLERY AND HAND TOOLS N.E.C.

Note: Excluded from the ASCC items shown under this ASIC industry of origin are the following commodities which are primary to this ASIC industry:
(i) drilling bits (except twist drills), which are included in ASCC item 3367.20;
(ii) parts for non-power operated hand saws, which are included in ASCC item 3369.95.

STANDARD (ASCC) ITEM		
Component Production Item(s)	Component Import (AICC) Item(s)	Component Export (AECG) Item(s)
3161.05 <u>HAND TOOLS, NON-POWER OPERATED (EXCEPT TIMBER SPLITTING WEDGES) AND PARTS THEREFOR, OF A KIND NORMALLY USED IN AGRICULTURE OR FORESTRY (a):</u>		
Shown under ASCC items 3161.05.05 to 3161.05.25 below	Shown under ASCC items 3161.05.05 to 3161.05.25 below	695.10.00 Hand tools (i.e. spades, shovels, picks, hoes, forks and rakes; axes, bill hooks and similar hewing tools; scythes, sickles, hay knives, grass shears, timber wedges and other tools) of a kind used in agriculture, horticulture or forestry (b)
(a) Caution should be exercised when comparing details of production and overseas trade for this ASCC item, as some of the commodities included in this ASCC item may be used in producing other commodities also included in this item.		
(b) Included in this AECG item are timber splitting wedges, which are relevant to ASCC item 3161.30.		
3161.05.05 - MATTOCKS AND PICKS		
752.41 Mattocks and picks	Hand tools (i.e. spades, shovels, picks, hoes, forks and rakes; axes, bill hooks and similar hewing tools; scythes, sickles, hay-knives, grass shears, timber wedges and other tools) of a kind used in agriculture, horticulture or forestry: - Other: - - Goods, not being parts (whether or not fitted with handles): 695.10.25 - - - Mattocks and picks	Included in ASCC item 3161.05 above
3161.05.10 - AXES AND HATCHETS		
752.01 Axes and hatchets	- - - Axes; hatchets: 695.10.12 - - - Not exceeding 1.3 kg head weight 695.10.15 - - - Exceeding 1.3 kg head weight	Included in ASCC item 3161.05 above

3161.05.16 - SPADES AND SHOVELS

752.71 Shovels (including post hole spades)	695.10.03 - - - Spades and shovels (including scoops)	Included in ASCC item 3161.05 above
752.73 Spades (excluding post hole spades)		

3161.05.25 - HAND TOOLS AND PARTS THEREFOR, N.E.S. (a)

752.11 Cultivators, hand (excluding weeders)	Hand tools (i.e. spades, shovels, picks, hoes, forks and rakes; axes, bill hooks and similar hewing tools; scythes, sickles, hay-knives, grass shears, timber wedges and other tools) of a kind used in agriculture, horticulture or forestry:	Included in ASCC item 3161.05 above
752.21 Forks (digging, hay, etc., including potato hooks, excluding weeders)		
752.31 Hand hoes		
752.51 Garden rakes		
752.53 Lawn rakes		
752.61 Hand shears, clippers, secateurs and other double bladed garden tools (b)	695.10.02 - Sets of tools	
752.81 Weeders and other soil preparation hand tools, n.e.i.	- Other:	
752.99 Other garden, farm and field tools not power operated	- - Goods, not being parts (whether or not fitted with handles):	
See footnote (c)	695.10.08 - - - Forks, n.e.s.; drags; pronged hoes	
	695.10.18 - - - Shears (excluding pruning shears, long handled, of a kind having one blade that cuts against an anvil)	
	695.10.23 - - - Hoes, n.e.s.	
	695.10.59 - - - Other (d)	
	695.10.69 - - - Parts	

- (a) Caution should be exercised when comparing details of production and overseas trade for this ASCC item, as some of the commodities included in this ASCC item may be used in producing other commodities also included in this item.
- (b) Included in this production item are secateurs, which are relevant to ASCC item 3161.56.05.
- (c) Excluded from these production items are parts n.e.s. for hand tools of a kind used in agriculture or forestry, which are relevant to this ASCC item. These commodities are not included in specific production items.
- (d) Included in this ASCC item are timber splitting wedges, which are relevant to ASCC item 3161.30.46.

STANDARD (ASCC) ITEM	Component Production Item(s)	Component Import (AICC) Item(s)	Component Export (AECC) Item(s)
3161.11 <u>HAND SAWS AND SAW FRAMES, NON-POWER OPERATED (a)</u>	<p>Complete saws, not power operated (excluding hacksaws):</p> <p>529.31 - Hand saws (including tenon, panel and rip, etc.)</p> <p>529.00 - Other</p> <p>Saw frames:</p> <p>529.71 - Hacksaw</p> <p>529.79 - Other</p> <p>See footnote (b)</p>	<p>Saws (non-mechanical) and blades for hand or machine saws (including toothless saw blades):</p> <p>- Saws:</p> <p>- - Goods, not being parts:</p> <p>- - - Frame saws (i.e. frame with or without blade):</p> <p>695.31.01 - - - Hacksaws</p> <p>695.31.03 - - - Other (e.g. bushman's, bow, fret, coping and piercing saws)</p> <p>695.31.05 - - - Other</p>	<p>Saws (non-mechanical) and blades for hand or machine saws (including toothless saw blades):</p> <p>695.31.01 - Hand saws (including blades and parts therefor) (c)</p>
	<p>(a) Caution should be exercised when comparing details of production and overseas trade for this ASCC item, as some of the commodities included in this ASCC item may be used in producing other commodities also included in this item.</p> <p>(b) Excluded from these production items are hacksaws, complete, which are relevant to this ASCC item. These commodities are included in production item 529.99, which is shown under ASCC item 3369.95.20.</p> <p>(c) Included in this AECC item are:</p> <p>(i) blades (including blanks) for non-power operated hand saws, which are relevant to ASCC item 3367.08;</p> <p>(ii) parts for non-power operated hand saws, which are relevant to ASCC item 3369.95.</p>		
3161.15 <u>WRENCHES AND SPANNERS (INCLUDING TAP WRENCHES):</u>	<p>Shown under ASCC items 3161.15.05 and 3161.15.10 below</p>	<p>Shown under ASCC items 3161.15.05 and 3161.15.10 below</p>	<p>695.32.00 Wrenches and spanners (not including tap wrenches) (a)</p>
	<p>(a) Excluded from this AECC item are tap wrenches, which are relevant to this ASCC item. These commodities are included in AECC item 695.39.06, which is shown under ASCC item 3161.30.</p>		
3161.15.35 - <u>WRENCHES AND SPANNERS, SOCKET TYPE, COMPLETE</u>	<p>753.61 Socket spanners and wrenches (not power operated) (excluding keys for socket head screws)</p>	<p>Wrenches and spanners (not including tap wrenches):</p> <p>- Goods, not being parts:</p> <p>- - Other (i.e. non-adjustable):</p> <p>695.32.29 - - - Socket type in sets (a)</p>	<p>Included in ASCC item 3161.15 above</p>
	<p>(a) Excluded from this AICC item are wrenches and spanners, socket type, complete, other than in sets, which are relevant to this ASCC item. These commodities are included in AICC item 695.32.31, which is shown under ASCC item 3161.15.10.</p>		

3161.15.10 - WRENCHES AND SPANNERS (OTHER THAN SOCKET TYPE), COMPLETE, AND PARTS FOR WRENCHES AND SPANNERS

753.63 Tube spanners and wrenches (not power operated)	Wrenches and spanners (not including tap wrenches):	Included in ASCC item 3161.15 above
753.65 Spanners and wrenches, other than socket or tube (including adjustable) (not power operated)	- Goods, not being parts:	
	- - Adjustable:	
See footnote (a)	695.32.13 - - Offset or angle head of the "Crescent" type	
	695.32.15 - - "Stillson" or American type pipe wrenches and variants of those types known as "solid", "heavy duty" and "off set" pipe wrenches	
	695.32.21 - - Other	
	- - Other (i.e. non-adjustable):	
	695.32.23 - - Combination open end and ring type	
	695.32.25 - - Open end type	
	695.32.27 - - Ring type	
	695.32.31 - - Other (b)	
	695.32.39 - Parts	
	See footnote (c)	
(a) Excluded from these production items are parts for wrenches and spanners, which are relevant to this ASCC item. These commodities are not included in specific production items.		
(b) Included in this AICC item are wrenches and spanners, socket type, complete, other than in sets, which are relevant to ASCC item 3161.15.05.		
(c) Excluded from these AICC items are tap wrenches, which are relevant to this ASCC item. These commodities are included in AICC item 695.39.16, which is shown under ASCC item 3161.30.46.		

3161.20 FILES AND RASPS

753.21 Files and rasps	Files and rasps:	695.33.00 Files and rasps
	695.33.25 - Milled tooth files	
	695.33.19 - Other	

3161.25 SCREWDRIVERS (NON-POWER OPERATED) AND SCREWDRIVER BITS AND BLADES (a)

753.45 Screwdrivers and screwdriver bits and blades (not power operated)	Hand tools (including glaziers' diamonds), n.e.s., blow lamps, anvils; vices and clamps (other than accessories for, and parts of, machine tools); portable forges; grinding wheels with frameworks (hand- or pedal-operated);	Hand tools (including glaziers' diamonds), n.e.s., blow lamps, anvils; vices and clamps (other than accessories for, and parts of, machine tools); portable forges; grinding wheels with frameworks (hand or pedal operated);
	- Goods, not being parts (whether or not fitted with handles):	- Goods, not being parts:
	- - Screwdrivers:	695.39.03 - - Screw drivers (c)
	695.39.27 - - In sets	
	695.39.29 - - Other	
	See footnote (b)	

STANDARD (ASCC) ITEM

Component Production Item(s)

Component Import (AICC) Item(s)

Component Export (ABCC) item(s)

3161.20 SCREWDRIVERS (NON-POWER OPERATED); AND SCREWDRIVER BITS AND BLADES (a) - contd

- (a) Caution should be exercised when comparing details of production and overseas trade for this ASCC item, as some of the commodities included in this ASCC item may be used in producing other commodities also included in this item.
- (i) Excluded from these AICC items are the following commodities which are relevant to this ASCC item:
- (i) screwdriver blades, which are included in AICC item 695.39.09, which is shown under ASCC item 3161.60;
 - (ii) screwdriver bits, which are included in AICC item 695.41.11, which is shown under ASCC item 3307.20.
- (e) Excluded from this ABCC item are the following commodities which are relevant to this ASCC item:
- (i) screwdriver blades, which are included in ABCC item 695.39.09, which is shown under ASCC item 3161.60;
 - (ii) screwdriver bits, which are included in ABCC item 695.41.11, which is shown under ASCC item 3307.20.

3161.30

HAND TOOLS SUCH AS PLIERS (INCLUDING CUTTING PLIERS), PINCERS, TWEEZERS, TIMMEN'S SNIPS, BOLT CROPPERS AND THE LIKE, PERFORATING PUNCHES, PIPE CUTTERS AND PARTS THEREFOR; TIMBER SPLITTING WEDGES, BUBBLE LEVELS; OTHER HAND TOOLS (INCLUDING GLAZIERS' DIAMONDS), BLOW LAMPS, ANVILS, VICES AND CLAMPS (OTHER THAN ACCESSORIES FOR, AND PARTS OF, MACHINE TOOLS), PORTABLE FORGES, GRINDING WHEELS MOUNTED WITH FRAMEWORKS (HAND OR PEDAL OPERATED), EXCEPT SCREWDRIVERS, KNIFE SHARPENERS, CAN OPENERS, KITCHENWARE AND BOTTLE OPENERS (a) (b):

Shown under ASCC items 3161.30.05 to 3161.30.46 below

Shown under ASCC items 3161.30.05 to 3161.30.46 below

695.34.00 Other hand tools (i.e. pliers (including cutting pliers), pincers, tweezers, timmen's snips, bolt croppers and the like; perforating punches; pipe cutters) Hand tools (including glaziers' diamonds), n.e.s., blow lamps, anvils, vices and clamps (other than accessories for, and parts of, machine tools); portable forges; grinding wheels with frameworks (hand or pedal operated); - Goods, not being parts:

695.39.04 - - Hammers
695.39.06 - - Other (c)

See footnote (d)

- (a) This ASCC item includes post hole diggers, hand driven, auger-type, which are primary to ASIC class 3362.
- (b) Caution should be exercised when comparing details of production and overseas trade for this ASCC item, as some of the commodities included in this ASCC item may be used in producing other commodities also included in this item.
- (c) Included in this ABCC item are tap wrenches, which are relevant to ASCC item 3161.15.
- (d) Excluded from these ABCC items are the following commodities which are relevant to this ASCC item:
- (i) timber splitting wedges, which are included in ABCC item 695.10.00, which is shown under ASCC item 3161.05;
 - (ii) bubble levels, which are included in ABCC item 874.21.00, which is shown under ASCC item 3343.12.

3161.30.05 - SNIPS AND SHEARS, FOR SHEET-METAL WORKING

753.71 Tinmiths' snips and shears

Other hand tools (i.e. pliers (including cutting pliers), pincers, tweezers, timmen's snips, bolt croppers and the like; perforating punches; pipe cutters); - Goods, not being parts:
695.34.03 - - Snips and shears, sheet metal-working

Included in ASCC item 3161.30 above

3161.30.10 - ENGINEERS' HAMMERS HAVING A HEAD WEIGHT LESS THAN 1.8 KG

Hammers: 753.33 - Engineers'	Hand tools (including glaziers' diamonds), n.e.s., blow lamps, anvils; vices and clamps (other than accessories for, and parts of, machine tools); portable forges; grinding wheels with frameworks (hand- or pedal-operated): - Goods, not being parts (whether or not fitted with handles): - - Hammers: - - - Having a head weight less than 1.8 kg per hammer: 695.39.01 - - - Engineers'	Included in ASCC item 3161.30 above
---------------------------------	---	-------------------------------------

3161.30.15 - CLAW HAMMERS HAVING A HEAD WEIGHT LESS THAN 1.8 KG

Hammers: 753.31 - Claw	695.39.03 - - - Carpenters' claw hammers	Included in ASCC item 3161.30 above
---------------------------	--	-------------------------------------

3161.30.17 - HAMMERS HAVING A HEAD WEIGHT LESS THAN 1.8 KG, N.E.S.

Hammers: - Other: 753.35 - - Head weight under 1.8 kg	- - Hammers: - - - Having a head weight less than 1.8 kg per hammer: 695.39.05 - - - Other	Included in ASCC item 3161.30 above
---	--	-------------------------------------

3161.30.20 - HAMMERS HAVING A HEAD WEIGHT OF 1.8 KG OR GREATER

Hammers: - Other: 753.37 - - Head weight 1.8 kg and over	- - Hammers: 695.39.07 - - - Other	Included in ASCC item 3161.30 above
--	---------------------------------------	-------------------------------------

3161.30.30 - WOODWORKING CHISELS

753.16 Woodworking chisels	695.39.11 - - Chisels, woodworking	Included in ASCC item 3161.30 above
----------------------------	------------------------------------	-------------------------------------

3161.30.35 - BRACES AND HAND DRILLS

753.09 Braces and hand drills	695.39.14 - - Braces and drills	Included in ASCC item 3161.30 above
-------------------------------	---------------------------------	-------------------------------------

3161.30.40 - VICES

753.75 Vices	- - Vices: 695.39.17 - - - Engineers' 695.39.19 - - - Other	Included in ASCC item 3161.30 above
--------------	---	-------------------------------------

STANDARD (ASCC) ITEM

Component Production Item(s)

Component Import (AICC) Item(s)

Component Export (ASCC) Item(s)

3161.30 HAND TOOLS SUCH AS PLIERS (INCLUDING CUTTING PLIERS), PINCERS, TWEEZERS, TIMMEN'S SNIPS, BOLT CHOPPERS AND THE LIKE, PERFORATING PUNCHES, PIPE CUTTERS AND PARTS THEREOF; TIMBER SPLITTING WEDGES, BUBBLE LEVELS; OTHER HAND TOOLS (INCLUDING GLAZIERS' DIAMONDS), BLOW LAMPS, ANVILS, VICES AND CLAMPS (OTHER THAN ACCESSORIES FOR, AND PARTS OF, MACHINE TOOLS), PORTABLE FORGES, GRINDING WHEELS MOUNTED WITH FRAMEWORKS (HAND OR PEDAL OPERATED), EXCEPT SCREWDRIVERS, KNIFE SHARPENERS, CAN OPENERS, KITCHENWARE AND BOTTLE OPENERS - contd:

3161.30.46 - OTHER (a) (b)

Post hole diggers (auger type):
 522.61 - Hand driven
 753.01 Heavy duty bars (crowbars, spud bars, etc.)
 753.05 Bars, other than heavy duty (wrecking, claw, tommy, etc.)
 753.07 Blow lamps
 753.11 Carpenters' planes (wooden and steel)
 753.14 Cold chisels (including star drills)
 753.41 Pliers and pincers
 753.53 Non-electric soldering irons
 753.81 Wedges (timber splitting, etc.)
 753.99 Other tradesmen's hand tools (not power operated) (excluding mechanics' measuring tools, lifting jacks and pumps, saws, spraying and lubricating equipment)

See footnote (c)

Other hand tools (i.e. pliers (including cutting pliers), pincers, tweezers, timmen's snips, bolt choppers and the like; perforating punches; pipe cutters):
 - Goods, not being parts:
 695.34.01 - Bolt and pipe cutters
 695.34.05 - Pliers (including multi-grip pliers)
 695.34.11 - Other
 695.34.19 - Parts

Hand tools (including glaziers' diamonds), n.e.s., blow lamps, anvils; vices and clamps (other than accessories for, and parts of, machine tools); portable forges; grinding wheels with frameworks (hand- or pedal-operated):
 - Goods, not being parts (whether or not fitted with handles):

695.39.16 - - Screwplates, stocks and tap wrenches (d)
 695.39.31 - - Trowels (bricklayers', plasterers' and moulders')

695.39.35 - - Grease guns

- - Clamps:

695.39.51 - - C or G

695.39.52 - - Other

695.39.55 - - Putty knives, glaziers' knives

695.39.57 - - Staplers, riveters and tackers

695.39.60 - - Other

Drawing, marking-out and mathematical calculating instruments, drafting machines, pantographs, slide rules, disc calculators and the like; measuring or checking instruments, appliances and machines, non-electrical, n.e.s., (e.g. micrometers, callipers, gauges, measuring rods, balancing machines); profile projectors:
 - Bubble levels:

874.21.01 - - Wholly or principally of aluminium

874.21.03 - - Other

See footnote (e)

Included in ASCC item 3161.30 above

- (a) This ASCC item includes post hole diggers, hand driven, auger-type, which are primary to ASIC class 3362.
- (b) Caution should be exercised when comparing details of production and overseas trade for this ASCC item, as some of the commodities included in this ASCC item may be used in producing other commodities also included in this item.
- (c) Excluded from these production items are parts for pliers (including cutting pliers), pincers, tweezers, tinmen's snips, bolt croppers and the like, perforating punches, pipe cutters, spanners and wrenches (except tap wrenches), files and rasps; complete flat irons (gas, paraffin, charcoal, etc., except electric), curling irons, button hooks and shoe horns, which are relevant to this ASCC item. These commodities are not included in specific production items.
- (d) Included in this AICC item are tap wrenches, which are relevant to ASCC item 3161.15.10.
- (e) Excluded from these AICC items are timber splitting wedges, which are relevant to this ASCC item. These commodities are included in AICC item 695.10.59, which is shown under ASCC item 3161.05.25.

3161.34

RAZORS AND RAZOR BLADES INCLUDING RAZOR BLADE BLANKS (EXCEPT SAFETY RAZOR BLADES)

The commodities relevant to this ASCC item are not included in specific production items	<p>Razors and razor blades (including razor blade blanks, whether or not in strips):</p> <p>696.03.01 - Blades and heads for electric shavers</p> <p>- Other:</p> <p>- - Razors:</p> <p>- - - Goods, not being parts:</p> <p>- - - Safety razors:</p> <p>696.03.03 - - - Twin blade bonded</p> <p>696.03.05 - - - Single blade bonded</p> <p>696.03.07 - - - Other</p> <p>696.03.21 - - - Other</p> <p>696.03.23 - - - Parts</p> <p>- - Razor blades (including blanks):</p> <p>696.03.29 - - - Other</p>	<p>Razors and razor blades (including razor blade blanks, whether or not in strips):</p> <p>696.03.09 - Other (including blanks for safety razor blades)</p>
--	---	--

3161.35

RAZOR BLADES FOR SAFETY RAZORS

757.01 Razor blades	<p>Razors and razor blades (including razor blade blanks, whether or not in strips):</p> <p>- Other:</p> <p>- - Razor blades (including blanks):</p> <p>696.03.25 - - - For safety razors</p>	<p>Razors and razor blades (including razor blade blanks, whether or not in strips):</p> <p>696.03.01 - Safety razor blades</p>
---------------------	---	---

3161.41

KNIVES AND CUTTING BLADES FOR MACHINES OR FOR MECHANICAL APPLIANCES

<p>523.07 Metal cutting shear blades</p> <p>Woodworking knives:</p> <p>524.11 - Veneer</p> <p>524.13 - Other</p> <p>Paper knives:</p> <p>525.01 - Guillotine</p> <p>525.02 - Other</p> <p>Press knives:</p> <p>539.21 - Leather</p> <p>539.27 - Other</p> <p>539.29 Machine knives and blades (excluding metal cutting shear blades; woodworking and paper knives)</p>	<p>Knives and cutting blades, for machine or for mechanical appliances:</p> <p>695.42.02 - Knife sections for incorporation in agricultural machines</p> <p>695.42.06 - Cutting and creasing rules designed for use in paper box or carton making machinery</p> <p>695.42.09 - Other</p>	<p>695.42.00 Knives and cutting blades for machines or for mechanical appliances</p>
--	--	--

STANDARD (ASCC) ITEM	Component Production Item(s)	Component Import (AICC) Item(s)	Component Export (ABCC) Item(s)
3161.45	KNIVES (EXCEPT BUTTER KNIVES, KNIVES FOR MACHINES OR MECHANICAL APPLIANCES): Shown under ASCC items 3161.45.05 and 3161.45.10 below	Shown under ASCC items 3161.45.05 and 3161.45.10 below	Knives with cutting blades, serrated or not (including pruning knives), other than knives falling within heading 695.42, and blades therefor: 696.08.01 - Cutlery sets containing knives 696.08.09 - Other
3161.45.05 - KNIVES (EXCEPT BUTTER KNIVES), HOUSEHOLD	Cutlery: - Knives, household: 852.01 - - Table 852.02 - - Utility 852.09 - - Other (butter, etc.) (a)	Knives with cutting blades, serrated or not (including pruning knives), other than knives falling within heading 695.42, and blades therefor: - Knives: - - Goods, not being parts: 696.08.01 - - - Fruit peeling 696.08.05 - - - Cooks' - - - Table, dessert, grill, steak and barbeque: 696.08.11 - - - In sets - - - Others: 696.08.13 - - - Forged one-piece knives 696.08.15 - - - Forged blades fitted with metal handles 696.08.17 - - - Forged blades fitted with non-metal handles 696.08.21 - - - Other - - Domestic kitchen type, n.e.s. (e.g. carving): 696.08.31 - - - In sets 696.08.33 - - - Other	Included in ASCC item 3161.45 above
(a) Included in this production item are butter knives, which are relevant to ASCC item 3161.56.05.			

3161.45.10 - KNIVES, N.E.S.

757.11 Knives (not household, machine or press)	Knives with cutting blades, serrated or not (including pruning knives), other than knives falling within heading 695.42, and blades therefor: - Knives: - - Goods, not being parts: 696.08.03 - - - Butchers' and slaughtermen's 696.08.35 - - - Fishing, hunting and sporting type, non-folding 696.08.37 - - - Pocket type (except pruning knives, grafting knives and the like)	Included in ASCC item 3161.45 above
---	---	-------------------------------------

696.08.39 - - Other - - Parts: 696.08.49 - - Other
--

3161.47 KNIFE BLADES (INCLUDING BLANKS THEREFOR)

The commodities relevant to this ASCC item are not included in specific production items	Knives with cutting blades, serrated or not (including pruning knives), other than knives falling within heading 695.42, and blades therefor: - Knives: - - Parts: 696.08.41 - - Blades (including blanks)	Knives with cutting blades, serrated or not (including pruning knives), other than knives falling within heading 695.42, and blades therefor: 696.08.05 - Knife blades (including blanks therefor)
--	---	---

3161.49 HANDLES FOR CUTLERY (EXCEPT FOR RAZORS AND SCISSORS (INCLUDING TAILORS' SHEARS)), OF BASE METAL

The commodities relevant to this ASCC item are not included in specific production items	696.07.00 Handles of base metal for articles falling within headings 696.05, 696.06 and 696.08	696.07.00 Handles of base metal for the articles falling within headings 696.05, 696.06 and 696.08
--	--	--

3161.51 SCISSORS:

Shown under ASCC items 3161.51.05 and 3161.51.10 below	Shown under ASCC items 3161.51.05 and 3161.51.10 below	696.04.00 Scissors (including tailors' shears), and blades therefor
--	--	---

3161.51.05 - SCISSORS, COMPLETE

756.01 Scissors	Scissors (including tailors' shears), and blades therefor: - Scissors (including tailors' shears): 696.04.11 - - Goods, not being parts	Included in ASCC item 3161.51 above
-----------------	---	-------------------------------------

3161.51.10 - SCISSORS, PARTS

The commodities relevant to this ASCC item are not included in specific production items	- Scissors (including tailor' shears): 696.04.13 - - Parts 696.04.19 - Blades	Included in ASCC item 3161.51 above
--	---	-------------------------------------

STANDARD (ASCC) ITEM

Component Production Item(s)

Component Import (AICC) Item(s)

Component Export (ABCC) Item(s)

3161.56 CUTLERY (EXCEPT RAZORS, RAZOR BLADES, SCISSORS, TAILORS' SHEARS AND HAND PIECES FOR SHEEP SHEARING MACHINES); MANICURE AND CHIROPODY SETS AND APPLIANCES INCLUDING NAIL FILES (a):

Shown under ASCC items 3161.56.05 and 3161.56.10 below

Shown under ASCC items 3161.56.05 and 3161.56.10 below

Other articles of cutlery (e.g. secateurs, hair clippers, butchers' cleavers, paper knives); manicure and chiropody sets and appliances (including nail files):

696.05.09 - Other
Spoons, forks, fish-eaters, butter-knives, ladles, and similar kitchen or tableware:

696.06.03 - Tableware
696.06.19 - Other

(a) Caution should be exercised when comparing details of production and overseas trade for this ASCC item, as some of the commodities included in this ASCC item may be used in producing other commodities also included in this item.

3161.56.05 - CUTLERY (EXCEPT HAND PIECES FOR SHEEP SHEARING MACHINES), (I.E. SECATEURS, SPOONS, FORKS, FISH-EATERS, BUTTER KNIVES, LADLES AND SIMILAR KITCHEN AND TABLEWARE)

Cutlery:
852.11 - Spoons, household
852.21 - Forks, household
852.22 - Other cutlery

See footnote (a)

Other articles of cutlery (e.g. secateurs, hair clippers, butchers' cleavers, paper knives); manicure and chiropody sets and appliances (including nail files):

- Goods, not being parts:

696.05.11 - - Secateurs
696.05.35 - - Office cutlery (e.g. paper knives, letter openers and pencil sharpeners)
696.05.38 - - Other
Spoons, forks, fish-eaters, butter knives, ladles, and similar kitchen or tableware:

696.06.16 - In sets
- Other:
- - Goods, not being parts:
- - Finished:
696.06.25 - - - Plated
696.06.27 - - - Stainless steel (except soup ladles and cooks' forks)
696.06.29 - - - Other

Included in ASCC item 3161.56 above

(a) Excluded from these production items are the following commodities which are relevant to this ASCC item:

(i) secateurs, which are included in production item 752.61, which is shown under ASCC item 3161.05.25;

(ii) butter knives, which are included in production item 852.09, which is shown under ASCC item 3161.45.05.

3161.56.10 - MANICURE AND CHIROPODY SETS AND APPLIANCES (INCLUDING NAIL FILES); BLANKS AND PARTS FOR SPOONS, FORKS, FISH-EATERS, BUTTER KNIVES, LADLES AND SIMILAR KITCHEN AND TABLEWARE; PARTS FOR SECATEURS

<p>The commodities relevant to this ASCC item are not included in specific production items</p>	<p>Other articles of cutlery (e.g. secateurs, hair clippers, butchers' cleavers, paper knives); manicure and chiropody sets and appliances (including nail files):</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> - Goods, not being parts: - - Manicure and chiropody sets and appliances (including nail files): 696.05.17 - - - Nail files - - - Other: 696.05.31 - - - In sets 696.05.33 - - - Other - Parts: 696.05.59 - - Other Spoons, forks, fish-eaters, butter knives, ladles, and similar kitchen or tableware: - Other: - - Goods, not being parts: 696.06.31 - - - Blanks 696.06.35 - - - Parts 	<p>Included in ASCC item 3161.56 above</p>
---	---	--

3161.60 KITCHENWARE, NON-MECHANICAL AND NON-ELECTRIC, AND PARTS THEREOF; PARTS FOR HAND TOOLS, N.E.S. (a)

<p>See footnote (b)</p>	<p>Hand tools (including glaziers' diamonds), n.e.s., blow lamps, anvils; vices and clamps (other than accessories for, and parts of, machine tools); portable forges; grinding wheels with frameworks (hand- or pedal-operated):</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> - Goods, not being parts (whether or not fitted with handles): 695.39.21 - - Knife sharpeners 695.39.25 - - Bottle openers 695.39.26 - - Can openers; kitchenware, n.e.s. 695.39.69 - Parts (c) 	<p>Hand tools (including glaziers' diamonds), n.e.s., blow lamps, anvils; vices and clamps (other than accessories for, and parts of, machine tools); portable forges; grinding wheels with frameworks (hand or pedal operated):</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> - Goods, not being parts: 695.39.02 - - Kitchenware (e.g. can openers, corkscrews, corers and peelers, egg whisks and beaters, ice pickers), non-mechanical and non-electric (except cutlery or plated ware) 695.39.08 - Parts (d)
-------------------------	---	---

- (a) This ASCC item includes:
- (i) kitchen wire goods, which are primary to ASIC class 3162;
 - (ii) kitchen utensils, of metal (except wire), which are primary to ASIC class 3168.
- (b) The following commodities are relevant to this ASCC item:
- (i) kitchen wire goods, which are included in production item 980.34, which is shown under ASCC item 3169.70.40;
 - (ii) kitchenware, non-mechanical and non-electric (except kitchen wire goods), and parts thereof; parts for hand tools, n.e.s., which are not included in specific production items.
- (c) Included in this ASCC item are screwdriver blades, which are relevant to ASCC item 3161.25.
- (d) Included in this ASCC item are screwdriver blades, which are relevant to ASCC item 3161.25.

STANDARD (ASCC) ITEM

Component Production Item(s)

Component Import (AICC) Item(s)

Component Export (AECC) Item(s)

3161.65 MECHANICAL APPLIANCES, OF A WEIGHT NOT EXCEEDING 10 KG, USED FOR DOMESTIC PURPOSES IN THE PREPARATION, SERVING OR CONDITIONING OF FOOD OR DRINK, AND PARTS THEREFOR

The commodities relevant to this ASCC item are not included in specific production items

Coffee-mills, mincers, juice extractors and other mechanical appliances, of a weight not exceeding 10 kg, and of a kind used for domestic purposes in the preparation, serving or conditioning of food or drink:
 - Goods, not being parts;
 697.81.01 - Food mincers and choppers, hand operated (including macaroni and spaghetti cutters and the like)
 697.81.05 - Can openers; corers; peelers; whisks and beaters
 697.81.09 - Other
 697.81.11 - Parts

697.81.00 Coffee-mills, mincers, juice-extractors and other mechanical appliances, of a weight not exceeding 10 kg and of a kind used for domestic purposes in the preparation, serving or conditioning of food or drink

ASIC Industry of Origin: DIVISION C : MANUFACTURING - contd
CLASS 3163 : NUTS, BOLTS, SCREWS AND RIVETS

Note: Excluded from the ASCC items shown under this ASIC industry of origin are dowel pins, expansion bolts, masonry anchors and turnbuckles, of non-ferrous metals; bolts, nuts, screws, rivets (except bifurcated and tubular rivets) and washers, of non-ferrous metals (except copper and copper alloys), which are primary to this ASIC industry. These commodities are included in ASCC item 3169.70.

STANDARD (ASCC) ITEM		
Component Production Item(s)	Component Import (AICC) Item(s)	Component Export (ABCC) Item(s)
3163.05 BOLTS AND NUTS (INCLUDING SET SCREWS AND SOCKET HEAD CAP SCREWS), OF IRON OR STEEL:		
Shown under ASCC items 3163.05.05 and 3163.05.10 below	Shown under ASCC items 3163.05.05 and 3163.05.10 below	Bolts and nuts (including bolt ends and screw studs), whether or not threaded or tapped, and screws (including screw hooks and screw rings), of iron or steel; rivets, cotters, cotter-pins, washers and spring-washers, of iron or steel; 694.02.01 - Bolts and nuts (a)
(a) Excluded from this ABCC item are set screws and socket head cap screws, of iron or steel, which are relevant to this ASCC item. These commodities are included in ABCC item 694.02.07, which is shown under ASCC item 3163.10.		

3163.05.05 - BOLTS WITH OR WITHOUT NUTS AND/OR WASHERS (INCLUDING SET SCREWS AND SOCKET HEAD CAP SCREWS)

<p>Ferrous bolts for fastening, set screws and socket head cap screws (including the value of nuts and/or washers sold with these products):</p> <p>465.79 - Made to customer specifications (e.g. original equipment manufacture, specials, etc.)</p> <p>- Other than made to customer specifications:</p> <p>- Hexagonal and square ferrous bolts, low tensile (mild steel):</p> <p>465.74 - - Up to and including 10 mm diameter</p> <p>465.75 - - Over 10 mm diameter up to and including 20 mm diameter</p> <p>465.76 - - Over 20 mm diameter</p> <p>- Hexagonal and square ferrous bolts, high tensile:</p> <p>465.83 - - Up to and including 10 mm diameter</p> <p>465.84 - - Over 10 mm diameter up to and including 20 mm diameter</p> <p>465.85 - - Over 20 mm diameter</p> <p>465.77 - - Hexagonal and square ferrous set screws, low tensile (mild steel)</p> <p>465.78 - - Hexagonal and square ferrous set screws, high tensile</p>	<p>Bolts and nuts (including bolt ends and screw studs), whether or not threaded or tapped, and screws (including screw hooks and screw rings), of iron or steel; rivets, cotters, cotter-pins, washers and spring-washers, of iron or steel:</p> <p>- Not for use as original components in the assembly or manufacture of vehicles of a kind falling within items 781.00, 742.10, 782.20, 783.10, 783.20, 786.11, 786.12, 786.13</p> <p>694.02.01 - - Mixed goods having a total entry line value not exceeding \$200, intended as replacement parts for vehicles, aircraft, machinery, instruments and appliances (b)</p> <p>- - Bolts with or without nuts and/or washers:</p> <p>- - Hexagon heads, except high tensile:</p> <p>694.02.03 - - - Not exceeding 10 mm diameter</p> <p>694.02.05 - - - Exceeding 10 mm but not exceeding 20 mm diameter</p>	<p>Included in ASCC item 3163.05 above</p>
---	---	--

465.80 - - Cup square ferrous bolts
 465.82 - - Other ferrous bolts and socket
 head cap screws (including
 holding bolts, L bolts,
 U bolts and shackle bolts)

See footnote (a)

694.02.07 - - - Exceeding 20 mm diameter
 694.02.09 - - - Cup square
 - - - High tensile:
 694.02.11 - - - Not exceeding 10 mm diameter
 694.02.13 - - - Exceeding 10 mm but not
 exceeding 20 mm diameter
 694.02.15 - - - Exceeding 20 mm diameter
 - - - Other:
 694.02.16 - - - Not exceeding 10 mm diameter
 694.02.18 - - - Exceeding 10 mm diameter
 - - - Screws, n.e.s.:
 - - - Other:
 694.02.30 - - - Engineers' set screws
 - - - Other:
 694.02.39 - - - Socket head
 694.02.47 - - - U-bolts and shackle bolts
 - For use as original components in
 the assembly or manufacture of
 vehicles of a kind falling within
 items 781.00, 782.10, 782.20, 783.10,
 783.20, 786.11, 786.12, 786.8;
 694.02.61 - - - Bolts with or without nuts and/or
 washers

See footnote (c)

- (a) Details of the quantity of nuts and washers produced for sale or transfer out with bolts are included in the supplementary production items "Ferrous nuts for sale or transfer out as such or with bolts or screws" (c.c.465.86) and "Ferrous washers for sale or transfer out as such or with bolts or screws" (c.c. 466.10).
- (b) Included in this AICC item are the following commodities of iron or steel, being mixed goods having a total entry line value not exceeding \$200, intended as replacement parts for vehicles, aircraft, machinery, instruments and appliances, which are relevant to other ASCC items as indicated:
- (i) nuts (imported separately), which are relevant to ASCC item 3163.05.10;
 - (ii) screws for wood, which are relevant to ASCC item 3163.10.05;
 - (iii) screws other than for wood, which are relevant to ASCC item 3163.10.10;
 - (iv) rivets (except bifurcated or tubular), which are relevant to ASCC item 3163.15;
 - (v) washers (other than with bolts or screws), which are relevant to ASCC item 3163.20;
 - (vi) cotters and cotter-pins, which are relevant to ASCC item 3163.70.40.
- (c) Excluded from these AICC items are U-bolts and shackle bolts, of iron or steel, for use as original components in the assembly or manufacture of vehicles of a kind falling within SITC items 781.00, 782.10, 782.20, 783.10, 783.20, 786.11, 786.12 and 786.8, which are relevant to this ASCC item. These commodities are included in AICC item 694.02.69, which is shown under ASCC item 3163.05.10.

STANDARD (ASCC) ITEM

Component Production Item(s)

Component Import (AICC) Item(s)

Component Export (ABCC) Item(s)

3163.05 BOLTS AND NUTS (INCLUDING SET SCREWS AND SOCKET HEAD CAP SCREWS), OF IRON OR STEEL - contd:

3163.05.10 - NUTS OTHER THAN WITH BOLTS

Ferrous nuts:
465.87 - For sale or transfer out as such (a)

Bolts and nuts (including bolt ends and screw studs), whether or not threaded or tapped, and screws (including screw hooks and screw rings), of iron or steel; rivets, cotters, cotter-pins, washers and spring-washers, of iron or steel;
- Not for use as original components in the assembly or manufacture of vehicles of a kind falling within items 781.00, 782.10, 782.20, 783.10, 783.20, 786.11, 786.12, 786.8;
- Nuts, imported separately:
694.02.53 - - Hexagon
694.02.55 - - Square
694.02.57 - - Other
- For use as original components in the assembly or manufacture of vehicles of a kind falling within items 781.00, 782.10, 782.20, 783.10, 783.20, 786.11, 786.12, 786.8;
694.02.69 - - Other (b)
See footnote (c)

Included in ASCC item 3163.05 above

- (a) Details of the quantity of nuts produced for sale or transfer out as such are included in the supplementary production item "Ferrous nuts for sale or transfer out as such or with bolts or screws" (c.c. 465.86).
(b) Included in this AICC item are the following commodities of iron or steel, for use as original components in the assembly or manufacture of vehicles of a kind falling within SITC items 781.00, 782.10, 782.20, 783.10, 783.20, 786.11, 786.12 and 786.8, which are relevant to other ASCC items as indicated:
(i) U-bolts and shackle bolts, which are relevant to ASCC item 3163.05.05;
(ii) screw hooks and rings, which are relevant to ASCC item 3163.10.10;
(iii) rivets (except bifurcated or tubular), which are relevant to ASCC item 3163.15;
(iv) washers, which are relevant to ASCC item 3163.20;
(v) cotters and cotter-pins, which are relevant to ASCC item 3163.70.40.
(c) Excluded from these AICC items are nuts (imported separately), of iron or steel, being mixed goods having a total entry line value not exceeding \$200, intended as replacement parts for vehicles, aircraft, machinery, instruments and appliances, which are relevant to this ASCC item. These commodities are included in AICC item 694.02.01, which is shown under ASCC item 3163.05.05.

3163.10

SCREWS (INCLUDING SCREW EYES, SCREW HOOKS AND SCREW RINGS, BUT EXCLUDING SET SCREWS AND SOCKET HEAD CAP SCREWS), OF IRON OR STEEL:

Shown under ASCC items 3163.10.05 and 3163.10.10 below	Shown under ASCC items 3163.10.05 and 3163.10.10 below	Bolts and nuts (including bolt ends and screw studs), whether or not threaded or tapped, and screws (including screw hooks and screw rings), of iron or steel; rivets, cotters, cotter-pins, washers and spring-washers, of iron or steel; 694.02.07 - Screws (a) (b)
<p>(a) Included in this AEOC item are set screws and socket head cap screws, of iron or steel, which are relevant to ASCC item 3163.05.</p> <p>(b) Excluded from this AEOC item are screw eyes, screw hooks and screw rings, of iron or steel, which are relevant to this ASCC item. These commodities are included in AEOC item 694.02.29, which is shown under ASCC item 3169.70.</p>		

3163.10.05 - SCREWS FOR WOOD

<p>Ferrous screws with or without nuts and/or washers (other than set screws and socket head cap screws). Including value of nuts and/or washers sold with these screws:</p> <p>- Other than made to customer specifications:</p> <p>465.90 - - Ferrous coach screws for wood</p> <p>- - Ferrous screws (other than coach) for wood:</p> <p>465.92 - - - Up to and including 10 gauge</p> <p>465.93 - - - Over 10 gauge</p> <p>See footnote (a)</p>	<p>Bolts and nuts (including bolt ends and screw studs), whether or not threaded or tapped, and screws (including screw hooks and screw rings), of iron or steel; rivets, cotters, cotter-pins, washers and spring-washers, of iron or steel:</p> <p>- Not for use as original components in the assembly or manufacture of vehicles of a kind falling within items 781.00, 782.10, 782.20, 783.10, 783.20, 786.11, 786.12, 786.8:</p> <p>- - Screws:</p> <p>- - - For wood:</p> <p>694.02.19 - - - Not exceeding 6 gauge</p> <p>694.02.21 - - - Exceeding 6 but not exceeding 10 gauge</p> <p>694.02.23 - - - Exceeding 10 gauge</p> <p>See footnote (b)</p>	Included in ASCC item 3163.10 above
<p>(a) Excluded from these production items are screws for wood, of iron or steel, made to customer specifications (e.g. original equipment manufacture, 'specials', etc.), which are relevant to this ASCC item. These commodities are included in production item 465.89, which is shown under ASCC item 3163.10.10.</p> <p>(b) Excluded from these AEOC items are the following commodities which are relevant to this ASCC item:</p> <p>(i) screws for wood, of iron or steel, being mixed goods having a total entry line value not exceeding \$200, intended as replacement parts for vehicles, aircraft, machinery, instruments and appliances, which are included in AEOC item 694.02.01, which is shown under ASCC item 3163.05.05;</p> <p>(ii) screws for wood, of iron or steel, for use as original components in the manufacture of vehicles of a kind falling within SITC items 781.00, 782.10, 782.20, 783.10, 783.20, 786.11, 786.12 and 786.8, which are included in AEOC item 694.02.68, which is shown under ASCC item 3163.10.10.</p>		

STANDARD (ASCC) ITEM

Component Production Item(s)

Component Import (AICC) Item(s)

Component Export (ABCC) Item(s)

3163.10 SCREWS (INCLUDING SCREW EYES, SCREW HOOKS AND SCREW RINGS, BUT EXCLUDING SET SCREWS AND SOCKET HEAD CAP SCREWS), OF IRON OR STEEL - contd:

3163.10.10 - SCREWS OTHER THAN FOR WOOD

Ferrous screws with or without nuts and/or washers (other than set screws and socket head cap screws). Including value of nuts and/or washers sold with these screws:

405.89 - Made to customer specification (e.g. original equipment manufacture, specials, etc.) (a)

- Other than made to customer specification:

- - Ferrous screws of a kind not suitable for use with nuts (including self tapping, thread cutting, etc.):

465.95 - - - Up to and including 10 gauge

405.96 - - - Over 10 gauge

405.97 - - - Machine screws (metal thread screws)

405.98 - - - Other screws (excluding cotter pins, including screw hooks, rings and eyes)

See footnote (b)

Bolts and nuts (including bolt ends and screw studs), whether or not threaded or tapped, and screws (including screw hooks and screw rings), of iron or steel; rivets, cotters, cotter-pins, washers and spring-washers, of iron or steel:

- Not for use as original components in the assembly or manufacture of vehicles of a kind falling within items 781.00, 782.10, 782.20, 783.10, 783.20, 786.11, 786.12, 786.8:

- - Screws:

- - - Of a kind not suitable for use with nuts:

694.02.25 - - - - Stainless steel

- - - - Other:

694.02.27 - - - - Not exceeding 6 gauge

694.02.29 - - - - Exceeding 6 but not exceeding 10 gauge

694.02.31 - - - - Exceeding 10 gauge

- - - - Other:

- - - - Other:

694.02.37 - - - - Machine

- - - - Other:

694.02.40 - - - - Not exceeding 10 mm diameter

694.02.42 - - - - Exceeding 10 mm diameter

694.02.45 - - - - Screw hooks and rings

- For use as original components in the assembly or manufacture of vehicles of a kind falling within items 781.00, 782.10, 782.20, 783.10, 783.20, 786.11, 786.12, 786.8:

694.02.68 - - - Screws (c)

See footnote (d)

Included in ASCC item 3163.10 above

- (a) Included in this production item are screws for wood, of iron or steel, made to customer specifications (e.g. original equipment manufacture, 'specials', etc.), which are relevant to ASCC item 3163.10.05.
- (b) Details of the quantity of nuts and washers produced for sale or transfer out with screws are included in the supplementary production items "Ferrous nuts for sale or transfer out as such or with bolts or screws" (c.c. 465.86) and "Ferrous washers for sale or transfer out as such or with bolts or screws" (c.c. 466.10).
- (c) Included in this AICC item are screws for wood, of iron or steel, for use as original components in the manufacture of vehicles of a kind falling within SITC items 781.00, 782.10, 782.20, 783.10, 783.20, 786.11, 786.12 and 786.8, which are relevant to ASCC item 3163.10.05.

(d) Excluded from these AICC items are the following commodities which are relevant to this ASCC item:

- (i) screws other than for wood, of iron or steel, being mixed goods having a total entry line value not exceeding \$200, intended as replacement parts for vehicles, aircraft, machinery, instruments and appliances, which are included in AICC item 694.02.01, which is shown under ASCC item 3163.05.05;
- (ii) screw hooks and rings, of iron or steel, for use as original components in the assembly or manufacture of vehicles of a kind falling within SITC items 781.00, 782.10, 782.20, 783.10, 783.20, 786.11, 786.12 and 786.8, which are included in AICC items 694.02.69, which is shown under ASCC item 3163.05.10.

3163.15

RIVETS, OTHER THAN BIFURCATED OR TUBULAR, OF IRON OR STEEL

466.05 Ferrous rivets other than bifurcated or tubular

Bolts and nuts (including bolt ends and screw studs), whether or not threaded or tapped, and screws (including screw hooks and screw rings), of iron or steel; rivets, cotters, cotter-pins, washers and spring-washers, of iron or steel:
- Not for use as original components in the assembly or manufacture of vehicles of a kind falling within items 781.00, 782.10, 782.20, 783.10, 783.20, 786.11, 786.12 and 786.8:

694.02.43 - - Rivets, not bifurcated or tubular (a)

Bolts and nuts (including bolt ends and screw studs), whether or not threaded or tapped, and screws (including screw hooks and screw rings), of iron or steel; rivets, cotters, cotter-pins, washers and spring-washers, of iron or steel:

694.02.03 - Rivets

(a) Excluded from this AICC item are the following commodities which are relevant to this ASCC item:

- (i) rivets (except bifurcated or tubular), of iron or steel, being mixed goods having a total entry line value not exceeding \$200, intended as replacement parts for vehicles, aircraft, machinery, instruments and appliances, which are included in AICC item 694.02.01, which is shown under ASCC item 3163.05.05;
- (ii) rivets (except bifurcated or tubular), of iron or steel, for use as original components in the assembly or manufacture of vehicles of a kind falling within SITC items 781.00, 782.10, 782.20, 783.10, 783.20, 786.11, 786.12 and 786.8, which are included in AICC item 694.02.69, which is shown under ASCC item 3163.05.10.

3163.20

WASHERS, OTHER THAN WITH BOLTS OR SCREWS, OF IRON OR STEEL

Ferrous washers:
466.11 - For sale or transfer out as such (a)

Bolts and nuts (including bolt ends and screw studs), whether or not threaded or tapped, and screws (including screw hooks and screw rings), of iron or steel; rivets, cotters, cotter-pins, washers and spring-washers, of iron or steel:
- Not for use as original components in the assembly or manufacture of vehicles of a kind falling within items 781.00, 782.10, 782.20, 783.10, 783.20, 786.11, 786.12 and 786.8:

694.02.59 - - Washers, n.e.i.

See footnote (b)

See footnote (c)

STANDARD (ASCC) ITEM

Component Production Item(s)

Component Import (AICC) Item(s)

Component Export (AEOC) Item(s)

3163.20 WASHERS, OTHER THAN WITH BOLTS OR SCREWS, OF IRON OR STEEL - contd

- (a) Details of the quantity of washers produced for sale or transfer out as such are included in the supplementary production item "Ferrous washers for sale or transfer out as such or with bolts or screws" (c.c. 466.10).
- (b) Excluded from these AICC items are the following commodities which are relevant to this ASCC item:
- (i) washers (other than with bolts or screws), of iron or steel, being mixed goods having a total entry line value not exceeding \$200, intended as replacement parts for vehicles, aircraft, machinery, instruments and appliances, which are included in AICC item 694.02.01, which is shown under ASCC item 3163.05.05;
 - (ii) washers, of iron or steel, for use as original components in the assembly or manufacture of vehicles of a kind falling within SITC items 781.00, 782.10, 782.20, 783.10, 783.20, 786.11, 786.12 and 786.8, which are included in AICC item 694.02.69, which is shown under ASCC item 3163.05.10.
- (c) Washers of iron or steel, which are relevant to this ASCC item, are included in AEOC item 694.02.29, which is shown under ASCC item 3169.70.

3163.25 DOWEL PINS, EXPANSION BOLTS, MASONRY ANCHORS, TURNBUCKLES AND PARTS OF TURNBUCKLES, OF IRON OR STEEL (a)

466.17 Ferrous dowel pins, expansion bolts, masonry anchors and turnbuckles (b)

Bolts and nuts (including bolt ends and screw studs), whether or not threaded or tapped, and screws (including screw hooks and screw rings), of iron or steel; rivets, cotters, cotter-pins, washers and spring-washers, of iron or steel:

- Not for use as original components in the assembly or manufacture of vehicles of a kind falling within items 781.00, 782.10, 782.20, 783.10, 783.20, 786.11, 786.12, 786.8;
- 694.02.44 - - Masonry anchors
- 694.02.46 - - Expansion bolts

Other articles of iron or steel, n.e.s. (excluding castings, forgings, and stampings, in the rough state):

- 699.79.28 - Dowel pins; turnbuckles and parts therefor

Other articles of iron or steel, n.e.s. (excluding castings, forgings and stampings, in the rough state):

- Other:
- 699.79.11 - - Masonry anchors, dowel pins; turnbuckles (c)

- (a) Caution should be exercised when comparing details of production and overseas trade for this ASCC item, as some of the commodities included in this ASCC item may be used in producing other commodities also included in this item.
- (b) Excluded from this production item are parts for turnbuckles of iron or steel, which are relevant to this ASCC item. These commodities are not included in specific production items.
- (c) Excluded from this AEOC item are expansion bolts of iron or steel, which are relevant to this ASCC item. These commodities are included in AEOC item 694.02.29, which is shown under ASCC item 3169.70.

BOLTS, NUTS, SCREWS, RIVETS (OTHER THAN BIFURCATED OR TUBULAR), WASHERS AND SPRING WASHERS, OF COPPER OR COPPER ALLOY

<p>Copper and copper alloy (including brass) bolts, screws, etc.:</p> <p>466.21 - Bolts</p> <p>466.23 - Nuts</p> <p>466.25 - Screws</p> <p>466.27 - Rivets (other than bifurcated or tubular) and washers</p>	<p>Nails, tacks, staples, hook-nails, spiked cramps, studs, spikes and drawing pins, of copper; or iron or steel with heads of copper; bolts and nuts (including bolt ends and screw studs), whether or not threaded or tapped, and screws (including screw hooks and screw rings), of copper; rivets, cotters, cotter-pins, washers and spring washers, of copper:</p> <p>- Bolts and nuts (including bolt ends and screw studs), whether or not threaded or tapped, and screws (including screw hooks and screw rings), of copper; rivets, cotters, cotter-pins, washers and spring washers, of copper:</p> <p>694.03.05 - - Screws for wood</p> <p>694.03.09 - - Other (a)</p>	<p>See footnote (b)</p>
<p>(a) Included in this AICC item are cotters and cotter-pins, of copper or copper alloy, which are relevant to ASCC item 3169.70.40.</p> <p>(b) Bolts, nuts, rivets, screws and washers, of copper, which are relevant to this ASCC item, are included in ASCC item 694.03.00, which is shown under ASCC item 3169.70.</p>		

RIVETS, TUBULAR AND BIFURCATED, OF BASE METAL

<p>466.91 Bifurcated and tubular rivets (including blind rivets) of all metals</p>	<p>Clasps, frames with clasps for handbags and the like, buckles, buckle-clasps, hooks, eyes, eyelets, and the like, of base metal, of a kind commonly used for clothing, travel goods, handbags or other textile or leather goods; tubular rivets and bifurcated rivets, of base metal:</p> <p>- Rivets:</p> <p>699.33.03 - - Hollow or blind</p> <p>699.33.06 - - Other</p>	<p>Clasps, frames with clasps for handbags and the like, buckles, buckle-clasps, hooks, eyes, eyelets and the like, of base metal, of a kind commonly used for clothing, travel goods, handbags or other textile or leather goods; tubular rivets and bifurcated rivets, of base metal; beads and spangles of base metal:</p> <p>699.33.01 - Tubular rivets and bifurcated rivets</p>
--	---	---

ASIC Industry of Origin: DIVISION C : MANUFACTURING - contd
CLASS 3164 : METAL COATING AND FINISHING

- Note: This ASIC industry of origin has been created separately with no ASCC items listed under it because:
- (i) separate, specific, information is not available on the commodities which originate only from industry class 3164 thereby preventing the creation of meaningful and viable standard items for these commodities;
 - (ii) the ASCC, at present, relates only to transportable goods, and a major proportion of the activities primary to this industry is involved in the provision of services (e.g. engraving, polishing, plating and heat treatment of metals);
 - (iii) the creation of this separate industry of origin category permits the presentation of standardised commodity items for the other important metal industry classes.

ASIC Industry of Origin: DIVISION C: MANUFACTURING - cont'd
CLASS 316: NON-FERROUS STEAM, GAS AND WATER FITTINGS

Note: Excluded from the ASIC items shown under this ASIC industry of origin are aerosol valves, which are primary to this ASIC industry. These commodities are included in ASIC item 369.70.

STANDARD (ASIC) ITEM

Component Production Item(s)

Component Import (ASIC) Item(s)

Component Export (ASIC) Item(s)

316.01

TUBE AND PIPE FITTINGS OF NON-FERROUS METALS, COMPLETERS FOR IRRIGATION PIPING OF IRON OR STEEL; TAPS, COCKS, VALVES (EXCEPT HYDRAULIC CONTROL VALVES FOR USE IN AGRICULTURAL TRACTORS) AND SIMILAR APPLIANCES OF NON-FERROUS METALS, RUBBER (EXCEPT UNHARDENED VULCANISED RUBBER) AND WOOD (INCLUDING PARTS); TAPS, COCKS AND SIMILAR APPLIANCES, EXCEPT VALVES (OTHER THAN PNEUMATICALLY OPERATED CONTROL VALVES, VALVES FOR THE AUTOMATIC CONTROL OF TEMPERATURE, HUMIDITY, PRESSURE, VACUUM OR RATE OF FLOW, AND PARTS THEREOF), OF CAST IRON; PARTS FOR TAPS, COCKS, VALVES AND SIMILAR APPLIANCES, OF IRON OR STEEL (EXCEPT CAST IRON); PARTS FOR VALVES FOR PNEUMATIC TYPES AND TUBES (a) (b)

Couplers for irrigation piping:
647.20 - Diameter, 50 mm and under
including 50 mm
647.21 - Diameter, over 50 mm up to and
including 100 mm
647.22 - Diameter, over 100 mm up to and
including 125 mm
647.23 - Diameter, over 125 mm
647.24 - Diameter, over 125 mm
647.25 - Diameter, over 125 mm
647.26 - Diameter, over 125 mm
672.01 Steam, gas and water fittings, valves
and parts (excluding irrigation
equipment), non-ferrous

See footnote (c)

Tube and pipe fittings (e.g. joints,
elbows, sockets and flanges), of
copper:
682.26.01 - Of brass, bronze or gunmetal
682.26.09 - Other
Tubes and pipes and blanks thereof,
of nickel; hollow bars, and tube
and pipe fittings (e.g., joints,
elbows, sockets and flanges), of
nickel:
- Tubes and pipe fittings (including
joints, elbows, sockets and
flanges):
683.23.11 - - Alloys
683.23.13 - - Unalloyed
684.26.00 Tube and pipe fittings (including
joints, elbows, sockets and flanges),
of aluminium
Other machinery and mechanical
appliances, having individual
functions, n.e.s.:
- Actuators of the piston or diaphragm
kind, of a working rating within the
range of 40 to 4100 joules (both
inclusive):
728.48.51 - - Diaphragm (d)
728.48.53 - - Piston (d)

Taps, cocks, valves and similar
appliances, for pipes, boiler shells,
tanks, vats and the like (including
pressure reducing valves and thermo-
statically controlled valves):

682.26.00 Tube and pipe fittings (e.g. joints,
elbows, sockets and flanges), of
copper
684.26.00 Tube and pipe fittings (e.g. joints,
elbows, sockets and flanges), of
aluminium
725.20.00 Taps, cocks, valves and similar
appliances, for pipes, boiler shells,
tanks, vats and the like (including
pressure reducing valves and
thermostatically controlled valves)(p)

See footnote (q)

- Pneumatically operated control valves:
- - Goods, not being parts:
- 749.20.07 - - - In sizes not exceeding 50 mm (e)
- 749.20.09 - - - Other (e)
- 749.20.11 - - - Parts (f)
- Valves for pneumatic tyres and tubes (including parts):
- 749.20.17 - - - Parts
- Safety controls of a kind used solely or principally with gas cooking appliances:
- 749.20.21 - - - Goods, not being parts (g)
- 749.20.23 - - - Parts (h)
- Valves of a kind designed for the automatic control of temperature, humidity, pressure, vacuum or rate of flow:
- - Goods, not being parts:
- 749.20.25 - - - Mixed valves having a total entry line value not exceeding \$200 (i)
- 749.20.26 - - - Diaphragm operated (i)
- 749.20.27 - - - Differential control (i)
- 749.20.28 - - - Reducing (i)
- - - Thermostatically operated valves:
- 749.20.31 - - - For use in internal combustion engines (i)
- 749.20.33 - - - Other (i)
- 749.20.35 - - - Other (i)
- 749.20.37 - - - Parts (j)
- Valves, n.e.s.i.:
- - Goods, not being parts:
- 749.20.61 - - - Mixed valves having a total entry line value not exceeding \$200 (k)
- - - Other:
- 749.20.62 - - - Solenoid (on/off kind)
- - - Other, having bodies of, or made from:
- 749.20.70 - - - - Aluminium alloys
- 749.20.75 - - - - Copper alloys
- 749.20.77 - - - - Metal, other
- 749.20.81 - - - Parts (l)
- Other:
- 749.20.83 - - - Goods, not being parts (m)
- 749.20.85 - - - Parts (n)

See footnote (o)

STANDARD (ASCC) ITEM

Component Production Item(s)

Component Import (AICC) Item(s)

Component Export (AEX) Item(s)

3165.91

TUBE AND PIPE FITTINGS OF NON-FERROUS METALS; COUPLERS FOR IRRIGATION PIPING, OF IRON OR STEEL; TAPS, COCKS, VALVES (EXCEPT HYDRAULIC CONTROL VALVES FOR USE IN AGRICULTURAL TRACTORS) AND SIMILAR APPLIANCES OF NON-FERROUS METALS; RUBBER (EXCEPT UNHARDENED VULCANISED RUBBER) AND WOOD (INCLUDING PARTS); TAPS, COCKS AND SIMILAR APPLIANCES, EXCEPT VALVES (OTHER THAN PNEUMATICALLY OPERATED CONTROL VALVES), VALVES FOR THE AUTOMATIC CONTROL OF TEMPERATURE, HUMIDITY, PRESSURE, VACUUM OR RATE OF FLOW, AND PARTS THEREOF; OF CAST IRON; PARTS FOR TAPS, COCKS, VALVES AND SIMILAR APPLIANCES, OF IRON OR STEEL (EXCEPT CAST IRON); PARTS FOR VALVES FOR PNEUMATIC TYRES AND TUBES (a) (b) - contd

- (a) This ASCC item includes:
- (i) taps, cocks, valves and similar appliances for pipes, boiler shells, tanks, vats and the like and syphon heads (including parts), of wood, which are primary to ASIC class 2539;
 - (ii) taps, cocks and similar appliances (except valves) for pipes, boiler shells, tanks, vats and the like and syphon heads (including parts); pneumatically operated control valves and valves of a kind designed for the automatic control of temperature, humidity, pressure, vacuum or rate of flow (including parts), of cast iron, which are primary to ASIC class 2942;
 - (iii) parts for taps, cocks, valves and similar appliances for pipes, boiler shells, tanks, vats and the like and parts for syphon heads, of cast steel, which are primary to ASIC class 2945;
 - (iv) parts for taps, cocks, valves and similar appliances for pipes, boiler shells, tanks, vats and the like and parts for syphon heads, of iron or steel (except cast iron or cast steel), which are primary to ASIC class 2945;
 - (v) plumbers' fittings of metal, which are primary to ASIC class 3168;
 - (vi) couplers for irrigation piping, foot valves and similar fittings and appliances for irrigation equipment, which are primary to ASIC class 3361;
 - (vii) parts for valves for pneumatic tyres and tubes, which are primary to ASIC class 3461;
 - (viii) taps, cocks, valves and similar appliances for pipes, boiler shells, tanks, vats and the like and syphon heads (including parts), of rubber (except unhardened vulcanised rubber) and air valves (excluding valves for pneumatic tyres and tubes), of rubber, which are primary to ASIC class 3462.
- (b) Caution should be exercised when comparing details of production and overseas trade for this ASCC item, as some of the commodities included in this ASCC item may be used in producing other commodities also included in this item.
- (c) Excluded from these production items are the following commodities which are relevant to this ASCC item:
- (i) taps, cocks, valves and similar appliances for pipes, boiler shells, tanks, vats and the like and syphon heads (including parts), of wood, which are included in production item 980.04, which is shown under ASCC item 2538.22.39;
 - (ii) taps, cocks and similar appliances (except valves) for pipes, boiler shells, tanks, vats and the like and syphon heads (except parts); pneumatically operated control valves and valves of a kind designed for the automatic control of temperature, humidity, pressure, vacuum or rate of flow (except parts), of cast iron, which are included in production item 447.92, which is shown under ASCC item 2942.05;
 - (iii) taps, cocks, valves and similar appliances for pipes, boiler shells, tanks, vats and the like and syphon heads (including parts), of rubber (except unhardened vulcanised rubber), which are included in production item 980.66, which is shown under ASCC item 3462.18.20;
 - (iv) parts for taps, cocks, valves and similar appliances for pipes, boiler shells, tanks, vats and the like and syphon heads, of iron or steel (including cast iron) and parts for valves for pneumatic tyres and tubes, which are not included in specific production items.
- (d) Included in this AICC item are actuators of the piston or diaphragm kind of a work rating within the range of 40 to 4100 joules (both inclusive), of the following materials, which are relevant to other ASCC items as indicated:
- (i) of iron or steel (except cast iron), which are relevant to ASCC item 2945.13;
 - (ii) of artificial plastic materials, which are relevant to ASCC item 3475.57.30.
- (e) Included in this AICC item are pneumatically operated control valves, of the following materials, which are relevant to other ASCC items as indicated:
- (i) of iron or steel (except cast iron), which are relevant to ASCC item 2945.13;
 - (ii) of artificial plastic materials, which are relevant to ASCC item 3475.57.30.
- (f) Included in this AICC item are parts for pneumatically operated control valves, of artificial plastic materials, which are relevant to ASCC item 3475.57.30.
- (g) Included in this AICC item are safety controls of a kind used solely or principally with gas cooking appliances, of the following materials, which are relevant to other ASCC items as indicated:
- (i) of iron or steel (except cast iron), which are relevant to ASCC item 2945.13;
 - (ii) of artificial plastic materials, which are relevant to ASCC item 3475.57.30.

- (h) Included in this AICC item are parts for safety controls of a kind used solely or principally with gas cooking appliances, of artificial plastic materials, which are relevant to ASCC item 3475.57.30.
- (i) Included in this AICC item are valves of a kind designed for the automatic control of temperature, humidity, pressure, vacuum or rate of flow, of the following materials, which are relevant to other ASCC items as indicated:
 - (i) of iron or steel (except cast iron), which are relevant to ASCC item 2945.13;
 - (ii) of artificial plastic materials, which are relevant to ASCC item 3475.57.30.
- (j) Included in this AICC item are parts for valves of a kind designed for the automatic control of temperature, humidity, pressure, vacuum or rate of flow, of artificial plastic materials, which are relevant to ASCC item 3475.57.30.
- (k) Included in this AICC item are:
 - (i) valves, n.e.s.i., of iron or steel (except cast iron), being mixed valves having a total entry line value not exceeding \$200, which are relevant to ASCC item 2945.13;
 - (ii) aerosol valves, imported with mixed valves of a total entry line value not exceeding \$200, which are relevant to ASCC item 3169.70.40;
 - (iii) valves, n.e.s.i., of artificial plastic materials, being mixed valves having a total entry line value not exceeding \$200, which are relevant to ASCC item 3475.57.30.
- (l) Included in this AICC item are parts for valves (except parts for pneumatically controlled valves and valves of a kind designed for the automatic control of temperature, humidity, pressure, vacuum or rate of flow), of the following materials, which are relevant to other ASCC items as indicated:
 - (i) of cast iron, which are relevant to ASCC item 2942.03;
 - (ii) of artificial plastic materials, which are relevant to ASCC item 3475.57.30.
- (m) Included in this AICC item are taps, cocks and similar appliances (except actuators and valves) for pipes, boiler shells, tanks, vats and the like and syphon heads, of the following materials, which are relevant to other ASCC items as indicated:
 - (i) of iron or steel (except cast iron), which are relevant to ASCC item 2945.13;
 - (ii) of artificial plastic materials, which are relevant to ASCC item 3475.57.30.
- (n) Included in this AICC item are parts for taps, cocks and similar appliances (except actuators and valves) for pipes, boiler shells, tanks, vats and the like and syphon heads, of artificial plastic materials, which are relevant to ASCC item 3475.57.30.
- (o) Excluded from these AICC items are the following commodities which are relevant to this ASCC item:
 - (i) couplers for irrigation piping, of malleable cast iron, which are included in AICC item 678.50.48, which is shown under ASCC item 2942.03;
 - (ii) couplers for irrigation piping (except flexible), of the following materials:
 - of cast iron (except malleable cast iron), which are included in AICC item 678.50.60, which is shown under ASCC item 2942.03;
 - of stainless steel, which are included in AICC items 678.50.62, 678.50.64 and 678.50.66, which are shown under ASCC item 2945.13;
 - of wrought iron and of steel (except stainless steel), which are included in AICC item 678.50.69, which is shown under ASCC item 2945.13;
 - (iii) couplers for flexible irrigation piping, of iron (except malleable cast iron), of steel, which are included in AICC item 678.50.57, which is shown under ASCC item 2945.13;
 - (iv) tube and pipe fittings (including joints, elbows, sockets and flanges), of the following metals:
 - of lead and lead alloys, which are included in AICC item 685.24.00, which is shown under ASCC item 2962.30;
 - of tin and tin alloys, which are included in AICC item 687.24.00, which is shown under ASCC item 2962.42.10;
 - of zinc and zinc alloys, which are included in AICC item 686.34.00, which is shown under ASCC item 2962.45;
 - (v) parts for actuators of the piston or diaphragm kind, of a work rating within the range of 40 to 4100 joules (both inclusive) of other than artificial plastic materials, which are included in AICC item 728.49.49, which is shown under ASCC item 3336.95.20.
- (p) Included in this AICC item are:
 - (i) valves and parts thereof, of cast iron (except pneumatically operated control valves and valves of a kind designed for the automatic control of temperature, humidity, pressure, vacuum or rate of flow), which are relevant to ASCC item 2942.03;
 - (ii) taps, cocks, valves and similar appliances for pipes, boiler shells, tanks, vats and the like and syphon heads (except parts), of iron or steel (except cast iron), which are relevant to ASCC item 2945.13;
 - (iii) aerosol valves, which are relevant to ASCC item 3169.70;
 - (iv) valves and similar appliances of a kind commonly used in refrigerators or refrigerating equipment, which are relevant to ASCC item 3353.17;
 - (v) hydraulic control valves for use in agricultural tractors and parts thereof, which are relevant to ASCC item 3361.07;
 - (vi) valves for pneumatic tyres and tubes, which are relevant to ASCC item 3365.45.05;
 - (vii) steam traps, and parts thereof, which are relevant to ASCC item 3369.95;
 - (viii) valves, n.e.s.i., of rubber, which are relevant to ASCC item 3462.18;
 - (ix) taps, cocks, valves and similar appliances for pipes, boiler shells, tanks, vats and the like and syphon heads, of artificial plastic materials, which are relevant to ASCC item 3475.57.

STANDARD (ASCC) ITEM

Component Production Item(s)

Component Import (AIOC) Item(s)

Component Export (ABCC) Item(s)

3165.01

TUBE AND PIPE FITTINGS OF NON-FERROUS METALS; COUPLERS FOR IRRIGATION PIPING, OF IRON OR STEEL; TAPS, COCKS, VALVES (EXCEPT HYDRAULIC CONTROL VALVES FOR USE IN AGRICULTURAL TRACTORS) AND SIMILAR APPLIANCES OF NON-FERROUS METALS, RUBBER (EXCEPT UNHARDENED VULCANISED RUBBER) AND WOOD (INCLUDING PARTS); TAPS, COCKS AND SIMILAR APPLIANCES, EXCEPT VALVES (OTHER THAN PNEUMATICALLY OPERATED CONTROL VALVES AND VALVES FOR THE AUTOMATIC CONTROL OF TEMPERATURE, HUMIDITY, PRESSURE, VACUUM OR RATE OF FLOW, AND PARTS THEREFOR), OF CAST IRON; PARTS FOR TAPS, COCKS, VALVES AND SIMILAR APPLIANCES, OF IRON OR STEEL (EXCEPT CAST IRON); PARTS FOR VALVES FOR PNEUMATIC TYRES AND TUBES - contd

- (q) Excluded from these ABCC items are the following commodities which are relevant to this ASCC item:
- (i) couplers for irrigation piping, of iron or steel (except cast iron), which are included in ABCC item 678.50.00, which is shown under ASCC item 2945.13;
 - (ii) tube and pipe fittings (including joints, elbows, sockets and flanges), of the following metals:
 - of lead and lead alloys, which are included in ABCC item 685.24.00, which is shown under ASCC item 2962.30;
 - of tin and tin alloys, which are included in ABCC item 687.20.00, which is shown under ASCC item 2962.42;
 - of zinc and zinc alloys, which are included in ABCC item 686.54.00, which is shown under ASCC item 2962.45;
 - of nickel and nickel alloys, which are included in ABCC item 685.20.00, which is shown under ASCC item 2962.54;
 - (iii) actuators of the piston and diaphragm kind of a work rating within the range of 40 to 4100 joules (both inclusive), which are included in ABCC item 728.46.09, which is shown under ASCC item 3369.95;
 - (iv) parts for actuators of the piston and diaphragm kind of a work rating within the range of 40 to 4100 joules (both inclusive), which are included in ABCC item 728.46.19, which is shown under ASCC item 3369.95.

ASIC Industry of Origin: DIVISION C : MANUFACTURING - contd
CLASS 3167 : METAL BLINDS AND AWNINGS

Note: Excluded from the ASCC items shown under this ASIC industry of origin are the following commodities which are primary to this ASIC industry:
(i) venetian blinds of wood, which are included in ASCC item 2536.22;
(ii) blinds and awnings, of metal (except aluminium venetian blinds), which are included in ASCC item 3169.70.

STANDARD (ASCC) ITEM			
	Component Production Item(s)	Component Import (AICC) Item(s)	Component Export (AECC) Item(s)
3167.05	<u>VENETIAN BLINDS (INCLUDING PLASTIC-COATED METAL), OF ALUMINIUM</u>		
	747.11 Metal venetian blinds (including plastic coated) (a)	Articles of aluminium, n.e.s.: 699.83.11 - Venetian blinds	Articles, of aluminium, n.e.s.: 699.83.05 - Venetian blinds
	(a) Included in this production item are venetian blinds, of metals other than aluminium, which are relevant to ASCC item 3169.70.40.		
3167.10	<u>VENETIAN AND HOLLAND BLINDS, OF PLASTIC (a)</u>		
	747.97 Interior blinds of other than woven textile materials (excluding venetian) (b)(c)	Roller blinds, Venetian blinds and similar articles, and parts thereof, of the materials falling within division 58: 993.93.02 - Venetian blinds and holland blinds	895.93.00 Roller blinds, Venetian blinds and similar articles and parts thereof, of the materials falling within division 58 (d)
	(a) This ASCC item includes holland blinds, of plastic, which are primary to ASIC class 3474.		
	(b) Included in this production item are:		
	(i) blinds and awnings (except venetian blinds and outdoor blinds and awnings), of wood, cane and bamboo, which are relevant to ASCC item 2536.22.99;		
	(ii) blinds and awnings (except venetian blinds and outdoor blinds and awnings), of metal, which are relevant to ASCC item 3169.70.40;		
	(iii) blinds and awnings (except venetian and holland blinds and outdoor blinds and awnings), of plastic, which are relevant to ASCC item 3475.57.30.		
	(c) Excluded from this production item are venetian blinds, of plastic, which are relevant to this ASCC item. These commodities are not included in specific production items.		
	(d) Included in this AECC item are roller blinds, and similar articles (except holland blinds), of plastic, which are relevant to ASCC item 3475.57.		

ASIC Industry of Origin: DIVISION C : MANUFACTURING - contd
 CLASS 3153 : SHEET METAL PRODUCTS N.E.C.
 3162 : SPRINGS AND WIRE PRODUCTS
 3168 : FABRICATED METAL PRODUCTS N.E.C.

For the purposes of the ASCC, these classes are combined to form the following special combined class:

COMBINED CLASS 3169 : SHEET METAL PRODUCTS N.E.C., SPRINGS AND WIRE PRODUCTS AND FABRICATED METAL PRODUCTS N.E.C.

Note: Excluded from the ASCC items shown under this ASIC industry of origin are the following commodities which are primary to this ASIC industry:

- (i) ice-chests, metal, which are included in ASCC item 2543.07;
- (ii) pictures, metal-framed, which are included in ASCC item 2646.20;
- (iii) wire gates; masts, of aluminium, which are included in ASCC item 3145.05;
- (iv) wire fabric (except reinforcing mesh, of iron or steel), welded, woven or linked, which is included in ASCC item 3145.12;
- (v) vats and storage tanks, of sheet metal, and milk and cream cans (except packers) of metal, which are included in ASCC item 3154.05;
- (vi) kitchen utensils, of metal, which are included in ASCC item 3161.60;
- (vii) plumbers' fittings, of metal, which are included in ASCC item 3165.01;
- (viii) cycle spokes (except motor cycle), which are included in ASCC item 3245.18;
- (ix) shopping trolleys, trolleys or jeeps, laundry trolleys and basket carriers, which are included in ASCC item 3245.35;
- (x) cabinets, of metal, made for television or radio receiving sets (including radiograms), which are included in ASCC item 3352.19;
- (xi) portable barbecues, solid fuel, which are included in ASCC item 3353.03;
- (xii) stove pipes, made from iron or steel sheet, which are included in ASCC item 3353.04;
- (xiii) toys and games (including dolls), and parts thereof, of metal or predominantly of metal, which are included in ASCC item 3475.26;
- (xiv) combs, hair slides and the like, of metal, which are included in ASCC item 3475.42;
- (xv) vacuum flask covers, tailors' dummies and other lay figures; of metal, which are included in ASCC item 3475.57;
- (xvi) fish hooks, which are included in ASCC item 3485.52.

STANDARD (ASCC) ITEM		
Component Production Item(s)	Component Import (AICC) Item(s)	Component Export (AECC) Item(s)
3169.02 <u>SANITARY WARE FOR INDOOR USE AND PARTS THEREOF, N.E.C., OF IRON OR STEEL:</u>		
Shown under ASCC items 3169.02.05 and 3169.02.10 below	Sanitary ware for indoor use and parts thereof, n.e.s., of iron, steel, copper or aluminium: 697.51.00 - Of iron or steel	Shown under ASCC items 3169.02.05 and 3169.02.10 below
3169.02.05 - SINKS AND PARTS THEREOF, OF STAINLESS STEEL		
Sinks (standard size) (including combination sinks): 671.14 - Pressed stainless steel 671.19 Sinks (excluding clay) (non-standard size) (including combination sinks) (a) See footnote (b)	Included in ASCC item 3169.02 above	Sanitary ware for indoor use and parts thereof, n.e.s., of iron, steel, copper or aluminium: - Of iron or steel: 697.51.01 - - Stainless steel sinks

- (a) Included in this production item are:
- (i) sinks (other than kitchen sinks), non-standard size, ceramic, which are relevant to ASCC item 2664.75.10;
 - (ii) sinks, non-standard size, of iron or steel (other than stainless steel), which are relevant to ASCC item 3169.02.10;
 - (iii) sinks, non-standard size, plastic, which are relevant to ASCC item 3474.57.30.
- (b) Excluded from these production items are parts for stainless steel sinks, which are relevant to this ASCC item. These commodities are not included in specific production items.

6909.00.00 - SANITARY WARE FOR INDOOR USE AND PARTS THEREOF, N.E.S.

<p>Baths (excluding infants' baths):</p> <p>671.01 - Cast iron, porcelain, enamelled</p> <p>671.02 - Pressed steel, enamelled, stainless or galvanised</p> <p>Sinks (standard size) (including combination sinks):</p> <p>671.11 - Cast iron, porcelain, enamelled (a)</p> <p>671.12 - Pressed steel, other than stainless (including enamelled and galvanised)</p> <p>Laundry tubs:</p> <p>671.21 - Cast iron, porcelain, enamelled</p> <p>671.22 - Pressed steel, enamelled, stainless or galvanised</p> <p>Wash basins (wall and pedestal) (excluding clay):</p> <p>671.31 - Cast iron, porcelain, enamelled</p> <p>671.32 - Pressed steel, enamelled, stainless or galvanised</p> <p>671.33 Metal toilet cisterns</p> <p>671.34 Metal tubs (excluding laundry tubs of pressed metal)</p> <p>See footnote (c)</p>	<p>Included in ASCC item 3169.02 above</p>	<p>Sanitary ware for indoor use and parts thereof n.e.s., of iron, steel, copper or aluminium:</p> <p>- Of iron or steel:</p> <p>691.1.09 - - Other</p>
<p>(a) Included in this production item are sinks (other than kitchen sinks), standard size, ceramic, which are relevant to ASCC item 2664.75.10.</p> <p>(b) Excluded from these production items are the following commodities which are relevant to this ASCC item:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> (i) sinks, non-standard size, of iron or steel (other than stainless steel), which are included in production item 671.1, which is shown under ASCC item 3165.02.30; (ii) wash basins, douche cans, soap dishes, covers, wash stands, urinals, spittoons and toilet paper holders, of fabricated steel, which are included in production item 461.29, which is shown under ASCC item 3169.70.40; (iii) sanitary pans, of iron or steel, which are included in production item 671.21, which is shown under ASCC item 3169.70.40; (iv) wash basins, douche cans, soap dishes, covers, wash stands, urinals, spittoons and toilet paper holders, of sheet iron or steel, which are included in production item 961.32, which is shown under ASCC item 3169.70.40; (v) soap dishes and sponge baskets, of iron or steel wire, which are included in production item 961.32, which is shown under ASCC item 3169.70.40; (vi) parts for sanitary ware for indoor use (other than parts for stainless steel sinks), which are not included in specific production items. 		

STANDARD (ASCC) ITEM

Component Production Item(s)

Component Import (AICC) Item(s)

Component Export (AECC) Item(s)

3169.3.2 KITCHENWARE, NON-ELECTRIC, DOMESTIC, OF IRON OR STEEL, COPPER AND COPPER ALLOY, ALUMINIUM AND WOOD (a)

Kitchenware (non-electric):

- 851.01 - Pressure cookers
- 851.05 - Other aluminium, cast
- 851.07 - Other aluminium, other than cast
- 851.11 - Brass and copper
- 851.21 - Enamelled
- 851.41 - Other

697.42.00 Household utensils of wood (b)

- Articles of a kind commonly used for domestic purposes, n.e.s., and parts of such articles, n.e.s., of iron, steel, copper or aluminium; iron or steel wool; pot scourers and scouring and polishing pads, gloves and the like, of iron or steel:
 - Of iron or steel:
 - - Articles of a kind commonly used for domestic purposes, n.e.s., and parts of such articles, n.e.s.:
 - - - Other:
 - - - - Goods, not being parts:
 - 697.41.05 - - - - Kitchenware of wire, tinned plate or plated metal; stove toasters and soap racks
 - - - - Utensils, hollow-ware and tableware of a kind used for cooking, preparing, conserving or serving food:
 - - - - - Cooking utensils:
 - 697.41.09 - - - - - Enamelled
 - 697.41.11 - - - - - Stainless steel
 - 697.41.13 - - - - - Other
 - 697.41.15 - - - - - Other (c)
 - Of copper:
 - Goods, not being parts:
 - 697.42.07 - - Kitchen and tableware (except of wire or plated metal) (d)
 - Of aluminium:
 - - Cooking utensils:
 - - - Complete:
 - 697.43.01 - - - Saucepans
 - 697.43.03 - - - Other
 - 697.43.15 - - Other kitchen and tableware (e)

See footnote (f)

Articles of a kind commonly used for domestic purposes, n.e.s., and parts of such articles, n.e.s., of iron, steel, copper or aluminium; iron or steel wool; pot scourers and scouring and polishing pads, gloves and the like, of iron or steel:

- Of iron or steel:
- 697.41.01 - - Cooking utensils

See footnote (g)

(a) This ASCC item includes kitchenware, of wood, which is primary to ASIC class 2538.

(b) Included in this AICC item are washing boards and clothes pegs, of wood, which are relevant to ASCC item 2538.22.39.

(c) Included in this AICC item is tableware, of a kind used for cooking, preparing, conserving or serving food, and fruit baskets and tea strainers, of iron or steel, which are relevant to ASCC item 3169.70.40.

- (d) Included in this AICC item is tableware (except of wire or plated metal), of copper or copper alloys, which is relevant to ASCC item 3169.70.40.
- (e) Included in this AICC item are tableware and colanders, salad washers, plate racks, fruit baskets (being tableware), tea strainers and table cloth clips, of aluminium wire, which are relevant to ASCC item 3169.70.40.
- (f) Excluded from these AICC items is kitchenware (except kitchenware of wire, tinned plate or plated metal; kitchenware of a kind used for cooking, preparing, conserving or serving food), of iron or steel, which is relevant to this ASCC item. This commodity is included in AICC item 697.41.19, which is shown under ASCC item 3169.70.40.
- (g) Excluded from this AICC item are the following commodities which are relevant to this ASCC item:
- (i) kitchenware, of wood, which is included in AICC item 635.40.00, which is shown under ASCC item 2538.22;
 - (ii) kitchenware (excluding cooking utensils), of iron or steel, which is included in AICC item 697.41.09, which is shown under ASCC item 3169.70;
 - (iii) kitchenware (including cooking utensils but excluding cutlery), of copper or aluminium, which is included in AICC item 697.44.00, which is shown under ASCC item 3169.70.

3169.7 STOPPERS, CROWN CORKS, BOTTLE CAPS, CAPSULES, BUNG COVERS, SEALS AND PLOMBS, CASE CORNER PROTECTORS AND OTHER PACKING ACCESSORIES, OF BASE METAL

<p>Bottle closures, steel metal:</p> <p>945.11 - Crown seals</p> <p>945.19 - Other than crown seals</p> <p>See footnote (a)</p>	<p>Stoppers, crown corks, bottle caps, capsules, bung covers, seals and plomps, case corner protectors and other packing accessories, of base metal:</p> <p>699.63.01 - Capsules</p> <p>- Stoppers, caps, lids and similar articles:</p> <p>699.63.06 - - Crown seals</p> <p>699.63.08 - - Other</p> <p>699.63.09 - Other</p>	<p>699.63.00 Stoppers, crown corks, bottle caps, capsules, bung covers, seals and plomps, case corner protectors and other packing accessories, of base metal</p>
<p>(a) Excluded from these production items are stoppers, crown corks, capsules, bung covers, seals and plomps (except bottle closures), case corner protectors and other packing accessories, of base metal, which are relevant to this ASCC item. These commodities are included in production item 980.32, which is shown under ASCC item 3169.70.40.</p>		

3169.7 WIRE NETTING, OF IRON, STEEL, ALUMINIUM, COPPER OR COPPER ALLOY

<p>463.02 Uncoated wire netting</p> <p>463.04 Galvanized wire netting</p>	<p>Gauze, cloth, grill, netting, fencing, reinforcing fabric and similar materials of iron, steel or copper wire; expanded metal of iron, steel or copper:</p> <p>- Of iron or steel:</p> <p>- - Netting:</p> <p>693.51.01 - - - 13 mm mesh size</p> <p>693.51.03 - - - 19 mm mesh size</p> <p>693.51.05 - - - Other</p> <p>See footnote (a)</p>	<p>Gauze, cloth, grill, netting, fencing, reinforcing fabric and similar materials of iron, steel or copper wire; expanded metal of iron, steel or copper:</p> <p>- Of iron or steel:</p> <p>693.51.01 - - Netting (b)</p>
<p>(a) Excluded from these AICC items are the following commodities which are relevant to this ASCC item:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> (i) wire netting, of copper or copper alloy, which is included in AICC item 693.52.03, which is shown under ASCC item 3145.12; (ii) wire netting, of aluminium, which is included in AICC item 699.83.01, which is shown under ASCC item 3145.12. <p>(b) Excluded from this AICC item are the following commodities which are relevant to this ASCC item:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> (i) wire netting, of copper or copper alloy, which is included in AICC item 693.52.00, which is shown under ASCC item 3145.12; (ii) wire netting, of aluminium, which is included in AICC item 699.83.01, which is shown under ASCC item 3145.12. 		

STANDARD (ASCC) ITEM

Component Production Item(s)

Component Import (AICC) Item(s)

Component Export (ASCC) Item(s)

3169.15 BARBED WIRE, OF IRON OR STEEL

448.12 Barbed wire

Barbed iron or steel wire; twisted hoop or single flat wire, barbed or not, and loosely twisted double wire, of kinds used for fencing, of iron or steel:

See footnote (b)

693.20.01 - Barbed wire, each strand having no cross-sectional dimension greater than 1.8 mm (15 gauge or finer I.S.W.G.) (a)

- (a) Excluded from this AICC item is barbed wire, each strand having a cross-sectional dimension greater than 1.8 mm (15 gauge or finer I.S.W.G.), which is relevant to this ASCC item. This commodity is included in AICC item 693.20.19, which is shown under ASCC item 2941.41.10.
 (b) Barbed wire, of iron or steel, which is relevant to this ASCC item, is included in ASCC item 693.20.00, which is shown under ASCC item 2941.41.

3169.17 STRANDED WIRE, CABLES, CORDAGE, ROPES, PLAITED BANDS, SLINGS AND THE LIKE (EXCEPT INSULATED ELECTRIC WIRE AND CABLE), OF IRON OR STEEL WIRE

448.16 Steel wire cables and ropes
 461.10 Fence droppers, wire
 465.40 Wall ties

Stranded wire, cables, cordage, ropes, plaited bands, slings and the like, of iron, steel, copper or aluminium wire (but excluding insulated electric wires and cables):

Stranded wire, cables, cordage, ropes, plaited bands, slings and the like, of iron, steel, copper or aluminium wire (excluding insulated electric wires and cables):

693.11.01 - - Of a kind commonly used as shafting for flexible transmissions
 693.11.03 - - Clothes lines
 - - Stress relieved strand of a kind used in pre-stressed concrete work:
 693.11.04 - - Stabilised, for a relaxation of 2% or less at 20° C to 1,000 hours
 693.11.06 - - Other
 693.11.07 - - Strand, n.s.a.
 693.11.09 - - Cordage with metal core
 - - Other cables, cordage and ropes:
 693.11.10 - - Stainless
 - - Other:
 693.11.12 - - Not exceeding 6.5 mm in diameter
 693.11.21 - - Other
 693.11.29 - - Plaited bands, slings and the like, n.e.s.

693.11.00 - Of iron or steel

NAILS, OF IRON OR STEEL

469.16 Wire nails, steel

Nails, tacks, staples, hook-nails, corrugated nails, spiked cramps, studs, spikes and drawing pins, of iron and steel, whether or not with heads of other materials, but not including such articles with heads of copper:

- Nailers:
- 694.01.01 - Collated or for collation
- 694.01.02 - Drive pins of the type used with explosive cartridge operated tools
- 694.01.04 - Gang or claw nails
- 694.01.06 - Other

See footnote (a)

Nails, tacks, staples, hook-nails, corrugated nails, spiked cramps, studs, spikes and drawing pins, of iron or steel, whether or not with heads of other materials, but not including such articles with heads of copper:

- 694.01.01 - Wire nails (b)

- (a) Excluded from these AICC items are nails, of iron or steel, with copper heads, which are relevant to this ASCC item. These commodities are included in AICC item 694.03.01, which is shown under ASCC item 3169.70.40.
- (b) Excluded from this ASCC item are nails, of iron or steel, with copper heads, which are relevant to this ASCC item. These commodities are included in AICC item 694.03.00, which is shown under ASCC item 3169.70.

STAPLES

465.34 Staples

Nails, tacks, staples, hook-nails, corrugated nails, spiked cramps, studs, spikes and drawing pins, of iron or steel, whether or not with heads of other materials, but not including such articles with heads of copper:

- Staples:
- 694.01.13 - Collated or for collation
- 694.01.15 - Other
- Fittings for loose-leaf binders, for files or for stationery books, of base metal; letter clips, paper clips, staples, indexing tags, and similar stationery goods, of base metal:
- 895.12.21 - Staples

See footnote (a)

Nails, tacks, staples, hook-nails, corrugated nails, spiked cramps, studs, spikes and drawing pins, of iron or steel, whether or not with heads of other materials, but not including such articles with heads of copper:

- 694.01.05 - Staples (b)

- (a) Excluded from these AICC items are the following commodities which are relevant to this ASCC item:
- (i) staples (nail type), of nickel, which are included in AICC item 699.82.00, which is shown under ASCC item 3169.70.40;
 - (ii) staples (nail type), of aluminum, which are included in AICC item 699.83.29, which is shown under ASCC item 3169.70.40;
 - (iii) staples (nail type), of zinc, which are included in AICC item 699.85.05, which is shown under ASCC item 3169.70.40.
- (b) Excluded from these ASCC items are the following commodities which are relevant to this ASCC item:
- (i) staples (nail type), of nickel, which are included in AICC item 699.82.00, which is shown under ASCC item 3169.70;
 - (ii) staples (nail type), of aluminum, which are included in AICC item 699.83.09, which is shown under ASCC item 3169.70;
 - (iii) staples (nail type), of zinc, which are included in AICC item 699.89.00, which is shown under ASCC item 3169.70;
 - (iv) staples of the kind used in office-type stapling machines or pliers, of base metal, which are included in AICC item 895.12.00, which is shown under ASCC item 3169.70.

STANDARD (ASCC) ITEM

Component Production Item(s)

Component Import (AICC) Item(s)

Component Export (ABCC) Item(s)

3169.25

SPRINGS (EXCEPT WATCH AND CLOCK SPRINGS AND SPRING WASHERS), AND LEAVES FOR SPRINGS, OF BASE METAL (a)

467.04 Springs, laminated
467.08 Springs (other than laminated springs,
door springs and spring washers)

See footnote (b)

Springs and leaves for springs, of
iron or steel:
699.41.20 - For internal combustion piston
engines (including springs for use
with fuel injection equipment for
internal combustion piston engines)
699.41.21 - Of a kind used solely or principally
with motor cycles
- - Other:
- - For suspension purposes:
699.41.23 - - - Coil
699.41.24 - - - Leaf
- - - Other:
699.41.25 - - - Tension
699.41.27 - - - Other
699.41.28 - Mixed goods having a total entry
line value not exceeding \$200,
intended as replacement parts for
machinery, instruments and
appliances
699.41.29 - Other
699.42.00 Springs of copper

See footnote (c)

Springs and leaves for springs,
of iron or steel:
- For motor vehicles suspension
purposes:
699.41.01 - - Leaf-springs
699.41.09 - - Other
- Other:
699.41.13 - - Automotive valve springs
699.41.19 - - Other
699.42.00 Springs of copper

See footnote (d)

- (a) Caution should be exercised when comparing details of production and overseas trade for this ASCC item, as some of the commodities included in this ASCC item may be used in producing other commodities also included in this item.
- (b) Excluded from these production items are the following commodities which are relevant to this ASCC item:
- (i) blanks and leaves for springs, of fabricated steel, which are included in production item 461.29, which is shown under ASCC item 3169.70.40;
 - (ii) blanks and leaves for springs, except of fabricated steel, which are not included in specific production items.
- (c) Excluded from these AICC items are the following commodities which are relevant to this ASCC item:
- (i) springs (except watch and clock springs and umbrella springs), of molybdenum, which are included in AICC item 699.92.29, which is shown under ASCC item 2962.54.05;
 - (ii) springs (except watch and clock springs and umbrella springs), of tantalum and tantalum alloys, which are included in AICC item 699.93.00, which is shown under ASCC item 2962.54.05;
 - (iii) springs (except watch and clock springs and umbrella springs), of nickel, which are included in AICC item 699.82.00, which is shown under ASCC item 3169.70.40;
 - (iv) springs (except watch and clock springs and umbrella springs), of tungsten, which are included in AICC item 699.91.09, which is shown under ASCC item 3169.70.40;
 - (v) umbrella springs, which are included in AICC item 899.49.00, which is shown under ASCC item 3407.18.

- (d) Excluded from these ASCC items are the following commodities which are relevant to this ASCC item:
- (i) springs (except watch and clock springs and umbrella springs), of tungsten, molybdenum, tantalum and tantalum alloys, which are included in ASCC item 699.96.00, which is shown under ASCC item 2962.54;
 - (ii) springs (except watch and clock springs and umbrella springs), of nickel, which are included in ASCC item 699.82.00, which is shown under ASCC item 3169.70;
 - (iii) umbrella springs, which are included in ASCC item 899.49.00, which is shown under ASCC item 3487.18.

3169.26

STEEL WOOL

654.01 Steel wool

Articles of a kind commonly used for domestic purposes, n.e.s., and parts of such articles, n.e.s., of iron, steel, copper or aluminium, iron or steel wool; pot scourers and scouring and polishing pads, gloves and the like, of iron or steel:

- Of iron or steel:
- 697.41.31 - - Iron or steel wool; pot scourers and scouring and polishing pads, gloves and the like (a)

Articles of a kind commonly used for domestic purposes, n.e.s., and parts of such articles, n.e.s., of iron, steel, copper or aluminium; iron or steel wool; pot scourers and scouring and polishing pads, gloves and the like, of iron or steel:

- Of iron or steel:
- 697.41.05 - - Steel wool

- (a) Included in this ASCC item are pot scourers and scouring and polishing pads, gloves and the like, of iron or steel, which are relevant to ASCC item 3169.70.40.

3169.30

LOCKS AND PADLOCKS (KEY, COMBINATION OR ELECTRICALLY OPERATED) AND PARTS THEREOF, OF BASE METAL, FRAMES INCORPORATING LOCKS FOR HANDBAGS, TRUNKS OR THE LIKE, AND PARTS OF SUCH FRAMES, OF BASE METAL, KEYS FOR ANY OF THE FOREGOING ARTICLES, OF BASE METAL (1):

Shown under ASCC items 3169.30.03 to 3169.30.27 below

Shown under ASCC items 3169.30.03 to 3169.30.27 below

Locks and padlocks (key, combination or electrically operated), and parts thereof, of base metal; frames incorporating locks, for handbags, trunks or the like, and parts of such frames, of base metal; keys for any of the foregoing articles, of base metal:

699.11.01 - Door-type locks
699.11.09 - Other

- (a) Caution should be exercised when comparing details of production and overseas trade for this ASCC item, as some of the commodities included in this ASCC item may be used in producing other commodities also included in this item.

3169.30.03 - LOCK SETS (DOOR FURNITURE)

Door, window and furniture fittings, metal or predominantly metal:
465.61 - Lock sets (door, furniture), excluding locks

Locks and padlocks (key, combination or electrically operated), and parts thereof, of base metal; frames incorporating locks, for handbags, trunks or the like, and parts of such frames, of base metal; keys for any of the foregoing articles, of base metal:

- Goods, not being parts:
- - Other:
- - - Locks:
- 699.11.23 - - - Lock sets for door furniture

Included in ASCC item 3169.30 above

STANDARD (ASCC) ITEM

Component Production Item(s)

Component Import (AICC) Item(s)

Component Export (APCC) Item(s)

3169.30.00 LOCKS AND PADLOCKS (KEY, COMBINATION OR ELECTRICALLY OPERATED) AND PARTS THEREFOR, OF BASE METAL; FRAMES INCORPORATING LOCKS FOR HANDBAGS, TRUNKS OR THE LIKE, AND PARTS OF SUCH FRAMES, OF BASE METAL; KEYS FOR ANY OF THE FOREGOING ARTICLES, OF BASE METAL - contd:

3169.30.08 - LOCKS, MORTICE, CYLINDER

Door, window and furniture fittings, metal or predominantly metal: - Complete locks with keys (excluding spare keys for sale separately, and key blanks): 465.62 - - Mortice, cylinder	Locks and padlocks (key, combination or electrically operated), and parts therefor, of base metal; frames incorporating locks, for handbags, trunks or the like, and parts of such frames, of base metal; keys for any of the foregoing articles, of base metal: - Goods, not being parts: - - Other: - - - Locks: - - - - Other: - - - - - Mortice: 699.11.25 - - - - - Cylinder type	Included in ASCC item 3169.30 above
--	--	-------------------------------------

3169.30.13 - LOCKS, MORTICE, OTHER THAN CYLINDER

- Complete locks with keys (excluding spare keys for sale separately, and key blanks): 465.63 - - Mortice, other (including warded)	- - - Locks: - - - - Other: - - - - - Mortice: 699.11.27 - - - - - Other	Included in ASCC item 3169.30 above
--	---	-------------------------------------

3169.30.18 - LOCKS, CYLINDRICAL

- Complete locks with keys (excluding spare keys for sale separately, and key blanks): 465.64 - - Cylindrical (key in knob)	- - - Locks: - - - - Other: 699.11.29 - - - - - Cylindrical	Included in ASCC item 3169.30 above
--	---	-------------------------------------

3169.30.23 - LOCKS (INCLUDING RIM LOCKS AND PADLOCKS), (OTHER THAN FOR USE IN HANDBAGS, TRUNKS OR THE LIKE OR FOR USE AS ORIGINAL COMPONENTS IN MOTOR VEHICLES)

- Complete locks with keys (excluding spare keys for sale separately, and key blanks): 465.65 - - Other (including rim locks and padlocks)	- Goods, not being parts: - - Other: - - - Locks: - - - - Other: 699.11.31 - - - - - Other 699.11.35 - - - Padlocks	Included in ASCC item 3169.30 above
---	--	-------------------------------------

See footnote (a)	- Goods, not being parts: 699.11.20 - - Locks and frames incorporating locks (with or without keys) for use in handbags, trunks or the like 699.11.21 - - Locks (with or without keys) for use as original components in the assembly or manufacture of vehicles, etc. - - Other: 699.11.35 - - Keys 699.11.39 - Parts	Included in ASCC item 3169.30 above
(a) The following commodities are relevant to this ASCC item: (i) locks for motor vehicles, for railway rolling stock, and for trams; locks and frames incorporating locks, for use in handbags, trunks and the like; and parts for locks (including rim locks and padlocks) and frames incorporating locks; spare keys for sale separately and key blanks; of fabricated steel, which are included in production item 461.29, which is shown under ASCC item 3169.70.40; (ii) locks for motor vehicles, for railway rolling stock, and for trams; locks and frames incorporating locks, for use in handbags, trunks and the like; and parts for locks (including rim locks and padlocks) and frames incorporating locks; spare keys for sale separately and key blanks; of base metal (other than fabricated steel), which are not included in specific production items.		

3169.32 FITTINGS AND MOUNTINGS OF A KIND SUITABLE FOR FURNITURE, DOORS, STAIRCASES, WINDOWS, BLINDS, COACHWORK, SADDLERY, TRUNKS, CASKETS AND THE LIKE (INCLUDING AUTOMATIC DOOR CLOSERS); HAT-RACKS, HAT-PINS, BRACKETS AND THE LIKE, OF BASE METAL:

Shown under ASCC items 3169.32.05 to 3169.32.35 below	Shown under ASCC items 3169.32.05 to 3169.32.35 below	Base metal fittings and mountings of a kind suitable for furniture, doors, staircases, windows, blinds, coachwork, saddlery, trunks, caskets and the like (including automatic door closers); base metal hat-racks, hat-pegs, brackets and the like: 699.13.01 - Handles and knobs for doors, furniture, etc., including those for locks and latches 699.13.09 - Other
---	---	--

3169.32.05 - HINGES

Door, window and furniture fittings, metal or predominantly metal: 465.66 - Hinges	Base metal fittings and mountings of a kind suitable for furniture, doors, staircases, windows, blinds, coachwork, saddlery, caskets, and the like (including automatic door closers); base metal hat-racks, hat-pegs, brackets and the like: 699.13.05 - Hinges	Included in ASCC item 3169.32 above
---	---	-------------------------------------

STANDARD (ASCC) ITEM	Component Production Item(s)	Component Import (AICC) Item(s)	Component Export (ABCC) Item(s)
3169.32	FITTINGS AND MOUNTINGS OF A KIND SUITABLE FOR FURNITURE, DOORS, STAIRCASES, WINDOWS, BLINDS, COACHWORK, SADDLERY, TRUNKS, CASKETS AND THE LIKE (INCLUDING AUTOMATIC DOOR CLOSERS); HAT-RACKS, HAT-PEGS, BRACKETS AND THE LIKE; OF BASE METAL - contd:		
3169.32.10	- BOLTS, BARREL AND SOCKET		
	Door, window and furniture fittings, metal or predominantly metal: 465.67 - Barrel and socket bolts	Base metal fittings and mountings of a kind suitable for furniture, doors, staircases, windows, blinds, coachwork, saddlery, caskets, and the like (including automatic door closers); base metal hat-racks, hat-pegs, brackets and the like: - Bolts: 599.13.07 - - Barrel and socket	Included in ASCC item 3169.32 above
3169.32.20	- DOOR CLOSERS, HYDRAULIC		
	465.69 - Hydraulic door closers	- Closers: 599.13.12 - - Hydraulic	Included in ASCC item 3169.32 above
3169.32.28	- DOOR CLOSERS, OTHER THAN HYDRAULIC		
	465.68 - Floor spring door closers 465.70 - Pneumatic door closers 467.71 - Door closers other than hydraulic, pneumatic and floor spring	- Closers: 599.13.14 - - Other	Included in ASCC item 3169.32 above
3169.32.35	- FITTINGS AND MOUNTINGS, N.E.S.		
	465.72 - Other door, window and furniture fittings, metal or predominantly metal (a)	599.13.01 - Specially designed for coachwork 599.13.03 - Curtain rods, curtain clips, bands, loops and holders - Bolts: 599.13.09 - - Other 599.13.11 - Brackets, shelf, wall and corner 599.13.21 - Handles and knobs 599.13.23 - Latches - Catches: 599.13.25 - - Ball and double ball 599.13.27 - - Other 599.13.29 - Other	Included in ASCC item 3169.32 above
	(a) Excluded from this production item are the following commodities which are relevant to this ASCC item: (i) fittings and mountings of a kind specially designed for coachwork, bands, loops and holders, hat-racks, hat-pegs, brackets and similar supports, and fittings and mountings of a kind suitable for staircases, blinds, saddlery, trunks, caskets, coffins and the like, of fabricated steel, which are included in production item 461.29, which is shown under ASCC item 3169.70.40; (ii) fittings and mountings of a kind specially designed for coachwork, bands, loops and holders, hat-racks, hat-pegs, brackets and similar supports, and fittings and mountings of a kind suitable for staircases, blinds, saddlery, trunks, caskets, coffins and the like, of base-metal (other than fabricated steel), which are not included in specific production items.		

3169.35

SAFES, STRONG BOXES, ARMoured OR REINFORCED STRONG-ROOMS, STRONG-ROOM LININGS AND STRONG-ROOM DOORS, AND CASH AND DEED BOXES AND THE LIKE, OF BASE METAL

749.01 Steel safes and doors (a)

699.12.00 Safes, strong boxes, armoured or reinforced strong-rooms, strong-room linings and strong-room doors, and cash and deed boxes and the like, of base metal

699.12.00 Safes, strong boxes, armoured or reinforced strong-rooms, strong-room linings and strong-room doors, and cash and deed boxes and the like, of base metal

(a) Excluded from this production item are the following commodities which are relevant to this ASCC item:

- (i) strong boxes, armoured and reinforced strong-rooms and strong-room linings, cash and deed boxes and the like, of fabricated steel, which are included in production item 461.29, which is shown under ASCC item 3169.70.40;
- (ii) armoured and reinforced strong-rooms and strong-room linings, cash and deed boxes and the like, of base metal (other than fabricated steel), which are not included in specific production items.

3169.37

KNITTING NEEDLES, OF IRON, STEEL OR ALUMINIUM AND CROCHET HOOKS, OF STEEL

974.35 Knitting needles, other than plastic (a) (b)

Needles for hand sewing (including embroidery), hand carpet needles and hand knitting needles, bodkins, crochet hooks, and the like, and embroidery stilettes, of iron or steel:

699.31.01 - Crochet hooks and knitting needles (c)

699.31.00 Needles for hand sewing (including embroidery), hand carpet needles and hand knitting needles, bodkins, crochet hooks, and the like, and embroidery stilettes, of iron or steel (d) (e)

(a) Included in this production item are knitting needles, of wood, which are relevant to ASCC item 2538.22.39.

(b) Excluded from this production item are crochet hooks, of steel, which are relevant to this ASCC item. These commodities are included in production item 461.29, which is shown under ASCC item 3169.70.40.

(c) Excluded from this AICC item are knitting needles, of aluminium, which are relevant to this ASCC item. These commodities are included in AICC item 699.83.29, which is shown under ASCC item 3169.70.40.

(d) Included in this ABCC item are needles for hand sewing, hand carpet needles, bodkins and the like (except crochet hooks), of iron or steel, which are relevant to ASCC item 3169.70.

(e) Excluded from this ABCC item are knitting needles, of aluminium, which are relevant to this ASCC item. These commodities are included in ABCC item 699.83.09, which is shown under ASCC item 3169.70.

3169.40

TUBING AND PIPING, FLEXIBLE, OF BASE METAL

469.11 Flexible metal tubing (ferrous and non-ferrous), covered or lined

469.13 Flexible metal tubing (ferrous and non-ferrous), not covered or lined

Flexible tubing and piping, of base metal:

699.61.05 - Corrugated (convoluted) type

699.61.07 - - Bellows, expansion joint:

699.61.07 - - Not exceeding 152 mm internal diameter

699.61.11 - - Other

699.61.29 - Other (including wholly or essentially of spirally wound wire)

699.61.00 Flexible tubing and piping, of base metal

STANDARD (ASCC) ITEM			
Component Production Item(s)		Component Import (AICC) Item(s)	Component Export (ABCC) Item(s)
3169.42 ROAD-RAIL AND SIMILAR CONTAINERS (EXCEPT LIFT-ON FREIGHT CONTAINERS, OF WOOD) SPECIALLY DESIGNED AND EQUIPPED TO BE EQUALLY SUITABLE FOR TRANSPORT BY RAIL, ROAD AND SHIP, NOT MECHANICALLY PROPELLED (a)			
Lift-on freight containers (box type containers used for road-rail (sea) transportation): 589.71 - Insulated (including refrigerated) 589.73 - Other Stock crates: 589.75 - For trucks 589.77 - For trailers and semi-trailers		786.13.00 Containers specially designed and equipped for carriage by one or more modes of transport (b)	786.13.00 Containers specially designed and equipped for carriage by one or more modes of transport (c)
(a) This ASCC item includes stock crates, which are primary to ASIC class 3232. (b) Included in this AICC item are lift-on freight containers, of wood, which are relevant to ASCC item 2538.22.39. (c) Included in this ABCC item are lift-on freight containers, of wood, which are relevant to ASCC item 2538.22.			
3169.45 METERS, GAS, LIQUID SUPPLY OR PRODUCTION; CALIBRATING METERS THEREFOR:			
Shown under ASCC items 3169.45.05 and 3169.45.10 below		Shown under ASCC items 3169.45.05 and 3169.45.10 below	873.10.00 Gas, liquid and electricity supply or production meters; calibrating meters therefor (a)
(a) Included in this ABCC item are electricity supply meters, which are relevant to ASCC item 3357.50.			
3169.45.05 - GAS METERS OF THE CONSUMERS' KIND			
703.01 Gas consumption meters		Gas, liquid and electricity supply or production meters; calibrating meters therefor: - Gas and liquid meters: 873.10.01 - - Gas meters of the consumers' kind	Included in ASCC item 3169.45 above

705.11 Water consumption meters (a)

- Gas and liquid meters:
873.10.09 - - Other

Included in ASCC item 3169.45 above

(a) Excluded from this production item are the following commodities which are relevant to this ASCC item:

- (i) meters, liquid supply (other than water consumption), production and calibrating, of fabricated steel, which are included in production item 461.29, which is shown under ASCC item 3169.70.40;
(ii) meters, liquid supply (other than water consumption), production and calibrating, except of fabricated steel, which are not included in specific production items.

MATRESS SUPPORTS OF WOVEN WIRE, LINK MESH OR WIRE SPRING

Bed bases (including cot bed bases; including bed bases made in the same establishment and incorporated in wire stretchers and in folding beds; excluding unsprung bed platforms):

844.12 - Woven wire, link mesh and spring,

width 107 cm and under

844.15 - Woven wire, link mesh and spring,

width over 107 cm up to and including

138 cm

844.17 - Woven wire, link mesh and spring,

width over 138 cm

Mattress supports; articles of bedding or similar furnishing fitted with springs or stuffed or internally fitted with any material or of expanded, foam or sponge rubber or expanded, foam or sponge artificial plastic material, whether or not covered (e.g. mattresses, quilts, eiderdowns, cushions, pouffes and pillows):
- Mattress supports:
821.22.11 - - Of woven wire, link mesh or wire spring

See footnote (a)

(a) The following commodities are relevant to this ASCC item:

- (i) mattress supports of woven wire, link mesh or wire spring, exported separately, which are included in ABCC item 821.22.03, which is shown under ASCC item 2542.08;
(ii) mattress supports of woven wire, link mesh or wire spring, not exported separately, which are included in ABCC item 821.22.19, which is shown under ASCC item 2542.08.

WIRE PRODUCTS, SHEET AND FABRICATED METAL PRODUCTS, N.E.S. (a) (b) (c):

Shown under ASCC items 3169.70.05 to 3169.70.40 below

Shown under ASCC items 3169.70.05 to 3169.70.40 below

Nails, tacks, staples, hook-nails, corrugated nails, spiked cramps, studs, spikes and drawing pins, of iron or steel, whether or not with heads of other materials, but not including such articles with heads of copper:
694.01.09 - Other
Bolts and nuts (including bolt ends and screw studs), whether or not threaded or tapped, and screws (including screw hooks and screw rings), of iron or steel; rivets, cotters, cotter-pins, washers and spring-washers, of iron or steel:
694.02.29 - Other (d)

STANDARD (ASCC) ITEM

Component Production Item(s)

Component Import (AICC) Item(s)

Component Export (ABCC) Item(s)

3169.70

WIRE PRODUCTS, SHEET AND FABRICATED METAL PRODUCTS. N.E.S. (a) (b) (c) - contd:

- 694.03.00 Nails, tacks, staples, hook-nails, spiked cramps, studs, spikes and drawing pins, of copper, or of iron or steel with heads of copper; bolts and nuts (including bolt ends and screw studs), whether or not threaded or tapped, and screws (including screw hooks and screw rings), of copper; rivets, cotters, cotter-pins, washers and spring washers, of copper (e)
- Articles of a kind commonly used for domestic purposes, n.e.s., and parts of such articles, n.e.s., of iron, steel, copper or aluminium; iron or steel wool; pot scourers and scouring and polishing pads, gloves and the like, of iron or steel:
- Of iron or steel:
- 697.41.09 - - Other (f)
- 697.44.00 - Of copper or aluminium (g)
- Sanitary ware for indoor use and parts thereof n.e.s., of iron, steel, copper or aluminium:
- 697.54.00 - Of copper or aluminium
- Chain and parts thereof, of iron or steel:
- 699.20.01 - Welded link chain of steel or wrought iron
- 699.20.09 - Other
- 699.32.00 Pins (excluding hat pins and other ornamental pins and drawing pins), hairpins and curling grips, of iron or steel
- Clasps, frames with clasps for handbags and the like, buckles, buckle-clasps, hooks, eyes, eyelets and the like, of base metal, of a kind commonly used for clothing, travel goods, handbags or other textile or leather goods; tubular rivets and bifurcated rivets, of base metal; beads and spangles, of base metal:
- 699.33.09 - Other
- 699.62.00 Bells and gongs, non-electric, of base metal, and parts thereof of base metal

699.71.00 Anchors and grapnels and parts thereof,
 of iron or steel
 Other articles of iron or steel, n.e.s.
 (excluding castings, forgings and
 stampings, in the rough state):
 699.79.01 - Animal traps
 699.79.05 - Parts and fittings for boats and
 yachts, n.e.s.
 - Other:
 699.79.19 - - Other (h)
 699.81.00 Articles, of copper, n.e.s. (i)
 699.82.00 Articles, of nickel, n.e.s. (j)
 699.83.09 - Other (k)
 699.89.00 Articles, of lead, zinc and tin,
 n.e.s. (l)
 Mechanical appliances (whether or
 not hand operated) for projecting,
 dispersing or spraying liquids or
 powders; fire extinguishers (charged
 or not); spray guns and similar
 appliances; steam or sand blasting
 machines and similar jet projecting
 machines; and parts thereof, n.e.s.:
 - Goods, not being parts:
 - - Fire extinguishers (self-contained);
 pumping units specially designed
 for fire fighting:
 745.27.05 - - - Hand fire extinguishers
 745.27.06 - - - Other (m)
 791.91.00 Railway and tramway track fixtures and
 fittings; mechanical equipment, not
 electrically powered, for signalling
 to or controlling road, rail or other
 vehicles, ships or aircraft; parts,
 n.e.s. of the foregoing fixtures,
 fittings, or equipment (n)
 Firearms, n.e.s. (including Very light
 pistols, pistols and revolvers for
 firing blank ammunition only, line-
 throwing guns and the like):
 894.61.01 - Rifles
 894.61.03 - Shotguns
 894.61.09 - Other
 894.62.00 Other arms (including air, spring and
 similar pistols, rifles and guns)
 895.12.00 Fittings for loose-leaf binders, for
 files or for stationery books, of
 base metal; letter clips, paper clips,
 staples, indexing tags, and similar
 stationery goods, of base metal (o)
 899.81.00 Hand sieves and hand riddles, of
 any material (p)

STANDARD (ASCC) ITEM

Component Production Item(s)

Component Import (AICC) Item(s)

Component Export (AECC) Item(s)

3169.70 WIRE, PRODUCTS, SHEET AND FABRICATED METAL PRODUCTS, N.E.S. (a) (b) (c) - contd:

899.83.00 Buttons and button moulds, studs, cuff-links and press-fasteners (including snap-fasteners and press-studs); blanks and parts of such articles (q)

951.00.00 Armoured fighting vehicles, arms of war and ammunition therefor, and parts of arms, n.e.s. (r)

961.00.00 Coin (other than gold coin), not being legal tender

See footnote (s)

(a) This ASCC item includes:

- (i) butt stocks and other wooden parts of arms, truncheons, life preservers and weighted canes, which are primary to ASIC class 2538;
 - (ii) munitions of war and ammunition, n.e.s. (except guided air missiles, shot, bullets, slugs), which are primary to ASIC class 2761;
 - (iii) forged chains, of iron or steel, which are primary to ASIC class 2944;
 - (iv) expanded metal of aluminium, which is primary to ASIC class 2961;
 - (v) fabricated structural steel (except constructional and prefabricated garages, carports, sheds, etc.), which is primary to ASIC class 3141;
 - (vi) collapsible tubes, of lead and lead alloys, tin and tin alloys, and parts thereof, which are primary to ASIC class 3151;
 - (vii) dowel pins, expansion bolts, masonry anchors and turnbuckles, of non-ferrous metals; bolts, nuts, screws, rivets (except bifurcated and tubular rivets) and washers, of non-ferrous metals (except copper and copper alloys), which are primary to ASIC class 3163;
 - (viii) aerosol valves, which are primary to ASIC class 3165;
 - (ix) blinds and awnings, of metal (except aluminium venetian blinds), which are primary to ASIC class 3167;
 - (x) guided air missiles, which are primary to ASIC class 3244;
 - (xi) parts for non-electric domestic cooking and heating equipment, of aluminium, which are primary to ASIC class 3353;
 - (xii) butts and plates, of ebonite, for revolvers and pistols, which are primary to ASIC class 3462;
 - (xiii) bags, packets and containers, being composites of metal and textile, metal and paper, and metal and plastics; and bags and packets, of metal foil, having the essential character of products of metal foil, which are primary to ASIC class 3471;
 - (xiv) studs, cuff-links, press-fasteners (including snap-fasteners and press-studs) and blanks and parts thereof, of materials other than plastic or metal, which are primary to ASIC class 3487.
- (b) Caution should be exercised when comparing details of production and overseas trade for this ASCC item, as some of the commodities included in this ASCC item may be used in producing other commodities also included in this item.
- (c) The following is a more detailed description of the commodities included in this standard item: Wire products, sheet and fabricated metal products, n.e.s.; cast and forged chains, of copper; butt stocks and other parts of arms, truncheons, life preservers and weighted canes of wood; butts and plates, of ebonite, for revolvers and pistols; parts for non-electric domestic cooking and heating equipment, of aluminium; projectiles and ammunition, n.e.s. (except shot, bullets, slugs); chandeliers, electrolamps, pendant lamps, bracket lamps, wall lamps, stand lamps and table lamps, being gas appliances, and parts thereof, pressure operated lamps and parts thereof; expanded metal, of aluminium; studs, cuff-links, press-fasteners (including snap-fasteners and press-studs), of material other than plastic or metal; bags, packets and containers, being composites of metal and textiles, metal and plastics, and of metal and paper, having the essential character of products of metal foil, and bags and packets, of metal foil.
- (d) Included in this AECC item are:
- (i) screw eyes, screw hooks and screw rings, of iron or steel, which are relevant to ASCC item 3163.10;
 - (ii) washers of iron or steel, which are relevant to ASCC item 3163.20;
 - (iii) expansion bolts of iron or steel, which are relevant to ASCC item 3163.25.
- (e) Included in this AECC item are:
- (i) bolts, nuts, rivets, screws and washers, of copper, which are relevant to ASCC item 3163.30;
 - (ii) nails, of iron or steel, with copper heads, which are relevant to ASCC item 3169.20.
- (f) Included in this AECC item are:
- (i) medicine cabinets, of iron or steel, which are relevant to ASCC item 2543.07;
 - (ii) kitchenware (excluding cooking utensils), of iron or steel, which is relevant to ASCC item 3169.04.

- (g) Included in this ABCC item are:
 - (i) medicine cabinets, of aluminium, which are relevant to ASCC item 2543.07;
 - (ii) kitchenware (including cooking utensils but excluding cutlery), of copper or aluminium, which is relevant to ASCC item 3169.04;
 - (iii) non-electric domestic cooking and heating equipment, of aluminium, which is relevant to ASCC item 3353.03;
 - (iv) silver plated tableware (except cutlery), of copper or copper alloys, which is relevant to ASCC item 3482.01.
- (h) Included in this ABCC item are:
 - (i) reservoirs, tanks, vats and similar containers, capacity 300 litres or less, of iron or steel, which are relevant to ASCC item 3154.05;
 - (ii) small wheeled-containers (e.g. wheeled-baskets) of iron or steel, not incorporating a chassis, of a kind used in shops, which are relevant to ASCC item 3245.35;
 - (iii) balls, for bearings, which are relevant to ASCC item 3369.69.
- (i) Included in this ABCC item are:
 - (i) architectural products, of copper or copper alloys, which are relevant to ASCC item 3145.05;
 - (ii) reservoirs, tanks, vats, casks, drums, cans, boxes and similar containers, of copper, which are relevant to ASCC item 3154.05.
- (j) Included in this ABCC item are:
 - (i) cloth, fencing, gauze and woven fabric, of nickel, which are relevant to ASCC item 3145.12;
 - (ii) reservoirs, tanks, vats, casks, drums, cans, boxes and similar containers, of nickel, which are relevant to ASCC item 3154.05;
 - (iii) staples (nail type), of nickel, which are relevant to ASCC item 3169.22;
 - (iv) springs (except watch and clock springs and umbrella springs), of nickel, which are relevant to ASCC item 3169.25.
- (k) Included in this ABCC item are:
 - (i) labels, pressure sensitive, printed or unprinted, of aluminium foil, which are relevant to ASCC item 2643.12;
 - (ii) reservoirs, tanks, vats and similar containers, capacity 300 litres or less, of aluminium, which are relevant to ASCC item 3154.05;
 - (iii) staples (nail type), of aluminium, which are relevant to ASCC item 3169.22;
 - (iv) knitting needles, of aluminium, which are relevant to ASCC item 3169.37.
- (l) Included in this ABCC item are:
 - (i) roof capping, skylight frames and other fabricated building components of zinc (excluding gutters and guttering), which are relevant to ASCC item 3145.05;
 - (ii) cloth, fencing, gauze and woven fabric of zinc, which is relevant to ASCC item 3145.12;
 - (iii) reservoirs, tanks, vats, casks, drums, cans, boxes and similar containers, of lead, zinc and tin, which are relevant to ASCC item 3154.05;
 - (iv) staples (nail type), of zinc, which are relevant to ASCC item 3169.22.
- (m) Included in this ABCC item are pumping units specially designed for fire fighting, which are relevant to ASCC item 3365.60.
- (n) Included in this ABCC item are mechanical equipment (except electrically powered or hand-operated), for signalling to, or controlling road, rail or other vehicles, ships or aircraft, and parts thereof, which are relevant to ASCC item 3369.95.
- (o) Included in this ABCC item are staples of the kind used in office-type stapling machines or pliers, of base metal, which are relevant to ASCC item 3169.22.
- (p) Included in this ABCC item are:
 - (i) hand sieves and hand riddles with wooden frames and non-metal mesh, which are relevant to ASCC item 2536.22;
 - (ii) precision hand sieves and precision hand riddles, for laboratory use, which are relevant to ASCC item 3345.12.
- (q) Included in this ABCC item are:
 - (i) buttons, button moulds, and parts and blanks thereof, of casein or synthetic materials, including buttons for clothing purposes, being imitations of trochus shell or pearl shell, which are relevant to ASCC item 3475.30;
 - (ii) press-fasteners, studs and cuff-links, of plastic, which are relevant to ASCC item 3475.57;
 - (iii) buttons and button moulds, and parts and blanks thereof, of materials other than metal or plastic; buttons (except for clothing purposes), button moulds, and parts and blanks thereof, being imitations of trochus shell or pearl shell, which are relevant to ASCC item 3487.20.
- (r) Included in this ABCC item are:
 - (i) blank cartridges for tractor starting, rivetting guns and other industrial purposes, and cartridges other than hunting and sporting ammunition, which are relevant to ASCC item 2761.25;
 - (ii) shot, bullets and slugs, which are relevant to ASCC item 2761.37;
 - (iii) tanks and other armoured fighting vehicles, motorised, whether or not fitted with weapons, and parts, n.e.s. of such vehicles, which are relevant to ASCC item 3369.88.
- (s) Excluded from these ABCC items are the following commodities which are relevant to this ABCC item:
 - (i) mechanical lighters and similar lighters (including chemical and electrical lighters) and parts thereof (except flints and wicks), which are included in ABCC item 899.36.00, which is shown under ASCC item 2538.22;
 - (ii) articles, n.e.s., of uranium depleted in U235 and of thorium, which are included in ABCC item 688.00.00, which is shown under ASCC item 2959.07;
 - (iii) articles of tungsten (wolfram), molybdenum, tantalum, magnesium and beryllium, n.e.s., which are included in ABCC item 699.96.00, which is shown under ASCC item 2962.54;
 - (iv) articles of cadmium and cadmium alloys, which are included in ABCC item 699.99.01, which is shown under ASCC item 2962.54;

STANDARD (ASCC) ITEM		
Component Production Item(s)	Component Import (AICC) Item(s)	Component Export (ABCC) Item(s)

3169.70 WIRE PRODUCTS, SHEET AND FABRICATED METAL PRODUCTS, N.E.S. - contd:

- (a) (v) articles of other base metals and their alloys, n.e.s., which are included in ABCC item 699.99.09, which is shown under ASCC item 2962.54;
- (vi) aerosol valves, which are included in ABCC item 749.20.00, which is shown under ASCC item 3165.01;
- (vii) needles for hand sewing, hand carpet needles, bodkins and the like (except crochet hooks), of iron or steel, which are included in ABCC item 699.31.00, which is shown under ASCC item 3169.37;
- (viii) relief map, charts and globes, of metal, which are included in ABCC item 874.52.00, which is shown under ASCC item 3343.12;
- (ix) parts and accessories for gas and liquid meters (supply or production and calibrating), which are included in ABCC item 874.90.00, which is shown under ASCC item 3343.12;
- (x) sewing machine needles, which are included in ABCC item 724.39.00, which is shown under ASCC item 3353.85;
- (xi) chandeliers, electroliers, pendant lamps, bracket lamps, wall lamps, stand lamps and table lamps, being gas appliances, and parts therefor, and pressure operated lamps and parts therefor, which are included in ABCC item 812.42.00, which is shown under ASCC item 3357.31;
- (xii) parts for fire extinguishers (self-contained) and for pumping units specially designed for fire fighting, which are included in ABCC item 745.27.39, which is shown under ASCC item 3369.95;
- (xiii) labels, number-plates, tags and tokens, of base metal, which are included in ABCC item 699.64.00, which is shown under ASCC item 3484.00;
- (xiv) equipment for children's playgrounds (i.e. swings, slides, etc.), which is included in ABCC item 894.72.49, which is shown under ASCC item 3485.52;
- (xv) photograph, picture and similar frames, of base metal; mirrors of base metal, which are included in ABCC item 697.82.00, which is shown under ASCC item 3487.25.

3169.70.05 - BUTTONS AND PARTS AND BLANKS THEREOF, OF METAL (a)

- | | | |
|--|---|-------------------------------------|
| 974.01 Metal buttons for clothing purposes (b) | Buttons and button moulds, studs, cuff-links and press-fasteners (including snap-fasteners and press-studs); blanks and parts of such articles:
- Buttons and button moulds and parts and blanks thereof:
- - Metal;
899.83.09 - - - Other | Included in ASCC item 3169.70 above |
|--|---|-------------------------------------|
- (a) Caution should be exercised when comparing details of production and overseas trade for this ASCC item, as some of the commodities included in this ASCC item may be used in producing other commodities also included in this item.
- (b) Excluded from this production item are the following commodities which are relevant to this ASCC item:
- (i) parts for and blanks of buttons, of fabricated steel, which are included in production item 461.29, which is shown under ASCC item 3169.70.40;
- (ii) parts for and blanks of metal buttons, except of fabricated steel, which are not included in specific production items.

3169.70.10 - SAFETY PINS, NOT BEING GOLD OR SILVER PLATED

- | | | |
|--------------------|--|-------------------------------------|
| 974.21 Safety pins | Pins (excluding hatpins and other ornamental pins and drawing pins), hairpins and curling grips, of iron or steel;
699.32.03 - Safety pins
Articles of copper, n.e.s.;
699.81.07 - Safety pins, not being gold or silver plated | Included in ASCC item 3169.70 above |
|--------------------|--|-------------------------------------|

3169.70.15 - BUCKLES AND BUCKLE-CLASPS AND THE LIKE FOR ATTIRE

974.45 Buckles, other than plastic (a)	Clasps, frames with clasps for handbags and the like, buckles, buckle-clasps, hooks, eyes, eyelets, and the like, of base metal, of a kind commonly used for clothing, travel goods, handbags, or other textile or leather goods, tubular rivets and bifurcated rivets, of base metal: 699.33.15 - Buckles, and buckle-clasps and the like for attire	Included in ASOC item 3169.70 above
(a) Excluded from this production item are the following commodities which are relevant to this ASOC item: (i) buckle-clasps and the like for attire, of fabricated steel, which are included in production item 461.29, which is shown under ASOC item 3169.70.40; (ii) buckle-clasps and the like for attire, of metal (except of fabricated steel), which are not included in specific production items.		

3169.70.40 - OTHER (a) (b)

<p>Lead and alloy (including tin-coated lead) rolled and extruded products (excluding brazing and soldering alloys):</p> <p>453.80 - Collapsible tubes</p> <p>Tin and alloy rolled and extruded products (excluding brazing and soldering alloys):</p> <p>456.12 - Collapsible tubes</p> <p>461.05 Metal ceiling materials, tiles, panels and sheets, acoustic</p> <p>461.07 Metal ceiling materials, tiles, panels and sheets, other than acoustic</p> <p>461.09 Fence posts and droppers, rolled steel</p> <p>461.29 Other fabricated steel products (c)</p> <p>465.17 Wire nails, non-ferrous</p> <p>465.30 Cut tacks</p> <p>466.29 Dowel pins, expansion bolts, masonry anchors and turnbuckles, of copper and copper alloys (including brass)</p> <p>466.51 Bolts, nuts, screws, rivets (except bifurcated or tubular) dowel pins, etc. of non-ferrous metal other than copper and copper alloys</p> <p>545.21 Milk buckets</p> <p>546.11 Rabbit traps</p> <p>Components for sale or transfer to air conditioning or refrigeration equipment manufacturers:</p> <p>658.01 - Ducting</p>	<p>Nails, tacks, staples, hook-nails, corrugated nails, spiked cramps, studs, spikes, and drawing pins, of iron or steel, whether or not with heads of other materials, but not including such articles with heads of copper:</p> <p>694.01.07 - Drawing pins</p> <p>694.01.09 - Spikes</p> <p>694.01.11 - Horseshoe nails</p> <p>694.01.19 - Other</p> <p>Bolts and nuts (including bolt ends and screw studs), whether or not threaded or tapered, and screws (including screw hooks and screw rings), of iron or steel; rivets, cotters, cotter-pins, washers and spring-washers, of iron or steel:</p> <p>- Not for use as original components in the assembly or manufacture of vehicles of a kind falling within items 781.00, 782.10, 782.20, 783.10, 783.20, 786.11, 786.12, 786.8:</p> <p>- - Cotters and cotter-pins:</p> <p>694.02.48 - - - Of a kind used solely or principally for affixing pedal cranks to bicycles and auto-cycles</p> <p>694.02.51 - - - Other</p>	Included in ASOC item 3169.70 above
--	--	-------------------------------------

STANDARD (ASCC) ITEM

Component Production Item(s)

Component Import (AICC) Item(s)

Component Export (AECC) Item(s)

3169.70 WIRE PRODUCTS, SHEET AND FABRICATED METAL PRODUCTS, N.E.S. - contd:

3169.70.40 - OTHER (a) (b) - contd

747.31 Metal (including plastic-coated)
 outdoor blinds and awnings
 856.01 Clothes hoists, rotary
 856.02 Clothes hoists, non-rotary
 859.41 Garbage and sanitary pans, metal (d)
 941.21 Baling ties and bands (not coiled)
 980.32 Sheet metal products, not reported
 elsewhere (e)
 980.34 Wire products, not reported
 elsewhere (f)
 996.01 Metal badges

See footnote (g)

Nails, tacks, staples, hook-nails,
 spiked cramps, studs, spikes and
 drawing pins, of copper; of iron or
 steel with heads of copper; bolts
 and nuts (including bolt ends and
 screw studs), whether or not threaded
 or tapped, and screws (including
 screw hooks and screw rings), of
 copper; rivets, cotters, cotter-pins,
 washers and spring-washers, of copper:
 694.03.01 - Nails, tacks, staples, hook-nails,
 spiked cramps, studs, spikes and
 drawing pins, of copper or copper
 alloy, or of iron or steel with
 heads of copper (h)
 Articles of a kind commonly used for
 domestic purposes, n.e.s., and parts
 of such articles, n.e.s., of iron,
 steel, copper or aluminium; iron or
 steel wool; pot scourers and scouring
 and polishing pads, gloves and the
 like, of iron or steel:
 - Of iron or steel:
 - - Articles of a kind commonly used
 for domestic purposes, n.e.s., and
 parts of such articles, n.e.s.:
 697.41.02 - - - Smoking requisites
 - - - Others:
 - - - Goods, not being parts:
 697.41.07 - - - Plated tableware (except
 cutlery)
 697.41.17 - - - Furniture and stationery,
 n.e.s. (i)
 697.41.19 - - - Other (j)
 697.41.29 - - - Parts
 - Of copper:
 - - Goods, not being parts:
 - - - Plated tableware (except cutlery):
 697.42.05 - - - Other
 697.42.13 - - - Other
 697.42.19 - - Parts
 - Of aluminium:
 - - Cooking utensils:

697.43.05 - - Parts
 697.43.07 - - Drinking vessels
 697.43.11 - - Teapots
 697.43.19 - - Other (including parts) (k)
 Sanitary ware for indoor use and parts
 thereof, n.e.s., of iron, steel,
 copper or aluminium:
 697.52.00 - Of copper
 697.53.00 - Of aluminium
 Statuettes and other ornaments of a
 kind used indoors, of base metal;
 photograph, picture and similar
 frames, of base metal; mirrors of
 base metal:
 697.82.07 - Photograph, picture and similar
 frames, of base metals; mirrors of
 base metals
 Chain and parts thereof, of iron or steel:
 - Welded link chain of steel or wrought
 iron:
 699.20.01 - - Not exceeding 12.7 mm in diameter
 699.20.03 - - Exceeding 12.7 mm but not exceeding
 25.4 mm in diameter
 699.20.05 - - Other
 - Machine driving sprocket or link
 belting:
 - - Roller bush or inverted tooth type:
 699.20.07 - - Pitch not exceeding 25.4 mm
 699.20.08 - - Pitch exceeding 25.4 mm but not
 exceeding 76.2 mm
 699.20.11 - - Other
 - - Other:
 699.20.13 - - Wholly of malleable cast iron
 699.20.15 - - For conveying or elevating goods
 (except of malleable cast iron)
 699.20.17 - - Other
 699.20.19 - Other
 Needles for hand sewing (including
 embroidery), hand carpet needles and
 hand knitting needles, bodkins,
 crochet hooks and the like, and
 embroidery stilettos, of iron or steel:
 699.31.09 - Other
 Pins (excluding hatpins and other
 ornamental pins and drawing pins),
 hairpins and curling grips, of iron
 or steel:
 699.32.01 - Bobby pins, hair pins
 699.32.05 - Ordinary pins with solid metal heads
 699.32.09 - Other

STANDARD (ASCC) ITEM	Component Production Item(s)	Component Import (AICC) Item(s)	Component Export (ABCC) Item(s)
3169.70	WIRE PRODUCTS, SHEET AND FABRICATED METAL PRODUCTS, N.E.S. - contd:		
3169.70.40	- OTHER (a) (b) - contd		
		<p>Clasps, frames with clasps for handbags and the like, buckles, buckle-clasps, hooks, eyes, eyelets, and the like, of base metal, of a kind commonly used for clothing, travel goods, handbags, of other textile or leather goods, tubular rivets and bifurcated rivets, of base metal:</p> <p>- Frames and clasps:</p> <p>699.33.07 - For ladies' handbags and purses</p> <p>699.33.09 - Other</p> <p>699.33.11 - Hooks, eyes, eyelets and the like</p> <p>699.33.19 - Other</p> <p>699.62.00 Bells and gongs, non-electric, of base metal, and parts thereof of base metal</p> <p>699.71.00 Anchors and grapnels and parts thereof, of iron or steel</p> <p>Other articles of iron or steel, n.e.s. (excluding castings, forgings and stampings, in the rough state):</p> <p>699.79.02 - Machine belt fasteners</p> <p>699.79.12 - Shackles</p> <p>699.79.14 - Spools and reels</p> <p>699.79.16 - Bobbins</p> <p>699.79.18 - Hose clips</p> <p>699.79.29 - Balls for ball mills</p> <p>699.79.31 - Galvanised steel based products, n.e.s.</p> <p>699.79.49 - Other (1)</p> <p>Articles of copper, n.e.s.:</p> <p>699.81.05 - Chain and parts thereof, of copper</p> <p>699.81.09 - Other (m)</p> <p>699.82.00 Articles of nickel, n.e.s. (n)</p> <p>Articles of aluminium, n.e.s.:</p> <p>699.83.29 - Other (o)</p> <p>699.84.00 Articles of lead, n.e.s. (p)</p> <p>Articles of zinc, n.e.s.:</p> <p>699.85.03 - Other (q)</p> <p>699.86.00 Articles of tin, n.e.s. (r)</p> <p>Tungsten, wrought, and articles of tungsten, n.e.s.:</p> <p>699.91.09 - Articles of tungsten and tungsten alloys (s)</p>	

Wrought bars, rods, angles, shapes and sections of magnesium; magnesium wire; wrought plates, sheets and strip of magnesium; magnesium foil; raspings and shavings of uniform size, powders and flakes of magnesium; tubes and pipes and blanks therefor, of magnesium; hollow bars of magnesium; other articles of magnesium:

699.94.07 - Articles of magnesium, n.e.s. (t)
Base metals, n.e.s., wrought and articles of such metals, n.e.s.;
ceramets, wrought and articles of ceramets, n.e.s.:

699.99.19 - Other
Sewing machine needles; furniture: specially designed for sewing machines; parts, n.e.s. of the machines and furniture falling within items 724.31 and 724.39:

724.39.01 - Sewing machine needles
Mechanical appliances (whether or not hand operated, for projecting, dispersing or spraying liquids or powders; fire extinguishers (charged or not); spray guns and similar appliances; steam or sand blasting machines and similar jet projecting machines; and parts thereof, n.e.s.):
- Fire extinguishers; pumping units specially designed for fire fighting:
-- Hand fire extinguishers;
745.27.21 -- - Goods, not being parts
745.27.23 -- - Parts
745.27.27 -- - Other
Taps, cocks, valves and similar appliances, for pipes, boiler shells, tanks, vats and the like (including pressure reducing valves and thermostatically controlled valves):
- Valves, n.e.s.:
-- Goods, not being parts:
-- - Other:
-- - - Aerosol

749.20.65
Railway and tramway track fixtures and fittings; mechanical equipment, not electrically powered, for signalling to or controlling road, rail or other vehicles, ships or aircraft; parts, n.e.s., of the foregoing fixtures, fittings or equipment:

791.91.01 - Railways and tramway track fixtures, fittings and other parts therefor

STANDARD (ASCC) ITEM	Component Production Item(s)	Component Import (AICC) Item(s)	Component Export (AICC) Item(s)
----------------------	------------------------------	---------------------------------	---------------------------------

3169.70 WIRE PRODUCTS, SHEET AND FABRICATED METAL PRODUCTS, N.E.S. - contd:

3169.70.40 - OTHER (a) (b) - contd

Lamps and lighting fittings, of base metal, and parts thereof, n.e.s. of base metal (excluding switches, electric lamp holders, electric lamps for vehicles, electric battery or magnet lamps, and other articles falling within section 7 except heading 778.86):

- Goods, not being parts:
 - - Chandeliers, electroliers, pendant lamps, bracket lamps, wall lamps, stand lamps and table lamps, being electrical or gas appliances:
 - - - Other:
- 812.42.07 - - - Other
- 812.42.09 - - Pressure operated lamps, n.e.s.
- Parts, n.e.s. of and accessories suitable for use solely or principally with one or more of the articles falling within headings 873, 874.30, 874.54, 874.81, 874.82, 874.83, 874.84 or 874.89:
- 874.90.11 - For gas and liquid meters (supply or production and calibrating)
- Firearms, n.e.s. (including Very light pistols, pistols and revolvers for firing blank ammunition only, line-throwing guns and the like):
 - .22 calibre rifles:
 - 894.61.01 - - Semi-automatic
 - - Other:
 - 894.61.03 - - - Bolt
 - 894.61.05 - - - Lever
 - 894.61.07 - - - Slide
 - 894.61.09 - - - Other
 - 894.61.11 - Shotguns
 - 894.61.14 - Centre-fire rifles
 - 894.61.19 - Other
- Other arms (including air, spring and similar pistols, rifles and guns):
 - 894.62.01 - Air or gas operated
 - 894.62.09 - Other
- Appliances, apparatus, accessories and requisites for gymnastics or athletics, or for sports and outdoor games (other than articles falling within heading 894.24):

- Goods, not being parts:
- 894.72.02 - - Equipment for children's playgrounds (i.e. swings, slides)
- Fittings for loose-leaf binders, for files or for stationary books, of base metal; letter clips, paper clips, staples, indexing tags, and similar stationary goods, of base metal:
- 895.12.01 - Ring mechanisms and hinged rings for loose-leaf binders
- 895.12.13 - Clips
- 895.12.29 - Other
- Mechanical lighters and similar lighters (including chemical and electrical lighters), and parts thereof (excluding flints and wicks):
- Goods, not being parts:
- - Cigarette, cigar and pipe lighters:
- - - Pocket type:
- 899.34.01 - - - Disposable
- 899.34.09 - - - Other
- 899.34.21 - - - Other
- 899.34.23 - - Gas lighters
- 899.34.26 - - Other
- 899.34.29 - Parts
- 899.81.00 Hand sieves and hand riddles, of any material (u)
- Buttons and button moulds, studs, cuff-links and press-fasteners (including snap-fasteners and press-studs); blanks and parts of such articles:
- Buttons and button moulds and parts and blanks thereof:
- - Metal:
- 899.83.05 - - - Button moulds
- 899.83.21 - Snap-fasteners (v)
- 899.83.29 - Other (w)
- 951.02.00 Artillery weapons, machine-guns, sub-machine-guns and other military firearms and projectiles (other than revolvers and pistols)
- 951.04.00 Side-arms (e.g. swords, cutlasses and bayonets) and parts thereof and scabbards and sheaths therefor
- Revolvers and pistols:
- 951.05.01 - Target pistols
- 951.05.09 - Other

STANDARD (ASCC) ITEM

Component Production Item(s)

Component Import (AICC) Item(s)

Component Export (ABCC) Item(s)

3169.70 WIRE PRODUCTS, SHEET AND FABRICATED METAL PRODUCTS, N.E.S. - contd:

3169.70.40 - OTHER (a) (b) - contd

Bombs, grenades, torpedoes, mines, guided weapons and missiles and similar munitions of war, and parts thereof, n.e.s.; ammunition and parts thereof, n.e.s. (other than the ammunition and parts falling within heading 894.63):

951.06.21 - Guided air missiles (including guided air weapons) and parts thereof

951.06.29 - Other (x)

951.09.00 Parts of arms (including gun barrel blanks, but not including parts of side-arms)

961.00.00 Coin (other than gold coin), not being legal tender

See footnote (y)

(a) This ASCC item includes:

- (i) butt stocks and other wooden parts of arms, truncheons, life preservers and weighted canes, which are primary to ASIC class 2538;
 - (ii) munitions of war and ammunition, n.e.s. (except guided air missiles, shot, bullets, slugs), which are primary to ASIC class 2761;
 - (iii) forged chains, of iron or steel, which are primary to ASIC class 2944;
 - (iv) expanded metal of aluminium, which is primary to ASIC class 2961;
 - (v) fabricated structural steel (except constructional and prefabricated garages, carports, sheds, etc.), which is primary to ASIC class 3141;
 - (vi) collapsible tubes, of lead and lead alloys, tin and tin alloys, and parts thereof, which are primary to ASIC class 3151;
 - (vii) dowel pins, expansion bolts, masonry anchors and turnbuckles, of non-ferrous metals; bolts, nuts, screws, rivets (except bifurcated and tubular rivets) and washers, of non-ferrous metals (except copper and copper alloys), which are primary to ASIC class 3165;
 - (viii) aerosol valves, which are primary to ASIC class 3165;
 - (ix) blinds and awnings, of metal (except aluminium venetian blinds), which are primary to ASIC class 3167;
 - (x) guided air missiles, which are primary to ASIC class 3244;
 - (xi) parts for non-electric domestic cooking and heating equipment, of aluminium, which are primary to ASIC class 3353;
 - (xii) butts and plates, of ebonite, for revolvers and pistols, which are primary to ASIC class 3462;
 - (xiii) bags, packets and containers, being composites of metal and textile, metal and paper, and metal and plastics; and bags and packets, of metal foil having the essential character of products of metal foil, which are primary to ASIC class 3471;
 - (xiv) studs, cuff-links, press-fasteners (including snap-fasteners and press-studs) and blanks and parts thereof, of materials other than plastic or metal, which are primary to ASIC class 3497.
- (b) Caution should be exercised when comparing details of production and overseas trade for this ASCC item, as some of the commodities included in this ASCC item may be used in producing other commodities also included in this item.
- (c) Included in this production item are:
- (i) prefabricated steel buildings other than the steel garage, carport, shed, etc. type; and prefabricated chimney stacks, of iron or steel, and parts thereof, which are relevant to ASCC item 3145.05;
 - (ii) wash bowls, douche cans, soap dishes, ewers, wash stands, urinals, spittoons and toilet paper holders, of fabricated steel, which are relevant to ASCC item 3169.02.10;
 - (iii) blanks and leaves for springs, of fabricated steel, which are relevant to ASCC item 3169.25;

- (iv) locks for motor vehicles, for railway rolling stock, and for trams; locks and frames incorporating locks, for use in handbags, trunks and the like; and parts for locks (including rim locks and padlocks) and frames incorporating locks; spare keys for sale separately and key blanks; of fabricated steel, which are relevant to ASCC item 3169.30.27;
- (v) fittings and mountings of a kind specially designed for coachwork, bands, loops and holders, hat-racks, hat-pegs, brackets and similar supports, and fittings and mountings of a kind suitable for staircases, blinds, saddlery, trunks, caskets, coffins and the like, of fabricated steel, which are relevant to ASCC item 3169.32.35;
- (vi) strong boxes, armoured and reinforced strong-rooms and strong-room linings, cash and deed boxes and the like, of fabricated steel, which are relevant to ASCC item 3169.35;
- (vii) crochet hooks, of steel, which are relevant to ASCC item 3169.37;
- (viii) meters, liquid supply (other than water consumption), production and calibrating, of fabricated steel, which are relevant to ASCC item 3169.45.10;
- (ix) parts for and blanks of buttons, of fabricated steel, which are relevant to ASCC item 3169.70.05;
- (x) buckle-clasps and the like for attire, of fabricated steel, which are relevant to ASCC item 3169.70.15;
- (xi) tailors' dummies and other lay figures, of fabricated steel, which are relevant to ASCC item 3475.57.30.
- (d) Included in this production item are sanitary pans, of iron or steel, which are relevant to ASCC item 3169.02.10.
- (e) Included in this production item are:
 - (i) seamless pipes and tubes, of stainless sheet steel (except irrigation piping of galvanised sheet steel), which are relevant to ASCC item 2945.06.05;
 - (ii) seamless pipes and tubes, of sheet steel (except stainless sheet steel and irrigation piping of galvanised sheet steel), which are relevant to ASCC item 2945.06.10;
 - (iii) ferrous pipes and tubes, of sheet metal (except seamless ferrous pipes and tubes, of sheet metal and irrigation piping of galvanised sheet steel), which are relevant to ASCC item 2945.10;
 - (iv) wash bowls, douche cans, soap dishes, ewers, wash stands, urinals, spittoons and toilet paper holders, of sheet iron or steel, which are relevant to ASCC item 3169.02.10;
 - (v) stoppers, crown corks, capsules, bung covers, seals and plombs (except bottle closures), case corner protectors and other packing accessories, of base metal, which are relevant to ASCC item 3169.07.
- (f) Included in this production item are:
 - (i) kitchen wire goods, which are relevant to ASCC item 3161.00;
 - (ii) soap dishes and sponge baskets, of iron or steel wire, which are relevant to ASCC item 3169.02.10;
 - (iii) cycle spokes (except motor cycle), which are relevant to ASCC item 3245.18.10;
 - (iv) fish hooks, which are relevant to ASCC item 3485.52.25;
 - (v) musical instrument strings, of wire, which are relevant to ASCC item 3487.13.05.
- (g) Excluded from these production items are the following commodities which are relevant to this ASCC item:
 - (i) boot and shoe accessories and components, of metal, which are included in production item 492.60, which is shown under ASCC item 2460.35.10;
 - (ii) picture and mirror frames, of base metal, which are included in production item 849.01, which is shown under ASCC item 2538.22.10;
 - (iii) butt stocks and other wooden parts of arms, truncheons, life preservers and weighted canes, which are included in production item 980.04, which is shown under ASCC item 2538.22.39;
 - (iv) venetian blinds, of metals other than aluminium, which are included in production item 747.11, which is shown under ASCC item 3167.05;
 - (v) blinds and awnings (except venetian blinds and outdoor blinds and awnings), of metal, which are included in production item 747.97, which is shown under ASCC item 3167.10;
 - (vi) butts and plates, of ebonite, for revolvers and pistols, which are included in production item 980.66, which is shown under ASCC item 3462.18.20;
 - (vii) bags and packets, being composites of metal foil and plastics, and of metal foil and paper, having the essential character of products of metal foil, and bags and packets, of metal foil, which are included in production item 945.99, which is shown under ASCC item 3475.57.30;
 - (viii) bags, packets and containers, being composites of metal and textile, and containers, being composites of metal and paper, and metal and plastics, having the essential character of products of metal foil, which are included in production item 980.84, which is shown under ASCC item 3475.57.30;
 - (ix) other fabricated metal products, n.e.i. (except of fabricated steel); munitions of war and ammunition, n.e.s. (except shot, bullets, slugs, blank cartridges); studs, cuff-links, press-fasteners (including snap-fasteners and press-studs), of material other than plastic or metal; expanded metal of aluminium; parts for non-electric domestic cooking and heating equipment, of aluminium, which are not included in specific production items.
- (h) Included in this AIOC item are nails, of iron or steel, with copper heads, which are relevant to ASCC item 3169.20.
- (i) Included in this AIOC item are medicine cabinets, of iron or steel, which are relevant to ASCC item 2543.07.
- (j) Included in this AIOC item is kitchenware (except kitchenware of wire, tinned plate or plated metal; kitchenware of a kind used for cooking, preparing, conserving or serving food), of iron or steel, which is relevant to ASCC item 3169.04.

STANDARD (ASCC) ITEM

Component Production Item(s)

Component Import (AICC) Item(s)

Component Export (ASCC) Item(s)

3169.70 WIRE PRODUCTS, SHEET AND FABRICATED METAL PRODUCTS, N.E.S. - contd:

3169.70.40 - OTHER - contd

- (k) Included in this AICC item are:
- (i) medicine cabinets, of aluminium, which are relevant to ASCC item 2543.07;
 - (ii) domestic cooking equipment, gas fired, of aluminium, which is relevant to ASCC item 3353.03.07;
 - (iii) domestic cooking equipment, solid fuel type, of aluminium, which is relevant to ASCC item 3353.03.12;
 - (iv) domestic cooking equipment, non-electric (except gas fired and solid fuel type) of aluminium, which is relevant to ASCC item 3353.03.16;
 - (v) domestic heating equipment, gas fired, of aluminium, which is relevant to ASCC item 3353.03.20;
 - (vi) domestic heating equipment, oil or spirit fired, of aluminium, which is relevant to ASCC item 3353.03.25;
 - (vii) domestic heating equipment, solid fuel type, of aluminium, which is relevant to ASCC item 3353.03.26;
 - (viii) domestic heating equipment, non-electric (except gas fired, oil or spirit fired and solid fuel type), of aluminium, which is relevant to ASCC item 3353.03.32.
- (l) Included in this AICC item are:
- (i) reservoirs, tanks, vats and similar containers, capacity 300 litres or less, of iron or steel, which are relevant to ASCC item 3154.05;
 - (ii) small wheeled-containers (e.g. wheeled-baskets) of iron or steel, not incorporating a chassis, of a kind used in shops, which are relevant to ASCC item 3245.35;
 - (iii) moulds and dies, n.e.s., which are relevant to ASCC item 3367.15.
- (m) Included in this AICC item are:
- (i) architectural products, of copper or copper alloys, which are relevant to ASCC item 3145.05;
 - (ii) reservoirs, tanks, vats and similar containers, capacity 300 litres or less, of copper, and casks, drums, cans, boxes and similar containers, of copper, which are relevant to ASCC item 3154.05.
- (n) Included in this AICC item are:
- (i) cloth, fencing, gauze and woven fabric, of nickel, which are relevant to ASCC item 3145.12;
 - (ii) reservoirs, tanks, vats, casks, drums, cans, boxes and similar containers, of nickel, which are relevant to ASCC item 3154.05;
 - (iii) staples (nail type), of nickel, which are relevant to ASCC item 3169.22;
 - (iv) springs (except watch and clock springs and umbrella springs), of nickel, which are relevant to ASCC item 3169.25.
- (o) Included in this AICC item are:
- (i) labels, pressure sensitive, printed or unprinted, of aluminium foil, which are relevant to ASCC item 2643.12;
 - (ii) reservoirs, tanks, vats and similar containers, capacity 300 litres or less, of aluminium, which are relevant to ASCC item 3154.05;
 - (iii) staples (nail type), of aluminium, which are relevant to ASCC item 3169.22;
 - (iv) knitting needles, of aluminium, which are relevant to ASCC item 3169.37.
- (p) Included in this AICC item are reservoirs, tanks, vats, casks, drums, cans, boxes and similar containers, of lead, which are relevant to ASCC item 3154.05.
- (q) Included in this AICC item are:
- (i) cloth, fencing, gauze and woven fabric, of zinc, which is relevant to ASCC item 3145.12;
 - (ii) reservoirs, tanks, vats, casks, drums, cans, boxes and similar containers, of zinc, which are relevant to ASCC item 3154.05;
 - (iii) staples (nail type), of zinc, which are relevant to ASCC item 3169.22.
- (r) Included in this AICC item are reservoirs, tanks, vats, casks, drums, cans, boxes and similar containers, of tin, which are relevant to ASCC item 3154.05.
- (s) Included in this AICC item are springs (except watch and clock springs and umbrella springs), of tungsten, which are relevant to ASCC item 3169.25.
- (t) Included in this AICC item are:
- (i) cloth, fencing, gauze and woven fabric, of magnesium, which are relevant to ASCC item 3145.12;
 - (ii) reservoirs, tanks, vats, casks, drums, cans, boxes and similar containers, of magnesium, which are relevant to ASCC item 3154.05.
- (u) Included in this AICC item are:
- (i) hand sieves and hand riddles with wooden frames and non-metal mesh, which are relevant to ASCC item 2536.22.39;
 - (ii) precision hand sieves and precision hand riddles, for laboratory use, which are relevant to ASCC item 3343.12.05.
- (v) Included in this AICC item are snap-fasteners, of plastic, which are relevant to ASCC item 3475.57.30.
- (w) Included in this AICC item are studs, cuff-links and press-fasteners (except snap-fasteners), of plastic, which are relevant to ASCC item 3475.57.30.

- (x) Included in this AICC item are:
- (i) blank shotgun cartridges, for tractor starting and blank shotgun cartridges other than hunting and sporting ammunition, which are relevant to ASCC item 2761.25.05;
 - (ii) blank cartridges (except blank shotgun cartridges) for rivetting guns and other industrial purposes (except tractor starting) and blank cartridges (except blank shotgun cartridges) other than hunting and sporting ammunition, which are relevant to ASCC item 2761.25.10.
- (y) Excluded from these AICC items are the following commodities which are relevant to this ASCC item:
- (i) articles, n.e.s., of uranium depleted in U235 and of thorium, which are included in AICC item 688.00.00, which is shown under ASCC item 2959.07;
 - (ii) articles of molybdenum, n.e.s., which are included in AICC item 699.92.29, which is shown under ASCC item 2962.54.05;
 - (iii) articles of tantalum, n.e.s., which are included in AICC item 699.93.00, which is shown under ASCC item 2962.54.05;
 - (iv) articles of beryllium, n.e.s., which are included in AICC item 699.95.00, which is shown under ASCC item 2962.54.05;
 - (v) gutters and guttering, of zinc, which are included in AICC item 699.85.01, which is shown under ASCC item 3145.05;
 - (vi) cutters and cutter-pins, of iron or steel, being mixed goods having a total entry line value not exceeding \$200, intended as replacement parts for vehicles, aircraft, machinery, instruments and appliances, which are included in AICC item 694.02.01, which is shown under ASCC item 3163.05.05;
 - (vii) cutters and cutter-pins, of iron or steel, for use as original components in the assembly or manufacture of vehicles of a kind falling within SITC items 781.00, 782.10, 782.20, 783.10, 783.20, 786.11, 786.12 and 786.8, which are included in AICC item 694.02.69, which is shown under ASCC item 3163.05.10;
 - (viii) cutters and cutter-pins, of copper or copper alloy, which are included in AICC item 694.03.09, which is shown under ASCC item 3163.30;
 - (ix) aerosol valves, imported with mixed valves of a total entry line value not exceeding \$200, which are included in AICC item 749.20.61, which is shown under ASCC item 3165.01;
 - (x) tableware, of a kind used for cooking, preparing, conserving or serving food, and fruit baskets and tea strainers, of iron or steel, which are included in AICC item 697.41.15, which is shown under ASCC item 3169.04;
 - (xi) tableware (except of wire or plated metal), of copper or copper alloys, which is included in AICC item 697.42.07, which is shown under ASCC item 3169.04;
 - (xii) tableware and colanders, salad washers, plate racks, fruit baskets (being tableware), tea strainers and table cloth clips, of aluminium wire, which are included in AICC item 697.43.15, which is shown under ASCC item 3169.04;
 - (xiii) pot scourers and scouring and polishing pads, gloves and the like, of iron or steel, which are included in AICC item 697.41.31, which is shown under ASCC item 3169.26;
 - (xiv) relief maps, charts and globes, of metal, which are included in AICC item 874.52.00, which is shown under ASCC item 3343.12.05;
 - (xv) chandeliers, being gas appliances, of base metal, which are included in AICC item 812.42.01, which is shown under ASCC item 3357.31;
 - (xvi) lamps and lighting fittings (except electric or pressure operated), of base metal, which are included in AICC item 812.42.15, which is shown under ASCC item 3357.31;
 - (xvii) parts for lamps and lighting fittings (except electric), of base metal, which are included in AICC item 812.42.19, which is shown under ASCC item 3357.31;
 - (xviii) signals, hand-operated, designed to show "stop" and "go" signs to road or maritime traffic, level crossing control gear and other devices, hand-operated, and parts therefor, which are included in AICC item 791.91.09, which is shown under ASCC item 3369.95.20;
 - (xix) labels, number-plates, tags and tokens, of base metal, which are included in AICC item 699.64.00, which is shown under ASCC item 3484.00.

ASIC Industry of Origin: DIVISION C : MANUFACTURING - contd
CLASS 3232 : MOTOR VEHICLE BODIES, TRAILERS, CARAVANS

Note: Excluded from the ASCC items shown under this ASIC industry of origin are the following commodities which are primary to this ASIC industry:

- (i) stock crates, which are included in ASCC item 3169.42;
- (ii) truck and bus body panels, trailer and caravan chassis and parts for trailers, which are included in ASCC item 3235.50.

STANDARD (ASCC) ITEM

Component Production Item(s)	Component Import (AICC) Item(s)	Component Export (ABCC) Item(s)
3232.05	BODIES FOR MOTOR VEHICLES (INCLUDING CABS BUT EXCLUDING MONOCONSTRUCTION UNITS FOR PASSENGER MOTOR CARS, UTILITIES, PANEL VANS, TRUCKS AND TRUCK TYPE VEHICLES)(a)	
<p>Motor bodies built up for sale or transfer out as such (excluding body panels, conversions and any work done on old vehicles):</p> <p>583.04 - Car</p> <p>583.24 - Station wagon</p> <p>583.33 - Utility up to and including 2,900 mm wheel base. Including pick-ups, jeeps, etc.</p> <p>583.44 - Panel van (up to and including 2,900 mm wheel base)</p> <p>- Van (over 2,900 mm wheel base) excluding semi-trailers:</p> <p>- Insulated (including refrigerated):</p> <p>583.54 - - Up to and including 5 tonne load capacity</p> <p>583.55 - - Over 5 tonne load capacity</p> <p>583.58 - - Other than insulated</p> <p>- Truck (over 2,900 mm wheel base) excluding semi-trailers:</p> <p>583.71 - - Trays</p> <p>583.73 - - Tipper</p> <p>- - Tankers:</p> <p>583.76 - - For liquids or gases</p> <p>583.77 - - For dry powder or granulated material</p> <p>583.79 - - Transit concrete mixers</p> <p>583.81 - - Other truck bodies</p> <p>583.83 - Passenger bus. Excluding semi-trailer</p> <p>583.96 - Other motor bodies (excluding truck cabs)</p>	<p>784.20.00 Bodies (including cabs), for the motor vehicles falling within heading 722, 781, 782 or 783 (b)</p>	<p>Parts and accessories, n.e.s., of the motor vehicles falling within heading 722, 781, 782 or 783:</p> <p>784.20.00 - Bodies (including cabs) (c)</p>
<p>(a) This ASCC item includes:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> (i) bodies (including cabs) for agricultural tractors, which are primary to ASIC class 3361; (ii) bodies (including cabs) for dumpers, transit concrete mixers and for construction and earthmoving tractors, which are primary to ASIC class 3362; (iii) bodies (including cabs) for tractors other than agricultural, construction or earthmoving tractors (e.g. materials handling tractors), which are primary to ASIC class 3363. 		

- (b) Included in this AIOC item are:
 (i) monoconstruction units for passenger motor cars, which are relevant to ASCC item 3235.20;
 (ii) monoconstruction units for utilities, panel vans, trucks and truck type vehicles, which are relevant to ASCC item 3235.28.
- (c) Included in this AEOC item are:
 (i) monoconstruction units for passenger motor cars, which are relevant to ASCC item 3235.20;
 (ii) monoconstruction units for utilities, panel vans, trucks and truck type vehicles, which are relevant to ASCC item 3235.28.

3232.08

TRAILERS AND SEMI-TRAILERS (EXCEPT ANIMAL-DRAWN) OF THE CARAVAN TYPE

Caravans (wheeled or with provision for fitting of wheels):
 584.08 - Industrial type (including housing quarters, kitchens, offices, etc. and knocked down units for sale or transfer out as such)
 - Private or domestic use, complete or substantially complete:
 584.20 - - Overall length 4.6 m and under
 584.21 - - Overall length over 4.6 m up to and including 5.2 m
 584.22 - - Overall length over 5.2 m up to and including 6.1 m
 584.23 - - Overall length over 6.1 m up to and including 7.6 m
 584.24 - - Overall length over 7.6 m up to and including 9.8 m
 584.25 - - Overall length over 9.8 m
 584.10 Camping trailers with collapsible sides and with fittings similar to domestic type caravans

786.11.00 Trailers and semi-trailers of the caravan type for housing or camping (a) (b)

786.11.00 Trailers and semi-trailers of the caravan type for housing or camping (c) (d)

- (a) Included in this AIOC item are animal-drawn trailers and semi-trailers of the caravan type for housing or camping, which are relevant to ASCC item 3245.35.
 (b) Excluded from this AIOC item are caravans other than for housing or camping, which are relevant to this ASCC item. These commodities are included in AIOC item 786.81.00 which is shown under ASCC item 3245.35.
 (c) Included in this AEOC item are animal-drawn trailers and semi-trailers of the caravan type for housing or camping, which are relevant to ASCC item 3245.35.
 (d) Excluded from this AEOC item are caravans other than for housing or camping, which are relevant to this ASCC item. These commodities are included in AEOC item 786.81.00, which is shown under ASCC item 3245.35.

STANDARD (ASCC) ITEM

Component Production Item(s)

Component Import (AICC) Item(s)

Component Export (AECC) Item(s)

3232.12 TRAILERS AND SEMI-TRAILERS (EXCEPT ANIMAL-DRAWN) FOR THE TRANSPORT OF GOODS

Semi-trailers: - Tankers: 584.06 - - For liquids or gases 584.07 - - For dry powder or granulated material 584.11 - Flat top (including skeletal) 584.14 - Tippers 584.15 - Buses 584.16 - Low loaders 584.17 - Vans, insulated (including refrigerated) 584.18 - Vans, other 584.19 - Other Trailers, two wheel: 584.32 - Box type (under 1 tonne load capacity) 584.34 - Boat type 584.36 - Agricultural and farm use (other than box types) 584.38 - Commercial (highway) use (1 tonne and over load capacity) 584.39 - Other two wheel trailers Trailers, four wheel: 584.41 - Agricultural and farm use 584.43 - Commercial (highway) use (1 tonne and over load capacity) 584.49 - Other four wheel trailers 584.51 Timber j'inkers	786.12.00 Trailers and semi-trailers for the transport of goods (a)	786.12.00 Trailers and semi-trailers for the transport of goods (b)
--	---	---

- (a) Included in this AICC item are animal-drawn trailers and semi-trailers, for the transport of goods, which are relevant to ASCC item 3245.35.
 (b) Included in this AECC item are animal-drawn trailers and semi-trailers, for the transport of goods, which are relevant to ASCC item 3245.35.

ASIC Industry of Origin: DIVISION C : MANUFACTURING - contd
 CLASS 3233 : MOTOR VEHICLE INSTRUMENTS AND ELECTRICAL EQUIPMENT N.E.C.

Note: Excluded from the ASCC items shown under this ASIC industry of origin are the following commodities which are primary to this ASIC industry:

- (i) non-electric motor vehicle instruments, which are included in ASCC item 3235.50;
- (ii) automotive electric motors (except starter motors), which are included in ASCC item 3357.10;
- (iii) voltage regulators for internal combustion engines (except motor vehicle engines), which are included in ASCC item 3357.57.

STANDARD (ASCC) ITEM	Component Production Item(s)	Component Import (AICC) Item(s)	Component Export (ABCC) Item(s)
3233.02	<u>SPARKING PLUGS</u>		
	689.01 Spark plugs (all types)	Electrical starting and ignition equipment for internal combustion engines (including ignition magnetos, magneto-dynamos, ignition coils, starter motors, sparking plugs and glow plugs); generators (dynamos and alternators) and cut-outs for use in conjunction with such engines; and parts thereof, n.e.s.: - Goods, not being parts: 778.31.28 - - Sparking plugs	Electrical starting and ignition equipment for internal combustion engines (including ignition magnetos, magneto-dynamos, ignition coils, starter motors, sparking plugs and glow plugs); generators (dynamos and alternators) and cut-outs for use in conjunction with such engines; and parts thereof, n.e.s.: - Sparking plugs: 778.31.05 - - Complete
3233.10	<u>STARTING MOTORS FOR INTERNAL COMBUSTION PISTON ENGINES FOR MOTOR VEHICLES</u>		
	Automotive electric motors: 503.17 - Starter	Electrical starting and ignition equipment for internal combustion engines (including ignition magnetos, magneto-dynamos, ignition coils, starter motors, sparking plugs and glow plugs); generators (dynamos and alternators) and cut-outs for use in conjunction with such engines; and parts thereof, n.e.s.: - Goods, not being parts: 778.31.34 - - Starter motors (a)	Electrical starting and ignition equipment for internal combustion engines (including ignition magnetos, magneto-dynamos, ignition coils, starter motors, sparking plugs and glow plugs); generators (dynamos and alternators) and cut-outs for use in conjunction with such engines; and parts thereof, n.e.s.: 778.31.05 - Starting motors for internal combustion piston engines (b)
	(a) Included in this AICC item are: (i) starting motors for aircraft, which are relevant to ASCC item 3244.00; (ii) starting motors (except for motor vehicles and aircraft), which are relevant to ASCC item 3357.57.07. (b) Included in this ABCC item are: (i) starting motors for aircraft, which are relevant to ASCC item 3244.00; (ii) starting motors (except for motor vehicles and aircraft), which are relevant to ASCC item 3357.57.		

ELECTRICAL PARTS AND EQUIPMENT (EXCEPT BATTERIES), N.E.S., FOR MOTOR VEHICLES AND PARTS THEREFOR (INCLUDING PARTS FOR SPARKING PLUGS FOR OTHER THAN MOTOR VEHICLES); PARTS FOR LAMPS AND LIGHTING SETS FOR CYCLES (a) (b)

Electric generators, automotive:
 503.02 - Alternating current
 503.04 - Direct current
 980.26 Motor vehicle electrical parts
 and equipment, not reported
 elsewhere (excluding batteries)

See footnote (c)

Air pumps, vacuum pumps and air or
 gas compressors (including motor
 and turbo pumps and compressors):
 - Compressors for refrigerating and
 air conditioning appliances:
 743.10.02 - - Automotive air conditioner type
 Electrical apparatus for making and
 breaking, for protecting and for
 making connections to or in electrical
 circuits (e.g., switches, relays,
 fuses, lightning arresters, surge
 suppressors, plugs, lampholders and
 junction boxes); switchboards (other
 than telephone switchboards), and
 control panels, n.e.s.; parts,
 n.e.s. of the foregoing apparatus:
 - Goods, not being parts:
 - - Switches, relays and fuses of
 a kind commonly used in motor
 vehicles:
 772.10.03 - - Fuses
 772.10.05 - - Relays
 772.10.13 - - Switches
 - Parts:
 772.10.87 - - For fuses, relays and switches of
 a kind commonly used with motor
 vehicles
 Insulated (including enamelled or
 anodized) electric wire, cable, bars,
 strip and the like (including
 co-axial cable), whether or not
 fitted with connectors:
 773.10.01 - Motor vehicle wiring harness and
 wiring assemblies
 Electric soil heating apparatus and
 electric space heating apparatus:
 - Spaceheating apparatus:
 - - For motor vehicles:
 775.82.11 - - Fan heaters
 775.82.12 - - Other
 Parts, n.e.s. of the electro-thermic
 appliances falling within headings
 775.81, 775.82, 775.83, 775.84,
 775.86 and 775.87:
 775.89.21 - For spaceheating apparatus of a
 kind used with motor vehicles

Electrical starting and ignition
 equipment for internal combustion
 engines (including ignition
 magnetos, magneto-dynamos, ignition
 coils, starter motors, sparking
 plugs and glow plugs); generators
 (dynamos and alternators) and
 cut-outs for use in conjunction
 with such engines; and parts
 thereof, n.e.s.:
 778.31.01 - Magnetos; generators; parts
 thereof (o)
 - Sparking plugs:
 778.31.07 - - Parts, n.e.s. (including cores)
 778.31.11 - Distributors, high tension
 ignition coils, heater plugs
 for internal combustion engines;
 parts thereof (p)
 778.31.19 - Other (q)
 778.32.00 Electrical lighting and signalling
 equipment and electrical windscreen
 wipers, defrosters and demisters,
 for cycles or motor vehicles and
 parts thereof, n.e.s. (r)

See footnote (s)

STANDARD (ASCC) ITEM

Component Production Item(s)

Component Import (ASIC) Item(s)

Component Export (ASCC) Item(s)

5255.12

ELECTRICAL PARTS AND EQUIPMENT (EXCEPT BATTERIES), N.E.S., FOR MOTOR VEHICLES AND PARTS THEREFOR (INCLUDING PARTS FOR SPARKING PLUGS FOR OTHER THAN MOTOR VEHICLES); PARTS FOR LAMPS AND LIGHTING SETS FOR CYCLES (a) (b) - contd

- Filament lamps (other than infra-red and ultra-violet lamps):
- Other:
- - Automotive (excluding sealed beam for headlamps):
- 778.21.25 - - - Capless (wedge or pigtail lead)
- - - Other:
- 778.21.27 - - - Bulb diameter of 20 mm or greater
- 778.21.29 - - - Other
- Parts, n.e.s. of the lamps falling within headings 778.21, 778.22 and 778.24:
- 778.29.05 - Of lamps for motor vehicles
- Electrical starting and ignition equipment for internal combustion engines (including ignition magnetos, magneto-dynamos, ignition coils, starter motors, sparking plugs and glow plugs); generators (dynamos and alternators) and cut-outs for use in conjunction with such engines; and parts thereof, n.e.s.:
- Goods, not being parts:
- - Current generating machines:
- 778.31.02 - - - Magnetos and dynamo-magnetos (d)
- - - Generators:
- 778.31.04 - - - Of a kind commonly used with motor vehicles
- 778.31.12 - - Distributors (e)
- 778.31.14 - - Heater plugs (glow plugs) (f)
- - Induction coils:
- - High tension ignition coils:
- 778.31.16 - - - Not exceeding 12 v (g)
- 778.31.18 - - - Other (g)
- 778.31.24 - - - Other (g)
- 778.31.36 - - Other (h)
- Parts:
- 778.31.40 - - For current generating machines (i)
- - For distributors:
- 778.31.44 - - - Caps (j)
- 778.31.48 - - Contact sets (j)
- 778.31.50 - - Rotors (j)
- 778.31.52 - - Other (j)
- 778.31.56 - - For sparking plugs
- 778.31.61 - - For starter motors (k)
- 778.31.79 - - Other (l)

Electrical lighting and signalling equipment and electrical windscreen wipers, defrosters and demisters, for cycles or motor vehicles; and parts thereof, n.e.s.;

- Goods, not being parts:

778.32.21 - - Audible warning devices

778.32.27 - - Sealed beam lamps for motor vehicles

778.32.31 - - Spot lamps; lampware specially designed for use with tractors; lampware used solely or principally as interior lighting in vehicles

778.32.33 - - Windscreen wipers

778.32.39 - - Other

778.32.49 - Parts (a)

Electro-mechanical (non-electronic) automatic regulators (control units):

- Automatic voltage regulators:

874.84.03 - - Motor-vehicle type

Other electrical (non-electronic) measuring, checking, analysing or automatically controlling instruments and apparatus, n.e.s.:

874.89.25 - Gauges, being vehicle parts

See footnote (n)

- (a) This ASCC item includes parts for lamps and lighting sets for cycles; electrical signalling equipment for motor cycles, which are primary to ASIC class 3245.
- (b) Caution should be exercised when comparing details of production and overseas trade for this ASCC item, as some of the commodities included in this ASCC item may be used in producing other commodities also included in this item.
- (c) Excluded from these production items are parts for lamps and lighting sets for cycles and parts for sparking plugs (except for motor vehicles), which are relevant to this ASCC item. These commodities are not included in specific production items.
- (d) Included in this AIOC item are:
- (i) magnetos for aircraft, which are relevant to ASCC item 3244.00;
 - (ii) magnetos (except for motor vehicles and aircraft), which are relevant to ASCC item 3357.57.07.
- (e) Included in this AIOC item are:
- (i) distributors, for aircraft, which are relevant to ASCC item 3244.00;
 - (ii) distributors (except for motor vehicles and aircraft), which are relevant to ASCC item 3357.57.07.
- (f) Included in this AIOC item are:
- (i) heater plugs (glow plugs) for aircraft, which are relevant to ASCC item 3244.00;
 - (ii) heater plugs (glow plugs) (except for motor vehicles and aircraft), which are relevant to ASCC item 3357.57.07.
- (g) Included in this AIOC item are:
- (i) induction coils for aircraft, which are relevant to ASCC item 3244.00;
 - (ii) induction coils (except for motor vehicles and aircraft), which are relevant to ASCC item 3357.57.07.
- (h) Included in this AIOC item are:
- (i) electrical starting and ignition equipment for internal combustion engines (except magnetos, dynamo-magnetos, generators, distributors, heater plugs, induction coils, sparking plugs and starter motors) for aircraft, which are relevant to ASCC item 3244.00;
 - (ii) electrical starting and ignition equipment for internal combustion engines (except magnetos, dynamo-magnetos, generators, distributors, heater plugs, induction coils, sparking plugs and starter motors) for other than motor vehicles and aircraft, which are relevant to ASCC item 3357.57.07.

STANDARD (ASCC) ITEM

Component Production Item(s)

Component Import (AICC) Item(s)

Component Export (ASCC) Item(s)

3233.12 ELECTRICAL PARTS AND EQUIPMENT (EXCEPT BATTERIES), N.E.S., FOR MOTOR VEHICLES AND PARTS THEREFOR (INCLUDING PARTS FOR SPARKING PLUGS FOR OTHER THAN MOTOR VEHICLES); PARTS FOR LAMPS AND LIGHTING SETS FOR CYCLES - contd

- (i) Included in this AICC item are:
 - (i) parts for current generating machines, for aircraft, which are relevant to ASCC item 3244.00;
 - (ii) parts for current generating machines (except for motor vehicles and aircraft), which are relevant to ASCC item 3357.57.07.
- (j) Included in this AICC item are:
 - (i) parts for distributors, for aircraft, which are relevant to ASCC item 3244.00;
 - (ii) parts for distributors (except for motor vehicles and aircraft), which are relevant to ASCC item 3357.57.07.
- (k) Included in this AICC item are:
 - (i) parts for starter motors, for aircraft, which are relevant to ASCC item 3244.00;
 - (ii) parts for starter motors (except for motor vehicles and aircraft), which are relevant to ASCC item 3357.57.07.
- (l) Included in this AICC item are:
 - (i) parts for high tension ignition coils and parts n.e.i. for electrical starting and ignition equipment, for aircraft, which are relevant to ASCC item 3244.00;
 - (ii) parts for high tension ignition coils and parts n.e.i. for electrical starting and ignition equipment (except for motor vehicles and aircraft), which are relevant to ASCC item 3357.57.07.
- (m) Included in this AICC item are parts for lamps and lighting sets for cycles, which are relevant to ASCC item 3245.18.10.
- (n) Excluded from these AICC items are the following commodities which are relevant to this ASCC item:
 - (i) parts for gauges (being motor vehicle electrical instrument parts); and parts for motor vehicle automatic voltage regulators, which are included in AICC items 874.90.03 and 874.90.09, which are shown under ASCC item 3343.12.10;
 - (ii) electronic automatic voltage regulators for motor vehicles and gauges (being motor vehicle electronic instrument parts), which are included in AICC item 874.01.09, which is shown under ASCC item 3352.92;
 - (iii) parts for motor vehicle air conditioners, which are included in AICC item 741.50.09, which is shown under ASCC item 3353.17;
 - (iv) motor vehicle replacement relays, which are included in AICC item 772.10.49, which is shown under ASCC item 3357.53;
 - (v) motor vehicle fuses (except cartridge or for use as original components in the assembly or manufacture of motor vehicles), which are included in AICC item 772.10.22, which is shown under ASCC item 3357.57.07;
 - (vi) motor vehicle replacement switches, which are included in AICC item 772.10.77, which is shown under ASCC item 3357.57.07;
 - (vii) parts for compressors for air conditioners for motor vehicles, which are included in AICC items 743.20.11 and 743.20.21, which are shown under ASCC item 3365.50;
 - (viii) motor vehicle air conditioners, which are included in AICC item 741.50.07, which is shown under ASCC item 3366.00.
- (o) Included in this ASCC item are:
 - (i) magnetos and parts thereof, for aircraft, which are relevant to ASCC item 3244.00;
 - (ii) magnetos and parts thereof (except for motor vehicles and aircraft), which are relevant to ASCC item 3357.57.
- (p) Included in this ASCC item are:
 - (i) distributors, high tension ignition coils, heater plugs, and parts thereof, for aircraft, which are relevant to ASCC item 3244.00;
 - (ii) distributors, high tension ignition coils, heater plugs, and parts thereof (except for motor vehicles and aircraft), which are relevant to ASCC item 3357.57.
- (q) Included in this ASCC item are:
 - (i) electrical starting and ignition equipment and parts thereof, for internal combustion engines (except magnetos, dynamo-magnetos, generators, distributors, heater plugs, induction coils, sparking plugs and starter motors) for aircraft, which are relevant to ASCC item 3244.00;
 - (ii) electrical starting and ignition equipment for internal combustion engines (except magnetos, dynamo-magnetos, generators, distributors, heater plugs, induction coils, sparking plugs and starter motors) for other than motor vehicles and aircraft, which are relevant to ASCC item 3357.57.
- (r) Included in this ASCC item are lighting sets and lamps and parts thereof, for cycles, motorized or not, which are relevant to ASCC item 3245.18.
- (s) Excluded from these ASCC items are the following commodities which are relevant to this ASCC item:
 - (i) parts for gauges (being motor vehicle electrical instrument parts); and parts for motor vehicle automatic voltage regulators, which are included in AICC item 874.90.00, which is shown under ASCC item 3343.12;
 - (ii) electronic automatic voltage regulators for motor vehicles and gauges (being motor vehicle electronic instrument parts), which are included in AICC item 874.01.00, which is shown under ASCC item 3352.92;
 - (iii) motor vehicle air conditioners, up to and including 2 tonnes capacity, which are included in AICC item 741.50.01, which is shown under ASCC item 3353.10;
 - (iv) parts (except ducting and compressors), for motor vehicle air conditioners, which are included in AICC items 741.50.03 and 741.50.07, which are shown under ASCC item 3353.17;

- (v) space heating apparatus for motor vehicles, which are included in ABCC item 775.82.09, which is shown under ASCC item 3353.56;
- (vi) parts for space heating apparatus of a kind used with motor vehicles, which are included in ABCC item 775.89.00, which is shown under ASCC item 3353.59;
- (vii) motor vehicle wiring harnesses and wiring assemblies, which are included in ABCC items 773.10.11 and 773.10.19, which are shown under ASCC item 3355.15;
- (viii) motor vehicle filament lamps, which are included in ABCC items 778.21.01 and 778.21.05, which are shown under ASCC item 3357.23;
- (ix) parts for filament lamps for motor vehicles, which are included in ABCC item 778.29.01, which is shown under ASCC item 3357.27;
- (x) relays and parts therefor, for motor vehicles, which are included in ABCC item 772.10.04, which is shown under ASCC item 3357.53;
- (xi) fuses (including parts), for motor vehicles, which are included in ABCC item 772.10.06, which is shown under ASCC item 3357.57;
- (xii) motor vehicle switches, being circuit breakers, and parts therefor, which are included in ABCC item 772.10.08, which is shown under ASCC item 3357.57;
- (xiii) switches (except circuit breakers) and parts therefor, for motor vehicles, which are included in ABCC item 772.10.19, which is shown under ASCC item 3357.57;
- (xiv) electro-mechanical (non-electronic) automatic voltage regulators for motor vehicles and gauges (being motor vehicle electrical instrument parts), which are included in ABCC item 874.84.00, which is shown under ASCC item 3357.57;
- (xv) compressors for air conditioners for motor vehicles, which are included in ABCC item 743.10.09, which is shown under ASCC item 3365.45.10;
- (xvi) parts for compressors for air conditioners for motor vehicles, which are included in ABCC item 743.20.00, which is shown under ASCC item 3365.50;
- (xvii) motor vehicle air conditioners, over 2 tonnes capacity, which are included in ABCC item 741.50.05, which is shown under ASCC item 3366.00.

ASIC Industry of Origin: DIVISION C : MANUFACTURING - contd
 CLASS 3231 : MOTOR VEHICLES
 3234 : MOTOR VEHICLE PARTS N.E.C.

For purposes of the ASCC, these classes are combined to form the following special combined class:

COMBINED CLASS 3235 : MOTOR VEHICLES AND MOTOR VEHICLE PARTS N.E.C.

- Note:** Excluded from the ASCC items shown under this ASIC industry of origin are the following commodities which are primary to this ASIC industry:
- (i) reciprocating pumps for internal combustion engines for vehicles, which are included in ASCC item 3365.05;
 - (ii) centrifugal pumps for internal combustion engines for vehicles, which are included in ASCC item 3365.15;
 - (iii) rotary pumps for internal combustion engines for vehicles, which are included in ASCC item 3365.30;
 - (iv) pumps for liquids (other than reciprocating, centrifugal and rotary), for internal combustion engines for vehicles, which are included in ASCC item 3365.35;
 - (v) parts for liquid pumps for vehicles, which are included in ASCC item 3365.40.

STANDARD (ASCC) ITEM

Component Production Item(s)

Component Import (AICC) Item(s)

Component Export (AEC) Item(s)

3235.05 **NEW PASSENGER MOTOR CARS (OTHER THAN PUBLIC-SERVICE TYPE VEHICLES): ASSEMBLED (a)**

Finished motor vehicles. Excluding vehicles which require further body work (except painting) at another establishment and conversions of existing vehicles:

- 581.02 - Cars, under 1,400 cc
- 581.04 - Cars, 1,400 cc and under 2,200 cc
- 581.06 - Cars, 2,200 cc and under 4,000 cc
- 581.08 - Cars, 4,000 cc and over
- 581.10 - Station wagons, under 1,400 cc
- 581.12 - Station wagons, 1,400 cc and under 2,200 cc
- 581.14 - Station wagons, 2,200 cc and under 4,000 cc
- 581.16 - Station wagons 4,000 cc and over

See footnote (b)

Passenger motor cars (other than public-service type vehicles), including vehicles designed for the transport of both passengers and goods (i.e. station wagons and derivatives of motor cars or station wagons):

- 781.00.12 - Battery operated
- Other:
- - New:
- - - Racing cars:
- 781.00.14 - - - Assembled
- - - Cars, other: station wagons:
- - - Assembled:
- 781.00.19 - - - Having an engine capacity not exceeding 1600 cc
- 781.00.21 - - - Having an engine capacity exceeding 1600 cc but not exceeding 2000 cc
- 781.00.23 - - - Having an engine capacity exceeding 2000 cc but not exceeding 3500 cc
- 781.00.25 - - - Having an engine capacity exceeding 3500 cc
- - - Derivatives of motor cars or station wagons:
- 781.00.31 - - - Assembled

Passenger motor cars (other than public-service type vehicles), including vehicles designed for the transport of both passengers and goods:

- Assembled:
- 781.00.03 - - New

- (a) This ASCC item includes go-carts, assembled, which are primary to ASIC class 3245.
 (b) Excluded from these production items are go-carts, assembled, which are relevant to this ASCC item. These commodities are not included in specific production items.

MOTOR VEHICLES FOR THE TRANSPORT OF GOODS OR MATERIALS (EXCLUDING DUMPERS), ASSEMBLED: AND SPECIAL PURPOSE MOTOR LORRIES AND VANS, ASSEMBLED (a)

<p>Finished motor vehicles. Excluding vehicles which require further body work (except painting) at another establishment and conversions of existing vehicles:</p> <p>582.04 - Utilities up to and including 2,900 mm wheel base. Including pick-ups, Jeeps, etc.</p> <p>582.06 - Panel vans up to and including 2,900 mm wheel base</p> <p>- Truck and truck type vehicles over 2,900 mm wheel base. Including mobile winches and truck mounted cranes. Excluding chassis and cab, chassis and cowl, prime movers and bus chassis, etc.:</p> <p>582.07 - - Rigid</p> <p>582.19 - - Articulated</p> <p>582.26 - Ambulances and hearses (on car or truck chassis)</p> <p>See footnote (b)</p>	<p>Motor vehicles for the transport of goods or materials:</p> <p>782.10.22 - Battery operated vehicles having a gross vehicle weight rating of less than 2.72 tonnes</p> <p>- Other:</p> <p>- - Other:</p> <p>- - - Four-wheel drive vehicles:</p> <p>782.10.28 - - - Assembled</p> <p>- - - Utilities, pick-ups, panel vans and like vehicles not included in heading 781, having a gross vehicle weight rating of less than 2.72 tonnes:</p> <p>782.10.32 - - - Assembled (c)</p> <p>- - - Other:</p> <p>782.10.36 - - - Assembled</p> <p>Special purpose motor lorries and vans (such as breakdown lorries, fire-engines, fire-escapes, road sweeper lorries, snow-ploughs, spraying lorries, crane lorries, searchlight lorries, mobile workshops and mobile radiological units), but not including the motor vehicles of headings 781, 782.10 and 783.10:</p> <p>- Fire engines:</p> <p>782.20.02 - - Assembled</p> <p>- Lorry mounted mobile cranes:</p> <p>782.20.06 - - Assembled</p> <p>782.20.10 - Other (d)</p>	<p>Motor vehicles for the transport of goods or materials:</p> <p>- Assembled:</p> <p>782.10.05 - - Commercial road transport vehicles (e)</p> <p>782.10.09 - - Other (e)</p> <p>Special purpose motor lorries and vans (such as breakdown lorries, fire-engines, fire-escapes, road sweeper lorries, snow-ploughs, spraying lorries, crane lorries, searchlight lorries, mobile workshops and mobile radiological units), but not including the motor vehicles of headings 781, 782.10 and 783.10:</p> <p>782.20.01 - Fire engines (f)</p> <p>- Other:</p> <p>782.20.07 - - Assembled</p>
---	---	--

(a) This ASCC item includes air-cushion vehicles, assembled, for the transport of goods or materials and designed to travel over land or over both land and water, which are primary to ASIC class 3245.

(b) Excluded from these production items are air-cushion vehicles, assembled, for the transport of goods or materials and designed to travel over land or over both land and water, which are relevant to this ASCC item. These commodities are not included in specific production items.

(c) Included in this AIOC item are chassis fitted with engines and cabs for utilities, panel vans, trucks and truck type vehicles, which are relevant to ASCC item 3235.28.

(d) Included in this AIOC item are special purpose motor lorries and vans, n.e.s., unassembled, which are relevant to ASCC item 3235.40.

(e) Included in this AEOC item are chassis fitted with engines and cabs for utilities, panel vans, trucks and truck type vehicles, which are relevant to ASCC item 3235.28.

(f) Included in this AEOC item are fire engines, unassembled, which are relevant to ASCC item 3235.40.

STANDARD (ASCC) ITEM

Component Production Item(s)

Component Import (AICC) Item(s)

Component Export (ABCC) Item(s)

3235.15 PASSENGER VEHICLES, OF THE PUBLIC-SERVICE TYPE (E.G., MOTOR BUSES, COACHES, ETC.), ASSEMBLED (a)

Finished motor vehicles. Excluding vehicles which require further body work (except painting), at another establishment and conversions of existing vehicles

582.28 - Omnibuses (including minibuses, microbuses, semi-trailer types, etc.) (b)

Public-service type passenger motor vehicles (e.g. motor buses, coaches):

783.10.08 - Battery operated vehicles having a gross vehicle weight rating of less than 2.72 tonnes

- Other:

- With a self-contained power:

783.10.10 - - Assembled

783.10.19 - - Without self-contained power (c)

Public-service type passenger motor vehicles (e.g., motor buses):

783.10.05 - Assembled

- (a) This ASCC item includes air-cushion vehicles, assembled, for the transport of passengers and designed to travel over land or over both land and water, which are primary to ASIC class 3245.
- (b) Excluded from this production item are air-cushion vehicles, assembled, for the transport of passengers and designed to travel over land or over both land and water, which are relevant to this ASCC item. These commodities are not included in specific production items.
- (c) Included in this AICC item are public-service type passenger vehicles, unassembled, without self-contained power, which are relevant to ASCC item 3235.40.

3235.20 CHASSIS FITTED WITH ENGINES FOR PASSENGER MOTOR CARS (INCLUDING MONOCONSTRUCTION UNITS)

Partly finished motor vehicles for sale or transfer out as such (mono-construction units and chassis to which some additional bodywork (except painting) is to be done at another establishment)

581.22 - Cars

581.28 - Station wagons

Chassis fitted with engines, for the motor vehicles falling within heading 722, 781, 782 or 783:

784.10.11 - For passenger motor cars (a)

Parts and accessories n.e.s., of the motor vehicles falling within heading 722, 781, 782 or 783:

- Chassis fitted with engines:

784.10.01 - - For passenger motor cars (b)

- (a) Excluded from this AICC item are monoconstruction units for passenger motor cars, which are relevant to this ASCC item. These commodities are included in AICC item 784.20.00, which is shown under ASCC item 3232.05.
- (b) Excluded from this ABCC item are monoconstruction units for passenger motor cars, which are relevant to this ASCC item. These commodities are included in ABCC item 784.20.00, which is shown under ASCC item 3232.05.

CHASSIS FITTED WITH ENGINES FOR MOTOR VEHICLES OTHER THAN PASSENGER MOTOR CARS AND TRACTORS (INCLUDING MONOCONSTRUCTION UNITS AND CHASSIS FITTED WITH ENGINES AND CABS FOR UTILITIES, PANEL VANS, TRUCKS AND TRUCK TYPE VEHICLES) AND ROAD TRACTORS FOR SEMI-TRAILERS, ASSEMBLED (a)

<p>Partly finished motor vehicles for sale or transfer out as such (monoconstruction units and chassis to which some additional body work (except painting) is to be done at another establishment):</p> <p>582.31 - Utilities up to and including 2,900 mm wheel base. Including pick-ups, Jeeps, etc. (b)</p> <p>582.32 - Panel vans (up to and including 2,900 mm wheel base) (b)</p> <p>- Truck and truck type vehicles over 2,900 mm wheel base. Including mobile winches, truck mounted cranes, chassis and cab, chassis and cowl, prime movers and bus chassis, etc.:</p> <p>582.47 - - Rigid (b)</p> <p>582.48 - - Articulated (goods vehicles, with short wheel bases, which will be adapted by semi-trailer manufacturers as prime movers for articulated vehicles) (b)</p>	<p>Road tractors for semi-trailers:</p> <p>783.20.11 - Assembled</p> <p>Chassis fitted with engines, for the motor vehicles falling within heading 722, 781, 782 or 783:</p> <p>784.10.19 - For other motor vehicles</p> <p>See footnote (c)</p>	<p>783.20.00 Road tractors for semi-trailers (d)</p> <p>Parts and accessories, n.e.s., of the motor vehicles falling within heading 722, 781, 782 or 783:</p> <p>- Chassis fitted with engines:</p> <p>784.10.09 - - Other (e)</p> <p>See footnote (r)</p>
<p>(a) Caution should be exercised when comparing details of production and overseas trade for this ASCC item, as some of the commodities included in this ASCC item may be used in producing other commodities also included in this item.</p> <p>(b) Included in this production item are chassis not fitted with engines (except for passenger motor vehicles), which are relevant to ASCC item 3235.50.47.</p> <p>(c) Excluded from these AIOC items are the following commodities which are relevant to this ASCC item:</p> <p>(i) monoconstruction units for utilities, panel vans, trucks and truck type vehicles, which are included in AIOC item 784.20.00, which is shown under ASCC item 3232.05;</p> <p>(ii) chassis fitted with engines and cabs for utilities, panel vans, trucks and truck type vehicles, which are included in AIOC item 782.10.32, which is shown under ASCC item 3235.08.</p> <p>(d) Included in this AEOC item are road tractors for semi-trailers, unassembled, which are relevant to ASCC item 3235.40.</p> <p>(e) Included in this AEOC item are chassis fitted with engines, for tractors, which are relevant to ASCC item 3361.11.</p> <p>(f) Excluded from these AEOC items are the following commodities which are relevant to this ASCC item:</p> <p>(i) monoconstruction units for utilities, panel vans, trucks and truck type vehicles, which are included in AEOC item 784.20.00, which is shown under ASCC item 3232.05;</p> <p>(ii) chassis fitted with engines and cabs for utilities, panel vans, trucks and truck type vehicles, which are included in AEOC items 782.10.05 and 782.10.09, which are shown under ASCC item 3235.08.</p>		

STANDARD (ASCC) ITEM

Component Production Item(s)

Component Import (AICC) Item(s)

Component Export (AECC) Item(s)

3235.32 SPARK IGNITION ENGINES FOR MOTOR VEHICLES, TRACTORS AND MOTOR CYCLES (a)

Motor vehicle or tractor engines made or assembled (excluding those converted for industrial or other uses):
 585.21 - Spark plug ignition
 585.27 Motor cycle engines made or assembled (excluding those converted for industrial or other uses)

Internal combustion piston engines for propelling vehicles of division 78, group 722, and items 744.11 and 951.01:
 - For use as original components in the assembly of motor vehicles of the type falling within groups 781, 782 and 783:
 713.20.03 - Spark ignition
 - Other:
 - Engines of a kind commonly used in motor vehicles of a kind falling within groups 781, 782 and 783:
 - - Petrol, kerosene and light spirit (spark ignition) type:
 713.20.05 - - - Not exceeding 15 kW
 713.20.07 - - - Exceeding 15 kW
 - Engines for installation in tractors:
 713.20.17 - - - Petrol, kerosene and light spirit (spark ignition) type
 - Other:
 713.20.32 - - - Petrol, kerosene or light spirit (spark ignition) type

Internal combustion piston engines for propelling vehicles of division 78, groups 722 and 951 and item 744.11:
 713.20.01 - Engines for use as original components in the assembly or manufacture of vehicles of the types falling within groups 781, 782 and 783 (b)
 - Other:
 - Spark ignition:
 713.20.05 - - Petrol, kerosene or light spirit 2 stroke engines, air cooled, not exceeding 7.5 kW
 713.20.09 - - - Other

(a) This ASCC item includes motor cycle engines, which are primary to ASIC class 3245.

(b) Included in this AECC item are compression ignition engines, for use as original components in motor vehicles, which are relevant to ASCC item 3235.34.

3235.34 COMPRESSION IGNITION ENGINES FOR MOTOR VEHICLES AND TRACTORS

Motor vehicle or tractor engines made or assembled (excluding those converted for industrial or other uses):
 585.23 - Compression ignition (diesel)

Internal combustion piston engines for propelling vehicles of division 78, group 722, and items 744.11 and 951.01:
 - For use as original components in the assembly of motor vehicles of the type falling within groups 781, 782 and 783:
 713.20.01 - Compression ignition
 - Other:
 - Engines of a kind commonly used in motor vehicles of a kind falling within groups 781, 782 and 783:
 - - Diesel and other heavy fuel (compression ignition) type:
 713.20.09 - - - Not exceeding 55 kW
 713.20.11 - - - Exceeding 55 kW but not exceeding 95 kW
 713.20.13 - - - Exceeding 95 kW but not exceeding 115 kW
 713.20.15 - - - Exceeding 115 kW

Internal combustion piston engines for propelling vehicles of division 78, groups 722 and 951 and item 744.11:
 - Other:
 - Diesel and other heavy fuel (compression ignition) engines, n.e.s.:
 713.20.11 - - - Not exceeding 2.6 kW
 713.20.12 - - - Exceeding 2.6 but not exceeding 4.4 kW
 713.20.13 - - - Exceeding 4.4 but not exceeding 8.8 kW
 713.20.14 - - - Exceeding 8.8 but not exceeding 15 kW
 713.20.15 - - - Exceeding 15 but not exceeding 22.5 kW
 713.20.16 - - - Exceeding 22.5 but not exceeding 29.8 kW
 713.20.17 - - - Exceeding 29.8 but not exceeding 52.3 kW

	- - Engines for installation in tractors:	713.20.18 - - - Exceeding 52.3 but not exceeding 75 kW
	- - - Diesel and other heavy fuel (compression ignition) type:	713.20.19 - - - Exceeding 75 but not exceeding 93.7 kW
713.20.19 - - -	- - - Not exceeding 30 kW	713.20.21 - - - Exceeding 93.7 but not exceeding 112.4 kW
713.20.21 - - -	- - - Exceeding 30 kW but not exceeding 55 kW	713.20.29 - - - Exceeding 112.4 kW
713.20.23 - - -	- - - Exceeding 55 kW but not exceeding 74.6 kW	See footnote (a)
713.20.25 - - -	- - - Exceeding 74.6 kW	
	- - Other:	
713.20.39 - - -	- - - Diesel or other heavy fuel (compression ignition) type	
(a) Excluded from these ABCC items are compression ignition engines, for use as original components in motor vehicles, which are relevant to this ASCC item. These commodities are included in ABCC item 713.20.01, which is shown under ASCC item 3235.32.		

3235.35

PISTON RINGS

585.35 Piston rings	Parts, n.e.s., of the internal combustion piston engines falling within headings 713.20, 713.31, 713.32 and 713.80;	Parts, n.e.s., of the internal combustion piston engines falling within items 713.20, 713.31, 713.32 and 713.80:
	- Other:	713.90.07 - Piston rings
	- - Piston rings:	
713.90.27 - - -	- - - Suitable for cylinder diameter of less than 115 mm	
713.90.31 - - -	- - - Suitable for cylinder diameter of 115 mm and over	
See footnote (a)		
(a) Excluded from these AICC items are piston rings for use as original components in motor vehicles, which are relevant to this ASCC item. These commodities are included in AICC item 713.90.06, which is shown under ASCC item 3235.50.47.		

3235.40

PASSENGER MOTOR CARS (OTHER THAN PUBLIC-SERVICE TYPE VEHICLES), UNASSEMBLED; PUBLIC-SERVICE TYPE PASSENGER VEHICLES (E.G., MOTOR BUSES, COACHES, ETC.), UNASSEMBLED; MOTOR VEHICLES FOR THE TRANSPORT OF GOODS OR MATERIALS (OTHER THAN DUMPERS), UNASSEMBLED; ROAD TRACTORS FOR SEMI-TRAILERS, UNASSEMBLED (a)

The commodities relevant to this ASCC item are not included in specific production items	Passenger motor cars (other than public-service type vehicles), including vehicles designed for the transport of both passengers and goods (i.e., station wagons and derivatives of motor cars or station wagons):	Passenger motor cars (other than public-service type vehicles), including vehicles designed for the transport of both passengers and goods:
	- Other:	781.00.01 - Unassembled
	- - New:	Motor vehicles for the transport of goods or materials:
	- - - Racing cars:	782.10.01 - Unassembled (c)
	781.00.16 - - - - Unassembled	
	- - - Cars, other; station wagons:	
	- - - - Unassembled:	
	781.00.27 - - - - Having an engine capacity not exceeding 1600 cc	
	781.00.28 - - - - Having an engine capacity exceeding 1600 cc but not exceeding 2000 cc	
	781.00.29 - - - - Having an engine capacity exceeding 2000 cc but not exceeding 3500 cc	
	781.00.30 - - - - Having an engine capacity exceeding 3500 cc	

STANDARD (ASCC) ITEM

Component Production Item(s)

Component Import (AICC) Item(s)

Component Export (ABCC) Item(s)

3235.40

PASSENGER MOTOR CARS (OTHER THAN PUBLIC-SERVICE TYPE VEHICLES), UNASSEMBLED; PUBLIC-SERVICE TYPE PASSENGER VEHICLES (E.G., MOTOR BUSES, COACHES, ETC.), UNASSEMBLED; MOTOR VEHICLES FOR THE TRANSPORT OF GOODS OR MATERIALS (OTHER THAN DUMPERS), UNASSEMBLED; ROAD TRACTORS FOR SEMI-TRAILERS, UNASSEMBLED (a) - contd

Motor vehicles for the transport of goods or materials:
 - Other:
 - - Other:
 - - - Four-wheel drive vehicles:
 782.10.30 - - - Unassembled
 - - - Utilities, pick-ups, panel vans and like vehicles not included in heading 781, having a gross vehicle weight rating of less than 2.72 tonnes:
 782.10.34 - - - Unassembled
 - - - Other:
 782.10.38 - - - Unassembled
 Special purpose motor lorries and vans (such as breakdown lorries, fire-engines, fire-escapes, road-sweeper lorries, snow-ploughs, spraying lorries, mobile workshops and mobile radiological units), but not including the motor vehicles of headings 781, 782.10 and 783.10:
 - Fire engines:
 782.20.04 - - Unassembled
 - Lorry mounted mobile cranes:
 782.20.08 - - Unassembled
 Public-service type passenger motor vehicles (e.g. motor buses, coaches):
 - Other:
 - - With self-contained power:
 783.10.13 - - - Unassembled
 Road tractors for semi-trailers:
 783.20.13 - Unassembled
 See footnote (b)

Special purpose motor lorries and vans (such as breakdown lorries, fire-engines, fire-escapes, road sweeper lorries, snow-ploughs, spraying lorries, crane lorries, searchlight lorries, mobile workshops and mobile radiological units), but not including the motor vehicles of headings 781, 782.10 and 783.10:
 - Other:
 782.20.05 - - Unassembled
 Public-service type passenger motor vehicles (e.g. motor buses):
 783.10.01 - Unassembled
 See footnote (d)

- (a) This ASCC item includes air-cushion vehicles, unassembled, designed to travel over land or over both land and water, and go-carts, unassembled, which are primary to ASIC class 3245.
- (b) Excluded from these AICC items are the following commodities which are relevant to this ASCC item:
 (i) special purpose motor lorries and vans, n.e.s., unassembled, which are included in AICC item 782.20.10, which is shown under ASCC item 3235.08;
 (ii) public-service type passenger vehicles, unassembled, without self-contained power, which are included in AICC item 783.10.19, which is shown under ASCC item 3235.15.
- (c) Included in this ABCC item are unassembled dumpers, which are relevant to ASCC item 3362.50.
- (d) Excluded from these ABCC items are the following commodities which are relevant to this ASCC item:
 (i) fire engines, unassembled, which are included in ABCC item 782.20.01, which is shown under ASCC item 3235.08;
 (ii) road tractors for semi-trailers, unassembled, which are included in ABCC item 783.20.00, which is shown under ASCC item 3235.28.

Shown under ASCC items 3235.50.05 to
3235.50.47 below

Shown under ASCC items 3235.50.05 to
3235.50.47 below

Textile fabrics and textile articles,
of a kind commonly used in machinery
or plant:
657.73.07 - Motor vehicle gaskets
664.80.00 Glass mirrors (including rear-view
mirrors), unframed, framed or
backed (d)
Parts, n.e.s., of the internal combustion
piston engines falling within items
713.20, 713.31, 713.32 and 713.80:
713.90.01 - Pistons, piston assemblies
713.90.05 - Piston pins
- Other:
713.90.11 - - For petrol, kerosene or light spirit
(spark ignition) engines
713.90.15 - - For diesel or heavy fuel type
(compression ignition) engines
713.90.19 - - For all other engines
Transmission shafts, cranks, bearing
 housings, plain shaft bearings, gears
and gearing (including friction gears
and gear boxes and other variable
speed gears), flywheels, pulleys and
pulley blocks, clutches and shaft
couplings:
749.30.01 - Timing gears and other gears of a
kind suitable for incorporation
in internal combustion piston
engines (e)
Gaskets and similar joints of metal
sheeting combined with other material
(e.g., asbestos, felt and paperboard)
or of laminated metal foil; sets or
assortments of gaskets and similar
joints, dissimilar in composition, for
engines, pipes, tubes and the like,
put up in pouches, envelopes or
similar packings:
749.92.01 - Gaskets
749.92.09 - Other
Other parts and accessories, n.e.s.:
- For other vehicles:
- - Brake assemblies and parts, n.e.s.,
thereof:
784.90.03 - - Disc brake pad assemblies
784.90.09 - - Other
784.90.19 - - Other (f)
786.89.00 Parts, n.e.s., of the trailers falling
within headings 786.11 and 786.12
and of the vehicles falling within
heading 786.81

See footnote (g)

STANDARD (ASCC) ITEM

Component Production Item(s)

Component Import (ICC) Item(s)

Component Export (AEC) Item(s)

3255.50 PARTS AND EQUIPMENT (EXCEPT ELECTRICAL) FOR MOTOR VEHICLES, N.E.S., AND FOR INTERNAL COMBUSTION PISTON ENGINES, N.E.S. (a)(b)(c) - contd:

- (a) The following is a more detailed listing of the commodities included in this standard item:
- (i) other parts and equipment (except electrical) for motor vehicles and motor vehicle internal combustion piston engines;
 - (ii) parts for internal combustion piston engines other than for motor vehicle engines (except for aircraft and except piston rings), including transmission shafts, cranks, bearing housings, plain shaft bearings, gears and gearing (including friction gears and gearboxes and other variable speed gears), fly wheels, pulleys and pulley blocks, clutches and shaft couplings;
 - (iii) parts for hand-drawn sledges, hand trucks, wheelbarrows, animal-drawn vehicles and perambulators, trolleys, strollers, etc.;
 - (iv) gaskets and similar joints of metal sheeting combined with other material or of laminated metal foil, sets or assortments of gaskets and similar joints, dissimilar in composition, for engines, pipes, tubes and the like, put up in pouches, envelopes and similar packings;
 - (v) seat covers for motor vehicles (except tractors).
- (b) This ASCC item includes:
- (i) truck and bus body panels, trailer and caravan chassis and parts for trailers, which are primary to ASIC class 3232;
 - (ii) non-electric motor vehicle instruments, which are primary to ASIC class 3233;
 - (iii) parts for internal combustion piston engines for motor cycles (except piston rings and cylinder sleeves); transmission shafts, cranks, bearing housings, plain shaft bearings, gears and gearing (including friction gears and gearboxes and other variable speed gears), flywheels, pulleys and pulley blocks, clutches and shaft couplings, of a kind suitable for incorporation in motor cycle internal combustion piston engines, and parts for hand-drawn sledges, hand trucks, wheelbarrows, animal-drawn vehicles and perambulators, trolleys, strollers, etc., which are primary to ASIC class 3245;
 - (iv) parts (except piston rings and cylinder sleeves), for internal combustion piston engines (except for motor vehicles, aircraft or motor cycles), transmission shafts, cranks, bearing housings, plain shaft bearings, gears and gearing (including friction gears and gearboxes and other variable speed gears), flywheels, pulleys and pulley blocks, clutches and shaft couplings, of a kind suitable for incorporation in internal combustion piston engines (except motor vehicle, aircraft and motor cycle); gaskets and similar joints of metal sheeting combined with other material or of laminated metal foil (except motor vehicle gaskets), sets or assortments of gaskets and similar joints, dissimilar in composition, for engines (except motor vehicle engines), pipes, tubes and the like, put up in pouches, envelopes and similar packings, which are primary to ASIC class 3369.
- (c) Caution should be exercised when comparing details of production and overseas trade for this ASCC item, as some of the commodities included in this ASCC item may be used in producing other commodities also included in this item.
- (d) Included in this AEC item are glass mirrors (other than rear-view mirrors for motor vehicles), whether or not framed or backed, which are not relevant to this ASCC item. These commodities are primary to ASIC division F "Wholesale and Retail Trade" and are not relevant to any ASCC item in this edition of the ASCC.
- (e) Included in this AEC item are timing gears and other gears of a kind suitable for incorporation in aircraft internal combustion piston engines, which are relevant to ASCC item 3244.00.
- (f) Included in this AEC item are rubber mats for motor vehicles, which are relevant to ASCC item 3462.18.
- (g) Excluded from these AEC items are the following commodities which are relevant to this ASCC item:
- (i) gaskets of cork, for motor vehicles, which are included in AEC item 633.00.00, which is shown under ASCC item 2538.22;
 - (ii) motor vehicle seats, which are included in AEC item 821.11.11, which is shown under ASCC item 2543.11;
 - (iii) parts for motor vehicle seats, which are included in AEC item 821.19.00, which is shown under ASCC item 2543.20;
 - (iv) gaskets of paper or paperboard for motor vehicles, which are included in AEC item 642.89.09, which is shown under ASCC item 2635.12;
 - (v) gaskets of asbestos, which are included in AEC item 663.81.01, which is shown under ASCC item 2884.21;
 - (vi) speedometers, which are included in AEC item 873.20.00, which is shown under ASCC item 3343.12;
 - (vii) gauges, being non-electric instrument parts for vehicles, which are included in AEC item 874.30.00, which is shown under ASCC item 3343.12;
 - (viii) temperature gauges, non-electric, of a kind used with internal combustion engines for motor vehicles, which are included in AEC item 874.54.00, which is shown under ASCC item 3343.12;
 - (ix) parts for speedometers and parts for gauges (being non-electric instrument parts for vehicles), which are included in AEC item 874.90.00, which is shown under ASCC item 3343.12;
 - (x) windscreen washers, which are included in AEC item 745.27.29, which is shown under ASCC item 3369.95;
 - (xi) parts for windscreen washers, which are included in AEC item 745.27.39, which is shown under ASCC item 3369.95;

- (xii) transmission shafts, cranks, bearing housings, plain shaft bearings, flywheels, pulleys and pulley blocks, clutches and shaft couplings of a kind suitable for incorporation in internal combustion piston engines (except aircraft), which are included in ABEC item 749.30.09, which is shown under ASCC item 3369.95;
- (xiii) clutch plates and other parts for clutches, of a kind suitable for incorporation in internal combustion piston engines (except aircraft), which are included in ABEC item 749.30.05, which is shown under ASCC item 3369.95;
- (xiv) gaskets of leather for motor vehicles, which are included in ABEC item 612.10.00, which is shown under ASCC item 3452.07;
- (xv) gaskets of unhardened vulcanised rubber for motor vehicles, which are included in ABEC item 628.98.00, which is shown under ASCC item 3462.18.

3235.50.05 - CARBURETTORS (a)

585.01 Carburettors (b)

Parts, n.e.s., of the internal combustion piston engines falling within headings 713.20, 713.31, 713.32 and 713.80:
 - For use as original components in the assembly of motor vehicles of the type falling within groups 781, 782 and 783:
 - - Carburettors:
 713.90.02 - - - Goods, not being parts
 - Other:
 - - Carburettors and parts therefor:
 713.90.11 - - - Goods, not being parts

Included in ASCC item 3235.50 above

(a) This ASCC item includes:

- (i) carburettors for internal combustion piston engines for motor cycles, which are primary to ASIC class 3245;
- (ii) carburettors for internal combustion piston engines (except for aircraft, motor vehicles or motor cycles), which are primary to ASIC class 3369.
- (b) Excluded from this production item are carburettors for internal combustion piston engines (except for aircraft or motor vehicles), which are relevant to this ASCC item. These commodities are not included in specific production items.

3235.50.10 - PISTONS (a)

585.31 Pistons (b)

- - Pistons:
 713.90.21 - - - For spark ignition engines
 713.90.23 - - - Other
 See footnote (c)

Included in ASCC item 3235.50 above

(a) This ASCC item includes:

- (i) pistons for internal combustion piston engines for motor cycles, which are primary to ASIC class 3245;
- (ii) pistons for internal combustion piston engines (except for aircraft, motor vehicles or motor cycles), which are primary to ASIC class 3369.
- (b) Excluded from this production item are pistons for internal combustion piston engines (except for aircraft or motor vehicles), which are relevant to this ASCC item. These commodities are not included in specific production items.
- (c) Excluded from these AIOC items are pistons for use as original components in motor vehicle engines, which are relevant to this ASCC item. These commodities are included in AIOC item 713.90.06, which is shown under ASCC item 3235.50.47.

STANDARD (ASCC) ITEM

Component Production Item(s)

Component Import (AICC) Item(s)

Component Export (ASCC) Item(s)

3235.50 PARTS AND EQUIPMENT (EXCEPT ELECTRICAL) FOR MOTOR VEHICLES, N.E.S., AND FOR INTERNAL COMBUSTION PISTON ENGINES, N.E.S. - contd:

3235.50.15 - CYLINDER SLEEVES

Cylinder sleeves and liners:

585.11 - Wet sleeves

585.13 - Dry liners

See footnote (a)

Parts, n.e.s., of the internal combustion piston engines falling within headings 713.20, 713.31, 713.32 and 713.80:

- Other:

- - - Cylinder sleeve assemblies:

- - - For spark ignition engines:

713.90.35 - - - - With cylinder diameter of less than 102 mm

713.90.37 - - - - With cylinder diameter of 102 mm or over

- - - Other:

713.90.41 - - - - With cylinder diameter of less than 127 mm

713.90.43 - - - - With cylinder diameter of 127 mm and over

- - - Cylinder sleeves:

713.90.45 - - - - With cylinder diameter of less than 102 mm

713.90.47 - - - - With cylinder diameter of 102 mm but less than 127 mm

713.90.51 - - - - With cylinder diameter of 127 mm and over

See footnote (b)

Included in ASCC item 3235.50 above

- (a) Excluded from these production items are cylinder sleeves and cylinder sleeve assemblies for internal combustion piston engines (except for aircraft or motor vehicles), which are relevant to this ASCC item. These commodities are not included in specific production items.
- (b) Excluded from these AICC items are cylinder sleeves and cylinder sleeve assemblies for use as original components in motor vehicles, which are relevant to this ASCC item. These commodities are included in AICC item 713.90.06, which is shown under ASCC item 3235.50.47.

3235.50.20 - RADIATOR ASSEMBLIES

Radiators:

589.41 - Equipment assembly

Other parts and accessories, n.e.s. of the motor vehicles falling within heading 722, 781, 782 or 783:

- Other:

- - - For other vehicles:

- - - Original equipment (but not including parts therefor):

784.90.39 - - - - Radiator assemblies (a)

Included in ASCC item 3235.50 above

- (a) Excluded from this AICC item are radiator assemblies for use as replacement parts for motor vehicles, which are relevant to this ASCC item. These commodities are included in AICC item 784.90.73, which is shown under ASCC item 3235.50.25.

3235.50.25 - RADIATOR CORES

Radiators:
589.42 - Cores:

- - - Replacement equipment (but not
including parts therefor):
784.90.73 - - - Radiator; radiator
assemblies (a)(b)

Included in ASCC item 3235.50 above

- (a) Included in this AICC item are radiator assemblies for use as replacement parts for motor vehicles, which are relevant to ASCC item 3235.50.20.
(b) Excluded from this AICC item are radiator cores for use as original equipment in motor vehicles, which are relevant to this ASCC item.
These commodities are included in AICC item 784.90.58, which is shown under ASCC item 3235.50.47.

3235.50.32 - SHOCK ABSORBERS

589.51 Shock absorbers

784.90.81 - - - Shock absorbers (a)

Included in ASCC item 3235.50 above

- (a) Excluded from this AICC item are shock absorbers for use as original equipment in motor vehicles, which are relevant to this ASCC item.
These commodities are included in AICC item 784.90.58, which is shown under ASCC item 3235.50.47.

3235.50.35 - WHEELS

589.61 Wheels for motor vehicles

Other parts and accessories, n.e.s.
of the motor vehicles falling within
heading 722, 781, 782 or 783:
- Other
- - For other vehicles:
- - - Replacement equipment (but not
including parts therefor):
- - - Road wheels of the disc type
and wheel rims:
784.90.74 - - - - Sizes 508 mm x 152 mm, 165 mm,
178 mm and 190 mm
784.90.76 - - - - Sizes 406 mm x 140 mm and
152 mm; 381 mm x 165 mm
784.90.77 - - - - Other
See footnote (a)

Included in ASCC item 3235.50 above

- (a) Excluded from these AICC items are the following commodities which are relevant to this ASCC item:
(i) wheels for use as original equipment in motor vehicles, which are included in AICC item 784.90.58, which is shown under ASCC item 3235.50.47;
(ii) wheels for trailed vehicles, which are included in AICC item 786.89.19, which is shown under ASCC item 3235.50.47.

STANDARD (ASCC) ITEM

Component Production Item(s)

Component Import (AICC) Item(s)

Component Export (ABCC) Item(s)

3235.50 PARTS AND EQUIPMENT (EXCEPT ELECTRICAL) FOR MOTOR VEHICLES, N.E.S., AND FOR INTERNAL COMBUSTION PISTON ENGINES, N.E.S. - contd:

3235.50.36 - COMBINATION LAP/SASH SEAT BELTS FOR MOTOR VEHICLES

Motor vehicle safety belts: 589.85 - Combination lap/sash	Other parts and accessories, n.e.s., of the motor vehicles falling within heading 722, 781, 782 or 783: - Other: - - For other vehicles: - - - Original equipment (but not including parts therefor): - - - - Seat belts: 784.90.41 - - - - Lap and sash - - - Replacement equipment (but not including parts therefor): - - - - Seat belts: 784.90.78 - - - - Lap and sash	Included in ASCC item 3235.50 above
--	---	-------------------------------------

3235.50.38 - SEAT BELTS FOR MOTOR VEHICLES, N.E.S.

Motor vehicle safety belts: 589.81 - Lap 589.83 - Sash 589.89 - Other	- - - Original equipment (but not including parts therefor): - - - - Seat belts: 784.90.42 - - - - Other - - - Replacement equipment (but not including parts therefor): - - - - Seat belts: 784.90.79 - - - - Other	Included in ASCC item 3235.50 above
--	---	-------------------------------------

3235.50.47 - OTHER (a)(b)

583.99 Body panels for sale or transfer out as such 589.01 Trailer and caravan chassis 589.21 Bumpers and bumperettes 589.25 Complete motor vehicle transmission and gearbox assemblies (b) 980.27 Motor vehicle parts and equipment, not reported elsewhere (c) See footnote (d)	Fabricated asbestos and articles thereof (e.g., asbestos board, thread and fabric; asbestos clothing, asbestos jointing), reinforced or not (other than goods falling within heading 663.82); mixtures with a basis of asbestos and mixtures with a basis of asbestos and magnesium carbonate, and articles of such mixtures: - Jointing products of all types: 663.81.07 - - Gaskets Glass mirrors (including rear-view mirrors), unframed, framed or backed: 664.80.02 - Rear view mirrors of a kind used on vehicles falling within 781.00, 782.10 and 783.10 Parts, n.e.s., of the internal combustion piston engines falling within headings 713.20, 713.31, 713.32 and 713.80:	Included in ASCC item 3235.50 above
---	--	-------------------------------------

- For use as original components in the assembly of motor vehicles of the type falling within groups 781, 782 and 783:
- - Carburettors:
- 713.90.04 - - - Parts
- 713.90.06 - - - Other (e)
- Other:
- - Fuel injection equipment for compression ignition engines and parts therefor:
- 713.90.08 - - - Nozzles
- 713.90.10 - - - Other
- - Carburettors and parts therefor:
- 713.90.13 - - - Parts
- - Piston assemblies:
- 713.90.15 - - - For spark ignition engines
- 713.90.17 - - - Other
- 713.90.25 - - - Piston pins
- 713.90.33 - - - Valves
- 713.90.52 - - - L.F.G. conversion kits
- Other:
- 713.90.54 - - - For petrol, kerosene or light spirit (spark ignition) engines
- 713.90.55 - - - For diesel or other heavy fuel (compression ignition) engines
- Transmission shafts, cranks, bearing housings, plain shaft bearings, gears and gearing (including friction gears and gear boxes and other variable speed gears), flywheels, pulleys and pulley blocks, clutches and shaft couplings:
- Of a kind suitable for incorporation in internal combustion piston engines:
- - Timing gears:
- 749.30.01 - - - Metal (f)
- 749.30.03 - - - Other (g)
- 749.30.05 - - - Flywheel starter ring gears (h)
- - Plain shaft bearings:
- - - Original equipment:
- 749.30.08 - - - - For use in compression ignition engines (i)
- 749.30.10 - - - - For use in spark ignition engines (i)
- - - Replacement equipment:
- 749.30.12 - - - - For use in compression ignition engines (i)
- 749.30.14 - - - - For use in spark ignition engines (i)
- 749.30.17 - - - Cranks, crankshafts, camshafts and parts therefor (j)
- 749.30.19 - - - Other (k)

STANDARD (ASCC) ITEM

Component Production Item(s)

Component Import (AICC) Item(s)

Component Export (AECC) Item(s)

3235.50 PARTS AND EQUIPMENT (EXCEPT ELECTRICAL) FOR MOTOR VEHICLES, N.E.S., AND FOR INTERNAL COMBUSTION PISTON ENGINES, N.E.S. - contd:

3235.50.47 - OTHER (a)(b) - contd

Gaskets and similar joints of metal sheeting combined with other material (e.g., asbestos, felt and paperboard) or of laminated metal foil; sets or assortments of gaskets and similar joints, dissimilar in composition, for engines, pipes, tubes and the like, put up in pouches, envelopes or similar packs:

749.92.01 - Sets or assortments
 - Other:
 - - Gaskets:

749.92.05 - - - Asbestos metallic
 749.92.09 - - - Other
 749.92.19 - - - Other

Other parts and accessories, n.e.s., of the motor vehicles falling within heading 722, 781, 782 or 783:
 - Other:
 - - For other vehicles:
 - - - Original equipment (but not including parts therefor):

784.90.21 - - - - Automotive L.P.G. cylinders
 - - - - Braking systems:
 - - - - - Assemblies:
 784.90.27 - - - - - Brake back-plate
 784.90.28 - - - - - Brake master cylinder
 784.90.29 - - - - - Disk brake caliper
 784.90.31 - - - - - Disk brake pad, mounted
 784.90.32 - - - - - Hub and drum
 784.90.33 - - - - - Wheel cylinder
 784.90.34 - - - - - Other
 784.90.36 - - - - - Brake drums
 784.90.37 - - - - - Other (e.g. reservoirs, pedals)
 784.90.38 - - - - - Chassis
 784.90.40 - - - - - Mufflers
 - - - - - Transmission:
 - - - - - Assemblies:
 784.90.43 - - - - - Clutches
 - - - - - Gear boxes:
 784.90.44 - - - - - Automatic
 784.90.46 - - - - - Manual
 784.90.47 - - - - - Rear axle
 784.90.48 - - - - - Slave cylinder
 784.90.49 - - - - - Other
 - - - - - Clutch plates:
 784.90.51 - - - - - Automatic transmission type
 784.90.52 - - - - - Manual transmission type

784.90.53 - - - - - Propeller shafts:
 784.90.54 - - - - - Fitted with universal joints
 784.90.55 - - - - - Other
 784.90.56 - - - - - Universal joints:
 784.90.57 - - - - - Fully assembled with yokes
 784.90.58 - - - - - Other
 784.90.59 - - - - - Other (1)
 784.90.60 - - - - - Replacement equipment (but not
 including parts therefor):
 784.90.61 - - - - - Automotive LPG cylinders
 784.90.62 - - - - - Braking systems:
 784.90.63 - - - - - Assemblies:
 784.90.64 - - - - - Brake back-plate
 784.90.65 - - - - - Brake master cylinder
 784.90.66 - - - - - Disc brake caliper
 784.90.67 - - - - - Disc brake pad, mounted
 784.90.68 - - - - - Hub and drum
 784.90.69 - - - - - Wheel cylinder
 784.90.70 - - - - - Other
 784.90.71 - - - - - Brake drums
 784.90.72 - - - - - Other (e.g. reservoirs, pedals)
 784.90.73 - - - - - Decorative wheel trims, covers,
 trim rings and simulated wire
 wheels
 784.90.80 - - - - - Mufflers
 784.90.81 - - - - - Transmission systems:
 784.90.82 - - - - - Assemblies:
 784.90.83 - - - - - Clutch cover
 784.90.84 - - - - - Clutch master cylinder
 784.90.85 - - - - - Slave cylinder
 784.90.86 - - - - - Other
 784.90.87 - - - - - Clutch plates:
 784.90.88 - - - - - Automatic transmission type
 784.90.89 - - - - - Manual transmission type
 784.90.90 - - - - - Propeller shafts:
 784.90.91 - - - - - Fitted with universal joints
 784.90.92 - - - - - Other
 784.90.93 - - - - - Universal joints:
 784.90.94 - - - - - Fully assembled with yokes
 784.90.95 - - - - - Other
 784.90.96 - - - - - Other (m)
 784.90.97 - - - - - Parts:
 784.90.98 - - - - - For braking systems
 784.90.99 - - - - - For transmission systems
 784.90.00 - - - - - Other
 Parts, n.e.s. of the trailers falling
 within headings 786.11 and 786.12 and of
 the vehicles falling within heading
 786.81:
 786.81.01 - - - - - Goods not being parts:
 786.81.02 - - - - - Axle assemblies:
 786.81.03 - - - - - With brake equipment
 786.81.04 - - - - - Other

STANDARD (ASCC) ITEM

Component Production Item(s)

Component Import (ASCC) Item(s)

Component Export (ASCC) Item(s)

3235.50 PARTS AND EQUIPMENT (EXCEPT ELECTRICAL) FOR MOTOR VEHICLES, N.E.S., AND FOR INTERNAL COMBUSTION PISTON ENGINES, N.E.S. - contd:

3235.50.47 - OTHER (a)(b) - contd

Parts, n.e.s. of the trailers falling within headings 786.11 and 786.12 and of the vehicles falling within heading 786.81:

- Goods not being parts:
- 786.89.07 - - Brake back-plate assemblies
- 786.89.11 - - Brake drums and hub and drum assemblies
- 786.89.13 - - Hydraulic brake master cylinder assemblies, wheel cylinder assemblies, imported separately
- 786.89.15 - - Mechanical power chambers
- 786.89.17 - - Shock absorbers
- 786.89.19 - - Other (n)
- Parts:
- 786.89.37 - - For axle assemblies
- 786.89.49 - - Other

Chairs and other seats (other than those falling within heading 821.21), whether or not convertible into beds:

- Non-domestic (including: car infant seats, chairs designed specially for office use) (e.g., executive, clerical, typists' chairs), complete, in an assembled, partly assembled or unassembled condition:
- - Vehicle seats:
- 821.11.11 - - Upholstered
- 821.11.19 - - Other

Parts, n.e.s. of the chairs and other seats falling within heading 821.11:

- 821.19.01 - For vehicle seats

Revolution counters, production counters, taximeters, mileometers, pedometers and the like, speed indicators (including magnetic speed indicators) and tachometers (other than articles falling within heading 874.11 and 874.12), non-electrical; stroboscopes:

873.20.13 - Speedometers

Instruments and apparatus,
non-electrical, for measuring,
checking or automatically controlling
the flow, depth, pressure or other
variables of liquids or gases, or for
automatically controlling temperature
(e.g., pressure gauges, thermostats,
level gauges, flow meters, heat meters,
automatic oven-draught regulators),
not being articles falling within
headings 874.11 and 874.12:

- 874.30.24 - Other gauges of a kind used solely
or principally in motor vehicles
Hydrometers and similar instruments;
thermometers, pyrometers, barometers,
hygrometers, psychrometers, recording
or not, non-electric; any combination of
these instruments:
- Temperature gauges of a kind used with
internal combustion engines:
874.54.30 - - Of a type used for indicating
temperature of motor vehicle engines
Parts, n.e.s. of and accessories suitable
for use solely or principally with one or
more of the articles falling within
headings 873, 874.30, 874.54, 874.81,
874.82, 874.83, 874.84 or 874.89:
- For revolution counters, production
counters, taximeters, mileometers,
pedometers and the like; speed
indicators (including magnetic speed
indicators) and tachometers;
stroboscopes:
874.90.17 - - Speedometers
- For instruments and apparatus for
measuring, checking or automatically
controlling the flow, depth, pressure
or other variables of liquids or gases,
or for automatically controlling
temperatures:
874.90.35 - - Gauges, being vehicle parts

See footnote (c)

STANDARD (ASCC) ITEM

Component Production Item(s)

Component Import (AICC) Item(s)

Component Export (ASCC) Item(s)

3235.50 PARTS AND EQUIPMENT (EXCEPT ELECTRICAL) FOR MOTOR VEHICLES, N.E.S., AND FOR INTERNAL COMBUSTION PISTON ENGINES, N.E.S. - contd:

3235.50.47 - OTHER (a)(b) - contd

- (a) This ASCC item includes:
- (i) truck and bus body panels, trailer and caravan chassis and parts for trailers, which are primary to ASIC class 3232;
 - (ii) non-electric motor vehicle instruments, which are primary to ASIC class 3233;
 - (iii) parts for motor cycle internal combustion piston engines (except carburettors, pistons, piston rings, cylinder sleeves and cylinder sleeve assemblies); transmission shafts, cranks, bearing housings, plain shaft bearings, gears and gearing (including friction gears and gearboxes and other variable speed gears), flywheels, pulleys and pulley blocks, clutches and shaft couplings, of a kind suitable for incorporation in motor cycle internal combustion piston engines, and parts for hand-drawn sledges, hand trucks, wheelbarrows, animal-drawn vehicles and perambulators, trolleys, strollers, etc., which are primary to ASIC class 3245;
 - (iv) parts (except carburettors, pistons, piston rings, cylinder sleeves and cylinder sleeve assemblies) for internal combustion piston engines (except motor vehicles, aircraft or motor cycles), transmission shafts, cranks, bearing housings, plain shaft bearings, gears and gearing (including friction gears and gearboxes and other variable speed gears), flywheels, pulleys and pulley blocks, clutches and shaft couplings, of a kind suitable for incorporation in internal combustion piston engines (except motor vehicle, aircraft and motor cycle); gaskets and similar joints of metal sheeting combined with other material or of laminated metal foil (except motor vehicle gaskets), sets or assortments of gaskets and similar joints, dissimilar in composition, for engines (except motor vehicle engines), pipes, tubes and the like, put up in pouches, envelopes and similar packings, which are primary to ASIC class 3369.
- (b) Caution should be exercised when comparing details of production and overseas trade for this ASCC item, as some of the commodities included in this ASCC item may be used in producing other commodities also included in this item.
- (c) Included in this production item are pumps for liquids (other than reciprocating, centrifugal and rotary), for internal combustion engines for vehicles, which are relevant to ASCC item 3365.35.30.
- (d) Excluded from these production items are the following commodities which are relevant to this ASCC item:
- (i) chassis not fitted with engines (except for passenger motor vehicles), which are included in production items 582.31, 582.32, 582.47 and 582.48, which are shown under ASCC item 3235.28;
 - (ii) transmission shafts, cranks, bearing housings, plain shaft bearings, gears and gearing (including friction gears and gearboxes and other variable speed gears), flywheels, pulleys and pulley blocks, clutches and shaft couplings, of a kind suitable for incorporation in internal combustion piston engines (except motor vehicle and aircraft engines); parts for hand-drawn sledges, hand trucks, wheelbarrows, animal-drawn vehicles and perambulators, trolleys, strollers, etc.; parts for trailers; replacement parts for internal combustion piston engines (except for aircraft or motor vehicles and except carburettors, pistons, piston rings, cylinder sleeves and cylinder sleeve assemblies); gaskets and similar joints of metal sheeting combined with other material or of laminated metal foil (except motor vehicle gaskets), sets or assortments of gaskets and similar joints, dissimilar in composition, for engines (except motor vehicle gaskets), pipes, tubes and the like, put up in pouches, envelopes and similar packings; gaskets of all types of asbestos (except motor vehicle gaskets). These commodities are not included in specific production items.
- (e) Included in this AICC item are:
- (i) piston rings for use as original components in motor vehicles, which are relevant to ASCC item 3235.35;
 - (ii) pistons for use as original components in motor vehicle engines, which are relevant to ASCC item 3235.50.10;
 - (iii) cylinder sleeves and cylinder sleeve assemblies for use as original components in motor vehicles, which are relevant to ASCC item 3235.50.15.
- (f) Included in this AICC item are metal timing gears of a kind suitable for incorporation in aircraft internal combustion piston engines, which are relevant to ASCC item 3244.00.
- (g) Included in this AICC item are timing gears (except metal) of a kind suitable for incorporation in aircraft internal combustion piston engines, which are relevant to ASCC item 3244.00.
- (h) Included in this AICC item are flywheel starter ring gears of a kind suitable for incorporation in aircraft internal combustion piston engines, which are relevant to ASCC item 3244.00.
- (i) Included in this AICC item are plain shaft bearings of a kind suitable for incorporation in aircraft internal combustion piston engines, which are relevant to ASCC item 3244.00.
- (j) Included in this AICC item are cranks, crankshafts, camshafts and parts therefor, of a kind suitable for incorporation in aircraft internal combustion piston engines, which are relevant to ASCC item 3244.00.
- (k) Included in this AICC item are transmission shafts, bearing housings, gears (except timing gears and flywheel starter ring gears), flywheels, pulleys and pulley blocks, clutches and shaft couplings, of a kind suitable for incorporation in aircraft internal combustion piston engines, which are relevant to ASCC item 3244.00.

- (1) Included in this AICC item are:
- (i) radiator cores for use as original equipment in motor vehicles, which are relevant to ASCC item 3235.50.25;
 - (ii) shock absorbers for use as original equipment in motor vehicles, which are relevant to ASCC item 3235.50.32;
 - (iii) wheels for use as original equipment in motor vehicles, which are relevant to ASCC item 3235.50.35.
- (m) Included in this AICC item are rubber mats for motor vehicles, which are relevant to ASCC item 3462.18.20.
- (n) Included in this AICC item are wheels for trailed vehicles, which are relevant to ASCC item 3235.50.35.
- (o) Excluded from these AICC items are the following commodities which are relevant to this ASCC item:
- (i) gaskets of textile fabric, for motor vehicles, which are included in AICC item 657.73.27, which is shown under ASCC item 2356.55;
 - (ii) gaskets of agglomerated cork, for motor vehicles, which are included in AICC item 633.02.19, which is shown under ASCC item 2538.22.39;
 - (iii) gaskets of natural cork, for motor vehicles, which are included in AICC item 633.01.09, which is shown under ASCC item 2538.22.39;
 - (iv) gaskets of paper or paperboard for motor vehicles, which are included in AICC item 642.09.19, which is shown under ASCC item 2635.12.15;
 - (v) windscreen washers and parts, which are included in AICC item 745.27.89, which is shown under ASCC item 3369.95.20;
 - (vi) gaskets, of leather or composition leather for motor vehicles, which are included in AICC item 612.10.09, which is shown under ASCC item 3452.12.61;
 - (vii) gaskets of unhardened vulcanised rubber for motor vehicles, which are included in AICC item 629.98.19, which is shown under ASCC item 3462.18.20.
-

ASIC Industry of Origin: DIVISION C : MANUFACTURING - contd
CLASS 3243 : RAILWAY ROLLING STOCK AND LOCOMOTIVES

STANDARD (ASCC) ITEM	Component Production Item(s)	Component Import (AICC) Item(s)	Component Export (AECC) Item(s)
3243.00	LOCOMOTIVES, RAILWAY ROLLING STOCK, TRAMCARS, TROLLEY CARS AND PARTS THEREFOR; HOVERTRAINS (a) (b)		
	<p>571.10 Railway and tramway equipment (details of units actually completed during the year, including complete units assembled partly or wholly from purchased components) (c):</p> <p>571.01 - Steam locomotives (d)</p> <p>571.11 - Electric locomotives (d)</p> <p>571.21 - Diesel electric locomotives, up to and including 600 kW (d)</p> <p>571.25 - Diesel electric locomotives, over 600 kW (d)</p> <p>571.31 - Diesel hydraulic locomotives, up to and including 185 kW (d)</p> <p>571.35 - Diesel hydraulic locomotives, over 185 kW (d)</p> <p>571.41 - Diesel mechanical locomotives (d)</p> <p>571.49 - Locomotive tenders (d)</p> <p>572.01 - Passenger cars, for haulage by locomotives, sleeping cars (d)</p> <p>572.02 - Passenger cars, for haulage by locomotives, other than sleeping cars (d)</p> <p>572.11 - Passenger cars for electric trains (d)</p> <p>572.21 - Rail cars, power (d)</p> <p>572.25 - Rail cars, trailer (d)</p> <p>573.01 - Coal trucks (d)</p> <p>573.05 - Hoppers and wagons (d)</p> <p>573.11 - Tank cars, acid (d)</p> <p>573.12 - Tank cars, oil (d)</p> <p>573.19 - Tank cars, other than acid and oil (d)</p> <p>573.21 - Refrigerated cars (d)</p> <p>573.23 - Open goods wagons (d)</p> <p>573.24 - Flat-top trucks (d)</p> <p>573.25 - Livestock trucks (d)</p> <p>573.27 - Brake vans (d)</p> <p>573.29 - Louvred vans (d)</p> <p>573.39 - Other types of goods wagons and freight cars (d)</p> <p>577.01 - Tram cars (d)</p> <p>577.05 - Trolley cars (d)</p> <p>578.01 - Underframes for sale or transfer out as such (d)</p> <p>578.11 Forged tyres and wheels of iron or steel</p> <p>See footnote (e)</p>	<p>791.10.00 Rail locomotives; electric (battery operated or powered from an external source of electricity)</p> <p>791.20.00 Other rail locomotives; tenders</p> <p>791.30.00 Railway and tramway coaches, vans and trucks, mechanically propelled, and mechanically propelled track inspection trolleys</p> <p>791.40.00 Railway and tramway passenger coaches and luggage vans, not mechanically propelled; hospital coaches, prison coaches, testing coaches, travelling post office coaches and other special purpose railway coaches</p> <p>791.51.00 Railway and tramway rolling stock, the following: workshops, cranes and other service vehicles, not mechanically propelled</p> <p>791.52.00 Railway and tramway goods vans, goods wagons and trucks (freight cars), not mechanically propelled</p> <p>791.52.00 Parts, n.e.s. of the railway and tramway locomotives and rolling-stock falling within headings 791.1 to 791.5</p> <p>791.99.03 - Loose wheels</p> <p>791.99.09 - Other</p>	<p>791.10.00 Rail locomotives, electric (battery operated or powered from an external source of electricity)</p> <p>791.20.00 Other rail locomotives; tenders</p> <p>791.30.00 Railway and tramway coaches, vans and trucks, mechanically propelled, and mechanically propelled track inspection trolleys</p> <p>791.40.00 Railway and tramway passenger coaches and luggage vans, not mechanically propelled; hospital coaches, prison coaches, testing coaches, travelling post office coaches and other special purpose railway coaches</p> <p>791.51.00 Railway and tramway rolling stock, the following: workshops, cranes and other service vehicles, not mechanically propelled</p> <p>791.52.00 Railway and tramway goods vans, goods wagons and trucks (freight cars), not mechanically propelled</p> <p>791.99.00 Parts, n.e.s. of the railway and tramway locomotives and rolling-stock falling within headings 791.1 to 791.5</p>

- (a) This ASCC item includes:
 - (i) tyres and wheels from rolling and forging of iron and steel, which are primary to ASIC class 3944;
 - (ii) air-cushion vehicles designed to travel on a guide track (hovertrains), which are primary to ASIC class 3245.
 - (b) Caution should be exercised when comparing details of production and overseas trade for this ASCC item, as some of the commodities included in this ASCC item may be used in producing other commodities also included in this item.
 - (c) The "value of sales and transfers out" compiled for this item is the total amount receivable during the year in the production of locomotives, railway rolling stock, trams, trolley cars and underframes and includes progress payments billed during the year in the case of long-term contracts instead of the value of deliveries.
 - (d) Only quantity produced is compiled. The value of sales and transfers out is included in production item 571.10.
 - (e) Excluded from these production items are parts (except underframes, tyres and wheels) for locomotives, railway rolling stock, trams and trolley cars; and air-cushion vehicles designed to travel on a guide track (hovertrains), which are relevant to this ASCC item. These commodities are not included in specific production items.
-

ASIC Industry of Origin: DIVISION C : MANUFACTURING - contd
 CLASS 3244 : AIRCRAFT

Note: Excluded from the ASCC items shown under this ASIC industry of origin are guided air missiles, which are primary to this ASIC industry.
 These commodities are included in ASCC item 3169.70.

STANDARD (ASCC) ITEM	Component Production Item(s)	Component Import (AICC) Item(s)	Component Export (AECC) Item(s)
3244.00	AIRCRAFT AND AIRCRAFT PARTS (a) (b)		
	601.00 Aircraft and aircraft parts (c); 601.01 - Aircraft, powered, complete with engines (d) 602.01 - Aircraft, powered, complete without engines (d) 603.01 - Aircraft engines (not included in completed aircraft) (d) 604.01 - Aircraft, non-powered (e.g. gliders) (d) See footnote (e)	713.11.00 Internal combustion piston engines for aircraft 713.19.00 Parts, n.e.s. of the aircraft engines falling within heading 713.11 714.40.00 Reaction engines Gas turbines, n.e.s.: 714.81.00 - Turbo-propellers 714.91.00 Parts, n.e.s. of reaction engines or turbo-propellers Other engines and motors, n.e.s.: 718.88.01 - Engines for aircraft (other than engines in items 713.11, 714.40 and 714.81) Parts, n.e.s. of the lamps falling within headings 778.21, 778.22 and 778.24: 778.29.01 - Of lamps for aircraft 792.10.00 Helicopters Aircraft, mechanically propelled (other than helicopters), of an unladen weight not exceeding 2 000 kg: 792.20.01 - Cargo (loaded on vessel) 792.20.03 - Non-cargo (under own power) Aircraft, mechanically propelled (other than helicopters), of an unladen weight exceeding 2 000 kg but not exceeding 15 000 kg: 792.30.01 - Cargo (loaded on vessel) 792.30.07 - Non-cargo (under own power) 792.40.00 Aircraft, mechanically propelled (other than helicopters), of an unladen weight exceeding 15 000 kg Aircraft not fitted with means of mechanical propulsion (gliders and kites); rotochutes: 792.81.01 - Gliders 792.81.02 - Other 792.82.00 Balloons and airships 792.90.00 Parts, n.e.s. (not including tyres, engines and electrical parts) of the aircraft falling within heading 792 See footnote (f)	713.11.00 Internal combustion piston engines for aircraft 713.19.00 Parts, n.e.s. of the aircraft engines falling within heading 713.11 714.40.00 Reaction engines Gas turbines, n.e.s.: 714.81.00 - Turbo-propellers 714.91.00 Parts, n.e.s. of reaction engines or turbo-propellers Helicopters: 792.10.01 - Cargo (loaded on vessel) 792.10.05 - Non-cargo (under own power) Aircraft, mechanically propelled (other than helicopters), of an unladen weight not exceeding 2,000 kg: - Aeroplanes: 792.20.01 - - Cargo (loaded on vessel) 792.20.05 - - Non-cargo (under own power) 792.20.09 - Other Aircraft, mechanically propelled (other than helicopters), of an unladen weight exceeding 2,000 kg but not exceeding 15,000 kg: - Aeroplanes: 792.30.01 - - Cargo (loaded on vessel) 792.30.05 - - Non-cargo (under own power) 792.30.09 - Other Aircraft, mechanically propelled (other than helicopters), of an unladen weight exceeding 15,000 kg: - Aeroplanes: 792.40.01 - - Cargo (loaded on vessel) 792.40.05 - - Non-cargo (under own power) 792.40.09 - Other 792.81.00 Aircraft not fitted with means of mechanical propulsion (gliders and kites); rotochutes 792.82.00 Balloons and airships 792.90.00 Parts, n.e.s. (not including tyres, engines and electrical parts) of the aircraft falling within heading 792 See footnote (g)

- (a) This ASCC item includes hang gliders, which are primary to ASIC class 5485.
- (b) Caution should be exercised when comparing details of production and overseas trade for this ASCC item, as some of the commodities included in this ASCC item may be used in producing other commodities also included in this item.
- (c) The "value of sales and transfers out" compiled for this item is the total amount receivable during the year in the production of aircraft and aircraft parts and includes progress payments billed during the year in the case of long-term contracts instead of the value of deliveries.
- (d) Only quantity produced is compiled. The value of sales and transfers out is included in production item 601.00.
- (e) Excluded from these production items are hang gliders, which are relevant to this ASCC item. These commodities are not included in specific production items.
- (f) Excluded from these AICC items are the following commodities which are relevant to this ASCC item:
 - (i) starting motors for aircraft, which are included in AICC item 778.31.34, which is shown under ASCC item 3233.10;
 - (ii) magnetos for aircraft, which are included in AICC item 778.31.02, which is shown under ASCC item 3233.12;
 - (iii) induction coils for aircraft, which are included in AICC items 778.31.16, 778.31.18, and 778.31.24, which are shown under ASCC item 3233.12;
 - (iv) heater plugs (glow plugs) for aircraft, which are included in AICC item 778.31.14, which is shown under ASCC item 3233.12;
 - (v) electrical starting and ignition equipment for internal combustion engines (except magnetos, dynamo-magnetos, generators, distributors, heater plugs, induction coils, sparking plugs and starter motors) for aircraft, which are included in AICC item 778.31.36, which is shown under ASCC item 3233.12;
 - (vi) parts for current generating machines, for aircraft, which are included in AICC item 778.31.40, which is shown under ASCC item 3233.12;
 - (vii) parts for starter motors, for aircraft, which are included in AICC item 778.31.61, which is shown under ASCC item 3233.12;
 - (viii) parts, n.e.i. for electrical starting and ignition equipment and parts for high tension ignition coils, for aircraft, which are included in AICC item 778.31.79, which is shown under ASCC item 3233.12;
 - (ix) distributors, for aircraft, which are included in AICC item 778.31.12, which is shown under ASCC item 3233.12;
 - (x) parts for distributors, for aircraft, which are included in AICC items 778.31.44, 778.31.48, 778.31.50 and 778.31.52, which are shown under ASCC item 3233.12;
 - (xi) plain shaft bearings of a kind suitable for incorporation in aircraft internal combustion piston engines, which are included in AICC items 749.30.08, 749.30.10, 749.30.12 and 749.30.14, which are shown under ASCC item 3235.50.47;
 - (xii) transmission shafts, bearing housings, gears (except timing gears and flywheel starter ring gears), flywheels, pulleys and pulley blocks, clutches and shaft couplings, of a kind suitable for incorporation in aircraft internal combustion piston engines, which are included in AICC item 749.30.19, which is shown under ASCC item 3235.50.47;
 - (xiii) cranks, crankshafts and parts thereof, of a kind suitable for incorporation in aircraft internal combustion piston engines, which are included in AICC item 749.30.17, which is shown under ASCC item 3235.50.47;
 - (xiv) metal timing gears of a kind suitable for incorporation in aircraft internal combustion piston engines, which are included in AICC item 749.30.01, which is shown under ASCC item 3235.50.47;
 - (xv) timing gears (except metal) of a kind suitable for incorporation in aircraft internal combustion piston engines, which are included in AICC item 749.30.03, which is shown under ASCC item 3235.50.47;
 - (xvi) flywheel starter ring gears of a kind suitable for incorporation in aircraft internal combustion piston engines, which are included in AICC item 749.30.05, which is shown under ASCC item 3235.50.47;
 - (xvii) filament lamps for aircraft, which are included in AICC items 778.21.13 and 778.21.15, which are shown under ASCC item 3357.23;
 - (xviii) generators (alternators), for aircraft, which are included in AICC item 778.31.06, which is shown under ASCC item 3357.57.07;
 - (xix) generators, direct current and universal current, for aircraft, which are included in AICC item 778.31.08, which is shown under ASCC item 3357.57.07.
- (g) Excluded from these ASCC items are the following commodities which are relevant to this ASCC item:
 - (i) starting motors for aircraft, which are included in ABCC item 778.31.03, which is shown under ASCC item 3233.10;
 - (ii) magnetos and parts thereof, for aircraft, which are included in ABCC item 778.31.01, which is shown under ASCC item 3233.12;
 - (iii) distributors, high tension ignition coils, heater plugs, and parts thereof, for aircraft, which are included in ABCC item 778.31.11, which is shown under ASCC item 3233.12;
 - (iv) electrical starting and ignition equipment and parts thereof, for internal combustion engines (except magnetos, dynamo-magnetos, generators, distributors, heater plugs, induction coils, sparking plugs and starter motors) for aircraft, which are included in ABCC item 778.31.19, which is shown under ASCC item 3233.12;
 - (v) timing gears and other gears of a kind suitable for incorporation in aircraft internal combustion piston engines, which are included in ABCC item 749.30.01, which is shown under ASCC item 3235.50;
 - (vi) filament lamps for aircraft, which are included in ABCC items 778.21.01 and 778.21.05, which are shown under ASCC item 3357.23;
 - (vii) parts for filament lamps for aircraft, which are included in ABCC item 778.29.01, which is shown under ASCC item 3357.27;
 - (viii) clutch plates and other parts for clutches, of a kind suitable for incorporation in aircraft internal combustion piston engines, which are included in ABCC item 749.30.05, which is shown under ASCC item 3369.95;
 - (ix) transmission shafts, cranks, bearing housings, plain shaft bearings, flywheels, pulleys and pulley blocks, clutches and shaft couplings, of a kind suitable for incorporation in aircraft internal combustion piston engines, which are included in ABCC item 749.30.09, which is shown under ASCC item 3369.95;
 - (x) engines for aircraft, n.e.s., which are included in ABCC item 718.89.00, which is shown under ASCC item 3369.95.

ASIC Industry of Origin: DIVISION C : MANUFACTURING - contd
CLASS 3245 : TRANSPORT EQUIPMENT N.E.C.

- Note: Excluded from the ASCC items shown under this ASIC industry of origin are the following commodities which are primary to this ASIC industry:
- (i) car seats, infant, which are included in ASCC item 2543.07;
 - (ii) parts for lamps and lighting sets for cycles; electrical signalling equipment for motor cycles, which are included in ASCC item 3255.12;
 - (iii) go-carts, assembled, which are included in ASCC item 3235.05;
 - (iv) air-cushion vehicles, assembled, for the transport of goods or materials and designed to travel over land or over both land and water, which are included in ASCC item 3235.08;
 - (v) air-cushion vehicles, assembled, for the transport of passengers and designed to travel over land or over both land and water, which are included in ASCC item 3235.15;
 - (vi) motor cycle engines, which are included in ASCC item 3235.32;
 - (vii) air-cushion vehicles, unassembled, designed to travel over land or over both land and water, and go-carts, unassembled, which are included in ASCC item 3235.40;
 - (viii) parts for internal combustion piston engines for motor cycles (except piston rings and cylinder sleeves); transmission shafts, cranks, bearing housings, plain shaft bearings, gears and gearing (including friction gears and gearboxes and other variable speed gears), flywheels, pulleys and pulley blocks, clutches and shaft couplings, of a kind suitable for incorporation in motor cycle internal combustion piston engines, and parts for hand-drawn sledges, hand trucks, wheelbarrows, animal-drawn vehicles and perambulators, trolleys, strollers, etc., which are included in ASCC item 3235.50;
 - (ix) air-cushion vehicles designed to travel on a guide track (hovertrains), which are included in ASCC item 3243.00;
 - (x) air-cushion vehicles (hovercraft) designed to travel over water, which are included in ASCC item 3246.05.

STANDARD (ASCC) ITEM			
	Component Production Item(s)	Component Import (AICC) Item(s)	Component Export (AECC) Item(s)
3245.05	<u>MOTOR CYCLES, AUTO-CYCLES AND CYCLES FITTED WITH AN AUXILIARY MOTOR, COMPLETE, WITH OR WITHOUT SIDE-CARS; SIDE-CARS OF ALL KINDS:</u>		
	Shown under ASCC items 3245.05.05 to 3245.05.15 below	Shown under ASCC items 3245.05.05 to 3245.05.15 below	785.10.00 Motor cycles, auto-cycles and cycles fitted with an auxiliary motor, with or without side-cars; side-cars of all kinds
3245.05.05 - MOTOR SCOOTERS	586.11 Motor scooters	Motorcycles, auto-cycles and cycles fitted with an auxiliary motor, with or without side-cars; side-cars of all kinds: 785.10.03 - Motor scooters	Included in ASCC item 3245.05 above
3245.05.10 - MOTOR CYCLES	586.01 Motor cycles	- Motor cycles: 785.10.04 - - Battery operated 785.10.05 - - Incorporating rotary piston engine - - Other, with piston displacement of: 785.10.07 - - Less than 245 cc 785.10.11 - - 245 cc or more but not exceeding 500 cc 785.10.13 - - Exceeding 500 cc but not exceeding 750 cc 785.10.21 - - Exceeding 750 cc	Included in ASCC item 3245.05 above

5245.05.15 - SIDE-CARS, MOTOR TRICYCLES AND SIMILAR VEHICLES, N.E.S.

586.21 Sidecars (a)	785.10.25 - Side-cars, motor tricycles and similar vehicles, n.e.s.	Included in ASCC item 3245.05 above
(a) Excluded from this production item are motor tricycles and similar vehicles, n.e.s., which are relevant to this ASCC item. These commodities are not included in specific production items.		

5245.15 CYCLES, COMPLETE, NOT MOTORISED

611.01 Pedal cycles, complete (or packed for final assembly)	Cycles (including delivery tricycles), not motorized: 785.20.01 - Assembled; 785.20.05 - Frames 785.20.09 - Remainder	785.20.00 Cycles (including delivery tricycles), not motorised
--	--	--

5245.16 INVALID CARRIAGES, COMPLETE, WHETHER OR NOT MOTORISED OR OTHERWISE MECHANICALLY PROPELLED

611.11 Invalid chairs, etc.	Invalid carriages, whether or not motorized or otherwise mechanically propelled: 785.31.01 - Fitted with means of mechanical propulsion (motorized or not) 785.31.09 - Other	785.31.00 Invalid carriages, whether or not motorised or otherwise mechanically propelled
-----------------------------	--	---

5245.18 PARTS, N.E.S., OF AND ACCESSORIES FOR CYCLES, SCOOTERS AND INVALID CARRIAGES, WHETHER OR NOT MOTORISED (a) (b):

Shown under ASCC items 3245.18.05 and 3245.18.10 below	Shown under ASCC items 3245.18.05 and 3245.18.10 below	Parts, n.e.s. of and accessories for the articles falling within heading 785: 785.39.01 - For pedal cycles 785.39.09 - Other See footnote (c)
(a) This ASCC item includes cycle spokes (except motor cycle), which are primary to ASIC class 3162. (b) Caution should be exercised when comparing details of production and overseas trade for this ASCC item, as some of the commodities included in this ASCC item may be used in producing other commodities also included in this item. (c) Excluded from these ASCC items are lighting sets and lamps and parts therefor, for cycles, motorised or not, which are relevant to this ASCC item. These commodities are included in ASCC item 770.32.00, which is shown under ASCC item 3235.12.		

3245.18.05 - PARTS, N.E.S., OF AND ACCESSORIES FOR MOTORISED CYCLES, SCOOTERS AND INVALID CARRIAGES (EXCEPT LAMPS AND LIGHTING SETS FOR CYCLES)

The commodities relevant to this ASCC item are not included in specific production items	Parts, n.e.s. of and accessories for the articles falling within heading 785: - Other: 785.39.04 - - For motorized cycles, scooters, and invalid carriages	Included in ASCC item 3245.18 above
--	--	-------------------------------------

STANDARD (ASCC) ITEM

Component Production Item(s)

Component Import (AICC) Item(s)

Component Export (ABCC) Item(s)

3245.18 PARTS, N.E.S., OF AND ACCESSORIES FOR CYCLES, SCOOTERS AND INVALID CARRIAGES, WHETHER OR NOT MOTORISED - contd

3245.18.10 - LAMPS AND LIGHTING SETS FOR CYCLES; PARTS, N.E.S., OF AND ACCESSORIES FOR NON-MOTORISED CYCLES, SCOOTERS AND INVALID CARRIAGES (a) (b)

611.09 Pedal cycle parts and accessories
(for sale or transfer out as such) (c)

Electrical lighting and signalling
equipment and electrical windscreen
wipers, defrosters and demisters,
for cycles or motor vehicles; and
parts thereof, n.e.s.:
- Goods, not being parts:
778.32.23 - - Lamps for cycles, motorised or not
778.32.25 - - Lighting sets for cycles, motorised
or not
Parts, n.e.s. of and accessories for the
articles falling within heading 785:
785.39.02 - Warning devices, non-electric
(including parts) for cycles not
motorised or for invalid carriages
fitted with a means of mechanical
propulsion, motorized or not
- Other:
- - For cycles (other than motorized):
785.39.06 - - - Frames
- - - Saddles:
785.39.08 - - - Goods, not being parts
785.39.10 - - - Parts
785.39.11 - - - Other
785.39.19 - - - Other
See footnote (d)

Included in ASCC item 3245.18 above

(a) This ASCC item includes cycle spokes (except motor cycle), which are primary to ASIC class 3162.

(b) Caution should be exercised when comparing details of production and overseas trade for this ASCC item, as some of the commodities included in this ASCC item may be used in producing other commodities also included in this item.

(c) Excluded from this production item are the following commodities which are relevant to this ASCC item:

(i) cycle spokes (except motor cycle), which are included in production item 980.34, which is shown under ASCC item 3169.70.40;

(ii) parts, n.e.s. for scooters, invalid carriages and motorised cycles, which are not included in specific production items.

(d) Excluded from these AICC items are parts for lamps and lighting sets for cycles, which are relevant to this ASCC item. These commodities are included in AICC item 778.32.49, which is shown under ASCC item 3233.12.

3245.27 BABY CARRIAGES, AND PARTS THEREOF, N.E.S. (a):

Shown under ASCC items 3245.27.05 and
3245.27.10 below

Shown under ASCC items 3245.27.05 and
3245.27.10 below

894.10.00 Baby carriages, and parts thereof,
n.e.s.

(a) Caution should be exercised when comparing details of production and overseas trade for this ASCC item, as some of the commodities included in this ASCC item may be used in producing other commodities also included in this item.

3245.27.05 - BABY CARRIAGES, N.E.S.

<p>Prams (i.e. complete baby carriages with body enclosed on four sides)(including bodies made without undercarriages for sale or transfer out, excluding undercarriages made without bodies for sale or transfer out):</p> <p>975.04 - Wickerware (a)</p> <p>975.09 - Other than wickerware (a)</p> <p>975.11 Pushers and strollers (i.e. baby carriages with permanently open front)(excluding toys, shopping strollers, golf buggies, etc.)</p>	<p>Baby carriages, and parts thereof, n.e.s.:</p> <p>894.10.03 - Goods, not being parts</p>	<p>Included in ASCC item 3245.27 above</p>
<p>(a) Included in this production item are perambulator bodies made without undercarriages, which are relevant to ASCC item 3245.27.10.</p>		

3245.27.10 - PARTS FOR BABY CARRIAGES, N.E.S.

<p>975.11 Perambulator parts (for sale or transfer out as such) (a)</p>	<p>Baby carriages and parts thereof, n.e.s.:</p> <p>894.10.05 - Parts</p>	<p>Included in ASCC item 3245.27 above</p>
<p>(a) Excluded from this production item are perambulator bodies made without undercarriages, which are relevant to this ASCC item. These commodities are included in production items 975.04 and 975.09, which are shown under ASCC item 3245.27.05.</p>		

3245.30 WHEELED TOYS DESIGNED TO BE RIDDEN BY CHILDREN; DOLLS' PRAMS AND DOLLS' PUSH CHAIRS; OF METAL OR PREDOMINANTLY OF METAL; PARTS FOR WHEELED TOYS DESIGNED TO BE RIDDEN BY CHILDREN, AND PARTS FOR DOLLS' PRAMS AND DOLLS' PUSH CHAIRS (a) (b):

<p>Shown under ASCC items 3245.30.05 and 3245.30.10 below</p>	<p>Shown under ASCC items 3245.30.05 and 3245.30.10 below</p>	<p>894.21.00 Wheeled toys designed to be ridden by children (e.g., toy bicycles and tricycles and pedal motor cars); dolls' prams and dolls' push chairs (c)</p>
<p>(a) This ASCC item includes parts, for wheeled toys (of plastic), designed to be ridden by children, for dolls' prams (of plastic) and for dolls' push chairs (of plastic), which are primary to ASIO class 3474.</p> <p>(b) Caution should be exercised when comparing details of production and overseas trade for this ASCC item, as some of the commodities included in this ASCC item may be used in producing other commodities also included in this item.</p> <p>(c) Included in this ASCC item are wheeled toys designed to be ridden by children; dolls' prams and dolls' push chairs; of plastic materials, which are relevant to ASCC item 3475.26.</p>		

STANDARD (ASCC) ITEM

Component Production Item(s)

Component Import (AICC) Item(s)

Component Export (ASCC) Item(s)

3245.30 WHEELED TOYS TO BE RIDDEN BY CHILDREN; DOLLS' PRAMS AND DOLLS' PUSH CHAIRS; OF METAL OR PREDOMINANTLY OF METAL; PARTS FOR WHEELED TOYS DESIGNED TO BE RIDDEN BY CHILDREN, AND PARTS FOR DOLLS' PRAMS AND DOLLS' PUSH CHAIRS - cont'd:

3245.30.05 - WHEELED TOYS DESIGNED TO BE RIDDEN BY CHILDREN; DOLLS' PRAMS AND DOLLS' PUSH CHAIRS; OF METAL OR PREDOMINANTLY OF METAL

Toys and games, wooden or metal:
835.05 - Metal or predominantly of metal,
wheeled (e.g. children's
tricycles and pedal cars, dolls'
perambulators, pushers and
strollers)

Wheeled toys designed to be ridden
by children (e.g., toy bicycles and
tricycles and pedal motor cars);
dolls' prams and dolls' push-chairs:
- Bicycles, tricycles and quadricycles:
894.21.06 - - Goods, not being parts (a)
894.21.12 - Scooters (b)
- Other:
894.21.15 - - Goods not being parts (c)

Included in ASCC item 3245.30 above

- (a) Included in this AICC item are bicycles, tricycles and quadricycles, of plastic materials, which are relevant to ASCC item 3475.26.10.
(b) Included in this AICC item are:
(i) scooters, of plastic materials, which are relevant to ASCC item 3475.26.10;
(ii) parts of scooters, which are relevant to ASCC item 3245.30.10.
(c) Included in this AICC item are wheeled toys designed to be ridden by children (except bicycles, tricycles, quadricycles and scooters), dolls' prams and dolls' push chairs, of plastic materials, which are relevant to ASCC item 3475.26.10.

3245.30.10 - PARTS, FOR WHEELED TOYS DESIGNED TO BE RIDDEN BY CHILDREN, FOR DOLLS' PRAMS AND FOR DOLLS' PUSH CHAIRS (a)

The commodities relevant to this ASCC item are
not included in specific production items

- Bicycles, tricycles and
quadricycles:
894.21.07 - - Parts and accessories
- Other:
894.21.17 - - Parts
See footnote (b)

Included in ASCC item 3245.30 above

- (a) This ASCC item includes parts, for wheeled toys (of plastic) designed to be ridden by children, for dolls' prams (of plastic) and for dolls' push chairs (of plastic), which are primary to ASIC class 3474.
(b) Excluded from these AICC items are parts of scooters, which are relevant to this ASCC item. This commodity is included in AICC item 894.21.12, which is shown under ASCC item 3245.30.05.

OTHER VEHICLES, N.E.S. NOT MECHANICALLY PROPELLED (EXCEPT TRAILERS AND SPECIALLY DESIGNED AND EQUIPPED TRANSPORT CONTAINERS) (a)

Hand trucks:
 513.11 - Bag, box and platform
 513.12 - Other
 519.01 Wheelbarrows (metal)
 611.21 Horse drawn vehicles
 832.55 Golf buggies
 975.31 Shopping trolleys, strollers, jeeps, etc.
 975.32 Laundry trolleys, basket carriers, etc.

See footnote (b)

786.81.00 Other vehicles, not mechanically
 propelled (c) (d)

786.81.00 Other vehicles, not mechanically
 propelled (e) (f)

- (a) This ASCC item includes:
- (i) shopping strollers, trolleys or jeeps, which are primary to ASIC class 3162;
 - (ii) laundry trolleys and basket carriers, which are primary to ASIC class 3168.
- (b) Excluded from these production items are animal-drawn vehicles (except horse-drawn), wheelbarrows (except metal) and hand-drawn sledges, which are relevant to this ASCC item. These commodities are not included in specific production items.
- (c) Included in this AICC item are caravans other than for housing or camping, which are relevant to ASCC item 3232.08.
- (d) Excluded from these AICC items are the following commodities which are relevant to this ASCC item:
- (i) small wheeled-containers (e.g. wheeled-baskets) of basketwork, not incorporating a chassis, of a kind used in shops, etc., which are included in AICC item 699.71.22, which is shown under ASCC item 2538.22.37;
 - (ii) small wheeled-containers (e.g. wheeled-baskets) of iron or steel, not incorporating a chassis, of a kind used in shops, which are included in AICC item 699.79.49, which is shown under ASCC item 3169.70.40;
 - (iii) animal-drawn trailers and semi-trailers of the caravan type for housing or camping, which are included in AICC item 786.11.00, which is shown under ASCC item 3232.08;
 - (iv) animal-drawn trailers and semi-trailers, for the transport of goods, which are included in AICC item 786.12.00, which is shown under ASCC item 3232.12.
- (e) Included in this AICC item are caravans other than for housing or camping, which are relevant to ASCC item 3232.08.
- (f) Excluded from this AICC item are the following commodities which are relevant to this ASCC item:
- (i) small wheeled-containers (e.g. wheeled-baskets) of basketwork, not incorporating a chassis, of a kind used in shops, which are included in AICC item 699.71.00, which is shown under ASCC item 2538.22;
 - (ii) small wheeled-containers (e.g. wheeled-baskets) of iron or steel, not incorporating a chassis, of a kind used in shops, which are included in AICC item 699.79.19, which is shown under ASCC item 3169.70;
 - (iii) animal-drawn trailers and semi-trailers of the caravan type for housing or camping, which are included in AICC item 786.11.00, which is shown under ASCC item 3232.08;
 - (iv) animal-drawn trailers and semi-trailers, for the transport of goods, which are included in AICC item 786.12.00, which is shown under ASCC item 3232.12.

ASIC Industry of Origin: DIVISION C: MANUFACTURING - contd
 CLASS 3241: SHIPS
 3242: BOATS

For purposes of the ASCC, these classes are combined to form the following special combined class:

COMBINED CLASS 3246: SHIPS AND BOATS

Note: Excluded from the ASCC items shown under this ASIC industry of origin are marine diesel inboard engines, 37 kW brake power and over, which are primary to this ASIC industry. This commodity is included in ASCC item 3369.08.

STANDARD (ASCC) ITEM

Component Production Item(s)	Component Import (AICC) Item(s)	Component Export (ABCC) Item(s)
3246.05 SHIPS, BOATS AND OTHER VESSELS (a)		
<p>Total amounts received/receivable during the year in the production of ships and boats (in the case of long term contracts include progress payments billed during the year instead of the value of deliveries);</p> <p>591.00 - On vessels 5 tonnes gross and over but under 50 tonnes gross</p> <p>591.10 - On vessels 50 tonnes gross and over</p> <p>591.21 Small boats less than 5 tonnes gross, fibreglass</p> <p>591.22 Small boats less than 5 tonnes gross, plastic other than fibreglass</p> <p>591.23 Small boats less than 5 tonnes gross, aluminium</p> <p>591.32 Small boats less than 5 tonnes gross, other than fibreglass, aluminium or plastics</p> <p>591.41 Kits for making small boats</p> <p>Ship and boat building, (vessels completed during year irrespective of when commenced);</p> <p>591.51 - Steel, 5 tonnes gross and over but under 50 tonnes gross (No) (b)</p> <p>591.52 - Steel, 5 tonnes gross and over but under 50 tonnes gross (gross weight) (b)</p> <p>591.53 - Steel, 50 tonnes gross and over (No)(c)</p> <p>591.54 - Steel, 50 tonnes gross and over (gross weight) (c)</p> <p>591.61 - Wooden, 5 tonnes gross and over but under 50 tonnes gross (No) (b)</p> <p>591.62 - Wooden, 5 tonnes gross and over but under 50 tonnes gross (gross weight)(b)</p> <p>591.63 - Wooden, 50 tonnes gross and over (No)(c)</p> <p>591.64 - Wooden, 50 tonnes gross and over (gross weight) (c)</p> <p>591.72 - Aluminium, 5 tonnes gross and over (No) (d)</p>	<p>793.10.00 Wareships of all kinds</p> <p>Yachts and other vessels for sport and pleasure;</p> <p>793.21.19 - Air-cushion vehicles</p> <p>- Other;</p> <p>793.21.22 - - Canoes, rowing boats and pedal-operated boats</p> <p>793.21.24 - - Sailing vessels (i.e., sails being the prime form of propulsion)</p> <p>793.21.26 - - Inboard engine type</p> <p>793.21.28 - - Outboard engine type</p> <p>793.21.38 - - Other</p> <p>793.22.00 Tankers of all kinds</p> <p>Other vessels for the transport of goods (including vessels for the transport of both passengers and goods but excluding passenger liners);</p> <p>793.23.11 - Not exceeding 500 tons gross register</p> <p>793.23.19 - Other</p> <p>Trawlers and other fishing vessels; factory ships and other ships used in activities directly connected with fishing operations;</p> <p>793.24.11 - Not exceeding 500 tons gross register</p> <p>793.24.19 - Other</p> <p>Ships, boats and other vessels, n.e.s. (including passenger liners);</p> <p>793.28.05 - 500 tons and under gross register</p> <p>793.28.09 - Other</p> <p>793.81.00 Vessels specially designed for towing (tugs) or pushing other vessels</p> <p>793.82.00 Light vessels, fire-floats, dredgers of all kinds, floating cranes and other vessels the navigability of which is subsidiary to their main function; floating docks, floating or submersible drilling or production platforms</p>	<p>793.10.00 Wareships of all kinds</p> <p>Yachts and other vessels for sport and pleasure;</p> <p>793.21.19 - Air cushion vehicles</p> <p>- Other;</p> <p>793.21.22 - - Canoes, rowing boats and pedal-operated boats</p> <p>793.21.24 - - Sailing vessels (i.e. sails being the prime form of propulsion)</p> <p>793.21.26 - - Inboard engine type</p> <p>793.21.28 - - Outboard engine type</p> <p>793.21.38 - - Other</p> <p>793.22.00 Tankers of all kinds</p> <p>Other vessels for the transport of goods (including vessels for the transport of both passengers and goods);</p> <p>793.23.05 - Cargo (loaded on vessel)</p> <p>793.23.07 - Non-cargo (under own power or towed)</p> <p>Trawlers and other fishing vessels; factory ships and other ships used in activities directly connected with fishing operations;</p> <p>793.24.05 - Cargo (loaded on vessel)</p> <p>793.24.07 - Non-cargo (under own power or towed)</p> <p>Ships, boats and other vessels, n.e.s.;</p> <p>793.28.05 - Cargo (loaded on vessel)</p> <p>793.28.07 - Non-cargo (under own power or towed)</p> <p>793.81.00 Vessels specially designed for towing (tugs) or pushing other vessels</p> <p>793.82.00 Light vessels, fire-floats, dredgers of all kinds, floating cranes and other vessels the navigability of which is subsidiary to their main function; floating docks, floating or submersible drilling or production platforms</p>

591.73 - Aluminium, 5 tonnes gross and over
(gross weight) (d)
591.74 - Fibreglass, 5 tonnes gross and over
(No) (d)
591.75 - Fibreglass, 5 tonnes gross and over
(gross weight) (d)
591.81 - Other, 5 tonnes gross and over (No)(d)
591.82 - Other, 5 tonnes gross and over
(gross weight) (d)

See footnote (e)

- (a) This ASCC item includes air-cushion vehicles (hovercraft) designed to travel over water, which are primary to ASIC class 3245.
(b) Only quantity produced is compiled. The value of sales and transfers out is included in production item 591.00.
(c) Only quantity produced is compiled. The value of sales and transfers out is included in production item 591.10.
(d) Only quantity produced is compiled. The value of sales and transfers out is included in production items 591.00 and 591.10.
(e) Excluded from these production items are floating docks and air-cushion vehicles (hovercraft) designed to travel over water, which are relevant to this ASCC item. These commodities are not included in specific production items.

3246.10

FLOATING STRUCTURES OTHER THAN VESSELS (E.G., COFFER-DAMS, LANDING STAGES, BUOYS AND BEACONS)

The commodities relevant to this ASCC item are not included in specific production items

793.83.00 Floating structures other than vessels (e.g., coffer-dams, landing stages, buoys and beacons)

793.83.00 Floating structures other than vessels (e.g., coffer-dams, landing stages, buoys and beacons)

ASIC Industry of Origin: DIVISION C : MANUFACTURING - contd
CLASS 3341 : PHOTOGRAPHIC AND OPTICAL GOODS

- Note:** Excluded from the ASCC items shown under this ASIC industry of origin are the following commodities which are primary to this industry:
- (i) electrical (non-electronic) photographic exposure meters and parts for opticians' centring machines, spherometers, focimeters, alignment telescopes, goniometers and cathetometers, which are included in ASCC item 3343.12;
 - (ii) electronic photographic exposure meters, which are included in ASCC item 3352.96.

STANDARD (ASCC) ITEM

Component Production Item(s)

Component Import (ASCC) Item(s)

Component Export (ASCC) Item(s)

3341.07 OPTICAL INSTRUMENTS AND APPARATUS (INCLUDING SLIDE VIEWERS BUT EXCLUDING SEARCHLIGHTS, SPOTLIGHTS AND SIGNALLING LAMPS) AND PARTS THEREFOR (a):

Shown under ASCC items 3341.07.06 and
3341.07.09 below

Shown under ASCC items 3341.07.06 and
3341.07.09 below

871.00.00 Optical instruments and
apparatus (b) (c)

- (a) Caution should be exercised when comparing details of production and overseas trade for this ASCC item, as some of the commodities included in this ASCC item may be used in producing other commodities also included in this item.
- (b) Included in this ASCC item are searchlights, spotlights and signalling lamps, which are relevant to ASCC item 3357.29.
- (c) Excluded from this ASCC item are the following commodities which are relevant to this ASCC item:
 - (i) opticians' centring machines, spherometers, focimeters, alignment telescopes, goniometers and cathetometers, which are included in ASCC item 874.21.00, which is shown under ASCC item 3343.12;
 - (ii) glass lenses (except ophthalmic), glass prisms and mirrors, polarising materials in sheets or plates and other lenses (except ophthalmic), prisms, mirrors and other optical elements of any material, unmounted (except of glass not optically worked), which are included in ASCC item 884.11.00, which is shown under ASCC item 3481.03.

3341.07.06 - OPTICAL INSTRUMENTS AND APPARATUS; PARTS FOR OPTICAL INSTRUMENTS AND APPARATUS (EXCLUDING PARTS FOR REFRACTING TELESCOPES AND MICROSCOPES) (a)

883.09 Optical instruments and appliances,
n.e.i.
Photographic equipment other than
cameras and projectors
912.31 - Slide viewers, battery operated
912.39 - Slide viewers, other than battery
operated

See footnote (b)

Refracting telescopes (monocular and
binocular), prismatic or not, n.e.s.:
- Goods, not being parts:
871.01.03 - - Monocular
871.01.05 - - Binocular
871.02.00 Astronomical instruments, n.e.s.
(e.g., reflecting telescopes, transit
instruments and equatorial telescopes),
and mountings therefor, but not
including instruments for radio-
astronomy
Microscopes and diffraction apparatus,
electron and proton:
- Goods, not being parts:
871.03.01 - - Electron microscopes
871.03.09 - - Other
Compound optical microscopes, whether
or not provided with means for
photographing or projecting the image:
- Goods, not being parts:
871.04.01 - - Incident light reflective type
microscopes

Included in ASCC item 3341.07 above

871.04.03 - - Electronic microscopes
 871.04.05 - - Stereo microscopes
 871.04.07 - - Surgical microscopes for use in
 operating theatres
 871.04.11 - - Measuring microscopes for tool
 room use
 871.04.15 - - Laboratory microscopes, n.e.s.
 871.04.17 - - Microscopes for students, i.e.
 monocular microscopes without
 condensers and without facilities
 for mechanical movement of
 specimen
 871.04.19 - - Other
 Optical appliances and instruments
 (but not including lighting
 appliances other than searchlights or
 spotlights), n.e.s.; lasers (other
 than laser diodes);
 - Goods, not being parts:
 871.09.30 - - Magnifying and reading glasses
 - - Telescopes:
 871.09.35 - - - Telescopic sights for weapons
 871.09.36 - - - Other
 871.09.38 - - Other
 871.09.59 - Parts
 Drawing, marking-out and mathematical
 calculating instruments, drafting
 machines, pantographs, slide rules,
 disc calculators and the like;
 measuring or checking instruments,
 appliances and machines, non-
 electrical, n.e.s. (e.g., micrometers,
 callipers, gauges, measuring rods,
 balancing machines); profile
 projectors:
 874.21.48 - Opticians' centring machines;
 spherometers; focimeters; alignment
 telescopes; goniometers
 Lenses, prisms, mirrors and other
 optical elements; of any material
 (other than such elements of glass
 not optically worked):
 - Unmounted; sheets or plates of
 polarising material:
 884.11.33 - - Glass lenses (except ophthalmic)
 - - Other:
 884.11.49 - - - Other

- (a) Caution should be exercised when comparing details of production and overseas trade for this ASOC item, as some of the commodities included in this ASOC item may be used in producing other commodities also included in this item.
- (b) Excluded from these production items are the following commodities which are relevant to this ASOC item:
- (i) filters for photographic use, unmounted, which are included in production item 911.11, which is shown under ASOC item 3341.12;
 - (ii) parts for optical instruments and apparatus (excluding parts for refracting telescopes and microscopes), which are not included in specific production items.

STANDARD (ASCC) ITEM

Component Production Item(s)

Component Import (AICC) Item(s)

Component Export (ABCC) Item(s)

3341.07 OPTICAL INSTRUMENTS AND APPARATUS (INCLUDING SLIDE VIEWERS BUT EXCLUDING SEARCHLIGHTS, SPOTLIGHTS AND SIGNALLING LAMPS) AND PARTS THEREOF - contd:

3341.07.09 - PARTS FOR REFRACTING TELESCOPES AND MICROSCOPES

The commodities relevant to this ASCC item are not included in specific production items

Refracting telescopes (monocular and binocular), prismatic or not, n.e.s.:

871.01.09 - Parts

Microscopes and diffraction apparatus, electron and proton:

871.03.11 - Parts

Compound optical microscopes, whether or not provided with means for photographing or projecting the image:

871.04.29 - Parts

Included in ASCC item 3341.07 above

3341.09 PHOTOGRAPHIC CAMERAS (OTHER THAN CINEMATOGRAPHIC):

Shown under ASCC items 3341.09.05 and 3341.09.10 below

Shown under ASCC items 3341.09.05 and 3341.09.10 below

881.11.00 Photographic cameras (other than cinematographic)

3341.09.05 - STILL CAMERAS, 35 MM

Cameras, other than motion picture:
911.05 - Still, 35 mm

Photographic cameras (other than cinematographic):

- Still cameras, n.e.s.:

- - 35 mm:

881.11.39 - - Reflex

881.11.43 - - Other

Included in ASCC item 3341.09 above

3341.09.10 - PHOTOGRAPHIC CAMERAS (OTHER THAN CINEMATOGRAPHIC), N.E.S.

Cameras, other than motion picture:
911.09 - Still, other than 35 mm

Photographic cameras (other than cinematographic):

- Microfilm cameras for copying documents:

881.11.05 - - 16 mm

881.11.07 - - Other

- Still cameras, n.e.s.:

- - Photo-engraving and process:

881.11.24 - - Horizontal

881.11.26 - - Vertical

881.11.45 - - Self developing, i.e. of a kind using film pack processed in the camera

- - Roll film type, n.e.s.:

- - - Instant cartridge loading:

881.11.51 - - - Using 110 film

881.11.53 - - - Other

881.11.58 - - - Other

881.11.89 - - Other

Included in ASCC item 3341.09 above

PHOTOGRAPHIC FLASHLIGHT APPARATUS; PARTS AND ACCESSORIES FOR CAMERAS AND FLASHLIGHT APPARATUS; NON-ELECTRIC PHOTOGRAPHIC EXPOSURE METERS AND PARTS (a)

<p>Photographic equipment other than cameras and projectors:</p> <p>911.11 - Camera accessories other than camera cases, gadget bags and lenses (b) (c)</p>	<p>Instruments and apparatus (other than mechanical or electrical) for physical or chemical analysis (such as polarimeters, refractometers, spectrometers, gas analysis apparatus); instruments and apparatus for measuring or checking viscosity, porosity, expansion, surface tension or the like (such as viscometers, porosimeters, expansion meters); instruments and apparatus for measuring or checking quantities of heat, light or sound such as photometers (including exposure meters), calorimeters; microtomes;</p> <p>- Goods, not being parts:</p> <p>874.40.05 - - Photographic exposure meters</p> <p>Photographic flashlight apparatus and flashbulbs (other than discharge lamps of heading 778.2):</p> <p>- Photographic flashlight apparatus:</p> <p>881.12.11 - - Electronic</p> <p>881.12.19 - - Other</p> <p>Parts, n.e.s. of and accessories for the cameras and flashlight apparatus falling within headings 881.11 and 881.12:</p> <p>881.19.01 - Tripods (with or without heads)</p> <p>881.19.09 - Other</p> <p>See footnote (d)</p>	<p>881.19.00 Parts, n.e.s. of and accessories for the cameras and flashlight apparatus falling within headings 881.11 and 881.12 (e)</p>
---	---	--

(a) Caution should be exercised when comparing details of production and overseas trade for this ASCC item, as some of the commodities included in this ASCC item may be used in producing other commodities also included in this item.

(b) Included in this production item are:

- filters for photographic use, unmounted, which are relevant to ASCC item 3341.07.06;
- filters for photographic use, mounted, which are relevant to ASCC item 3341.22.09;
- electrical (non-electronic) photographic exposure meters, which are relevant to ASCC item 3343.12.05;
- electronic photographic exposure meters, which are relevant to ASCC item 3352.96.

(c) Excluded from this production item are parts for non-electric photographic exposure meters, which are relevant to this ASCC item. These commodities are not included in specific production items.

(d) Excluded from these AICC items are parts for non-electric photographic exposure meters, which are relevant to this ASCC item. These commodities are included in AICC item 874.40.29, which is shown under ASCC item 3343.12.10.

(e) Excluded from this ABOC item are the following commodities which are relevant to this ASCC item:

- non-electric photographic exposure meters and parts therefor, which are included in ABOC item 874.40.00, which is shown under ASCC item 3343.12;
- photographic flashlight apparatus, which is included in ABOC item 881.12.00, which is shown under ASCC item 3357.60.

STANDARD (ASCC) ITEM		
Component Production Item(s)	Component Import (AICC) Item(s)	Component Export (ABCC) Item(s)
3341.14 CAMERAS, PROJECTORS, SOUND RECORDERS AND SOUND REPRODUCERS, CINEMATOGRAPHIC; ANY COMBINATIONS OF THESE ARTICLES; PARTS AND ACCESSORIES THEREOF, N.E.S. (a)(b):		
Shown under ASCC items 3341.14.05 to 3341.14.15 below	Shown under ASCC items 3341.14.05 to 3341.14.15 below	881.20.00 Cinematographic cameras, projectors, sound recorders and sound reproducers; any combination of these articles; parts and accessories thereof; n.e.s.
(a) This ASCC item includes sound recorders and sound reproducers, cinematographic, and parts and accessories thereof, which are primary to ASIC class 3351. (b) Caution should be exercised when comparing details of production and overseas trade for this ASCC item, as some of the commodities included in this ASCC item may be used in producing other commodities also included in this item.		
3341.14.05 - CAMERAS, CINEMATOGRAPHIC		
911.01 Cameras, motion picture	Cinematographic cameras, projectors, sound recorders and sound reproducers, combined or not, for film of less than 16 mm width (including cameras for double-8 mm film): - Cameras, with or without sound recorders: 881.21.03 - With sound recorders 881.21.05 - Without sound recorders Cinematographic cameras, projectors, sound recorders and reproducers, combined or not, for film of 16 mm width or greater (excluding cameras for double-8 mm film): - Cameras, with or without sound recorders: 881.22.02 - 16 mm 881.22.09 - Other	Included in ASCC item 3341.14 above
3341.14.08 - PROJECTORS, CINEMATOGRAPHIC, 16 MM		
Projectors: 912.23 - Motion picture, 16 mm	- Projectors, with or without sound reproducers: 881.22.13 - Having a film width capacity of 16 mm	Included in ASCC item 3341.14 above

3341.14.12 - PROJECTORS, CINEMATOGRAPHIC, OTHER THAN 16 MM

<p>Projectors:</p> <p>912.21 - Motion picture, 8 mm</p> <p>912.29 - Motion picture, other than 8 mm and 16 mm</p>	<p>Cinematographic cameras, projectors, sound recorders and sound reproducers, combined or not, for film of less than 16 mm width (including cameras for double-8 mm film):</p> <p>- Projectors, with or without sound reproducers:</p> <p>881.21.07 - With sound reproducers</p> <p>881.21.09 - Other</p> <p>Cinematographic cameras, projectors, sound recorders and reproducers, combined or not, for film of 16 mm width or greater (excluding cameras for double-8 mm film):</p> <p>- Projectors, with or without sound reproducers:</p> <p>881.22.19 - Other</p>	<p>Included in ASCC item 3341.14 above</p>
---	--	--

3341.14.15 - SOUND RECORDERS AND SOUND REPRODUCERS, CINEMATOGRAPHIC, AND PARTS AND ACCESSORIES THEREFOR; PARTS AND ACCESSORIES FOR CAMERAS AND PROJECTORS, CINEMATOGRAPHIC (a)

<p>The commodities relevant to this ASCC item are not included in specific production items</p>	<p>Cinematographic cameras, projectors, sound recorders and sound reproducers, combined or not, for film of less than 16 mm width (including cameras for double-8 mm film):</p> <p>881.21.01 - Sound recorders and reproducers (of the photo-electric type) imported separately</p> <p>Cinematographic cameras, projectors, sound recorders and reproducers, combined or not, for film of 16 mm width or greater (excluding cameras for double-8 mm film):</p> <p>881.22.01 - Sound recorders and reproducers (of the photo-electric type) imported separately</p> <p>Parts, n.e.s. of and accessories for the cinematographic cameras, projectors, sound recorders and sound reproducers falling within headings 881.21 and 881.22:</p> <p>881.29.02 - Accessories for cameras and sound recorders, combined or not; tripods</p> <p>881.29.04 - For projectors with or without sound recorders</p> <p>881.29.19 - Other</p>	<p>Included in ASCC item 3341.14 above</p>
---	--	--

(a) This ASCC item includes sound recorders and sound reproducers, cinematographic, and parts and accessories therefor, which are primary to ASIC class 3351.

STANDARD (ASCC) ITEM

Component Production Item(s)	Component Import (AICC) Item(s)	Component Export (ABCC) Item(s)
3341.17	<u>PHOTO-COPYING AND THERMO-COPYING APPARATUS (EXCLUDING PRINTING MACHINES)</u>	
980.67 Photocopying machines (a)	Photo-copying apparatus (whether incorporating an optical system or of the contact type) and thermo-copying apparatus (excluding printing machines): - Photo-copying apparatus (contact type): - Complete: 751.82.01 - - - Diazo plan printing 751.82.05 - - - Plain paper type 751.82.09 - - - Coated paper type 751.82.11 - - - Other 751.82.29 - Other	751.82.00 Photo-copying apparatus (whether incorporating an optical system or of the contact type) and thermo-copying apparatus (excluding printing machines)
(a) Excluded from this production item are thermo-copying apparatus (excluding printing machines), which are relevant to this ASCC item. These commodities are not included in specific production items.		
3341.18	<u>PARTS, N.E.S. OF AND ACCESSORIES FOR USE WITH PHOTO-COPYING AND THERMO-COPYING APPARATUS (EXCLUDING PRINTING MACHINES)</u>	
The commodities relevant to this ASCC item are not included in specific production items	Parts, n.e.s. of and accessories for use with the photo-copying and thermo-copying apparatus of heading 751.82: 759.19.01 - For photo-copying apparatus 759.19.09 - For other apparatus of heading 751.82	759.19.00 Parts, n.e.s. of and accessories for use with the photo-copying and thermo-copying apparatus of heading 751.82.
3341.22	<u>IMAGE PROJECTORS, PHOTOGRAPHIC ENLARGERS AND REDUCERS (EXCEPT CINEMATOGRAPHIC); APPARATUS AND EQUIPMENT OF A KIND USED IN PHOTOGRAPHIC OR CINEMATOGRAPHIC LABORATORIES; SCREENS FOR PROJECTORS; LENSES, PRISMS, MIRRORS AND OTHER OPTICAL ELEMENTS OF ANY MATERIAL (OTHER THAN SUCH ELEMENTS OF GLASS NOT OPTICALLY WORKED), MOUNTED (a):</u>	
Shown under ASCC items 3341.22.05 and 3341.22.09 below	Shown under ASCC items 3341.22.05 and 3341.22.09 below	881.31.00 Image projectors (other than cinematographic projectors); photographic (except cinematographic) enlargers and reducers 881.39.00 Apparatus and equipment of a kind used in photographic or cinematographic laboratories, n.e.s.; screens for projectors Lenses, prisms, mirrors and other optical elements, of any material (other than such elements of glass not optically worked); 884.12.00 - Mounted, being parts of or fittings for instruments or apparatus
(a) Caution should be exercised when comparing details of production and overseas trade for this ASCC item, as some of the commodities included in this ASCC item may be used in producing other commodities also included in this item.		

3341.22.05 - IMAGE PROJECTORS

<p>Projectors: 912.11 - Still</p>	<p>Image projectors (other than cinematographic projectors); photographic (except cinematographic) enlargers and reducers: - Complete: - - Image projectors: - - - Designed for the projection of slides (or film strip transparencies) of size not exceeding 5.75 cm x 5.75 cm: 881.31.13 - - - Hand-operated, non-magazine type 881.31.15 - - - Hand-operated, magazine type (known as semi-automatic) 881.31.17 - - - Fully automatic, electrically-operated 881.31.19 - - - Other</p>	<p>Included in ASCC item 3341.22 above</p>
<p>(a) Excluded from this production item are instruments for projecting radiographs and projection apparatus used in the preparation of printing plates and cylinders, which are relevant to this ASCC item. These commodities are not included in specific production items.</p>		

3341.22.09 - OTHER (INCLUDING PARTS) (a)

<p>Photographic equipment other than cameras and projectors: 912.41 - Photographic screens, up to and including 150 cm x 150 cm 912.45 - Photographic screens, over 150 cm x 150 cm 919.09 - Other photographic goods, n.e.i. (including lenses, enlargers, projection accessories, processing equipment, etc.) See footnote (b)</p>	<p>Image projectors (other than cinematographic projectors); photographic (except cinematographic) enlargers and reducers: - Complete: 881.31.01 - - Enlargers and reducers - - Microfilm readers: 881.31.03 - - 16 mm 881.31.07 - - Other 881.31.11 - - Microfilm reader-printers - Parts: 881.31.21 - - For enlargers and reducers 881.31.29 - - Other Apparatus and equipment of a kind used in photographic or cinematographic laboratories, n.e.s.; screens for projectors: - Editor viewers for cinematographic film: 881.39.03 - - Goods, not being parts 881.39.07 - - Parts - Developing, washing and toning machines, combined, other than those for motion picture films; motion picture printers: 881.39.13 - - Goods, not being parts 881.39.15 - - Parts</p>	<p>Included in ASCC item 3341.22 above</p>
---	--	--

STANDARD (ASCC) ITEM

Component Production Item(s)

Component Import (AICC) Item(s)

Component Export (AECC) Item(s)

3341.22 IMAGE PROJECTORS, PHOTOGRAPHIC ENLARGERS AND REDUCERS (EXCEPT CINEMATOGRAPHIC); APPARATUS AND EQUIPMENT OF A KIND USED IN PHOTOGRAPHIC OR CINEMATOGRAPHIC LABORATORIES; SCREENS FOR PROJECTORS; LENSES, PRISMS, MIRRORS AND OTHER OPTICAL ELEMENTS OF ANY MATERIAL (OTHER THAN SUCH ELEMENTS OF GLASS NOT OPTICALLY WORKED), MOUNTED - contd:

3341.22.09 - OTHER (INCLUDING PARTS) (a) - contd

Apparatus and equipment of a kind used in photographic or cinematographic laboratories, n.e.s.; screens for projectors:
 - Other:
 - - Goods, not being parts:
 881.39.23 - - Printing down frames
 881.39.27 - - Other
 881.39.29 - - Parts
 Lenses, prisms, mirrors and other optical elements of any material (other than such elements of glass not optically worked):
 - Mounted, being parts of or fittings for instruments or apparatus:
 884.12.01 - - Glass prisms and mirrors
 884.12.05 - - Colour filters
 - - Lenses for cameras, image projectors and the like:
 - - - Suitable for use with cameras:
 884.12.08 - - - Interchangeable lenses for 35 mm cameras
 884.12.11 - - - Other
 884.12.15 - - - Other types
 884.12.29 - - Other

- (a) Caution should be exercised when comparing details of production and overseas trade for this ASCC item, as some of the commodities included in this ASCC item may be used in producing other commodities also included in this item.
 (b) Excluded from these production items are the following commodities which are relevant to this ASCC item:
 (i) filters for photographic use, mounted, which are included in production item 911.11, which is shown under ASCC item 3341.12;
 (ii) lenses, prisms, mirrors and other optical elements of any material (other than such elements of glass not optically worked), mounted (excluding those for photographic use, being parts of or fittings for instruments or apparatus), which are not included in specific production items.

3341.25

DEVELOPERS, FIXERS AND OTHER PHOTOGRAPHIC CHEMICALS

980.68 Developers, fixers and other photographic chemicals

Chemical products and flashlight materials of a kind and in a form suitable for use in photography:
 882.10.03 - Developers
 882.10.05 - Toners
 882.10.09 - Other

882.10.00 Chemical products and flashlight materials of a kind and in a form suitable for use in photography

PLATES AND FILM, PHOTOGRAPHIC, IN THE FLAT AND IN ROLLS (EXCEPT OF PAPER, PAPERBOARD OR CLOTH), SENSITISED, UNEXPOSED

<p>Photographic equipment other than cameras and projectors: 915.01 - Films and plates, unexposed</p>	<p>Photographic plates and film in the flat, sensitised, unexposed, of any material (other than paper, paperboard or cloth): - Film: - - Silver halide: 882.21.40 - - - Colour - - - Other: 882.21.42 - - - X-Ray 882.21.44 - - - Graphic arts 882.21.46 - - - Other 882.21.49 - - - Other - Plates: - - Lithographic: - - - Positive: 882.21.53 - - - Not exceeding 0.2 mm thickness 882.21.57 - - - Other - - - Negative: 882.21.63 - - - Not exceeding 0.2 mm thickness 882.21.65 - - - Other 882.21.69 - - - Other Film in rolls, sensitised, unexposed, perforated or not: - Cinematograph: 882.22.37 - - - Colour 882.22.39 - - - Other: - - - Not perforated: - - - Silver halide: 882.22.41 - - - Colour - - - Other: 882.22.43 - - - X-Ray 882.22.45 - - - Graphic arts 882.22.47 - - - Microfilm 882.22.49 - - - Other 882.22.51 - - - Other: - - - Perforated: - - - Silver halide: - - - Colour negative: 882.22.53 - - - 126 format 882.22.55 - - - 135 format 882.22.59 - - - Other 882.22.61 - - - Colour reversal 882.22.65 - - - Other 882.22.69 - - - Other</p>	<p>882.21.00 Photographic plates and film in the flat, sensitised, unexposed, of any material (other than paper, paperboard or cloth) Film in rolls, sensitised, unexposed, perforated or not: 882.22.01 - Cinematographic 882.22.03 - Other</p>
--	--	---

STANDARD (ASCC) ITEM		
Component Production item(s)	Component Import (AICC) Item(s)	Component Export (AEC) Item(s)
3341.35 <u>PAPER, PAPERBOARD AND CLOTH, SENSITISED, UNEXPOSED OR EXPOSED BUT NOT DEVELOPED:</u>		
Shown under ASCC items 3341.35.05 and 3341.35.10 below	Shown under ASCC items 3341.35.05 and 3341.35.10 below	882.23.00 Paper, paperboard and cloth, sensitised, unexposed or exposed but not developed
3341.35.05 - PHOTOCOPYING PAPER		
The commodities relevant to this ASCC item are not included in specific production items	Paper, paperboard and cloth, sensitised, unexposed or exposed but not developed: - Paper: 882.23.21 - - Photocopying paper	Included in ASCC item 3341.35 above
3341.35.10 - OTHER		
Photographic equipment other than cameras and projectors: 916.01 - Photographic paper and cloth (excluding photocopying paper)	Paper, paperboard and cloth, sensitised, unexposed, or exposed but not developed: - Paper: - - Other: 882.23.23 - - - Exposed 882.23.25 - - - Unexposed 882.23.29 - Other	Included in ASCC item 3341.35 above
3341.40 <u>PLATES AND FILM, SENSITISED, EXPOSED BUT NOT DEVELOPED</u>		
The commodities relevant to this ASCC item are not included in specific production items	Plates and film, sensitised, exposed but not developed, negative or positive: 882.24.01 - Perforated film 882.24.09 - Other	882.24.00 Plates and film, sensitised, exposed but not developed, negative or positive

ASIC Industry of Origin: DIVISION C : MANUFACTURING - contd
CLASS 3342 : PHOTOGRAPHIC FILM PROCESSING

Note: Excluded from the ASCC items shown under this ASIC industry of origin are photographs, which are primary to this ASIC industry.
These commodities are included in ASCC item 2646.20.

STANDARD (ASCC) ITEM		
	Component Production Item(s)	Component Import (AICC) Item(s) Component Export (AECC) Item(s)
3342.00	<u>PLATES AND FILM, EXPOSED AND DEVELOPED</u>	
	The commodities relevant to this ASCC item are not included in specific production items	<p>882.25.00 Plates, unperforated film and perforated film (other than cinematograph film), exposed and developed, negative or positive Cinematograph film, exposed and developed, whether or not incorporating sound track or consisting only of sound track, negative or positive:</p> <p>883.00.01 - Consisting only of sound track - Other, whether or not incorporating sound track:</p> <p>883.00.06 - - Negatives (including lavender positives) - - Positives (except lavender positives);</p> <p>883.00.07 - - - Sub-standard, less than 35 mm in width</p> <p>883.00.11 - - - Standard</p> <p>882.25.00 Plates, unperforated film and perforated film (other than cinematographic film), exposed and developed, negative or positive Cinematographic film, exposed and developed, whether or not incorporating sound track or consisting only of sound track, negative or positive:</p> <p>883.00.01 - Consisting only of sound track, negative or positive</p> <p>883.00.09 - Other, whether or not incorporating sound track, negative or positive</p>

ASIC Industry of Origin: DIVISION C : MANUFACTURING - contd
CLASS 3343 : MEASURING, PROFESSIONAL AND SCIENTIFIC EQUIPMENT N.E.C.

Note: Excluded from the ASCC items shown under this ASIC industry of origin are the following commodities which are primary to this ASIC industry:
(i) first aid boxes and kits; dental fillings (except dental alloys, dental cements and dental filling materials of composite resins), which are included in ASCC item 2763.09;
(ii) dental plasters, which are included in ASCC item 2768.55;
(iii) parts for laboratory equipment for the treatment of materials by a process involving a change of temperature, which are included in ASCC item 3368.18.

STANDARD (ASCC) ITEM		
Component Production Item(s)	Component Import (ASIC) Item(s)	Component Export (ASCC) Item(s)
3343.05	SURGICAL AND MEDICAL INSTRUMENTS AND APPLIANCES; PARTS FOR SURGICAL AND MEDICAL APPLIANCES (a) (b)	
706.01 Surgical and medical instruments	Electro-medical apparatus (other than radiological apparatus):	774.10.00 Electro-medical apparatus (other than radiological apparatus)
777.21 Surgical corsets, belts, panty girdles and supports (excluding pre-natal supports)	774.10.01 - Laser-type apparatus	821.21.00 Medical, dental, surgical or veterinary furniture (e.g., operating tables, hospital beds with mechanical fittings); dentists' and similar chairs with mechanical elevating, rotating or reclining movements; parts of the foregoing articles, n.e.s. (g)
885.01 Surgical and medical appliances (excluding X-ray apparatus, also surgical and medical instruments)	774.10.09 - Other	872.01.00 Dental instruments and appliances
See footnote (c)	Medical, dental, surgical or veterinary furniture (e.g., operating tables, hospital beds with mechanical fittings); dentists' and similar chairs with mechanical elevating, rotating or reclining movements; parts of the foregoing articles, n.e.s.:	872.02.00 Medical, surgical and veterinary instruments (including ophthalmic instruments) and appliances (other than electro-medical apparatus)
	- Goods, not being parts:	872.03.00 Mechano-therapy appliances; massage apparatus; psychological aptitude-testing apparatus; artificial respiration, ozone therapy, oxygen therapy, aerosol therapy or similar apparatus; breathing appliances (including gas masks and similar respirators)
	- Dentists' chairs	Orthopaedic appliances, surgical belts, trusses and the like; splints and other fracture appliances; artificial limbs, eyes, teeth and other artificial parts of the body; appliances which are worn or carried, or implanted in the body, to compensate for a defect or disability (other than hearing aids);
	- Other (d)	899.62.09 - Other (including artificial limbs)(h)
	821.21.19 - Parts (e)	See footnote (1)
	Dental instruments and appliances:	
	872.01.01 - Dental units	
	872.01.04 - Drills	
	872.01.09 - Other	
	Medical, surgical and veterinary instruments (including ophthalmic instruments) and appliances (other than electro-medical apparatus):	
	- Injection or puncture needles imported separately:	
	872.02.02 - - Blood transfusion	
	- - Hypodermic	
	872.02.04 - - Disposable	
	872.02.06 - - Reusable	
	872.02.10 - - Other	
	872.02.15 - Ophthalmic instruments and appliances	
	872.02.17 - Syringes, with or without needles	
	872.02.23 - Ear, nose and throat instruments and appliances (excluding aneurism and tonsil needles)	
	872.02.25 - Cannulae, catheters, suction tubes and the like	

872.02.30 - Other
 Mechano-therapy appliances; massage apparatus; psychological aptitude-testing apparatus; artificial respiration, ozone therapy, oxygen therapy, aerosol therapy or similar apparatus; breathing appliances (including gas masks and similar respirators);

872.03.01 - Breathing appliances (including gas masks and similar respirators)

872.03.03 - Massage apparatus

872.03.05 - Artificial respiration, ozone, oxygen or aerosol therapy or similar apparatus

872.03.09 - Other
 Hydrometers and similar instruments; thermometers, pyrometers, barometers, hygrometers, psychrometers, recording or not, non-electric; any combination of these instruments;
 - Other;
 - - Thermometers; pyrometers;

874.54.35 - - - Clinical thermometers
 Orthopaedic appliances, surgical belts, trusses and the like; splints and other fracture appliances; artificial limbs, eyes, teeth and other artificial parts of the body; appliances which are worn or carried, or implanted in the body, to compensate for a defect or disability (other than hearing aids);

899.62.01 - Artificial limbs; splints
 899.62.21 - Orthopaedic footwear (f)
 899.62.29 - Other

- (a) This ASCC item includes:
- (i) medical and surgical belts, corsets, girdles or supports (except trusses), which are primary to ASIC class 2545;
 - (ii) ultra-violet and infra-red lamps with stands, which are primary to ASIC class 3357.
- (b) Caution should be exercised when comparing details of production and overseas trade for this ASCC item, as some of the commodities included in this ASCC item may be used in producing other commodities also included in this item.
- (c) Excluded from these production items are parts for surgical and medical appliances; ultra-violet and infra-red lamps with stands; psychological aptitude testing apparatus and breathing apparatus of a kind used by airmen, divers, mountaineers or firemen; which are relevant to this ASCC item. These commodities are not included in specific production items.
- (d) Included in this AIOC item is hospital furniture, of metal, which is relevant to ASCC item 2543.07.
- (e) Included in this AIOC item are parts for hospital furniture, which are relevant to ASCC item 2543.20.
- (f) Included in this AIOC item are:
- (i) adults' orthopaedic boots, male, with outer soles and uppers of leather or composition leather, which are relevant to ASCC item 2460.10.05;
 - (ii) adults' orthopaedic footwear (except boots), male, with outer soles and uppers of leather or composition leather, which is relevant to ASCC item 2460.10.10;
 - (iii) adults' orthopaedic boots, female, with outer soles and uppers of leather or composition leather, which are relevant to ASCC item 2460.15.05;
 - (iv) adults' orthopaedic footwear (except boots), female, with outer soles and uppers of leather or composition leather, which is relevant to ASCC item 2460.15.10;
 - (v) children's orthopaedic footwear, with outer soles and uppers of leather or composition leather, which is relevant to ASCC item 2460.20;
 - (vi) uppers and tops of orthopaedic footwear, which are relevant to ASCC item 2460.35.05;
 - (vii) legs and other prepared parts (except uppers and tops), of orthopaedic footwear, which are relevant to ASCC item 2460.35.10.

STANDARD (ASCC) ITEM

Component Production Item(s)

Component Import (AICC) Item(s)

Component Export (AECC) Item(s)

3343.05

SURGICAL AND MEDICAL INSTRUMENTS AND APPLIANCES; PARTS FOR SURGICAL AND MEDICAL APPLIANCES - contd

- (e) Included in this AECC item are:
- (i) hospital furniture, of metal, which is relevant to ASCC item 2543.07;
 - (ii) parts for hospital furniture, which are relevant to ASCC item 2543.20.
- (h) Included in this AECC item are:
- (i) adults' orthopaedic footwear, male, with outer soles and uppers of leather or composition leather, which is relevant to ASCC item 2460.10;
 - (ii) adults' orthopaedic footwear, female, with outer soles and uppers of leather or composition leather, which is relevant to ASCC item 2460.15;
 - (iii) children's orthopaedic footwear, with outer soles and uppers of leather or composition leather, which is relevant to ASCC item 2460.20;
 - (iv) uppers, legs and other prepared parts of orthopaedic footwear, which are relevant to ASCC item 2460.35.
- (i) Excluded from these AECC items are clinical thermometers, which are relevant to this ASCC item. These commodities are included in AECC item 874.54.00, which is shown under ASCC item 3343.12.

3343.12

SCIENTIFIC INSTRUMENTS AND APPARATUS AND PARTS AND ACCESSORIES THEREOF; LABORATORY AND INDUSTRIAL ARTICLES OF PRECIOUS METAL (a) (b) (c):

Shown under ASCC items 3343.12.05 and 3343.12.10 below

Shown under ASCC items 3343.12.05 and 3343.12.10 below

- 778.85.00 Particle accelerators, and parts thereof, n.e.s.
- 873.20.00 Revolution counters, production counters, taximeters, mileometers, pedometers and the like, speed indicators (including magnetic speed indicators) and tachometers (other than articles falling within heading 874.11 and 874.12), non-electrical; stroboscopes (d)
- 874.11.00 Navigational instruments, non-electrical; compasses (direction finding) Surveying (including photogrammetrical surveying), hydrographic, meteorological, hydrological and geophysical instruments, non-electrical; range-finders (excluding radar apparatus):
- 874.12.01 - Geophysical instruments
- 874.12.09 - Other
- 874.21.00 Drawing, marking-out and mathematical calculating instruments, drafting machines, pantographs, slide rules, disc calculators and the like; measuring or checking instruments, appliances and machines, non-electrical, n.e.s. (e.g., micrometers, callipers, gauges, measuring rods, balancing machines); profile projectors (e)
- 874.29.00 Parts, n.e.s. of and accessories for the instruments, appliances and machines falling within heading 874.21.

- 874.30.00 Instruments and apparatus, non-electrical, for measuring, checking or automatically controlling the flow, depth, pressure or other variables of liquids or gases, or for automatically controlling temperature (e.g., pressure gauges, thermostats, level gauges, flow meters, heat meters, automatic oven-draught regulators), not being articles falling within headings 874.11 and 874.12 (f)
- 874.40.00 Instruments and apparatus (other than mechanical or electrical) for physical or chemical analysis (such as polarimeters, refractometers, spectrometers, gas analysis apparatus); instruments and apparatus for measuring or checking viscosity, porosity, expansion, surface tension or the like (such as viscometers, porosimeters, expansion meters); instruments and apparatus for measuring or checking quantities of heat, light or sound (such as photometers (including exposure meters), calorimeters); microtomes (g)
- 874.51.00 Balances, non-electric, of a sensitivity of 5 cg or better, with or without their weights
- 874.52.00 Instruments, apparatus or models, designed solely for demonstrational purposes (e.g., in education or exhibition), unsuitable for other uses (h)
- 874.53.00 Machines and appliances, non-electrical, for testing mechanically the hardness, strength, compressibility, elasticity and like properties of industrial materials (e.g., metals, wood, textiles, paper or plastics)
- 874.54.00 Hydrometers and similar instruments; thermometers, pyrometers, barometers, hygrometers, psychrometers, recording or not, non-electric; any combination of these instruments (i)
- 874.90.00 Parts, n.e.s. of and accessories suitable for use solely or principally with one or more of the articles falling within headings 873, 874.30, 874.54, 874.81, 874.82, 874.83, 874.84 or 874.89 (j)
- 897.40.00 Other articles of precious metal or rolled precious metal, n.e.s.

See footnote (k)

STANDARD (ASCC) ITEM

Component Production Item(s)

Component Import (AICC) Item(s)

Component Export (ABCC) Item(s)

3343.12 SCIENTIFIC INSTRUMENTS AND APPARATUS AND PARTS AND ACCESSORIES THEREFOR; LABORATORY AND INDUSTRIAL ARTICLES OF PRECIOUS METAL (a) (b) (c) - conti:

- (a) This ASCC item includes:
- (i) electrical (non-electronic) photographic exposure meters and parts for opticians' centring machines, spherometers, focimeters, alignment telescopes, goniometers and cathetometers, which are primary to ASIC class 3341;
 - (ii) gauges and measuring instruments (including screw plug gauges, micrometers, calliper gauges and comparators) used in metalworking, and parts therefor, which are primary to ASIC class 3369;
 - (iii) pressure gauges and parts therefor, which are primary to ASIC class 3369;
 - (iv) frames, clamps and fasteners for handbags, purses, etc., and handbags, corners, caskets and furniture fittings, of precious metal, which are primary to ASIC class 3482;
 - (v) architectural models; relief maps, charts and globes, of materials other than metal, which are primary to ASIC class 3487.
- (b) Caution should be exercised when comparing details of production and overseas trade for this ASCC item, as some of the commodities included in this ASCC item may be used in producing other commodities also included in this item.
- (c) The following is a more detailed description of the commodities included in this standard item: scientific instruments and apparatus and parts and accessories therefor, and laboratory and industrial articles of precious metal; gauges and measuring instruments (including screw plug gauges, micrometers, calliper gauges and comparators) used in metal-working; pressure gauges; architectural models.
- (d) Included in this ASCC item are:
- (i) speedometers, which are relevant to ASCC item 3235.50;
 - (ii) taximeters, which are relevant to ASCC item 3369.95.
- (e) Included in this ABCC item are:
- (i) rules and rulers of wood, which are relevant to ASCC item 2538.22;
 - (ii) bubble levels, which are relevant to ASCC item 3161.30;
 - (iii) opticians' centring machines, spherometers, focimeters, alignment telescopes, goniometers, and cathetometers, which are relevant to ASCC item 3341.07;
 - (iv) rules and rulers of plastic, which are relevant to ASCC item 3475.57.
- (f) Included in this ABCC item are gauges, being non-electric instrument parts for vehicles, which are relevant to ASCC item 3235.50.
- (g) Included in this ABCC item are non-electric photographic exposure meters and parts therefor, which are relevant to ASCC item 3341.12.
- (h) Included in this ABCC item are relief maps, charts and globes, of metal, which are relevant to ASCC item 3169.70.
- (i) Included in this ABCC item are:
- (i) temperature gauges, non-electric, of a kind used with internal combustion engines for motor vehicles, which are relevant to ASCC item 3235.50;
 - (ii) clinical thermometers, which are relevant to ASCC item 3345.05.
- (j) Included in this ABCC item are:
- (i) parts and accessories for gas and liquid meters (supply or production and calibrating), which are relevant to ASCC item 3169.70;
 - (ii) parts for gauges (being motor vehicle electrical instrument parts); and parts for motor vehicle automatic voltage regulators, which are relevant to ASCC item 3235.12;
 - (iii) parts for speedometers and parts for gauges (being non-electric instrument parts for vehicles), which are relevant to ASCC item 3235.50;
 - (iv) parts for electricity meters (supplying or production and calibrating), which are relevant to ASCC item 3357.52;
 - (v) parts and accessories for taximeters, which are relevant to ASCC item 3369.95.
- (k) Excluded from these ABCC items are the following commodities which are relevant to this ASCC item:
- (i) precision hand sieves and precision hand riddles for laboratory use, which are included in ABCC item 999.01.00, which is shown under ASCC item 3169.70;
 - (ii) other electrical measuring, checking, analysing or automatically controlling instruments and apparatus such as: sounding equipment; drawing, marking-out and mathematical calculating and surveying instruments, drafting machines, planimeters and opisometers, pantographs and the like; dynamic balancing machines; gear testing machines; dynamometers; precision test indicators and the like; instruments or apparatus for measuring or detecting alpha, beta, gamma, X-ray, cosmic or similar radiations; machines and appliances for testing physical properties of industrial materials; hygrometers; viscometers and calorimeters; thermometers; pyrometers; barometers; barographs; instruments (except of glass) for measuring temperature and density n.e.i.; tachometers; revolution counters n.e.i.; spectrophotometers; fluorimeters; gas chromatographs; except when designed for use in measuring or checking electrical quantities, photographic exposure or motor vehicle performance; which are included in ABCC item 874.89.00, which is shown under ASCC item 3357.57;
 - (iii) laboratory equipment for the treatment of materials by a process involving a change of temperature, and parts therefor, which are included in ABCC item 741.60.00, which is shown under ASCC item 3368.18;

- (iv) centrifuges for clarifying or separating out oils, varnish or other liquids, laboratory and scientific types, which are included in ABCC item 743.50.00, which is shown under ASCC item 3369.95;
- (v) parts for centrifuges for clarifying or separating out oils, varnish or other liquids, laboratory and scientific types, which are included in ABCC item 743.90.09, which is shown under ASCC item 3369.95.

3343.12.05 - SCIENTIFIC INSTRUMENTS AND APPARATUS; LABORATORY AND INDUSTRIAL ARTICLES OF PRECIOUS METAL (a)

<p>523.13 Gauges and measuring instruments (including screw plug gauges, micrometers, caliper gauges and comparators) used in metalworking</p> <p>705.21 Scientific instruments and apparatus, n.e.i. (excluding gauges and measuring instruments used in metalworking) (b)</p> <p>See footnote (c)</p>	<p>Centrifuges: - For clarifying or separating out oils, varnish or other liquids;</p> <p>743.50.03 - - Laboratory and scientific types</p> <p>Revolution counters, production counters, taximeters, mileometers, pedometers and the like, speed indicators (including magnetic speed indicators) and tachometers (other than articles falling within heading 874.11 and 874.12), non-electrical; stroboscopes;</p> <p>873.20.03 - Registers or meters that total electrical impulses</p> <p>873.20.07 - Stroboscopes</p> <p>873.20.11 - Tachometers</p> <p>873.20.17 - Revolution counters, n.e.s.</p> <p>873.20.19 - Other</p> <p>Navigation instruments, non-electrical; compasses (direction finding); - Goods not being parts:</p> <p>874.11.17 - - Compasses</p> <p>874.11.25 - - Navigational instruments</p> <p>Surveying (including photogrammetrical surveying), hydrographic, meteorological, hydrological and geophysical instruments, non-electrical; range-finders (excluding radar apparatus); - Goods, not being parts:</p> <p>874.12.02 - - Clinometers</p> <p>874.12.04 - - Electronic distance measuring equipment</p> <p>- - Levels:</p> <p>874.12.06 - - Builders' levels (mirror bubble not co-incidence setting, bubble sensitivity 50 seconds per 2 mm run and above, telescope magnification less than 20x)</p>	<p>Included in ASCC item 3343.12 above</p>
---	--	--

STANDARD (ASCC) ITEM

Component Production Item(s)

Component Import (AICC) Item(s)

Component Export (ABCC) Item(s)

3343.12 SCIENTIFIC INSTRUMENTS AND APPARATUS AND PARTS AND ACCESSORIES THEREFOR; LABORATORY AND INDUSTRIAL ARTICLES OF PRECIOUS METAL - contd:

3343.12.05 - SCIENTIFIC INSTRUMENTS AND APPARATUS; LABORATORY AND INDUSTRIAL ARTICLES OF PRECIOUS METAL (a) - contd

- Surveying (including photogrammetrical surveying), hydrographic, meteorological, hydrological and geophysical instruments, non-electrical; range-finders (excluding radar apparatus);
- Goods, not being parts:
 - Levels:
 - - Automatic:
 - 874.12.06 - - - Having a telescope with a magnification of at least 14x but not exceeding 20x
 - 874.12.09 - - - Having a telescope with a magnification exceeding 20x
 - 874.12.10 - - - Other
 - 874.12.12 - - - Engineers' and surveyors', n.e.s.
 - 874.12.14 - - - Other
 - 874.12.16 - - - Photogrammetric plotting equipment
 - - Theodolites:
 - 874.12.18 - - - Self-reducing tachometers
 - - Other, with direct reading accuracy of:
 - 874.12.21 - - - 1 second or better
 - 874.12.29 - - - 1 minute or better (but worse than 1 second)
 - 874.12.32 - - - Worse than 1 minute
 - 874.12.39 - - - Surveying equipment, n.e.s.
 - 874.12.48 - - - Other
- Drawing, marking-out and mathematical calculating instruments, drafting machines, pantographs, slide rules, disc calculators and the like; measuring or checking instruments, appliances and machines, non-electrical, n.e.s. (e.g., micrometers, callipers, gauges, measuring rods, balancing machines); profile projectors:
- 874.21.06 - Callipers
 - 874.21.12 - Drafting machines
 - 874.21.17 - Drawing, marking-out and mathematical calculating instruments (including slide rules)

- Dynamometers:
- 874.21.26 - - For testing the power output of engines and electric motors
- 874.21.30 - - Other
- Measuring tapes:
- - 10 m and over in length:
- 874.21.35 - - - With metal blade
- 874.21.39 - - - Other
- - Less than 10 m in length:
- 874.21.41 - - - With metal blade
- 874.21.43 - - - Other
- 874.21.46 - - Micrometers, except dial micrometers
- 874.21.52 - - Precision test indicators, not being hand tools, for testing the accuracy of surfaces
- Rules and rulers:
- - Not exceeding 61 cm in length:
- 874.21.59 - - - Other
- - Other:
- 874.21.69 - - - Other
- 874.21.72 - - Straight-edges; scribes; centre punches
- Other:
- 874.21.77 - - Measuring instruments
- 874.21.81 - - Other
- Instruments and apparatus, non-electrical, for measuring, checking or automatically controlling the flow, depth, pressure or other variables of liquids or gases, or for automatically controlling temperature (e.g., pressure gauges, thermostats, level gauges, flow meters, heat meters, automatic oven-draught regulators), not being articles falling within headings 874.11 and 874.12:
- 874.30.01 - - Thermostats
- 874.30.02 - - Pneumatic regulating and controlling devices for the control of temperature, humidity, pressure, vacuum or rate of flow, n.e.s.
- Pressure gauges:
- - Hand tools:
- 874.30.06 - - - Tyre pressure gauges
- 874.30.09 - - - Other
- 874.30.19 - - - Other
- 874.30.23 - - Tank gauges
- 874.30.26 - - Chlorination controllers and other controllers for water filtration plants
- 874.30.28 - - Other

STANDARD (ASCC) ITEM

Component Production Item(s)

Component Import (AICC) Item(s)

Component Export (ABCC) Item(s)

3343.12 SCIENTIFIC INSTRUMENTS AND APPARATUS AND PARTS AND ACCESSORIES THEREFOR; LABORATORY AND INDUSTRIAL ARTICLES OF PRECIOUS METAL - contd:

3343.12.05 - SCIENTIFIC INSTRUMENTS AND APPARATUS; LABORATORY AND INDUSTRIAL ARTICLES OF PRECIOUS METAL (a) - contd

- Instruments and apparatus (other than mechanical or electrical) for physical or chemical analysis (such as polarimeters, refractometers, spectrometers, gas analysis apparatus); instruments and apparatus for measuring or checking viscosity, porosity, expansion, surface tension or the like (such as viscometers, porosimeters, expansion meters); instruments and apparatus for measuring or checking quantities of heat, light or sound such as photometers (including exposure meters), calorimeters; microtomes:
- Goods not being parts:
 - 874.40.01 - - Microtomes
 - 874.40.11 - - Spectrometers
 - 874.40.21 - - Other
 - Balances, non-electric, of a sensitivity of 5 cg or better, with or without their weights:
 - Complete:
 - 874.51.01 - - Automatic type (i.e. not requiring external weights)
 - 874.51.09 - - Other (with or without weights)
 - 874.52.00 Instruments, apparatus or models, designed solely for demonstrational purposes (e.g. in education or exhibition), unsuitable for other uses (d)
 - Machines and appliances, non-electrical, for testing mechanically the hardness, strength, compressibility, elasticity and like properties of industrial materials (e.g. metals, wood, textiles, paper or plastics):
 - 874.53.01 - Metal testing machines and appliances
 - 874.53.09 - Other
 - Hydrometers and similar instruments; thermometers, pyrometers, barometers, hygrometers, psychrometers, recording or not, non-electric; any combination of these instruments:
 - Temperature gauges of a kind used with internal combustion engines:
 - 874.54.31 - - Other

- Other:
- 874.54.33 - Barometers
- Thermometers; pyrometers:
- 874.54.37 - Of a type used in the household
- or embodying a suction cup
- Other:
- Metal cased or metal scaled:
- 874.54.39 - Operated by bi-metallic strip
- 874.54.41 - Other
- 874.54.43 - Other
- 874.54.49 - Other
- Other electrical (non-electronic)
- measuring, checking, analysing or
- automatically controlling instruments
- and apparatus, n.e.s.:
- 874.89.01 - Sounding equipment
- 874.89.03 - Drawing, marking-out and mathematical
- calculating and surveying instruments,
- drafting machines, planimeters and
- optometers, pantographs and the like
- 874.89.05 - Dynamic balancing machines
- 874.89.07 - Gear testing machines; dynamometers;
- precision test indicators and the
- like
- 874.89.11 - Machines and appliances for testing
- physical properties of industrial
- materials, n.e.s.
- 374.89.15 - Thermometers
- 874.89.21 - Instruments (except of glass) for
- measuring temperature and density,
- n.e.s.
- 874.89.33 - Tachometers
- 874.89.66 - Spectrophotometers
- 874.89.71 - Gas chromatographs
- 874.89.89 - Other
- 897.40.00 Other articles of precious metal
- or rolled precious metal, n.e.s.

See footnote (e)

STANDARD (ASCC) ITEM

Component Production Item(s)

Component Import (AICC) Item(s)

Component Export (ABCC) Item(s)

3343.12 SCIENTIFIC INSTRUMENTS AND APPARATUS AND PARTS AND ACCESSORIES THEREFOR; LABORATORY AND INDUSTRIAL ARTICLES OF PRECIOUS METAL - contd:

3343.12 35 - SCIENTIFIC INSTRUMENTS AND APPARATUS; LABORATORY AND INDUSTRIAL ARTICLES OF PRECIOUS METAL (a) - contd

- (a) This ASCC item includes:
- (i) electrical (non-electronic) photographic exposure meters, which are primary to ASIC class 3341;
 - (ii) gauges and measuring instruments (including screw plug gauges, micrometers, calliper gauges and comparators) used in metalworking, which are primary to ASIC class 3367;
 - (iii) pressure gauges, which are primary to ASIC class 3369;
 - (iv) frames, clasps and fasteners for handbags, purses, etc., handbags, corners, caskets and furniture fittings, of precious metal, which are primary to ASIC class 3487;
 - (v) architectural models; relief maps, charts and globes, of materials other than metal, which are primary to ASIC class 3487.
- (b) Included in this production item are laboratory furnaces, non-electric, which are relevant to ASCC item 3369.95.20.
- (c) Excluded from these production items are the following commodities which are relevant to this ASCC item:
- (i) electrical (non-electronic) photographic exposure meters, which are included in production item 911.11, which is shown under ASCC item 3341.12;
 - (ii) frames, clasps, and fasteners for handbags, purses, etc., handbags, corners, caskets, furniture fittings, of precious metal; pressure gauges, and architectural models, which are not included in specific production items.
- (d) Included in this AICC item are relief maps, charts and globes, of metal, which are relevant to ASCC item 3369.70.40.
- (e) Excluded from these AICC items are the following commodities which are relevant to this ASCC item:
- (i) precision hand sieves and precision hand riddles, for laboratory use, which are included in AICC item 899.81.00, which is shown under ASCC item 3369.70.40;
 - (ii) particle accelerators n.e.s. (not being parts), which are included in AICC item 778.85.02, which is shown under ASCC item 3343.12.10;
 - (iii) laboratory equipment for the treatment of materials by a process involving a change of temperature, which is included in AICC item 741.60.48, which is shown under ASCC item 3368.18.16.

3343.12.10 - PARTS AND ACCESSORIES FOR SCIENTIFIC INSTRUMENTS AND APPARATUS; PARTS AND ACCESSORIES FOR PRESSURE GAUGES; PARTS FOR ELECTRICAL MEASURING, CHECKING, ANALYSING OR AUTOMATICALLY CONTROLLING INSTRUMENTS AND APPARATUS (EXCEPT PARTS FOR MOTOR VEHICLE GAUGES AND MOTOR VEHICLE AUTOMATIC VOLTAGE REGULATORS) (a)

The commodities relevant to this ASCC item are not included in specific production items

Parts, n.e.s., of the machines and apparatus falling within headings 743.50 and 743.60:

- Of centrifuges, for clarifying or separating out oils, varnish or other liquids:

743.90.05 - - Laboratory and scientific types
778.85.02 Particle accelerators, and parts thereof, n.e.s. (b)

Navigational instruments, non-electrical; compasses (direction finding):

874.11.29 - Parts

Surveying (including photogrammetrical surveying), hydrographic, meteorological, hydrological and geophysical instruments, non-electrical; range finders (excluding radar apparatus):

- Parts:

Included in ASCC item 3343.12 above

874.12.59 - - For surveying instruments, n.e.s.

874.12.7) - - Other

Parts, n.e.s. of and accessories for the instruments, appliances and machines falling within heading 874.21:

874.29.05 - For measuring tapes

874.29.09 - Other

Instruments and apparatus (other than mechanical or electrical) for physical or chemical analysis (such as polarimeters, refractometers, spectrometers, gas analysis apparatus); instruments and apparatus for measuring or checking viscosity, porosity, expansion, surface tension or the like (such as viscometers, porosimeters, expansion meters); instruments and apparatus for measuring or checking quantities of heat, light or sound such as photometers (including exposure meters), calorimeters; microtomes:

874.40.29 - Parts (c)

Balances, non-electric, of a sensitivity of 5 cg or better, with or without their weights:

874.51.19 - Parts

Parts, n.e.s. of and accessories suitable for use solely or principally with one or more of the articles falling within headings 873, 874.30, 874.54, 874.81, 874.82, 874.83, 874.84 or 874.89:

- For electrical measuring, checking, analysing or automatically controlling instruments and apparatus:

874.90.03 - - For instruments or apparatus which measure or check electrical quantities (d)

874.90.09 - - Other (d)

874.90.21 - For hydrometers and similar instruments; thermometers, pyrometers, barometers, hygrometers, psychrometers, recording or not; any combination of these instruments

STANDARD (ASCC) ITEM

Component Production Item(s)

Component Import (AICC) Item(s)

Component Export (ABCC) Item(s)

- 3343.12 SCIENTIFIC INSTRUMENTS AND APPARATUS AND PARTS AND ACCESSORIES THEREFOR; LABORATORY AND INDUSTRIAL ARTICLES OF PRECIOUS METAL - contd:
- 3343.12.10 - PARTS AND ACCESSORIES FOR SCIENTIFIC INSTRUMENTS AND APPARATUS; PARTS AND ACCESSORIES FOR PRESSURE GAUGES; PARTS FOR ELECTRICAL MEASURING, CHECKING, ANALYSING OR AUTOMATICALLY CONTROLLING INSTRUMENTS AND APPARATUS (EXCEPT PARTS FOR MOTOR VEHICLE GAUGES AND MOTOR VEHICLE AUTOMATIC VOLTAGE REGULATORS) (a) - contd

Parts, n.e.s. of and accessories suitable for use solely or principally with one or more of the articles falling within headings 873, 874.30, 874.54, 874.81, 874.82, 874.83, 874.04 or 874.89:

- For instruments and apparatus for measuring, checking or automatically controlling the flow, depth, pressure or other variables of liquids or gases, or for automatically controlling temperatures:

874.90.27 - - Thermostats

874.90.31 - - Pneumatic devices for the control of temperature, pressure, vacuum or flow of chlorination controllers

874.90.37 - - Pressure gauges

874.90.49 - - Other

(a) This ASCC item includes:

- (i) parts for optician's centring machines, spherometers, focimeters, alignment telescopes, goniometers and cathetometers, which are primary to ASIC class 3341;
 - (ii) parts for gauges and measuring instruments (including screw plug gauges, micrometers, calliper gauges and comparators) used in metalworking, which are primary to ASIC class 3367;
 - (iii) parts for pressure gauges, which are primary to ASIC class 3369.
- (b) Included in this AICC item are particle accelerators n.e.s. (not being parts), which are relevant to ASCC item 3343.12.05.
- (c) Included in this AICC item are parts for non-electric photographic exposure meters, which are relevant to ASCC item 3341.12.
- (d) Included in this AICC item are parts for gauges (being motor vehicle electrical instrument parts); and parts for motor vehicle automatic voltage regulators, which are relevant to ASCC item 3233.12.

3343.17 WATCH BANDS, METAL

864.83 Watchstraps, of metal

Imitation jewellery:

897.20.03 - Metal watch bands

Imitation jewellery:

897.20.01 - Metal watchbands (bracelets)

3343.19 CLOCKS WITH WATCH MOVEMENTS; CLOCKS, CLOCK MOVEMENTS, CLOCK CASES AND PARTS OF CASES (a) (b):

Shown under ASCC items 3343.19.05 to 3343.19.15 below

Shown under ASCC items 3343.19.05 to 3343.19.15 below

865.12.00 Clocks with watch movements (excluding instrument panel clocks of heading 865.27)
865.27.00 Clocks, clock movements, clock cases and parts of cases

- (a) This ASCC item includes parking meters, which are primary to ASIC class 3357.
 (b) Caution should be exercised when comparing details of production and overseas trade for this ASCC item, as some of the commodities included in this ASCC item may be used in producing other commodities also included in this item.

3343.19.05 - CLOCKS

822.01 Electric clocks (complete) 822.11 Spring clocks	885.12.00 Clocks with watch movements (excluding clocks of heading 885.21) 885.21.00 Instrument panel clocks and clocks of a similar type, for vehicles, aircraft or vessels Clocks, n.e.s.: 885.22.01 - Marine and similar chronometers - Other: 885.22.02 - - Battery operated - - Other: - - - Electrically operated: 885.22.03 - - - Digital 885.22.09 - - - Other: - - - Other: 885.22.11 - - - Alarm 885.22.18 - - - Other	Included in ASCC item 3343.19 above
---	--	-------------------------------------

3343.19.10 - TIME OF DAY RECORDING APPARATUS; APPARATUS WITH CLOCK OR WATCH MOVEMENTS (INCLUDING SECONDARY MOVEMENT) OR WITH SYNCHRONOUS MOTOR, FOR MEASURING, RECORDING OR OTHERWISE INDICATING INTERVALS OF TIME (a)

Coin or token operated machines: 734.11 - Parking meters, complete (b)	885.23.00 Time of day recording apparatus; apparatus with clock or watch movement (including secondary movement) or with synchronous motor, for measuring, recording or otherwise indicating intervals of time	Included in ASCC item 3343.19 above
---	--	-------------------------------------

(a) This ASCC item includes parking meters, which are primary to ASIC class 3357.
 (b) Excluded from this production item are time of day recording apparatus and apparatus with clock or watch movements (including secondary movement) or with synchronous motor, for measuring, recording or otherwise indicating intervals of time (except parking meters), which are relevant to this ASCC item. These commodities are not included in specific production items.

STANDARD (ASCC) ITEM

Component Production Item(s)

Component Import (AICC) Item(s)

Component Export (ABCC) Item(s)

3343.19 CLOCKS WITH WATCH MOVEMENTS; CLOCKS, CLOCK MOVEMENTS, CLOCK CASES AND PARTS OF CASES - contd:

3343.19.15 - OTHER

The commodities relevant to this ASCC item are not included in specific production items	<p>Time switches with clock or watch movement (including secondary movement) or with synchronous motor:</p> <p>885.24.01 - Controlled by electric master clocks</p> <p>- Other:</p> <p>- - Time of day synchronous motor time switches with or without reserve spring mechanisms:</p> <p>885.24.03 - - With 24 hour dial</p> <p>885.24.09 - - Other</p> <p>- - Other:</p> <p>- - - Adjustable time delay time switches, reset type, single operation:</p> <p>885.24.13 - - - Clock movement type</p> <p>885.24.15 - - - Synchronous motor type</p> <p>885.24.29 - - - Other</p> <p>885.25.00 Clock movements, assembled</p> <p>885.26.00 Clock cases and cases of a similar type for other goods of this group, and parts thereof</p>	Included in ASCC item 3343.19 above
--	---	-------------------------------------

3343.21 CLOCK AND WATCH PARTS (EXCLUDING ASSEMBLED WATCH AND CLOCK MOVEMENTS; CLOCK AND WATCH CASES AND PARTS THEREFOR)

The commodities relevant to this ASCC item are not included in specific production items	<p>Clock and watch parts, n.e.s.:</p> <p>885.29.01 - Clock and watch movements</p> <p>- Parts for movements, not forming complete movement sets:</p> <p>885.29.05 - - Main springs</p> <p>885.29.07 - - Parts, n.e.s., for clock movements</p> <p>885.29.11 - - Parts, n.e.s., for watch movements</p> <p>885.29.19 - Other</p>	885.29.00 Clock and watch parts, n.e.s.
--	---	---

3343.27

WATCHES, COMPLETE

821.01 Watches, complete	Pocket watches, wrist watches and other watches (including stop watches): 885.11.31 - Pocket watches 885.11.33 - Stop watches - Wrist watches: 885.11.35 - - Electronic - - Other: 885.11.37 - - - Lever, not being pin lever 885.11.39 - - - Other - Other: 885.11.41 - - Pendant watches; fob watches 885.11.49 - - Other	885.11.00 Pocket watches, wrist watches and other watches (including stop-watches)
--------------------------	---	--

3343.29

WATCH MOVEMENTS (INCLUDING STOP-WATCH MOVEMENTS), ASSEMBLED

The commodities relevant to this ASCC item are not included in specific production items	Watch movements (including wrist watch and stop watch movements), assembled, imported separately: 885.13.01 - Electronic type 885.13.09 - Other	885.13.00 Watch movements (including stop-watch movements), assembled
--	---	---

3343.33

WATCH CASES AND PARTS OF WATCH CASES (a):

Shown under ASCC items 3343.33.05 and 3343.33.10 below	Shown under ASCC items 3343.33.05 and 3343.33.10 below	885.14.00 Watch cases and parts of watch cases
(a) Caution should be exercised when comparing details of production and overseas trade for this ASCC item, as some of the commodities included in this ASCC item may be used in producing other commodities also included in this item.		

3343.33.05 - WATCH CASES

821.11 Watch cases, wristlet, gold 821.13 Watch cases, wristlet, silver 821.19 Watch cases other than gold or silver, wristlet 821.21 Watch cases other than wristlet, gold 821.23 Watch cases other than wristlet, silver 821.29 Watch cases, other than wristlet, other than gold or silver	Watch cases and parts of watch cases: 885.14.01 - Cases	Included in ASCC item 3343.33 above
--	--	-------------------------------------

3343.33.10 - PARTS OF WATCH CASES

The commodities relevant to this ASCC item are not included in specific production items	Watch cases and parts of watch cases: 885.14.09 - Other	Included in ASCC item 3343.33 above
--	--	-------------------------------------

STANDARD (ASCC) ITEM	Component Production Item(s)	Component Import (AICC) Item(s)	Component Export (AECC) Item(s)
3343.39	<u>DENTAL ALLOYS; DENTAL CEMENTS; DENTAL FILLING MATERIALS (COMPOSITE RESINS); DENTAL WAX AND DENTAL IMPRESSION COMPOUNDING, IN PLATES, HORSESHOE SHAPES, STICKS AND SIMILAR FORMS</u>		
	The commodities relevant to this ASCC item are not included in specific production items	Other pharmaceutical goods: 541.99.01 - Dental alloys 541.99.04 - Dental cements 541.99.06 - Dental filling materials (composite resins) Modelling pastes (including those put up for children's amusement and assorted modelling pastes); preparations of a kind known as "dental wax" or as "dental impression compounds", in plates, horseshoe shapes, sticks and similar forms; 598.95.01 - Dental wax and dental impression compounds	See footnote (a)
	(a) The following commodities are relevant to this ASCC item: (i) dental alloys, dental cements and dental filling materials (composite resins), which are included in AECC item 541.99.09, which is shown under ASCC item 2763.09.08; (ii) dental wax and dental impression compounds, in plates, horseshoe shapes, sticks and similar forms, which are included in AECC item 598.95.00, which is shown under ASCC item 2768.50.		

ASIC Industry of Origin: DIVISION C : MANUFACTURING - contd
CLASS 3351 : RADIO AND TV RECEIVERS; AUDIO EQUIPMENT

Note: Excluded from the ASCC items shown under this ASIC industry of origin are sound recorders and sound reproducers, cinematographic, and parts and accessories therefor, which are primary to this ASIC industry. These commodities are included in ASCC item 3341.14.

STANDARD (ASCC) ITEM

Component Production Item(s)

Component Import (ASCC) Item(s)

Component Export (ASCC) Item(s)

3351.05 TELEVISION RECEIVING SETS, COLOUR (INCLUDING RECEIVERS INCORPORATING RADIO-BROADCAST RECEIVERS OR SOUND RECORDERS OR REPRODUCERS) (a):

Shown under ASCC items 3351.05.05 and
3351.05.10 below

Shown under ASCC items 3351.05.05 and
3351.05.10 below

761.10.00 Television receivers, colour (including
receivers incorporating radio-broadcast
receivers or sound recorders or
reproducers)

(a) Caution should be exercised when comparing details of production and overseas trade for this ASCC item, as some of the commodities included in this ASCC item may be used in producing other commodities also included in this item.

3351.05.05 - TELEVISION RECEIVING SETS, COLOUR, PICTURE TUBE SIZE LESS THAN 52 CM CROSS-SECTIONAL MEASUREMENT (a)

Television receivers:
- Colour with cabinets:
- - Receivers not incorporating
radio, cassette players, record
players or other sound recorders
or reproducers:
647.25 - - 43 cm and under
647.26 - - Over 43 cm up to and including
51 cm

Television receivers, colour
(including receivers incorporating
radio-broadcast receivers or sound
recorders or reproducers):
761.10.01 - Picture tube size less than 47 cm
cross-sectional measurement
761.10.05 - Picture tube size 47 cm and over
but less than 52 cm cross-sectional
measurement

Included in ASCC item 3351.05 above

See footnote (b)

- (a) Caution should be exercised when comparing details of production and overseas trade for this ASCC item, as some of the commodities included in this ASCC item may be used in producing other commodities also included in this item.
(b) Excluded from these production items are the following commodities which are relevant to this ASCC item:
(i) television receiving sets, colour, without cabinets, not exceeding 51 cm, which are included in production item 647.35, which is shown under ASCC item 3351.05.10;
(ii) television receiving sets, colour, combined with radios, cassette players, record players or other sound recorders or reproducers, not exceeding 51 cm, which are included in production item 647.30, which is shown under ASCC item 3351.05.10.

3351.05.10 - TELEVISION RECEIVING SETS, COLOUR, PICTURE TUBE SIZE 52 CM AND OVER CROSS-SECTIONAL MEASUREMENT (a)

Television receivers:
- Colour with cabinets:
- - Receivers not incorporating radios,
cassette players, record players or
other sound recorders or reproducers:

Television receivers, colour
(including receivers incorporating
radio-broadcast receivers or sound
recorders or reproducers):
761.10.09 - Picture tube size 52 cm and over
cross-sectional measurement

Included in ASCC item 3351.05 above

647.27 - - Over 51 cm up to and including 56 cm
 647.28 - - Over 56 cm
 647.30 - - Receivers incorporating radios,
 cassette players, record players or
 other sound recorders or reproducers
 (all sizes) (b)
 647.35 - Colour without cabinets, for sale or
 transfer out as such (all receivers)(c)

- (a) Caution should be exercised when comparing details of production and overseas trade for this ASCC item, as some of the commodities included in this ASCC item may be used in producing other commodities also included in this item.
 (b) Included in this production item are television receiving sets, colour, combined with radios, cassette players, record players or other sound recorders or reproducers, not exceeding 51 cm, which are relevant to ASCC item 3351.05.05.
 (c) Included in this production item are television receiving sets, colour, without cabinets, not exceeding 51 cm, which are relevant to ASCC item 3351.05.05.

3351.10 TELEVISION RECEIVING SETS, BLACK AND WHITE (INCLUDING RECEIVERS INCORPORATING RADIO-BROADCAST RECEIVERS OR SOUND RECORDERS OR REPRODUCERS) (a)

Television receivers:
 647.20 - Monochrome (including receivers
 incorporating radios, cassette players,
 record players or other sound recorders
 or reproducers)

Television receivers, monochrome
 (including receivers incorporating
 radio-broadcast receivers or sound
 recorders or reproducers):
 761.20.01 - Picture tube size less than 29 cm
 cross-sectional measurement
 761.20.03 - Picture tube size 29 cm and over
 but not exceeding 48 cm
 cross-sectional measurement
 761.20.05 - Picture tube size exceeding 48 cm
 cross-sectional measurement

761.20.00 Television receivers, monochrome
 (including receivers incorporating
 radio-broadcast receivers or
 sound recorders or reproducers)

- (a) Caution should be exercised when comparing details of production and overseas trade for this ASCC item, as some of the commodities included in this ASCC item may be used in producing other commodities also included in this item.

3351.15 RADIO-BROADCAST RECEIVERS (a):

Shown under ASCC items 3351.15.05 and
 3351.15.08 below

Shown under ASCC items 3351.15.05 and
 3351.15.08 below

762.00.00 Radio-broadcast receivers
 (including receivers,
 incorporating sound recorders
 or reproducers)

- (a) Caution should be exercised when comparing details of production and overseas trade for this ASCC item, as some of the commodities included in this ASCC item may be used in producing other commodities also included in this item.

STANDARD (ASCC) ITEM		
Component Production Item(s)	Component Import (AICC) Item(s)	Component Export (ABCC) Item(s)
3351.15 <u>RADIO-BROADCAST RECEIVERS</u> - contd:		
3351.15.05 - CAR RADIOS (a)		
Radio broadcast receivers (including receivers incorporating cassette players, record players or other sound recorders or reproducers):	Radio-broadcast receivers, designed or adapted for fitting to motor vehicles (including receivers incorporating sound recorders or reproducers):	Included in ASCC item 3351.15 above
647.10 - Car radios with cabinets (including car radios combined with cassette or cartridge players) (b)	- Combined with cassette or cartridge player: 762.10.02 - Press button tuned 762.10.04 - Other - Other: 762.10.05 - Press button tuned 762.10.07 - Otherwise tuned	
(a) Caution should be exercised when comparing details of production and overseas trade for this ASCC item, as some of the commodities included in this ASCC item may be used in producing other commodities also included in this item.		
(b) Excluded from this production item are car radios without cabinets, which are relevant to this ASCC item. These commodities are included in production item 647.12, which is shown under ASCC item 3351.15.08.		

3351.15.08 - RADIO-BROADCAST RECEIVERS, N.E.S. (a)

Radio broadcast receivers (including receivers incorporating cassette players, record players or other sound recorders or reproducers):	Radio-broadcast receivers, portable (including receivers incorporating sound recorders or reproducers):	Included in ASCC item 3351.15 above
647.11 - Combined radio and record player with cabinets (whether or not combined with a cassette player)	- Radios combined with tape player and/or recorder only: 762.20.02 - Stereo 762.20.04 - Mono - Radios weighing 2 kg or less: 762.20.06 - AM/FM 762.20.07 - Other (AM/SW; AM only) 762.20.09 - Other portable radios	
647.12 - Other (b)	Other radio-broadcast receivers (including receivers incorporating sound recorders or reproducers): 762.80.03 - Clock radios 762.80.05 - Combined radio, record player and tape player/recorder - Radios combined with record players only: - - Stereophonic: 762.80.11 - - Single play 762.80.15 - - Multiple play 762.80.19 - Other	

	- Radio tuners with or without amplifiers: - - AM/FM: 762.80.21 - - With amplifiers 762.80.23 - - Other 762.80.25 - - Other (AM/SW; AM only) 762.80.39 - Other radios	
(a) Caution should be exercised when comparing details of production and overseas trade for this ASOC item, as some of the commodities included in this ASOC item may be used in producing other commodities also included in this item. (b) Included in this production item are car radios without cabinets, which are relevant to ASOC item 3351.15.05.		

3351.25 HEADPHONES

641.54 Headphones, all types	Electrical line telephonic and telegraphic apparatus (including such apparatus for carrier-current line systems): - Headphones: 764.10.43 - - Stereo type 764.10.45 - - Other	Electrical line telephonic and telegraphic apparatus (including such apparatus for carrier-current line systems): 764.10.01 - Headphones
------------------------------	--	---

3351.30 MICROPHONES (AND STANDS THEREFOR); LOUDSPEAKERS; AUDIO-FREQUENCY ELECTRIC AMPLIFIERS:

Shown under ASOC items 3351.30.05 to 3351.30.20 below	Shown under ASOC items 3351.30.05 to 3351.30.20 below	764.20.00 Microphones (and stands therefor); loudspeakers; audio-frequency electric amplifiers
---	---	--

3351.30.05 - LOUDSPEAKERS

641.60 Loud speakers, complete	Microphones (and stands therefor); loudspeakers; audio-frequency electric amplifiers: - Loudspeakers: - - Mounted: 764.20.02 - - Designed or adapted for fitting to motor vehicles 764.20.04 - - Other 764.20.06 - - Other	Included in ASOC item 3351.30 above
--------------------------------	---	-------------------------------------

3351.30.10 - MICROPHONES, CONDENSER TYPE

641.66 Condenser-type microphones	- Microphones (and stands therefor): - - Microphones, with or without stands: 764.20.07 - - - Condenser type	Included in ASOC item 3351.30 above
-----------------------------------	--	-------------------------------------

STANDARD (ASCC) ITEM		
Component Production Item(s)	Component Import (AICC) Item(s)	Component Export (ABCC) Item(s)
3351.30 MICROPHONES (AND STANDS THEREOF); LOUDSPEAKERS; AUDIO-FREQUENCY ELECTRIC AMPLIFIERS - contd:		
3351.30.12 - MICROPHONES, OTHER		
641.68 Microphones, other than condenser-type, complete, with or without stand	Microphones (and stands thereof); loudspeakers; audio-frequency electric amplifiers: - Microphones (and stands thereof): - - Microphones, with or without stands: 764.20.08 - - Other	Included in ASCC item 3351.30 above
3351.30.17 - MICROPHONE STANDS		
The commodities relevant to this ASCC item are not included in specific production items	- Microphones (and stands thereof): 764.20.10 - - Stands imported separately	Included in ASCC item 3351.30 above
3351.30.20 - AUDIO-FREQUENCY AMPLIFIERS		
641.72 Audio frequency amplifiers	- Audio-frequency electric amplifiers: 764.20.13 - - Audio-amplifier sets comprising loudspeakers, amplifiers and microphones - - Other: 764.20.15 - - Stereo 764.20.17 - - Other	Included in ASCC item 3351.30 above
3351.31 GRAMOPHONES AND RECORD PLAYERS, ELECTRIC (a):		
Shown under ASCC items 3351.31.07 and 3351.31.20 below	Shown under ASCC items 3351.31.07 and 3351.31.20 below	763.10.00 Gramophones and record players, electric
(a) Caution should be exercised when comparing details of production and overseas trade for this ASCC item, as some of the commodities included in this ASCC item may be used in producing other commodities also included in this item.		
3351.31.07 - RECORD PLAYERS, ASSEMBLED		
Record playing and sound recording equipment: 647.80 - Record players not in case or cabinet 647.81 - Record players in case or cabinet without radio (whether with built in or separate amplifier and speaker)	763.11.00 Gramophones, electric, coin-operated Other electric gramophones and record players: - Other: - - Assembled: - - - Incorporating electrical amplification: 763.18.05 - - - Single play 763.18.07 - - - Multiple play - - - Other: 763.18.09 - - - Single play 763.18.11 - - - Multiple play	Included in ASCC item 3351.31 above

3351.31.20 - TURNTABLE MECHANISMS; RECORD PLAYERS, UNASSEMBLED

The commodities relevant to this ASCC item are not included in specific production items	Other electric gramophones and record players: - Turntable mechanisms, complete: 763.18.01 - - Assembled (but not in cases or cabinets) 763.18.03 - - Unassembled - Other: 763.18.13 - - Unassembled	Included in ASCC item 3351.31 above
--	---	-------------------------------------

3351.32 TELEVISION IMAGE AND SOUND RECORDERS OR REPRODUCERS

The commodities relevant to this ASCC item are not included in specific production items	Television image and sound recorders or reproducers: 763.81.01 - Cassette 763.81.19 - Other	763.81.00 Television image and sound recorders or reproducers
--	---	---

3351.33 PREPARED MEDIA FOR SOUND OR SIMILAR RECORDING

Audio cassettes: 647.99 - Blank (a)	Prepared media for sound or similar recording: - Prepared (blank) tapes: - - Width not exceeding 3.81 mm: 898.31.30 - - Compact cassettes 898.31.32 - - Other 898.31.33 - - Width exceeding 3.81 mm but not exceeding 6.35 mm - - Width exceeding 6.35 mm but not exceeding 12.7 mm: 898.31.34 - - Computer type 898.31.36 - - Video in cassettes or cartridges 898.31.38 - - Other - - Width exceeding 12.7 mm: 898.31.42 - - Video in cassettes or cartridges 898.31.49 - - Other 898.31.51 - Disc packs 898.31.53 - Flexible diskettes 898.31.69 - Other	Prepared media for sound or similar recording: 898.31.05 - Prepared magnetic tape 898.31.19 - Other
--	--	---

(a) Excluded from this production item are prepared media for sound or similar recording (other than blank cassette tapes), which are relevant to this ASCC item. These commodities are not included in specific production items.

STANDARD (ASCC) ITEM		
Component Production Item(s)	Component Import (AICC) Item(s)	Component Export (AEC) Item(s)
3351.34 <u>HEARING AIDS AND PARTS THEREFOR</u>		
The commodities relevant to this ASCC item are not included in specific production items	Hearing aids: 999.61.01 - Complete 899.61.09 - Parts	699.61.00 Hearing aids
3351.36 <u>DICTATING MACHINES AND OTHER SOUND RECORDERS AND REPRODUCERS, N.E.S.</u>		
Record playing and sound recording equipment: 647.82 - Magnetic sound recorders and/or reproducers (including portable office dictation equipment, etc. but excluding sound recorders or reproducers incorporating radio broadcast or television receivers)	Dictating machines and other sound recorders and reproducers, n.e.s.: 763.88.01 - Sound recorders - Dictating machines: 763.88.06 - - Portable or desk-top 763.88.09 - - Other (including floor stand and remote systems) - Tape decks with or without sound heads: 763.88.11 - - With sound heads 763.88.19 - - Other - Sound reproducers or combined sound recorders and reproducers, using tape as the recording or reproducing medium: - - Assembled, whether or not in cases or cabinets: - - - Battery (only) operated: - - - - Designed to operate from the electrical system of a motor vehicle: 763.88.21 - - - - Compact cassette 763.88.29 - - - - Other 763.88.38 - - - - Other - - - - Mains (only) operated: - - - - Reel-to-reel: 763.88.41 - - - - Mono 763.88.43 - - - - Stereo - - - - Compact cassette: 763.88.45 - - - - Mono 763.88.47 - - - - Stereo 763.88.57 - - - - Other (including combinations of reel-to-reel with cassette and or cartridge) - - - - Other: - - - - Compact cassette: 763.88.63 - - - - Mono 763.88.65 - - - - Stereo 763.88.75 - - - - Other 763.88.81 - Unassembled 763.88.89 - Other	763.88.00 Dictating machines and other sound recorders and reproducers, n.e.s.

PARTS, N.E.S. OF AND ACCESSORIES FOR GRAMOPHONES, DICTATING MACHINES AND OTHER SOUND RECORDERS OR REPRODUCERS, TELEVISION IMAGE AND SOUND RECORDERS OR REPRODUCERS

The commodities relevant to this ASOC item are not included in specific production items	<p>Parts, n.e.s., of and accessories for the apparatus falling within heading 763:</p> <p>764.99.01 - Of video tape recorders</p> <p>764.99.03 - Of sound reproducers or combined sound recorders and reproducers, using tape in the recording or reproducing media</p> <p>- Of gramophones and other styli sound reproducers:</p> <p>764.99.05 - - Styli</p> <p>764.99.07 - - Other</p> <p>764.99.09 - Of other sound recorders and reproducers</p>	764.99.00 Parts, n.e.s. of and accessories for the apparatus falling within heading 763
--	--	---

GRAMPHONE RECORDS (EXCLUDING PRESSINGS ON PLASTIC FILM, COATED LAMINATES, ETC.)

<p>Phonograph records:</p> <p>647.96 - Conventional solid disc (excluding all radio transcriptions, radio commercials, etc.):</p> <p>- - Monoaural (single channel):</p> <p>647.90 - - 45 rpm, single play (a)</p> <p>647.91 - - 45 rpm, extended play (a)</p> <p>647.92 - - 33$\frac{1}{3}$ rpm, all sizes (a)</p> <p>- - Stereophonic (dual channel):</p> <p>647.93 - - 45 rpm, single channel (a)</p> <p>647.94 - - 45 rpm, extended play (a)</p> <p>647.95 - - 33$\frac{1}{3}$ rpm, all sizes (a)</p>	<p>Gramophones (phonograph) records, recorded tapes and other sound (or similar) recorded media:</p> <p>898.32.01 - Discs, not exceeding 18 cm in diameter (excluding disc packs)</p> <p>898.32.03 - Discs, exceeding 18 cm in diameter (excluding disc packs)</p>	<p>Gramophone (phonograph) records, recorded tapes and other sound (or similar) recorded media:</p> <p>898.32.02 - Discs</p>
(a) Only quantity produced is compiled. The value of sales and transfers out is included in production item 647.96.		

TAPES, WIRES, STRIPS AND THE LIKE, RECORDED FOR VISUAL, OR VISUAL AND SOUND REPRODUCTION

The commodities relevant to this ASOC item are not included in specific production items	<p>Gramophone (phonograph) records, recorded tapes and other sound (or similar) recorded media:</p> <p>898.32.07 - Tapes, wires, strips and like articles, recorded for visual, or visual and sound reproduction</p>	<p>Gramophone (phonograph) records, recorded tapes and other sound (or similar) recorded media:</p> <p>- Tapes, wires, strips and the like, recorded for visual or visual and sound reproduction:</p> <p>898.32.05 - - Video tape</p> <p>898.32.09 - - Other</p>
--	--	--

STANDARD (ASCC) ITEM		
Component Production Item(s)	Component Import (AIIC) Item(s)	Component Export (AECC) Item(s)
3351.50 SOUND AND SIMILAR RECORDINGS OTHER THAN CONVENTIONAL SOLID DISCS, STRIPS AND THE LIKE FOR VISUAL, OR VISUAL AND SOUND REPRODUCTION:		
Shown under ASCC items 3351.50.05 and 3351.50.10 below	Shown under ASCC items 3351.50.05 and 3351.50.10 below	Gramophone (phonograph) records, recorded tapes and other sound (or similar) recorded media: 898.32.19 - Other (including recorded tapes or films, for audio reproduction)
3351.50.05 - PRE-RECORDED CASSETTE TAPES		
Audio cassettes: 647.98 - Pre-recorded (a)	Gramophone (phonograph) records, recorded tapes and other sound (or similar) recorded media: - Other: - Tapes: 898.32.11 - - - Cassette	Included in ASCC item 3351.50 above
(a) Excluded from this production item are pre-recorded cassette tapes of radio transcriptions, radio commercials, etc., which are relevant to this ASCC item. These commodities are not included in specific production items.		
3351.50.10 - OTHER GRAMOPHONE RECORDS AND OTHER SOUND OR SIMILAR RECORDINGS		
Phonograph records: 647.97 - Other (including all radio transcriptions, radio commercials, etc. and including pressings on plastic film, coated laminates, etc.) (a)	- - Tapes: 898.32.18 - - - Cartridge 898.32.19 - - - Other 898.32.29 - - Other	Included in ASCC item 3351.50 above
(a) Excluded from this production item are recorded tapes, wires, strips and the like, which are relevant to this ASCC item. These commodities are not included in specific production items.		

ASIC Industry of Origin: DIVISION C : MANUFACTURING - contd
CLASS 3352 : ELECTRONIC EQUIPMENT N.E.C.

Note: Excluded from the ASCC items shown under this ASIC industry of origin are the following commodities which are primary to this ASIC industry:

- (i) parts for static converters, rectifiers and rectifying apparatus, which are included in ASCC item 3357.22;
- (ii) relays and parts therefor, for radios, which are included in ASCC item 3357.53;
- (iii) electronic office or business machines and parts and accessories for automatic data processing machines and units therefor, for magnetic and optical readers, for machines for transcribing data onto data media in coded form and for machines for processing such data, which are included in ASCC item 3369.20.

STANDARD (ASCC) ITEM		
Component Production Item(s)	Component Import (ASCC) Item(s)	Component Export (ASCC) Item(s)
3352.07	AUTOMATIC DATA PROCESSING MACHINES AND UNITS THEREFOR: MAGNETIC AND OPTICAL READERS, MACHINES FOR TRANSCRIBING DATA ONTO DATA MEDIA IN CODED FORM AND MACHINES FOR PROCESSING SUCH DATA, N.E.S. (a)	
3352.02 Data modes equipment (b)	752.10.00 Analogue and hybrid (analogue/digital) data processing machines 752.20.00 Complete digital data processing machines, comprising in the same housing the central processing unit and at least one input unit and one output unit 752.30.00 Complete digital central processing units; digital processors consisting of arithmetical, logical and control elements 752.40.00 Digital central (main) storage units, separately consigned Peripheral units, including control and adapting units (connectable directly or indirectly to the central unit): 752.50.01 - Cathode ray display terminals 752.50.19 - Other Off-line data processing equipment, n.e.s.: 752.80.01 - Sorters 752.80.05 - Card punches 752.80.05 - Card verifiers 752.80.19 - Other	752.00.00 Automatic data processing machines and units thereof; magnetic or optical readers, machines for transcribing data onto data media in coded form and machines for processing such data, n.e.s.
(a) This ASCC item includes mechanical sorters, card verifiers, card punches, card collators and card reproducers, other than computer peripherals, which are primary to ASIC class 3369. (b) Excluded from this production item are automatic data processing machines and units thereof; magnetic and optical readers, machines for transcribing data onto data media in coded form and machines for processing such data except data modes equipment, which are relevant to this ASCC item. These commodities are not included in specific production items.		

3352.12

RELAYS AND PARTS THEREFOR FOR TELEPHONE AND TELEGRAPH APPLICATIONS

<p>Electrical line telephone and telegraph equipment: 641.50 - Relays and relay sets for telephone or telegraph applications</p>	<p>Electrical apparatus for making and breaking, for protecting and for making connections to or in electrical circuits (e.g., switches, relays, fuses, lightning arresters, surge suppressors, plugs, lampholders and junction boxes); switchboards (other than telephone switchboards), and control panels, n.e.s.; parts, n.e.s., of the foregoing apparatus: - Goods, not being parts: - - Other: 772.10.81 - - - Telephone and telegraph devices: - - - Relays - Parts: - - Other: 772.10.96 - - - For relays being telephone and telegraph devices</p>	<p>Electrical apparatus for making and breaking, for protecting and for making connections to or in electrical circuits (e.g., switches, relays, fuses, lightning arresters, surge suppressors, plugs, lampholders and junction boxes); switchboards (other than telephone switchboards), and control panels, n.e.s.; parts, n.e.s., of the foregoing apparatus: - Relays: 772.10.02 - - For telephone and telegraph applications</p>
--	--	---

3352.13

CAPACITORS, COMPLETE; RESISTORS AND PARTS THEREFOR (a) (b):

<p>Shown under ASCC items 3352.13.05 and 3352.13.10 below</p>	<p>Shown under ASCC items 3352.13.05 and 3352.13.10 below</p>	<p>772.30.00 Resistors, fixed or variable (including potentiometers), other than heating resistors, and parts thereof, n.e.s. Electrical capacitors (condensers), fixed or variable: 772.84.01 - Complete</p>
---	---	---

(a) This ASCC item includes rheostats and parts for rheostats, which are primary to ASIC class 3357.
(b) Caution should be exercised when comparing details of production and overseas trade for this ASCC item, as some of the commodities included in this ASCC item may be used in producing other commodities also included in this item.

STANDARD (ASCC) ITEM

Component Production Item(s)

Component Import (AICC) Item(s)

Component Export (AECC) Item(s)

3352.13 CAPACITORS, COMPLETE; RESISTORS AND PARTS THEREFOR - cond:

3352.13.05 - RESISTORS AND CAPACITORS, COMPLETE (a)

647.77 Capacitors; resistors (b)

Resistors, fixed or variable (including potentiometers), other than heating resistors, and parts thereof, n.e.s.:

- Complete:

- - Of a kind suitable for use, or generally similar to those used, in radio and television transmitters or receivers or audio amplifiers:

772.30.01 - - - Thermistors

- - - Other:

772.30.03 - - - Fixed (including fixed resistors combined in one external covering with fixed capacitors or inductors)

772.30.07 - - - Variable

772.30.11 - - - Of a kind used as a standard of reference for comparison and measuring purposes

- - Other:

772.30.13 - - - Fixed (including fixed resistors combined in the one external covering with fixed capacitors or inductors)

772.30.15 - - - Variable
Electrical capacitors (condensers), fixed or variable:

- Complete:

778.84.01 - - - Variable, of capacities not exceeding 0.001 microfarad

- - Other:

- - - Electrolytic:

778.84.05 - - - Working voltage rating 100 volts or less

- - Other:

778.84.09 - - - Fixed power factor correction, having a rating of 1kVA or higher

- - Other:

778.84.13 - - - Ceramic

778.84.15 - - - Paper (including metallised paper)

778.84.17 - - - Plastic (including metallised plastic)

- - - Tantalum:

778.84.21 - - - Metal cased

778.84.29 - - - Other

778.84.31 - - - Mica

778.84.39 - - - Other

Included in ASCC item 3352.13 above

- (a) This ASCC item includes rheostats, which are primary to ASIC class 3357.
 (b) Excluded from this production item are rheostats, which are relevant to this ASCC item. These commodities are not included in specific production items.

3352.13.10 - PARTS FOR RESISTORS (a)

The commodities relevant to this ASCC item are not included in specific production items	Resistors, fixed or variable (including potentiometers), other than heating resistors, and parts thereof, n.e.s.: 772.30.17 - Parts	Included in ASCC item 3352.13 above
(a) This ASCC item includes parts for rheostats, which are primary to ASIC class 3357.		

3352.14 PARTS FOR ELECTRICAL CAPACITORS, FIXED OR VARIABLE

The commodities relevant to this ASCC item are not included in specific production items	Electrical capacitors (condensers), fixed or variable: 779.84.45 - Parts	Electrical capacitors (condensers), fixed or variable: 779.84.07 - Parts
--	---	---

3352.19 PARTS FOR TELEVISION RECEIVERS (EXCEPT TELEVISION PICTURE TUBES); CHANNEL TUNERS (AND PARTS THEREFOR) FOR TELEVISION RECEIVERS; PARTS FOR RADIO BROADCAST RECEIVERS; N.E.S. (a) (b)

Television cabinets (including those incorporating radios, record players, etc.): 647.40 - Wooden 647.41 - Plastic 647.42 - Metal 647.45 Wooden cabinets for radios and/or radios combined with record players (including those incorporating cassette players, etc.; excluding speaker boxes) Television receiving antennae and accessories: 647.50 - Indoor antennae (including in-built telescopic type) 647.51 - Outdoor and loft antennae 647.52 - Antennae accessories (excluding masts and towers) 647.78 Parts for radio or television receiving sets, n.e.s. (including channel tuners and parts therefor) See footnote (c)	Parts, n.e.s., of the apparatus and equipment falling within headings 761, 762, 764.30 and 764.81 to 764.93: - Parts for television receivers: - Channel tuners: 764.93.02 - - Colour 764.93.03 - - Monochrome 764.93.04 - - Other - Parts for radio broadcast receivers: 764.93.06 - - Car radio aerials 764.93.09 - - Other	Parts, n.e.s., of the apparatus and equipment falling within headings 761, 762, 764.3 and 764.8: 764.93.01 - For television receivers; channel tuners (including parts therefor) for television receivers 764.93.03 - For radio broadcast receivers
--	---	---

STANDARD (ASCC) ITEM	Component Production Item(s)	Component Import (AICC) Item(s)	Component Export (ABCC) Item(s)
3352.19	PARTS FOR TELEVISION RECEIVERS (EXCEPT TELEVISION PICTURE TUBES); CHANNEL TUNERS (AND PARTS THEREOF) FOR TELEVISION RECEIVERS; PARTS FOR RADIO BROADCAST RECEIVERS; N.E.S. (a) (b) - cont'd		
	<p>(a) This ASCC item includes:</p> <p>(i) cabinets, of wood, made for television or radio receiving sets (including radiograms), which are primary to ASIC class 2541;</p> <p>(ii) cabinets, of metal, made for television or radio receiving sets (including radiograms), which are primary to ASIC class 3169;</p> <p>(iii) cabinets, of plastic, made for television or radio receiving sets (including radiograms), which are primary to ASIC class 3474.</p> <p>(b) Caution should be exercised when comparing details of production and overseas trade for this ASCC item, as some of the commodities included in this ASCC item may be used in producing other commodities also included in this item.</p> <p>(c) Excluded from these production items are cabinets, of metal or of plastic, made for radio receiving sets (including radiograms), which are relevant to this ASCC item. These commodities are not included in specific production items.</p>		
3352.26	ELECTRICAL LINE TELEPHONIC AND TELEGRAPHIC APPARATUS (EXCEPT HEADPHONES); CABLE BOXES AND JUNCTIONING DEVICES, PROTECTIVE APPARATUS, KEY AND LAMP SOCKETS FOR SWITCHBOARDS, RESISTANCE COILS AND SPOOLS:		
	Shown under ASCC items 3352.26.05 to 3352.26.30 below	Shown under ASCC items 3352.26.05 to 3352.26.30 below	Electrical line telephonic and telegraphic apparatus (including such apparatus for carrier-current line systems); 764.10.09 - Other (a)
	(a) Excluded from this AICC item are telephone and telegraph devices (e.g. cable boxes and junctioning devices, protective apparatus, keys and lamp sockets for switchboards, resistance coils and spools), which are relevant to this ASCC item. These commodities are included in AICC item 772.10.19, which is shown under ASCC item 3357.57.		
3352.26.05 - TELEPHONES	Electrical line telephone and telegraph equipment: 641.02 - Telephones, complete	Electrical line telephonic and telegraphic apparatus (including such apparatus for carrier-current line systems): - Telephones: 764.10.49 - - Handset type 764.10.51 - - Other	Included in ASCC item 3352.26 above
3352.26.10 - SWITCHBOARDS, AUTOMATIC, ELECTRO-MECHANICAL	Electrical line telephone and telegraph equipment: 641.42 - Automatic switchboards, electro-mechanical	- Telephone appliances: - - Other: - - - Switchboards: - - - - Automatic: 764.10.63 - - - - Electro-mechanical	Included in ASCC item 3352.26 above

3352.26.15 - SWITCHBOARDS, AUTOMATIC, ELECTRONIC

Electrical line telephone and telegraph equipment:	- - - Switchboards:	Included in ASCC item 3352.26 above
641.44 - Automatic switchboards, electronic, processor control	- - - Automatic:	
641.46 - Automatic switchboards, electronic, other than processor control	764.10.65 - - - Electronic	

3352.26.20 - SWITCHBOARDS, MANUAL

Electrical line telephone and telegraph equipment:	- - - Switchboards:	Included in ASCC item 3352.26 above
641.40 - Manual switchboards	764.10.67 - - - Manual	

3352.26.25 - TELEGRAPH AND TELEPRINTER EQUIPMENT

Electrical line telephone and telegraph equipment:	764.10.47 - Telegraph equipment	Included in ASCC item 3352.26 above
641.20 - Carrier telegraph equipment	764.10.70 - Teleprinter equipment	
641.25 - Telegraph equipment (other than carrier) and teleprinter equipment		

3352.26.30 - TELEPHONE AND TELEGRAPH EQUIPMENT, N.E.S.

Electrical line telephone and telegraph equipment:	764.10.41 - Facsimile transceivers (document transmission)	Included in ASCC item 3352.26 above
641.10 - Carrier telephone equipment	- Telephone appliances:	
641.30 - Telephone distributing boards	764.10.53 - Intercommunication systems not connected to the Telecom Systems	
641.35 - Main exchange switching equipment	- - - Other:	
641.58 - Other telephone and telegraph equipment (excluding headphones, all types)	764.10.55 - - - Automatic telephone operators (automatic diallers)	
	764.10.59 - - - Keyphones	
	764.10.61 - - - Message recording devices; telephone answering devices	
	764.10.68 - - - Other	
	764.10.72 - Other	
	Electrical apparatus for making and breaking, for protecting and for making connections to or in electrical circuits (e.g., switches, relays, fuses, lightning arresters, surge suppressors, plugs, lamp holders and junction boxes); switchboards (other than telephone switchboards), and control panels, n.e.s.; parts, n.e.s. of the foregoing apparatus:	
	- Goods, not being parts:	
	- - - Other:	
	- - - Telephone and telegraph devices:	
	772.10.80 - - - Cable boxes, unprotected; junctioning devices	
	772.10.82 - - - Other	

STANDARD (ASCC) ITEM		
Component Production Item(s)	Component Import (AICC) Item(s)	Component Export (ASCC) Item(s)
3552.27 PARTS FOR LOUSPEAKERS, MICROPHONES AND AUDIO-FREQUENCY ELECTRIC AMPLIFIERS (a):		
Shown under ASCC items 3552.27.05 to 3552.27.12 below	Shown under ASCC items 3552.27.05 to 3552.27.12 below	764.92.00 Parts, n.e.s. of the apparatus and equipment falling within heading 764.20
(a) This ASCC item includes:		
(i) cabinets, of wood, made for loudspeakers, which are primary to ASIC class 2541;		
(ii) cabinets, of plastic, made for loudspeakers, which are primary to ASIC class 3474.		
3552.27.05 - PARTS FOR LOUSPEAKERS (a)		
641.64 Parts for loudspeakers (b)	Parts, n.e.s., of the apparatus and equipment falling within heading 764.20 (including stands imported separately): 764.92.01 - For loudspeakers	Included in ASCC item 3552.27 above
(a) This ASCC item includes:		
(i) cabinets, of wood, made for loudspeakers, which are primary to ASIC class 2541;		
(ii) cabinets, of plastic, made for loudspeakers, which are primary to ASIC class 3474.		
(b) Excluded from this production item are cabinets, of wood or plastic, made for loudspeakers, which are relevant to this ASCC item. These commodities are not included in specific production items.		
3552.27.07 - PARTS FOR MICROPHONES		
641.70 Parts for microphones (excluding stands) (a)	Parts, n.e.s., of the apparatus and equipment falling within heading 764.20 (including stands imported separately): - Other: 764.92.03 - - For microphones	Included in ASCC item 3552.27 above
(a) Excluded from this production item are stands for microphones, which are relevant to this ASCC item. These commodities are not included in specific production items.		
3552.27.12 - PARTS FOR AUDIO-FREQUENCY AMPLIFIERS		
The commodities relevant to this ASCC item are not included in specific production items	Parts, n.e.s., of the apparatus and equipment falling within heading 764.20 (including stands imported separately): - Other: 764.92.19 - - Other	Included in ASCC item 3552.27 above

3352.28

PARTS, N.E.S. FOR ELECTRICAL LINE TELEPHONIC AND TELEGRAPHIC APPARATUS:Shown under ASCC items 3352.28.05 and
3352.28.10 belowShown under ASCC items 3352.28.05 and
3352.28.10 below764.91.00 Parts, n.e.s. of the apparatus
falling within heading 764.10

3352.28.05 - TELEPHONE PARTS

Electrical line telephone and telegraph
equipment:
641.05 - Telephone partsParts, n.e.s., of the apparatus
falling within heading 764.10:
- Of telephones, handset type:
764.91.01 - - Telephone dial mechanisms
764.91.09 - - Other
See footnote (a)

Included in ASCC item 3352.28 above

(a) Excluded from these AICC items are parts for telephones, other than handset type, which are relevant to this ASCC item. These commodities are included in AICC item 764.91.19, which is shown under ASCC item 3352.28.10.

3352.28.10 - OTHER

The commodities relevant to this ASCC item are
not included in specific production itemsParts, n.e.s., of the apparatus
falling within heading 764.10:
764.91.11 - Of switchboards
764.91.19 - Other (a)

Included in ASCC item 3352.28 above

(a) Included in this AICC item are parts for telephones, other than handset type, which are relevant to ASCC item 3352.28.05.

3352.29

STATIC CONVERTERS, RECTIFIERS AND RECTIFYING APPARATUS642.06 Electric current power supplies
(e.g. power packs, rectifying
assemblies, etc.)Static converters, rectifiers and
rectifying apparatus:
771.21.01 - Power packs suitable for use,
or generally similar to those
used, in radio and television
transmitters or receivers or
audio amplifiers
771.21.17 - Electric current rectifying
assemblies
771.21.20 - Other771.21.00 Static converters, rectifiers and
rectifying apparatus

STANDARD (ASCC) ITEM		
Component Production Item(s)	Component Import (AICC) Item(s)	Component Export (ABCC) Item(s)
3352.31 RADIO-BROADCASTING, RADIOTELEGRAPHIC AND RADIOTELEPHONIC TRANSMITTERS AND TRANSMITTER-RECEIVERS:		
Shown under ASCC items 3352.31.07 to 3352.31.30 below	Shown under ASCC items 3352.31.07 to 3352.31.30 below	Television, radio-broadcasting, radiotelegraphic and radiotelephonic transmitters and transmitter-receivers: - Radio transmitters: 764.30.01 - - Incorporating a receiver 764.30.05 - - Not incorporating a receiver
3352.31.07 - RADIO TRANSMITTERS (EXCEPT RADIO RELAY LINK APPARATUS)		
Telecommunications equipment: 641.86 - Radio broadcast transmitters, whether or not incorporating a receiver (a)	Television, radio-broadcasting, radiotelegraphic and radiotelephonic transmitters and transmitter-receivers: - Radio transmitters, whether or not incorporating a receiver: 764.30.07 - - Aircraft V.H.F. transceivers 764.30.08 - - Citizen band radio transceivers 764.30.20 - - Other	Included in ASCC item 3352.31 above
(a) Excluded from this production item are radio transmitters (except radio broadcast and radio relay link apparatus), which are relevant to this ASCC item. These commodities are included in production item 641.98, which is shown under ASCC item 3352.39.		
3352.31.10 - RADIO RELAY LINK APPARATUS		
Telecommunications equipment: 641.88 - Radio relay link apparatus, whether or not incorporating a receiver	764.30.15 - - Radio relay link apparatus	Included in ASCC item 3352.31 above
3352.31.15 - RADIOTELEGRAPHIC AND RADIOTELEPHONIC TRANSMITTERS		
Telecommunications equipment: 641.80 - Radio telegraphic and radio telephonic transmitters	Television, radio-broadcasting, radiotelegraphic and radiotelephonic transmitters and transmitter-receivers: - Radiotelegraphic and radiotelephonic: - - Other: 764.30.04 - - Transmitters	Included in ASCC item 3352.31 above

3352.31.20 - RADIOTELEGRAPHIC AND RADIOTELEPHONIC TRANSCEIVERS

Telecommunications equipment: 641.84 - Radio telegraphic and radio telephonic transceivers Radio telegraphic and radio telephonic transmission and reception apparatus: - Radio transceivers (including base stations): 642.08 - - 2-26 MHz 642.10 - - 27-30 MHz 642.12 - - 31-200 MHz AM 642.14 - - 31-200 MHz FM 642.16 - - 201-600 MHz 642.18 - - Over 600 MHz	- Radiotelegraphic and radiotelephonic: 764.30.02 - - Mobile telephone systems (e.g. for cars) - - Other: 764.30.06 - - Transceivers	Included in ASCC item 3352.31 above
--	---	-------------------------------------

3352.31.25 - RADIO BROADCAST STUDIO APPARATUS, N.E.I.

Telecommunications equipment: 641.90 - Radio broadcast studio apparatus, n.e.i.	764.30.21 - Radio broadcast studio apparatus, n.e.i.	Included in ASCC item 3352.31 above
--	--	-------------------------------------

3352.31.30 - TELEVISION STUDIO APPARATUS, N.E.I.

Telecommunications equipment: 641.96 - Television studio apparatus, n.e.i.	- Television studio apparatus, n.e.i. (excluding television cameras): 764.30.29 - - Other	Included in ASCC item 3352.31 above
---	--	-------------------------------------

3352.35 TELEVISION TRANSMITTERS

Telecommunications equipment: 641.92 - Television transmitters	Television, radio-broadcasting, radiotelegraphic and radiotelephonic transmitters and transmitter-receivers: - Television studio apparatus, n.e.i. (excluding television cameras): 764.30.25 - - Television transmitters	Television, radio-broadcasting, radiotelegraphic and radiotelephonic transmitters and transmitter-receivers: 764.30.11 - Television transmitters
---	--	---

STANDARD (ASCC) ITEM		
Component Production Item(s)	Component Import (AICC) Item(s)	Component Export (ABCC) Item(s)
3352.37 TELECOMMUNICATIONS EQUIPMENT, N.E.S.:		
Shown under ASCC items 3352.37.05 to 3352.37.25 below	Shown under ASCC items 3352.37.05 to 3352.37.25 below	764.80.00 Telecommunications equipment, n.e.s.
3352.37.05 - RADIO NAVIGATIONAL AID APPARATUS		
Telecommunications equipment: 641.74 - Radio navigational aid apparatus	Radio navigational aid apparatus, radar apparatus and radio remote control apparatus: 764.83.01 - Radio navigational aid apparatus	Included in ASCC item 3352.37 above
3352.37.10 - RADAR APPARATUS		
Telecommunications equipment: 641.76 - Radar apparatus	- Radar apparatus: 764.83.15 - Police radar detectors for installation in motor vehicles 764.83.19 - Other	Included in ASCC item 3352.37 above
3352.37.15 - RADIO REMOTE CONTROL APPARATUS		
Telecommunications equipment: 641.78 - Radio remote control apparatus	764.83.05 - Radio remote control apparatus	Included in ASCC item 3352.37 above
3352.37.20 - RADIOTELEPHONIC AND RADIOTELEGRAPHIC RECEIVERS		
Telecommunications equipment: 641.92 - Radio telegraphic and radio telephonic receivers	Radiotelephonic or radiotelegraphic receivers: 764.81.01 - Pocket paging systems 764.81.09 - Other	Included in ASCC item 3352.37 above
3352.37.25 - TELEVISION CAMERAS		
Telecommunications equipment: 641.94 - Television cameras	764.82.00 Television cameras	Included in ASCC item 3352.37 above
3352.39 PARTS, N.E.S. FOR OTHER TELECOMMUNICATIONS EQUIPMENT		
Telecommunications equipment: 641.98 - Other telecommunications equipment (including parts) (a)	Parts, n.e.s., of the apparatus and equipment falling within headings 761, 762, 764.30 and 764.81 to 764.83: 764.93.11 - Parts for radio-broadcasting, radio-telegraphic, radio-telephonic and television transmitters and receivers 764.93.15 - Parts for television cameras	Parts, n.e.s. of the apparatus and equipment falling within headings 761, 762, 764.3 and 764.8: 764.93.09 - For other telecommunications equipment

764.93.21 - Parts for radio navigational aid apparatus, radar apparatus and radio remote control apparatus
 764.93.25 - Parts for radio broadcast studio apparatus, n.e.i.
 764.93.31 - Parts for television studio apparatus, n.e.i.

(a) Included in this production item are radio transmitters (except radio broadcast and radio relay link apparatus), which are relevant to ASCC item 3352.31.07.

3352.45 X-RAY APPARATUS AND ACCESSORIES AND PARTS THEREOF (a):

Shown under ASCC items 3352.45.05 to 3352.45.09 below

Shown under ASCC items 3352.45.05 to 3352.45.09 below

Apparatus based on the use of X-rays or of the radiations from radio-active substances (including radiography and radiotherapy apparatus); X-ray generators; X-ray tubes; X-ray screens; X-ray high tension generators; X-ray control panels and desks; X-ray examination or treatment tables, chairs and the like; parts, n.e.s. of and accessories for the foregoing apparatus and equipment:
 774.20.01 - X-ray tubes, complete
 774.20.09 - X-ray apparatus and accessories, n.e.s.

(a) Caution should be exercised when comparing details of production and overseas trade for this ASCC item, as some of the commodities included in this ASCC item may be used in producing other commodities also included in this item.

3352.45.05 - X-RAY APPARATUS AND ACCESSORIES, AS PRESCRIBED BY CUSTOMS BY-LAW, FOR INSTRUCTIONAL PURPOSES IN UNIVERSITIES, COLLEGES, SCHOOLS OR OTHER EDUCATIONAL INSTITUTIONS AND WHICH CANNOT BE MANUFACTURED OR PRODUCED IN AUSTRALIA OR THE UNITED KINGDOM

There are no commodities relevant to this item. These commodities cannot be manufactured or produced in Australia

Special transactions and commodities not classified according to kind:
 - Goods, as prescribed by Customs by-law, for instructional purposes in Universities, Colleges, Schools or other Educational Institutions and which cannot be manufactured or produced in Australia or the United Kingdom:
 931.00.13 - - X-ray apparatus and accessories

Included in ASCC item 3352.45 above

STANDARD (ASCC) ITEM		
Component Production Item(s)	Component Import (AICC) Item(s)	Component Export (ABCC) Item(s)

3352.45 X-RAY APPARATUS AND ACCESSORIES AND PARTS THEREOF - contd:

3352.45.07 - OTHER X-RAY APPARATUS AND ACCESSORIES

711.01 X-ray apparatus (a)	Apparatus based on the use of X-rays or of the radiations from radio-active substances (including radiography and radiotherapy apparatus); X-ray generators; X-ray tubes; X-ray screens; X-ray high tension generators; X-ray control panels and desks; X-ray examination or treatment tables, chairs and the like; parts, n.e.s. of and accessories for the foregoing apparatus and equipment: - X-ray tubes, X-ray generators and X-ray high tension generators: - - Complete: 774.20.01 - - - X-ray tubes 774.20.05 - - - X-ray generators and X-ray high tension generators - X-ray apparatus and accessories, n.e.s. (including X-ray control panels, desks, tables and chairs): 774.20.11 - - Medical 774.20.19 - - Other	Included in ASCC item 3352.45 above
(a) Excluded from this production item are X-ray accessories, which are relevant to this ASCC item. These commodities are not included in specific production items.		

3352.45.09 - PARTS FOR X-RAY TUBES, X-RAY GENERATORS AND X-RAY HIGH TENSION GENERATORS

The commodities relevant to this ASCC item are not included in specific production items	- X-ray tubes, X-ray generators and X-ray high tension generators: 774.20.09 - - Parts	Included in ASCC item 3352.45 above
--	---	-------------------------------------

3352.52 TELEVISION PICTURE TUBES, CATHODE RAY (INCLUDING DEFLECTION YOKES):

Shown under ASCC items 3352.52.07 and 3352.52.10 below	Shown under ASCC items 3352.52.07 and 3352.52.10 below	776.10.00 Television picture tubes, cathode ray
--	--	---

3352.52.07 - TELEVISION PICTURE TUBES, COLOUR (INCLUDING DEFLECTION YOKES)

Television picture tubes: 647.71 - For colour sets (all sizes) See footnote (a)	Television picture tubes, cathode ray: - Colour: 776.10.21 - Less than 47 cm cross-sectional measurement 776.10.23 - 47 cm and over but less than 52 cm cross-sectional measurement 776.10.25 - Other	Included in ASCC item 3352.52 above
(a) Excluded from these production items are deflection yokes for colour television picture tubes, which are relevant to this ASCC item. These commodities are not included in specific production items.		

3352.52.10 - TELEVISION PICTURE TUBES, MONOCHROME

Television picture tubes: 647.72 - For monochrome sets (all sizes)	Television picture tubes, cathode ray: 776.10.37 - Monochrome	Included in ASCC item 3352.52 above
---	--	-------------------------------------

3352.54 ELECTRONIC VALVES AND TUBES (EXCLUDING TELEVISION PICTURE TUBES); PIEZO-ELECTRIC CRYSTALS

647.76 Electronic valves and tubes (other than television picture tubes); piezo-electric crystals	Other electronic valves and tubes (including television camera tubes): 776.20.01 - Thermionic valves and tubes (including rectifying valves, n.e.s.), as used in transmission or reception apparatus for broadcasting, television, radio-telegraphy or radio-telephony 776.20.08 - Other valves and tubes (including iconoscopes and image orthicon) 776.81.00 Piezo-electric crystals, mounted Parts, n.e.s., of the electronic components falling within heading 776: 776.89.13 - Piezo-electric crystals	Other electronic valves and tubes (including television camera tubes): 776.20.01 - Valves for transmitting and receiving sets 776.20.09 - Other 776.81.00 Piezo-electric crystals, mounted See footnote (a)
(a) Excluded from these ABCC items are piezo-electric crystals, unmounted, which are relevant to this ASCC item. These commodities are included in ABCC item 776.89.00, which is shown under ASCC item 3352.72.		

3352.56 DIODES, TRANSISTORS, PHOTOCELLS AND SIMILAR SEMI-CONDUCTOR DEVICES; LIGHT EMITTING DIODES; ELECTRONIC MICROCIRCUITS:

Shown under ASCC items 3352.56.05 and 3352.56.09 below	Shown under ASCC items 3352.56.05 and 3352.56.09 below	Diodes, transistors and similar semi-conductor devices; light emitting diodes, photocells (including photodiodes and phototransistors): 776.30.05 - Transistors 776.30.19 - Other 776.40.00 Electronic microcircuits
--	--	---

STANDARD (ASCC) ITEM

Component Production item(s)

Component Import (AICC) item(s)

Component Export (ABCC) item(s)

3352.56 DIODES, TRANSISTORS, PHOTOCELLS AND SIMILAR SEMI-CONDUCTOR DEVICES; LIGHT EMITTING DIODES; ELECTRONIC MICROCIRCUITS - contd:

3352.56.05 - SEMI-CONDUCTORS (INCLUDING TRANSISTORS, DIODES, INTEGRATED CIRCUITS)

647.75 Semi-conductors (including transistors, diodes, integrated circuits, etc.)	Diodes, transistors and similar semi-conductor devices; light emitting diodes, photocells (including photodiodes and phototransistors): - Diodes, not being optoelectronic devices: 776.30.40 - - Rectifier 776.30.42 - - Other 776.30.47 - - Thyristors - Transistors, not being optoelectronic devices: 776.30.50 - - Small signal (dissipation 5 watts or less) - - Power: 776.30.52 - - Radio frequency 776.30.54 - - Other 776.30.56 - - Field effect 776.30.57 - - Other 776.30.59 - - Other Electronic microcircuits: - Integrated circuits: - - Semiconductors (monolithic): - - - Digital: - - - Bipolar: 776.40.11 - - - - TTL (including LSTTL) 776.40.13 - - - - Other 776.40.15 - - - - CMOS (complementary metal oxide silicon) - - - - MOS (metal oxide silicon): 776.40.21 - - - - Memory 776.40.23 - - - - MPU (micro processing unit) 776.40.25 - - - - Other 776.40.31 - - - - Linear	Included in ASCC item 3352.56 above
---	---	-------------------------------------

3352.56.09 - OTHER

The commodities relevant to this ASCC item are not included in specific production items	Diodes, transistors and similar semi-conductor devices; light emitting diodes, photocells (including photodiodes and phototransistors): 776.30.44 - Optoelectronic devices (displays, light emitting diodes, couplers, photocells and other photoreceivers) Electronic microcircuits: - Integrated circuits: 776.40.35 - - Hybrid 776.40.37 - - Other 776.40.39 - - Other	Included in ASCC item 3352.56 above
--	---	-------------------------------------

3352.69 PRINTED CIRCUITS AND PARTS THEREOF, N.E.S.

The commodities relevant to this ASCC item are not included in specific production items	Printed circuits and parts thereof, n.e.s. 772.20.01 - Goods, not being parts 772.20.09 - Parts	772.20.00 Printed circuits and parts thereof, n.e.s.
--	---	--

3352.72 PARTS FOR THERMIONIC, COLD CATHODE AND PHOTOCATHODE VALVES AND TUBES (EXCEPT GLASS PARTS) FOR PHOTOCELLS AND FOR SEMI-CONDUCTOR DEVICES

The commodities relevant to this ASCC item are not included in specific production items	Parts, n.e.s., of the electronic components falling within heading 776: 776.89.01 - For cathode ray picture tubes of a kind used in television receivers 776.89.03 - For thermionic, cold cathode and photocathode valves and tubes, n.e.s., and parts, n.e.s., of photo cells (including photo-transistors) 776.89.05 - For transistors 776.89.07 - For semi-conductor diodes 776.89.11 - For other semi-conductor devices 776.89.19 - Other	776.89.00 Parts, n.e.s., of the electronic components falling within heading 776 (a)
(a) Included in this ASCC item are piezo-electric crystals, unmounted, which are relevant to ASCC item 3352.54.		

3352.90 SOUND OR VISUAL SIGNALLING APPARATUS, ELECTRIC (a)

The commodities relevant to this ASCC item are not included in specific production items	778.83.00 Electric sound or visual signalling apparatus (such as bells, sirens, indicator panels, burglar and fire alarms) other than those of heading 778.32 or 778.81	778.83.00 Electric sound or visual signalling apparatus (such as bells, sirens, indicator panels, burglar and fire alarms), other than those of heading 778.32 or 778.82
(a) This ASCC item includes electric sound or visual signalling apparatus, other than alarm systems, which are primary to ASIC class 3357.		

3352.91 ELECTRONIC (VIDEO) GAMES, FOR USE WITH TELEVISION RECEIVERS, N.E.S.

The commodities relevant to this ASCC item are not included in specific production items	Equipment for parlour, table and funfair games for adults or children (including billiard tables and pinball machines and table-tennis requisites) 894.24.26 - Electronic (video) games, for use with television receivers, n.e.s.	See footnote (a)
(a) Electronic (video) games, for use with television receivers, n.e.s., which are relevant to this ASCC item, are included in ASCC item 894.24.08, which is shown under ASCC item 3495.52.		

STANDARD (ASCC) ITEM			
	Component Production Item(s)	Component Import (AICC) Item(s)	Component Export (ABCC) Item(s)
3352.92	<u>ELECTRONIC AUTOMATIC REGULATORS (CONTROLLERS)</u>		
	The commodities relevant to this ASCC item are not included in specific production items	Electronic automatic regulators (controllers); 874.81.01 - Automatic regulating and controlling devices for the control of temperature, humidity, pressure, vacuum or rate of flow, n.e.s. 874.81.02 - Other (a)	874.81.00 Electronic automatic regulators (controllers) (b)
	(a) Included in this AICC item are electronic automatic voltage regulators for motor vehicles and gauges (being motor vehicle electronic instrument parts), which are relevant to ASCC item 3233.12. (b) Included in this ABCC item are electronic automatic voltage regulators for motor vehicles and gauges (being motor vehicle electronic instrument parts), which are relevant to ASCC item 3233.12.		
3352.94	<u>INSTRUMENTS AND APPARATUS FOR MEASURING OR DETECTING IONISING RADIATIONS, ELECTRONIC</u>		
	The commodities relevant to this ASCC item are not included in specific production items	874.82.00 Electronic instruments and apparatus for measuring or detecting ionising radiations	874.82.00 Electronic instruments and apparatus for measuring or detecting ionising radiations
3352.96	<u>MEASURING, CHECKING, ANALYSING OR AUTOMATICALLY CONTROLLING INSTRUMENTS AND APPARATUS, N.E.S. (a)</u>		
	See footnote (b)	Other electronic measuring, checking, analysing or automatically controlled instruments and apparatus: 874.83.03 - Sounding equipment 874.83.07 - Gear testing machines; dynamometers; precision test indicators and the like - Instruments, etc., for measuring or checking electrical quantities, digital: 874.83.08 - Frequency counters 874.83.11 - Multimeters 874.83.13 - Voltmeters 874.83.19 - Other 874.83.21 - Colorimeters (i.e. colour/light measuring instruments) - Spectrophotometers: 874.83.22 - Ultra violet/visible 874.83.23 - Infra-red 874.83.29 - Other 874.83.49 - Other	874.83.00 Other electronic measuring, checking, analysing or automatically controlling instruments and apparatus

- (a) This ASCC item includes electronic photographic exposure meters, which are primary to ASIC class 3341.
 - (b) The following commodities are relevant to this ASCC item:
 - (i) electronic photographic exposure meters, which are included in production item 911.11, which is shown under ASCC item 3341.12;
 - (ii) electronic checking, analysing or automatically controlling instruments and apparatus (other than for detecting ionising radiations), which are not included in specific production items.
-

ASIC Industry of Origin: DIVISION C : MANUFACTURING - contd
CLASS 3353 : REFRIGERATORS AND HOUSEHOLD APPLIANCES

Note: Excluded from the ASCC items shown under this ASIC industry of origin are the following commodities which are primary to this ASIC industry:

- (i) personal electric heating pads, which are included in ASCC item 2542.08;
- (ii) parts for non-electric domestic cooking and heating equipment, of aluminium, which are included in ASCC item 3169.70;
- (iii) electric scissors, which are included in ASCC item 3369.25;
- (iv) clothes wringers and electric ironing machines, domestic (including parts), and parts for domestic driers, which are included in ASCC item 3369.30;
- (v) domestic water softening equipment; domestic non-electric vacuum cleaners; non-electric food waste disposers, which are included in ASCC item 3369.95.

STANDARD (ASCC) ITEM		
Component Production Item(s)	Component Import (AIOC) Item(s)	Component Export (ASCC) Item(s)
3353.02 ELECTRIC BLANKETS		
Electric blankets (including mattress overlays) both complete and those with a heating element but no controls. Excluding blankets purchased or transferred in and completed merely by adding heat controls, etc.: 699.81 - Low voltage (12V-32V) 699.85 - High voltage (230V-250V)	775.85.00 Electric blankets	775.85.00 Electric blankets
3353.03 COOKING AND HEATING EQUIPMENT, DOMESTIC, NON-ELECTRIC, OF COPPER OR COPPER ALLOY (AND PARTS THEREOF), OF IRON, STEEL OR OF ALUMINIUM; CENTRAL HEATING APPARATUS (CENTRAL HEATING BOILERS (EXCEPT STEAM BOILERS, OTHER VAPOUR GENERATING BOILERS AND SUPER-HEATED WATER BOILERS), RADIATORS, ETC.), NON-ELECTRIC OF IRON OR STEEL (AND PARTS THEREOF) (a) (b):		
Shown under ASCC items 3353.03.07 to 3353.03.37 below	Shown under ASCC items 3353.03.07 to 3353.03.37 below	Cooking apparatus (e.g., kitchen stoves, ranges, cookers, gas-rings) and plate warmers with burners, of a kind used for domestic purposes, not electrically operated, of iron or steel: 697.31.01 - Gas fired 697.31.09 - Other Stoves (including stoves with subsidiary boilers for central heating), grates, fires and other space heaters, n.e.s., wash boilers with grates or other heating elements, and similar equipment, of a kind used for domestic purposes, not electrically operated, of iron or steel: 697.32.01 - Space heaters 697.32.09 - Other 697.34.00 Cooking and heating apparatus of a kind used for domestic purposes, not electrically operated, and parts thereof, n.e.s., of copper

812.10.00 Boilers (excluding boilers of heading 711.10) and radiators, for central heating, not electrically heated, and parts thereof, n.e.s., of iron or steel; air heaters and hot air distributors (including those which can also distribute cool or conditioned air), not electrically heated, incorporating a motor-driven fan or blower, and parts thereof, n.e.s., of iron or steel

See footnote (c)

- (a) This ASCC item includes:
 (i) portable barbecues, solid fuel, which are primary to ASIC class 3168;
 (ii) space heating systems, commercial or industrial, non-electric, and parts thereof, which are primary to ASIC class 3366.
 (b) Caution should be exercised when comparing details of production and overseas trade for this ASCC item, as some of the commodities included in this ASCC item may be used in producing other commodities also included in this item.
 (c) Excluded from these AEOC items are non-electric domestic cooking and heating equipment, of aluminium, which is relevant to this ASCC item. These commodities are included in ASCC item 697.44.00, which is shown under ASCC item 3169.70.

3353.03.07 - COOKING EQUIPMENT, GAS FIRED; PARTS FOR DOMESTIC, NON-ELECTRIC COOKING AND HEATING EQUIPMENT, OF COPPER OR COPPER ALLOY

Gas cooking stoves, ovens and ranges, domestic type (with oven):
 662.26 - Upright or elevated, L.P. and T.L.P. gas
 662.31 - Upright or elevated, standard town gas
 662.34 - Upright or elevated, natural gas
 662.27 - Stovette, L.P. and T.L.P. gas
 662.35 - Stovette, standard town gas
 662.38 - Stovette, natural gas
 Gas cooking stoves, ovens and ranges, domestic type (without oven):
 662.28 - Hotplates with grillers, L.P. and T.L.P. gas
 662.39 - Hotplates with grillers, standard town gas
 662.40 - Hotplates with grillers, natural gas
 662.30 - Cooking tops, natural gas
 662.45 - Cooking tops, standard town gas
 662.50 - Cooking tops, L.P. and T.L.P. gas
 662.32 - Gas cooking appliances n.e.i., natural gas
 662.47 - Gas cooking appliances n.e.i., standard town gas
 662.51 - Gas cooking appliances n.e.i., L.P. and T.L.P. gas
 Wall ovens, domestic type:
 662.36 - L.P. and T.L.P. gas
 662.42 - Standard and town gas
 662.43 - Natural gas

See footnote (a)

Cooking apparatus (e.g., kitchen stoves, ranges, cookers, gas-rings) and plate warmers with burners, of a kind used for domestic purposes, not electrically operated, of iron or steel:
 697.31.01 - Gas fired
 697.34.00 Cooking and heating apparatus of a kind used for domestic purposes, not electrically operated, and parts thereof, n.e.s., of copper (b)

See footnote (c)

Included in ASCC item 3353.03 above

STANDARD (ASCC) ITEM

Component Production item(s)

Component Import (AICC) Item(s)

Component Export (AECC) Item(s)

3353.03 COOKING AND HEATING EQUIPMENT, DOMESTIC, NON-ELECTRIC, OF COPPER OR COPPER ALLOY (AND PARTS THEREOF), OF IRON, STEEL OR OF ALUMINIUM; CENTRAL HEATING APPARATUS (CENTRAL HEATING BOILERS (EXCEPT STEAM BOILERS, OTHER VAPOUR GENERATING BOILERS AND SUPER-HEATED WATER BOILERS), RADIATORS, ETC.), NON-ELECTRIC OF IRON OR STEEL (AND PARTS THEREOF) - contd;

3353.03.07 - COOKING EQUIPMENT, GAS FIRED; PARTS FOR DOMESTIC, NON-ELECTRIC COOKING AND HEATING EQUIPMENT, OF COPPER OR COPPER ALLOY - contd

- (a) Excluded from these production items are parts for domestic, non-electric cooking and heating equipment, of copper or copper alloy. These commodities are not included in specific production items.
- (b) Included in this AICC item are:
- (i) domestic cooking equipment, solid fuel type, of copper or copper alloy, which is relevant to ASCC item 3353.03.12;
 - (ii) domestic cooking equipment, non-electric (except gas fired and solid fuel type), of copper or copper alloy, which is relevant to ASCC item 3353.03.16;
 - (iii) domestic heating equipment, gas fired, of copper or copper alloy, which is relevant to ASCC item 3353.03.20;
 - (iv) domestic heating equipment, oil or spirit fired, of copper or copper alloy, which is relevant to ASCC item 3353.03.25;
 - (v) domestic heating equipment, solid fuel type, of copper or copper alloy which is relevant to ASCC item 3353.03.26;
 - (vi) domestic heating equipment, non-electric (except gas fired, oil or spirit fired and solid fuel type), of copper or copper alloy, which is relevant to ASCC item 3353.03.32.
- (c) Excluded from these AICC items is domestic cooking equipment, gas fired, of aluminium, which is relevant to this ASCC item. This commodity is included in AICC item 697.43.19, which is shown under ASCC item 3169.70.40.

3353.03.12 - COOKING EQUIPMENT, SOLID FUEL TYPE

Solid fuel cooking stoves, ovens and ranges, domestic type:

662.01 - Insulated and heat storage types (insulated within themselves or on at least three sides)

662.03 - Other than insulated and heat storage types

697.31.11 - Solid fuel cookers (including ovens) (a)

Included in ASCC item 3353.03 above

- (a) Excluded from this AICC item are the following commodities which are relevant to this ASCC item:
- (i) domestic cooking equipment, solid fuel type, of aluminium, which is included in AICC item 697.43.19, which is shown under ASCC item 3169.70.40;
 - (ii) domestic cooking equipment, solid fuel type, of copper or copper alloy, which is included in AICC item 697.34.00, which is shown under ASCC item 3353.03.07.

3353.03.16 - COOKING EQUIPMENT, N.E.S. (a)

Oil, kerosene, etc (including gravity feed types) cooking stoves, ovens and ranges, domestic type:

662.21 - Single burner

662.23 - Multiple burner

662.25 - Small spirit burners (other than gravity feed)

See footnote (b)

Cooking apparatus (e.g. kitchen stoves, ranges, cookers, gas-rings) and plate warmers with burners, of a kind used for domestic purposes, not electrically operated, of iron or steel:

697.31.29 - Other (c)

Included in ASCC item 3353.03 above

- (a) This ASCC item includes portable barbecues, solid fuel, which are primary to ASIC class 3166.
 (b) Excluded from these production items is domestic cooking equipment, n.e.s., which is relevant to this ASCC item. This commodity is not included in specific production items.
 (c) Excluded from this AICC item are the following commodities which are relevant to this ASCC item:
 (i) domestic cooking equipment, non-electric (except gas fired and solid fuel type), of aluminium, which is included in AICC item 697.43.19, which is shown under ASCC item 3169.70.40;
 (ii) domestic cooking equipment, non-electric (except gas fired and solid fuel type), of copper or copper alloy, which is included in AICC item 697.34.00, which is shown under ASCC item 3353.03.07.

3353.03.20 - HEATING EQUIPMENT, GAS FIRED (a)

651.15 Gas fires and space heaters (all types of gas, all capacities)
 Warm air furnaces:
 651.28 - Gas fired, capacity 35 kW and under
 651.29 - Gas fired, capacity over 35 kW

See footnote (b)

Stoves (including stoves with subsidiary boilers for central heating), grates, fires and other space heaters, n.e.s., wash boilers with grates or other heating elements, and similar equipment of a kind used for domestic purposes, not electrically operated, of iron or steel:
 697.32.01 - Gas fired
 Boilers (excluding boilers of heading 711.10) and radiators, for central heating, not electrically heated, and parts thereof, n.e.s., of iron or steel; air heaters and hot air distributors (including those which can also distribute cool or conditioned air), not electrically heated, incorporating a motor-driven fan or blower, and parts thereof, n.e.s., of iron or steel:
 - Goods, not being parts:
 - - Gas fired:
 812.10.10 - - - Boilers
 812.10.11 - - - Other

See footnote (c)

Included in ASCC item 3353.03 above

- (a) This ASCC item includes space heating systems, commercial or industrial, gas fired, which are primary to ASIC class 3366.
 (b) Excluded from these production items are wash boilers (complete), gas fired, which are relevant to this ASCC item. These commodities are not included in specific production items.
 (c) Excluded from these AICC items are the following commodities which are relevant to this ASUU item:
 (i) domestic heating equipment, gas fired, of aluminium, which is included in AICC item 697.43.19, which is shown under ASCC item 3169.70.40;
 (ii) domestic heating equipment, gas fired, of copper or copper alloy, which is included in AICC item 697.34.00, which is shown under ASCC item 3353.03.07.

STANDARD (ASCC) ITEM

Component Production Item(s)

Component Import (AICC) Item(s)

Component Export (ASCC) Item(s)

3353.03 COOKING AND HEATING EQUIPMENT, DOMESTIC, NON-ELECTRIC, OF COPPER OR COPPER ALLOY (AND PARTS THEREOF), OF IRON, STEEL OR OF ALUMINIUM: CENTRAL HEATING APPARATUS (CENTRAL HEATING BOILERS (EXCEPT STEAM BOILERS, OTHER VAPOUR GENERATING BOILERS AND SUPER-HEATED WATER BOILERS), RADIATORS, ETC.), NON-ELECTRIC OF IRON OR STEEL (AND PARTS THEREOF) - contd:

3353.03.25 - HEATING EQUIPMENT, OIL OR SPIRIT FIRED (a)

Oil burning space heaters, capacity 35 kW and under:
 651.33 - Kerosene space heaters, portable
 651.42 - Flued oil burning (including kerosene) space heaters built-in types
 651.43 - Flued oil burning (including kerosene) space heaters free standing (e.g. console)
 651.44 - Flued oil burning (including kerosene) space heaters under floor types
 Warm air furnaces:
 651.37 - Oil fired, capacity 35 kW and under
 651.38 - Oil fired, capacity over 35 kW

See footnote (b)

Stoves (including stoves with subsidiary boilers for central heating), grates, fires and other space heaters, n.e.s., wash boilers with grates or other heating elements, and similar equipment of a kind used for domestic purposes, not electrically operated, of iron or steel:
 - Oil or spirit fired:
 697.32.03 - Kerosene heaters
 697.32.05 - Other
 Boilers (excluding boilers of heading 711.10) and radiators, for central heating, not electrically heated, and parts thereof, n.e.s., of iron or steel: air heaters and hot air distributors (including those which can also distribute cool or conditioned air), not electrically heated, incorporating a motor-driven fan or blower, and parts thereof, n.e.s., of iron or steel:
 - Goods, not being parts:
 812.10.16 - Other (c)

See footnote (d)

Included in ASCC item 3353.03 above

- (a) This ASCC item includes space heating systems, commercial or industrial, oil or spirit fired, which are primary to ASIC class 3366.
 (b) Excluded from these production items are wash boilers (complete), oil, kerosene, etc, which are relevant to this ASCC item. These commodities are not included in specific production items.
 (c) Included in this AICC item are:
 (i) central heating apparatus, solid fuel type, of iron or steel, which is relevant to ASCC item 3353.03.26;
 (ii) central heating apparatus, non-electric (except gas fired, oil or spirit fired and solid fuel type), of iron or steel, which is relevant to ASCC item 3353.03.32.
 (d) Excluded from these AICC items are the following commodities which are relevant to this ASCC item:
 (i) domestic heating equipment, oil or spirit fired, of aluminium, which is included in AICC item 697.43.19, which is shown under ASCC item 3169.70.40;
 (ii) domestic heating equipment, oil or spirit fired, of copper or copper alloy, which is included in AICC item 697.34.00, which is shown under ASCC item 3353.03.07.

3553.03.26 - HEATING EQUIPMENT, SOLID FUEL TYPE (a)

<p>651.01 Solid fuel space heaters (excluding grates and heating appliances without doors), built-in types</p> <p>651.03 Solid fuel space heaters (excluding grates and heating appliances without doors), free standing (e.g. console)</p> <p>See footnote (b)</p>	<p>Stoves (including stoves with subsidiary boilers for central heating), grates, fires and other space heaters, n.e.s., wash boilers with grates or other heating elements, and similar equipment of a kind used for domestic purposes, not electrically operated, of iron or steel:</p> <p>697.32.11 - Solid fuel space heaters (including pot belly stoves) (c)</p>	<p>Included in ASCC item 3553.03 above</p>
<p>(a) This ASCC item includes space heating systems, commercial or industrial, solid fuel type, which are primary to ASIC class 3566.</p> <p>(b) Excluded from these production items are wash boilers (complete), solid fuel type, which are relevant to this ASCC item. These commodities are not included in specific production items.</p> <p>(c) Excluded from this AICC item are the following commodities which are relevant to this ASCC item:</p> <p>(i) domestic heating equipment, solid fuel type, of aluminium, which is included in AICC item 697.43.19, which is shown under ASCC item 3569.70.40;</p> <p>(ii) domestic heating equipment, solid fuel type, of copper or copper alloy, which is included in AICC item 697.34.00, which is shown under ASCC item 3553.03.07;</p> <p>(iii) central heating apparatus, solid fuel type, of iron or steel, which is included in AICC item 812.10.16, which is shown under ASCC item 3553.03.25.</p>		

3553.03.32 - HEATING EQUIPMENT, N.E.S. (a)

<p>The commodities relevant to this ASCC item are not included in specific production items</p>	<p>Stoves (including stoves with subsidiary boilers for central heating), grates, fires and other space heaters, n.e.s., wash boilers with grates or other heating elements, and similar equipment of a kind used for domestic purposes, not electrically operated, of iron or steel:</p> <p>697.32.19 - Other (b)</p>	<p>Included in ASCC item 3553.03 above</p>
<p>(a) This ASCC item includes space heating systems, commercial or industrial, other than electric, gas, oil or spirit fired or solid fuel type, which are primary to ASIC class 3566.</p> <p>(b) Excluded from this AICC item are the following commodities which are relevant to this ASCC item:</p> <p>(i) domestic heating equipment, non-electric (except gas fired, oil or spirit fired and solid fuel type), of aluminium, which is included in AICC item 697.43.19, which is shown under ASCC item 3569.70.40;</p> <p>(ii) domestic heating equipment, non-electric (except gas fired, oil or spirit fired and solid fuel type), of copper or copper alloy, which is included in AICC item 697.34.00, which is shown under ASCC item 3553.03.07;</p> <p>(iii) central heating apparatus, non-electric (except gas fired, oil or spirit fired and solid fuel type), of iron or steel, which is included in AICC item 812.10.16, which is shown under ASCC item 3553.03.25.</p>		

STANDARD (ASCC) ITEM

Component Production Item(s)

Component Import (AICC) Item(s)

Component Export (ASCC) Item(s)

3353.03 COOKING AND HEATING EQUIPMENT, DOMESTIC, NON-ELECTRIC, OF COPPER OR COPPER ALLOY (AND PARTS THEREFOR), OF IRON, STEEL OR OF ALUMINIUM; CENTRAL HEATING APPARATUS (CENTRAL HEATING BOILERS (EXCEPT STEAM BOILERS, OTHER VAPOUR GENERATING BOILERS AND SUPER-HEATED WATER BOILERS), RADIATORS, ETC.), NON-ELECTRIC OF IRON OR STEEL (AND PARTS THEREFOR) - contd:

3353.03.37 - CENTRAL HEATING APPARATUS (CENTRAL HEATING BOILERS (EXCEPT STEAM BOILERS, OTHER VAPOUR GENERATING BOILERS AND SUPER-HEATED BOILERS), RADIATORS, ETC.), NON-ELECTRIC AND PARTS THEREFOR; OF IRON OR STEEL

The commodities relevant to this ASCC item are not included in specific production items

Boilers (excluding boilers of heading 711.10) and radiators, for central heating, not electrically heated, and parts thereof, n.e.s., of iron or steel; air heaters and hot air distributors (including those which can also distribute cool or conditioned air), not electrically heated, incorporating a motor-driven fan or blower, and parts thereof, n.e.s., of iron or steel:
 - Goods, not being parts:
 - - Units for use with hot water and low pressure steam heating systems:
 812.10.13 - - Boilers
 812.10.14 - - Radiators (or heat-distributing units)
 812.10.19 - Parts

Included in ASCC item 3353.03 above

(a) This ASCC item includes parts for space heating systems, commercial or industrial, non-electric, of iron or steel, which are primary to ASIC class 3366.

3353.04 PARTS, N.E.S. FOR DOMESTIC TYPE, NON-ELECTRIC, HEATING AND COOKING APPARATUS, OF IRON OR STEEL (a)

The commodities relevant to this ASCC item are not included in specific production items

697.33.00 Parts, n.e.s. of iron or steel, of the apparatus falling within headings 697.31 and 697.32

697.33.00 Parts, n.e.s. of iron or steel, of the apparatus falling within headings 697.31 and 697.32

(a) This ASCC item includes stove pipes, made from iron or steel sheet, which are primary to ASIC class 3153.

3353.10 ROOM AIR CONDITIONERS, REFRIGERATED

Air conditioning (complete units) for sale or transfer to retailers or wholesalers, or as direct installations (including charges for installation):
 657.03 - Room air conditioners (refrigerated), with heating
 657.05 - Room air conditioners (refrigerated), without heating

Air conditioning machines, self-contained, comprising a motor-driven fan and elements for changing the temperature and humidity of air, and parts thereof, n.e.s.:
 - Portable, or fixed window type (unitary type), electrically operated:
 - - Goods, not being parts:
 741.50.01 - - Not exceeding 12,700 kJ/hour
 741.50.03 - - Other

Air conditioning machines, self-contained, comprising a motor-driven fan and elements for changing the temperature and humidity of air, and parts thereof, n.e.s.:
 - Up to and including two tonnes capacity:
 741.50.01 - - Complete (a) (b)

- (a) Included in this AECC item are:
- (i) motor vehicle air conditioners, up to and including 2 tonnes capacity, which are relevant to ASCC item 3233.12;
 - (ii) packaged unit air conditioners and other air conditioning machines (except room air conditioners and motor vehicle air conditioners) under 2 tonnes capacity, which are relevant to ASCC item 3366.00.
- (b) Excluded from this AECC item are room air conditioners, over 2 tonnes capacity, which are relevant to this ASCC item. These commodities are included in AECC item 741.50.05, which is shown under ASCC item 3366.00.

3353.17

PARTS AND COMPONENTS FOR AIR CONDITIONING AND REFRIGERATION EQUIPMENT (EXCEPT DUCTING AND COMPRESSORS); PARTS FOR MACHINES FOR DISPENSING FOOD (INCLUDING BEVERAGES AND CONFECTIONERY) (a) (b)

Components for sale or transfer to air conditioning or refrigeration equipment manufacturers:	Parts, n.e.s., of the machines and mechanical appliances falling within headings 723.48, 727.21 and 728.42 to 728.46:	Refrigerators and refrigerating equipment (electrical and other), other than household type refrigerators and freezers:
658.04 - Other parts and component equipment (c)	728.49.25 - For evaporative coolers (air conditioning equipment)	741.41.09 - Other (e)
	Refrigerators and refrigerating equipment (electrical and other), other than household type refrigerators and freezers:	Parts, n.e.s. of refrigerators and refrigerating equipment (including domestic equipment):
	741.41.15 - Refrigerating units, compression type, with or without evaporators	741.49.03 - Of domestic refrigerators, non-electric
	741.41.29 - Other	741.49.17 - Of domestic refrigerators and freezers, electric
	Parts, n.e.s., of refrigerators and refrigerating equipment:	- Of other than household type refrigerating equipment:
	- Condensers and evaporators:	741.49.21 - - Condensers and evaporators
	741.49.01 - Automotive	741.49.29 - - Other
	741.49.03 - Other	Air conditioning machines, self-contained, comprising a motor-driven fan and elements for changing the temperature and humidity of air, and parts thereof, n.e.s.:
	- Other:	- Up to and including two tonnes capacity:
	- - For domestic refrigerators:	741.50.03 - - Parts (f)
	741.49.04 - - Non-electrical	- Over two tonnes capacity:
	741.49.08 - - Electrical	741.50.07 - - Parts (g)
	741.49.11 - - Other	See footnote (h)
	Air conditioning machines, self-contained, comprising a motor-driven fan and elements for changing the temperature and humidity of air, and parts thereof, n.e.s.:	
	- Portable, or fixed window type (unitary type), electrically operated:	
	741.50.05 - - Parts	
	- Other:	
	741.50.09 - - Parts (d)	
	Parts, n.e.s., of the pumps and compressors falling within heading 743.10:	
	743.20.01 - Of compressors for refrigerating appliances	
	Automatic vending machines (e.g., stamp, cigarette, chocolate and food machines), not being games of skill or chance; and parts thereof, n.e.s.:	
	- Machines for dispensing food (including beverages and confectionery):	
	745.24.11 - - Parts	

STANDARD (ASCC) ITEM

Component Production Item(s)

Component Import (AICC) Item(s)

Component Export (AECC) Item(s)

3353.17 PARTS AND COMPONENTS FOR AIR CONDITIONING AND REFRIGERATION EQUIPMENT (EXCEPT DUCTING AND COMPRESSORS); PARTS FOR MACHINES FOR DISPENSING FOOD (INCLUDING BEVERAGES AND CONFECTIONERY) (a) (b) - contd

Taps, cocks, valves and similar appliances, for pipes, boiler shells, tanks, vats and the like (including pressure reducing valves and thermally controlled valves):
- Goods of a kind commonly used in refrigerators or refrigerating equipment:

- Thermostatic expansion valves;
749.20.47 - Goods, not being parts
749.20.51 - Parts
749.20.53 - Other, including parts, n.e.s.

- (a) This ASCC item includes parts for air conditioning equipment (except parts for room or motor vehicle air conditioners), which are primary to ASIC class 3366.
(b) Caution should be exercised when comparing details of production and overseas trade for this ASCC item, as some of the commodities included in this ASCC item may be used in producing other commodities also included in this item.
(c) Excluded from this production item are parts for machines for dispensing food (excluding machines with refrigerative capacity), which are relevant to this ASCC item. These commodities are not included in specific production items.
(d) Included in this AICC item are parts for motor vehicle air conditioners, which are relevant to ASCC item 3233.12.
(e) Included in this AECC item are freezers, other than household type, which are relevant to ASCC item 3353.20.
(f) Included in this AECC item are parts (except ducting and compressors), for motor vehicle air conditioners, up to and including 2 tonnes capacity, which are relevant to ASCC item 3233.12.
(g) Included in this AECC item are parts (except ducting and compressors), for motor vehicle air conditioners, over 2 tonnes capacity, which are relevant to ASCC item 3233.12.
(h) Excluded from these AECC items are the following commodities which are relevant to this ASCC item:
(i) valves and similar appliances of a kind commonly used in refrigerators or refrigerating equipment, which are included in AECC item 749.20.00, which is shown under ASCC item 3165.01;
(ii) parts for machines for dispensing food (including beverages and confectionery), which are included in AECC item 745.24.00, which is shown under ASCC item 3353.20;
(iii) parts for compressors for refrigerating appliances, which are included in AECC item 743.20.00, which is shown under ASCC item 3365.50;
(iv) parts for evaporative coolers, being machines and mechanical appliances having individual functions, which are included in AECC item 728.46.19, which is shown under ASCC item 3369.95.

3353.20 REFRIGERATORS AND BULK MILK COOLERS, NON-DOMESTIC, WHETHER OR NOT ELECTRICAL; AUTOMATIC VENDING MACHINES (E.G. STAMP, CIGARETTE, CHOCOLATE AND FOOD MACHINES), NOT BEING GAMES OF SKILL OR CHANCE (a)

657.55 Water coolers (drinking water) (for sale or transfer to retailers or wholesalers, or as direct installation) (including charges for installation)
Commercial refrigeration cabinets etc; free-standing (with or without condensing unit assemblies) for sale or transfer to retailers or wholesalers, or as direct installations (including installation charges):

Refrigerators and refrigerating equipment (electrical and other), other than household type
refrigerators and freezers:

741.41.08 - Refrigerators
741.41.11 - Ice-making machines
741.41.12 - Ice cream machinery (including ice cream freezers and dispensers)
741.41.13 - Freezers, n.e.s.

Refrigerators and refrigerating equipment (electrical and other), other than household type
refrigerators and freezers:

741.41.01 - Refrigerators
745.24.00 Automatic vending machines (e.g. stamp, cigarette, chocolate and food machines), not being games of skill or chance; and parts thereof, n.e.s. (d)

- 657.60 - Total value of free standing commercial refrigeration cabinets (including installation charges)
- 657.61 - Self-service cabinets (excluding coin-operated), fan assisted (b)
- 657.69 - Self-service cabinets (excluding coin-operated), other than fan assisted (b)
- 657.71 - Coin-operated coolers, beverages (bottle, can, carton, pre and/or post mix) (b)
- 657.79 - Coin-operated coolers other than beverages (bottle, can, carton, pre and/or post mix) (b)
- 657.81 - Service cabinets, upright (reach-in) refrigerators (b)
- 657.82 - Service cabinets, frozen food storage (chest type) (b)
- 657.83 - Service cabinets, display cases (including counter top) (b)
- 657.84 - Service cabinets, combination refrigerator freezers (including milk bars) (b)
- 657.85 - Service cabinets, beverage dispensers (b)
- 657.89 - Other service cabinets (b)
- 657.90 - Combination service and self service cabinets (b)
- 657.91 - Window cold plates, etc. (b)
- 657.92 - Ice making machines (crushed, flaked, cubes, but not blocks) (b)
- 657.93 - Farm milk coolers, up to and including 2,500 litres capacity (b)
- 657.95 - Prefabricated cool rooms and freezer rooms (b)
- 657.97 - Other commercial refrigeration cabinets, etc. (b)
- 657.98 Industrial and commercial refrigeration equipment, n.e.i. (excluding sales and transfers of parts or components to other air-conditioning or refrigeration equipment manufacturers)
- Coin and token operated machines:
- 734.21 - Vending machines, complete, other than refrigerated

See footnote (c)

- Machinery, plant and similar laboratory equipment, whether or not electrically heated, for the treatment of materials by a process involving a change of temperature such as heating, cooking, roasting, distilling, rectifying, sterilising, pasteurising, steaming, drying, evaporating, vapourising, condensing or cooling, not being machinery or plant of a kind used for domestic purposes; instantaneous or storage water heaters, non-electrical (other than domestic); parts thereof, n.e.s.:
- Pasteurisers; dairy coolers, not being heat exchangers, wholly or essentially of graphite or carbon:
- 741.60.03 - - Bulk milk coolers, complete Automatic vending machines (e.g., stamp, cigarette, chocolate and food machines), not being games of skill or chance; and parts thereof, n.e.s.:
- Machines for dispensing food (including beverages and confectionery):
- - Goods, not being parts:
- 745.24.01 - - - Hot drinks
- 745.24.03 - - - Cold drinks
- 745.24.10 - - - Other
- 745.24.29 - Other

See footnote (e)

- (a) This ASCC item includes automatic vending machines (except refrigerated), not being games of skill or chance, which are primary to ASCC class 3369.
- (b) Only quantity produced is compiled. The value of sales and transfers out is included in production item 657.60.
- (c) Excluded from these production items are operating mechanisms for coin or token operated vending machines (except refrigerated), which are relevant to this ASCC item. These commodities are included in production item 734.41, which is shown under ASCC item 3369.75.
- (d) Included in this ASCC item are parts for machines for dispensing food (including beverages and confectionery), which are relevant to ASCC item 3353.17.
- (e) Excluded from these ASCC items are the following commodities which are relevant to this ASCC item:
 - (i) freezers, other than household type, which are included in ASCC item 741.41.09, which is shown under ASCC item 3353.17;
 - (ii) bulk milk coolers, which are included in ASCC item 741.60.00, which is shown under ASCC item 3368.18.

STANDARD (ASCC) ITEM

Component Production Item(s)

Component Import (AICC) Item(s)

Component Export (AECC) Item(s)

3353.22

COMPRESSORS FOR REFRIGERATING AND AIR CONDITIONING APPLIANCES

Components for sale or transfer to air conditioning or refrigeration equipment manufacturers:

- 658.03 - Total value of compressors
Compressors, for refrigeration and air conditioning equipment made or assembled (including those for incorporation in further products of the establishment as well as those made for sale or transfer out):
- 658.10 - Open type, rated power of driving unit under 720 W (a)
- 658.17 - Open type, rated power of driving unit 720 W and under 1,850 W (a)
- 658.18 - Open type, rated power of driving unit 1,850 W and under 3,710 W (a)
- 658.19 - Open type, rated power of driving unit 3.71 kW and under 7.2 kW (a)
- 658.20 - Open type, rated power of driving unit 7.2 kW and over (a)
- 658.51 - Hermetic type, rated power of driving unit up to and including 130 W (a)
- 658.52 - Hermetic type, rated power of driving unit over 130 W up to and including 190 W (a)
- 658.53 - Hermetic type, rated power of driving unit over 190 W up to and including 380 W (a)
- 658.54 - Hermetic type, rated power of driving unit over 380 W and under 720 W (a)
- 658.55 - Hermetic type, rated power of driving unit 720 W and under 1,850 W (a)
- 658.56 - Hermetic type, rated power of driving unit 1,850 W and under 3,710 W (a)
- 658.57 - Hermetic type, rated power of driving unit 3.71 kW and under 7.2 kW (a)
- 658.58 - Hermetic type, rated power of driving unit 7.2 kW and over (a)
- 658.60 - Semi-hermetic type, rated power of driving unit under 720 W (a)
- 658.65 - Semi-hermetic type, rated power of driving unit 720 W and under 1,850 W (a)
- 658.66 - Semi-hermetic type, rated power of driving unit 1,850 W and under 3,710 W (a)
- 658.67 - Semi-hermetic type, rated power of driving unit 3.71 kW and under 7.2 kW (a)
- 658.68 - Semi-hermetic type, rated power of driving unit 7.2 kW and over (a)

Air pumps, vacuum pumps and air or gas compressors (including motor and turbo pumps and compressors):

- Compressors for refrigerating and air conditioning appliances:
- - Sealed motor compressors:
- 743.10.03 - - - Not exceeding 3.8 kW
- 743.10.04 - - - Exceeding 3.8 kW
- - Accessible hermetic compressors:
- 743.10.06 - - - Less than 7.46 kW
- 743.10.08 - - - Other
- - Compressors, n.e.s. (e.g. open compressors):
- 743.10.11 - - - Less than 7.46 kW
- 743.10.13 - - - 7.46 kW and over but less than 37.3 kW
- 743.10.15 - - - 37.3 kW and over but less than 74.6 kW
- 743.10.19 - - - Other

Air pumps, vacuum pumps and air or gas compressors (including motor and turbo pumps and compressors):

- Compressors:
- 743.10.07 - - - For domestic refrigerators and freezers (b)

- (a) Only quantity produced and quantity of sales and transfers out are compiled. The value of sales and transfers out is included in production item 658.03.
- (b) Excluded from this ABCC item are compressors for refrigerating and air conditioning appliances (except for domestic refrigerators and freezers), which are relevant to this ASCC item. These commodities are included in ABCC item 743.10.09, which is shown under ASCC item 3365.45.10.

3353.27

REFRIGERATORS (INCLUDING COMBINATION REFRIGERATOR-FREEZERS), DOMESTIC, NON-ELECTRIC

657.41 Domestic refrigerators, for sale or transfer to retailers or wholesalers or as direct installations (including installation charges) (including combination refrigerator-freezers), gas (a)	Refrigerators of household type (electrical and other), whether or not containing a deep-freezer compartment: 775.21.17 - Non-electrical	Refrigerators of household type (electrical and other), whether or not containing a deep-freezer compartment: 775.21.09 - Other
(a) Excluded from this production item are non-electric domestic refrigerators (other than gas), which are relevant to this ASCC item. These commodities are not included in specific production items.		

3353.30

REFRIGERATORS (INCLUDING COMBINATION REFRIGERATOR-FREEZERS), DOMESTIC, ELECTRIC

Domestic refrigerators, for sale or transfer to retailers or wholesalers or as direct installations (including installation charges) (including combination refrigerator-freezers), electric: 657.33 - Single door (Aust. standard 1430 - classes 1, 2, 3) - Twin door (including side by side): 657.34 - - Frost free (Aust. standard 1430 - class 5) 657.35 - - Other (Aust. standard 1430 - class 4)	Refrigerators of household type (electrical and other), whether or not containing a deep-freezer compartment: - Electrical: 775.21.01 - - Less than 200 litres gross internal capacity 775.21.03 - - Of 200 litres but less than 300 litres gross internal capacity 775.21.09 - - Other	Refrigerators of household type (electrical and other), whether or not containing a deep-freezer compartment: 775.21.01 - Electrical
---	---	---

3353.33

FREEZERS (ELECTRICAL AND OTHER), DOMESTIC

657.52 Domestic freezers (including both chest and upright types)	Deep-freezers of household type (electrical and other): - Less than 200 litres gross internal capacity: 775.22.01 - - Upright type 775.22.03 - - Chest type - Of 200 litres or greater but less than 300 litres gross internal capacity: 775.22.05 - - Upright type 775.22.07 - - Chest type - Of 300 litres or greater but less than 400 litres gross internal capacity: 775.22.11 - - Upright type 775.22.13 - - Chest type - Others: 775.22.15 - - Upright type 775.22.17 - - Chest type	775.22.00 Deep-freezers of household type (electrical and other)
---	---	--

STANDARD (ASCC) ITEM	Component Production Item(s)	Component Import (AICC) Item(s)	Component Export (ABCC) Item(s)
3353.35 CLOTHES WASHING MACHINES, DOMESTIC, AND PARTS THEREFOR (a):	Shown under ASCC items 3353.35.06 and 3353.35.10 below	Shown under ASCC items 3353.35.06 and 3353.35.10 below	Clothes washing machines, each of a dry linen capacity not exceeding 6 kg: 775.11.01 - Complete 775.11.05 - Parts See footnote (b)
	(a) Caution should be exercised when comparing details of production and overseas trade for this ASCC item, as some of the commodities included in this ASCC item may be used in producing other commodities also included in this item. (b) Excluded from these ABCC items are the following commodities which are relevant to this ASCC item: (i) parts for domestic clothes washing machines, each of a dry linen capacity exceeding 6 kg, which are included in ABCC item 724.79.00, which is shown under ASCC item 3369.25, (ii) domestic clothes washing machines, each of a dry linen capacity exceeding 6 kg, which are included in ABCC item 724.71.00, which is shown under ASCC item 3369.30.		
3353.35.06 - CLOTHES WASHING MACHINES, DOMESTIC, ELECTRIC, FULLY AUTOMATIC, AND PARTS THEREFOR (a)	Electric domestic clothes washing machines: 693.02 - Fully automatic (i.e. complete cycle with one setting of controls) (b)	Clothes washing machines, each of a dry linen capacity not exceeding 6 kg: 775.11.02 - Fully automatic (c)	Included in ASCC item 3353.35 above
	(a) Caution should be exercised when comparing details of production and overseas trade for this ASCC item, as some of the commodities included in this ASCC item may be used in producing other commodities also included in this item. (b) Excluded from this production item are parts for fully automatic electric domestic clothes washing machines, which are relevant to this ASCC item. These commodities are not included in specific production items. (c) Excluded from this AICC item are the following commodities, which are relevant to this ASCC item: (i) parts for fully automatic domestic clothes washing machines, each of a dry linen capacity exceeding 6 kg, which are included in AICC item 724.79.11, which is shown under ASCC item 3369.30; (ii) fully automatic domestic clothes washing machines, each of a dry linen capacity exceeding 6 kg, which are included in AICC item 724.71.00, which is shown under ASCC item 3369.30.		
3353.35.10 - CLOTHES WASHING MACHINES, DOMESTIC, OTHER (INCLUDING MANUALLY OPERATED MACHINES), AND PARTS THEREFOR (a)	Electric domestic clothes washing machines: 693.04 - Other than fully automatic 693.41 Non-electric domestic washing machines See footnote (b)	Clothes washing machines, each of a dry linen capacity not exceeding 6 kg: 775.11.04 - Semi-automatic 775.11.06 - Twin-tub (i.e. with two tubs, one for washing and the other for rinsing and spin drying) 775.11.08 - Other (including manually operated machines) See footnote (c)	Included in ASCC item 3353.35 above

- (a) Caution should be exercised when comparing details of production and overseas trade for this ASCC item, as some of the commodities included in this ASCC item may be used in producing other commodities also included in this item.
- (b) Excluded from these production items are washer-drier combination domestic clothes washing machines and parts for domestic clothes washing machines (except fully automatic), which are relevant to this ASCC item. These commodities are not included in specific production items.
- (c) Excluded from these AICC items are the following commodities which are relevant to this ASCC item:
- (i) semi-automatic domestic clothes washing machines, each of a dry linen capacity exceeding 6 kg, which are included in AICC item 724.71.00, which is shown under ASCC item 3369.30;
 - (ii) parts for semi-automatic domestic clothes washing machines, each of a dry linen capacity exceeding 6 kg, which are included in AICC item 724.79.11, which is shown under ASCC item 3369.30.

3353.37 ROTARY CLOTHES DRIERS, DOMESTIC, ELECTRIC; CLOTHES DRYING CABINETS (COMPLETE WITH HEATING UNIT), DOMESTIC; ELECTRO-MECHANICAL APPLIANCES WITH SELF-CONTAINED ELECTRIC MOTOR, DOMESTIC, COMPLETE, N.E.S.:

Shown under ASCC items 3353.37.05 to 3353.37.20 below	Shown under ASCC items 3353.37.05 to 3353.37.20 below	775.77.00 Other electro-mechanical, domestic appliances with self-contained electric motors, n.e.s.; clothes drying machines, other than industrial (excluding those falling within heading 743.5) (a)
(a) Excluded from this AEOC item are the following commodities which are relevant to this ASCC item:		
(i) evaporative coolers, being machines and mechanical appliances having individual functions, which are included in AEOC item 728.46.09, which is shown under ASCC item 3369.95;		
(ii) domestic electric rotary clothes driers, centrifugal, which are included in AEOC item 743.50.00, which is shown under ASCC item 3369.95.		

3353.37.05 - ROTARY CLOTHES DRIERS, DOMESTIC, ELECTRIC

693.25 Electric rotary clothes driers, domestic	Centrifuges: 743.50.11 - Clothes driers, rotary, household type, electrically operated Clothes drying machines, other than industrial (excluding those falling within heading 743.5): 775.12.01 - Tumble driers	Included in ASCC item 3353.37 above
---	--	-------------------------------------

3353.37.10 - CLOTHES DRYING CABINETS, COMPLETE WITH HEATING UNIT, DOMESTIC

693.26 Electric clothes drying cabinets (complete with heating unit), with fan 693.27 Electric clothes drying cabinets (complete with heating unit), without fan 693.28 Gas clothes drying cabinets, complete with heating unit	Clothes drying machines, other than industrial (excluding those falling within heading 743.5): 775.12.09 - Other	Included in ASCC item 3353.37 above
---	---	-------------------------------------

STANDARD (ASCC) ITEM		
Component Production Item(s)	Component Import (AICC) Item(s)	Component Export (ABCC) Item(s)
3353.37 <u>ROTARY CLOTHES DRIERS, DOMESTIC, ELECTRIC; CLOTHES DRYING CABINETS (COMPLETE WITH HEATING UNIT), DOMESTIC; ELECTRO-MECHANICAL APPLIANCES WITH SELF-CONTAINED ELECTRIC MOTOR, DOMESTIC, COMPLETE, N.E.S. - contd:</u>		
3353.37.15 - EVAPORATING COOLERS (AIR CONDITIONING EQUIPMENT)		
<p>Air conditioning (complete units) for sale or transfer to retailers or wholesalers, or as direct installations (including charges for installation):</p> <p>657.13 - Room air coolers (evaporative cooling), with heating</p> <p>657.15 - Room air coolers (evaporative cooling), without heating</p>	<p>Other machinery and mechanical appliances, having individual functions, n.e.s.:</p> <p>- Evaporative coolers (air conditioning equipment):</p> <p>728.48.25 - - Not exceeding 45 cubic metres per minute</p> <p>728.48.29 - - Other</p> <p>Other electro-mechanical, domestic appliances with self-contained electric motor, n.e.s.:</p> <p>775.78.07 - Evaporative coolers (air conditioning equipment)</p>	Included in ASCC item 3353.37 above
3353.37.20 - ELECTRO-MECHANICAL APPLIANCES WITH SELF-CONTAINED ELECTRIC MOTOR, DOMESTIC, COMPLETE, OTHER		
The commodities relevant to this ASCC item are not included in specific production items	<p>Other electro-mechanical, domestic appliances with self-contained electric motor, n.e.s.:</p> <p>775.78.01 - Can openers</p> <p>775.78.03 - Food waste (garbage) disposers</p> <p>775.78.29 - Other</p>	Included in ASCC item 3353.37 above
3353.38 <u>FANS, DOMESTIC, ELECTRIC</u>		
<p>Electric fans, propeller type (complete with blades, motor and stand) (including propeller type intake and exhaust fans):</p> <p>696.01 - Up to and including 20 cm diameter</p> <p>696.03 - Over 20 cm, up to and including 40 cm diameter</p> <p>See footnote (a)</p>	<p>Vented hoods and room fans, electro-mechanical, domestic:</p> <p>- Desk, table and similar portable fans:</p> <p>775.72.02 - - Box fans</p> <p>- - Other, having fan blades:</p> <p>775.72.04 - - Not exceeding 200 mm in diameter</p> <p>775.72.06 - - Exceeding 200 mm but not exceeding 300 mm in diameter</p> <p>775.72.08 - - Exceeding 300 mm but not exceeding 400 mm in diameter</p> <p>775.72.09 - - Exceeding 400 mm in diameter</p> <p>- Ventilating fans (exhaust fans, blowers) which generate a current of air through a duct or pipe or having frames specially constructed for attaching over a vent in a wall:</p> <p>775.72.11 - - Having blades not exceeding 200 mm in diameter</p> <p>775.72.19 - - Other</p>	<p>Vented hoods and room fans, electro-mechanical, domestic:</p> <p>775.72.01 - Room fans</p> <p>775.72.05 - Vented hoods</p>

- Ceiling fans, having fan blades:
775.72.21 - - 90C mm in diameter
775.72.23 - - 1400 mm in diameter
775.72.29 - - Other
775.72.39 - Other

(a) Excluded from these production items are domestic fans, propeller type, electric, over 40 cm in diameter, which are relevant to this ASCC item. These commodities are included in production item 696.05, which is shown under ASCC item 3369.92.05.

3353.40 VACUUM CLEANERS (a):

Shown under ASCC items 3353.40.08 and 3353.40.15 below

Shown under ASCC items 3353.40.08 and 3353.40.15 below

Vacuum cleaners and floor polishers, electro-mechanical, domestic, with self-contained motor:
775.71.01 - Vacuum cleaners

(a) Caution should be exercised when comparing details of production and overseas trade for this ASCC item, as some of the commodities included in this ASCC item may be used in producing other commodities also included in this item.

3353.40.08 - VACUUM CLEANERS, ASSEMBLED

692.01 Electric vacuum cleaners, domestic (including both canister and barrel types)

Vacuum cleaners and floor polishers, electro-mechanical, domestic with self-contained motor:
- Vacuum cleaners:
- - Assembled:
775.71.01 - - Battery (only) operated
- - Other than battery operated:
775.71.03 - - - Canister and barrel types
775.71.09 - - - Other

Included in ASCC item 3353.40 above

3353.40.15 - VACUUM CLEANERS, UNASSEMBLED

The commodities relevant to this ASCC item are not included in specific production items

775.71.11 - Vacuum cleaners:
- - Unassembled

Included in ASCC item 3353.40 above

3353.42 FOOD GRINDERS AND MIXERS AND FRUIT-JUICE EXTRACTORS, ELECTRO-MECHANICAL, DOMESTIC:

Shown under ASCC items 3353.42.05 and 3353.42.10 below

Food grinders and mixers and fruit-juice extractors, electro-mechanical, domestic:
775.73.05 - Coffee grinders and mills
775.73.19 - Other

Shown under ASCC items 3353.42.05 and 3353.42.10 below

STANDARD (ASCC) ITEM	Component Production Item(s)	Component Import (AICC) Item(s)	Component Export (ABCC) Item(s)
3353.42 <u>FOOD GRINDERS AND MIXERS AND FRUIT-JUICE EXTRACTORS, ELECTRO-MECHANICAL, DOMESTIC</u> - contd:			
3353.42.05 - <u>FOOD MIXERS, ELECTRIC, DOMESTIC</u>	691.03 Electric food mixing machines, domestic (including both beater and pulveriser types)	Included in ASCC item 3353.42 above	Food grinders and mixers and fruit-juice extractors, electro-mechanical, domestic: 775.73.01 - Food mixers
3353.42.10 - <u>FOOD GRINDERS AND FRUIT-JUICE EXTRACTORS, ELECTRO-MECHANICAL, DOMESTIC</u>	The commodities relevant to this ASCC item are not included in specific production items	Included in ASCC item 3353.42 above	Food grinders and mixers and fruit-juice extractors, electro-mechanical, domestic: 775.73.09 - Other
3353.46 <u>PARTS, N.E.S. FOR DOMESTIC ELECTRO-MECHANICAL APPLIANCES WITH SELF-CONTAINED ELECTRIC MOTOR</u>	The commodities relevant to this ASCC item are not included in specific production items	Parts, n.e.s., of the electro-mechanical, domestic appliances falling within headings 775.71, 775.72, 775.73 and 775.78: 775.79.03 - Vacuum cleaners 775.79.07 - Mixing and blending appliances 775.79.29 - Other	Parts, n.e.s. of the electro-mechanical, domestic appliances falling within heading 775.7: 775.79.05 - Mixing machines 775.79.09 - Other
3353.48 <u>HAIR DRESSING APPLIANCES, ELECTRIC (E.G. HAIR DRYERS, HAIR CURLERS, CURLING TONG HEATERS) (a):</u>	Shown under ASCC items 3353.48.05 and 3353.48.10 below	Shown under ASCC items 3353.48.05 and 3353.48.10 below	775.93.00 Electric hair dressing apparatus (e.g., hair dryers, hair curlers, curling tong heaters)
	(a) This ASCC item includes electric hair dryers, non-domestic, which are primary to ASIC class 3357.		
3353.48.05 - <u>HAIR DRYERS, ELECTRIC (a)</u>	699.11 Electric domestic hair dryers (b)	Electric hair dressing apparatus (e.g., hair dryers, hair curlers, curling tong heaters): 775.83.01 - Hair dryers	Included in ASCC item 3353.48 above
	(a) This ASCC item includes electric hair dryers, non-domestic, which are primary to ASIC class 3357. (b) Excluded from this production item are electric hair dryers, non-domestic, which are relevant to this ASCC item. These commodities are not included in specific production items.		

3353.48.10 - HAIR DRESSING APPLIANCES, ELECTRIC, N.E.S.

The commodities relevant to this ASCC item are not included in specific production items	Electric hair dressing apparatus (e.g. hair dryers, hair curlers, curling tong heaters): - Hair curlers: 775.83.03 - - Assembled, complete or substantially complete 775.83.05 - - Unassembled 775.83.09 - Other	Included in ASCC item 3353.48 above
--	--	-------------------------------------

3353.50 SHAVERS AND HAIR CLIPPERS (EXCEPT SHEEP SHEARING MACHINERY) WITH SELF-CONTAINED ELECTRIC MOTOR AND PARTS THEREOF (EXCEPT BLADES AND HEADS) (a):

Shown under ASCC items 3353.50.05 to 3353.50.12 below	Shown under ASCC items 3353.50.05 to 3353.50.12 below	775.40.00 Shavers and hair clippers with self-contained electric motor and parts thereof, n.e.s. (excluding blades and cutting heads) (b)
(a) Caution should be exercised when comparing details of production and overseas trade for this ASCC item, as some of the commodities included in this ASCC item may be used in producing other commodities also included in this item. (b) Included in this ASCC item are hair clippers with self-contained electric motor, and parts thereof, used in sheep shearing, which are relevant to ASCC item 3361.54.		

3353.50.05 - SHAVERS, ELECTRIC, MEN'S, ASSEMBLED

Electric dry shavers: 699.01 - For men	Shavers and hair clippers with self-contained electric motor and parts thereof, n.e.s. (excluding blades and cutting heads): - Shavers: - - Assembled: 775.40.01 - - Men's	Included in ASCC item 3353.50 above
---	---	-------------------------------------

3353.50.10 - SHAVERS, ELECTRIC, WOMEN'S, ASSEMBLED

Electric dry shavers: 699.03 - For women	- Shavers: - - Assembled: 775.40.03 - - Women's	Included in ASCC item 3353.50 above
---	---	-------------------------------------

3353.50.12 - HAIR CLIPPERS AND PARTS THEREOF (EXCEPT SHEEP SHEARING MACHINERY), SHAVERS, ELECTRIC, UNASSEMBLED; PARTS (EXCEPT BLADES AND HEADS) FOR ELECTRIC SHAVERS

The commodities relevant to this ASCC item are not included in specific production items	- Shavers: 775.40.05 - - Unassembled; parts (excluding blades and cutting heads) - Other: 775.40.11 - - Goods, not being parts (a) 775.40.19 - - Parts (b)	Included in ASCC item 3353.50 above
(a) Included in this AIOC item are hair clippers with self-contained electric motor, used in sheep shearing, which are relevant to ASCC item 3361.54. (b) Included in this AIOC item are parts for hair clippers, used in sheep shearing, which are relevant to ASCC item 3361.54.		

STANDARD (ASCC) ITEM		
Component Production Item(s)	Component Import (ASCC) Item(s)	Component Export (ASCC) Item(s)
3353.51 <u>SMOOTHING IRONS, ELECTRIC:</u>		
Shown under ASCC items 3353.51.05 and 3353.51.10 below	Shown under ASCC items 3353.51.05 and 3353.51.10 below	775.84.00 Electric smoothing irons
3353.51.05 - SMOOTHING IRONS, ELECTRIC, STEAM TYPE (INCLUDING STEAM AND SPRAY TYPE)		
Electric irons (hand), domestic: 693.51 - Steam type	Electric smoothing irons: 775.84.01 - Steam; steam and spray	Included in ASCC item 3353.51 above
3353.51.10 - SMOOTHING IRONS, ELECTRIC, N.E.S.		
Electric irons (hand), domestic: 693.61 - Dry type, with heat control 693.63 - Dry type, without heat control	Electric smoothing irons: 775.84.09 - Other	Included in ASCC item 3353.51 above
3353.53 <u>APPLIANCES FOR COOKING AND WARMING FOOD (EXCEPT COFFEE MAKERS), ELECTRO-THERMIC, DOMESTIC:</u>		
Shown under ASCC items 3353.53.05 to 3353.53.25 below	Shown under ASCC items 3353.53.05 to 3353.53.25 below	Electro-thermic domestic appliances, n.e.s.: 775.86.01 - Appliances for cooking and warming food
3353.53.05 - STOVES, RANGES, OVENS, COOKERS, GRILLERS, BOILING PLATES, BOILING RINGS AND THE LIKE, ELECTRIC		
Cooking stoves, ovens and ranges: - Electric, domestic type: 661.02 - Ranges (at least one hotplate and at least one oven separately heated), fixed and other (total rating not more than 15 kW) 661.05 - Grill boilers (to allow simultaneous heating above and grilling below the heating unit without an oven) 661.11 - Wall ovens 661.13 - Cooking tops 661.15 - Fold back surface units 661.17 - Portable units, n.e.i.	Electro-thermic domestic appliances, n.e.s.: - Stoves, ranges, ovens, cookers, grillers, boiling plates, boiling rings and the like: 775.86.01 - Ranges, fixed with a minimum loading in excess of 2.4 kW and a maximum of 15 kW - Ovens (imported separately): 775.86.05 - Microwave 775.86.09 - Other 775.86.19 - Other	Included in ASCC item 3353.53 above
3353.53.12 - TOASTERS, ELECTRIC		
661.22 Electric toasters, domestic	- Toasters: 775.86.25 - Automatic 775.86.29 - Other	Included in ASCC item 3353.53 above

3353.53.19 - JUGS, ELECTRIC

Electric hot water jugs (complete): 699.22 - Automatic 699.23 - Other than automatic	775.86.22 - Electric jugs	Included in ASCC item 3353.53 above
--	---------------------------	-------------------------------------

3353.53.21 - KETTLES, ELECTRIC

699.25 Electric kettles	775.86.24 - Electric kettles	Included in ASCC item 3353.53 above
-------------------------	------------------------------	-------------------------------------

3353.53.25 - VERTICAL GRILLERS; DEEP FRYERS; FRYPANS; ELECTRIC

661.33 Electric frypans, deep fryers, electric saucepans and the like	775.86.31 - Vertical grillers; deep fryers; fry pans	Included in ASCC item 3353.53 above
--	---	-------------------------------------

3353.55 HEATING AND COOKING APPLIANCES, ELECTRIC, N.E.S. (a)

699.27 Electric coffee making machines, automatic 699.29 Electric coffee making machines, other than automatic See footnote (b)	Machinery, plant and similar laboratory equipment, whether or not electrically heated, for the treatment of materials by a process involving a change of temperature such as heating, cooking, roasting, distilling, rectifying, sterilising, pasteurising, steaming, drying, evaporating, vapourising, condensing or cooling, not being machinery or plant of a kind used for domestic purposes: instantaneous or storage water heaters, non-electrical (other than domestic); parts thereof, n.e.s.: - Hot drink dispensing machines: 741.60.32 - - Goods, not being parts Electro-thermic domestic appliances, n.e.s.: 775.86.21 - Percolators 775.86.39 - Other	Electro-thermic domestic appliances, n.e.s.: 775.86.19 - Other (c)
---	---	--

- (a) This ASCC item includes non-domestic, electric, heating and cooking apparatus (except non-domestic stoves, ranges and cookers of a kind commonly used for preparing food, and cake boilers), which are primary to ASIC class 3369.
- (b) Excluded from these production items are electro-thermic hand, face and similar dryers; electro-thermic towel airers and heated towel rails; electro-thermic bed warmers; electro-thermic perfume and incense heaters and heaters for diffusing insecticides; non-domestic electric heating and cooking apparatus (except non-domestic stoves, ranges and cookers of a kind commonly used for preparing food, coffee-making machines, cake boilers and non-domestic toasters), which are relevant to this ASCC item. These commodities are not included in specific production items.
- (c) Excluded from this ASCC item are hot drink dispensing machines, which are relevant to this ASCC item. These commodities are included in ASCC item 741.60.00, which is shown under ASCC item 3368.18.

STANDARD (ASCC) ITEM

Component Production Item(s)

Component Import (AICC) Item(s)

Component Export (ABCC) Item(s)

3353.56 SOIL HEATING APPARATUS, ELECTRIC, AND SPACE HEATING APPARATUS (OTHER THAN FOR MOTOR VEHICLES), ELECTRIC (a):

Shown under ASCC items 3353.56.05 and
3353.56.10 belowShown under ASCC items 3353.56.05 and
3353.56.10 belowElectric soil heating apparatus and
electric space heating apparatus:
775.82.01 - Electric radiators (space heating
type)
775.82.09 - Other (b)

- (a) This ASCC item includes space heating apparatus, commercial or industrial, electric, which is primary to ASIC class 3366.
 (b) Included in this ABCC item is space heating apparatus for motor vehicles, which is relevant to ASCC item 3233.12.

3353.56.05 - SPACE HEATING APPARATUS (OTHER THAN FOR MOTOR VEHICLES), ELECTRIC (a)

Electric radiators, electric fires and
room heaters:
 651.11 - With visible heating units (with or
without fan)
 651.14 - Heat banks (including midibanks)
with fan
 651.16 - Heat banks (including midibanks)
without fan
 651.18 - Other than heat banks or types with
visible heating units, with fan
 651.20 - Other than heat banks or types with
visible heating units, without fan

See footnote (b)

Electric soil heating apparatus and
electric space heating apparatus:
 - Space heating apparatus:
 - - Other:
 775.82.15 - - Fan heaters
 775.82.16 - - Oil filled electric heaters
 775.82.18 - - Other

Included in ASCC item 3353.56 above

- (a) This ASCC item includes space heating apparatus, commercial or industrial, electric, which is primary to ASIC class 3366.
 (b) Excluded from these production items is electric commercial or industrial space heating apparatus, which is relevant to this ASCC item.
 This commodity is not included in specific production items.

3353.56.10 - SOIL HEATING APPARATUS, ELECTRIC

The commodities relevant to this ASCC item are
not included in specific production items

Electric soil heating apparatus and
electric space heating apparatus:
 775.82.29 - Soil heating apparatus

Included in ASCC item 3353.56 above

3353.59

PARTS, N.E.S., FOR ELECTRIC SOIL AND SPACE HEATING APPARATUS, ELECTRIC HAIR DRESSING APPARATUS, ELECTRIC SMOOTHING IRONS, ELECTRO-THERMIC DOMESTIC APPLIANCES, N.E.S., ELECTRIC IMMERSION HEATERS, ELECTRIC INSTANTANEOUS OR STORAGE WATER HEATERS AND ELECTRIC HEATING RESISTORS (OTHER THAN OF CARBON) (a)

See footnote (b)	Parts, n.e.s. of the electro-thermic appliances falling within headings 775.81, 775.82, 775.83, 775.84, 775.86 and 775.87: 775.89.01 - For hair dryers 775.89.03 - For hair curlers 775.89.05 - For stoves, ranges, ovens, cookers, grillers, boiling plates, boiling rings and the like 775.89.29 - Other	775.89.00 Parts, n.e.s. of the electro-thermic appliances falling within headings 775.81 to 775.84, 775.86 and 775.87 (c)
(a) This ASCC item includes: (i) parts for electric immersion heaters and parts for electric instantaneous or storage water heaters, which are primary to ASIC class 3354; (ii) parts for electric heating resistors (except those of carbon) and for non-domestic electric hair dryers, which are primary to ASIC class 3357. (b) The following commodities are relevant to this ASCC item: (i) copper inserts for electric water heaters, which are included in production item 654.80, which is shown under ASCC item 3354.05.10; (ii) parts for electric soil and space heating apparatus, electric hair dressing apparatus, electric smoothing irons, electro-thermic domestic appliances n.e.s., electric immersion heaters, electric instantaneous or storage water heaters (except copper inserts for electric water heaters) and electric heating resistors (other than of carbon), which are not included in specific production items. (c) Included in this ASCC item are parts for space heating apparatus of a kind used with motor vehicles, which are relevant to ASCC item 3233.12.		

3353.62

SEWING MACHINES (INCLUDING HEADS FOR SEWING MACHINES), DOMESTIC:

Shown under ASCC items 3353.62.05 and 3353.62.10 below	Shown under ASCC items 3353.62.05 and 3353.62.10 below	Sewing machines: 724.31.01 - Domestic
3353.62.05 - SEWING MACHINES, DOMESTIC, COMPLETE	Sewing machines: - Sewing machines (not including sewing machine heads imported separately): - - Domestic 724.31.06 - - - Mains (only) operated 724.31.08 - - - Other	Included in ASCC item 3353.62 above

3353.62.10

HEADS FOR SEWING MACHINES, DOMESTIC

The commodities relevant to this ASCC item are not included in specific production items	- Heads for sewing machines: 724.31.11 - - Domestic	Included in ASCC item 3353.62 above
--	--	-------------------------------------

3353.64

FLOOR POLISHERS, DOMESTIC

692.21 Electric floor polishing machines, household type	Vacuum cleaners and floor polishers, electro-mechanical, domestic, with self-contained motor: 775.71.25 - Floor polishers	Vacuum cleaners and floor polishers, electro-mechanical, domestic, with self-contained motor: 775.71.05 - Floor polishers
--	--	--

STANDARD (ASCC) ITEM		
Component Production Item(s)	Component Import (AICC) Item(s)	Component Export (ASCC) Item(s)
3353.65 <u>LAWN MOWERS, ELECTRICALLY DRIVEN</u>		
699.41 Lawn mowers with electric motors, rotary (undercut) type 699.45 Lawn mowers with electric motors, cylinder type (drum, reel, etc.)	Lawn mowers: - With self-contained power or electrically driven: 721.21.11 - - Electrically driven	Lawn mowers: 721.21.01 - Electrically driven
3353.70 <u>LAWN MOWERS (EXCEPT ELECTRICALLY DRIVEN), ROTARY UNDERCUT TYPE:</u>		
Shown under ASCC items 3353.70.08 and 3353.70.15 below	Lawn mowers: - With self-contained power or electrically driven: - - Designed for operation by a self-contained air-cooled internal combustion engine having a power not exceeding 7.46 kW: - - - Rotary undercut type: 721.21.01 - - - Ride-on mowers - - - Other: 721.21.03 - - - - 2 stroke 721.21.04 - - - - 4 stroke See footnote (a)	Shown under ASCC items 3353.70.08 and 3353.70.15 below
(a) Excluded from these AICC items are rotary (undercut type) lawn mowers (not electrically driven) of a kind operated by air-cooled internal combustion engines exceeding 7.46 kW and rotary (undercut type) lawn mowers (not electrically driven) of a kind operated by other than air-cooled internal combustion engines, which are relevant to this ASCC item. These commodities are included in AICC item 721.21.14, which is shown under ASCC item 3353.75.10.		
3353.70.08 - <u>LAWN MOWERS, ROTARY UNDERCUT TYPE</u>		
Lawn mowers with engine (petrol type) manufactured or assembled in the same establishment: 699.51 - Undercut rotary, 2 stroke or 4 stroke	Included in ASCC item 3353.70 above	Lawn mowers: - Other: - - Rotary (undercut) type: 721.21.03 - - - Two stroke 721.21.05 - - - Four stroke
3353.70.15 - <u>LAWN MOWERS, ROTARY UNDERCUT TYPE, OTHER (EXCEPT ELECTRIC)</u>		
The commodities relevant to this ASCC item are not included in specific production items	Included in ASCC item 3353.70 above	Lawn mowers: - Other: - - Rotary (undercut) type: 721.21.09 - - - Other

3353.75 LAWN MOWERS (EXCEPT ROTARY UNDERCUT TYPE AND ELECTRICALLY DRIVEN TYPE):

Shown under ASCC items 3353.75.05 and 3353.75.10 below	Shown under ASCC items 3353.75.05 and 3353.75.10 below	Lawn mowers: - Other: - - Other: 721.21.11 - - Two stroke 721.21.13 - - Four stroke 721.21.19 - - Other
3353.75.05 - LAWN MOWERS, HAND DRIVEN		
699.61 Hand lawn mowers	Lawn mowers: 721.21.17 - Operated solely by manpower	Included in ASCC item 3353.75 above

3353.75.10 - LAWN MOWERS, N.E.S.

Lawn mowers with engine (petrol type) manufactured or assembled in the same establishment: 699.55 - Cylinder type (drum, reel, etc.) 739.31 Tractor drawn lawn mowers (not agricultural)	Lawn mowers: - With self-contained power or electrically driven: - - Designed for operation by a self-contained air-cooled internal combustion engine having a power not exceeding 7.46 kW: 721.21.07 - - - Other 721.21.14 - - Other (a)	Included in ASCC item 3353.75 above
(a) Included in this ASCC item are rotary (undercut type) lawn mowers (not electrically driven) of a kind operated by air-cooled internal combustion engines exceeding 7.46 kW and rotary (undercut type) lawn mowers (not electrically driven) of a kind operated by other than air-cooled internal combustion engines, which are relevant to ASCC item 3353.70.		

3353.92 LAWN SPRINKLERS, DOMESTIC, AND PARTS THEREOF

Sprinklers (excluding hose fittings): 547.03 - Domestic types (a)	Mechanical appliances (whether or not hand operated) for projecting, dispersing or spraying liquids or powders; fire extinguishers (charged or not); spray guns and similar appliances; steam or sand blasting machines and similar jet projecting machines; and parts thereof, n.e.s.: - Garden or field irrigators: 745.27.03 - - Lawn sprinklers	Mechanical appliances (whether or not hand operated) for projecting, dispersing or spraying liquids or powders; fire extinguishers (charged or not); spray guns and similar appliances; steam or sand blasting machines and similar jet projecting machines; and parts thereof, n.e.s.: - Goods, not being parts: 745.27.08 - - Sprinklers, domestic type (b)
(a) Excluded from this production item are parts for domestic sprinklers, which are relevant to this ASCC item. These commodities are not included in specific production items.		
(b) Excluded from this ASCC item are parts for domestic sprinklers, which are relevant to this ASCC item. These commodities are included in ASCC item 745.27.39, which is shown under ASCC item 3369.95.		

STANDARD (ASCC) ITEM

Component Production Item(s)	Component Import (AICC) Item(s)	Component Export (ABCC) Item(s)
3353.05	<u>PARTS FOR LAWN MOWERS; PARTS AND ACCESSORIES FOR SEWING MACHINES (INCLUDING PARTS FOR SEWING MACHINE HEADS); PARTS FOR ELECTRO-MECHANICAL DOMESTIC FANS (a)</u>	
The commodities relevant to this ASCC item are not included in specific production items	Parts, n.e.s., of the machines falling within headings 721.21, 721.22, 721.23 and 721.24: 721.29.01 - For lawn mowers Sewing machine needles; furniture specially designed for sewing machines; parts, n.e.s., of the machines and furniture falling within items 724.31 and 724.39: 724.39.09 - Other parts and accessories Parts, n.e.s., of the electro-mechanical, domestic appliances falling within headings 775.71, 775.72, 775.73 and 775.78: 775.79.01 - Fans	Parts, n.e.s. of the machines falling within heading 721.2: 721.29.01 - For lawn mowers 724.39.00 Sewing machine needles; furniture specially designed for sewing machines; parts, n.e.s. of the machines and furniture falling within heading 724.3 (b) Parts, n.e.s. of the electro-mechanical, domestic appliances falling within heading 775.7: 775.79.01 - Fans
(a) This ASCC item includes parts and accessories for industrial sewing machines, which are primary to ASIC class 3369. (b) Included in this ABCC item are: (i) sewing machine furniture, of metal, which is relevant to ASCC item 2543.07; (ii) sewing machine furniture, of wood, which is relevant to ASCC item 2543.11; (iii) sewing machine needles, which are relevant to ASCC item 3169.70.		

3353.87	<u>PARTS FOR CLOTHES DRIERS, HOUSEHOLD TYPE, ELECTRICALLY OPERATED</u>	
The commodities relevant to this ASCC item are not included in specific production items	Parts, n.e.s., of the machines and apparatus falling within headings 743.50 and 743.60: 743.90.11 - Of clothes driers, rotary, household type, electrically operated	See footnote (a)
(a) Parts for clothes driers, rotary, household type, electrically operated, which are relevant to this ASCC item, are included in ABCC item 743.90.09, which is shown under ASCC item 3369.95.		

3353.89	<u>DISH WASHING MACHINES, DOMESTIC</u>	
699.31 Electric dish washing machines, domestic	775.30.00 Dish washing machines of the household type	775.30.00 Dish washing machines of the household type
3353.91	<u>PARTS FOR DISH WASHING MACHINES, DOMESTIC</u>	
The commodities relevant to this ASCC item are not included in specific production items	Parts, n.e.s., of the machinery falling within headings 745.22 and 775.3: - Of dish washing machines: 745.23.02 - - Household type	See footnote (a)
(a) Parts for domestic dish washing machines, which are relevant to this ASCC item, are included in ABCC item 745.23.00, which is shown under ASCC item 3368.22.		

ASIC Industry of Origin: DIVISION C : MANUFACTURING - contd
CLASS 3354 : WATER HEATING SYSTEMS

- Note:** Excluded from the ASCC items shown under this ASIC industry of origin are the following commodities which are primary to this ASIC industry:
- (i) parts for electric immersion heaters and parts for electric instantaneous or storage water heaters, which are included in ASCC item 3353.59;
 - (ii) swimming pool heaters (except gas fired), parts for non-domestic, non-electric, instantaneous or storage water heaters (except gas fired), gas urns and cafe boilers (except electric), which are included in ASCC item 3368.18.

STANDARD (ASCC) ITEM

Component Production Item(s)	Component Import (AICC) Item(s)	Component Export (AEC) Item(s)
3354.05 WATER HEATERS, INSTANTANEOUS OR STORAGE, NON-ELECTRIC; SWIMMING POOL HEATERS, GAS FIRED; PARTS THEREOF (a):		
Shown under ASCC items 3354.05.03 and 3354.05.10 below	Shown under ASCC items 3354.05.03 and 3354.05.10 below	697.35.00 Domestic-type, non-electrical, instantaneous or storage water heaters, and parts thereof, n.e.s. (b)
(a) Caution should be exercised when comparing details of production and overseas trade for this ASCC item, as some of the commodities included in this ASCC item may be used in producing other commodities also included in this item. (b) Excluded from this AEC item are water heaters, instantaneous or storage, non-domestic, non-electric (except swimming pool heaters not being gas fired) and parts for non-domestic, gas fired, instantaneous or storage water heaters, which are relevant to this ASCC item. These commodities are included in AEC item 741.60.00, which is shown under ASCC item 3368.18.		
3354.05.03 - WATER HEATERS, INSTANTANEOUS OR STORAGE, NON-ELECTRIC; SWIMMING POOL HEATERS, GAS FIRED		
Hot water systems (complete) up to 900 litres storage capacity (systems which have solar and also a conventional backup source of energy are included in solar hot water systems): 654.24 - Natural gas 654.25 - Other gas 654.26 - Solid fuel 654.27 - Oil, kerosene, etc - Solar (including hot water systems that also have a conventional backup energy source): 654.28 - Number of systems (a) 654.29 - Effective area of aperture (a) Complete waterheating equipment, other than hot water systems: - Bath heaters: 654.34 - Non-electric - Sink heaters: 654.44 - Non-electric 654.50 Combined hot water systems and space heaters (b) See footnote (c)	Domestic-type, non-electrical, instantaneous or storage water heaters, and parts thereof, n.e.s.: - Goods, not being parts: 697.35.01 - Gas fired 697.35.03 - Other Machinery, plant and similar laboratory equipment, whether or not electrically heated, for the treatment of materials by a process involving a change of temperature such as heating, cooking, roasting, distilling, rectifying, sterilising, pasteurising, steaming, drying, evaporating, vapourising, condensing or cooling, not being machinery or plant of a kind used for domestic purposes; instantaneous or storage water heaters, non-electrical (other than domestic); parts thereof, n.e.s.: - Gas fired water heaters (except domestic): 741.60.37 - Goods, not being parts See footnote (d)	Included in ASCC item 3354.05 above

- (a) The two codes are used to compile details of quantity in terms of two units. Details of value are compiled using production item 654.28.
 (b) Included in this production item are electric hot water systems combined with space heaters, which are relevant to ASCC item 3354.09.
 (c) Excluded from these production items are the following commodities which are relevant to this ASCC item:
 (i) complete non-electric water heating equipment (including urns and cafe boilers but excluding bath heaters, sink heaters, wash boilers and hot water systems), which is included in production item 654.60, which is shown under ASCC item 3354.09;
 (ii) hot water systems above 900 litres, non-electric, which are not included in specific production items.
 (d) Excluded from these AIOC items are water heaters, instantaneous or storage, non-domestic, non-electric (except gas fired or swimming pool heaters), which are relevant to this ASCC item. These commodities are included in AIOC item 741.60.48, which is shown under ASCC item 3368.18.16.

3354.05.10 - PARTS FOR WATER HEATERS, INSTANTANEOUS OR STORAGE, NON-ELECTRIC; PARTS FOR SWIMMING POOL HEATERS, GAS FIRED

Parts for water heating equipment (excluding solar collectors and parts for solar collectors):	Domestic-type, non-electrical, instantaneous or storage water heaters, and parts thereof, n.e.s.:	Included in ASCC item 3354.05 above
654.70 - Cylinders for use in hot water systems where heating unit is indefinite	697.35.05 - Other	
654.80 - Parts, n.e.i. (a)	Machinery, plant and similar laboratory equipment, whether or not electrically heated, for the treatment of materials by a process involving a change of temperature such as heating, cooking, roasting, distilling, rectifying, sterilising, pasteurising, steaming, drying, evaporating, vapourising, condensing or cooling, not being machinery or plant of a kind used for domestic purposes; instantaneous or storage water heaters, non-electrical (other than domestic); parts thereof, n.e.s.:	
Solar collectors (including those used for further assembly in the same establishment):	- Gas fired water heaters (except domestic):	
- For household or industrial water heating purposes (e.g. hot water systems, swimming pool heating):	741.60.39 - - Parts	
654.84 - - Flat plate, glazed metal		
654.85 - - Flat plate, unglazed metal		
654.86 - - Flat plate, plastic		
654.87 - - Other		
654.90 - For other purposes e.g. household or industrial space heating, air conditioning		
(a) Included in this production item are copper inserts for electric water heaters, which are relevant to ASCC item 3353.59.		

3354.09 WATER HEATERS, INSTANTANEOUS OR STORAGE, ELECTRIC AND IMMERSION HEATERS

Hot water systems (complete) up to 900 litres storage capacity (systems which have solar and also a conventional backup source of energy are included in solar hot water systems):	775.81.00 Electric instantaneous or storage water heaters and immersion heaters	Electric instantaneous or storage water heaters and immersion heaters:
- Electric:		775.81.01 - Storage type
654.01 - - Instantaneous		775.81.09 - Other
- - Storage, displacement type:		
654.11 - - - Full mains pressure		
654.12 - - - Other		
654.13 - - Storage, other than displacement type (including falling level type and circulating systems)		
654.21 - - Heat exchange (coil type)		

STANDARD (ASCC) ITEM

Component Production Item(s)

Component Import (AICC) Item(s)

Component Export (ABCC) Item(s)

3354.09 WATER HEATERS, INSTANTANEOUS OR STORAGE, ELECTRIC AND IMMERSION HEATERS - contd

Complete water heating equipment,
other than hot water systems:
- Bath heaters:
654.31 - - Electric (including single phase
shower units)
- Sink heaters:
654.41 - - Electric
654.60 - Complete water heating equipment,
n.e.i. (including urns and cafe
boilers, excluding wash boilers and
complete hot water systems) (a)

See footnote (b)

(a) Included in this production item are:

- (i) complete non-electric water heating equipment (including urns and cafe boilers but excluding bath heaters, sink heaters, wash boilers and hot water systems), which is relevant to ASCC item 3354.05.03;
 - (ii) cafe boilers (except electric) and gas urns, which are relevant to ASCC item 3358.18.16.
- (b) Excluded from these production items are electric hot water systems combined with space heaters, which are relevant to this ASCC item. These commodities are included in production item 654.50, which is shown under ASCC item 3354.05.03.

ASIC Industry of Origin: DIVISION C : MANUFACTURING - contd
CLASS 3355 : ELECTRIC AND TELEPHONE CABLE AND WIRE

STANDARD (ASCC) ITEM		
Component Production Item(s)	Component Import (AIOC) Item(s)	Component Export (ABCC) Item(s)
3355.05 <u>STRANDED WIRE, CABLES, CORDAGE, ROPES, PLAITED BANDS AND THE LIKE (EXCEPT INSULATED ELECTRIC WIRE AND CABLE), OF ALUMINIUM WIRE</u>		
<p>Cable, wire and strip, electric and telephone, uninsulated (excluding single wire and single wire strip) for sale or transfer out as such:</p> <p>454.16 - Aluminium, stranded (aluminium content) (a)</p>	<p>Stranded wire, cables, cordage, ropes, plaited bands, slings and the like, of iron, steel, copper or aluminium wire (but excluding insulated electric wires and cables):</p> <p>693.13.00 - Of aluminium</p>	<p>Stranded wire, cables, cordage, ropes, plaited bands, slings and the like, of iron, steel, copper or aluminium wire (excluding insulated electric wires and cables):</p> <p>- Of aluminium: 693.13.01 - - Electric conductor wire 693.13.09 - - Other</p>
(a) Excluded from this production item is electric uninsulated braided aluminium wire, which is relevant to this ASCC item. This commodity is not included in specific production items.		
3355.10 <u>STRANDED WIRE, CABLES, CORDAGE, ROPES, PLAITED BANDS AND THE LIKE (EXCEPT INSULATED ELECTRIC WIRE AND CABLE), OF COPPER WIRE</u>		
<p>Cable, wire and strip, electric and telephone, uninsulated (excluding single wire and single wire strip) for sale or transfer out as such:</p> <p>454.15 - Copper (copper content)</p>	<p>Stranded wire, cables, cordage, ropes, plaited bands, slings and the like, of iron, steel, copper or aluminium wire (but excluding insulated electric wires and cables):</p> <p>693.12.00 - Of copper</p>	<p>Stranded wire, cables, cordage, ropes, plaited bands, slings and the like, of iron, steel, copper or aluminium wire (excluding insulated electric wires and cables):</p> <p>693.12.00 - Of copper</p>
3355.15 <u>INSULATED ELECTRIC AND TELEPHONE CABLE, WIRE AND STRIP (OTHER THAN MAGNET WINDING WIRE)</u>		
<p>Cable, wire and strip, power transmission and distribution, insulated (including house and building wiring):</p> <p>- Copper: 454.28 - - Paper insulated (copper content) 454.29 - - Other (copper content) 454.39 - Aluminium (aluminium content)</p> <p>Cable, wire and strip, communication, electronics and appliances, insulated:</p> <p>454.44 - Copper (copper content) 454.49 - Aluminium (aluminium content) 454.51 - Insulated automotive and similar low voltage cables, wires, etc.</p> <p>Insulated magnet winding wire and strip:</p> <p>454.61 - Strip (total mass)</p> <p>Other insulated cable, wire and strip (i.e. excluding power, transmission and distribution, communication, electronics and appliance, automotive and similar low voltage, magnet winding):</p>	<p>Insulated (including enamelled or anodized) electric wire, cable, bars, strip and the like (including co-axial cable), whether or not fitted with connectors:</p> <p>773.10.02 - Co-axial cable 773.10.03 - Telegraph and telephone cable, paper insulated, lead covered with or without additional protector</p> <p>773.10.12 - Compensating cables or extension leads for thermocouples</p> <p>773.10.16 - Cable, bar, strip and the like fitted with connectors, n.e.s.</p> <p>- Cables and wires, n.e.s.: - - Designed for working pressures of less than 250 volts:</p> <p>773.10.17 - - Plastic insulated, designed for working pressures of 6 or 12 volts (e.g. automotive plastic insulated)</p>	<p>Insulated (including enamelled or anodized) electric wire, cable, bars, strip and the like (including co-axial cable), whether or not fitted with connectors:</p> <p>773.10.01 - Cables - Other: 773.10.11 - - Fitted with connectors (a) 773.10.19 - - Other (a)</p>

464.71 - Copper (copper content)
464.73 - Aluminium (aluminium content)

773.10.23 - - - Radio and TV connecting or hook up
wires and other insulating wires
for electronic equipment
773.10.24 - - - Multicore control or pilot cables
- - - Telephone and telegraph cables:
773.10.25 - - - Plastic insulated
773.10.27 - - - Other
773.10.29 - - - Other
- - - Power cable and wire designed for
working pressures of 250 volts and
over but not exceeding 11,000 volts:
- - - Metal sheathed whether or not gas
filled or oil filled and with or
without an additional protective
covering outside the metal
sheathing:
- - - - Conductor of aluminium:
773.10.32 - - - - Paper insulated
773.10.34 - - - - Plastic insulated
773.10.38 - - - - Otherwise insulated
- - - - Conductor of other material:
773.10.40 - - - - Plastic insulated
773.10.42 - - - - Otherwise insulated
- - - - Other (not metal sheathed) with
or without non-metal sheathing:
- - - - Conductor of aluminium:
- - - - Plastic insulated:
773.10.44 - - - - Not exceeding 660/1100 volts
773.10.46 - - - - Exceeding 660/1100 volts
773.10.48 - - - - Otherwise insulated
- - - - Conductor of other material:
- - - - Plastic insulated:
773.10.50 - - - - Not exceeding 660/1100 volts
773.10.52 - - - - Exceeding 660/1100 volts
773.10.54 - - - - Rubber or synthetic rubber
insulated
773.10.56 - - - - Otherwise insulated
- - - Designed for working pressures
exceeding 11,000 volts but not
exceeding 22,000 volts:
773.10.58 - - - Metal sheathed whether or not
gas filled or oil filled and
with or without an additional
protective covering outside the
metal sheathing
773.10.60 - - - Other (not metal sheathed) with
or without non-metal sheathing
- - - Designed for working pressures
exceeding 22,000 volts but not
exceeding 33,000 volts:
773.10.62 - - - Metal sheathed whether or not gas
filled or oil filled and with or
without an additional protective
covering outside the metal
sheathing
773.10.64 - - - Other (not metal sheathed) with or
without non-metal sheathing:

STANDARD (ASCC) ITEM		
Component Production Item(s)	Component Import (AICC) Item(s)	Component Export (ABCC) Item(s)
3355.15 <u>INSULATED ELECTRIC AND TELEPHONE CABLE, WIRE AND STRIP (OTHER THAN MAGNET WINDING WIRE) - contd</u>		
	Insulated (including enamelled or anodized) electric wire, cable, bare, strip and the like (including co-axial cable), whether or not fitted with connectors: - Cables and wires, n.e.s.: - - Designed for working pressures exceeding 33,000 volts: 773.10.91 - - - Conductor of aluminium 773.10.93 - - - Conductor of other material - Other: 773.10.95 - - Conductor of aluminium 773.10.97 - - Conductor of other material	
(a) Included in this ABCC item are motor vehicle wiring harnesses and wiring assemblies, which are relevant to ASCC item 3233.12.		
3355.20 <u>INSULATED ELECTRIC MAGNET WINDING WIRE:</u>		
Shown under ASCC items 3355.20.05 and 3355.20.10 below	Shown under ASCC items 3355.20.05 and 3355.20.10 below	Insulated (including enamelled or anodized) electric wire, cable, bare, strip and the like (including co-axial cable), whether or not fitted with connectors: 773.10.05 - Magnet winding wire
3355.20.05 - INSULATED ELECTRIC MAGNET WINDING WIRE, NOT EXCEEDING 0.25 MM CONDUCTOR DIAMETER		
Insulated magnet winding wire and strip: 464.61 - Wire, up to and including 0.25 mm conductor diameter (total mass)	Insulated (including enamelled or anodized) electric wire, cable, bare, strip and the like (including co-axial cable), whether or not fitted with connectors: - Magnet winding wire (diameter of wire conductor (except the insulation)): 773.10.05 - - Not exceeding 0.25 mm	Included in ASCC item 3355.20 above
3355.20.10 - INSULATED ELECTRIC MAGNET WINDING WIRE, EXCEEDING 0.25 MM CONDUCTOR DIAMETER		
464.62 - Wire, over 0.25 mm conductor diameter (total mass)	- Magnet winding wire (diameter of wire conductor (except the insulation)): 773.10.07 - - Exceeding 0.25 mm but not exceeding 0.40 mm 773.10.08 - - Exceeding 0.40 mm but not exceeding 1.50 mm 773.10.11 - - Exceeding 1.50 mm	Included in ASCC item 3355.20 above

ASIC Industry of Origin: DIVISION C : MANUFACTURING - contd
CLASS 3356 : BATTERIES

STANDARD (ASCC) ITEM	Component Production Item(s)	Component Import (AICC) Item(s)	Component Export (AECC) Item(s)
3356.05	<u>BATTERIES, DRY CELL TYPE</u>		
	685.01 Batteries made, built or assembled, dry cell type	Primary cells and primary batteries and parts thereof, n.e.s.: - Batteries and single dry cells: - - Complete: 778.11.01 - - - Dry cells of the mercuric oxide depolarised type - - - Other: 778.11.03 - - - - Having a total voltage not exceeding 3 volts 778.11.09 - - - - Other	Primary cells and primary batteries and parts thereof, n.e.s.: - Dry batteries and cells: 778.11.01 - - Complete
3356.10	<u>BATTERIES, WET CELL TYPE, AUTOMOTIVE (INCLUDING MOTOR CYCLE)</u>		
	Batteries made, built or assembled, wet cell type (including dry-charged): 685.13 - Automotive S.L.I. (including motor cycle) 6 volt, new 685.15 - Automotive S.L.I. (including motor cycle) 6 volt, rebuilt 685.17 - Automotive S.L.I. (including motor cycle) 12 volt, new 685.19 - Automotive S.L.I. (including motor cycle) 12 volt, rebuilt See footnote (a)	Electric accumulators (storage batteries): 778.12.03 - For motor cycles 778.12.05 - For motor vehicles	Electric accumulators (storage batteries): 778.12.01 - For motor vehicles and motor cycles
	(a) Excluded from these production items are 8 and 14 volt batteries used to operate automatic windows, hazard lights, etc. in motor vehicles, which are relevant to this ASCC item. These commodities are included in production items 685.63 and 685.65, which are shown under ASCC item 3356.15.		
3356.15	<u>BATTERIES, WET CELL TYPE (NON-AUTOMOTIVE)</u>		
	Batteries made, built or assembled, wet cell type (including dry-charged): 685.33 - Radio, homelighter, fencer, new (no. of 2 volt cells) 685.35 - Radio, homelighter, fencer, rebuilt (no. of 2 volt cells) 685.43 - Traction (industrial), new (no. of 2 volt cells) 685.45 - Traction (industrial), rebuilt (no. of 2 volt cells)	Primary cells and primary batteries and parts thereof, n.e.s.: - Other: 778.11.15 - - Complete Electric accumulators (storage batteries): - Alkaline: 778.12.01 - - Nickel cadmium accumulators 778.12.02 - - Other 778.12.19 - Other	Primary cells and primary batteries and parts thereof, n.e.s.: - Wet batteries (b) Electric accumulators (storage batteries): 778.12.09 - Other

685.53 - Plante (power plant installations),
new (no. of 2 volt cells)
685.55 - Plante (power plant installations),
rebuilt (no. of 2 volt cells)
685.63 - Other, new (no. of 2 volt cells) (a)
685.65 - Other, rebuilt (no of 2 volt
cells) (a)

- (a) Included in this production item are 8 and 14 volt batteries used to operate automatic windows, hazard lights, etc. in motor vehicles, which are relevant to ASCC item 3356.10.
(b) Included in this ABCC item are parts for wet batteries and cells, which are relevant to ASCC item 3356.20.

3356.20

BATTERY COMPONENTS

685.81 Battery components

Primary cells and primary batteries
and parts thereof, n.e.s.:
- Batteries and single dry cells:
778.11.13 - - Parts
- Other:
778.11.17 - - Parts
778.19.00 Parts, n.e.s. of electric
accumulators

Primary cells and primary batteries
and parts thereof, n.e.s.:
- Dry batteries and cells:
778.11.05 - - Parts
778.19.00 Parts, n.e.s. of electric accumulators
See footnote (a)

- (a) Excluded from these ABCC items are parts for wet batteries and cells, which are relevant to this ASCC item. These commodities are included in ABCC item 778.11.07, which is included in ASCC item 3356.15.

ASIC Industry of Origin: DIVISION C : MANUFACTURING - contd
CLASS 3357 : ELECTRICAL MACHINERY AND EQUIPMENT N.E.C.

Note: Excluded from the ASOC items shown under this ASIC industry of origin are the following commodities which are primary to this ASIC industry:

- (i) Christmas decoration lights (wired together), which are included in ASOC item 2635.12;
- (ii) brazing and soldering rods, of copper alloys, which are included in ASOC item 2962.05;
- (iii) brazing and soldering wire, of copper alloys, which is included in ASOC item 2962.10;
- (iv) brazing and soldering rods and wire, of tin alloys, which are included in ASOC item 2962.42;
- (v) brazing and soldering rods and wire, of non-ferrous alloys, n.e.s., which are included in ASOC item 2962.54;
- (vi) ultra-violet and infra-red lamps with stands, which are included in ASOC item 3343.05;
- (vii) parking meters, which are included in ASOC item 3343.19;
- (viii) rheostats and parts for rheostats, which are included in ASOC item 3352.13;
- (ix) electric sound or visual signalling apparatus, other than alarm systems, which are included in ASOC item 3352.90;
- (x) electric hair dryers, non-domestic, which are included in ASOC item 3353.48;
- (xi) parts for electric heating resistors (except those of carbon) and for non-domestic electric hair dryers, which are included in ASOC item 3353.59.

STANDARD (ASOC) ITEM

Component Production Item(s)

Component Import (AICC) Item(s)

Component Export (AECC) Item(s)

3357.02

ELECTRIC GENERATORS, NON-AUTOMOTIVE, ALTERNATING CURRENT

Electric generators, non-automotive;
503.06 - Alternating current

Generators, alternating current:
716.22.01 - Not exceeding 2 kVA
716.22.04 - Exceeding 2 kVA but not exceeding 5 kVA
716.22.06 - Exceeding 5 kVA but not exceeding 25 kVA
716.22.07 - Exceeding 25 kVA but not exceeding 60 kVA
716.22.09 - Exceeding 60 kVA but not exceeding 120 kVA
716.22.11 - Exceeding 120 kVA but not exceeding 500 kVA
716.22.13 - Exceeding 500 kVA but not exceeding 600 kVA
716.22.15 - Exceeding 600 kVA but not exceeding 1000 kVA
716.22.19 - Exceeding 1000 kVA

716.22.00 Generators, alternating current

3357.04

ELECTRIC GENERATORS, NON-AUTOMOTIVE, DIRECT CURRENT

Electric generators, non-automotive;
503.06 - Direct current

Motors and generators, direct current:
- Generators:
716.10.21 - - Not exceeding 50 kW
716.10.23 - - Exceeding 50 kW but not exceeding 93.25 kW
716.10.25 - - Exceeding 93.25 kW

716.10.05 - Motors and generators, direct current:
- Generators

3357.06

GENERATING SETS WITH INTERNAL COMBUSTION PISTON ENGINES

The commodities relevant to this ASCC item are not included in specific production items	Generating sets with internal combustion piston engines: 716.23.11 - Alternating current 716.23.19 - Direct current; universal current	716.23.00 Generating sets with internal combustion piston engines
--	--	---

3357.08

PARTS FOR NON-AUTOMOTIVE GENERATORS

The commodities relevant to this ASCC item are not included in specific production items	Parts, n.e.s. of rotating electric plant: 716.90.05 - For generators	Parts, n.e.s. of rotating electric plant: 716.90.05 - Parts for generators
--	---	---

3357.10

ELECTRIC MOTORS (A.C. AND D.C.) (EXCEPT AUTOMOTIVE STARTER MOTORS) (a)

503.11 Electric motors, other than automotive, made or assembled (rated power): 503.13 - Up to and including 16 W (b) 503.14 - Over 16 W up to and including 40 W (b) 503.15 - Over 40 W up to and including 80 W (b) 503.16 - Over 80 W up to and including 130 W (b) 503.22 - Over 130 W up to and including 190 W (b) 503.23 - Over 190 W up to and including 260 W (b) 503.24 - Over 260 W up to and including 380 W (b) 503.25 - Over 380 W up to and including 570 W (b) 503.26 - Over 570 W and under 720 W (b) 503.27 - 720 W and under 1850 W (b) 503.28 - 1850 W and under 3710 W (b) 503.29 - 3.71 kW and under 7.2 kW (b) 503.30 - 7.2 kW and under 37.1 kW (b) 503.31 - 37.1 kW and under 72 kW (b) 503.32 - 72 kW and over (b) Automotive electric motors: 503.19 - Other	Motors and generators, direct current: - Motors: - - Under 0.746 kW: 716.10.01 - - Traction motors - - Other: 716.10.05 - - Not exceeding 0.07 kW 716.10.07 - - 0.07 kW and over but less than 0.19 kW 716.10.11 - - 0.19 kW and over but less than 0.38 kW 716.10.13 - - 0.38 kW and over - - 0.746 kW and over: 716.10.15 - - Traction motors 716.10.17 - - Direct current, motors, n.e.s. Electric motors (including universal (AC/DC) motors), other than direct current: - Under 0.746 kW - Alternating current induction (non-commutator): 716.21.01 - - Under 0.19 kW 716.21.03 - - 0.19 kW 716.21.05 - - Exceeding 0.19 kW but not exceeding 0.25 kW 716.21.07 - - Exceeding 0.25 kW but not exceeding 0.38 kW 716.21.09 - - Other - Alternating current (except induction) (including commutator type) or universal current: 716.21.11 - - Traction motors - - Other: 716.21.13 - - Not exceeding 0.07 kW 716.21.15 - - 0.07 kW and over but less than 0.19 kW 716.21.17 - - 0.19 kW and over but less than 0.38 kW 716.21.19 - - 0.38 kW and over	Motors and generators, direct current: - Motors 716.10.01 - Motors Electric motors (including universal (A.C./D.C.) motors), other than direct current: 716.21.01 - Up to and including 0.19 kW 716.21.03 - Over 0.19 kW but under 0.75 kW 716.21.05 - 0.75 kW and over See footnote (e)
--	---	---

See footnote (c)

STANDARD (ASCC) ITEM

Component Production Item(s)

Component Import (AICC) Item(s)

Component Export (AECC) Item(s)

3357.10

ELECTRIC MOTORS (A.C. AND D.C.) (EXCEPT AUTOMOTIVE STARTER MOTORS) (a) - contd

- Electric motors (including universal (AC/DC) motors), other than direct current:
- 0.746 kW and over:
 - - Alternating current induction (non-commutator):
 - - - Flame-proof:
 - 716.21.21 - - - 0.746 kW and over but less than 7.46 kW
 - 716.21.23 - - - 7.46 kW and over but less than 74.6 kW
 - 716.21.25 - - - 74.6 kW and over but less than 410 kW
 - 716.21.27 - - - 410 kW and over
 - - - Other:
 - 716.21.29 - - - 0.746 kW and over but less than 1.9 kW
 - 716.21.31 - - - 1.9 kW and over but less than 3.8 kW
 - 716.21.33 - - - 3.8 kW and over but less than 7.46 kW
 - 716.21.35 - - - 7.46 kW and over but less than 38 kW
 - 716.21.37 - - - 38 kW and over but less than 74.6 kW
 - 716.21.39 - - - 74.6 kW and over but less than 136 kW
 - 716.21.41 - - - 136 kW and over but less than 411 kW
 - 716.21.43 - - - 411 kW and over
 - - Alternating current (except induction) (including commutator type):
 - 716.21.45 - - - 0.746 kW and over but less than 375 kW
 - 716.21.47 - - - Other
 - - - Other:
 - 716.21.49 - - - Fraction motors
 - 716.21.53 - - - Universal current motors, n.e.s.
 - Toys, n.e.s.: working models of a kind used for recreational purposes:
 - 894.23.06 - Fractional kilowatt engines specially designed for use as, or in conjunction with models

See footnote (d)

- (a) This ASCC item includes:
 (i) automotive electric motors (except starter motors), which are primary to ASIC class 3233;
 (ii) electric outboard motors, which are primary to ASIC class 3369.
 (b) Only quantity produced is compiled. The value of sales and transfers out is included in production item 503.11.
 (c) Excluded from these production items are electric outboard motors, which are relevant to this ASCC item. These commodities are included in production item 592.53, which is shown under ASCC item 3369.05.
 (d) Excluded from these AIOC items are parts for fractional kilowatt engines specially designed for use as, or in conjunction with, models, which are relevant to this ASCC item. These commodities are included in AIOC item 894.23.71, which is shown under ASCC item 3475.26.15.
 (e) Excluded from these ABCC items are fractional kilowatt engines and parts therefor, specially designed for use as, or in conjunction with, models, which are relevant to this ASCC item. These commodities are included in ABCC item 894.23.00, which is shown under ASCC item 3475.26.

3357.12

PARTS, N.E.S., FOR ELECTRIC MOTORS (EXCEPT AUTOMOTIVE STARTER MOTORS)

The commodities relevant to this ASCC item are not included in specific production items	Parts, n.e.s. of rotating electric plant:	Parts, n.e.s. of rotating electric plant:
	716.90.01 - For motors under 0.746 kW	716.90.01 - Parts for motors
	716.90.03 - For motors 0.746 kW and over	

3357.14

ELECTRICAL TRANSFORMERS AND INDUCTORS (EXCEPT FOR ELECTRONIC APPLICATION)

Electrical power frequencies transformers, chokes and ballasts for transmission and distribution of power (kVA)(excluding audio, input, R.F. and higher frequencies types and automotive coils):	Liquid dielectric transformers:	Liquid dielectric transformers:
683.03- Over 1 kVA up to and including 50 kVA, single phase (a)	771.11.02 - Testing transformers	- For distribution of power and light:
683.53- Over 1 kVA up to and including 50 kVA, single phase (total kVA)(a)	771.11.07 - - Ferrite cores, slugs and other shapes	771.11.03 - - Over 1 kVA up to and including 50 kVA
683.04- Over 1 kVA up to and including 50 kVA, three phase (a)	771.11.10 - - Other:	771.11.07 - - Over 50 kVA up to and including 500 kVA
683.54- Over 1 kVA up to and including 50 kVA, three phase (total kVA)(a)	- - Rated at nominal system voltages less than 66,000 V;	771.11.11 - - Over 500 kVA
683.05- Over 50 kVA up to and including 500 kVA (a)	- - Not exceeding 4,500 kVA:	771.11.19 - Other
683.55- Over 50 kVA up to and including 500 kVA (total kVA) (a)	771.11.11 - - - Variable-ratio auto transformers not exceeding 12 kVA, voltage rating not exceeding 600 volts	771.18.00 Other electric transformers (d)
683.07- Over 500 kVA up to and including 1,000 kVA (a)	771.11.19 - - - Other	771.22.00 Inductors (e)
693.57- Over 500 kVA up to and including 1,000 kVA (total kVA) (a)	771.11.21 - - - Exceeding 4,500 kVA	
683.09- Over 1,000 kVA up to and including 10,000 kVA (a)	771.11.23 - - Rated at nominal system voltage of 66,000 V	
683.59- Over 1,000 kVA up to and including 10,000 kVA (total kVA) (a)	771.11.25 - - Rated at nominal system voltages exceeding 66,000 V but not exceeding 145,000 V	
683.11- Over 10,000 kVA (a)	771.11.27 - - Rated at nominal system voltages exceeding 145,000 V but not exceeding 245,000 V	
683.61- Over 10,000 kVA (total kVA) (a)	771.11.29 - - Other	

STANDARD (ASCC) ITEM

Component Production Item(s)

Component Import (ASCC) Item(s)

Component Export (ASCC) Item(s)

3357.14 ELECTRICAL TRANSFORMERS AND INDUCTORS (EXCEPT FOR ELECTRONIC APPLICATION) - contd

<p>Electrical power frequencies transformers, chokes and ballasts (excluding audio, input, R.F. and higher frequency types, automotive coils and transmission and distribution power types):</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> - For fluorescent and neon lighting and signs: 683.13 - Hot cathode, under 40 watts 683.16 - Hot cathode, 40 watts 683.18 - Hot cathode, over 40 watts 683.21 - Cold cathode 683.23 - For sodium and mercury vapour type lighting and signs 683.24 - For other lighting and signs 683.31 - For electric welding equipment (excluding transformer type welders) - For other purposes: - Up to and including 1 kVA for current metering and protection: 683.38 - Up to and including 600 volts 683.39 - Over 600 volts 683.40 - Up to and including 1 kVA for purposes other than current metering and protection 683.43 - Over 1 kVA up to and including 50 kVA 683.45 - Over 50 kVA <p>See footnote (b)</p>	<p>Other electric transformers:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> - Instrument transformers: - Current transformers: 771.18.02 - Not exceeding 600 volts 771.18.04 - Exceeding 600 volts 771.18.06 - Other 771.18.08 - Testing transformers - Induction coils: 771.18.15 - Ferrite cores, slugs and other shapes 771.18.16 - Other - Other: - Rated at nominal system voltages less than 66,000 V: - Not exceeding 4,500 kVA: 771.18.25 - Variable-ratio auto transformers not exceeding 12 kVA, voltage rating not exceeding 600 volts 771.18.29 - Other 771.18.33 - Exceeding 4,500 kVA Inductors: 771.22.03 - Chokes and ballasts used with lighting apparatus: - Other: 771.22.05 - Current limiting reactors 771.22.07 - Other (c)
--	--

- (a) The two codes shown are used to compile details of quantity in terms of two units. Details of value are compiled using the first code only.
- (b) Excluded from these production items are audio input and high frequency type transformers, which are relevant to this ASCC item. These commodities are not included in specific production items.
- (c) Included in this ASCC item are electric chokes and ballasts for radio or other electronic equipment, which are relevant to ASCC item 3357.16.
- (d) Included in this ASCC item are electric transformers suitable for use, or generally similar to those used, in radio and television transmitters or receivers or audio amplifiers, which are relevant to ASCC item 3357.16.
- (e) Included in this ASCC item are electric chokes and ballasts for radio or other electronic equipment, which are relevant to ASCC item 3357.16.

3357.16 ELECTRICAL POWER FREQUENCIES TRANSFORMERS, CHOKES AND BALLASTS

<p>Electrical power frequencies, transformers, chokes and ballasts (excluding audio, input, R.F. and higher frequencies types and automotive coils):</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> 647.60 - For radio receivers, record players, etc. 647.61 - For television receivers 	<p>Other electric transformers:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> 771.18.22 - Suitable for use, or generally similar to those used, in radio and television transmitters or receivers or audio amplifiers (a) 	See footnote (b)
--	---	------------------

- (a) Excluded from this AICC item are electric chokes and ballasts for radio or other electronic equipment, which are relevant to this ASCC item. These commodities are included in AICC item 771.22.07, which is shown under ASCC item 3357.14.
- (b) The following commodities are relevant to this ASCC item:
- (1) electric transformers suitable for use, or generally similar to those used, in radio and television transmitters or receivers or audio amplifiers, which are included in ASCC item 771.18.00, which is shown under ASCC item 3357.14;
 - (11) electric chokes and ballasts for radio or other electronic equipment, which are included in ASCC item 771.22.00, which is shown under ASCC item 3357.14.

3357.18 ROTARY CONVERTERS AND PARTS THEREFOR

The commodities relevant to this ASCC item are not included in specific production items	716.30.00 Rotary converters Parts, n.e.s. of rotating electric plant: 716.90.07 - For rotary converters	716.30.00 Rotary converters Parts, n.e.s. of rotating electric plant: 716.90.09 - Other
--	---	---

3357.22 PARTS FOR ELECTRICAL TRANSFORMERS, STATIC CONVERTERS, RECTIFIERS AND RECTIFYING APPARATUS, AND INDUCTORS (a)

The commodities relevant to this ASCC item are not included in specific production items	Parts, n.e.s. of the electric power machinery falling within heading 771: - Transformers: 771.29.01 - - Suitable for use or generally similar to those used, in radio and television transmitters or receivers or audio amplifiers 771.29.09 - - Other 771.29.29 - Other	771.29.00 Parts, n.e.s. of the electric power machinery falling within heading 771
--	--	--

- (a) This ASCC item includes parts for static converters, rectifiers and rectifying apparatus, which are primary to ASIC class 3352.

3357.23 BULBS, TUBES, ETC., FOR ELECTRIC LIGHTING AND COLD LIGHTING (NEON SIGNS, ETC.) (a)

682.01 Bulbs, tubes, etc. for electric light 972.01 Cold lighting (neon signs, etc.) See footnote (b)	Filament lamps (other than infra-red and ultra-violet lamps): - General lighting service (G.L.S.) metal filament, gas filled or vacuum, 24 volt and over: 778.21.01 - - Not exceeding 169 volts 778.21.03 - - Exceeding 169 volts but not exceeding 229 volts 778.21.05 - - Exceeding 229 volts but not exceeding 260 volts 778.21.07 - - Exceeding 260 volts - Other: 778.21.13 - - Sealed beam having no provision for an inner bulb (c) 778.21.15 - - Aircraft and marine (except sealed beam) (c) 778.21.17 - - Telephone 778.21.23 - - Projection	Filament lamps (other than infra-red and ultra-violet lamps): 778.21.01 - Under 25 volt (including 24/28 volt)(a) 778.21.05 - 25 volt and over (d) 778.22.00 Discharge lamps (other than ultra-violet lamps) 778.24.00 Infra-red lamps, ultra-violet lamps and arc-lamps
---	---	--

STANDARD (ASCC) ITEM

Component Production Item(s)

Component Import (AICC) Item(s)

Component Export (AECC) Item(s)

3357.23 BULBS, TUBES, ETC., FOR ELECTRIC LIGHTING AND COLD LIGHTING (NEON SIGNS, ETC.) (a) - contd

Filament lamps (other than infra-red and ultra-violet lamps):

- Others:
- - Others:
- 778.21.31 - - - Less than 6 volt
- 778.21.33 - - - 6 volt and over but less than 12 volt
- 778.21.35 - - - 12 volt and over but less than 28 volt
- 778.21.37 - - - 28 volt and over

Discharge lamps (other than ultra-violet lamps):

- Fluorescent (except control gear accessories and fittings):
- 778.22.41 - - Less than 10 W
- 778.22.42 - - 10 W and over but less than 18 W
- 778.22.43 - - 18 W; 20 W
- 778.22.45 - - 36 W; 40 W
- 778.22.47 - - 58 W; 65 W
- 778.22.49 - - Other wattages
- 778.22.51 - Neon gas or argon gas
 - Sodium and mercury vapour, non-fluorescent:
 - - Mercury vapour:
 - - - Phosphor coated:
 - 778.22.53 - - - Self ballasted
 - 778.22.55 - - - Other
 - 778.22.57 - - - Other
 - 778.22.59 - - Metal halide
 - Sodium vapour:
 - 778.22.61 - - - Low pressure (e.g. SOX type)
 - 778.22.63 - - - Other (including high pressure e.g. SON type)
- 778.22.69 - Other discharge lamps

Infra-red lamps, ultra-violet lamps and arc-lamps:

- 778.24.02 - Arc-lamps for projection purposes
- 778.24.08 - Other

- (a) This ASCC item includes cold lighting signs (neon signs, etc.), which are primary to ASIC class 3484.
- (b) Excluded from these production items are infra-red and ultra-violet lamps, which are relevant to this ASCC item. These commodities are not included in specific production items.
- (c) Included in this AICC item are filament lamps for aircraft, which are relevant to ASCC item 3244.00.
- (d) Included in this AECC item are:
- (i) motor vehicle filament lamps, which are relevant to ASCC item 3233.12;
 - (ii) filament lamps for aircraft, which are relevant to ASCC item 3244.00.

3357.27

PARTS FOR FILAMENT LAMPS, DISCHARGE LAMPS, INTRA-RED LAMPS, ULTRA-VIOLET LAMPS AND ARC-LAMPS (EXCEPT FOR MOTOR VEHICLES AND AIRCRAFT)

The commodities relevant to this ASCC item are not included in specific production items

Parts, n.e.s. of the lamps falling within headings 778.21, 778.22 and 778.24:
778.29.09 - Other

Parts, n.e.s. of the lamps falling within heading 778.2:
778.29.01 - Of filament lamps (a)
778.29.03 - Of discharge lamps
778.29.09 - Other

- (a) Included in this ASCC item are the following commodities which are relevant to other ASCC items as indicated:
(i) parts for filament lamps for motor vehicles, which are relevant to ASCC item 3235.12;
(ii) parts for filament lamps for aircraft, which are relevant to ASCC item 3244.00.

3357.29

SEARCHLIGHTS, SPOTLIGHTS AND SIGNALLING LAMPS

The commodities relevant to this ASCC item are not included in specific production items

Optical appliances and instruments (but not including lighting appliances other than searchlights or spotlights), n.e.s.; lasers (other than laser diodes):
- Goods, not being parts:
871.09.31 - Searchlights, spotlights and signalling lamps

See footnote (a)

- (a) Searchlights, spotlights and signalling lamps, which are relevant to this ASCC item, are included in ASCC item 871.00.00, which is shown under ASCC item 3341.07.

3357.31

LAMPS AND LIGHTING FITTINGS OF BASE METAL (AND PARTS THEREFOR, OF BASE METAL), OF WOOD, OF PLASTIC, OF CERAMICS AND OF GLASS, FOR ELECTRIC LIGHTING; PORTABLE ELECTRIC BATTERY AND MAGNETO LAMPS (a)

681.01 Incandescent lighting units
681.11 Fluorescent light fittings assembled ready for installation (excluding tubes and shades of glass but including starters)

See footnote (b)

Standard lamps, table lamps and other lighting fittings of wood; articles of furniture, of wood, not falling within Division 82; caskets, cigarette boxes, trays, fruit-bowls ornaments and other fancy articles, of wood; cases for cutlery, for drawing instruments or for violins, and similar receptacles, of wood; articles of wood for personal use or adornment, of a kind normally carried in the pocket, in the handbag or on the person; parts of the foregoing articles, of wood:
635.49.13 - Standard lamps, table lamps and other light fittings
Statuettes and other ornaments, and articles of personal adornment; articles of furniture, of porcelain, china or other ceramic materials, n.e.s.
666.60.07 - Lamps and lamp bases

812.41.00 Illuminating glassware, signalling glassware and optical elements of glass, not optically worked nor of optical glass (g)
812.42.00 Lamps and lighting fittings, of base metal, and parts thereof, n.e.s. of base metal (excluding switches, electric lamp holders, electric lamps for vehicles, electric battery or magneto lamps, and other articles falling within Section 7 except heading 778.86) (h)
812.43.00 Portable electric battery and magneto lamps (other than lamps falling within heading 778.32)

See footnote (i)

STANDARD (ASCC) ITEM

Component Production Item(s)

Component Import (AICC) Item(s)

Component Export (AICC) Item(s)

3357.31

LAMPS AND LIGHTING FITTINGS OF BASE METAL (AND PARTS THEREOF, OF BASE METAL), OF WOOD, OF PLASTIC, OF CERAMICS AND OF GLASS, FOR ELECTRIC LIGHTING: PORTABLE
ELECTRIC BATTERY AND MAGNETO LAMPS (a) - contd

Illuminating glassware, signalling glassware and optical elements of glass, not optically worked nor of optical glass:
 - Chandeliers, electroliers, pendant lamps and bracket lamps:
 812.41.02 - - Chandeliers (c)
 812.41.05 - - Other (c)
 812.41.59 - - Other (c)
 Lamps and lighting fittings, of base metal, and parts thereof, n.e.s. of base metal (excluding switches, electric lamp holders, electric lamps for vehicles, electric battery or magneto lamps, and other articles falling within Section 7 except heading 778.86):
 - Goods, not being parts:
 - - Chandeliers, electroliers, pendant lamps, bracket lamps, wall lamps, stand lamps and table lamps, being electrical or gas appliances:
 812.42.01 - - - Chandeliers (d)
 - - - Other:
 812.42.03 - - - For electric lighting
 - - - Other:
 812.42.11 - - - Fluorescent
 812.42.15 - - - Other (e)
 812.42.19 - - - Parts (f)
 Portable electric battery and magneto lamps (other than lamps falling within heading 778.32):
 - Goods, not being parts:
 812.43.10 - - - Emergency lighting systems
 812.43.11 - - - Lamps having provision for the incorporation of batteries
 812.43.13 - - - Miners' safety lamps
 812.43.16 - - - Other
 812.43.19 - - - Parts
 893.50.00 Articles of electric lighting, of the materials falling within division 58

- (a) Caution should be exercised when comparing details of production and overseas trade for this ASCC item, as some of the commodities included in this ASCC item may be used in producing other commodities also included in this item.
- (b) Excluded from these production items are lamps and lamp bases, ceramic, and parts (of base metal) for lamps and lighting fittings, of base metal, for electric lighting, and parts for torch cases and other battery lamps and lanterns; which are relevant to this ASCC item. These commodities are not included in specific production items.
- (c) Included in this AICC item is illuminating and signalling glassware, other than for electric lighting, which is relevant to ASCC item 2850.31.12.
- (d) Included in this AICC item are chandeliers, being gas appliances, of base metal, which are relevant to ASCC item 3169.70.40.
- (e) Included in this AICC item are lamps and lighting fittings (except electric or pressure operated), of base metal, which are relevant to ASCC item 3169.70.40.
- (f) Included in this AICC item are parts for lamps and lighting fittings (except electric), of base metal, which are relevant to ASCC item 3169.70.40.
- (g) Included in this AICC item is illuminating and signalling glassware, other than for electric lighting, which is relevant to ASCC item 2850.31.
- (h) Included in this AICC item are chandeliers, electroliers, pendant lamps, bracket lamps, wall lamps, stand lamps and table lamps, being gas appliances, and parts therefor, and pressure operated lamps and parts therefor, which are relevant to ASCC item 3169.70.
- (i) Excluded from these AICC items are the following commodities, which are relevant to this ASCC item:
 - (i) standard lamps, table lamps and other light fittings, of wood, which are included in ASCC item 635.40.00, which is shown under ASCC item 2539.22;
 - (ii) lamps and lamp bases, of ceramic materials, which are included in AICC item 666.60.00, which is shown under ASCC item 2864.10;
 - (iii) articles of electric lighting, of plastics, which are included in AICC item 893.98.19, which is shown under ASCC item 3475.57.

3357.32

PICKLING PREPARATIONS FOR METAL SURFACES; FLUXES AND OTHER AUXILIARY PREPARATIONS FOR SOLDERING, BRAZING OR WELDING; SOLDERING, BRAZING OR WELDING POWDERS AND PASTES CONSISTING OF METAL AND OTHER MATERIALS; PREPARATIONS OF A KIND USED AS CORES OR COATINGS FOR WELDING RODS AND ELECTRODES (a):

Shown under ASCC items 3357.32.05 and 3357.32.10 below	Shown under ASCC items 3357.32.05 and 3357.32.10 below	598.96.00 Pickling preparations for metal surfaces; fluxes and other auxiliary preparations for soldering, brazing or welding; soldering, brazing or welding powders and pastes consisting of metal and other materials; preparations of a kind used as cores or coatings for welding rods and electrodes
(a) This ASCC item includes soldering or welding fluxes, liquid, which are primary to ASIC class 2957.		

3357.32.05 - FLUXES AND OTHER AUXILIARY PREPARATIONS FOR SOLDERING, BRAZING OR WELDING (a)

419.06 Fluxes, liquid 419.08 Fluxes, powder, paste or crystal See footnote (b)	Pickling preparations for metal surfaces; fluxes and other auxiliary preparations for soldering, brazing or welding; soldering, brazing or welding powders and pastes consisting of metal and other materials; preparations of a kind used as cores or coatings for welding rods and electrodes 598.96.05 - Fluxes and other auxiliary preparations for soldering, brazing or welding	Included in ASCC item 3357.32 above
(a) This ASCC item includes soldering or welding fluxes, liquid, which are primary to ASIC class 2957.		
(b) Excluded from these production items are auxiliary preparations for soldering, brazing or welding (except fluxes), which are relevant to this ASCC item. These commodities are not included in specific production items.		

STANDARD (ASCC) ITEM		
Component Production Item(s)	Component Import (AICC) Item(s)	Component Export (AECC) Item(s)

3357.32 PICKLING PREPARATIONS FOR METAL SURFACES; FLUXES AND OTHER AUXILIARY PREPARATIONS FOR SOLDERING, BRAZING OR WELDING; SOLDERING, BRAZING OR WELDING POWDERS AND PASTES CONSISTING OF METAL AND OTHER MATERIALS; PREPARATIONS OF A KIND USED AS CORES OR COATINGS FOR WELDING RODS AND ELECTRODES - contd:

3357.32.10 - OTHER

The commodities relevant to this ASCC item are not included in specific production items	Pickling preparations for metal surfaces; fluxes and other auxiliary preparations for soldering, brazing or welding; soldering, brazing or welding powders and pastes consisting of metal and other materials; preparations of a kind used as cores or coatings for welding rods and electrodes; 598.96.09 - Other	Included in ASCC item 3357.32 above
--	---	-------------------------------------

3357.33 ARC WELDING ELECTRODES FOR MILD AND ALLOY STEEL

Electrodes for manual welding: 523.76 - For mild and alloy steels	Wire, rods, tubes, plates, electrodes and similar products, of base metal or of metal carbides, coated or cored with flux materials, of a kind used for soldering, brazing, welding, or deposition of metal or of metal carbides; wire and rods, of agglomerated base metal powder, used for metal spraying; - Welding rods and electrodes: - - Arc welding electrodes; 699.65.01 - - - For mild and alloy steel	Wire, rods, tubes, plates, electrodes and similar products, of base metal or of metal carbides, coated or cored with flux material, of a kind used for soldering, brazing, welding or deposition of metal or of metal carbides; wire and rods, of agglomerated base metal powder, used for metal spraying; - Welding rods and electrodes: - - Arc welding electrodes; 699.65.01 - - - For mild and alloy steel
--	---	---

3357.34 ARC WELDING ELECTRODES FOR SPECIAL APPLICATIONS AND STAINLESS STEEL

Electrodes for manual welding: 523.77 - For specials (including stainless steel)	Wire, rods, tubes, plates, electrodes and similar products, of base metal or of metal carbides, coated or cored with flux materials, of a kind used for soldering, brazing, welding, or deposition of metal or of metal carbides; wire and rods, of agglomerated base metal powder, used for metal spraying; - Welding rods and electrodes: - - Arc welding electrodes; 699.65.03 - - - For special applications and stainless steel	Wire, rods, tubes, plates, electrodes and similar products, of base metal or of metal carbides, coated or cored with flux material, of a kind used for soldering, brazing, welding or deposition of metal or of metal carbides; wire and rods, of agglomerated base metal powder, used for metal spraying; - Welding rods and electrodes: - - Arc welding electrodes; 699.65.03 - - - For specials and stainless steel
---	---	---

ARC WELDING ELECTRODES FOR HARD FACING APPLICATIONS

<p>Electrodes for manual welding: 523.78 - For hard facing applications</p>	<p>Wire, rods, tubes, plates, electrodes and similar products, of base metal or of metal carbides, coated or cored with flux materials, of a kind used for soldering, brazing, welding, or deposition of metal or of metal carbides; wire and rods of agglomerated base metal powder, used for metal spraying: - Welding rods and electrodes: - - Arc welding electrodes: 699.65.05 - - - For hard facing applications</p>	<p>Wire, rods, tubes, plates, electrodes and similar products, of base metal or of metal carbides, coated or cored with flux material, of a kind used for soldering, brazing, welding or deposition of metal or of metal carbides; wire and rods, of agglomerated base metal powder, used for metal spraying: - Welding rods and electrodes: - - Arc welding electrodes: 699.65.05 - - - For hard facing applications</p>
---	--	---

WELDING WIRE

<p>523.73 Wire for semi or fully automatic welding (including hard facing)</p>	<p>Wire, rods, tubes, plates, electrodes and similar products, of base metal or of metal carbides, coated or cored with flux materials, of a kind used for soldering, brazing, welding, or deposition of metal or of metal carbides; wire and rods, of agglomerated base metal powder, used for metal spraying: - Other: - - Welding materials: - - - Welding wire: 699.65.27 - - - Cross-sectional diameter not exceeding 1.8 mm 699.65.29 - - - Other</p>	<p>Wire, rods, tubes, plates, electrodes and similar products, of base metal or of metal carbides, coated or cored with flux material, of a kind used for soldering, brazing, welding or deposition of metal or of metal carbides; wire and rods, of agglomerated base metal powder, used for metal spraying: 699.65.13 - Welding wire</p>
--	---	--

OTHER WELDING MATERIALS

<p>Gas welding and cutting plant and equipment: 523.31 - Filler welding rods, for ferrous welding 523.33 - Filler welding rods, for non-ferrous welding See footnote (a)</p>	<p>Wire, rods, tubes, plates, electrodes and similar products, of base metal or of metal carbides, coated or cored with flux materials, of a kind used for soldering, brazing, welding, or deposition of metal or of metal carbides; wire and rods, of agglomerated base metal powder, used for metal spraying: - Welding rods and electrodes: 699.65.09 - - Other - Other: - - Welding materials: 699.65.31 - - - Other</p>	<p>Wire, rods, tubes, plates, electrodes and similar products, of base metal or of metal carbides, coated or cored with flux material, of a kind used for soldering, brazing, welding or deposition of metal or of metal carbides; wire and rods, of agglomerated base metal powder, used for metal spraying: - Welding rods and electrodes: 699.65.09 - - Other welding materials (including for gas welding and brazing)</p>
---	--	--

(a) Excluded from these production items are rods, tubes, plates and similar products, of base metal (except wire and electrodes) for welding, which are relevant to this ASCC item. These commodities are included in production item 523.79, which is shown under ASCC item 3357.41.02.

STANDARD (ASCC) ITEM	Component Production Item(s)	Component Import (AICC) Item(s)	Component Export (ASCC) Item(s)
----------------------	------------------------------	---------------------------------	---------------------------------

3357.39

WIRE, RODS, TUBES, PLATES, ELECTRODES AND SIMILAR PRODUCTS, OF BASE METAL OR OF METAL CARBIDES, COATED OR CORED WITH FLUX MATERIALS, OF A KIND USED FOR SOLDERING, BRAZING OR DEPOSITION OF METAL OR METAL CARBIDES (EXCEPT WELDING); WIRE AND RODS OF AGGLOMERATED BASE METAL POWDER, USED FOR METAL SPRAYING

The commodities relevant to this ASCC item are not included in specific production items	Wire, rods, tubes, plates, electrodes and similar products, of base metal or of metal carbides, coated or cored with flux materials, of a kind used for soldering, brazing, welding, or deposition of metal or of metal carbides; wire and rods, of agglomerated base metal powder, used for metal spraying: - Other: 699.65.39 - - Other	Wire, rods, tubes, plates, electrodes and similar products, of base metal or of metal carbides, coated or cored with flux material, of a kind used for soldering, brazing, welding or deposition of metal or of metal carbides; wire and rods, of agglomerated base metal powder, used for metal spraying: 699.65.19 - Other
--	---	---

3357.41

WELDING, BRAZING, SOLDERING OR CUTTING MACHINES AND APPARATUS, ELECTRIC OR LASER-OPERATED, AND PARTS THEREOF, N.E.S. (a):

Shown under ASCC items 3357.41.02 and 3357.41.07 below	Shown under ASCC items 3357.41.02 and 3357.41.07 below	737.32.00 Electric or laser-operated welding, brazing, soldering or cutting machines and apparatus, and parts thereof, n.e.s.
(a) Caution should be exercised when comparing details of production and overseas trade for this ASCC item, as some of the commodities included in this ASCC item may be used in producing other commodities also included in this item.		

3357.41.02 - WELDING, BRAZING, SOLDERING OR CUTTING MACHINES AND APPARATUS, ELECTRIC OR LASER-OPERATED

<p>Electric arc welding machines:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> 523.41 - - Transformer type: 523.43 - - Under 5 kVA (continuous rating) 523.45 - - 5 kVA and over 523.51 - - Generator type: 523.53 - - Complete with electric motor 523.55 - - Complete with engine 523.57 - - Without driving unit <p>Electric resistance welding machines:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> 523.61 - Spot (including stitch and projection) 523.63 - Butt (all types) 523.65 - Seam 523.69 - Other 523.79 Welding and cutting plant and equipment, other than gas, electric arc, electric resistance, wire, fluxes and electrodes for manual welding (a) Portable electric power hand tools: 753.51 - Soldering irons <p>See footnote (b)</p>	<p>Electric or laser-operated welding, brazing, soldering or cutting machines and apparatus, and parts thereof, n.e.s.:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> - Goods, not being parts: - - Welding, brazing, soldering or cutting machines and apparatus: 737.32.02 - - Laser type (excluding robot controlled) 737.32.04 - - Robot controlled or operated - - Other: - - - Metal working n.e.s.: - - - Transformer type: 737.32.09 - - - A.C. arc welding 737.32.21 - - - Other - - - Other: 737.32.23 - - - D.C. motor generator type arc welding 737.32.25 - - - D.C. engine driven type arc welding 737.32.27 - - - Other 737.32.29 - - - Other 	Included in ASCC item 3357.41 above
---	---	-------------------------------------

- (a) Included in this production item are rods, tubes, plates and similar products, of base metal (except wire and electrodes) for welding, which are relevant to ASCC item 3357.39.
 (b) Excluded from these production items are electric soldering machines and electric brazing machines, which are relevant to this ASCC item. These commodities are not included in specific production items.

3357.41.07 - PARTS, N.E.S.

The commodities relevant to this ASCC item are not included in specific production items	Electric or laser-operated welding, brazing, soldering or cutting machines and apparatus, and parts thereof, n.e.s.: 737.32.79 - Parts	Included in ASCC item 3357.41 above
--	---	-------------------------------------

3357.42 INDUSTRIAL AND LABORATORY ELECTRIC FURNACES, OVENS AND INDUCTION AND DIELECTRIC HEATING EQUIPMENT, AND PARTS THEREOF, N.E.S.

The commodities relevant to this ASCC item are not included in specific production items	Industrial and laboratory electric furnaces, ovens and induction and dielectric heating equipment, and parts thereof, n.e.s.: 741.31.01 - Goods, not being parts 741.31.03 - Parts	741.31.00 Industrial and laboratory electric furnaces, ovens and induction and dielectric heating equipment, and parts thereof, n.e.s.
--	--	--

3357.43 ELECTRIC HEATING RESISTORS (OTHER THAN OF CARBON)

The commodities relevant to this ASCC item are not included in specific production items	Electric heating resistors (other than of carbon): - Heating wires and cables: 775.87.01 - - For blankets, defrosting or demisting 775.87.09 - - Other (including soil heating, pipe heating, etc.) 775.87.19 - Other	775.87.00 Electric heating resistors (other than of carbon)
--	---	---

3357.50 ELECTRICITY SUPPLY METERS

Measuring equipment: 702.01 - Electric consumption meters	Gas, liquid and electricity supply or production meters; calibrating meters therefor: - Electricity supply meters: 873.10.13 - - Alternating current watt hour meters 873.10.19 - - Other	See footnote (a)
(a) Electricity supply meters, which are relevant to this ASCC item, are included in ASCC item 873.10.00, which is shown under ASCC item 3169.45.		

STANDARD (ASCC) ITEM

Component Production Item(s)

Component Import (AICC) Item(s)

Component Export (AECC) Item(s)

3357.52

PARTS FOR ELECTRICITY SUPPLY METERS

The commodities relevant to this ASCC item are not included in specific production items

Parts, n.e.s. of and accessories suitable for use solely or principally with one or more of the articles falling within headings 873, 874.30, 874.54, 874.61, 874.82, 874.83, 874.84 or 874.89:
874.90.01 - For electricity meters (supplying or production and calibrating)

See footnote (a)

(a) Parts for electricity meters (supplying or production and calibrating), which are relevant to this ASCC item, are included in AECC item 874.90.00, which is shown under ASCC item 3343.12.

3357.53

RELAYS (OTHER THAN FOR MOTOR VEHICLES, TELEPHONE OR TELEGRAPH DEVICES), AND PARTS THEREOF (a) (b)

644.94 Relays and relay sets other than for telephone/telegraph applications (c)

Electrical apparatus for making and breaking, for protecting and for making connections to or in electrical circuits (e.g., switches, relays, fuses, lightning arresters, surge suppressors, plugs, lamp holders and junction boxes); switchboards (other than telephone switchboards), and control panels, n.e.s.; parts, n.e.s. of the foregoing apparatus:
- Goods, not being parts:
- - Other:
- - - Relays, n.e.s., not being telephone and telegraph devices;
- - - For the automatic protection of, or operation of generator, transformer, converter and feeder circuits for power stations or sub-stations or for a similar purpose:

772.10.35 - - - - Electromagnetic
772.10.36 - - - - Electronic
772.10.37 - - - - Induction type
772.10.39 - - - - Other
- - - - Other:
772.10.40 - - - - Contactors
772.10.42 - - - - Load control, operating on audio-frequency signals
- - - - Other:
772.10.43 - - - - Power 5 amps and above
772.10.44 - - - - Miniature relays below 5 amps

Electrical apparatus for making and breaking, for protecting and for making connections to or in electrical circuits (e.g. switches, relays, fuses, lightning arresters, surge suppressors, plugs, lamp holders and junction boxes); switchboards (other than telephone switchboards), and control panels, n.e.s.; parts, n.e.s. of the foregoing apparatus:
- Relays:
772.10.04 - - Other (f)

772.10.45 - - - - - Reed type
 772.10.47 - - - - - Time delay
 772.10.49 - - - - - Other (d)

See footnote (e)

- (a) This ASCC item includes relays and parts therefor, for radios, which are primary to ASIC class 3352.
- (b) Caution should be exercised when comparing details of production and overseas trade for this ASCC item, as some of the commodities included in this ASCC item may be used in producing other commodities also included in this item.
- (c) Excluded from this production item are parts for relays (other than for motor vehicles, telephone or telegraph devices), which are relevant to this ASCC item. These commodities are not included in specific production items.
- (d) Included in this AICC item are motor vehicle replacement relays, which are relevant to ASCC item 3233.12.
- (e) Excluded from these AICC items are parts for relays (other than for motor vehicles, telephone or telegraph devices), which are relevant to this ASCC item. These commodities are included in AICC item 772.10.99, which is shown under ASCC item 3357.57.22.
- (f) Included in this ASCC item are relays and parts therefor, for motor vehicles, which are relevant to ASCC item 3233.12.

3357.57

ELECTRICAL REGULATING, STARTING, CONTROLLING AND MEASURING APPARATUS, N.E.S. AND PARTS THEREFOR (a) (b):

Shown under ASCC items 3357.57.07 to
 3357.57.22 below

Shown under ASCC items 3357.57.07 to
 3357.57.22 below

Electrical apparatus for making and breaking, for protecting and for making connections to or in electrical circuits (e.g. switches, relays, fuses, lightning arresters, surge suppressors, plugs, lampholders and junction boxes); switchboards (other than telephone switchboards), and control panels, n.e.s.; parts, n.e.s. of the foregoing apparatus:
 772.10.06 - Fuses and lightning arresters (c)
 772.10.07 - Connectors, moulded lampholders (with or without switches), adaptors, wall sockets, wall plugs; jacks
 772.10.08 - Circuit breakers (d)
 772.10.19 - Other (e)
 778.82.00 Electric traffic control equipment for railways, roads or inland waterways and equipment used for similar purposes in port installations or upon airfields
 874.84.00 Electro-mechanical (non-electronic) automatic regulators (control units) (f)
 874.89.00 Other electrical (non-electronic) measuring, checking, analysing or automatically controlling instruments and apparatus, n.e.s. (g)

See footnote (h)

STANDARD (ASCC) ITEM

Component Production Item(s)

Component Import (AICC) Item(s)

Component Export (AECC) Item(s)

3357.57 ELECTRICAL REGULATING, STARTING, CONTROLLING AND MEASURING APPARATUS, N.E.S. AND PARTS THEREOF (a) (b) - contd:

- (a) This ASCC item includes voltage regulators for internal combustion engines (except motor vehicle engines), which are primary to ASIC class 3233.
 (b) Caution should be exercised when comparing details of production and overseas trade for this ASCC item, as some of the commodities included in this ASCC item may be used in producing other commodities also included in this item.
 (c) Included in this AECC item are fuses (including parts), for motor vehicles, which are relevant to ASCC item 3233.12.
 (d) Included in this AECC item are motor vehicle switches, being circuit breakers, and parts thereof, which are relevant to ASCC item 3233.12.
 (e) Included in this AECC item are:
 (i) switches (except circuit breakers) and parts thereof, for motor vehicles, which are relevant to ASCC item 3233.12;
 (ii) telephone and telegraph devices (e.g. cable boxes and junctioning devices, protective apparatus, keys and lamp sockets for switchboards, resistance coils and spools), which are relevant to ASCC item 3352.26.
 (f) Included in this AECC item are electro-mechanical (non-electronic) automatic voltage regulators for motor vehicles and gauges (being motor vehicle electrical instrument parts), which are relevant to ASCC item 3233.12.
 (g) Included in this AECC item are other electrical measuring, checking, analysing or automatically controlling instruments and apparatus such as: sounding equipment; drawing, marking-out and mathematical calculating and surveying instruments, drafting machines, planimeters and opisometers, pantographs and the like; dynamic balancing machines; gear testing machines; dynamometers; precision test indicators and the like; instruments or apparatus for measuring or detecting alpha, beta, gamma, X-ray, cosmic or similar radiations; machines and appliances for testing physical properties of industrial materials; hygrometers; viscometers and calorimeters; thermometers; pyrometers; barometers, barographs; instruments (except of glass) for measuring temperature and density n.e.i.; tachometers; revolution counters n.e.i.; spectrophotometers; fluorimeters; gas chromatographs; except when designed for use in measuring or checking electrical quantities, photographic exposure or motor vehicle performance; which are relevant to ASCC item 3343.12.
 (h) Excluded from these AECC items are the following commodities which are relevant to this ASCC item:
 (i) magnetos and parts thereof (except for motor vehicles and aircraft), which are included in AECC item 778.31.01, which is shown under ASCC item 3233.12;
 (ii) distributors, high tension ignition coils, heater plugs, and parts thereof (except for motor vehicles and aircraft), which are included in AECC item 778.31.11, which is shown under ASCC item 3233.12;
 (iii) electrical starting and ignition equipment for internal combustion engines (except magnetos, dynamo-magnetos, generators, distributors, heater plugs, induction coils, sparking plugs and starter motors) for other than motor vehicles and aircraft, which are included in AECC item 778.31.19, which is shown under ASCC item 3233.12;
 (iv) starting motors (except for motor vehicles and aircraft), which are included in AECC item 778.31.03, which is shown under ASCC item 3233.10.

3357.57.07 - ELECTRICAL REGULATING, STARTING AND CONTROLLING APPARATUS, N.E.S. (a) (b)

664.01 Regulating, starting, controlling apparatus for electrical machinery and similar apparatus	Electrical apparatus for making and breaking, for protecting and for making connections to or in electrical circuits (e.g., switches, relays, fuses, lightning arresters, surge suppressors, plugs, lamp holders and junction boxes); switchboards (other than telephone switchboards), and control panels, n.e.s.; parts, n.e.s. of the foregoing apparatus; - Goods, not being parts; - Other;	Included in ASCC item 3357.57 above
666.01 Electric household fittings (switches, fuses, brackets, etc.)		
See footnote (c)		
	772.10.15 - - Ceiling roses, moulded lampholders (with or without switches), adaptors, wall sockets, wall plugs; jacks	
	772.10.16 - - Connectors or electric terminals	

772.10.17 - - - Cut-outs
 - - - Fuses:
 772.10.18 - - - For voltages less than 1000
 and having a rupturing capacity
 exceeding 5000 kVA
 - - - Other:
 - - - Cartridge:
 772.10.19 - - - Not exceeding 250 volts
 772.10.20 - - - Exceeding 250 volts but
 not exceeding 500 volts
 772.10.21 - - - Exceeding 500 volts
 772.10.22 - - - Other (d)
 - - - Lightning arresters:
 772.10.25 - - - Not exceeding 90 kV
 772.10.26 - - - Exceeding 90 kV
 - - - Motor starters:
 - - - For operation on voltages less
 than 1000:
 772.10.27 - - - A.C. manual
 - - - Magnetic direct-on-line (D.O.L.):
 772.10.29 - - - Not exceeding 16 kW
 772.10.31 - - - Exceeding 16 kW
 772.10.32 - - - Reduced voltages
 772.10.33 - - - For operation on voltages of
 1000 and over
 - - - Rotary snap action multi-circuit
 electrical switches:
 - - - Assembled:
 772.10.50 - - - Of the type used for electric
 blanket control
 - - - Other:
 772.10.51 - - - Not exceeding 10 amp rating
 772.10.53 - - - Exceeding 10 amp but not
 exceeding 100 amp rating
 772.10.54 - - - Exceeding 100 amp rating
 - - - Switchgear:
 - - - For use at voltages exceeding
 1000:
 772.10.57 - - - Tapchanging equipment, on-load
 - - - Other:
 - - - Not exceeding 15 kV:
 772.10.60 - - - Oil break
 772.10.61 - - - Other
 772.10.63 - - - Exceeding 15 kV but
 not exceeding 25 kV
 772.10.64 - - - Exceeding 25 kV but not
 exceeding 40 kV
 772.10.65 - - - Exceeding 40 kV but not
 exceeding 100 kV
 772.10.66 - - - Exceeding 100 kV but not
 exceeding 200 kV
 772.10.67 - - - Exceeding 200 kV but not
 exceeding 400 kV
 772.10.69 - - - Exceeding 400 kV

STANDARD (ASCC) ITEM

Component Production Item(s)

Component Import (AICC) Item(s)

Component Export (ABCC) Item(s)

3357.57 ELECTRICAL REGULATING, STARTING, CONTROLLING AND MEASURING APPARATUS, N.E.S. AND PARTS THEREOF - contd:

3357.57.07 - ELECTRICAL REGULATING, STARTING AND CONTROLLING APPARATUS, N.E.S. (a) (b) - contd

- Electrical apparatus for making and breaking, for protecting and for making connections to or in electrical circuits (e.g., switches, relays, fuses, lightning arresters, surge suppressors, plugs, lamp holders and junction boxes); switchboards (other than telephone switchboards), and control panels, n.e.s.; parts, n.e.s. of the foregoing apparatus:
 - Goods, not being parts:
 - - Other:
 - - - Switchgear:
 - - - - For use at voltages not exceeding 1000 kV:
 772.10.70 - - - - Circuit breakers
 - - - - - Switch units, including fuse switch units:
 - - - - - Isolators:
 772.10.72 - - - - - Not exceeding 600 volts capacity
 772.10.73 - - - - - Exceeding 600 volts capacity
 772.10.75 - - - - - Metal clad switchboards (so-called) being switch units installed in banks and intercoupled with bus bars or wires to form a common installation
 772.10.77 - - - - - Other (e)
 772.10.78 - - - Time switches
 772.10.85 - - - Other
 Electrical starting and ignition equipment for internal combustion engines (including ignition magnetos, magneto-dynamos, ignition coils, starter motors, sparking plugs and glow plugs); generators (dynamos and alternators) and cut-outs for use in conjunction with such engines; and parts thereof, n.e.s.i.
 - Goods, not being parts:
 - - Current generating machines:
 - - - Generators:
 - - - - Other:
 778.31.06 - - - - Alternating current (f)
 778.31.08 - - - - Direct current and universal current (g)

Electric traffic control equipment for railways, roads or inland waterways and equipment used for similar purposes in port installations or upon airfields:

778.82.01 - Track control equipment
 778.82.03 - Automatic controllers (except cabinets)
 778.82.09 - Other

Electro-mechanical (non-electronic) automatic regulators (control units):

874.84.01 - Automatic regulating and controlling devices for the control of temperature, humidity, pressure, vacuum or rate of flow, n.e.s.

- Automatic voltage regulators:

874.84.07 - - Induction voltage regulators (including the operating and control gear but except motor vehicle type)

874.84.11 - - Automatic voltage regulators, n.e.s.

874.84.15 - Regulating, starting and controlling apparatus for all electrical purposes, n.e.s.

874.84.17 - Thermostats

874.84.19 - Other

Other electrical (non-electronic) measuring, checking, analysing or automatically controlling instruments and apparatus, n.e.s.:

874.89.27 - Meters, n.e.s.; gauges, n.e.s., and indicating and recording devices, n.e.s., for measuring, checking or automatically controlling the flow, depth, pressure and other variables of liquids or gases

See footnote (h)

- (a) This ASCC item includes voltage regulators for internal combustion engines (except motor vehicle engines), which are primary to ASIC class 3233.
- (b) Caution should be exercised when comparing details of production and overseas trade for this ASCC item, as some of the commodities included in this ASCC item may be used in producing other commodities also included in this item.
- (c) Excluded from these production items are voltage regulators for internal combustion engines (except motor vehicle engines), which are relevant to this ASCC item. These commodities are not included in specific production items.
- (d) Included in this AICC item are motor vehicle fuses (except cartridge or for use as original components in the assembly or manufacture of motor vehicles), which are relevant to ASCC item 3233.12.
- (e) Included in this AICC item are motor vehicle replacement switches, which are relevant to ASCC item 3233.12.
- (f) Included in this AICC item are generators (alternators), for aircraft, which are relevant to ASCC item 3244.00.
- (g) Included in this AICC item are generators, direct current and universal current, for aircraft, which are relevant to ASCC item 3244.00.
- (h) Excluded from these AICC items are the following commodities which are relevant to this ASCC item:
- (i) magnetos (except for motor vehicles and aircraft), which are included in AICC item 778.31.02, which is shown under ASCC item 3233.12;
 - (ii) induction coils (except for motor vehicles and aircraft), which are included in AICC items 778.31.16, 778.31.18 and 778.31.24, which are shown under ASCC item 3233.12;
 - (iii) heater plugs (glow plugs) (except for motor vehicles and aircraft), which are included in AICC item 778.31.14, which is shown under ASCC item 3233.12;
 - (iv) electrical starting and ignition equipment for internal combustion engines (except magnetos, dynamo-magnetos, generators, distributors, heater plugs, induction coils, sparking plugs and starter motors) for other than motor vehicles and aircraft, which are included in AICC item 778.31.36, which is shown under ASCC item 3233.12;

STANDARD (ASCC) ITEM		
Component Production Item(s)	Component Import (AICC) Item(s)	Component Export (ABCC) Item(s)

3357.57 ELECTRICAL REGULATING, STARTING, CONTROLLING AND MEASURING APPARATUS, N.E.S. AND PARTS THEREFOR - contd:

3357.57.07 - ELECTRICAL REGULATING, STARTING AND CONTROLLING APPARATUS, N.E.S. - contd

- | |
|---|
| <p>(h) (v) starting motors (except for motor vehicles and aircraft), which are included in AICC item 778.31.34, which is shown under ASCC item 3233.10;</p> <p>(vi) parts for current generating machines (except for motor vehicles and aircraft), which are included in AICC item 778.31.40, which is shown under ASCC item 3233.12;</p> <p>(vii) parts for starter motors (except for motor vehicles and aircraft), which are included in AICC item 778.31.61, which is shown under ASCC item 3233.12;</p> <p>(viii) distributors (except for motor vehicles and aircraft), which are included in ASCC item 778.31.12, which is shown under ASCC item 3233.12;</p> <p>(ix) parts for distributors (except for motor vehicles and aircraft), which are included in AICC items 778.31.44, 778.31.48, 778.31.50 and 778.31.52, which are shown under ASCC item 3233.12;</p> <p>(x) parts for high tension ignition coils and parts n.e.i. for electrical starting and ignition equipment (except for motor vehicles and aircraft), which are included in AICC item 778.31.79, which is shown under ASCC item 3233.12.</p> |
|---|

3357.57.15 - ELECTRICAL MEASURING APPARATUS

Measuring equipment: 702.09 - Other electric measuring apparatus	Other electrical (non-electronic) measuring, checking, analysing or automatically controlling instruments and apparatus, n.e.s.: - Instruments, etc. for measuring or checking electrical quantities: - Recorders: 874.89.37 - - Strip chart 874.89.39 - - Other - Measuring: 874.89.41 - - Ammeters 874.89.43 - - Multimeters 874.89.45 - - Voltmeters 874.89.49 - - Other 874.89.59 - - Other	Included in ASCC item 3357.57 above
---	---	-------------------------------------

3357.57.22 - UNASSEMBLED ROTARY SNAP ACTION MULTI-CIRCUIT ELECTRICAL SWITCHES AND PARTS; PARTS FOR ELECTRICAL APPARATUS FOR MAKING AND BREAKING, FOR PROTECTING AND FOR MAKING CONNECTIONS TO OR IN ELECTRICAL CIRCUITS (OTHER THAN FOR MOTOR VEHICLES AND RELAYS BRING TELEPHONE AND TELEGRAPH DEVICES)

The commodities relevant to this ASCC item are not included in specific production items	Electrical apparatus for making and breaking, for protecting and for making connections to or in electrical circuits (e.g., switches, relays, fuses, lightning arresters, surge suppressors, plugs, lamp holders and junction boxes); switchboards (other than telephone switchboards), and control panels, n.e.s.; parts, n.e.s. of the foregoing apparatus: - Goods, not being parts:	Included in ASCC item 3357.57 above
--	--	-------------------------------------

- - Other:
 - - Rotary snap action multi-circuit
 electrical switches;
 772.10.55 - - - Unassembled
 - Parts;
 - Other:
 772.10.93 - - - For fuses, n.e.s.
 772.10.95 - - - For motor starters
 772.10.99 - - - Other (a)

(a) Included in this AICC item are parts for relays (other than for motor vehicles, telephone or telegraph devices), which are relevant to ASCC item 3357.53.

3357.60

ELECTRICAL MACHINERY AND EQUIPMENT, N.E.S. AND PARTS THEREFOR

The commodities relevant to this ASCC item are not included in specific production items

773.21.00 Electrical conduit tubing and joints thereof; of base metal lined with insulating material
 Electro-magnets; permanent magnets and articles of special materials for permanent magnets, being blanks of such magnets; electro-magnetic and permanent magnet chucks, clamps, vices and similar work holders; electro-magnetic clutches and couplings; electro-magnetic brakes; electro-magnetic lifting heads;
 - Electro-magnets; electro-magnetic lifting heads;
 778.81.01 - - Goods, not being parts
 778.81.03 - - Parts
 778.81.07 - Electro-magnetic and permanent magnet chucks, clamps, vices and similar work holders
 778.81.11 - Electro-magnetic clutches, couplings and brakes
 778.81.13 - Metallic permanent magnets and blanks thereof
 778.81.15 - Ceramic permanent magnets and blanks thereof
 Other electrical appliances and apparatus, having individual functions, n.e.s.:
 - Goods, not being parts:
 778.86.02 - - Frequency amplifiers
 778.86.04 - - Signal modifiers
 778.86.06 - - Source signal generators
 778.86.07 - - Other
 778.86.08 - Parts

773.21.00 Electrical conduit tubing and joints thereof, of base metal lined with insulating material
 778.31.00 Electro-magnets; permanent magnets and articles of special materials for permanent magnets, being blanks of such magnets; electro-magnetic and permanent magnet chucks, clamps, vices and similar work holders; electro-magnetic clutches and couplings; electro-magnetic brakes; electro-magnetic lifting heads
 778.86.00 Other electrical appliances and apparatus, having individual functions, n.e.s.
 778.87.00 Carbon brushes, arc-lamp carbons, battery carbons, carbon electrodes and other carbon articles of a kind used for electrical purposes
 778.89.00 Electrical parts of machinery and apparatus, n.e.s.
 881.12.00 Photographic flashlight apparatus and flashbulbs (other than discharge lamps of heading 778.2) (a)

STANDARD (ASCC) ITEM

Component Production Item(s)

Component Import (AICC) Item(s)

Component Export (AECC) Item(s)

3357.60

ELECTRICAL MACHINERY AND EQUIPMENT, N.E.S. AND PARTS THEREFOR - contd

Carbon brushes, arc-lamp carbons,
battery carbons, carbon electrodes
and other carbon articles of a kind
used for electrical purposes:

- 778.87.02 - Projector and arc lamp carbons
- 778.87.03 - Furnace electrodes
- 778.87.10 - Other electrodes (including battery carbons)
- 778.87.11 - Brushes (including starter and generator brushes and carbon contacts)
- 778.87.14 - Blocks, plates, slabs and rods of carbon or graphite, not further worked after formation
- 778.87.29 - Other
- 778.89.00 Electrical parts of machinery and apparatus, n.e.s.
- Photographic flashlight apparatus and flashbulbs (other than discharge lamps of heading 778.2):
- Photographic flashbulbs:
- 881.12.03 - - Single flash
- 881.12.05 - - Four flashes (i.e. flash cubes)
- 881.12.07 - - Other (i.e. multiple flashes)

(a) Included in this AECC item is photographic flashlight apparatus, which is relevant to AECC item 3341.12.

ASIC Industry of Origin: DIVISION C : MANUFACTURING - contd
CLASS 3361 : AGRICULTURAL MACHINERY

Note: Excluded from the ASCC items shown under this ASIC industry of origin are the following commodities which are primary to this ASIC industry:

- (i) irrigation piping, of galvanised sheet steel, which is included in ASCC item 2945.10;
- (ii) couplers for irrigation piping, foot valves and similar fittings and appliances for irrigation equipment, which are included in ASCC item 3165.01;
- (iii) bodies (including cabs) for agricultural tractors, which are included in ASCC item 3332.05;
- (iv) tree pullers and fellers, which are included in ASCC item 3362.85;
- (v) windmill heads, windmill towers, and parts therefor; and wool presses, which are included in ASCC item 3369.95.

STANDARD (ASCC) ITEM

Component Production Item(s)	Component Import (ASCC) Item(s)	Component Export (ASCC) Item(s)
3361.02	<u>AGRICULTURAL TRACTORS, WHEELED TYPE:</u>	
Shown under ASCC items 3361.02.05 to 3361.02.40 below	Shown under ASCC items 3361.02.05 to 3361.02.40 below	722.40.00 Wheeled tractors (other than those falling within headings 744.11 and 783.2) (a)
(a) Included in this ASCC item are the following tractors, wheeled type (except agricultural, road, or of the type used on railway station platforms): <ul style="list-style-type: none"> (i) not exceeding 15 P.T.O. kW, which are relevant to ASCC item 3362.07; (ii) over 15 but not exceeding 30 P.T.O. kW, which are relevant to ASCC item 3362.11; (iii) over 30 but not exceeding 45 P.T.O. kW, which are relevant to ASCC item 3362.17; (iv) over 45 but not exceeding 60 P.T.O. kW, which are relevant to ASCC item 3362.22; (v) over 60 but not exceeding 75 P.T.O. kW, which are relevant to ASCC item 3362.27; (vi) over 75 but not exceeding 90 P.T.O. kW, which are relevant to ASCC item 3362.32; (vii) over 90 but not exceeding 105 P.T.O. kW, which are relevant to ASCC item 3362.37; (viii) exceeding 105 P.T.O. kW, which are relevant to ASCC item 3362.42. 		
3361.02.05 - AGRICULTURAL TRACTORS, WHEELED TYPE, NOT EXCEEDING 15 P.T.O. KW	Agricultural tractors made or assembled, wheeled type (classified by maximum power take off at rated engine speed): 550.26 - Up to and including 15 kW	Wheeled tractors (other than those falling within headings 744.11 and 783.2): - Agricultural type: 722.40.02 - - Not exceeding 15 P.T.O. kW
3361.02.10 - AGRICULTURAL TRACTORS, WHEELED TYPE, OVER 15 BUT NOT EXCEEDING 30 P.T.O. KW	Agricultural tractors made or assembled, wheeled type (classified by maximum power take off at rated engine speed): 550.32 - Over 15 kW up to and including 30 kW	Wheeled tractors (other than those falling within headings 744.11 and 783.2): - Agricultural type: 722.40.04 - - Over 15 but not exceeding 30 P.T.O. kW

3361.02.15 - AGRICULTURAL TRACTORS, WHEELED TYPE, OVER 30 BUT NOT EXCEEDING 45 P.T.O. KW

<p>Agricultural tractors made or assembled, wheeled type (classified by maximum power take off at rated engine speed):</p> <p>550.38 - Over 30 kW up to and including 45 kW</p>	<p>Wheeled tractors (other than those falling within headings 744.11 and 785.2):</p> <p>- Agricultural type:</p> <p>722.40.06 - - Over 30 but not exceeding 45 P.T.O. KW</p>	<p>Included in ASCC item 3361.02 above</p>
---	--	--

3361.02.20 - AGRICULTURAL TRACTORS, WHEELED TYPE, OVER 45 BUT NOT EXCEEDING 60 P.T.O. KW

<p>Agricultural tractors made or assembled, wheeled type (classified by maximum power take off at rated engine speed):</p> <p>550.44 - Over 45 kW up to and including 60 kW</p>	<p>Wheeled tractors (other than those falling within headings 744.11 and 785.2):</p> <p>- Agricultural type:</p> <p>722.40.08 - - Over 45 but not exceeding 60 P.T.O. KW</p>	<p>Included in ASCC item 3361.02 above</p>
---	--	--

3361.02.25 - AGRICULTURAL TRACTORS, WHEELED TYPE, OVER 60 BUT NOT EXCEEDING 75 P.T.O. KW

<p>Agricultural tractors made or assembled, wheeled type (classified by maximum power take off at rated engine speed):</p> <p>550.50 - Over 60 kW up to and including 75 kW</p>	<p>Wheeled tractors (other than those falling within headings 744.11 and 785.2):</p> <p>- Agricultural type:</p> <p>722.40.10 - - Over 60 but not exceeding 75 P.T.O. KW</p>	<p>Included in ASCC item 3361.02 above</p>
---	--	--

3361.02.30 - AGRICULTURAL TRACTORS, WHEELED TYPE, OVER 75 BUT NOT EXCEEDING 90 P.T.O. KW

<p>Agricultural tractors made or assembled, wheeled type (classified by maximum power take off at rated engine speed):</p> <p>550.56 - Over 75 kW up to and including 90 kW</p>	<p>Wheeled tractors (other than those falling within headings 744.11 and 785.2):</p> <p>- Agricultural type:</p> <p>722.40.12 - - Over 75 but not exceeding 90 P.T.O. KW</p>	<p>Included in ASCC item 3361.02 above</p>
---	--	--

3361.02.35 - AGRICULTURAL TRACTORS, WHEELED TYPE, OVER 90 BUT NOT EXCEEDING 105 P.T.O. KW

<p>Agricultural tractors made or assembled, wheeled type (classified by maximum power take off at rated engine speed):</p> <p>550.62 - Over 90 kW up to and including 105 kW</p>	<p>Wheeled tractors (other than those falling within headings 744.11 and 785.2):</p> <p>- Agricultural type:</p> <p>- Over 90 but not exceeding 105 P.T.O. KW:</p> <p>722.40.14 - - - With cabins</p> <p>722.40.16 - - - Without cabins</p>	<p>Included in ASCC item 3361.02 above</p>
--	---	--

STANDARD (ASCC) ITEM

Component Production Item(s)

Component Import (AICC) Item(s)

Component Export (AECC) Item(s)

3361.02 AGRICULTURAL TRACTORS, WHEELED TYPE - contd:

3361.02.40 - AGRICULTURAL TRACTORS, WHEELED TYPE, EXCEEDING 105 P.T.O. KW

Agricultural tractors made or assembled, wheeled type (classified by maximum power take off at rated engine speed):

550.68 - Over 105 kW

Wheeled tractors (other than those falling within headings 744.11 and 783.2):

- Agricultural type:

- - Exceeding 105 P.T.O. kW:

722.40.18 - - With cabins

722.40.20 - - Without cabins

Included in ASCC item 3361.02 above

3361.07 HYDRAULIC CONTROL VALVES FOR USE IN AGRICULTURAL TRACTORS AND PARTS THEREFOR

The commodities relevant to this ASCC item are not included in specific production items

Taps, cocks, valves and similar appliances, for pipes, boiler shells, tanks, vats and the like (including pressure reducing valves and thermostatically controlled valves):

- Hydraulic control valves for use in agricultural tractors for the operation of agricultural instruments:

749.20.55 - - Goods, not being parts

749.20.57 - - Parts

See footnote (a)

(a) Hydraulic control valves for use in agricultural tractors and parts therefor, which are relevant to this ASCC item, are included in AECC item 749.20.00, which is shown under ASCC item 3165.01.

3361.10 PARTS AND ACCESSORIES FOR TRACTORS (a)

The commodities relevant to this ASCC item are not included in specific production items

Other parts and accessories, n.e.s., of the motor vehicles falling within headings 722, 781, 782 or 783:

- Track shoe assemblies, assembled or unassembled, for track-laying tractors and parts for such assemblies:

784.90.02 - - Complete tracks; link assemblies

784.90.05 - - Pins and bushes

784.90.06 - - Shoes

784.90.09 - - Track links

784.90.10 - - Other

- Other:

- - For tractors (not being prime movers for articulated motor vehicles):

784.90.11 - - - Clutch cover assemblies

784.90.14 - - - Clutch plates

Other parts and accessories, n.e.s.:

784.90.01 - For tractors

784.90.18 - - - Mufflers
784.90.19 - - - Other

- (a) This ASOC item includes:
- (i) parts and accessories for construction and earthmoving tractors, which are primary to ASIC class 3362;
 - (ii) parts and accessories for tractors other than agricultural, construction or earthmoving tractors (e.g. materials handling tractors), which are primary to ASIC class 3363.

3361.11

CHASSIS FITTED WITH ENGINES, FOR TRACTORS (a)

The commodities relevant to this ASOC item are not included in specific production items

Chassis fitted with engines, for the motor vehicles falling within headings 722, 761, 782 or 783:
784.10.15 - For tractors

See footnote (b)

- (a) This ASOC item includes:
- (i) chassis (fitted with engines) for dumpers and for construction and earthmoving tractors, which are primary to ASIC class 3362;
 - (ii) chassis (fitted with engines) for tractors other than agricultural, construction or earthmoving tractors (e.g. materials handling tractors), which are primary to ASIC class 3363.
- (b) Chassis fitted with engines, for tractors, which are relevant to this ASOC item, are included in ASOC item 784.10.09, which is shown under ASOC item 3235.28.

3361.12

PLoughs

Disc ploughs (being tillage implements made or assembled (including disc cultivating ploughs and disc tillers and disc implements capable of both ploughing and harrowing):

541.02 - Tractor mounting type

- Trailing type:

541.05 - - Single disc

541.06 - - Disc tillers (one way discers)

541.07 - - Twin discs

541.10 Mouldboard ploughs (being tillage implements) made or assembled

Chisel ploughs (being tillage implements) made or assembled (including implements which usually have narrow pointed tynes placed 30 cm or more apart and can penetrate to a depth of 20 cm or more):

541.21 - Trailing type

541.22 - Tractor mounting type

721.11.00 Ploughs

721.11.00 Ploughs

3361.14

SEEDERS, PLANTERS, TRANSPLANTERS; FERTILISER DISTRIBUTORS AND MANURE SPREADERS (OTHER THAN HAND TOOLS):

Shown under ASOC items 3361.14.05 and 3361.14.10 below

Shown under ASOC items 3361.14.05 and 3361.14.10 below

721.12.00 Seeders, planters, transplanters; fertiliser distributors and manure spreaders (other than hand tools)

STANDARD (ASCC) ITEM		
Component Production Item(s)	Component Import (AICC) Item(s)	Component Export (ASCC) Item(s)
3361.14 SEEDERS, PLANTERS, TRANSPLANTERS; FERTILISER DISTRIBUTORS AND MANURE SPREADERS (OTHER THAN HAND TOOLS) - contd:		
3361.14.05 - FERTILISER SPREADERS OR MACHINES		
Seeding, planting and fertilising equipment made or assembled: - Fertiliser spreaders made or assembled: - Direct drop: 542.24 - - - Tractor mounting type 542.25 - - - Other types (including trailer and truck mounted) - Other than direct drop (load capacity refers to superphosphate containing 5-7% moisture content): - - - With load capacity up to and including 1.5 tonnes: 542.33 - - - Tractor mounting type 542.34 - - - Other types (including trailer and truck mounted) 542.35 - - - With load capacity over 1.5 tonnes and up to and including 3 tonnes (all types) 542.36 - - - With load capacity over 3 tonnes (all types)	Seeders, planters, transplanters; fertiliser distributors and manure spreaders (other than hand tools): 721.12.01 - Fertiliser spreaders or machines	Included in ASCC item 3361.14 above
3361.14.10 - SEEDING AND PLANTING MACHINES (INCLUDING DRILLS AND SOWERS)		
Seeding, planting and fertilising equipment made or assembled: - Drills and cultivating drills (including sodeseeders and combines. Excluding row crop planters): 542.03 - - Tyne, trailing type 542.04 - - Tyne, tractor-mounting type 542.13 - - Disc, trailing type 542.14 - - Disc, tractor-mounting type 542.51 - Other planters	Seeders, planters, transplanters; fertiliser distributors and manure spreaders (other than hand tools): 721.12.09 - Other	Included in ASCC item 3361.14 above
3361.16 SCARIFIERS, CULTIVATORS, WEEDERS, HOES AND HARROWS (OTHER THAN HAND TOOLS):		
Shown under ASCC items 3361.16.05 to 3361.16.20 below	Shown under ASCC items 3361.16.05 to 3361.16.20 below	721.13.00 Scarifiers, cultivators, weeders, hoes and harrows (other than hand tools)

3361.16.05 - DISC CULTIVATORS AND DISC HARROWS

Disc harrows (being tillage implements) made or assembled (excluding disc implements capable of being used for both ploughing and harrowing): 541.41 - Trailing type, offset 541.42 - Trailing type, other than offset 541.43 - Tractor-mounting type, offset 541.44 - Tractor-mounting type, other than offset See footnote (a)	Scarifiers, cultivators, weeders, hoes and harrows (other than hand tools): 721.13.15 - Disc cultivators and disc harrows	Included in ASCC item 3361.16 above
(a) Excluded from these production items are disc cultivators, which are relevant to this ASCC item. These commodities are included in production item 541.72, which is shown under ASCC item 3361.18.		

3361.16.10 - HARROWS, OTHER THAN DISC HARROWS

541.55 Tyne harrows (being tillage implements) made or assembled (No. of sections (leaves)) including driven tyne, diamond and stump jump harrows. Excluding drill and following harrows 541.58 Harrows other than disc or tyne (being tillage implements) made or assembled (excluding drill and following harrows) See footnote (a)	721.13.21 - Harrows, n.e.s.	Included in ASCC item 3361.16 above
(a) Excluded from these production items are the following commodities which are relevant to this ASCC item: (i) drill and following harrows, tyne type, which are included in production item 541.73, which is shown under ASCC item 3361.18; (ii) drill and following harrows, other than tyne or disc type, which are included in production item 549.31, which is shown under ASCC item 3361.60.10.		

3361.16.15 - ROTARY CULTIVATORS

Rotary cultivators (being tillage implements) made or assembled: - Self-contained power unit type: 541.61 - - Under 2 kW brake power 541.63 - - 2 kW brake power and over 541.65 - Tractor-mounting type 541.67 - Trailing type 546.01 Rotary weeders	721.13.10 - Rotary cultivators, hoes or tillers incorporating prime movers of the non-readily detachable kinds - Cultivators, n.e.s.: 721.13.18 - - Rotary	Included in ASCC item 3361.16 above
---	--	-------------------------------------

STANDARD (ASCC) ITEM	Component Production Item(s)	Component Import (AICC) Item(s)	Component Export (AECC) Item(s)
3361.16	<u>SCARIFIERS, CULTIVATORS, WEEDERS, HOES AND HARROWS (OTHER THAN HAND TOOLS)</u>		
3361.16.20	- OTHER		
	541.29 Agricultural rippers (sub-soilers) (being tillage implements), made or assembled Tyne cultivators and scarifiers (being tillage implements), made or assembled (including implements having wide pointed tynes spaced 15 cm - 20 cm apart to give complete ground coverage and work to depths of 8 cm to 13 cm); 541.31 - Trailing type 541.33 - Tractor-mounting type 541.34 - Mid-mounted (row crop)	Scarifiers, cultivators, weeders, hoes and harrows (other than hand tools): - Cultivators, n.e.s.: 721.13.19 - - Other 721.13.29 - Other	Included in ASCC item 3361.16 above
3361.18	<u>AGRICULTURAL AND HORTICULTURAL MACHINERY FOR SOIL PREPARATION OR CULTIVATION, N.E.S.</u>		
	Tillage implements, made or assembled, n.e.s.: 541.72 - Disc (a) 541.73 - Tyne (b)	721.18.00 Other agricultural and horticultural machinery for soil preparation or cultivation; lawn and sports ground rollers (c)	721.18.00 Other agricultural and horticultural machinery for soil preparation or cultivation; lawn and sports ground rollers (d)
	(a) Included in this production item are disc cultivators, which are relevant to ASCC item 3361.16.05. (b) Included in this production item are drill and following harrows, tyne type, which are relevant to ASCC item 3361.16.10. (c) Included in this AICC item are lawn and sports ground rollers, which are relevant to ASCC item 3362.55. (d) Included in this AECC item are lawn and sports ground rollers, which are relevant to ASCC item 3362.55.		
3361.20	<u>PARTS, N.E.S. FOR AGRICULTURAL AND HORTICULTURAL MACHINERY FOR SOIL PREPARATION OR CULTIVATION</u>		
	Rotary cultivators (being tillage implements) made or assembled: 541.69 - Accessories, n.e.i. for rotary cultivators 541.61 Parts for tillage machines and implements Seeding, planting and fertilising equipment made or assembled: 542.71 - Parts for seeding, planting and fertilising machines and equipment	Parts, n.e.s., of the machinery falling within items 721.11, 721.12, 721.13 and 721.18: 721.19.05 - Of disc cultivators and disc harrows (except discs) 721.19.07 - For cultivators and harrows, n.e.s. (except discs) 721.19.11 - For ploughs (including shares and mouldboards except discs) 721.19.29 - Other (a)	721.19.00 Parts, n.e.s. of the machinery falling within heading 721.1 (b)

- (a) Included in this ASCC item are parts for lawn and sports ground rollers, which are relevant to ASCC item 3362.90.
 (b) Included in this ASCC item are parts for lawn and sports ground rollers, which are relevant to ASCC item 3362.90.

3361.30

AGRICULTURAL MOWERS:

Shown under ASCC items 3361.30.05 to 3361.30.15 below	Shown under ASCC items 3361.30.05 to 3361.30.15 below	Other harvesting and threshing machinery; mowers (other than lawn mowers); straw and fodder presses: 721.23.01 - Mowers
---	---	--

3361.30.05 - AGRICULTURAL MOWERS, RECIPROCATING TYPE

Mowers, agricultural made or assembled (1.2 metre and over): 543.26 - Reciprocating, knife	Other harvesting and threshing machinery; mowers (other than lawn mowers); straw and fodder presses: - Agricultural mowers: 721.23.01 - - Reciprocating type	Included in ASCC item 3361.30 above
---	--	-------------------------------------

3361.30.10 - AGRICULTURAL MOWERS, ROTARY

Mowers, agricultural made or assembled (1.2 metre and over): 543.27 - Rotary mowers, slashers, toppers (excluding cylinder reel type)(a)(b)	- Agricultural mowers: 721.23.03 - - Rotary	Included in ASCC item 3361.30 above
(a) Included in this production item are rotary slashers and toppers (excluding cylinder reel type), which are relevant to ASCC item 3361.41.20. (b) Excluded from this production item are cylinder reel type rotary mowers, which are relevant to this ASCC item. These commodities are included in production item 543.52, which is shown under ASCC item 3361.41.20.		

3361.30.15 - AGRICULTURAL MOWERS, N.E.S.

Mowers, agricultural made or assembled (1.2 metre and over): 543.28 - Flail mowers and toppers (a)	- Agricultural mowers: 721.23.09 - - Other	Included in ASCC item 3361.30 above
(a) Included in this production item are flail toppers, which are relevant to ASCC item 3361.41.20.		

3361.35

COMBINE HARVESTERS

Headers (combine harvesters) made or assembled: 543.11 - Self-propelled - Drawn (including both engine function and P.T.O. type): 543.13 - - Up to and including 3 metre front 543.14 - - Over 3 metre front	721.22.00 Combined harvester-threshers	721.22.00 Combined harvester-threshers (except combine forage harvesters and combine corn shellers)
--	--	---

STANDARD (ASCC) ITEM		
Component Production Item(s)	Component Import (AICC) Item(s)	Component Export (ASCC) Item(s)
3361.40 <u>FORAGE HARVESTERS</u>		
Harvesters made or assembled: 543.22 - Forage	Other harvesting and threshing machinery; mowers (other than lawn mowers); straw and fodder presses: - Forage harvesters: 721.23.21 - Flail type 721.23.29 - Other	Other harvesting and threshing machinery; mowers (other than lawn mowers); straw and fodder presses: 721.23.05 - Forage harvesters
3361.41 <u>HARVESTING AND THRESHING MACHINERY, N.E.S.: STRAW AND FODDER PRESSES:</u>		
Shown under ASCC items 3361.41.07 to 3361.41.20 below	Shown under ASCC items 3361.41.07 to 3361.41.20 below	Other harvesting and threshing machinery; mowers (other than lawn mowers); straw and fodder presses: 721.23.09 - Other harvesting machinery, n.e.s.
3361.41.07 - HAY RAKES		
Rakes made or assembled: 543.31 - Buck - Side delivery: 543.32 - Reel type 543.34 - Finger wheel type 543.35 - Other (a)	Other harvesting and threshing machinery; mowers (other than lawn mowers); straw and fodder presses: 721.23.33 - Hay rakes	Included in ASCC item 3361.41 above
(a) Included in this production item are rakes, other than hay rakes, which are relevant to ASCC item 3361.41.20.		
3361.41.15 - HAY BALERS		
Balers made or assembled: 543.01 - Pick-up type (a) 543.02 - Other (a)	721.23.43 - Hay balers	Included in ASCC item 3361.41 above
(a) Included in this production item are balers other than for hay, which are relevant to ASCC item 3361.41.20.		

543.05 Diggers, potato, made or assembled
Harvesters made or assembled:
543.21 - Clover seed
543.48 - Cane
543.49 - Cotton (pickers and strippers)
543.52 Harvesting machines, n.e.i. made
or assembled (a)
543.61 Haymaking and silage making machines,
n.e.i. made or assembled

See footnote (b)

Other harvesting and threshing
machinery; mowers (other than
lawn mowers); straw and fodder
presses:
721.23.13 - Windrowers
721.23.59 - Other

Included in ASCC item 3361.41 above

- (a) Included in this production item are cylinder reel type rotary mowers, which are relevant to ASCC item 3361.30.10.
(b) Excluded from these production items are the following commodities which are relevant to this ASCC item:
(i) rotary slashers and toppers (excluding cylinder reel type), which are included in production item 543.27, which is shown under ASCC item 3361.30.10;
(ii) flail toppers, which are included in production item 543.28, which is shown under ASCC item 3361.30.15;
(iii) rakes other than hay rakes, which are included in production item 543.35, which is shown under ASCC item 3361.41.07;
(iv) balers other than for hay, which are included in production items 543.01 and 543.02, which are shown under ASCC item 3361.41.15.

WINNOWER, CLEANING AND GRADING MACHINES FOR AGRICULTURAL PRODUCE AND PARTS THEREFOR (a) (b)

Agricultural graders, made or
assembled:
544.11 - Fruit
544.13 - Seed
544.15 Seed cleaning machinery and parts

See footnote (c)

721.24.00 Winnowing and similar cleaning
machines for seed, grain or
leguminous vegetables and egg-
grading and other grading machines
for agricultural produce (other
than those falling within heading
727.11)
Parts, n.e.s., of the machines
falling within headings 721.21, 721.22,
721.23 and 721.24:
721.29.25 - For other machinery

Winnowing and similar cleaning
machines for seed, grain or
leguminous vegetables and egg-
grading and other grading machines
for agricultural produce (other
than those falling within heading
727.10):
721.24.01 - Fruit and vegetable grading machines
721.24.09 - Other machinery and implements,
n.e.s.
Parts, n.e.s., of the machines falling
within heading 721.2:
721.29.19 - Other

- (a) This ASCC item includes seed cleaning machinery and parts therefor, which are primary to ASIC class 3369.
(b) Caution should be exercised when comparing details of production and overseas trade for this ASCC item, as some of the commodities included in this ASCC item may be used in producing other commodities also included in this item.
(c) Excluded from these production items are the following commodities which are relevant to this ASCC item:
(i) grading machines other than seed or fruit grading machines, which are included in production item 549.31, which is shown under ASCC item 3361.60.10;
(ii) parts for grading machines, which are not included in specific production items.

STANDARD (ASCC) ITEM	Component Production Item(s)	Component Import (AICC) Item(s)	Component Export (ABCC) Item(s)
3361.52	<u>PARTS FOR HARVESTING, HAYMAKING AND SILAGE MAKING EQUIPMENT</u>		
	543.71 Parts for harvesting, haymaking and silage making equipment	Parts, n.e.s., of the machines falling within headings 721.21, 721.22, 721.23, and 721.24: 721.29.03 - For combined harvester-threshers 721.29.05 - For agricultural mowers 721.29.11 - For forage harvesters 721.29.17 - For hay balers 721.29.23 - For other harvesting machinery Transmission shafts, cranks, bearing housings, plain shaft bearings, gears and gearing (including friction gears and gearboxes and other variable speed gears), flywheels, pulleys and pulley blocks, clutches and shaft couplings; 749.30.23 - Metal parts for strippers, stripper harvesters, reaper threshers and other harvesters for seeding grain or leguminous vegetables	Parts, n.e.s. of the machines falling within heading 721.21: 721.29.05 - For combine harvesters, n.e.s. 721.29.11 - For harvesting machinery, n.e.s. 721.29.15 - For mowers (except lawn mowers) See footnote (a)
	(a) Excluded from these ABCC items are metal parts for use in harvesting machinery, which are included in ABCC item 749.30.09, which is shown under ASCC item 3369.95.		

3361.54 SHEEP SHEARING MACHINERY AND PARTS THEREFOR (a)

544.21 Sheep shearing machinery and parts	Other articles of cutlery (e.g. secateurs, hair clippers, butchers' cleavers, paper knives); manicure and chiropody sets and appliances (including nail files): - Goods, not being parts: 696.05.01 - - Hand pieces for sheep shearing machines - Parts: - - For hand pieces of sheep shearing machines: 696.05.39 - - - Combs (including blanks) 696.05.42 - - - Other See footnote (b)	Other articles of cutlery (e.g. secateurs, hair clippers, butchers' cleavers, paper knives); manicure and chiropody sets and appliances (including nail files): - Hand pieces for sheep shearing machines: 696.05.01 - - Complete 696.05.05 - - Parts See footnote (c)
---	---	--

- (a) Caution should be exercised when comparing details of production and overseas trade for this ASCC item, as some of the commodities included in this ASCC item may be used in producing other commodities also included in this item.
- (b) Excluded from these AICC items are hair clippers with self-contained electric motor, and parts therefor, used in sheep shearing, which are relevant to this ASCC item. These commodities are included in AICC items 775.40.11 and 775.40.19, which are shown under ASCC item 3353.50.12.
- (c) Excluded from these AICC items are hair clippers with self-contained electric motor, and parts therefor, used in sheep shearing, which are relevant to this ASCC item. These commodities are included in AICC item 775.40.00, which is shown under ASCC item 3353.50.

3361.57

MILKING MACHINES

Milking machines: 545.11 - Complete	721.31.00 Milking machines	721.31.00 Milking machines
--	----------------------------	----------------------------

3361.58

PARTS FOR MILKING MACHINES

Milking machines: - Parts: 545.15 - - Vacuum pumps 545.19 - - Other parts	Parts of the machinery falling within headings 721.31 and 721.38: 721.39.01 - Of milking machines	See footnote (a)
--	---	------------------

- (a) Parts for milking machines, which are relevant to this ASCC item, are included in AICC item 721.39.00, which is shown under ASCC item 3368.04.

3361.60

AGRICULTURAL MACHINERY AND IMPLEMENTS, N.E.S. AND PARTS FOR SPRAYING MACHINES AND APPLIANCES, N.E.S. FOR USE IN AGRICULTURE, HORTICULTURE AND VITICULTURE (a):

Shown under ASCC items 3361.60.05 and 3361.60.10 below	Shown under ASCC items 3361.60.05 and 3361.60.10 below	Other agricultural, horticultural, poultry-keeping and bee-keeping machinery; germination plant fitted with mechanical or thermal equipment; poultry incubators and brooders: 721.97.01 - Poultry incubators and brooders 721.97.09 - Other Mechanical appliances (whether or not hand operated) for projecting, dispensing or spraying liquids or powders; fire extinguishers (charged or not); spray guns and similar appliances; steam or sand blasting machines and similar jet projecting machines; and parts thereof, n.e.s.: - Goods, not being parts: 745.27.04 - - Spraying machinery and appliances, n.e.s. for use in agriculture, horticulture and viticulture
		See footnote (b)

STANDARD (ASCC) ITEM

Component Production Item(s)

Component Import (ABCC) Item(s)

Component Export (ABCC) Item(s)

3361.60 AGRICULTURAL MACHINERY AND IMPLEMENTS, N.E.S. AND PARTS FOR SPRAYING MACHINES AND APPLIANCES, N.E.S. FOR USE IN AGRICULTURE, HORTICULTURE AND VITICULTURE (a) - contd:

- (a) Caution should be exercised when comparing details of production and overseas trade for this ASCC item, as some of the commodities included in this ASCC item may be used in producing other commodities also included in this item.
- (b) Excluded from these ABCC items are the following commodities which are relevant to this ASCC item:
- (i) cranes, power-operated, specially designed as agricultural, horticultural or viticultural machinery, which are included in ABCC item 744.22.03, which is shown under ASCC item 3363.15;
 - (ii) lifting, handling, loading and unloading machinery, n.e.s., specially designed as agricultural, horticultural or viticultural machinery, which are included in ABCC item 744.28.00, which is shown under ASCC item 3363.15;
 - (iii) agricultural flame guns, which are included in ABCC item 745.27.29, which is shown under ASCC item 3369.95;
 - (iv) parts for spraying machines and appliances, n.e.s. for use in agriculture, horticulture and viticulture, which are included in ABCC item 745.27.39, which is shown under ASCC item 3369.95.

3361.60.05 - SPRINKLERS AND PARTS (a)

- Sprinklers (excluding hose fittings):
- Other types (approximate pressures):
 - 547.04 - - Low pressure (0 to 140 kPa)
 - 547.05 - - Medium pressure (over 140 kPa to 350 kPa)
 - 547.07 - - High pressure (over 350 kPa)
- See footnote (b)

- Mechanical appliances (whether or not hand operated) for projecting, dispersing or spraying liquids or powders; fire extinguishers (charged or not); spray guns and similar appliances; steam or sand blasting machines and similar jet projecting machines; and parts thereof, n.e.s.:
- Garden or field irrigators:
 - 745.27.07 - - Other

Included in ASCC item 3361.60 above

- (a) Caution should be exercised when comparing details of production and overseas trade for this ASCC item, as some of the commodities included in this ASCC item may be used in producing other commodities also included in this item.
- (b) Excluded from these production items are parts for sprinklers (except for lawn sprinklers), which are relevant to this ASCC item. These commodities are not included in specific production items.

3361.60.10 - OTHER (a)

- 544.01 Augers and blowers (grain, silage and forage)
- 544.03 Bag loaders
- 544.05 Chaff cutters
- 544.07 Elevators, fern
- 544.09 Feed grinders and hammer mills
- 549.31 Other agricultural implements or machinery, n.e.s. (b)

See footnote (c)

- Other agricultural, horticultural, poultry-keeping and bee-keeping machinery; germination plant fitted with mechanical or thermal equipment; poultry incubators and brooders:
- 721.97.02 - Incubators and brooders
 - 721.97.04 - Agricultural and horticultural machinery, n.e.s.
 - 721.97.09 - Other
 - Other lifting, handling, loading and unloading machinery, n.e.s.:
 - 744.28.01 - Specially designed as agricultural, horticultural or viticultural machinery

Included in ASCC item 3361.60 above

Mechanical appliances (whether or not hand operated) for projecting, dispersing or spraying liquids or powders; fire extinguishers (charged or not); spray guns and similar appliances; steam or sand blasting machines and similar jet projecting machines; and parts thereof, n.e.s.;

- Appliances for spraying or dispersing pesticides or herbicides;

745.27.11 - - Hand or foot operated (d)

745.27.13 - - Other (d)

See footnote (e)

- (a) Caution should be exercised when comparing details of production and overseas trade for this ASCC item, as some of the commodities included in this ASCC item may be used in producing other commodities also included in this item.
- (b) Included in this production item are:
- (i) drill and following harrows, other than type or disc type, which are relevant to ASCC item 3361.16.10;
 - (ii) grading machines other than seed or fruit grading machines, which are relevant to ASCC item 3361.43.
- (c) Excluded from these production items are parts for spraying machines and appliances, n.e.s., for use in agriculture, horticulture or viticulture, which are relevant to this ASCC item. These commodities are not included in specific production items.
- (d) Included in this AIOC item are appliances for spraying pesticides or herbicides (other than agricultural), which are relevant to ASCC item 3369.95.20.
- (e) Excluded from these AIOC items are agricultural flame guns, which are relevant to this ASCC item. These commodities are included in AIOC item 745.27.89, which is shown under ASCC item 3369.95.20.

3361.67

TRACTOR BASES, AGRICULTURAL, WHEELED TYPE AND PARTS THEREOF; PARTS FOR OTHER AGRICULTURAL, HORTICULTURAL, POULTRY-KEEPING AND HEE-KEEPING MACHINERY; GERMINATION PLANT FITTED WITH MECHANICAL OR THERMAL EQUIPMENT; POULTRY INCUBATORS AND BROODERS

The commodities relevant to this ASCC item are not included in specific production items

721.99.00 Parts, n.e.s., of the machinery and appliances falling within heading 721.97

Parts, n.e.s., of the machinery falling within headings 744.21 to 744.28:

- Tractor bases:

- - Goods, not being parts:

744.90.31 - - - Wheeled agricultural tractor type

744.90.35 - - - Parts (a)

- - - Other:

744.90.45 - - - For machinery specially designed for agricultural, horticultural or viticultural use

721.99.00 Parts, n.e.s. of the machinery and appliances falling within heading 721.97 (b)

- (a) Included in this AIOC item are parts for tractor bases, other than wheeled agricultural type, which are relevant to ASCC item 3363.15.
- (b) Excluded from this AIOC item are bases for wheeled agricultural tractors and parts thereof, and parts for lifting, handling, loading and unloading machinery, n.e.s., specially designed as agricultural, horticultural or viticultural machinery, which are relevant to this ASCC item. These commodities are included in ASCC item 744.90.00, which is shown under ASCC item 3363.15.

ASIC Industry of Origin: DIVISION C : MANUFACTURING - contd
CLASS 3362 : CONSTRUCTION MACHINERY

- Note:** Excluded from the ASCC items shown under this ASIC industry of origin are the following commodities which are primary to this ASIC industry:
- (i) post hole diggers, hand driven, auger-type, which are included in ASCC item 3361.30;
 - (ii) bodies (including cabs) for dumpers, transit concrete mixers and for construction and earthmoving tractors, which are included in ASCC item 3362.05;
 - (iii) parts and accessories for construction and earthmoving tractors, which are included in ASCC item 3361.10;
 - (iv) chassis (fitted with engines) for dumpers and for construction and earthmoving tractors, which are included in ASCC item 3361.11;
 - (v) earth compacting rammers, rock drills and spades, for working in the hand, with self-contained non-electric motor, and pneumatic tools for working in the hand, for construction work, and parts therefor, which are included in ASCC item 3364.20;
 - (vi) concrete mixing machines, which are included in ASCC item 3369.45.

STANDARD (ASCC) ITEM		
Component Production Item(s)	Component Import (ASCC) Item(s)	Component Export (ASCC) Item(s)
3362.05 TRACK-LAYING TRACTORS:		
Shown under ASCC items 3362.05.05 to 3362.05.30 below	Shown under ASCC items 3362.05.05 to 3362.05.30 below	722.30.00 Track-laying tractors
3362.05.05 - TRACK-LAYING TRACTORS, NOT EXCEEDING 2,000 KG SHIPPING WEIGHT		
Tractors made or assembled, crawler type (shipping weight basis - complete tractor including lubricants but excluding fuel, water, removable ballast and attachments): 550.02 - Up to and including 2,000 kg	Track-laying tractors: 722.30.03 - Not exceeding 2,000 kg	Included in ASCC item 3362.05 above
3362.05.10 - TRACK-LAYING TRACTORS, OVER 2,000 KG BUT NOT EXCEEDING 4,000 KG*		
Tractors made or assembled, crawler type (shipping weight basis - complete tractor including lubricants but excluding fuel, water, removable ballast and attachments): 550.04 - Over 2,000 kg up to and including 3,000 kg 550.06 - Over 3,000 kg up to and including 4,000 kg	Track-laying tractors: 722.30.05 - Over 2,000 kg but not exceeding 4,000 kg	Included in ASCC item 3362.05 above
3362.05.15 - TRACK-LAYING TRACTORS, OVER 4,000 KG BUT NOT EXCEEDING 5,000 KG		
Tractors made or assembled, crawler type (shipping weight basis - complete tractor including lubricants but excluding fuel, water, removable ballast and attachments): 550.08 - Over 4,000 kg up to and including 5,000 kg	Track-laying tractors: 722.30.11 - Over 4,000 kg but not exceeding 5,000 kg	Included in ASCC item 3362.05 above

3362.05.20 - TRACK-LAYING TRACTORS, OVER 5,000 KG BUT NOT EXCEEDING 20,000 KG

Tractors made or assembled, crawler type (shipping weight basis - complete tractor including lubricants but excluding fuel, water, removable ballast and attachments):	Track-laying tractors: 722.30.13 - Over 5,000 kg but not exceeding 20,000 kg	Included in ASCC item 3362.05 above
550.10 - Over 5,000 kg up to and including 7,000 kg		
550.12 - Over 7,000 kg up to and including 10,000 kg		
550.14 - Over 10,000 kg up to and including 15,000 kg		
550.16 - Over 15,000 kg up to and including 20,000 kg		

3362.05.25 - TRACK-LAYING TRACTORS, OVER 20,000 KG BUT NOT EXCEEDING 30,000 KG

Tractors made or assembled, crawler type (shipping weight basis - complete tractor including lubricants but excluding fuel, water, removable ballast and attachments):	Track-laying tractors: 722.30.17 - Over 20,000 kg but not exceeding 30,000 kg	Included in ASCC item 3362.05 above
550.18 - Over 20,000 kg up to and including 25,000 kg		
550.20 - Over 25,000 kg up to and including 30,000 kg		

3362.05.30 - TRACK-LAYING TRACTORS, EXCEEDING 30,000 KG SHIPPING WEIGHT

Tractors made or assembled, crawler type (shipping weight basis - complete tractor including lubricants but excluding fuel, water, removable ballast and attachments):	Track-laying tractors: 722.30.25 - Exceeding 30,000 kg	Included in ASCC item 3362.05 above
550.22 - Over 30,000 kg up to and including 35,000 kg		
550.24 - Over 35,000 kg		

STANDARD (ASCC) ITEM		
Component Production Item(s)	Component Import (AICC) Item(s)	Component Export (ABCC) Item(s)
3362.07 <u>TRACTORS, WHEELED TYPE (EXCEPT AGRICULTURAL OR ROAD), NOT EXCEEDING 15 P.T.O. kW (a)</u>		
<p>Construction and earthmoving tractors made or assembled, wheeled type (classified by maximum power take off at rated engine speed):</p> <p>550.28 - Up to and including 15 kW Tractors made or assembled, wheeled type (other than agricultural, construction and earthmoving, including materials handling) (classified by maximum power take off at rated engine speed):</p> <p>550.30 - Up to and including 15 kW</p>	<p>Wheeled tractors (other than those falling within headings 744.11 and 783.2):</p> <p>- Other:</p> <p>722.40.22 - - Not exceeding 15 P.T.O. kW Works trucks, mechanically propelled of the types used in factories, warehouses, dock areas or airports for short distance transport or handling of goods (e.g. platform trucks, fork-lift trucks and straddle carriers); tractors of the type used on railway station platforms:</p> <p>744.11.70 - Battery operated, wheeled type, haulage tractors</p>	<p>See footnote (b)</p>
<p>(a) This ASCC item includes tractors, wheeled type, other than agricultural, construction, earthmoving or road (e.g. materials handling tractors), not exceeding 15 P.T.O. kW, which are primary to ASIC class 3363.</p> <p>(b) The following commodities are relevant to this ASCC item:</p> <p>(i) tractors, wheeled type (except agricultural, road, or of the type used on railway station platforms), not exceeding 15 P.T.O. kW, which are included in ABCC item 722.40.00, which is shown under ASCC item 3361.02;</p> <p>(ii) battery-operated, wheeled type, haulage tractors, which are included in ABCC item 744.11.05, which is shown under ASCC item 3363.05.</p>		
3362.11 <u>TRACTORS, WHEELED TYPE (EXCEPT AGRICULTURAL OR ROAD), OVER 15 BUT NOT EXCEEDING 30 P.T.O. kW (a)</u>		
<p>Construction and earthmoving tractors made or assembled, wheeled type (classified by maximum power take off at rated engine speed):</p> <p>550.34 - Over 15 kW up to and including 30 kW Tractors made or assembled, wheeled type (other than agricultural, construction and earthmoving, including materials handling) (classified by maximum power take off at rated engine speed):</p> <p>550.36 - Over 15 kW up to and including 30 kW</p>	<p>Wheeled tractors (other than those falling within headings 744.11 and 783.2):</p> <p>- Other:</p> <p>722.40.24 - - Over 15 but not exceeding 30 P.T.O. kW (b)</p>	<p>See footnote (c)</p>
<p>(a) This ASCC item includes tractors, wheeled type, other than agricultural, construction, earthmoving or road (e.g. materials handling tractors), over 15 but not exceeding 30 P.T.O. kW, which are primary to ASIC class 3363.</p> <p>(b) Excluded from this AICC item are tractors, wheeled type, of the type used on railway station platforms, over 15 but not exceeding 30 P.T.O. kW, which are relevant to this ASCC item. These commodities are included in AICC item 744.11.79, which is shown under ASCC item 3363.05.</p>		

- (c) The following commodities are relevant to this ASCC item:
- (i) tractors, wheeled type (except agricultural, road, or of the type used on railway station platforms), over 15 but not exceeding 30 P.T.O. kW, which are included in AECG item 722.40.00, which is shown under ASCC item 3361.02;
 - (ii) tractors, wheeled type, of the type used on railway station platforms, over 15 but not exceeding 30 P.T.O. kW, which are included in AECG item 744.11.05, which is shown under ASCC item 3363.05.

3362.17

TRACTORS, WHEELED TYPE (EXCEPT AGRICULTURAL OR ROAD), OVER 30 BUT NOT EXCEEDING 45 P.T.O. KW (a)

<p>Construction and earthmoving tractors made or assembled, wheeled type (classified by maximum power take off at rated engine speed):</p> <p>550.40 - Over 30 kW up to and including 45 kW</p> <p>Tractors made or assembled, wheeled type (other than agricultural, construction and earthmoving, including materials handling) (classified by maximum power take off at rated engine speed):</p> <p>550.42 - Over 30 kW up to and including 45 kW</p>	<p>Wheeled tractors (other than those falling within headings 744.11 and 785.2):</p> <p>- Other:</p> <p>722.40.26 - - Over 30 but not exceeding 45 P.T.O. kW (b)</p>	<p>See footnote (c)</p>
<p>(a) This ASCC item includes tractors, wheeled type, other than agricultural, construction, earthmoving or road (e.g. materials handling tractors), over 30 but not exceeding 45 P.T.O. kW, which are primary to ASIC class 3363.</p> <p>(b) Excluded from this AICC item are tractors, wheeled type, of the type used on railway station platforms, over 30 but not exceeding 45 P.T.O. kW, which are relevant to this ASCC item. These commodities are included in AICC item 744.11.79, which is shown under ASCC item 3363.05.</p> <p>(c) The following commodities are relevant to this ASCC item:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> (i) tractors, wheeled type (except agricultural, road, or of the type used on railway station platforms), over 30 but not exceeding 45 P.T.O. kW, which are included in AECG item 722.40.00, which is shown under ASCC item 3361.02; (ii) tractors, wheeled type, of the type used on railway station platforms, over 30 but not exceeding 45 P.T.O. kW, which are included in AECG item 744.11.05, which is shown under ASCC item 3363.05. 		

3362.22

TRACTORS, WHEELED TYPE (EXCEPT AGRICULTURAL OR ROAD), OVER 45 BUT NOT EXCEEDING 60 P.T.O. KW (a)

<p>Construction and earthmoving tractors made or assembled, wheeled type (classified by maximum power take off at rated engine speed):</p> <p>550.46 - Over 45 kW up to and including 60 kW</p> <p>Tractors made or assembled, wheeled type (other than agricultural, construction and earthmoving, including materials handling) (classified by maximum power take off at rated engine speed):</p> <p>550.48 - Over 45 kW up to and including 60 kW</p>	<p>Wheeled tractors (other than those falling within headings 744.11 and 785.2):</p> <p>- Other:</p> <p>722.40.28 - - Over 45 but not exceeding 60 P.T.O. kW (b)</p>	<p>See footnote (c)</p>
<p>(a) This ASCC item includes tractors, wheeled type, other than agricultural, construction, earthmoving or road (e.g. materials handling tractors), over 45 but not exceeding 60 P.T.O. kW, which are primary to ASIC class 3363.</p> <p>(b) Excluded from this AICC item are tractors, wheeled type, of the type used on railway station platforms, over 45 but not exceeding 60 P.T.O. kW, which are relevant to this ASCC item. These commodities are included in AICC item 744.11.79, which is shown under ASCC item 3363.05.</p> <p>(c) The following items are relevant to this ASCC item:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> (i) tractors, wheeled type (except agricultural, road, or of the type used on railway station platforms), over 45 but not exceeding 60 P.T.O. kW, which are included in AICC item 722.40.00, which is shown under ASCC item 3361.02; (ii) tractors, wheeled type, of the type used on railway station platforms, over 45 but not exceeding 60 P.T.O. kW, which are included in AECG item 744.11.05, which is shown under ASCC item 3363.05. 		

STANDARD (ASCC) ITEM

Component Production Item(s)

Component Import (AICC) Item(s)

Component Export (ABCC) Item(s)

3362.27 TRACTORS, WHEELED TYPE (EXCEPT AGRICULTURAL OR ROAD), OVER 60 BUT NOT EXCEEDING 75 P.T.O. KW (a)

Construction and earthmoving tractors made or assembled, wheeled type (classified by maximum power take off at rated engine speed):

550.52 - Over 60 kW up to and including 75 kW

Tractors made or assembled, wheeled type (other than agricultural, construction and earth moving, including materials handling) (classified by maximum power take off at rated engine speed):

550.54 - Over 60 kW up to and including 75 kW

Wheeled tractors (other than those falling within headings 744.11 and 785.2):

- Other:

722.40.30 - - Over 60 but not exceeding 75 P.T.O. kW (b)

See footnote (c)

- (a) This ASCC item includes tractors, wheeled type, other than agricultural, construction, earthmoving or road (e.g. materials handling tractors), over 60 but not exceeding 75 P.T.O. kW, which are primary to ASIC class 3363.
- (b) Excluded from this AICC item are tractors, wheeled type, of the type used on railway station platforms, over 60 but not exceeding 75 P.T.O. kW, which are relevant to this ASCC item. These commodities are included in AICC item 744.11.79, which is shown under ABCC item 3363.05.
- (c) The following items are relevant to this ASCC item:
- (i) tractors, wheeled type (except agricultural, road, or of the type used on railway station platforms), over 60 but not exceeding 75 P.T.O. kW, which are included in ABCC item 722.40.00, which is shown under ASCC item 3361.02;
- (ii) tractors, wheeled type, of the type used on railway station platforms, over 60 but not exceeding 75 P.T.O. kW, which are included in ABCC item 744.11.05, which is shown under ASCC item 3363.05.

3362.32 TRACTORS, WHEELED TYPE (EXCEPT AGRICULTURAL OR ROAD), OVER 75 BUT NOT EXCEEDING 90 P.T.O. KW (a)

Construction and earthmoving tractors made or assembled, wheeled type (classified by maximum power take off at rated engine speed):

550.58 - Over 75 kW up to and including 90 kW

Tractors made or assembled, wheeled type (other than agricultural, construction and earthmoving, including materials handling) (classified by maximum power take off at rated engine speed):

550.60 - Over 75 kW up to and including 90 kW

Wheeled tractors (other than those falling within headings 744.11 and 785.2):

- Other:

722.40.32 - - Over 75 but not exceeding 90 P.T.O. kW

See footnote (b)

- (a) This ASCC item includes tractors, wheeled type, other than agricultural, construction, earthmoving or road (e.g. materials handling tractors), over 75 but not exceeding 90 P.T.O. kW, which are primary to ASIC class 3363.
- (b) Tractors, wheeled type (except agricultural, road or of the type used on railway station platforms), over 75 but not exceeding 90 P.T.O. kW, which are relevant to this ASCC item, are included in ABCC item 722.40.00, which is shown under ASCC item 3361.02.

3362.37

TRACTORS, WHEELED TYPE (EXCEPT AGRICULTURAL OR ROAD), OVER 90 BUT NOT EXCEEDING 105 P.T.O. KW (a)

<p>Construction and earthmoving tractors made or assembled, wheeled type (classified by maximum power take off at rated engine speed):</p> <p>550.64 - Over 90 kW up to and including 105 kW Tractors made or assembled, wheeled type (other than agricultural, construction and earthmoving, including materials handling) (classified by maximum power take off at rated engine speed):</p> <p>550.66 - Over 90 kW up to and including 105 kW</p>	<p>Wheeled tractors (other than those falling within headings 744.11 and 785.2):</p> <p>- Other:</p> <p>- Over 90 but not exceeding 105 P.T.O. kW:</p> <p>722.40.34 - - With cabins</p> <p>722.40.36 - - Without cabins</p>	<p>See footnote (b)</p>
<p>(a) This ASOC item includes tractors, wheeled type, other than agricultural, construction, earthmoving or road (e.g. materials handling tractors), over 90 but not exceeding 105 P.T.O. kW, which are primary to ASIC class 3363.</p> <p>(b) Tractors, wheeled type (except agricultural, road or of the type used on railway station platforms), over 90 but not exceeding 105 P.T.O. kW, which are relevant to this ASOC item, are included in ABCC item 722.40.00, which is shown under ASOC item 3361.02.</p>		

3362.42

TRACTORS, WHEELED TYPE (EXCEPT AGRICULTURAL OR ROAD), EXCEEDING 105 P.T.O. KW (a)

<p>Construction and earthmoving tractors made or assembled, wheeled type (classified by maximum power take off at rated engine speed):</p> <p>550.70 - Over 105 kW Tractors made or assembled, wheeled type (other than agricultural, construction and earthmoving, including materials handling) (classified by maximum power take off at rated engine speed):</p> <p>550.72 - Over 105 kW</p>	<p>Wheeled tractors (other than those falling within headings 744.11 and 785.2):</p> <p>- Other:</p> <p>- Exceeding 105 P.T.O. kW:</p> <p>722.40.39 - - With cabins</p> <p>722.40.39 - - Without cabins</p>	<p>See footnote (b)</p>
<p>(a) This ASOC item includes tractors, wheeled type, other than agricultural, construction, earthmoving or road (e.g. materials handling tractors), exceeding 105 P.T.O. kW, which are primary to ASIC class 3363.</p> <p>(b) Tractors, wheeled type (except agricultural, road or of the type used on railway station platforms), over 105 P.T.O. kW, which are relevant to this ASOC item, are included in ABCC item 722.40.00, which is shown under ASOC item 3361.02.</p>		

3362.45

DUMPERS, ASSEMBLED

<p>522.51 Rock buggies and dump wagons</p>	<p>Motor vehicles for the transport of goods or materials:</p> <p>- Other:</p> <p>- Dumpers (also known as shuttle dumpers, tail gate dumpers, etc.), being heavy duty vehicles for earthmoving, concrete moving and the like</p> <p>- Assembled:</p> <p>782.10.23 - - - Capacity below 27.25 tonnes</p> <p>782.10.24 - - - Capacity 27.25 tonnes and over</p>	<p>Motor vehicles for the transport of goods or materials:</p> <p>- Assembled:</p> <p>782.10.07 - - Dumpers (also known as shuttle dumpers, tail gate dumpers, etc.), being heavy duty vehicles for earthmoving, concrete-moving and the like</p>
--	--	---

STANDARD (ASCC) ITEM

Component Production Item(s)

Component Import (AICC) Item(s)

Component Export (ABCC) Item(s)

3362.50

DUMPERS, UNASSEMBLED

The commodities relevant to this ASCC item are not included in specific production items

Motor vehicles for the transport of goods or materials:
- Others:
- - Dumpers (also known as shuttle dumpers, tail gate dumpers, etc.), being heavy duty vehicles for earthmoving, concrete moving and the like:

782.10.26 - - Unassembled

See footnote (a)

(a) Unassembled dumpers, which are relevant to this ASCC item are included in ABCC item 782.10.01, which is shown under ASCC item 3355.40.

3362.55

ROAD ROLLERS AND EARTH PACKERS

522.46 Road rollers
522.48 Earth packers (including sheepfoot rollers)

Road rollers, mechanically propelled:
- Goods, not being parts:
- - Vibratory type
- - Other
Other excavating, levelling, tamping and extracting machinery for earth, minerals or ores, not self-propelled:
723.46.14 - Road rollers

See footnote (a)

Road rollers, mechanically propelled:
723.30.01 - Vibratory (b)
723.30.09 - Other (b)

See footnote (c)

- (a) Excluded from these AICC items are lawn and sports ground rollers, which are relevant to this ASCC item. These commodities are included in AICC item 721.18.00, which is shown under ASCC item 3361.18.
(b) Included in this ABCC item are parts for road rollers, mechanically propelled, which are relevant to ABCC item 3362.90.
(c) Excluded from these ABCC items are the following commodities which are relevant to this ASCC item:
(i) lawn and sports ground rollers, which are included in AICC item 721.18.00, which is shown under ASCC item 3361.18;
(ii) road rollers designed to be pushed or towed, which are included in ABCC item 723.46.00, which is shown under ASCC item 3362.85.

3362.60

SCARIFIERS AND RIPPERS (CONSTRUCTION AND EARTHMOVING EQUIPMENT)

522.41 Rippers and rosters
522.44 Road ploughs

Other excavating, levelling, tamping, boring and extracting machinery for earth, minerals or ores, self-propelled:
723.43.15 - Rippers (a)

Other excavating, levelling, tamping, boring and extracting machinery for earth, minerals or ores, self-propelled:
723.43.01 - Scarifiers and rippers (b)

- (a) Excluded from this AICC item are scarifiers and rippers, not self-propelled, which are relevant to this ASCC item. These commodities are included in AICC item 723.46.39, which is shown under ASCC item 3362.85.20.
(b) Excluded from this ABCC item are scarifiers and rippers, not self-propelled, which are relevant to this ASCC item. These commodities are included in ABCC item 723.46.00, which is shown under ASCC item 3362.85.

3362.65 CONCRETE MIXERS

Concrete mixers (excluding transit): 522.53 - Hand driven 522.54 - Power driven	Machinery for agglomerating, moulding or shaping solid mineral fuels, ceramic paste, unhardened cements, plastering materials or other mineral products in powder or paste form, and machines for forming foundry moulds of sand: 728.34.13 - Concrete mixers	Machinery for agglomerating, moulding or shaping solid mineral fuels, ceramic paste, unhardened cements, plastering materials or other mineral products in powder or paste form, and machines for forming foundry moulds of sand: 728.34.01 - Concrete mixers
---	--	--

3362.70 DOZERS, SELF-PROPELLED

Dozers, tractor mounting: 522.23 - Mounted	Bulldozers, angledozers and levellers, self-propelled: 723.41.01 - Dozers	Bulldozers, angledozers and levellers, self-propelled: 723.41.01 - Dozers
---	--	--

3362.75 GRADERS, SELF-PROPELLED

Graders: 522.31 - Self-propelled	Bulldozers, angledozers and levellers, self-propelled: 723.41.03 - Graders	Bulldozers, angledozers and levellers, self-propelled: 723.41.11 - Channel making graders 723.41.19 - Other
-------------------------------------	---	---

3362.80 SCRAPERS, SELF-PROPELLED

Scrapers: 522.36 - Self-propelled	Other excavating, levelling, tamping, boring and extracting machinery for earth, minerals or ores, self-propelled: - Scrapers (not being road graders), having a heaping capacity: 723.43.01 - - Not exceeding 10 cu m 723.43.03 - - Exceeding 10 cu m but not exceeding 15 cu m 723.43.05 - - Exceeding 15 cu m but not exceeding 20 cu m 723.43.07 - - Exceeding 20 cu m but not exceeding 28 cu m 723.43.11 - - Exceeding 28 cu m but not exceeding 40 cu m 723.43.13 - - Exceeding 40 cu m	Other excavating, levelling, tamping, boring and extracting machinery for earth, minerals or ores, self-propelled: 723.43.03 - Road scoops and scrapers (a) (b)
--------------------------------------	---	--

(a) Included in this ABCC item are road scoops, which are relevant to ASCC item 3362.85.

(b) Excluded from this ABCC item are scrapers, self-propelled, other than road scrapers, which are relevant to this ASCC item. These commodities are included in ABCC item 723.43.09, which is shown under ASCC item 3362.85.

STANDARD (ASCC) ITEM

Component Production Item(s)

Component Import (AICC) Item(s)

Component Export (ABEC) Item(s)

3362.85 CONSTRUCTION AND EARTHMOVING MACHINERY AND EQUIPMENT, N.E.S. (a):

Shown under ASCC items 3362.85.05 to 3362.85.20 below

Shown under ASCC items 3362.85.05 to 3362.85.20 below

723.42.00 Mechanical shovels and excavators, self-propelled
Other excavating, levelling, tamping, boring and extracting machinery for earth, minerals or ores, self-propelled;
723.43.09 - Other (b)
723.45.00 Pile-drivers; snow-ploughs, not self-propelled (including snow-plough attachments)
723.46.00 Other excavating, levelling, tamping and extracting machinery for earth, minerals or ores, not self-propelled (c)

See footnote (d)

- (a) This ASCC item includes tree pullers and fellers, which are primary to ASIC class 3361.
(b) Included in this ABEC item are scrapers, self-propelled, other than road scrapers, which are relevant to ASCC item 3362.80.
(c) Included in this ABEC item are:
 (i) road rollers designed to be pushed or towed, which are relevant to ASCC item 3362.55;
 (ii) scarifiers and rippers, not self-propelled, which are relevant to ASCC item 3362.60;
 (iii) hydraulic wedges, which are relevant to ASCC item 3369.45.
(d) Excluded from these ABEC items are the following commodities which are relevant to this ASCC item:
 (i) road scoops, which are included in ABEC item 723.43.03, which is shown under ASCC item 3362.80;
 (ii) road making machinery, bitumen mixers or spreaders and concrete spreaders or surfacers, which are included in ABEC item 723.48.00, which is shown under ASCC item 3369.95.

3362.85.05 - LOADERS, BACK-HOES AND COMPOSITE LOADER/BACK-HOE UNITS, SELF-PROPELLED

Tractor mounted loaders, complete units:
522.11 - Crawler tractor type
522.12 - Four wheel drive type
522.13 - Standard wheeled type
Back-hoes:
- Tractor mounting:
522.27 - Mounted

Mechanical shovels and excavators, self-propelled:
- Having a working weight of not more than 50 tonnes:
723.42.01 - - Loaders, back-hoes having a working arc of less than 270 deg. and composite loader/back-hoe units of the self-propelling kind (a)

Included in ASCC item 3362.85 above

- (a) Excluded from this AICC item are self-propelled loaders having a working weight of more than 50 tonnes, which are relevant to this ASCC item. These commodities are included in AICC items 723.42.15 and 723.42.19, which are shown under ASCC item 3362.85.20.

3362.85.10 - POWER SHOVELS, SELF-PROPELLED

<p>Power shovels:</p> <p>522.01 - Under 2 cu metres</p> <p>522.02 - 2 cu metres and over</p>	<p>Mechanical shovels and excavators, self-propelled:</p> <p>- Having a working weight of not more than 50 tonnes:</p> <p>- - Complete machines built on tractor-type bases:</p> <p>723.42.03 - - Shovel, back-filler, grab or dragline</p> <p>- Having a working weight of more than 50 tonnes:</p> <p>- - Complete machines built on tractor-type bases:</p> <p>723.42.13 - - Shovel, back-filler, grab or dragline</p>	<p>Included in ASCC item 3362.85 above</p>
--	---	--

3362.85.15 - SCRAPERS, NOT SELF-PROPELLED

<p>Scrapers:</p> <p>522.37 - Tractor drawn</p>	<p>Other excavating, levelling, tamping and extracting machinery for earth, minerals or ores, not self-propelled:</p> <p>- Scrapers (not being road graders), having a heaping capacity:</p> <p>723.46.01 - - Not exceeding 10 cu m</p> <p>723.46.03 - - Exceeding 10 cu m but not exceeding 15 cu m</p> <p>723.46.05 - - Exceeding 15 cu m but not exceeding 20 cu m</p> <p>723.46.07 - - Exceeding 20 cu m but not exceeding 28 cu m</p> <p>723.46.11 - - Exceeding 28 cu m but not exceeding 40 cu m</p> <p>723.46.13 - - Exceeding 40 cu m</p>	<p>Included in ASCC item 3362.85 above</p>
--	--	--

3362.85.20 - OTHER (a)

<p>Loader units for mounting on:</p> <p>522.14 - Crawler tractors</p> <p>522.15 - Four wheel drive tractors</p> <p>522.16 - Standard wheeled tractors</p> <p>522.21 Power control units</p> <p>Dozers, tractor mounting:</p> <p>522.24 - Unmounted</p> <p>Back-hoes:</p> <p>- Tractor mounting:</p> <p>522.28 - - Unmounted</p> <p>522.29 - Trailed type</p> <p>Graders:</p> <p>522.32 - Tractor drawn</p> <p>522.39 Scoops</p> <p>Posthole diggers (auger type):</p> <p>522.62 - Power driven</p>	<p>Mechanical shovels and excavators, self-propelled:</p> <p>- Having a working weight of not more than 50 tonnes:</p> <p>- - Complete machines built on tractor-type bases:</p> <p>723.42.05 - - Other</p> <p>723.42.09 - - Other machines</p> <p>- Having a working weight of more than 50 tonnes:</p> <p>- - Complete machines built on tractor-type bases:</p> <p>723.42.15 - - Other (b)</p> <p>723.42.19 - - Other machines (b)</p> <p>723.45.00 Pile-drivers; snow ploughs, not self-propelled (including snow-plough attachments)</p>	<p>Included in ASCC item 3362.85 above</p>
--	---	--

STANDARD (ASCC) ITEM		
Component Production Item(s)	Component Import (AICC) Item(s)	Component Export (ASCC) Item(s)
3362.85 CONSTRUCTION AND EARTHMOVING MACHINERY AND EQUIPMENT, N.E.S. - contd:		
3362.85.20 - OTHER (a) - contd		
522.91 Construction and earthmoving equipment not elsewhere included	Other excavating, levelling, tamping and extracting machinery for earth, minerals or ores, not self-propelled:	
549.21 Tree pullers and fellers	723.46.15 - Attachments for excavating, levelling and tamping machinery	
	723.46.17 - Attachments, n.e.s., complete for mounting on tractors, lorries, railway wagons or trucks, etc.	
	723.46.39 - Other (c) Machines and mechanical appliances for public works, building, and the like, n.e.s.:	
	723.48.11 - Road making machinery	
	See footnote (d)	
(a) This ASCC item includes tree pullers and fellers, which are primary to ASIC class 3361.		
(b) Included in this AICC item are self-propelled loaders having a working weight of more than 50 tonnes, which are relevant to ASCC item 3362.85.05.		
(c) Included in this AICC item are scarifiers and rippers, not self-propelled, which are relevant to ASCC item 3362.60.		
(d) Excluded from these AICC items are bitumen mixers or spreaders and concrete spreaders or surfacers, which are relevant to this ASCC item. These commodities are included in AICC item 723.48.19, which is shown under ASCC item 3369.95.20.		

3362.90 PARTS FOR CONSTRUCTION AND EARTHMOVING EQUIPMENT

522.93 Spare parts for construction and earthmoving equipment (a)	723.30.11 Road rollers, mechanically propelled: - Parts Parts, n.e.s. of the machinery and equipment falling within headings 723.41 to 723.46: - Tractor bases: - Goode, not being parts: 723.90.31 - - Crawler type 723.90.33 - - Wheeled type 723.90.35 - - Parts 723.90.37 - Cutting edges for dozers, graders, scrapers, buckets - Other: 723.90.39 - - For bulldozers, angledozers and levellers, self-propelled - - For mechanical shovels and excavators, self-propelled: 723.90.41 - - Having a working weight of not more than 50 tonnes	Parts, n.e.s. of the machinery and equipment falling within headings 723.41 to 723.46: 723.90.03 - Of chassis making graders and scoops (except road scoops) 723.90.05 - Of dozers, road scoops and scrapers; road making machinery 723.90.09 - Other See footnote (c)
--	---	--

723.90.43 - - Having a working weight of more than 50 tonnes
 723.90.53 - - For attachments for excavating, levelling and tamping machinery, n.e.s.
 723.90.55 - - For road rollers, scrapers and rippers
 723.90.59 - - Other
 Parts, n.e.s. of the machinery falling within headings 728.31, 728.32, 728.33 and 728.341
 728.39.03 - - For concrete mixers
 Parts, n.e.s. of the machines and mechanical appliances falling within headings 723.48, 727.21 and 728.42 to 728.48:
 728.49.01 - - For machines and mechanical appliances for public works, building, and the like, n.e.s.

See footnote (b)

- (a) Excluded from this production item are parts, other than spare parts, for construction and earthmoving equipment, which are relevant to this ASCC item. These commodities are not included in specific production items.
- (b) Excluded from these AICC items are parts for lawn and sports ground rollers, which are relevant to this ASCC item. These commodities are included in AICC item 721.19.29, which is shown under ASCC item 3361.20.
- (c) Excluded from these ASCC items are the following commodities which are relevant to this ASCC item:
- (i) parts for lawn and sports ground rollers, which are included in ABCC item 721.19.00, which is shown under ASCC item 3361.20;
 - (ii) parts for road rollers, mechanically propelled, which are included in ABCC items 723.30.01 and 723.30.09, which are shown under ASCC item 3362.55;
 - (iii) parts for concrete mixers, which are included in ABCC item 728.39.00, which is shown under ASCC item 3369.45;
 - (iv) parts for machines and mechanical appliances for public works, building, and the like, n.e.s., which are included in ABCC item 723.48.00, which is shown under ASCC item 3369.95.

ASIC Industry of Origin: DIVISION C: MANUFACTURING - contd
CLASS 336: MATERIALS HANDLING EQUIPMENT

- Note:** Excluded from the ASCC items shown under this ASIC industry of origin are the following commodities which are primary to this ASIC industry:
- (i) bodies (including cabs) for tractors other than agricultural, construction or earthmoving tractors (e.g. materials handling tractors), which are included in ASCC item 3362.05;
 - (ii) parts and accessories for tractors other than agricultural, construction or earthmoving tractors (e.g. materials handling tractors), which are included in ASCC item 3361.10;
 - (iii) chassis (fitted with engines) for tractors other than agricultural, construction or earthmoving tractors (e.g. materials handling tractors), which are included in ASCC item 3361.11;
 - (iv) tractors, wheeled type, other than agricultural, construction, earthmoving or road (e.g. materials handling tractors), not exceeding 15 P.T.O. kW, which are included in ASCC item 3362.07;
 - (v) tractors, wheeled type, other than agricultural, construction, earthmoving or road (e.g. materials handling tractors), over 15 but not exceeding 30 P.T.O. kW, which are included in ASCC item 3362.11;
 - (vi) tractors, wheeled type, other than agricultural, construction, earthmoving or road (e.g. materials handling tractors), over 30 but not exceeding 45 P.T.O. kW, which are included in ASCC item 3362.17;
 - (vii) tractors, wheeled type, other than agricultural, construction, earthmoving or road (e.g. materials handling tractors), over 45 but not exceeding 60 P.T.O. kW, which are included in ASCC item 3362.22;
 - (viii) tractors, wheeled type, other than agricultural, construction, earthmoving or road (e.g. materials handling tractors), over 60 but not exceeding 75 P.T.O. kW, which are included in ASCC item 3362.27;
 - (ix) tractors, wheeled type, other than agricultural, construction, earthmoving or road (e.g. materials handling tractors), over 75 but not exceeding 90 P.T.O. kW, which are included in ASCC item 3362.32;
 - (x) tractors, wheeled type, other than agricultural, construction, earthmoving or road (e.g. materials handling tractors), over 90 but not exceeding 105 P.T.O. kW, which are included in ASCC item 3362.37;
 - (xi) tractors, wheeled type, other than agricultural, construction, earthmoving or road (e.g. materials handling tractors), exceeding 105 P.T.O. kW, which are included in ASCC item 3362.42.

STANDARD (ASCC) ITEM	Component Import (ATCC) Item(s)	Component Export (ASCC) Item(s)
3363.05 POWERED STORE TRUCKS		
Powered store trucks: 513.01 - Fork lift 513.02 - Other	Works trucks, mechanically propelled of the types used in factories, warehouses, dock areas or airports for short distance transport or handling of goods (e.g. platform trucks, fork-lift trucks and straddle carriers); tractors of the type used on railway station platforms: - Work trucks, designed for loading, unloading, stacking or tiering of goods or materials by means of fork or other attachments to elevating masts: - - Non-rider type, pedestrian controlled: - - - Battery operated: - - - Having, at a 600 mm load centre, a lifting capacity of:	Works trucks, mechanically propelled, of the types used in factories, warehouses, dock areas or airports for short distance transport or handling of goods (e.g. platform trucks, fork-lift trucks and straddle carriers); tractors of the type used on railway station platforms: 744.11.01 - Designed for loading, unloading, stacking or tiering of goods or materials by means of fork or other attachments to elevating masts 744.11.05 - Other, for short distance transport or handling of goods, including elevating platform (b)

744.11.31 - - - - Less than 1000 kg
 744.11.33 - - - - 1000 kg and over but less than 1500 kg
 744.11.35 - - - - 1500 kg and over but less than 2000 kg
 744.11.37 - - - - 2000 kg and over
 744.11.38 - - - - Other
 - - - - Other:
 - - - - Battery Operated:
 - - - - Having at a 600 mm load centre, a lifting capacity of:
 744.11.40 - - - - Less than 1500 kg
 744.11.42 - - - - 1500 kg and over but less than 2000 kg
 744.11.46 - - - - 2000 kg and over but less than 3000 kg
 744.11.48 - - - - 3000 kg and over but less than 4000 kg
 744.11.50 - - - - 4000 kg and over
 - - - - Other:
 - - - - Having at a 600 mm load centre, a lifting capacity of:
 744.11.52 - - - - Less than 1500 kg
 744.11.54 - - - - 1500 kg and over but less than 2000 kg
 744.11.56 - - - - 2000 kg and over but less than 3000 kg
 744.11.58 - - - - 3000 kg and over but less than 4000 kg
 744.11.60 - - - - 4000 kg and over but less than 5000 kg
 744.11.62 - - - - 5000 kg and over but less than 6000 kg
 744.11.64 - - - - 6000 kg and over
 - Trucks, elevating platform, with platform elevation not exceeding 305 mm;
 744.11.66 - - - - Battery operated
 744.11.68 - - - - Other
 744.11.79 - Other (a)

- (a) Included in this AIOC item are tractors, wheeled type, of the type used on railway station platforms, over 15 P.T.O. kW, which are relevant to ASCC items 3362.11, 3362.17, 3362.22 and 3362.27.
- (b) Included in this AIOC item are:
- (i) battery-operated, wheeled type, haulage tractors, which are relevant to ASCC item 3362.07;
 - (ii) tractors, wheeled type, of the type used on railway station platforms, over 15 P.T.O. kW, which are relevant to ASCC items 3362.11, 3362.17, 3362.22 and 3362.27.

STANDARD (ASCC) ITEM		
Component Production Item(s)	Component Import (AICC) Item(s)	Component Export (ABCC) Item(s)
3363.10 PARTS FOR POWERED STORM TRUCKS (EXCEPT PALLETS - PREDOMINANTLY OF WOOD)		
The commodities relevant to this ASCC item are not included in specific production items	744.19.00 Parts, n.e.s. of the trucks and tractors falling within heading 744.11 (a)	744.19.00 Parts, n.e.s. of the trucks and tractors falling within heading 744.11 (b)
(a) Included in this AICC item are pallets, predominantly of wood, which are relevant to ASCC item 2536.15. (b) Included in this ABCC item are pallets, predominantly of wood, which are relevant to ASCC item 2536.15.		

3363.15 CONVEYORS, HOISTS (EXCEPT CLOTHES HOISTS), CRANES AND OTHER LIFTING MACHINERY AND PARTS THEREOF (a) (b)

511.01 Conveyors and appliances Hoists, cranes, lifting machinery and parts:	Pulley tackle and hoists (other than skip hoists); winches and capstans; - Hoists (except chain hoists type used in mining, etc.):	744.21.00 Pulley tackle and hoists (other than skip hoists); winches and capstans Ships' derricks; cranes (other than cable cranes); mobile lifting frames:
512.11 - Electric	744.21.01 - - Wire rope	744.22.03 - Cranes (e)
589.31 - Hydraulic hoists for trucks	744.21.09 - - Other	744.22.09 - Other
512.01 - Other	- Chain hoists and chain pulley tackle:	744.23.00 Elevators and conveyors, pneumatic
980.71 Elevators and escalators (including parts)	- - Spur gear type (except manually-operated lever type):	744.24.00 Lifts and skip hoists
See footnote (c)	744.21.11 - - Electrically-operated	744.25.00 Escalators (moving stairs) and moving pavements
	744.21.13 - - Manually-operated	744.26.00 Other lifting, handling, loading and unloading machinery, n.e.s. (f)
	744.21.17 - - Other	744.90.00 Parts, n.e.s. of the machinery falling within heading 744.2 (g)
	744.21.19 - Logging winches	
	- Winches, n.e.s.:	
	744.21.21 - - Lever type	
	744.21.23 - - Other	
	744.21.39 - Other	
	Ships' derricks; cranes (other than cable cranes); mobile lifting frames:	
	744.22.02 - Lifting devices for tipping lorries	
	744.22.06 - Cranes designed for mounting as mobile cranes	
	- Cranes designed for mounting on vehicles as truck loading cranes:	
	744.22.08 - - Hydraulic	
	744.22.10 - - Other	
	744.22.23 - Mobile cranes, n.e.s.	
	- Trolleys and transporters, n.e.s. (except teleferics and aerial cableways):	
	744.22.31 - - Robot controlled or operated	
	744.22.39 - - Other	
	744.22.41 - Tower, slewing and climbing	
	744.22.49 - Other	
	744.23.00 Elevators and conveyors, pneumatic	
	744.24.00 Lifts and skip hoists	
	744.25.00 Escalators (moving stairs) and moving pavements	

Other lifting, handling, loading and unloading machinery, n.e.s.:
 744.28.04 - Coal conveyors, ore conveyors and belt conveyors
 744.28.06 - Lifting apparatus of a kind used to elevate an entire motor vehicle clear of the ground
 744.28.08 - Lifting jacks, n.e.s.
 744.28.15 - Loaders and unloaders, self-propelled, n.e.s.
 - Other:
 744.28.23 - Robot controlled
 744.28.25 - Other
 Parts, n.e.s. of the machinery falling within headings 744.21 to 744.28:
 - Tractor bases:
 - - Goods, not being parts:
 744.90.33 - - Other
 - Other:
 - - For chain hoists and chain pulley tackle:
 - - - Spur gear type (except manually-operated lever type):
 744.90.37 - - - Electrically-operated
 744.90.39 - - - Manually-operated
 744.90.41 - - - Other
 744.90.42 - - For cranes, n.e.s.
 744.90.43 - - For conveyors, n.e.s.
 744.90.51 - - For loaders and unloaders
 744.90.69 - - Other

See footnote (d)

- (a) This ASCC item includes elevators and escalators (including parts), which are primary to ASIC class 3369.
 (b) Caution should be exercised when comparing details of production and overseas trade for this ASCC item, as some of the commodities included in this ASCC item may be used in producing other commodities also included in this item.
 (c) Excluded from these production items are parts for conveyors and appliances, which are relevant to this ASCC item. These commodities are not included in specific production items.
 (d) Excluded from these AIOC items are parts for tractor bases, other than wheeled agricultural type, which are relevant to this ASCC item. These commodities are included in AIOC item 744.90.35, which is shown under ASCC item 3361.67.
 (e) Included in this ABCC item are cranes, power-operated, specially designed as agricultural, horticultural or viticultural machinery, which are relevant to ASCC item 3361.60.
 (f) Included in this ABCC item are lifting, handling, loading and unloading machinery, n.e.s., specially designed as agricultural, horticultural or viticultural machinery, which are relevant to ASCC item 3361.60.
 (g) Included in this ABCC item are bases for wheeled agricultural tractors and parts therefor, and parts for lifting, handling, loading and unloading machinery, n.e.s., specially designed as agricultural, horticultural or viticultural machinery, which are relevant to ASCC item 3361.67.

ASIC Industry of Origin: DIVISION C : MANUFACTURING - contd
CLASS 3364 : WOOD AND METAL WORKING MACHINERY

Note: Excluded from the ASCC items shown under this ASIC industry of origin are the following commodities, which are primary to this ASIC industry:
(i) wooden saw benches, which are included in ASCC item 2539.22;
(ii) parts for woodworking machinery (except sawing equipment), which are included in ASCC item 3367.20.

STANDARD (ASCC) ITEM	Component Production Item(s)	Component Import (AICC) Item(s)	Component Export (ASCC) Item(s)
3364.05	<u>WELDING, BRAZING, CUTTING AND SURFACE-TEMPERING APPLIANCES, GAS-OPERATED; AND PARTS THEREOF, N.E.S. (a):</u>		
	Shown under ASCC items 3364.05.05 to 3364.05.15 below	Shown under ASCC items 3364.05.05 to 3364.05.15 below	737.31.00 Gas-operated welding, brazing, cutting and surface-tempering appliances, and parts thereof, n.e.s.
	(a) Caution should be exercised when comparing details of production and overseas trade for this ASCC item, as some of the commodities included in this ASCC item may be used in producing other commodities also included in this item.		
3364.05.05 - FLAME CUTTING MACHINES	Gas welding and cutting plant and equipment: 523.21 - Flame cutting machines	Gas-operated welding, brazing, cutting and surface-tempering appliances, and parts thereof, n.e.s.: - Flame cutting: 737.31.02 - - Goods, not being parts	Included in ASCC item 3364.05 above
3364.05.10 - PARTS FOR FLAME CUTTING MACHINES	The commodities relevant to this ASCC item are not included in specific production items	- Flame cutting: 737.31.03 - - Parts	Included in ASCC item 3364.05 above
3364.05.15 - WELDING, BRAZING, CUTTING (OTHER THAN FLAME CUTTING) AND SURFACE-TEMPERING APPLIANCES, GAS-OPERATED; AND PARTS THEREOF, N.E.S.	Gas welding and cutting plant and equipment: 523.23 - Blow pipes and torches 523.25 - Regulators 523.39 - Other See footnote (a)	Gas-operated welding, brazing, cutting and surface-tempering appliances, and parts thereof, n.e.s.: 737.31.09 - Other	Included in ASCC item 3364.05 above
	(a) Excluded from these production items are parts for gas-operated welding, brazing, cutting (other than flame cutting) and surface-tempering appliances, n.e.s., which are relevant to this ASCC item. These commodities are included in production item 539.99, which is shown under ASCC item 3369.95.20.		

WOODWORKING AND METALSAWING MACHINERY (EXCEPT CHAIN SAWS, BANDSAWING MACHINES AND TOOLS FOR WORKING IN THE HAND) (a):

Shown under ASCC items 3364.10.05 and
3364.10.10 below

Shown under ASCC items 3364.10.05 and
3364.10.10 below

Machine-tools for working wood, cork,
bone, ebonite (vulcanite), hard
artificial plastic material or other
hard carving materials (other than
machines falling within heading
745.11):

- Woodworking machinery:
728.12.01 - - Sawing machines (including edgers and
saw benches) (b)
728.12.09 - - Other

See footnote (c)

- (a) This ASCC item includes electric floor sanding machines, which are primary to ASIC class 3369.
(b) Included in this ABCC item are power-operated chain saws, except hand-held, which are relevant to ASCC item 3369.55.
(c) Excluded from these ABCC items are metalworking saws (except band saws), which are relevant to this ASCC item. These commodities are included in ABCC item 736.70.00, which is shown under ASCC item 3364.30.

3364.10.05 - SAWING MACHINES

Complete saws, power operated:
529.13 - Band saw machines, wood cutting
529.29 - Other power operated saws (a)
Saw benches:
529.80 - Predominantly metal

Machine-tools for working wood,
cork, bone, ebonite (vulcanite),
hard artificial plastic material
or other hard carving materials
(other than machines falling within
heading 745.11):
- Woodworking machinery:
728.12.21 - - Sawing machines (including edgers
and saw benches) (b)
Sawing (including friction or abrasive
cutting off) machines, metalworking:
736.16.01 - Hacksawing machines
736.16.05 - Circular cold sawing machines not
being abrasive cutting machines

See footnote (c)

Included in ASCC item 3364.10 above

- (a) Included in this production item are:
(i) hand saws, pneumatic (except chain saws), which are relevant to ASCC item 3364.20.03;
(ii) hand saws, with self-contained non-electric motor (except chain saws), which are relevant to ASCC item 3364.20.10;
(iii) power operated saws (except chain saws and hand saws) for food processing, which are relevant to ASCC item 3368.22;
(iv) power operated saws (except chain saws and hand saws) for other than woodworking, metalworking or food processing, which are relevant to ASCC item 3369.95.20.
(b) Included in this AICC item are power-operated chain saws, except hand-held, which are relevant to ASCC item 3369.55.
(c) Excluded from these AICC items are metalworking saws (except hacksaws, band saws and circular cold sawing machines), which are relevant to this ASCC item. These commodities are included in AICC item 736.16.09, which is shown under ASCC item 3364.30.10.

STANDARD (ASCC) ITEM

Component Production Item(s)

Component Import (AICC) Item(s)

Component Export (ASCC) Item(s)

3364.10 WOODWORKING AND METALSAWING MACHINERY (EXCEPT CHAIN SAWS, BANDSAWING MACHINES AND TOOLS FOR WORKING IN THE HAND) - contd:

3364.10.10 - WOODWORKING MACHINERY (EXCEPT SAWS) (a)

524.21 Woodworking machinery and parts
(excluding sawing equipment) (b)
739.41 Electric floor sanding machines

Machine-tools for working wood, cork,
bone, ebonite (vulcanite), hard
artificial plastic material or other
hard carving materials (other than
machines falling within heading
745.11):
728.12.25 - - Planing machines and shapers
(including planing machines which
perform other operations)
728.12.29 - - Other

Included in ASCC item 3364.10 above

- (a) This ASCC item includes electric floor sanding machines, which are primary to ASIC class 3369.
(b) Included in this production item are parts for woodworking machinery (except sawing equipment), which are relevant to ASCC item 3367.20.

3364.15 TOOLS FOR WORKING IN THE HAND, WITH SELF-CONTAINED ELECTRIC MOTOR AND PARTS THEREFOR (EXCEPT CLOTH CUTTING MACHINES AND PARTS THEREFOR AND COMPLETE CHAIN SAW UNITS) (a) (b):

Shown under ASCC items 3364.15.05 to
3364.15.17 below

Shown under ASCC items 3364.15.05 to
3364.15.17 below

778.40.00 Tools for working in the hand, with
self-contained electric motor;
and parts thereof, n.e.s. (c)

- (a) This ASCC item includes:
(i) portable electric hand saws, for food processing, which are primary to ASIC class 3368;
(ii) industrial blowers for cleaning machines and machine parts, concrete vibrators, hedge trimmers and masonry saws, for working in the hand, with self-contained electric motor, and portable electric hand saws for other than metalworking, woodworking or food processing, and parts thereof, which are primary to ASIC class 3369.
(b) Caution should be exercised when comparing details of production and overseas trade for this ASCC item, as some of the commodities included in this ASCC item may be used in producing other commodities also included in this item.
(c) Included in this ASCC item are:
(i) cloth cutting machines (including cutting off machines) and parts thereof, which are relevant to ASCC item 3369.25;
(ii) chain saw units for working in the hand, with self-contained electric motor, which are relevant to ASCC item 3369.55.

3364.15.05 - PORTABLE ELECTRIC HAND SAWS (a)

Complete saws, power operated:
529.21 - Portable electric hand saws

Tools for working in the hand, with
self-contained electric motor;
and parts thereof, n.e.s.:
- Portable hand tools, n.e.s.
(including tool sets, n.e.s.
incorporating a power-driven
hand piece):
778.40.53 - - Circular saws; reciprocating
saws (b)

Included in ASCC item 3364.15 above

- (a) This ASCC item includes:
 (i) portable electric hand saws, for food processing, which are primary to ASIC class 3368;
 (ii) portable electric hand saws for other than metalworking, woodworking or food processing, which are primary to ASIC class 3369.
 (b) Excluded from these AICC items are masonry saws and other portable electric saws (except circular saws, chain saws and reciprocating saws), for working in the hand, with self-contained electric motor, which are relevant to this ASCC item. These commodities are included in AICC item 778.40.59, which is shown under ASCC item 3364.15.13.

3364.15.10 - DRILLS (EXCEPT ROTARY AND PERCUSSIVE ROCK DRILLS)

<p>Portable hand tools, electric (excluding saws and welding, spraying and lubricating equipment): - Complete with driving unit: 751.01 - - Drills and multi-purpose power units (including those in kits) (a)</p>	<p>- Drills (except rotary and percussive rock drills): - - Rotary hammer drills: 778.40.11 - - Having a drilling capacity in mild steel not exceeding 16 mm 778.40.19 - - Other - - Other drills (including drill tool sets): 778.40.23 - - Having a drilling capacity in mild steel not exceeding 25 mm 778.40.27 - - Other</p>	<p>Included in ASCC item 3364.15 above</p>
<p>(a) Included in this production item are multi-purpose power units, which are relevant to ASCC item 3364.15.13.</p>		

3364.15.13 - TOOLS FOR WORKING IN THE HAND, WITH SELF-CONTAINED ELECTRIC MOTOR, N.E.S. (a)

<p>Portable hand tools, electric (excluding saws and welding, spraying and lubricating equipment): - Complete with driving unit: 751.11 - - Grinders 751.21 - - Sanders and polishers (excluding floor sanding and polishing machines) 751.31 - - Screwdrivers 751.41 - - Wrenches and nut setters 751.51 - - Other complete electric tools See footnote (b)</p>	<p>Tools for working in the hand, with self-contained electric motor; and parts thereof, n.e.s.: - Portable hand tools, n.e.s. (including tool sets, n.e.s. incorporating a power-driven hand piece): 778.40.55 - - Grinders, sanders, planers, polishers and similar appliances 778.40.59 - - Other (c)</p>	<p>Included in ASCC item 3364.15 above</p>
<p>(a) This ASCC item includes industrial blowers for cleaning machines and machine parts, concrete vibrators, hedge trimmers and masonry saws, for working in the hand, with self-contained electric motor, which are primary to ASIC class 3369. (b) Excluded from these production items are multi-purpose power units, which are relevant to this ASCC item. These commodities are included in production item 751.01, which is shown under ASCC item 3364.15.10. (c) Included in this AICC item are masonry saws and other portable electric saws (except circular saws, chain saws and reciprocating saws), for working in the hand, with self-contained electric motor, which are relevant to ASCC item 3364.15.05.</p>		

STANDARD (ASCC) ITEM

Component Production Item (a)

Component Import (AICC) Item (a)

Component Export (ASCC) Item (a)

3364.15 TOOLS FOR WORKING IN THE HAND, WITH SELF-CONTAINED ELECTRIC MOTOR AND PARTS THEREFOR (EXCEPT CLOTH CUTTING MACHINES AND PARTS THEREFOR AND COMPLETE CHAIN SAW UNITS) - contd:

3364.15.17 - PARTS FOR TOOLS FOR WORKING IN THE HAND, WITH SELF-CONTAINED ELECTRIC MOTOR (EXCEPT PARTS FOR CLOTH CUTTING MACHINES) (a)

<p>751.59 - Portable hand tools, electric (excluding saws and welding, spraying and lubricating equipment):</p> <p>- Attachments, accessories and parts (including value of kits (except for drills (driving units) bits, saw blades))</p>	<p>778.40.07 - Tools for working in the hand, with self-contained electric motor; and parts thereof, n.e.s.:</p> <p>- Chain saw units and parts therefor:</p> <p>- Parts</p> <p>- Drills (except rotary and percussive rock drills):</p> <p>778.40.37 - - Parts, n.e.s. for electrically driven portable hand drills (except inserted tools for use with drills)</p> <p>778.40.61 - Parts for portable hand tools, n.e.s. (except inserted tools imported separately or tool sets not incorporating a power-driven hand piece)</p>	<p>Included in ASCC item 3364.15 above</p>
<p>(a) This ASCC item includes parts for industrial blowers for cleaning machines and machine parts, for concrete vibrators, hedge trimmers and masonry saws, for working in the hand, with self-contained electric motor, and for portable electric hand saws for other than metalworking, woodworking or food processing, which are primary to ASIC class 3369.</p>		

3364.20 TOOLS FOR WORKING IN THE HAND, PNEUMATIC OR WITH SELF-CONTAINED NON-ELECTRIC MOTOR (EXCEPT CHAIN SAWS) AND PARTS THEREFOR (a) (b):

<p>Shown under ASCC items 3364.20.03 to 3364.20.10 below</p>	<p>Shown under ASCC items 3364.20.03 to 3364.20.10 below</p>	<p>Tools for working in the hand, pneumatic or with self-contained non-electric motor:</p> <p>745.11.09 - Other</p> <p>Parts, n.e.s. of the tool falling within heading 745.11:</p> <p>745.19.09 - Other</p>
<p>(a) This ASCC item includes:</p> <p>(i) earth compacting rammers, rock drills and spades, for working in the hand, with self-contained non-electric motor, and pneumatic tools for working in the hand, for construction work, and parts therefor, which are primary to ASIC class 3362;</p> <p>(ii) hand saws, pneumatic or with self-contained non-electric motor (except chain saws), for food processing, and parts therefor, which are primary to ASIC class 3369;</p> <p>(iii) concrete breakers and vibrators, hand saws, pneumatic or with self-contained non-electric motor (except chain saws), other than for metalworking, metalworking or food processing, and parts therefor, which are primary to ASIC class 3369.</p> <p>(b) Caution should be exercised when comparing details of production and overseas trade for this ASCC item, as some of the commodities included in this ASCC item may be used in producing other commodities also included in this item.</p>		

3364.20.03 - PNEUMATIC PORTABLE HAND TOOLS (a)

<p>751.61 Power operated portable hand tools, pneumatic, complete tools (excluding air compressors, saws and spraying and lubricating equipment) (b)</p>	<p>Tools for working in the hand, pneumatic or with self-contained non-electric motor:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> - Pneumatic tools: 745.11.01 - - Rotary and percussive rock drills - - Other: - - - Rotary: 745.11.09 - - - Drills 745.11.11 - - - Grinders 745.11.13 - - - Sanders; polishers 745.11.15 - - - Other - - - Impact: 745.11.21 - - - Wrenches 745.11.23 - - - Other 745.11.27 - - - Staplers, tackers or nailers 745.11.31 - - - Other 	<p>Included in ASCC item 3364.20 above</p>
<p>(a) This ASCC item includes:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> (i) pneumatic tools for working in the hand, for construction work, which are primary to ASIC class 3362; (ii) pneumatic hand saws (except chain saws), for food processing, which are primary to ASIC class 3368; (iii) pneumatic hand saws (except chain saws), other than for woodworking, metalworking or food processing, which are primary to ASIC class 3369. <p>(b) Excluded from this production item are the following commodities which are relevant to this ASCC item:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> (i) hand saws, pneumatic (except chain saws), which are included in production item 529.29, which is shown under ASCC item 3364.10.05; (ii) compressed air type greasing pistols for garages, etc., which are included in production item 539.99, which is shown under ASCC item 3369.95.20. 		

3364.20.09 - PARTS FOR PNEUMATIC PORTABLE HAND TOOLS (a)

<p>751.69 Attachments, accessories and parts for pneumatic powered portable hand tools (excluding bits, saws and saw blades, spraying and lubricating equipment)</p>	<p>Parts, n.e.s. of the tools falling within heading 745.11:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> - Of pneumatic tools: 745.19.01 - - Rotary and percussive rock drills 745.19.05 - - Other 	<p>Included in ASCC item 3364.20 above</p>
<p>(a) This ASCC item includes:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> (i) parts for pneumatic tools for working in the hand, for construction work, which are primary to ASIC class 3362; (ii) parts for pneumatic hand saws (except chain saws), for food processing, which are primary to ASIC class 3368; (iii) parts for pneumatic hand saws (except chain saws), other than for woodworking, metalworking or food processing, which are primary to ASIC class 3369. 		

STANDARD (ASCC) ITEM	Component Production Item(s)	Component Import (AICC) Item(s)	Component Export (ASCC) Item(s)
3364.20	TOOLS FOR WORKING IN THE HAND, PNEUMATIC OR WITH SELF-CONTAINED NON-ELECTRIC MOTOR (EXCEPT CHAIN SAWS) AND PARTS THEREFOR - contd:		
3364.20.10	- TOOLS FOR WORKING IN THE HAND, WITH SELF-CONTAINED NON-ELECTRIC MOTOR (EXCEPT CHAIN SAWS), N.E.S. AND PARTS THEREOF (a) (b)		
	751.91 Power operated portable hand tools and parts, other than electric or pneumatic, n.e.s. (excluding saws and spraying and lubricating equipment) (c)	Tools for working in the hand, pneumatic or with self-contained non-electric motor: 745.11.33 - Hydraulic tools - Other: 745.11.59 - - Other Parts, n.e.s. of the tools falling within heading 745.11: 745.19.29 - Other	Included in ASCC item 3364.20 above
	<p>(a) This ASCC item includes:</p> <p>(i) earth compacting rammers, rock drills and spades, for working in the hand, with self-contained non-electric motor, and parts therefor which are primary to ASIC class 3362;</p> <p>(ii) hand saws, with self-contained non-electric motor (except chain saws), for food processing, and parts therefor, which are primary to ASIC class 3360;</p> <p>(iii) concrete breakers and vibrators, hand saws, with self-contained non-electric motor (except chain saws), other than for woodworking, metalworking or food processing, and parts therefor, which are primary to ASIC class 3369.</p> <p>(b) Caution should be exercised when comparing details of production and overseas trade for this ASCC item, as some of the commodities included in this ASCC item may be used in producing other commodities also included in this item.</p> <p>(c) Excluded from this production item are hand saws, with self-contained non-electric motor (except chain saws), which are relevant to this ASCC item. These commodities are included in production item 529.29, which is shown under ASCC item 3364.10.05.</p>		

3364.25 METALWORKING MACHINE TOOL LATHES AND PARTS THEREFOR (a)

Metalworking machinery and parts: - Machine tools: 523.01 - - Lathes	Lathes, metalworking: 736.13.01 - Numerically controlled - Centre lathes: 736.13.03 - - Bench type - - Others: 736.13.05 - - - Of a swing over the bed not exceeding 279 mm 736.13.06 - - - Of a swing over the bed exceeding 279 mm but not exceeding 635 mm 736.13.09 - - - Other - Automatic lathes: - - Single-spindle: 736.13.11 - - - Bar type 736.13.13 - - - Chucking type 736.13.17 - - - Other - Multi-spindle: 736.13.20 - - - Bar type 736.13.23 - - - Other	736.13.00 Lathes, metalworking (c)
--	---	------------------------------------

736.13.27 - Turret lathes
 736.13.35 - Special purpose lathes
 736.13.49 - Other

See footnote (b)

- (a) Caution should be exercised when comparing details of production and overseas trade for this ASCC item, as some of the commodities included in this ASCC item may be used in producing other commodities also included in this item.
- (b) Excluded from these AICC items are parts for metalworking machine tool lathes, which are relevant to this ASCC item. These commodities are included in AICC item 736.90.01, which is shown under ASCC item 3367.20.
- (c) Excluded from this ASCC item are parts for metalworking machine tool lathes, which are relevant to this ASCC item. These commodities are included in AICC item 736.90.00, which is shown under ASCC item 3367.20.

3364.30

MACHINE TOOLS FOR WORKING METAL OR METALLIC CARBIDES (EXCEPT HAND TOOLS, PNEUMATIC OR WITH SELF-CONTAINED NON-ELECTRIC MOTOR, AND GAS-OPERATED WELDING, BRAZING, CUTTING AND SURFACE-TEMPERING APPLIANCES; AND EXCLUDING HACKSAWING MACHINES, COLD SAWING MACHINES NOT BEING ABRASIVE CUTTING MACHINES, LATHES, SHEARS AND PRESSES) (a):

Shown under ASCC items 3364.30.05 and
 3364.30.10 below

Shown under ASCC items 3364.30.05 and
 3364.30.10 below

736.11.00 Machine-tools for working metal
 or metal carbides operating by
 electro-erosion or other electric
 or electronic processes; ultrasonic
 machine-tools for working metal or
 metal carbides

736.12.00 Gear-cutting machines

736.14.00 Reaming or milling machines, metalworking

736.15.00 Drilling and boring machines,
 metalworking

736.16.00 Sawing (including friction or abrasive
 cutting off) machines, metalworking

736.17.00 Planing machines, metalworking

736.18.00 Tapping or screw-cutting machines

736.19.00 Sharpening, trimming, trueing, grinding,
 polishing, lapping, dressing or
 surfacing machines and similar machines
 for working metal or metal carbides
 operating by means of grinding wheels,
 abrasives or polishing products

736.21.00 Forging machines and stamping machines,
 metalworking

736.22.00 Bending, forming, folding or flattening
 machines, metalworking

736.23.00 Shearing, punching or notching machines,
 metalworking (b)

736.70.00 Other machine-tools for working metal
 or metal carbides, n.e.s. (c)

- (a) Caution should be exercised when comparing details of production and overseas trade for this ASCC item, as some of the commodities included in this ASCC item may be used in producing other commodities also included in this item.
- (b) Included in this ASCC item are metal shearing machines which are relevant to ASCC item 3364.35.
- (c) Included in this ASCC item are metalworking saws (except band saws), which are relevant to ASCC item 3364.10.

STANDARD (ASCC) ITEM		
Component Production Item(s)	Component Import (AICC) Item(s)	Component Export (ABCC) Item(s)
3364.30 MACHINE TOOLS FOR WORKING METAL OR METALLIC CARBIDES (EXCEPT HAND TOOLS, PNEUMATIC OR WITH SELF-CONTAINED NON-ELECTRIC MOTOR, AND GAS-OPERATED WELDING, BRAZING, CUTTING AND SURFACE-TEMPERING APPLIANCES; AND EXCLUDING HACKSAWING MACHINES, COLD SAWING MACHINES NOT BEING ABRASIVE CUTTING MACHINES, LATHES, SHEARS AND PRESSSES) - cont'd:		
3364.30.05 - BANDSAWING MACHINES		
Complete saws, power operated: 529.11 - Band saw machines, metal cutting	Sawing (including friction or abrasive cutting off) machines, metalworking: 736.16.03 - Bandsawing machines	Included in ASCC item 3364.30 above
3364.30.10 - MACHINE TOOLS FOR WORKING METAL OR METALLIC CARBIDES, N.E.S. (a)		
Metalworking machinery and parts: - Machine tools: 523.02 - - Other (including fixed power driven machines which cut, shape, grind or drill metal)(b)	736.11.00 Machine-tools for working metal or metal carbides operating by electro- erosion or other electric or electronic processes; ultrasonic machine-tools for working metal or metal carbides Gear-cutting machines: 736.12.01 - Hobbing machines 736.12.09 - Other Reaming or milling machines, metalworking: 736.14.01 - Reaming machines - Milling machines: - - Knee and column type: 736.14.03 - - Horizontal spindle 736.14.05 - - Vertical spindle 736.14.07 - Bed type 736.14.11 - Turret type 736.14.19 - Other Drilling and boring machines, metalworking: - Combined boring and drilling machines: 736.15.03 - - Floor type (including ramtype) 736.15.07 - - Other - Boring machines: 736.15.09 - - Re-borers, for the repair of internal combustion engines and parts for such engines - - Fine boring machines: 736.15.13 - - Horizontal 736.15.15 - - Vertical 736.15.17 - - Other - Drilling machines: 736.15.21 - - Vertical numerically controlled 736.15.23 - - Bench or floor mounted 736.15.25 - - Pillar type 736.15.27 - - Radial	Included in ASCC item 3364.30 above

736.15.39 - - Other
 Sawing (including friction or abrasive
 cutting off) machines, metalworking;
 736.16.09 - Other (c)
 736.17.00 Planing machines, metalworking
 736.18.00 Tapping or screw-cutting machines
 Sharpening, trimming, truing, grinding,
 polishing, lapping, dressing or surfacing
 machines and similar machines for working
 metal or metal carbides operating by
 means of grinding wheels, abrasives or
 polishing products:
 - Grinding, honing, lapping or polishing
 machines;
 736.19.01 - - Hand- or pedal-operated
 - - Power operated;
 736.19.03 - - Bench or floor-mounted pedestal type
 grinding machines, single or double
 ended (including valve re-facing)
 - - - Other:
 736.19.05 - - - Roll grinders
 736.19.07 - - - Crankshaft grinding machines
 - - - Cylindrical grinding machines;
 736.19.11 - - - Universal type with adjustable
 swivelling wheelhead and
 adjustable swivelling workhead
 736.19.14 - - - - Other
 736.19.17 - - - Centreless grinding machines
 736.19.21 - - - Internal grinding machines
 736.19.23 - - - Tool and cutter grinding machines
 - - - Surface grinding machines;
 736.19.26 - - - Reciprocating table
 736.19.31 - - - Rotary table
 736.19.39 - - - Other
 736.19.41 - Shaping machines (except gear shaping
 machines)
 - Other:
 736.19.51 - - Hand- or pedal-operated
 736.19.69 - - Other
 Metal forming machine-tools:
 736.21.00 - Forging machines and stamping machines,
 metalworking
 - Bending, forming, folding, or
 flattening machines, metalworking;
 736.22.11 - - Hand- or pedal-operated
 - - Other:
 736.22.14 - - Tube bending machines
 736.22.29 - - Other
 Shearing, punching or notching machines,
 metalworking;
 736.23.19 - Hand- or pedal-operated (a)
 - Other:
 - - Shearing, slitting or nibbling
 machines, combined or separated;
 736.23.29 - - - Other (e)
 736.23.33 - - Other

STANDARD (ASCC) ITEM		
Component Production Item(s)	Component Import (AICC) Item(s)	Component Export (ABCC) Item(s)

3364.30 MACHINE TOOLS FOR WORKING METAL OR METALLIC CARBIDES (EXCEPT HAND TOOLS, PNEUMATIC OR WITH SELF-CONTAINED NON-ELECTRIC MOTOR, AND GAS-OPERATED WELDING, BRAZING, CUTTING AND SURFACE-TEMPERING APPLIANCES; AND EXCLUDING HACKSAWING MACHINES, COLD SAWING MACHINES NOT BEING ABRASIVE CUTTING MACHINES, LATHES, SHEARS AND PRESSES) - cont'd:

3364.30.10 - MACHINE TOOLS FOR WORKING METAL OR METALLIC CARBIDES, N.E.S. (a) - cont'd

Other machine-tools for working metal or metal carbides, n.e.s.:

- Transfer machines:
- 736.70.01 - - In line
- 736.70.03 - - Rotary
- Machining centres, numerically controlled:
- 736.70.05 - - Vertical
- 736.70.07 - - Horizontal
- 736.70.09 - Other

- (a) Caution should be exercised when comparing details of production and overseas trade for this ASCC item, as some of the commodities included in this ASCC item may be used in producing other commodities also included in this item.
- (b) Excluded from this production item are bench grinders and drills, which are relevant to this ASCC item. These commodities are included in production item 523.05, which is shown under ASCC item 3364.35.
- (c) Included in this AICC item are metalworking saws (except hacksaws, band saws and circular cold sawing machines), which are relevant to ASCC item 3364.10.05.
- (d) Included in this AICC item are hand- or pedal-operated metal shearing machines, which are relevant to ASCC item 3364.35.
- (e) Included in this AICC item are metal shearing machines (except shears for rolled steel joists and guillotine shears), other than hand- or pedal-operated, which are relevant to ASCC item 3364.35.

3364.35 METAL SHEARING AND PRESSING MACHINES; CONVERTERS, LADLES, INGOT MOULDS AND CASTING MACHINES, OF A KIND USED IN METALLURGY AND IN METAL FOUNDRIES; ROLLING MILLS AND ROLLS THEREFOR; PARTS FOR CONVERTERS, LADLES, INGOT MOULDS AND CASTING MACHINES, OF A KIND USED IN METALLURGY AND IN METAL FOUNDRIES, AND ROLLING MILLS (a)

<p>523.05 - Other (including metal shearing and pressing machines, bench grinders and drills) (b)</p>	<p>Shearing, punching or notching machines, metalworking:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> - Other: - - Shearing, slitting or nibbling machines, combined or separated: 736.23.21 - - - Shears, viz - billet, block, slab, shears for rolled steel joists - - - Guillotine shears: 736.23.23 - - - Hydraulic 736.23.25 - - - Mechanical Other metalworking presses: 736.28.01 - Riveting machines - Other: 736.28.11 - Hand- or pedal-operated - Other: 736.28.15 - - - Hydraulic 736.28.29 - - - Other 	<p>736.28.00 Other metalworking presses</p> <p>737.11.00 Converters, ladles, ingot moulds and casting machines of a kind used in metallurgy and in metal foundries</p> <p>737.19.00 Parts, n.e.s. of the machines and appliances falling within heading 737.11</p> <p>737.21.00 Rolling mills</p> <p>737.29.00 Rolls for and parts, n.e.s. of rolling mills</p> <p>See footnote (d)</p>
---	--	---

Converters, ladles, ingot moulds and casting machines of a kind used in metallurgy and in metal foundries:

737.11.01 - Pressure casting machines

737.11.09 - Other

737.19.00 Parts, n.e.s. of the machines and appliances falling within heading 737.11:

737.21.00 Rolling mills

Rolls for and parts, n.e.s. of rolling mills:

- Rolls:

737.29.01 - - Chilled iron

737.29.03 - - High carbon and alloy steels

737.29.05 - - Other

737.29.09 - Other

See footnote (c)

- (a) Caution should be exercised when comparing details of production and overseas trade for this ASCC item, as some of the commodities included in this ASCC item may be used in producing other commodities also included in this item.
- (b) Included in this production item are bench grinders and drills, which are relevant to ASCC item 3364.30.10.
- (c) Excluded from these AICC items are the following commodities which are relevant to this ASCC item:
- (i) hand- or pedal-operated metal shearing machines, which are included in AICC item 736.23.19, which is shown under ASCC item 3364.30.10;
 - (ii) metal shearing machines (except shears for rolled steel joists and guillotine shears), other than hand- or pedal-operated, which are included in AICC item 736.23.29, which is shown under ASCC item 3364.30.10.
- (d) Excluded from these AEOC items are metal shearing machines, which are relevant to this ASCC item. These commodities are included in AEOC item 736.23.00, which is shown under ASCC item 3364.30.

ASIC Industry of Origin: DIVISION C: MANUFACTURING - contd
CLASS 3365: PUMPS AND COMPRESSORS

Note: Excluded from the ASCC items shown under this ASIC industry of origin are the following commodities which are primary to this industry:
(i) high vacuum pumps, of glass, which are included in ASCC item 2850.31;
(ii) pumps (e.g. for corrosive liquids), of ceramic materials, which are included in ASCC item 2864.26.

STANDARD (ASCC) ITEM

Component Production Item(s)

Component Import (AICC) Item(s)

Component Export (ABCC) Item(s)

3365.05 RECIPROCATING PUMPS FOR INTERNAL COMBUSTION PISTON ENGINES (a):

Shown under ASCC items 3365.05.05 to
3365.05.15 below

Shown under ASCC items 3365.05.05 to
3365.05.15 below

Reciprocating pumps (other than those
of heading 742.80):
742.10.01 - For internal combustion piston
engines

(a) This ASCC item includes reciprocating pumps for internal combustion engines for vehicles, which are primary to ASIC class 3234.

3365.05.05 - RECIPROCATING FUEL INJECTION PUMPS (a)

Reciprocating pumps for liquids, whether
or not fitted with measuring devices
(excluding pumps for dispensing fuel
or lubricants, of the types used in
garages and pumps for incorporation in
washing machines):
- Of a kind used in connection with the
operation of internal combustion
engines:
508.21 - - Fuel, injection

Reciprocating pumps (other than
those of heading 742.81):
- Of a kind used in connection
with the operation of internal
combustion engines:
- - Fuel:
742.10.21 - - - Injection

Included in ASCC item 3365.05 above

(a) This ASCC item includes fuel injection pumps for internal combustion engines for vehicles, which are primary to ASIC class 3234.

3365.05.10 - RECIPROCATING FUEL PUMPS (OTHER THAN FUEL INJECTION) (a)

Reciprocating pumps for liquids, whether
or not fitted with measuring devices
(excluding pumps for dispensing fuel or
lubricants, of the types used in
garages and pumps for incorporation in
washing machines):
- Of a kind used in connection with the
operation of internal combustion engines:
508.22 - - Fuel, other than injection

Reciprocating pumps (other than
those of heading 742.81):
- Of a kind used in connection with
the operation of internal
combustion engines:
- - Fuel:
742.10.23 - - - Other

Included in ASCC item 3365.05 above

(a) This ASCC item includes fuel pumps (other than fuel injection) for internal combustion engines for vehicles, which are primary to ASIC class 3234.

3365.05.15 - RECIPROCATING PUMPS (OTHER THAN FUEL) FOR INTERNAL COMBUSTION ENGINES (a)

Reciprocating pumps for liquids, whether or not fitted with measuring devices (excluding pumps for dispensing fuels or lubricants, of the types used in garages and pumps for incorporation in washing machines): - Of a kind used in connection with the operation of internal combustion engines: 508.23 - - Other than fuel	Reciprocating pumps (other than those of heading 742.01): - Of a kind used in connection with the operation of internal combustion engines: 742.10.24 - - Other	Included in ASCC item 3365.05 above
(a) This ASCC item includes reciprocating pumps (other than fuel) for internal combustion engines for vehicles, which are primary to ASIC class 3234.		

3365.10 RECIPROCATING PUMPS FOR LIQUIDS (OTHER THAN FOR INTERNAL COMBUSTION PISTON ENGINES OR FOR DISPENSING FUEL OR LUBRICANTS OF THE TYPES USED IN FILLING STATIONS OR GARAGES):

Shown under ASCC items 3365.10.10 to 3365.10.40 below	Shown under ASCC items 3365.10.10 to 3365.10.40 below	Reciprocating pumps (other than those of heading 742.80): 742.10.09 - Other
---	---	--

3365.10.10 - RECIPROCATING PUMPS, HAND OR FOOT OPERATED

Reciprocating pumps for liquids, whether or not fitted with measuring devices (excluding pumps for dispensing fuels or lubricants, of the types used in garages and pumps for incorporation in washing machines): - Other than of a kind used in connection with the operation of internal combustion engines: 508.24 - - Hand or foot operated	Reciprocating pumps (other than those of heading 742.01): - Other: 742.10.26 - - Hand or foot operated	Included in ASCC item 3365.10 above
---	--	-------------------------------------

3365.10.15 - RECIPROCATING PUMPS, METERING

Reciprocating pumps for liquids, whether or not fitted with measuring devices (excluding pumps for dispensing fuels or lubricants, of the types used in garages and pumps for incorporation in washing machines): - Other than of a kind used in connection with the operation of internal combustion engines: 508.25 - - Metering	Reciprocating pumps (other than those of heading 742.01): - Other: 742.10.27 - - Metering	Included in ASCC item 3365.10 above
--	---	-------------------------------------

STANDARD (ASCC) ITEM	Component Production Item(s)	Component Import (AICC) Item(s)	Component Export (ABCC) Item(s)
3365.10 <u>RECIPROCATING PUMPS FOR LIQUIDS (OTHER THAN FOR INTERNAL COMBUSTION PISTON ENGINES OR FOR DISPENSING FUEL OR LUBRICANTS OF THE TYPES USED IN FILLING STATIONS OR GARAGES)</u> - contd:			
3365.10.17 - RECIPROCATING PUMPS OF A KIND USED IN FLUID POWER SYSTEMS	<p>Reciprocating pumps for liquids, whether or not fitted with measuring devices (excluding pumps for dispensing fuels or lubricants, of the types used in garages and pumps for incorporation in washing machines):</p> <p>- Other than of a kind used in connection with the operation of internal combustion engines:</p> <p>508.26 - - Of a kind used in fluid power systems</p>	<p>Reciprocating pumps (other than those of heading 742.81):</p> <p>- Other:</p> <p>742.10.28 - - Of a kind used in fluid power systems</p>	Included in ASCC item 3365.10 above
3365.10.22 - RECIPROCATING PUMPS, DIAPHRAGM, MECHANICALLY OPERATED	<p>Reciprocating pumps for liquids, whether or not fitted with measuring devices (excluding pumps for dispensing fuel or lubricants, of the types used in garages and pumps for incorporation in washing machines):</p> <p>- Other than of a kind used in connection with the operation of internal combustion engines:</p> <p>- - Other:</p> <p>508.27 - - - Diaphragm, mechanically operated</p>	<p>Reciprocating pumps (other than those of heading 742.81):</p> <p>- Other:</p> <p>- - Other:</p> <p>742.10.33 - - - Diaphragm:</p> <p>- - - - Mechanically operated</p>	Included in ASCC item 3365.10 above
3365.10.25 - RECIPROCATING PUMPS, DIAPHRAGM, OTHER THAN MECHANICALLY OPERATED (INCLUDING WINDSCREEN WASHER TYPE)	<p>Reciprocating pumps for liquids, whether or not fitted with measuring devices (excluding pumps for dispensing fuel or lubricants, of the types used in garages and pumps for incorporation in washing machines):</p> <p>- Other than of a kind used in connection with the operation of internal combustion engines:</p> <p>- - Other:</p> <p>508.28 - - - Diaphragm, other</p>	<p>Reciprocating pumps (other than those of heading 742.81):</p> <p>742.10.25 - Windscreen washer type</p> <p>- Other:</p> <p>- - Other:</p> <p>- - - Diaphragm:</p> <p>742.10.35 - - - Other</p>	Included in ASCC item 3365.10 above

3365.10.30 - RECIPROCATING PUMPS, PISTON

<p>Reciprocating pumps for liquids, whether or not fitted with measuring devices (excluding pumps for dispensing fuel or lubricants, of the types used in garages and pumps for incorporation in washing machines):</p> <p>- Other than of a kind used in connection with the operation of internal combustion engines:</p> <p>-- Other:</p> <p>508.29 - - - Piston</p>	<p>Reciprocating pumps (other than those of heading 742.81):</p> <p>- Other:</p> <p>- - Other:</p> <p>742.10.37 - - - Piston</p>	<p>Included in ASCC item 3365.10 above</p>
---	--	--

3365.10.35 - RECIPROCATING PUMPS, PLUNGER

<p>Reciprocating pumps for liquids, whether or not fitted with measuring devices (excluding pumps for dispensing fuel or lubricants, of the types used in garages and pumps for incorporation in washing machines):</p> <p>- Other than of a kind used in connection with the operation of internal combustion engines:</p> <p>-- Other:</p> <p>508.30 - - - Plunger</p>	<p>Reciprocating pumps (other than those of heading 742.81):</p> <p>- Other:</p> <p>- - Other:</p> <p>742.10.39 - - - Plunger</p>	<p>Included in ASCC item 3365.10 above</p>
--	---	--

3365.10.40 - RECIPROCATING PUMPS, N.E.S.

<p>Reciprocating pumps for liquids, whether or not fitted with measuring devices (excluding pumps for dispensing fuel or lubricants, of the types used in garages and pumps for incorporation in washing machines):</p> <p>- Other than of a kind used in connection with the operation of internal combustion engines:</p> <p>-- Other:</p> <p>508.31 - - - Other</p>	<p>Reciprocating pumps (other than those of heading 742.81):</p> <p>- Other:</p> <p>- - Other:</p> <p>742.10.49 - - - Other</p>	<p>Included in ASCC item 3365.10 above</p>
--	---	--

STANDARD (ASCC) ITEM			
Component Production Item(s)		Component Import (ASIC) Item(s)	Component Export (ASCC) Item(s)
3365.15	<u>CENTRIFUGAL PUMPS FOR INTERNAL COMBUSTION PISTON ENGINES</u> (a)		
Centrifugal pumps for liquids, whether or not fitted with measuring devices (excluding pumps for dispensing fuel or lubricants, of the types used in garages and pumps for incorporation in washing machines); 508.41 - Of a kind used in conjunction with the operation of internal combustion engines		Centrifugal pumps (other than those of heading 742.81): 742.20.31 - Of a kind used in conjunction with the operation of internal combustion engines	Centrifugal pumps (other than those of heading 742.80): 742.20.01 - For internal combustion piston engines
(a) This ASCC item includes centrifugal pumps for internal combustion engines for vehicles, which are primary to ASIC class 3234.			
3365.20	<u>CENTRIFUGAL PUMPS, SELF-PRIMING</u>		
Centrifugal pumps for liquids, whether or not fitted with measuring devices (excluding pumps for dispensing fuel or lubricants, of the types used in garages and pumps for incorporation in washing machines); - Other: 508.48 - - Self priming engine driven type		Centrifugal pumps (other than those of heading 742.81): - Other: 742.20.45 - - Self-priming engine driven type	Centrifugal pumps (other than those of heading 742.80): - Other: 742.20.05 - - Self-priming
3365.25	<u>CENTRIFUGAL PUMPS (OTHER THAN FOR INTERNAL COMBUSTION PISTON ENGINES, FOR DISPENSING FUEL OR LUBRICANTS, OF THE TYPES USED IN FILLING STATIONS OR GARAGES, OR SELF-PRIMING):</u>		
Shown under ASCC items 3365.25.05 to 3365.25.65 below		Shown under ASCC items 3365.25.05 to 3365.25.65 below	Centrifugal pumps (other than those of heading 742.80): - Other: 742.20.09 - - Other
3365.25.05 - CENTRIFUGAL PUMPS SPECIALLY DESIGNED FOR USE IN MINING AND METALLURGICAL INDUSTRIES (EXCEPT PULP PUMPS USED IN CONJUNCTION WITH ORE DRESSING MACHINES)			
Centrifugal pumps for liquids, whether or not fitted with measuring devices (excluding pumps for dispensing fuel or lubricants, of the types used in garages and pumps for incorporation in washing machines); 508.40 - Pumps specially designed for use in the mining and metallurgical industries (except pulp pumps used in conjunction with ore dressing machines)		Centrifugal pumps (other than those of heading 742.81): 742.20.02 - Of a kind specially designed for use in the mining and metallurgical industries (except pulp pumps used in conjunction with ore dressing machines)	Included in ASCC item 3365.25 above

3365.25.06 - CENTRIFUGAL PUMPS, WINDSCREEN WASHER TYPE

The commodities relevant to this ASCC item are not included in specific production items	Centrifugal pumps (other than those of heading 742.01): 742.20.30 - Windscreen washer type	Included in ASCC item 3365.25 above
--	---	-------------------------------------

3365.25.07 - CENTRIFUGAL PUMPS, AXIAL FLOW

Centrifugal pumps for liquids, whether or not fitted with measuring devices (excluding pumps for dispensing fuel or lubricants, of the types used in garages and pumps for incorporation in washing machines): - Other: 509.42 - - Axial flow type	Centrifugal pumps (other than those of heading 742.01): - Other: 742.20.33 - - Axial flow type	Included in ASCC item 3365.25 above
--	--	-------------------------------------

3365.25.12 - CENTRIFUGAL PUMPS, ELECTROMAGNETIC TYPE

Centrifugal pumps for liquids, whether or not fitted with measuring devices (excluding pumps for dispensing fuel or lubricants, of the types used in garages and pumps for incorporation in washing machines): - Other: 509.43 - - Electromagnetic type	Centrifugal pumps (other than those of heading 742.01): - Other: 742.20.35 - - Electro magnetic type	Included in ASCC item 3365.25 above
---	--	-------------------------------------

3365.25.15 - CENTRIFUGAL PUMPS, CLOSE COUPLED OR INTEGRAL PUMP AND MOTOR UNITS (MONOBLOC), HAVING AN ELECTRIC MOTOR NOT EXCEEDING 1 kW

Centrifugal pumps for liquids, whether or not fitted with measuring devices (excluding pumps for dispensing fuel or lubricants, of the types used in garages and pumps for incorporation in washing machines): - Other: - - Close coupled or integral pump and motor units (monobloc): 509.44 - - - Having an electric motor not exceeding 1 kW (a)	Centrifugal pumps (other than those of heading 742.01): - Other: - - Close coupled or integral pump and motor units (monobloc): 742.20.39 - - - Having an electric motor not exceeding 1 kW	Included in ASCC item 3365.25 above
(a) Excluded from this production item are close coupled pumps of the type used in washing machines, which are relevant to this ASCC item. These commodities are not included in specific production items.		

3365.25.20 - CENTRIFUGAL PUMPS, CLOSE COUPLED OR INTEGRAL PUMP AND MOTOR UNITS (MONOBLOC), N.E.S.

Centrifugal pumps for liquids, whether or not fitted with measuring devices (excluding pumps for dispensing fuel or lubricants, of the types used in garages and pumps for incorporation in washing machines): - Other: - - Close coupled or integral pump and motor units (monobloc): 509.45 - - - Other	Centrifugal pumps (other than those of heading 742.01): - Other: - - Close coupled or integral pump and motor units (monobloc): 742.20.40 - - - Other	Included in ASCC item 3365.25 above
--	--	-------------------------------------

STANDARD (ASCC) ITEM

Component Production Item(s)

Component Import (AICC) Item(s)

Component Export (ABCC) Item(s)

3365.25 CENTRIFUGAL PUMPS (OTHER THAN FOR INTERNAL COMBUSTION PISTON ENGINES, FOR DISPENSING FUEL OR LUBRICANTS, OF THE TYPES USED IN FILLING STATIONS OR GARAGES, OR SELF-PRIMING) - contd:

3365.25.25 - CENTRIFUGAL PUMPS, LONG-COLUMN SUMP

Centrifugal pumps for liquids, whether or not fitted with measuring devices (excluding pumps for dispensing fuel or lubricants, of the types used in garages and pumps for incorporation in washing machines): - Other: 508.46 - - Long column sump pumps	Centrifugal pumps (other than those of heading 742.81): - Other: 742.20.41 - - Long column sump pumps	Included in ASCC item 3365.25 above
---	---	-------------------------------------

3365.25.30 - CENTRIFUGAL PUMPS, MULTI-STAGE (EXCEPT TURBINES)

Centrifugal pumps for liquids, whether or not fitted with measuring devices (excluding pumps for dispensing fuel or lubricants, of the types used in garages and pumps for incorporation in washing machines): - Other: 508.47 - - Multi-stage (except turbines)	Centrifugal pumps (other than those of heading 742.81): - Other: 742.20.43 - - Multi-stage (except turbines)	Included in ASCC item 3365.25 above
--	--	-------------------------------------

3365.25.32 - CENTRIFUGAL PUMPS, BORE HOLE

Centrifugal pumps for liquids, whether or not fitted with measuring devices (excluding pumps for dispensing fuel or lubricants, of the types used in garages and pumps for incorporation in washing machines): - Other: - - Submersible type, n.e.s.: 508.49 - - - Bore hole	Centrifugal pumps (other than those of heading 742.81): - Other: - - Submersible type, n.e.s.: 742.20.47 - - - Bore hole	Included in ASCC item 3365.25 above
---	---	-------------------------------------

3365.25.35 - CENTRIFUGAL PUMPS, SUBMERSIBLE TYPE, N.E.S., HAVING AN ELECTRIC MOTOR NOT EXCEEDING 1kW

Centrifugal pumps for liquids, whether or not fitted with measuring devices (excluding pumps for dispensing fuel or lubricants, of the types used in garages and pumps for incorporation in washing machines): - Other: - - Submersible type, n.e.s.: 508.50 - - - Other, having an electric motor not exceeding 1 kW	Centrifugal pumps (other than those of heading 742.81): - Other: - - Submersible type, n.e.s.: - - - Other: 742.20.49 - - - - Having an electric motor not exceeding 1 kW	Included in ASCC item 3365.25 above
--	---	-------------------------------------

3365.25.40 - CENTRIFUGAL PUMPS, SUBMERSIBLE TYPE, N.E.S.

Centrifugal pumps for liquids, whether or not fitted with measuring devices (excluding pumps for dispensing fuel or lubricants, of the types used in garages and pumps for incorporation in washing machines): - Other: - - Submersible type, n.e.s. 508.51 - - - Other	Centrifugal pumps (other than those of heading 742.81): - Other: - - Submersible type, n.e.s.: - - - Other: 742.20.51 - - - - Other	Included in ASOC item 3365.25 above
--	---	-------------------------------------

3365.25.45 - CENTRIFUGAL PUMPS, VERTICAL TURBINE SHAFT DRIVEN, N.E.S.

Centrifugal pumps for liquids, whether or not fitted with measuring devices (excluding pumps for dispensing fuel or lubricants, of the types used in garages and pumps for incorporation in washing machines): - Other: 508.52 - - Vertical turbine shaft driven n.e.s.	Centrifugal pumps (other than those of heading 742.81): - Other: 742.20.53 - - Vertical turbine shaft driven, n.e.s.	Included in ASOC item 3365.25 above
---	--	-------------------------------------

3365.25.50 - CENTRIFUGAL PUMPS, BEING WATER PRESSURE SYSTEMS

Centrifugal pumps for liquids, whether or not fitted with measuring devices (excluding pumps for dispensing fuel or lubricants, of the types used in garages and pumps for incorporation in washing machines): - Other: 508.53 - - Pumps being water pressure systems	Centrifugal pumps (other than those of heading 742.81): - Other: 742.20.55 - - Pumps being water pressure systems	Included in ASOC item 3365.25 above
---	---	-------------------------------------

3365.25.55 - CENTRIFUGAL PUMPS, JET TYPE, N.E.S.

Centrifugal pumps for liquids, whether or not fitted with measuring devices (excluding pumps for dispensing fuel or lubricants, of the types used in garages and pumps for incorporation in washing machines): - Other: 508.54 - - Jet type, n.e.s.	Centrifugal pumps (other than those of heading 742.81): - Other: 742.20.57 - - Jet type, n.e.s.	Included in ASOC item 3365.25 above
---	---	-------------------------------------

STANDARD (ASCC) ITEM

Component Production Item(s)

Component Import (AICC) Item(s)

Component Export (AECC) Item(s)

3365.25 CENTRIFUGAL PUMPS (OTHER THAN FOR INTERNAL COMBUSTION PISTON ENGINES, FOR DISPENSING FUEL OR LUBRICANTS, OF THE TYPES USED IN FILLING STATIONS OR GARAGES, OR SELF-PRIMING) - conds:

3365.25.60 - CENTRIFUGAL PUMPS, N.E.S., AXIALLY SPLIT CASING

Centrifugal pumps for liquids, whether or not fitted with measuring devices (excluding pumps for dispensing fuel or lubricants, of the types used in garages and pumps for incorporation in washing machines);
- Other;
- - Other;
508.55 - - - Axially split casing

Centrifugal pumps (other than those of heading 742.81):
- Other;
- - Other;
742.20.59 - - - Axially split casing

Included in ASCC item 3365.25 above

3365.25.65 - CENTRIFUGAL PUMPS, N.E.S., RADIALLY SPLIT CASING

Centrifugal pumps for liquids, whether or not fitted with measuring devices (excluding pumps for dispensing fuel or lubricants, of the types used in garages and pumps for incorporation in washing machines);
- Other;
- - Other;
508.56 - - - Radially split casing (a)

Centrifugal pumps (other than those of heading 742.81):
- Other;
- - Other;
742.20.69 - - - Radially split casing

Included in ASCC item 3365.25 above

(a) Excluded from this production item are centrifugal pumps with radially split casing, of the type used in washing machines, which are relevant to this ASCC item. These commodities are not included in specific production items.

3365.30 ROTARY PUMPS FOR LIQUIDS (OTHER THAN FOR DISPENSING FUEL OR LUBRICANTS, OF THE TYPES USED IN FILLING STATIONS OR GARAGES) (a):

Shown under ASCC items 3365.30.05 to 3365.30.55 below

Shown under ASCC items 3365.30.05 to 3365.30.55 below

742.30.00 Rotary pumps (other than those of heading 742.80)

(a) This ASCC item includes rotary pumps for internal combustion engines for vehicles, which are primary to ASIC class 3234.

3365.30.05 - ROTARY PUMPS, OIL, OF A KIND USED IN CONNECTION WITH THE OPERATION OF INTERNAL COMBUSTION ENGINES (a)

Rotary pumps for liquids, whether or not fitted with measuring devices (excluding pumps for dispensing fuel or lubricants, of the types used in garages and pumps for incorporation in washing machines);

Rotary pumps (other than those of heading 742.81):
- Of a kind used in connection with the operation of internal combustion engines;
742.30.15 - - 011

Included in ASCC item 3365.30 above

- Of a kind used in connection with the operation of internal combustion engines: 508.61 - - Oil		
---	--	--

(a) This ASCC item includes rotary oil pumps for internal combustion engines for vehicles, which are primary to ASIC class 3234.
--

3365.30.10 - ROTARY PUMPS, OTHER THAN OIL, USED IN CONNECTION WITH THE OPERATION OF INTERNAL COMBUSTION ENGINES (a)

Rotary pumps for liquids, whether or not fitted with measuring devices (excluding pumps for dispensing fuel or lubricants, of the types used in garages and pumps for incorporation in washing machines): - Of a kind used in connection with the operation of internal combustion engines: 508.62 - - Other	Rotary pumps (other than those of heading 742.81): - Of a kind used in connection with the operation of internal combustion engines: 742.30.19 - - Other	Included in ASCC item 3365.30 above
--	--	-------------------------------------

(a) This ASCC item includes rotary pumps (other than oil) for internal combustion engines for vehicles, which are primary to ASIC class 3234.

3365.50.15 - ROTARY PUMPS, OF A KIND USED IN FLUID POWER SYSTEMS

Rotary pumps for liquids, whether or not fitted with measuring devices (excluding pumps for dispensing fuel or lubricants, of the types used in garages and pumps for incorporation in washing machines): - Other than of a kind used in connection with internal combustion engines: 508.63 - - Of a kind used in fluid power systems	Rotary pumps (other than those of heading 742.81): - Other: 742.30.21 - - Of a kind used in fluid power systems	Included in ASCC item 3365.30 above
--	---	-------------------------------------

3365.30.20 - ROTARY PUMPS, BEING WATER PRESSURE SYSTEMS

Rotary pumps for liquids, whether or not fitted with measuring devices (excluding pumps for dispensing fuel or lubricants, of the types used in garages and pumps for incorporation in washing machines): - Other than of a kind used in connection with internal combustion engines: 508.64 - - Pumps being water pressure systems	Rotary pumps (other than those of heading 742.81): - Other: 742.30.23 - - Pumps being water pressure systems	Included in ASCC item 3365.30 above
---	--	-------------------------------------

STANDARD (ASCC) ITEM

Component Production Item(s)

Component Import (AICC) Item(s)

Component Export (ABCC) Item(s)

3365.30 ROTARY PUMPS FOR LIQUIDS (OTHER THAN FOR DISPENSING FUEL OR LUBRICANTS, OF THE TYPES USED IN FILLING STATIONS OR GARAGES) - contd:

3365.30.25 - ROTARY PUMPS, VANE OR GEAR TYPE (INCLUDING AUTOMATIC TRANSMISSION AND WINDSCREEN WASHER TYPES)

Rotary pumps for liquids, whether or not fitted with measuring devices (excluding pumps for dispensing fuel or lubricants, of the types used in garages and pumps for incorporation in washing machines): - Other than of a kind used in connection with the operation of internal combustion engines: - - Other: 508.65 - - - Gear 508.71 - - - Vane	Rotary pumps (other than those of heading 742.81): 742.30.20 - Automatic transmission type; windscreen washer type - Other: - - Other: 742.30.25 - - - Gear 742.30.43 - - - Vane	Included in ASCC item 3365.30 above
---	--	-------------------------------------

3365.30.30 - ROTARY PUMPS, HELICAL

Rotary pumps for liquids, whether or not fitted with measuring devices (excluding pumps for dispensing fuel or lubricants, of the types used in garages and pumps for incorporation in washing machines): - Other than of a kind used in connection with the operation of internal combustion engines: - - Other: 508.66 - - - Helical	Rotary pumps (other than those of heading 742.81): - Other: - - Other: 742.30.27 - - - Helical	Included in ASCC item 3365.30 above
---	---	-------------------------------------

3365.30.35 - ROTARY PUMPS, LOBE

Rotary pumps for liquids, whether or not fitted with measuring devices (excluding pumps for dispensing fuel or lubricants, of the types used in garages and pumps for incorporation in washing machines): - Other than of a kind used in connection with the operation of internal combustion engines: - - Other: 508.67 - - - Lobe	Rotary pumps (other than those of heading 742.81): - Other: - - Other: 742.30.28 - - - Lobe	Included in ASCC item 3365.30 above
--	--	-------------------------------------

3365.30.40 - ROTARY PUMPS, PERIPHERAL

Rotary pumps for liquids, whether or not fitted with measuring devices (excluding pumps for dispensing fuel or lubricants, of the types used in garages and pumps for incorporation in washing machines):	Rotary pumps (other than those of heading 742.81): - Other: - - Other: 742.30.31 - - - Peripheral	Included in ASCC item 3365.30 above
---	--	-------------------------------------

- Other than of a kind used in connection with the operation of internal combustion engines: -- Other: 508.68 -- - Peripheral		
---	--	--

3365.30.45 - ROTARY PUMPS, PERISTALTIC

Rotary pumps for liquids, whether or not fitted with measuring devices (excluding pumps for dispensing fuel or lubricants, of the types used in garages and pumps for incorporation in washing machines): - Other than of a kind used in connection with the operation of internal combustion engines: -- Other: 508.69 -- - Peristaltic	Rotary pumps (other than those of heading 742.81): - Other: -- Other: 742.30.33 -- - Peristaltic	Included in ASCC item 3365.30 above
---	---	-------------------------------------

3365.30.50 - ROTARY PUMPS, SCREW

Rotary pumps for liquids, whether or not fitted with measuring devices (excluding pumps for dispensing fuel or lubricants, of the types used in garages and pumps for incorporation in washing machines): - Other than of a kind used in connection with the operation of internal combustion engines: -- Other: -- - Screw: 508.73 -- - Duplex and triplex 508.74 -- - Other	Rotary pumps (other than those of heading 742.81): - Other: -- Other: -- - Screw: 742.30.41 -- - Duplex and triplex 742.30.42 -- - Other	Included in ASCC item 3365.30 above
--	---	-------------------------------------

3365.30.55 - ROTARY PUMPS FOR LIQUIDS, N.E.S.

Rotary pumps for liquids, whether or not fitted with measuring devices (excluding pumps for dispensing fuel or lubricants, of the types used in garages and pumps for incorporation in washing machines): - Other than of a kind used in connection with the operation of internal combustion engines: -- Other: 508.72 -- - Other	Rotary pumps (other than those of heading 742.81): - Other: -- Other: 742.30.49 -- - Other	Included in ASCC item 3365.30 above
---	---	-------------------------------------

STANDARD (ASCC) ITEM

Component Production Item(s)

Component Import (AICC) Item(s)

Component Export (ASCC) Item(s)

3365.35 PUMPS FOR DISPENSING FUEL OR LUBRICANTS, OF THE TYPES USED IN FILLING STATIONS AND GARAGES; LIQUID ELEVATORS; PUMPS FOR LIQUIDS, N.E.S. (a):

Shown under ASCC items 3365.35.05 to 3365.35.30 below

Shown under ASCC items 3365.35.05 to 3365.35.30 below

Other pumps for liquids; liquid elevators:
 742.80.01 - Pumps for internal combustion piston engines
 742.80.09 - Other

(a) This ASCC item includes pumps for liquids (other than reciprocating, centrifugal and rotary), for internal combustion engines for vehicles, which are primary to ASIC class 3234.

3365.35.05 - PUMPS FOR DISPENSING FUEL OR LUBRICANTS, OF THE TYPES USED IN FILLING STATIONS OR GARAGES

508.11 Pumps for dispensing fuel or lubricants, of the types used in filling stations or garages, fitted or designed to be fitted with a measuring device

742.81.00 Pumps for dispensing fuel or lubricants, of the types used in filling stations or garages, fitted, or designed to be fitted with a measuring device

Included in ASCC item 3365.35 above

3365.35.07 - PUMPS FOR LIQUIDS, EJECTORS

Pumps for liquids, n.e.s., and liquid elevators of bucket, chain, screw, band and similar kinds:
 508.81 - Ejectors

Pumps for liquids, n.e.s. and liquid elevators of bucket, chain, screw, band and similar kinds:
 - Other:
 742.88.46 - - Ejectors

Included in ASCC item 3365.35 above

3365.35.12 - LIQUID ELEVATORS, HYDRAULIC RAMS

Pumps for liquids, n.e.s., and liquid elevators of bucket, chain, screw, band and similar kinds:
 508.82 - Hydraulic rams

Pumps for liquids, n.e.s. and liquid elevators of bucket, chain, screw, band and similar kinds:
 - Liquid elevators:
 742.88.42 - - Hydraulic rams

Included in ASCC item 3365.35 above

3365.35.17 - LIQUID ELEVATORS, SCREW TYPE, ARCHIMEDEAN

Pumps for liquids, n.e.s., and liquid elevators of bucket, chain, screw, band and similar kinds:
 508.83 - Archimedean screw type

Pumps for liquids, n.e.s. and liquid elevators of bucket, chain, screw, band and similar kinds:
 - Liquid elevators:
 742.88.41 - - Archimedean screw type

Included in ASCC item 3365.35 above

3365.35.30 - PUMPS FOR LIQUIDS AND LIQUID ELEVATORS, N.E.S. (a)

<p>Pumps for liquids, n.e.s., and liquid elevators of bucket, chain, screw, band and similar kinds:</p> <p>508.86 - Other (b)</p>	<p>Pumps for liquids, n.e.s. and liquid elevators of bucket, chain, screw, band and similar kinds:</p> <p>- Liquid elevators:</p> <p>742.88.43 - - Other</p> <p>742.88.49 - - Other</p>	<p>Included in ASCC item 3365.35 above</p>
<p>(a) This ASCC item includes pumps for liquids (other than reciprocating, centrifugal and rotary), for internal combustion engines for vehicles, which are primary to ASIC class 3234.</p> <p>(b) Excluded from this production item are pumps for liquids (other than reciprocating, centrifugal and rotary), for internal combustion engines for vehicles, which are relevant to this ASCC item. These commodities are included in production item 980.27, which is shown under ASCC item 3235.50.47.</p>		

3365.40 PARTS FOR LIQUID PUMPS AND LIQUID ELEVATORS (a):

<p>Shown under ASCC items 3365.40.05 to 3365.40.30 below</p>	<p>Shown under ASCC items 3365.40.05 to 3365.40.30 below</p>	<p>742.90.00 Parts, n.e.s. of the pumps and liquid elevators falling within heading 742.</p>
<p>(a) This ASCC item includes parts for liquid pumps for vehicles, which are primary to ASIC class 3234.</p>		

3365.40.05 - PARTS FOR LIQUID PUMPS OF A KIND USED IN CONNECTION WITH THE OPERATION OF INTERNAL COMBUSTION ENGINES (a)

<p>Parts for liquid pumps and liquid elevators:</p> <p>508.91 - Of a kind used in connection with the operation of internal combustion engines</p>	<p>Parts, n.e.s. of the pumps and liquid elevators falling within heading 742:</p> <p>742.90.21 - Of a kind used in connection with the operation of internal combustion engines</p>	<p>Included in ASCC item 3365.40 above</p>
<p>(a) This ASCC item includes parts for liquid pumps for vehicles, which are primary to ASIC class 3234.</p>		

3365.40.10 - PARTS FOR PUMPS FOR WINDSCREEN WASHERS

<p>The commodities relevant to this ASCC item are not included in specific production items</p>	<p>Parts, n.e.s. of the pumps and liquid elevators falling within heading 742:</p> <p>742.90.22 - Windscreen washer type</p>	<p>Included in ASCC item 3365.40 above</p>
---	--	--

STANDARD (ASCC) ITEM		
Component Production Item(s)	Component Import (AICC) Item(s)	Component Export (AECC) Item(s)
3365.40 PARTS FOR LIQUID PUMPS AND LIQUID ELEVATORS - contd:		
3365.40.15 - PARTS FOR CENTRIFUGAL PUMPS		
Parts for liquid pumps and liquid elevators: - Other: 508.93 - - For centrifugal pumps (a)	Parts, n.e.s. of the pumps and liquid elevators falling within heading 742: - Other: 742.90.23 - - For centrifugal pumps	Included in ASCC item 3365.40 above
(a) Excluded from this production item are parts for pumps of the type used in washing machines, which are relevant to this ASCC item. These commodities are not included in specific production items.		
3365.40.20 - PARTS FOR RECIPROCATING PUMPS		
Parts for liquid pumps and liquid elevators: - Other: 508.92 - - For reciprocating pumps	Parts, n.e.s. of the pumps and liquid elevators falling within heading 742: - Other: 742.90.25 - - For reciprocating pumps	Included in ASCC item 3365.40 above
3365.40.25 - PARTS FOR ROTARY PUMPS		
Parts for liquid pumps and liquid elevators: - Other: 508.94 - - For rotary pumps	Parts, n.e.s. of the pumps and liquid elevators falling within heading 742: - Other: 742.90.27 - - For rotary pumps	Included in ASCC item 3365.40 above
3365.40.30 - PARTS FOR LIQUID PUMPS, N.E.S.		
Parts for liquid pumps and liquid elevators: - Other: 508.95 - - Other	Parts, n.e.s. of the pumps and liquid elevators falling within heading 742: - Other: 742.90.29 - - Other	Included in ASCC item 3365.40 above
3365.45 AIR PUMPS, VACUUM PUMPS AND AIR OR GAS COMPRESSORS (INCLUDING MOTOR AND TURBO PUMPS AND COMPRESSORS); VALVES FOR PNEUMATIC TYRES AND TUBES (a):		
Shown under ASCC items 3365.45.05 and 3365.45.10 below	Air pumps, vacuum pumps and air or gas compressors (including motor and turbo pumps and compressors): - Other: 743.10.22 - - Gas compressors and pumps 743.10.23 - - Inflators, hand- or foot-operated 743.10.25 - - Vacuum pumps (including mercury vacuum pumps)	Shown under ASCC items 3365.45.05 and 3365.45.10 below

-- Reciprocating or rotary air compressors and pumps:

743.10.27 --- Aerators, of a kind used with aquariums, with a capacity not exceeding 5 000 millilitres per minute at 1 000 mm water pressure

743.10.29 --- Automotive

--- Other:

--- Portable having a capacity of free air delivered per minute:

743.10.32 --- Not exceeding 3 cu m

743.10.36 --- Exceeding 3 cu m but not exceeding 3.6 cu m

743.10.38 --- Exceeding 3.6 cu m but not exceeding 6 cu m

743.10.41 --- Exceeding 6 cu m but not exceeding 7.4 cu m

743.10.43 --- Exceeding 7.4 cu m but not exceeding 10.8 cu m

743.10.45 --- Exceeding 10.8 cu m but not exceeding 17 cu m

743.10.47 --- Exceeding 17 cu m but not exceeding 25.5 cu m

743.10.49 --- Exceeding 25.5 cu m

--- Other having a capacity of free air delivered per minute:

743.10.53 --- Not exceeding 0.15 cu m

743.10.55 --- Exceeding 0.15 cu m but not exceeding 1 cu m

743.10.57 --- Exceeding 1 cu m but not exceeding 3 cu m

743.10.59 --- Exceeding 3 cu m but not exceeding 6 cu m

743.10.61 --- Exceeding 6 cu m but not exceeding 8 cu m

743.10.63 --- Exceeding 8 cu m but not exceeding 17 cu m

743.10.65 --- Exceeding 17 cu m but not exceeding 25 cu m

743.10.67 --- Exceeding 25 cu m but not exceeding 42.5 cu m

743.10.69 --- Exceeding 42.5 cu m but not exceeding 50 cu m

743.10.71 --- Exceeding 50 cu m but not exceeding 100 cu m

743.10.73 --- Exceeding 100 cu m but not exceeding 160 cu m

743.10.75 --- Exceeding 160 cu m

STANDARD (ASCC) ITEM

Component Production Item(s)

Component Import (AICC) Item(s)

Component Export (ABCC) Item(s)

3365.45 AIR PUMPS, VACUUM PUMPS AND AIR OR GAS COMPRESSORS (INCLUDING MOTOR AND TURBO PUMPS AND COMPRESSORS); VALVES FOR PNEUMATIC TYRES AND TUBES (a) - contd:

Air pumps, vacuum pumps and air or gas compressors (including motor and turbo pumps and compressors):

- Other:

- - Other air compressors and pumps, having a capacity of free air delivered per minute:

743.10.79 - - - Not exceeding 1.7 cu m

743.10.81 - - - Exceeding 1.7 cu m but not exceeding 10 cu m

743.10.83 - - - Exceeding 10 cu m

Taps, cocks, valves and similar appliances for pipes, boiler shells, tanks, vats and the like (including pressure reducing valves and thermostatically controlled valves):

- Valves for pneumatic tyres and tubes (including parts):

749.20.14 - - Goods, not being parts

(a) This ASCC item includes valves for pneumatic tyres and tubes, which are primary to ASIC class 3461.

3365.45.05 - AIR, GAS AND VACUUM PUMPS (INCLUDING MOTOR AND TURBO PUMPS) (EXCLUDING HIGH VACUUM PUMPS OF GLASS); VALVES FOR PNEUMATIC TYRES AND TUBES (a)

509.21 Air equipment, n.e.i. (valves, cylinders, etc.) (b) (c)

Included in ASCC item 3365.45 above

Air pumps, vacuum pumps and air or gas compressors (including motor and turbo pumps and compressors):

743.10.01 - Pumps (d)

- (a) This ASCC item includes valves for pneumatic tyres and tubes, which are primary to ASIC class 3461.
- (b) Included in this production item are parts for air pumps, which are relevant to ASCC item 3365.50.
- (c) Excluded from this production item are gas (except air) pumps and vacuum pumps (including motor and turbo pumps but excluding high vacuum pumps of glass), which are relevant to this ASCC item. These commodities are not included in specific production items.
- (d) Excluded from this ABCC item are valves for pneumatic tyres and tubes, which are relevant to this ASCC item. These commodities are included in ABCC item 749.20.00, which is shown under ASCC item 3365.01.

<p>Air compressors (classified by capacity at pressure of 700 kPa):</p> <p>- Complete with electric motor:</p> <p>507.01 - Under 15 litres/sec F.A.D.</p> <p>507.02 - 15 to 30 litres/sec F.A.D.</p> <p>507.03 - 31 to 60 litres/sec F.A.D.</p> <p>507.04 - 61 to 100 litres/sec F.A.D.</p> <p>507.05 - Over 100 litres/sec F.A.D.</p> <p>- Complete with engine:</p> <p>507.11 - Under 15 litres/sec F.A.D.</p> <p>507.12 - 15 to 30 litres/sec F.A.D.</p> <p>507.13 - 31 to 60 litres/sec F.A.D.</p> <p>507.14 - 61 to 100 litres/sec F.A.D.</p> <p>507.15 - Over 100 litres/sec F.A.D.</p> <p>- Incomplete (without motor or engine) for sale or transfer out as such:</p> <p>507.21 - Under 15 litres/sec F.A.D.</p> <p>507.22 - 15 to 30 litres/sec F.A.D.</p> <p>507.23 - 31 to 60 litres/sec F.A.D.</p> <p>507.24 - 61 to 100 litres/sec F.A.D.</p> <p>507.25 - Over 100 litres/sec F.A.D.</p> <p>507.31 - Air compressors which cannot be rated at 700 kPa</p>	<p>Included in ASCC item 3365.45 above</p>	<p>Air pumps, vacuum pumps and air or gas compressors (including motor and turbo pumps and compressors):</p> <p>- Compressors:</p> <p>743.10.09 - - Other (a)</p>
<p>(a) Included in this ASCC item are:</p> <p>(i) compressors for air conditioners for motor vehicles, which are relevant to ASCC item 3233.12;</p> <p>(ii) compressors for refrigerating and air conditioning appliances (except for domestic refrigerators and freezers), which are relevant to ASCC item 3353.22.</p>		

PARTS FOR AIR PUMPS, VACUUM PUMPS AND AIR OR GAS COMPRESSORS (INCLUDING MOTOR AND TURBO PUMPS AND COMPRESSORS BUT EXCLUDING PARTS FOR COMPRESSORS FOR REFRIGERATING APPLIANCES)

<p>Air compressors (classified by capacity at pressure of 700 kPa):</p> <p>507.41 - Spare parts (a)</p>	<p>Parts, n.e.s. of the pumps and compressors falling within heading 743.10:</p> <p>743.20.11 - Of reciprocating or rotary air compressors and pumps (b)</p> <p>743.20.21 - Of other air compressors and pumps (b)</p>	<p>743.20.00 Parts, n.e.s. of the pumps and compressors falling within heading 743.10 (c)</p>
<p>(a) Excluded from this production item are the following commodities which are relevant to this ASCC item:</p> <p>(i) parts for air pumps, which are included in production item 509.21, which is shown under ASCC item 3365.45.05;</p> <p>(ii) parts for vacuum pumps and gas compressors (including motor and turbo pumps but excluding parts for compressors for refrigerating appliances), which are not included in specific production items.</p> <p>(b) Included in this AICC item are parts for compressors for air conditioners for motor vehicles, which are relevant to ASCC item 3233.12.</p> <p>(c) Included in this ASCC item are:</p> <p>(i) parts for compressors for refrigerating appliances, which are relevant to ASCC item 3353.17;</p> <p>(ii) parts for compressors for air conditioners for motor vehicles, which are relevant to ASCC item 3233.12.</p>		

STANDARD (ASCC) ITEM		
Component Production Item(s)	Component Import (AICC) Item(s)	Component Export (ABCC) Item(s)
3365.55	<u>FREE PISTON GENERATORS FOR GAS TURBINES AND PARTS THEREOF, N.E.S.</u>	
The commodities relevant to this ASCC item are not included in specific production items	743.30.02 Free piston generators for gas turbines, and parts thereof, n.e.s.	743.30.00 Free piston generators for gas turbines, and parts thereof, n.e.s.
3365.60	<u>PUMPING UNITS SPECIALLY DESIGNED FOR FIRE FIGHTING</u>	
508.01 Pumping units specially designed for fire fighting	<p>Mechanical appliances (whether or not hand operated) for projecting, dispersing or spraying liquids or powders; fire extinguishers (charged or not); spray guns and similar appliances; steam or sand blasting machines and similar jet projecting machines; and parts thereof, n.e.s.:</p> <p>- Fire extinguishers; pumping units specially designed for fire fighting;</p> <p>745.27.17 - - Pumping units specially designed for fire fighting</p>	See footnote (a)
(a) Pumping units specially designed for fire fighting, which are relevant to this ASCC item, are included in ABCC item 745.27.06, which is included in ASCC item 3169.70.		

ASIC Industry of Origin: DIVISION C : MANUFACTURING - contd
 CLASS 3366 : COMMERCIAL SPACE HEATING AND COOLING EQUIPMENT

- Note: Excluded from the ASOC items shown under this ASIC industry of origin are the following commodities which are primary to this ASIC industry:
- (i) space heating systems, commercial or industrial, non-electric, and parts thereof, which are included in ASOC item 3353.03;
 - (ii) parts for air conditioning equipment (except parts for room or motor vehicle air conditioners), which are included in ASOC item 3353.17;
 - (iii) space heating apparatus, commercial or industrial, electric, which is included in ASOC item 3353.56;
 - (iv) odour control equipment and air de-humidifying equipment, which are included in ASOC item 3369.95.

STANDARD (ASOC) ITEM

Component Production Item(s)

Component Import (AIOC) Item(s)

Component Export (AECC) Item(s)

3366.00

PACKAGED UNIT AIR CONDITIONERS AND OTHER AIR CONDITIONING MACHINES, SELF-CONTAINED, COMPRISING A MOTOR-DRIVEN FAN AND ELEMENTS FOR CHANGING THE TEMPERATURE AND HUMIDITY OF THE AIR (EXCEPT ROOM OR MOTOR VEHICLE AIR CONDITIONERS)

<p>Packaged unit air conditioners, for sale or transfer to retailers or wholesalers or as direct installation (including installation charges), rated at 50 hertz per Australian Standard 1961:</p> <p>657.21 - Up to and including 17.5 kW capacity 657.22 - Over 17.5 kW, up to and including 35 kW capacity 657.23 - Over 35 kW capacity</p> <p>Air conditioning (complete units) for sale or transfer to retailers or wholesalers, or as direct installations (including charges for installation):</p> <p>657.29 - Other complete air conditioning units (including ducting, etc.); excluding packaged unit air conditioners</p>	<p>Air conditioning machines, self-contained, comprising a motor-driven fan and elements for changing the temperature and humidity of air, and parts thereof, n.e.s.:</p> <p>- Other:</p> <p>741.50.07 - - Goods, not being parts (a)</p>	<p>Air conditioning machines, self-contained, comprising a motor-driven fan and elements for changing the temperature and humidity of air, and parts thereof, n.e.s.:</p> <p>- Over two tonnes capacity:</p> <p>741.50.05 - - Complete (b) (c)</p>
---	---	--

(a) Included in this AIOC item are motor vehicle air conditioners, which are relevant to ASOC item 3233.12.

(b) Included in this AECC item are:

(i) motor vehicle air conditioners, over 2 tonnes capacity, which are relevant to ASOC item 3233.12;

(ii) room air conditioners, over 2 tonnes capacity, which are relevant to ASOC item 3353.10.

(c) Excluded from this AECC item are packaged unit air conditioners and other air conditioning machines (except room air conditioners and motor vehicle air conditioners) under 2 tonnes capacity, which are relevant to this ASOC item. These commodities are included in AECC item 741.50.01, which is shown under ASOC item 3353.10.

ASIC Industry of Origin: DIVISION C : MANUFACTURING - contd
CLASS 3367 : DIES, SAW BLADES AND MACHINE TOOL ACCESSORIES

Note: Excluded from the ASCC items shown under this ASIC industry of origin are the following commodities which are primary to this ASIC industry:
(i) gauges and measuring instruments (including screw plug gauges, micrometers, calliper gauges and comparators) used in metalworking, and parts therefor, which are included in ASCC item 3343.12;
(ii) saw chains, which are included in ASCC item 3369.95.

STANDARD (ASCC) ITEM	Component Production Item(s)	Component Import (AICC) Item(s)	Component Export (AECC) Item(s)
3367.05	<p><u>TWIST DRILLS USED IN METALWORKING</u></p> <p>Small tools, cutting tools, accessories used in metalworking: 523.11 - Twist drills</p>	<p>Interchangeable tools for hand tools, for machine tools or for power-operated hand tools (e.g. for pressing, stamping, drilling, tapping, threading, boring, broaching, milling, cutting, turning, dressing, morticing or screw driving), including dies for wire drawing, extrusion dies for metal and rock drilling bits: - Goods, not being parts: 695.41.26 - - - Twist drills: - - - Of a kind used solely or principally with non-mechanical hand tools (a) - - - Of a kind used solely or principally with machine tools for working metal or metal carbides: - - - - Straight shank: 695.41.30 - - - - In sets 695.41.32 - - - - Other 695.41.34 - - - - Taper shank 695.41.36 - - - - Other (b)</p>	<p>Interchangeable tools for hand tools, for machine tools or for power-operated hand tools (e.g., for pressing, stamping, drilling, tapping, threading, boring, broaching, milling, cutting, turning, dressing, morticing or screw driving), including dies for wire drawing, extrusion dies for metal and rock drilling bits: - Other: - - Designed solely or principally for use with machine tools: 695.41.05 - - - Twist drills, for working metals or metal carbides (c)</p>
	<p>(a) Included in this AICC item are twist drills designed solely or principally for use with non-mechanical hand tools used for other than metalworking, which are relevant to ASCC item 3367.20. (b) Included in this AICC item are twist drills, n.e.s. used for other than metalworking, which are relevant to ASCC item 3367.20. (c) Excluded from this AECC item are twist drills designed solely or principally for use with non-mechanical hand tools used in metalworking, which are relevant to this ASCC item. These commodities are included in AECC item 695.41.11, which is shown under ASCC item 3367.20.</p>		

3367.08 SAW BLADES (INCLUDING BLANKS BUT EXCLUDING CHAIN SAW BLADES):

Shown under ASCC items 3367.08.05 to 3367.08.20 below	Shown under ASCC items 3367.08.05 to 3367.08.20 below	Saws (non-mechanical) and blades for hand or machine saws (including toothless saw blades): 695.31.09 - Blades for machine saws (a) (b)
---	---	--

- (a) Included in this ABCC item are chains for chain saws, which are relevant to ASCC item 3369.95.
 (b) Excluded from this ABCC item are blades (including blanks) for non-power operated hand saws, which are relevant to this ASCC item. These commodities are included in ABCC item 695.31.01, which is shown under ASCC item 3361.10.

3367.08.05 - CIRCULAR SAW BLADES (INCLUDING BLANKS)

<p>Circular saw blades (excluding blanks):</p> <p>529.41 - Up to and including 30 cm diameter</p> <p>529.43 - Over 30 cm up to and including 60 cm diameter</p> <p>529.45 - Over 60 cm up to and including 90 cm diameter</p> <p>529.47 - Over 90 cm up to and including 120 cm diameter</p> <p>529.49 - Over 120 cm diameter</p> <p>See footnote (a)</p>	<p>Saws (non-mechanical) and blades for hand or machine saws (including toothless saw blades):</p> <p>Blades (including blanks):</p> <p>- - For machine saws:</p> <p>695.31.31 - - Circular saw</p>	<p>Included in ASCC item 3367.08 above</p>
<p>(a) Excluded from these production items are blank circular saw blades, which are relevant to this ASCC item. These commodities are included in production item 529.99, which is shown under ASCC item 3369.95.20.</p>		

3367.08.10 - BAND SAW BLADES (INCLUDING BLANKS)

<p>Band saw blades (excluding blanks):</p> <p>529.51 - Metal-cutting</p> <p>529.53 - Wood-cutting</p> <p>See footnote (a)</p>	<p>- Blades (including blanks):</p> <p>- - For machine saws:</p> <p>695.31.33 - - Band saw</p>	<p>Included in ASCC item 3367.08 above</p>
<p>(a) Excluded from these production items are the following commodities which are relevant to this ASCC item:</p> <p>(i) blades for band saws (except metal-cutting and wood-cutting), which are included in production item 529.69, which is shown under ASCC item 3367.05.20;</p> <p>(ii) blank band saw blades, which are included in production item 529.99, which is shown under ASCC item 3369.95.20.</p>		

3367.08.15 - HACK SAW BLADES (INCLUDING BLANKS)

<p>529.61 Hack saw blades (excluding blanks) (a)</p>	<p>- Blades (including blanks):</p> <p>- - For non-mechanical saws:</p> <p>- - Hack saw:</p> <p>695.31.06 - - High speed steel</p> <p>695.31.11 - - Other</p> <p>- - For machine saws:</p> <p>695.31.17 - - Hack saw</p>	<p>Included in ASCC item 3367.08 above</p>
<p>(a) Excluded from this production item are blank hacksaw blades, which are relevant to this ASCC item. These commodities are included in production item 529.99, which is shown under ASCC item 3369.95.20.</p>		

STANDARD (ASCC) ITEM

Component Production Item(s)

Component Import (AICC) Item(s)

Component Export (ABEC) Item(s)

3367.08 SAW BLADES (INCLUDING BLANKS BUT EXCLUDING CHAIN SAW BLADES) - contd:

3367.08.20 - SAW BLADES (INCLUDING BLANKS), N.E.S.

3367.08.20.69 Saw blades, other than circular,
band or hacksaw (excluding blanks)(a)(b)

- Blades (including blanks):
 - - For non-mechanical saws:
 695.31.15 - - - Other
 - - For machine saws:
 695.31.28 - - - Hole saw
 695.31.35 - - - Other

Included in ASCC item 3367.08 above

- (a) Included in this production item are blades for band saws (except metal-cutting and wood-cutting), which are relevant to ASCC item 3367.08.10.
 (b) Excluded from this production item are blank saw blades (other than circular, band and hack saw blades), which are relevant to this ASCC item. These commodities are included in production item 529.99, which is shown under ASCC item 3369.95.20.

3367.35 DIES, DIE SETS AND MOULDS OF A TYPE USED FOR METAL (EXCEPT INGOT MOULDS), FOR METAL CARBIDES, FOR GLASS, FOR MINERAL MATERIALS OR FOR RUBBER OR FOR ARTIFICIAL PLASTIC MATERIALS; PARTS THEREFOR; MOULDING BOXES FOR METAL FOUNDRY (a)

3367.35.28 Dies, die sets and moulds of metal (b)

Interchangeable tools for hand tools,
for machine tools or for power-
operated hand tools (e.g., for pressing,
stamping, drilling, tapping, threading,
boring, broaching, milling, cutting,
turning, dressing, morticing or
screw driving), including dies for
wire drawing, extrusion dies for
metal, and rock drilling bits:
 - Goods, not being parts:
 - - Screwing tools, being taps,
 dies or chasers:
 695.41.04 - - - In sets (c)
 - - - Other:
 - - - Dies:
 695.41.14 - - - - Button
 695.41.20 - - - - Flat or circular thread
 rolling
 695.41.22 - - - - Other
 695.41.24 - - - - Chasers
 - - - Other:
 - - - Wholly or partly of cemented
 carbides:
 695.41.54 - - - - Rod and wire drawing dies
 - - - Parts:
 695.41.90 - - - For screwing tools, being taps,
 dies or chasers (d)

Interchangeable tools for hand tools,
for machine tools or for power-
operated hand tools (e.g., for pressing,
stamping, drilling, tapping, threading,
boring, broaching, milling, cutting,
turning, dressing, morticing or screw
driving), including dies for wire
drawing, extrusion dies for metal,
and rock drilling bits:
 695.41.01 - Dies, taps and chasers, for use in
 machines or by hand (f)
 Other articles of iron or steel, n.e.s.
 (excluding castings, forgings and
 stampings, in the rough state):
 - Other:
 699.79.07 - - Moulds and dies, n.e.s.
 749.91.00 Moulding boxes for metal foundry;
 moulds of a type used for metal
 (other than ingot moulds), for metal
 carbides, for glass, for mineral
 materials (e.g., ceramic pastes,
 concrete or cement) or for rubber or
 artificial plastic materials

Moulding boxes for metal foundry;
moulds of a type used for metal (other
than ingot moulds), for metal carbides,
for glass, for mineral materials
(e.g., ceramic pastes, concrete or
cement) or for rubber or artificial
plastic materials;

749.91.01 - Moulding dies for metal
749.91.05 - Moulding dies for glass
749.91.11 - Moulding dies for plastic
749.91.19 - Other

See footnote (e)

- (a) Caution should be exercised when comparing details of production and overseas trade for this ASCC item, as some of the commodities included in this ASCC item may be used in producing other commodities also included in this item.
- (b) Excluded from this production item are the following commodities which are relevant to this ASCC item:
- (i) dies, die sets and moulds (except those of carbon, graphite, glass or ceramics), non-metal and parts therefor, which are included in production item 539.99, which is shown under ASCC item 3369.95.20;
 - (ii) moulding boxes for metal foundry and parts for dies and die fixtures, which are not included in specific production items.
- (c) Included in this AICC item are taps, being screwing tools, in sets, which are relevant to ASCC item 3367.20.
- (d) Included in this AICC item are parts for taps, being screwing tools, which are relevant to ASCC item 3367.20.
- (e) Excluded from these AICC items are moulds and dies, n.e.s., which are relevant to this ASCC item. These commodities are included in AICC item 699.79.49, which is shown under ASCC item 3169.70.40.
- (f) Included in this ASCC item are taps, being screwing tools, which are relevant to ASCC item 3367.20.

3367.20 CUTTING, THREADING, MILLING, BRANCHING, ETC., TOOLS, ATTACHMENTS AND ACCESSORIES THEREFOR, AND NON-POWER-OPERATED TRADESMEN'S DRILLING BITS (EXCLUDING METALWORKING TWIST DRILLS AND STAR DRILLS), N.E.S. (a) (b)

Small tools, cutting tools, accessories
used in metalworking;
723.12 - Other cutting, threading, milling,
branching, etc., tools, attachments
and accessories
753.19 Tradesmen's drilling bits (excluding metal-
working twist drills and star drills)

See footnote (c)

Interchangeable tools for hand tools,
for machine tools or for power-operated
hand tools (e.g., for pressing,
stamping, drilling, tapping, threading,
boring, branching, milling, cutting,
turning, dressing, morticing or
screw driving), including dies for
wire drawing, extrusion dies for
metal, and rock drilling bits:
- Goods, not being parts:
695.41.02 - - Socket spanners
- - Screwing tools, being taps, dies or
chasers:
- - - Other:
- - - Taps:
695.41.10 - - - High speed steel
695.41.12 - - - Other
- - Rock drill bits:
- - - Wholly or partly of cemented
carbides:
695.41.38 - - - Not exceeding 105 mm in diameter
695.41.40 - - - Exceeding 105 mm in diameter
- - Other:
695.41.42 - - - Not exceeding 105 mm in diameter
695.41.44 - - - Exceeding 105 mm in diameter

Interchangeable tools for hand tools,
for machine tools or for power-operated
hand tools (e.g., for pressing,
stamping, drilling, tapping, threading,
boring, branching, milling, cutting,
turning, dressing, morticing or
screw driving), including dies for
wire drawing, extrusion dies for
metal, and rock drilling bits:
- Other:
- - Designed solely or principally for
use with machine tools:
695.41.09 - - - Other
695.41.11 - - - Designed solely or principally for
use with non-mechanical hand
tools (g)
695.43.00 Tool tips and platen, sticks and the
like for tool tips, unmounted, of
sintered metal carbides (e.g., carbides
of tungsten, molybdenum or vanadium)
728.19.00 Parts, n.e.s. of and accessories
suitable for use solely or principally
with the machine-tools falling within
headings 728.11 and 728.12

STANDARD (ASCC) ITEM

Component Production Item(s)

Component Import (AICC) Item(s)

Component Export (ABCC) Item(s)

3367.20 CUTTING, THREADING, MILLING, BROACHING, ETC., TOOLS, ATTACHMENTS AND ACCESSORIES THEREFOR, AND NON-POWER-OPERATED TRADESMEN'S DRILLING BITS (EXCLUDING METALWORKING TWIST DRILLS AND STAR DRILLS), N.E.S. (a) (b) - contd

Interchangeable tools for hand tools,
for machine tools or for power-
operated hand tools (e.g., for
pressing, stamping, drilling, tapping,
threading, boring, broaching, milling,
cutting, turning, dressing, morticing
or screw driving), including dies for
wire drawing, extrusion dies for
metal, and rock drilling bits:
- Goods, not being parts:
695.41.49 - - - - Rock drill steels
- - - - Other:
- - - - Wholly or partly of cemented
carbides:
695.41.52 - - - - Masonry drills
- - - - Other:
- - - - For working metal or metal
carbides:
695.41.60 - - - - Milling cutters
695.41.61 - - - - Other
695.41.71 - - - - Other:
- - - - Of a kind used solely or
principally with non-mechanical
hand tools:
695.41.73 - - - - Auger bits
695.41.75 - - - - Other (d)
- - - - Other:
- - - - Milling cutters:
695.41.77 - - - - Bore type
695.41.81 - - - - Shank type
695.41.83 - - - - Other
695.41.85 - - - - Non-twist drills
695.41.86 - - - - Reamers
695.41.87 - - - - Wood working bits, boring
or drilling
695.41.88 - - - - Other
- Parts:
695.41.99 - - - - Other
Tool tips and plates, sticks and the
like for tool tips, unmounted, of
sintered metal carbides (e.g.,
carbides of tungsten, molybdenum
or vanadium):
- Tool tips:
695.43.01 - - - - Clamp on or disposable type
695.43.05 - - - - Other
695.43.09 - - - - Other

736.80.00 Work holders, self-opening dieheads
and dividing heads for machine-
tools; tool holders
736.90.00 Parts, n.e.s. of and accessories
suitable for use solely or
principally with the machine-
tools falling within heading 736 (h)

See footnote (i)

Parts, n.e.s. of and accessories
suitable for use solely or principally
with the machine-tools falling within
headings 728.11 and 728.12:

728.19.01 - Chucks
728.19.19 - Other
Work holders, self-opening dieheads and
dividing heads for machine-tools;
tool holders:

736.80.02 - Chucks
736.80.07 - Lathe tool holders
736.80.11 - Collets; feed fingers
- Other:
736.80.23 - Tool holders, n.e.s.
736.80.39 - - Other

Parts, n.e.s. of and accessories
suitable for use solely or principally
with the machine-tools falling within
heading 736:

736.90.01 - For lathes (e)
736.90.09 - Other

See footnote (f)

- (a) This ASCC item includes:
- (i) drilling bits (except twist drills), which are primary to ASIC class 3161;
 - (ii) parts for woodworking machinery (except saving equipment), which are primary to ASIC class 3364.
- (b) Caution should be exercised when comparing details of production and overseas trade for this ASCC item, as some of the commodities included in this ASCC item may be used in producing other commodities also included in this item.
- (c) Excluded from these production items are the following commodities which are relevant to this ASCC item:
- (i) parts for woodworking machinery (except saving equipment), which are included in production item 524.21, which is shown under ASCC item 3364.10.10;
 - (ii) accessories and parts suitable for use solely or principally with machine-tools for working stone, ceramics, concrete, asbestos-cement and like mineral materials or for working glass in the cold, cork, ebonite (vulcanite), hard artificial plastic materials or other hard carving materials except tools for working in the hand, pneumatic or with self-contained non-electric motor; other cutting, threading, milling, branching, etc., tools used for other than metalworking, which are included in production item 539.99, which is shown under ASCC item 3369.95.20;
 - (iii) socket spanners, being interchangeable tools for hand tools, for machine tools or for power-operated hand tools, which are not included in specific production items.
- (d) Included in this AICC item are screwdriver bits, which are relevant to ASCC item 3161.25.
- (e) Included in this AICC item are parts for metalworking machine tool lathes, which are relevant to ASCC item 3364.25.
- (f) Excluded from these AICC items are the following commodities which are relevant to this ASCC item:
- (i) twist drills designed solely or principally for use with non-mechanical hand tools used for other than metalworking, which are included in AICC item 695.41.26, which is shown under ASCC item 3367.05;
 - (ii) twist drills, n.e.s. used for other than metalworking, which are included in AICC item 695.41.04, which is shown under ASCC item 3367.15;
 - (iii) taps, being screwing tools, in sets, which are included in AICC item 695.41.90, which is shown under ASCC item 3367.15.
- (g) Included in this AECC item are:
- (i) screwdriver bits, which are relevant to ASCC item 3161.25;
 - (ii) twist drills designed solely or principally for use with non-mechanical hand tools used in metalworking, which are relevant to ASCC item 3367.05.
- (h) Included in this AECC item are parts for metalworking machine tool lathes, which are relevant to ASCC item 3364.25.
- (i) Excluded from these AECC items are taps, being screwing tools, which are relevant to this ASCC item. These commodities are included in AECC item 695.41.01, which is shown under ASCC item 3367.15.

ASIC Industry of Origin: DIVISION C : MANUFACTURING - contd
CLASS 3369 : FOOD PROCESSING MACHINERY

- Note: Excluded from the ASCC items shown under this ASIC industry of origin are the following commodities which are primary to this ASIC industry:
- (i) non-domestic, electric, heating and cooking apparatus (except non-domestic stoves, ranges and cookers of a kind commonly used for preparing food, and cafe boilers), which are included in ASCC item 3353.55;
 - (ii) portable electric hand saws, for food processing, which are included in ASCC item 3364.15;
 - (iii) hand saws, pneumatic or with self-contained non-electric motor (except chain saws), for food processing, and parts therefor, which are included in ASCC item 3364.20.

STANDARD (ASCC) ITEM	Component Production Item(s)	Component Import (AICC) Item(s)	Component Export (ABCC) Item(s)
3369.04	<u>DAIRY MACHINERY (INCLUDING CREAM SEPARATORS AND MILK CLARIFIERS BUT EXCLUDING MILKING MACHINES) AND PARTS THEREFOR (a)</u>		
	528.11 Dairy and butter making machinery and parts Cream separators: 545.01 - Complete 545.09 - Parts therefor	721.38.00 Other dairy machinery, n.e.s. Parts of the machinery falling within headings 721.31 and 721.58; 721.39.09 - Of other dairy machinery, n.e.s. Centrifuges: - For clarifying or separating out oils, varnish or other liquids; 744.50.01 - - Cream separators and milk clarifiers Parts, n.e.s. of the machines and apparatus falling within headings 743.50 and 743.60; - Of centrifuges, for clarifying or separating out oils, varnish or other liquids; 743.90.01 - - Cream separators and milk clarifiers	721.38.00 Other dairy machinery, n.e.s. 721.39.00 Parts, n.e.s., of the machinery falling within heading 721.3 (b) Parts, n.e.s. of the machines and apparatus falling within headings 743.5 and 743.6; 743.90.01 - Of cream separators and milk clarifiers See footnote (c)
	<p>(a) Caution should be exercised when comparing details of production and overseas trade for this ASCC item, as some of the commodities included in this ASCC item may be used in producing other commodities also included in this item.</p> <p>(b) Included in this ABCC item are parts for milking machines, which are relevant to ASCC item 3361.50.</p> <p>(c) Excluded from these ABCC items are cream separators and milk clarifiers, which are relevant to this ASCC item. These commodities are included in ABCC item 743.50.00, which is shown under ASCC item 3369.95.</p>		
3369.10	<u>MACHINERY FOR MILLING GRAIN AND OTHER MACHINERY (EXCEPT FARM TYPE) FOR THE WORKING OF CEREALS OR DRIED LEGUMINOUS VEGETABLES AND PARTS THEREFOR (a)</u>		
	528.14 Flour milling machinery and parts (b)	727.11.00 Machinery of a kind used in the bread grain milling industry, and other machinery (other than farm type machinery) for the working of cereals or dried leguminous vegetables 727.19.00 Parts, n.e.s. of the machinery falling within heading 727.11	727.10.00 Machinery of a kind used in the bread grain milling industry, and other machinery (other than farm type machinery) for the working of cereals or dried leguminous vegetables; and parts thereof, n.e.s.
	<p>(a) Caution should be exercised when comparing details of production and overseas trade for this ASCC item, as some of the commodities included in this ASCC item may be used in producing other commodities also included in this item.</p> <p>(b) Excluded from this production item are machinery for milling grain (except flour milling machinery) and other machinery (except farm type) for the working of cereals or dried leguminous vegetables, and parts thereof, which are relevant to this ASCC item. These commodities are included in production item 528.17, which is shown under ASCC item 3368.22.</p>		

3368.15 BAKERY AND CONFECTIONERY MACHINES (INCLUDING PASTRY ROLLING MACHINES BUT EXCLUDING OVENS) AND PARTS THEREFOR (a):

<p>Shown under ASCC items 3368.15.05 and 3368.15.10 below</p>	<p>Shown under ASCC items 3368.15.05 and 3368.15.10 below</p>	<p>Machinery, n.e.s., of a kind used in the following food and drink industries: bakery, confectionery, chocolate manufacture, macaroni, ravioli or similar cereal food manufacture, the preparation of meat, fish, fruit or vegetables (including mincing or slicing machines) sugar manufacture or brewing:</p> <p>727.22.01 - Bakery and confectionery machines (excluding ovens), e.g. dough mixers, pie machines, etc.</p> <p>Parts, n.e.s. of the food-processing machinery falling within heading 727.22:</p> <p>727.29.01 - Bakery and confectionery machines</p> <p>See footnote (b)</p>
<p>(a) Caution should be exercised when comparing details of production and overseas trade for this ASCC item, as some of the commodities included in this ASCC item may be used in producing other commodities also included in this item.</p> <p>(b) Excluded from these ASCC items are pastry rolling machines, which are relevant to this ASCC item. These commodities are included in ASCC item 745.21.00, which is shown under ASCC item 3369.95.</p>		

3368.15.05 - BAKERY AND BISCUIT MACHINES (INCLUDING PASTRY ROLLING MACHINES BUT EXCLUDING OVENS) AND PARTS THEREFOR (a)

<p>528.01 Bakery and biscuit making machinery and parts</p>	<p>Machinery, n.e.s. of a kind used in the following food and drink industries: bakery, confectionery, chocolate manufacture, macaroni, ravioli or similar cereal food manufacture, the preparation of meat, fish, fruit or vegetables (including mincing or slicing machines), sugar manufacture or brewing:</p> <p>727.22.01 - Specially designed for use in the manufacture and production of fine bakers' wares</p> <p>Parts, n.e.s. of the food-processing machinery falling within heading 727.22:</p> <p>727.29.01 - For bakery machines</p> <p>See footnote (b)</p>	<p>Included in ASCC item 3368.15 above</p>
<p>(a) Caution should be exercised when comparing details of production and overseas trade for this ASCC item, as some of the commodities included in this ASCC item may be used in producing other commodities also included in this item.</p> <p>(b) Excluded from these AICC items are pastry rolling machines, which are relevant to this ASCC item. These commodities are included in AICC item 745.21.00, which is shown under ASCC item 3369.95.20.</p>		

STANDARD (ASCC) ITEM		
Component Production Item(s)	Component Import (AICC) Item(s)	Component Export (AECC) Item(s)

3360.15 BAKERY AND CONFECTIONERY MACHINES (INCLUDING PASTRY ROLLING MACHINES BUT EXCLUDING OVENS) AND PARTS THEREFOR - contd:

3360.15.10 - CONFECTIONERY MACHINES (EXCLUDING OVENS) AND PARTS THEREFOR (a)

528.08 Confectionery machinery and parts

Machinery, n.e.s. of a kind used in the following food and drink industries: bakery, confectionery, chocolate manufacture, macaroni, ravioli or similar cereal food manufacture, the preparation of meat, fish, fruit or vegetables (including mincing or slicing machines), sugar manufacture or brewing;

Included in ASCC item 3360.15 above

727.22.03 - Of a kind used in confectionery or chocolate manufacture

Parts, n.e.s. of the food-processing machinery falling within heading

727.22:

727.29.03 - For confectionery or chocolate machines

(a) Caution should be exercised when comparing details of production and overseas trade for this ASCC item, as some of the commodities included in this ASCC item may be used in producing other commodities also included in this item.

3360.18 MACHINERY AND PLANT, NON-DOMESTIC, WHETHER OR NOT ELECTRICALLY HEATED, FOR THE TREATMENT OF MATERIALS BY A PROCESS INVOLVING A CHANGE OF TEMPERATURE; PARTS THEREFOR (INCLUDING PARTS FOR LABORATORY EQUIPMENT, WHETHER OR NOT ELECTRICALLY HEATED, FOR THE TREATMENT OF MATERIALS BY A PROCESS INVOLVING A CHANGE OF TEMPERATURE AND PARTS FOR NON-DOMESTIC, NON-ELECTRIC, INSTANTANEOUS OR STORAGE WATER HEATERS (EXCEPT GAS FIRED) BUT EXCLUDING PARTS FOR APPARATUS FOR LIQUEFACTION OF GASES); SWIMMING POOL HEATERS (EXCEPT GAS FIRED) (a) (b):

Shown under ASCC items 3360.18.05 to 3360.18.16 below

Shown under ASCC items 3360.18.05 to 3360.18.16 below

741.60.00 Machinery, plant and similar laboratory equipment whether or not electrically heated, for the treatment of materials by a process involving a change of temperature such as heating, cooking, roasting, distilling, rectifying, sterilising, pasteurising, steaming, drying, evaporating, vapourising, condensing or cooling, not being machinery or plant of a kind used for domestic purposes; instantaneous or storage water heaters, non-electrical (other than domestic); parts thereof; n.e.s. (c)

- (a) This ASCC item includes:
- (i) copper stills, and industrial or laboratory vats fitted with heating or cooling elements, which are primary to ASIC class 3166;
 - (ii) parts for laboratory equipment for the treatment of materials by a process involving a change of temperature, which are primary to ASIC class 3345;
 - (iii) swimming pool heaters (except gas fired), parts for non-domestic, non-electric, instantaneous or storage water heaters (except gas fired), gas urns and cafe boilers (except electric), which are primary to ASIC class 3354;
 - (iv) machinery and plant for the treatment of materials (except food) by a process involving a change of temperature and parts thereof; heat exchangers, wholly or essentially of graphite or carbon, for the treatment of materials (except food); apparatus for the liquefaction of gases; which are primary to ASIC class 3369.
- (b) Caution should be exercised when comparing details of production and overseas trade for this ASCC item, as some of the commodities included in this ASCC item may be used in producing other commodities also included in this item.
- (c) Included in this ASCC item are:
- (i) laboratory equipment for the treatment of materials by a process involving a change of temperature, and parts thereof, which are relevant to ASCC item 3345.12;
 - (ii) bulk milk coolers, which are relevant to ASCC item 3353.20;
 - (iii) hot drink dispensing machines, which are relevant to ASCC item 3353.55;
 - (iv) water heaters, instantaneous or storage, non-domestic, non-electric (except swimming pool heaters not being gas fired) and parts for non-domestic, gas fired, instantaneous or storage water heaters, which are relevant to ASCC item 3354.05.

3369.18.05 - PASTEURISERS OR DAIRY COOLERS; HEAT EXCHANGERS WHOLLY OR ESSENTIALLY OF GRAPHITE OR CARBON, APPARATUS FOR LIQUEFACTION OF GASES; PARTS FOR MACHINERY, PLANT AND SIMILAR LABORATORY EQUIPMENT, WHETHER OR NOT ELECTRICALLY HEATED, FOR THE TREATMENT OF MATERIALS BY A PROCESS INVOLVING A CHANGE OF TEMPERATURE (EXCEPT PARTS FOR APPARATUS FOR LIQUEFACTION OF GASES); PARTS FOR NON-DOMESTIC, NON-ELECTRIC, INSTANTANEOUS OR STORAGE WATER HEATERS (EXCEPT GAS FIRED) (a)

The commodities relevant to this ASCC item are not included in specific production items

Machinery, plant and similar laboratory equipment, whether or not electrically heated, for the treatment of materials by a process involving a change of temperature such as heating, cooking, roasting, distilling, rectifying, sterilising, pasteurising, steaming, drying, evaporating, vapourising, condensing or cooling, not being machinery or plant of a kind used for domestic purposes; instantaneous or storage water heaters, non-electrical (other than domestic); parts thereof, n.e.s.:

- Pasteurisers; dairy coolers, not being heat exchangers, wholly or essentially of graphite or carbon:

741.60.01 - Heat exchangers, stainless steel plate type and parts therefor

741.60.05 - Other

741.60.06 - Heat exchangers, wholly or essentially of graphite or carbon

741.60.10 - Apparatus for liquefaction of gases

- Stoves, ranges and cookers of a kind commonly used for preparing food, non-domestic, electric:

741.60.23 - Parts

- Hot drink dispensing machines:

741.60.33 - Parts

- Others:

741.60.49 - Parts

Included in ASCC item 3369.18 above

STANDARD (ASCC) ITEM

Component Production Item(s)

Component Import (AICC) Item(s)

Component Export (AECC) Item(s)

3368.18.00 - MACHINERY AND PLANT, NON-DOMESTIC, WHETHER OR NOT ELECTRICALLY HEATED, FOR THE TREATMENT OF MATERIALS BY A PROCESS INVOLVING A CHANGE OF TEMPERATURE; PARTS THEREOF; (INCLUDING PARTS FOR LABORATORY EQUIPMENT, WHETHER OR NOT ELECTRICALLY HEATED, FOR THE TREATMENT OF MATERIALS BY A PROCESS INVOLVING A CHANGE OF TEMPERATURE AND PARTS FOR NON-DOMESTIC, NON-ELECTRIC, INSTANTANEOUS OR STORAGE WATER HEATERS (EXCEPT GAS FIRED) BUT EXCLUDING PARTS FOR APPARATUS FOR LIQUEFACTION OF GASES); SWIMMING POOL HEATERS (EXCEPT GAS FIRED) - cont'd:

3368.18.00 - PASTEURISERS OR DAIRY COOLERS; HEAT EXCHANGERS WHOLLY OR ESSENTIALLY OF GRAPHITE OR CARBON, APPARATUS FOR LIQUEFACTION OF GASES; PARTS FOR MACHINERY, PLANT AND SIMILAR LABORATORY EQUIPMENT, WHETHER OR NOT ELECTRICALLY HEATED, FOR THE TREATMENT OF MATERIALS BY A PROCESS INVOLVING A CHANGE OF TEMPERATURE (EXCEPT PARTS FOR APPARATUS FOR LIQUEFACTION OF GASES); PARTS FOR NON-DOMESTIC, NON-ELECTRIC, INSTANTANEOUS OR STORAGE WATER HEATERS (EXCEPT GAS FIRED) (a) - cont'd

(a) This ASCC item includes:

- (i) parts for laboratory equipment for the treatment of materials by a process involving a change of temperature, which are primary to ASIC class 3343;
- (ii) parts for non-domestic, non-electric, instantaneous or storage water heaters (except gas fired), which are primary to ASIC class 3354;
- (iii) heat exchangers, wholly or essentially of graphite or carbon, for the treatment of materials (except food); apparatus for the liquefaction of gases; and parts for machinery and plant for the treatment of materials (except food) by a process involving a change of temperature, which are primary to ASIC class 3369.

3368.18.10 - STOVES, RANGES AND COOKERS OF A KIND COMMONLY USED FOR PREPARING FOOD, NON-DOMESTIC, ELECTRIC

<p>Cooking stoves, ovens and ranges: 601.19 - Electric, non-domestic type (including all costs of installation)</p>	<p>Machinery, plant and similar laboratory equipment, whether or not electrically heated, for the treatment of materials by a process involving a change of temperature such as heating, cooking, roasting, distilling, rectifying, sterilising, pasteurising, steaming, drying, evaporating, vapourising, condensing or cooling, not being machinery or plant of a kind used for domestic purposes; instantaneous or storage water heaters, non-electrical (other than domestic); parts thereof, n.e.s.:</p> <p>- Stoves, ranges and cookers of a kind commonly used for preparing food, non-domestic, electric:</p> <p>- - Goods, not being parts: 741.60.13 - - Fryers 741.60.18 - - Ovens 741.60.21 - - Other</p>	<p>Included in ASCC item 3368.18 above</p>
---	---	--

661.27 Electric toasters, commercial
 662.09 Solid fuel cooking stoves, ovens
 and ranges, non-domestic type
 (including all costs of installation)
 662.29 Oil, kerosene, etc. (including gravity
 feed types) cooking stoves, ovens and
 ranges, non-domestic type (including
 all costs of installation)
 662.49 Gas (standard town, natural and L.P.
 and T.L.P. gas) cooking stoves, ovens
 and ranges, non-domestic type
 (including all costs of installation)

See footnote (b)

Machinery, plant and similar laboratory
 equipment, whether or not electrically
 heated, for the treatment of materials
 by a process involving a change of
 temperature such as heating, cooking,
 roasting, distilling, rectifying,
 sterilising, pasteurising, steaming,
 drying, evaporating, vapourising,
 condensing or cooling, not being
 machinery or plant of a kind used for
 domestic purposes; instantaneous or
 storage water heaters, non-electrical
 (other than domestic); parts thereof,
 n.e.s.i.
 - Other:

741.60.48 - - Goods, not being parts (c)

Included in ASOC item 3368.18 above

(a) This ASOC item includes:

- (i) copper stills, and industrial or laboratory vats fitted with heating or cooling elements, which are primary to ASIC class 3166;
- (ii) swimming pool heaters (except gas fired), gas urns and cafe boilers (except electric), which are primary to ASIC class 3354;
- (iii) machinery and plant for the treatment of materials (except food) by a process involving a change of temperature (except heat exchangers), which are primary to ASIC class 3369.

(b) Excluded

- (i) from these production items are the following commodities which are relevant to this ASOC item:
- (ii) cafe boilers (except electric) and gas urns, which are included in production item 654.60, which is shown under ASOC item 3354.09;
- (iii) machinery and plant, whether or not electrically heated, for the treatment of materials by a process involving a change of temperature (except pasteurisers, dairy coolers, heat exchangers, wholly or essentially of graphite or carbon, apparatus for liquefaction of gases, other electric heating and cooking apparatus, packaged unit thermal liquid heaters and vapourisers, gas urns, cafe boilers and non-domestic, non-electric cooking stoves, ovens and ranges) and swimming pool heaters (except gas fired), which are relevant to this ASOC item. These commodities are not included in specific production items.

(c) Included in this ASOC item are:

- (i) laboratory equipment for the treatment of materials by a process involving a change of temperature, which is relevant to ASOC item 3343.12.05;
- (ii) water heaters, instantaneous or storage, non-domestic, non-electric (except gas fired or swimming pool heaters), which are relevant to ASOC item 3354.05.03.

STANDARD (ASCC) ITEM

Component Production Item(s)	Component Import (AICC) Item(s)	Component Export (AEC) Item(s)
3360.22 FOOD-PROCESSING MACHINERY, NON-DOMESTIC, N.E.S., AND PARTS THEREOF (a)		
Butchery machinery and parts: 528.03 - Power mincers 528.04 - Power sausage fillers 528.05 - Other 528.17 Food processing machinery and parts (including canning, bottling and packing) (b) 528.21 Sugar processing machinery and parts 528.31 Electric food mixing machines, commercial See footnote (c)	Presses, crushers and other machinery of a kind used in wine-making, cider- making, fruit juice preparation or the like: 721.91.03 - Extractors, fruit juice, electrically driven 721.91.09 - Other 721.98.00 Parts, n.e.s., of the machinery falling within heading 721.91 727.21.00 Machines and mechanical appliances for the animal and vegetable fats and oils industry Machinery, n.e.s. of a kind used in the following food and drink industries: bakery, confectionery, chocolate manufacture, macaroni, ravioli or similar cereal food manufacture, the preparation of meat, fish, fruit or vegetables (including mincing or slicing machines), sugar manufacture or brewing: 727.22.05 - Fruit and vegetable preparation machinery 727.22.07 - For use in the preparation (including the "mincing or slicing") of meat 727.22.19 - Other Parts, n.e.s. of the food-processing machinery falling within heading 727.22: 727.29.09 - Other Parts, n.e.s. of the machines and mechanical appliances falling within headings 723.28, 727.21 and 728.42 to 728.48: 728.49.05 - For machines and mechanical appliances for the animal and vegetable fats and oils industry Machinery for cleaning or drying bottles or other containers; machinery for filling, closing, sealing, capping or labelling bottles, cans, boxes, bags or other containers; other packing or wrapping machinery; machinery for aerating beverages; dish washing machines (excluding household type dish washers): 745.22.03 - Bottling machines (d)	721.91.00 Presses, crushers and other machinery of a kind used in wine-making, cider- making, fruit juice preparation or the like 721.98.00 Parts, n.e.s., of the machinery falling within heading 721.91 727.21.00 Machines and mechanical appliances for the animal and vegetable fats and oils industry Machinery, n.e.s. of a kind used in the following food and drink industries: bakery, confectionery, chocolate manufacture, macaroni, ravioli or similar cereal food manufacture, the preparation of meat, fish, fruit or vegetables (including mincing or slicing machines) sugar manufacture or brewing: 727.22.09 - Other Parts, n.e.s. of the food-processing machinery falling within heading 727.22: 727.29.09 - Other 745.22.00 Machinery for cleaning or drying bottles or other containers; machinery for filling, closing, sealing, capping or labelling bottles, cans, boxes, bags or other containers; other packing or wrapping machinery; machinery for aerating beverages; dish washing machines (excluding household type dish washers) (j) 745.23.00 Parts, n.e.s. of the machinery falling within headings 745.22 and 775.3 (k)
		See footnote (1)

- Other:
 745.22.05 - Automatic carton filling and closing machines (e)
 745.22.07 - Bagging machines (f)
 745.22.13 - Cocoa and confectionery wrapping machines
 745.22.15 - Moulding and wrapping machines for butter, margarine, lard, ice cream and the like
 745.22.29 - Other (g)
 Parts, n.e.s. of the machinery falling within headings 745.22 and 775.3:
 745.23.05 - Of bottling machines (h)
 745.23.09 - Other (i)

- (a) Caution should be exercised when comparing details of production and overseas trade for this ASCC item, as some of the commodities included in this ASCC item may be used in producing other commodities also included in this item.
- (b) Included in this production item are machinery for milling grain (except flour milling machinery) and other machinery (except farm type) for the working of cereals or dried leguminous vegetables, and parts thereof, which are relevant to ASCC item 3368.10.
- (c) Excluded from these production items are power operated saws (except chain saws and hand saws) for food processing, which are relevant to this ASCC item. These commodities are included in production item 529.29, which is shown under ASCC item 3364.10.05.
- (d) Included in this AIOC item are bottling machines not used in food processing, which are relevant to ASCC item 3369.95.20.
- (e) Included in this AIOC item are automatic carton filling and closing machines not used in food processing, which are relevant to ASCC item 3369.95.20.
- (f) Included in this AIOC item are bagging machines not used in food processing, which are relevant to ASCC item 3369.95.20.
- (g) Included in this AIOC item are other machinery for cleaning or drying bottles or other containers, other machinery for filling, closing, sealing, capsuling or labelling bottles, cans, boxes, bags or other containers, and other packing or wrapping machinery, not used in food processing, which are relevant to ASCC item 3369.95.20.
- (h) Included in this AIOC item are parts for bottling machines not used in food processing, which are relevant to ASCC item 3369.95.20.
- (i) Included in this AIOC item are parts for other machinery for cleaning or drying bottles or other containers, other machinery for filling, closing, sealing, capsuling or labelling bottles, cans, boxes, bags or other containers, and other packing or wrapping machinery not used in food processing, which are relevant to ASCC item 3369.95.20.
- (j) Included in this AEOC item are:
 (i) commercial dish washing machines, which are relevant to ASCC item 3369.57;
 (ii) machinery for cleaning or drying bottles or other containers, machinery for filling, closing, sealing, capsuling or labelling bottles, cans, boxes, bags or other containers, and other packing or wrapping machinery, not used in food processing, which are relevant to ASCC item 3369.95.
- (k) Included in this AEOC item are:
 (i) parts for domestic dish washing machines, which are relevant to ASCC item 3353.91;
 (ii) parts for commercial dish washing machines, which are relevant to ASCC item 3369.59;
 (iii) parts for machinery for cleaning or drying bottles or other containers, for machinery for filling, closing, sealing, capsuling or labelling bottles, cans, boxes, bags or other containers, and for other packing or wrapping machinery, not used in food processing, which are relevant to ASCC item 3369.95.
- (l) Excluded from these AEOC items are the following commodities which are relevant to this ASCC item:
 (i) homogenising machines, jacketed storage vats or tanks and churns, used in food processing, which are included in AEOC item 728.46.09, which is shown under ASCC item 3369.95;
 (ii) parts for homogenising machines, jacketed storage vats or tanks and churns, used in food processing, which are included in AEOC item 728.46.19, which is shown under ASCC item 3369.95.

ASIC Industry of Origin: DIVISION C : MANUFACTURING - contd
CLASS 339 : INDUSTRIAL MACHINERY AND EQUIPMENT N.E.C.

- Note: Excluded from the ASCC items shown under this ASIC industry of origin are the following commodities which are primary to this ASIC industry:
- (i) parts (except piston rings and cylinder sleeves), for internal combustion piston engines (except for motor vehicles, aircraft or motor cycles), transmission shafts, cranks, bearing housings, plain shaft bearings, gears and gearing (including friction gears and gearboxes and other variable speed gears), flywheels, pulleys and pulley blocks, clutches and shaft couplings, of a kind suitable for incorporation in internal combustion piston engines (except motor vehicle, aircraft and motor cycles); gaskets and similar joints, of metal sheeting combined with other material or of laminated metal foil (except motor vehicle gaskets), sets or assortments of gaskets and similar joints, dissimilar in composition, for engines (except motor vehicle engines), pipes, tubes and the like, put up in pouches, envelopes and similar packings, which are included in ASCC item 3355.50;
 - (ii) pressure gauges and parts thereof, which are included in ASCC item 3343.12;
 - (iii) mechanical sorters, card verifiers, card punches, card collators and card reproducers, other than computer peripherals, which are included in ASCC item 3352.07;
 - (iv) automatic vending machines (except refrigerated), not being games of skill or chance, which are included in ASCC item 3353.20;
 - (v) parts and accessories for industrial sewing machines, which are included in ASCC item 3353.85;
 - (vi) electric outboard motors, which are included in ASCC item 3357.10;
 - (vii) seed cleaning machinery and parts thereof, which are included in ASCC item 3361.43;
 - (viii) elevators and escalators (including parts), which are included in ASCC item 3363.15;
 - (ix) electric floor sanding machines, which are included in ASCC item 3364.10;
 - (x) industrial blowers for cleaning machines and machine parts, concrete vibrators, hedge trimmers and masonry saws, for working in the hand, with self-contained electric motor, and portable electric hand saws for other than metalworking, woodworking or food processing, and parts thereof, which are included in ASCC item 3364.15;
 - (xi) concrete breakers and vibrators, hand saws, pneumatic or with self-contained non-electric motor (except chain saws), other than for woodworking, metalworking or food processing, and parts thereof, which are included in ASCC item 3364.20;
 - (xii) machinery and plant for the treatment of materials (except food) by a process involving a change of temperature and parts thereof; heat exchangers, wholly or essentially of graphite or carbon, for the treatment of materials (except food); apparatus for the liquefaction of gases; which are included in ASCC item 3369.18;
 - (xiii) carnival or fairground equipment, mechanical, which is not included in any ASCC item in this edition of the ASCC. It is expected that it will be combined with some commodities primary to ASIC division L "Recreation, Personal and Other Services" to form an ASCC item which will be shown under ASIC division L in a later edition of the ASCC.

STANDARD (ASCC) ITEM

Component Production Item(s)

Component Import (ASCC) Item(s)

Component Export (ASCC) Item(s)

7369.05

OUTBOARD MOTOR UNITS COMPRISING ESSENTIALLY ENGINE, TRANSMISSION SHAFT AND PROPELLER

592.55 Outboard motors (all types)
(incorporating purchased engines, or
engines of own manufacture) (a)

Internal combustion piston engines,
marine propulsion:
- Outboard:
- - Comprising essentially engine,
transmission shaft and propeller:
713.31.01 - - - Not exceeding 7.46 kW
713.31.03 - - - Exceeding 7.46 kW but not
exceeding 15 kW
713.31.07 - - - Exceeding 15 kW

Internal combustion piston engines,
marine propulsion:
713.31.00 - Outboard motors (b)

(a) Included in this production item are electric outboard motors, which are relevant to ASCC item 3357.10.

(b) Included in this ASCC item are engines for outboard motors, exported separately, which are relevant to ASCC item 3369.11.

3369.08 INTERNAL COMBUSTION ENGINES, MARINE PROPULSION (EXCEPT OUTBOARD) (a):

Shown under ASCC items 3369.08.05 and 3369.08.10 below

Internal combustion piston engines,
marine propulsion:
- Other than outboard:
713.32.03 - - Stern drive
713.32.07 - - Inboard

Shown under ASCC items 3369.08.05 and 3369.08.10 below

(a) This ASCC item includes marine diesel inboard engines, 37 kW brake power and over, which are primary to ASIC class 3241.

3369.08.05 - SPARK IGNITION MARINE ENGINES

592.13 Marine inboard engines, spark
ignition (a)

Included in ASCC item 3369.08 above

Internal combustion piston engines,
marine propulsion:
- Other than outboard:
713.32.01 - - Spark ignition

(a) Excluded from this production item are spark ignition stern drive marine engines, which are relevant to this ASCC item. These commodities are included in production items 502.22, 502.26, 502.32 and 502.36, which are shown under ASCC item 3369.11.

3369.08.10 - COMPRESSION IGNITION MARINE ENGINES (a)

592.21 Marine inboard engines, compression
ignition, under 37 kW brake power
592.25 Marine inboard engines, compression
ignition, 37 kW brake power and
over

Included in ASCC item 3369.08 above

Internal combustion piston engines,
marine propulsion:
- Other than outboard:
713.32.11 - - Compression ignition

See footnote (b)

(a) This ASCC item includes marine diesel inboard engines, 37 kW brake power and over, which are primary to ASIC class 3241.
(b) Excluded from these production items are compression ignition stern drive marine engines, which are relevant to this ASCC item. These commodities are included in production items 502.30, 502.35, 502.37 and 502.39, which are shown under ASCC item 3369.14.

STANDARD (ASCC) ITEM

Component Production Item(s)

Component Import (AICC) Item(s)

Component Export (ABCC) Item(s)

3369.11 SPARK IGNITION ENGINES (INCLUDING ENGINES FOR OUTBOARD MOTORS, BUT EXCLUDING THOSE FOR AIRCRAFT, MOTOR VEHICLES, TRACTORS OR MARINE INBOARD)

<p>Engines (including engines for outboard motors, lawn mowers, etc., excluding those for motor vehicles, tractors, marine inboard or aircraft, unless converted for industrial or other uses during the year):</p> <p>- Spark ignition:</p> <p>- - 2 Stroke:</p> <p>502.22 - - Under 4.5 kW brake power (a)</p> <p>502.26 - - 4.5 kW brake power and over (a)</p> <p>- - 4 stroke:</p> <p>502.32 - - Under 4.5 kW brake power (a)</p> <p>502.36 - - 4.5 kW brake power and over (a)</p>	<p>Internal combustion piston engines, marine propulsion:</p> <p>- Outboard:</p> <p>713.31.15 - - Engines imported separately</p> <p>Internal combustion piston engines, n.e.s.i:</p> <p>713.80.01 - Gas type (e.g. producer gas, coal gas)</p> <p>- Petrol, kerosene or light spirit (spark ignition) type:</p> <p>- - Two stroke engines, air cooled:</p> <p>713.80.03 - - Not exceeding 1.2 kW</p> <p>713.80.05 - - Exceeding 1.2 kW but not exceeding 4.5 kW</p> <p>713.80.07 - - Other:</p> <p>- - Other:</p> <p>713.80.12 - - Not exceeding 1.9 kW</p> <p>713.80.15 - - Exceeding 1.9 kW but not exceeding 2.7 kW</p> <p>713.80.17 - - Exceeding 2.7 kW but not exceeding 4.5 kW</p> <p>713.80.21 - - Exceeding 4.5 kW but not exceeding 9 kW</p> <p>713.80.23 - - Exceeding 9 kW but not exceeding 15 kW</p> <p>713.80.25 - - Exceeding 15 kW</p>	<p>Internal combustion piston engines, n.e.s.i:</p> <p>713.80.01 - Spark ignition (b)</p>
--	--	---

(a) Included in this production item are spark ignition stern drive marine engines, which are relevant to ASCC item 3369.08.05.

(b) Excluded from this ABCC item are engines for outboard motors, exported separately, which are relevant to this ASCC item. These commodities are included in ABCC item 713.31.00, which is shown under ASCC item 3369.05.

COMPRESSION IGNITION ENGINES (EXCEPT FOR AIRCRAFT, MOTOR VEHICLES, TRACTORS OR MARINE INBOARD)

Engines (including engines for outboard motors, lawn mowers, etc.; excluding those for motor vehicles, tractors, marine inboard or aircraft, unless converted for industrial or other uses during the year):	Internal combustion piston engines, n.e.s.:	Internal combustion piston engines, n.e.s.:
- Compression ignition:	- Diesel or other heavy fuel (compression ignition) engines, n.e.s.:	713.80.11 - Compression ignition
502.30 - - Under 4.5 kW brake power (a)	713.80.28 - - Not exceeding 4.5 kW	
502.35 - - 4.5 kW and under 7.5 kW brake power (a)	713.80.31 - - Exceeding 4.5 kW but not exceeding 9 kW	
502.37 - - 7.5 kW and under 37 kW brake power (a)	713.80.33 - - Exceeding 9 kW but not exceeding 15 kW	
502.39 - - 37 kW brake power and over (a)	713.80.35 - - Exceeding 15 kW but not exceeding 22.4 kW	
	713.80.37 - - Exceeding 22.4 kW but not exceeding 30 kW	
	713.80.41 - - Exceeding 30 kW but not exceeding 37.3 kW	
	713.80.43 - - Exceeding 37.3 kW but not exceeding 55 kW	
	713.80.45 - - Exceeding 55 kW but not exceeding 74.6 kW	
	713.80.47 - - Exceeding 74.6 kW but not exceeding 100 kW	
	713.80.51 - - Exceeding 100 kW but not exceeding 125 kW	
	713.80.53 - - Exceeding 125 kW but not exceeding 225 kW	
	713.80.55 - - Exceeding 225 kW but not exceeding 375 kW	
	713.80.57 - - Exceeding 375 kW but not exceeding 746 kW	
	713.80.59 - - Exceeding 746 kW	
(a) Included in this production item are compression ignition stern drive marine engines, which are relevant to ASCC item 3369.08.10.		

STANDARD (ABCC) ITEM

Component Production Item(s)

Component Import (AICC) Item(s)

Component Export (ABCC) Item(s)

751.9.10 OFFICE MACHINES, AND PARTS AND ACCESSORIES THEREFOR (EXCEPT COVERS, CARRYING CASES AND THE LIKE), AND PARTS AND ACCESSORIES FOR AUTOMATIC DATA PROCESSING MACHINES AND UNITS THEREFOR, FOR MAGNETIC AND OPTICAL READERS, FOR MACHINES FOR TRANSCRIBING DATA ONTO DATA MEDIA IN CODED FORM AND FOR MACHINES FOR PROCESSING SUCH DATA (a) (r)

751.01 Office and accounting machinery and parts (c)

Typewriters with ordinary characters, electric:
 751.11.01 - Automatic (memory) typewriters
 751.11.09 - Other
 751.12.00 Typewriters with ordinary characters, non-electric
 751.16.00 Typewriters, n.e.s.: cheque-writing machines (including cheque signing and cheque protecting machines)
 Calculating machines (including electronic desk calculators):
 - Adding machines of a kind used in offices being machines which add or subtract but do not multiply or divide:
 - - Electrically operated:
 751.21.01 - - Printing type
 751.21.05 - - Other
 751.21.09 - - Mechanically operated
 - Calculating machines which add, subtract, multiply and divide or perform other functions, but not including book-keeping machines:
 - - Electrically operated:
 - - - Electronic:
 - - - - Non-printing:
 751.21.11 - - - - With stored program
 751.21.19 - - - - Other
 - - - - Printing:
 751.21.21 - - - - With stored program
 751.21.29 - - - - Other
 751.21.31 - - - Other
 751.21.35 - - Mechanically operated
 Accounting machines (including book-keeping machines):
 - Electrically operated:
 - - Billing (invoicing):
 751.22.01 - - Electronic
 751.22.05 - - Other
 - - Other:
 751.22.11 - - Electronic
 751.22.15 - - Other
 751.22.21 - Mechanically operated
 Cash registers incorporating a calculating device:
 - Electronic:

751.10.00 Typewriters (other than typewriters incorporating calculating mechanisms); cheque-writing machines
 751.21.00 Calculating machines (including electronic desk calculators)
 751.22.00 Accounting machines (including book-keeping machines)
 751.23.00 Cash registers incorporating a calculating device
 751.26.00 Postage-franking, ticket-issuing and similar machines, incorporating a calculating device
 751.81.00 Duplicating machines, hectograph or stencil
 751.86.00 Other office machines, n.e.s. (e.g., addressing machines, coin-sorting, coin-counting and wrapping machines, pencil sharpening machines, perforating and stapling machines)
 759.11.00 Parts, n.e.s. of and accessories for the typewriters of heading 751.10
 759.15.00 Parts, n.e.s. of and accessories for the machines of headings 751.81 and 751.86 and the cheque-writing machines of heading 751.10
 Parts, n.e.s. of and accessories for the machines of heading 751.2 or group 752
 759.90.01 - For automatic data processing machines
 759.90.09 - Other

751.23.01 - - With punched paper tape or magnetic
 tape input and/or output
 - - Other:
 - - - Itemising:
 751.23.05 - - - Single total
 751.23.07 - - - Multiple total
 751.23.11 - - - Non-itemising
 751.23.19 - - Other
 Postage-franking, ticket-issuing and
 similar machines incorporating
 a calculating device:
 751.28.01 - Postage franking machines
 - Other:
 751.28.05 - - Electrically operated
 751.28.07 - - Mechanically operated
 Office machines, n.e.s.:
 - Duplicating machines, hectograph
 or stencil:
 - - Electrically operated:
 751.81.05 - - - Stencil duplicators
 751.81.07 - - - Other
 751.81.17 - - Other
 Other office machines, n.e.s. (e.g.,
 addressing machines, coin-sorting,
 coin-counting and wrapping machines,
 pencil sharpening machines,
 perforating and stapling machines):
 - Addressing machines:
 - - Electrically operated:
 751.88.03 - - - With metal plate
 751.88.05 - - - With fibre stencil
 751.88.07 - - - Other
 751.88.09 - - Other
 751.88.10 - Coin-counting, coin-sorting machines
 751.88.12 - Collating machines
 751.88.14 - Paper-folding machines
 751.88.15 - Perforating machines
 Stapling machines:
 751.88.16 - - Power operated
 751.88.18 - - Other
 751.88.21 - Stencil cutting machines
 751.88.23 - Word or text processing machines
 751.88.29 - Other
 759.11.00 Parts, n.e.s. of and accessories for
 the typewriters of headings 751.11,
 751.12 and 751.18
 759.15.00 Parts, n.e.s. of and accessories for
 the machines of headings 751.81 and
 751.88 and the cheque-writing
 machines of heading 751.18
 Parts, n.e.s. of and accessories for the
 machines of headings 751.21 to 751.28
 or group 752
 759.90.01 - Digital plotters
 759.90.09 - Other

STANDARD (ASCC) ITEM

Component Production Item(s)

Component Import (AICC) Item(s)

Component Export (ABCC) Item(s)

OFFICE MACHINES, AND PARTS AND ACCESSORIES THEREFOR (EXCEPT COVERS, CARRYING CASES AND THE LIKE), AND PARTS AND ACCESSORIES FOR AUTOMATIC DATA PROCESSING MACHINES AND UNITS THEREFOR, FOR MAGNETIC AND OPTICAL READERS, FOR MACHINES FOR TRANSCRIBING DATA ONTO DATA MEDIA IN CODED FORM AND FOR MACHINES FOR PROCESSING SUCH DATA (a) (b) - contd

- (a) This ASCC item includes electronic office or business machines and parts and accessories for automatic data processing machines and units therefor, for magnetic and optical readers, for machines for transcribing data onto data media in coded form and for machines for processing such data, which are primary to ASIC class 3352.
- (b) Caution should be exercised when comparing details of production and overseas trade for this ASCC item, as some of the commodities included in this ASCC item may be used in producing other commodities also included in this item.
- (c) Excluded from this production item are parts and accessories for automatic data processing machines and units therefor, for magnetic and optical readers, for machines for transcribing data onto data media in coded form and for machines for processing such data, which are relevant to this ASCC item. These commodities are not included in specific production items.

TEXTILE MACHINERY AND PARTS THEREFOR (EXCEPT LAUNDRY AND DRY CLEANING MACHINES AND APPLIANCES AND PRESSING AND SEWING MACHINES AND PARTS THEREFOR); MACHINES OF A TYPE USED FOR PRINTING REPEITIVE DESIGN, REPEITIVE WORDS OR OVERALL COLOUR ON TEXTILES, LEATHER, WALLPAPER, WRAPPING PAPER, LINOLEUM OR OTHER MATERIALS, AND ENGRAVED OR ETCHED PLATES, BLOCKS OR ROLLERS THEREFOR (a) (b)

527.01 Textile machinery and parts (c)

724.41.00 Machines for extruding man-made textiles
Machines of a kind used for processing natural or man-made textile fibres, n.e.s.:

- 724.42.01 - Carding machines
- 724.42.03 - Combing machines
- 724.42.19 - Other

Textile spinning and twisting machines; textile doubling, throwing and reeling (including weft-winding) machines:

- 724.43.01 - Frames, spinning or twisting with vertical spindles (except live spindle kind); frames, spinning, speed and doubling and twisting
- 724.43.19 - Other

Parts, n.e.s. of and accessories for use with the machines falling within items 724.41, 724.42 and 724.43:

- 724.49.01 - Card clothing or lagging
- 724.49.06 - Rings and spindles; travellers; mechanical knotters
- 724.49.09 - Other

724.51.00 Weaving machines (looms)

Knitting machines:

- 724.52.02 - Hand-operated
- 724.52.11 - Power-operated:
 - Flat
 - Circular
- 724.52.13 - - For hosiery
- 724.52.15 - - Other
- 724.52.29 - - Other

724.41.00 Machines for extruding man-made textiles

724.42.00 Machines of a kind used for processing natural or man-made textile fibres, n.e.s.

724.43.00 Textile spinning and twisting machines; textile doubling, throwing and reeling (including weft-winding) machines

724.49.00 Parts, n.e.s. of and accessories for use with the machines falling within heading 724.4

724.51.00 Weaving machines (looms)

724.52.00 Knitting machines

724.53.00 Machines for making gimped yarn, tulle, lace, embroidery, trimmings, braid or net; machines for preparing yarns for use on the machines of headings 724.51, 724.52 and 724.53 (including warping and warp sizing machines)

724.54.00 Machinery for the manufacture or finishing of felt in the piece or in shapes (including felt-hat making machines and hat-making blocks), and parts thereof, n.e.s.

724.61.00 Auxiliary machinery for use with the machines of headings 724.51, 724.52 and 724.53 (e.g., dobblers, Jacquards, automatic stop motions and shuttle changing mechanisms)

724.69.00 Parts, n.e.s. of and accessories for use with the machines of headings 724.51, 724.52 and 724.53 or the auxiliary machinery of heading 724.61

724.53.00 Machines for making gimped yarn, tulle, lace, embroidery, trimmings, braid or net; machines for preparing yarns for use on the machines of headings 724.51, 724.52 and 724.53 (including warping and warp sizing machines)

724.54.00 Machinery for the manufacture or finishing of felt in the piece or in shapes (including felt-hat making machines and hat-making blocks), and parts thereof, n.e.s.

724.61.00 Auxiliary machinery for use with the machines of headings 724.51, 724.52 and 724.53 (e.g., dobbies, Jacquards, automatic stop motions and shuttle changing mechanisms)

Parts, n.e.s. of and accessories for use with the machines of headings 724.51, 724.52 and 724.53 or the auxiliary machinery of heading 724.61:

724.69.03 - Lags, shuttles

- Needles:

- - Knitting machines:

724.69.12 - - - Bearded

724.69.14 - - - Latch

724.69.16 - - - Other

724.69.29 - Other

Machinery for washing (other than clothes-washing machines), cleaning (other than dry-cleaning machines), drying (other than clothes-drying machines of heading 775.12), bleaching, dyeing, dressing, finishing or coating textile yarns, fabrics, or made-up textile articles; fabric folding, reeling or cutting machines; machines of a kind used in the manufacture of linoleum or other floor coverings for applying the paste to the base fabric or other support; machines of a type used for printing a repetitive design, repetitive words or overall colour on textiles, leather, wallpaper, wrapping paper, linoleum or other materials;

- Other:

724.74.25 - - Dyeing machines

724.74.27 - - Cutting machines; fringing machines; notching and perforating machines; fabric folding or reeling machines

724.74.29 - - Other

Machinery for washing, cleaning, drying, bleaching, dyeing, dressing, finishing or coating textile yarns, fabrics or made-up textile articles (including laundry (other than domestic) and dry-cleaning machinery); fabric folding, reeling or cutting machines; machines of a kind used in the manufacture of linoleum or other floor coverings for applying the paste to the base fabric or other support; machines of a type used for printing a repetitive design, repetitive words or overall colour on textiles, leather, wallpaper, wrapping paper, linoleum or other materials; parts, n.e.s. of the machinery falling within headings 724.7 and 775.1:

- Other such machinery, n.e.s.:

724.74.09 - - Other

724.79.00 - Parts, n.e.s. of the machines falling within headings 724.7 and 775.1 (including engraved or etched plates, blocks or rollers for use with printing machines of heading 724.74)(e)

See footnote (f)

STANDARD (ASCC) ITEM

Component Production Item(s)

Component Import (AICC) Item(s)

Component Export (ABCC) Item(s)

3369.25

TEXTILE MACHINERY AND PARTS THEREFOR (EXCEPT LAUNDRY AND DRY CLEANING MACHINES AND APPLIANCES AND PRESSING AND SEWING MACHINES AND PARTS THEREFOR); MACHINES OF A TYPE USED FOR PRINTING REPETITIVE DESIGN, REPETITIVE WORDS OR OVERALL COLOUR ON TEXTILES, LEATHER, WALLPAPER, WRAPPING PAPER, LINOLEUM OR OTHER MATERIALS, AND ENGRAVED OR ETCHED PLATES, BLOCKS OR ROLLERS THEREFOR (a) (b) - contd

Parts, n.e.s. of the machines falling within headings 724.71, 724.72, 724.73, 724.74 and 775.11 and 775.12 (including engraved or etched plates, blocks or rollers for use with the printing machines of heading 724.74):

724.79.19 - Other

Tools for working in the hand, with self-contained electric motor; and parts thereof, n.e.s.:

- Portable hand tools, n.e.s. (including tool sets, n.e.s. incorporating a power-driven hand piece);
- Cloth cutting machines (including cutting off machines);

778.40.43 - - Goods, not being parts
778.40.51 - - Parts

See footnote (d)

- (a) This ASCC item includes electric scissors, which are primary to ASIC class 3353.
- (b) Caution should be exercised when comparing details of production and overseas trade for this ASCC item, as some of the commodities included in this ASCC item may be used in producing other commodities also included in this item.
- (c) Excluded from this production item are machines of a kind used in the manufacture of linoleum or other floor coverings, for applying the paste to the base fabric or other supports, machines of a type used for printing repetitive design, repetitive words or overall colour on leather, wallpaper, wrapping paper, linoleum or other materials (except textiles), and engraved or etched plates, blocks or rollers therefor, which are relevant to this ASCC item. These commodities are included in production item 539.99, which is shown under ASCC item 3369.95.20.
- (d) Excluded from these AICC items are calendering and similar rolling machines and cylinders therefor, of a kind used in textile working machines, which are relevant to this ASCC item. These commodities are included in AICC item 745.21.00, which is shown under ASCC item 3369.95.20.
- (e) Included in this ABCC item are:
 - (i) parts for domestic clothes washing machines, each of a dry linen capacity exceeding 6 kg, which are relevant to ASCC item 3353.35;
 - (ii) parts for dry cleaning machines, laundry machines and pressing machines, which are relevant to ASCC item 3369.30.
- (f) Excluded from these ABCC items are the following commodities which are relevant to this ASCC item:
 - (i) cloth cutting machines (including cutting off machines) and parts therefor, which are included in ABCC item 778.40.00, which is shown under ASCC item 3364.15;
 - (ii) calendering and similar rolling machines and cylinders therefor, of a kind used in textile working machines, which are included in ABCC item 745.21.00, which is shown under ASCC item 3369.95.

LAUNDRY (INCLUDING DRY-CLEANING) MACHINES AND APPLIANCES (EXCEPT DOMESTIC DRIERS) AND CLOTHES PRESSING MACHINES, AND PARTS THEREOF; PARTS FOR DOMESTIC DRIERS; LAUNDRY, DRY-CLEANING OR TEXTILE EXTRACTORS OR DRIERS, CENTRIFUGAL, AND PARTS THEREOF (a) (b)

693.21 Electric clothes wringers, domestic
 693.31 Non-electric clothes wringers, domestic
 693.71 Electric irons (hand), other than domestic
 693.75 Electric ironing machines, domestic
 731.01 Laundry (including commercial washing, ironing and dry cleaning) machinery and parts

See footnote (c)

724.71.00 Clothes-washing machines, each of a dry linen capacity exceeding 6 kg (d)
 724.72.00 Dry-cleaning machines
 Drying machines, industrial (excluding those falling within headings 741.60 and 743.50):
 - Drying tubulars;
 724.73.11 - Coin-operated
 724.73.13 - Other
 724.73.19 - Other

Machinery for washing (other than clothes-washing machines), cleaning (other than dry-cleaning machines), drying (other than clothes-drying machines of heading 775.12), bleaching, dyeing, dressing, finishing or coating textile yarns, fabrics, or made-up textile articles; fabric folding, reeling or cutting machines; machines of a kind used in the manufacture of linoleum or other floor coverings for applying the paste to the base fabric or other support; machines of a type used for printing a repetitive design, repetitive words or overall colour on textiles, leather, wallpaper, wrapping paper, linoleum or other materials:

- Laundry machines;
 724.74.21 - Pressing machines
 724.74.23 - Other

Parts, n.e.s. of the machines falling within headings 724.71, 724.72, 724.73, 724.74 and 775.11 and 775.12 (including engraved or etched plates, blocks or rollers for use with the printing machines of heading 724.74):

724.79.11 - For laundry and dry-cleaning machines (e)

Parts, n.e.s. of the machines and apparatus falling within headings 743.50 and 743.60:

743.90.19 - Of other centrifuges (f)

See footnote (g)

Machinery for washing, cleaning, drying, bleaching, dyeing, dressing, finishing or coating textile yarns, fabrics or made-up textile articles (including laundry (other than domestic) and dry-cleaning machinery); fabric folding, reeling or cutting machines; machines of a kind used in the manufacture of linoleum or other floor coverings for applying the paste to the base fabric or other support; machines of a type used for printing a repetitive design, repetitive words or overall colour on textiles, leather, wallpaper, wrapping paper, linoleum or other materials; parts, n.e.s. of the machinery falling within headings 724.7 and 775.11

724.71.00 - Clothes-washing machines, each of a dry linen capacity exceeding 6 kg (h)

724.72.00 - Dry-cleaning machines

724.73.00 - Drying machines, industrial (excluding those falling within headings 741.6 and 743.5)

- Other such machinery, n.e.s.
 724.74.01 - Laundry machines and pressing machines

See footnote (i)

- (a) This ASOC item includes clothes wringers and electric ironing machines, domestic (including parts), and parts for domestic driers, which are primary to ASIC class 3353.
 (b) Caution should be exercised when comparing details of production and overseas trade for this ASOC item, as some of the commodities included in this ASOC item may be used in producing other commodities also included in this item.

STANDARD (ASCC) ITEM

Component Production Item(s)

Component Import (AICC) Item(s)

Component Export (ABEC) Item(s)

3369.30

LAUNDRY (INCLUDING DRY-CLEANING) MACHINES AND APPLIANCES (EXCEPT DOMESTIC DRIERS) AND CLOTHES PRESSING MACHINES, AND PARTS THEREFOR; PARTS FOR DOMESTIC DRIERS; LAUNDRY, DRY-CLEANING OR TEXTILE EXTRACTORS OR DRIERS, CENTRIFUGAL, AND PARTS THEREFOR - contd

- (c) Excluded from these production items are parts for domestic clothes wringers, parts for domestic driers, parts for non-domestic electric hand irons, and parts for domestic electric ironing machines, which are relevant to this ASCC item. These commodities are not included in specific production items.
- (d) Included in this AICC item are:
- (i) fully automatic domestic clothes washing machines, each of a dry linen capacity exceeding 6 kg, which are relevant to ASCC item 3353.35.06;
 - (ii) semi-automatic domestic clothes washing machines, each of a dry linen capacity exceeding 6 kg, which are relevant to ASCC item 3353.35.10.
- (e) Included in this AICC item are:
- (i) parts for fully automatic domestic clothes washing machines, each of a dry linen capacity exceeding 6 kg, which are relevant to ASCC item 3353.35.06;
 - (ii) parts for semi-automatic domestic clothes washing machines, each of a dry linen capacity exceeding 6 kg, which are relevant to ASCC item 3353.35.10.
- (f) Included in this AICC item are parts for centrifuges (other than for clarifying or separating out oils, varnish or other liquids, for electric rotary clothes driers of the household type, or for laundry or textile extractors and driers), which are relevant to ASCC item 3369.95.20.
- (g) Excluded from these AICC items are laundry or textile extractors or driers, centrifugal, which are relevant to this ASCC item. These commodities are included in AICC item 743.50.19, which is shown under ASCC item 3369.95.20.
- (h) Included in this ABEC item are domestic clothes washing machines, each of a dry linen capacity exceeding 6 kg, which are relevant to ASCC item 3353.35.
- (i) Excluded from these ABEC items are the following commodities which are relevant to this ASCC item:
- (i) parts for dry-cleaning machines, laundry machines and pressing machines, which are included in ABEC item 724.79.00, which is shown under ASCC item 3369.95;
 - (ii) non-domestic laundry or textile extractors or driers, centrifugal, which are included in ABEC item 743.50.00, which is shown under ASCC item 3369.95;
 - (iii) parts for non-domestic laundry or textile extractors or driers, centrifugal, which are included in ABEC item 743.90.09, which is shown under ASCC item 3369.95.

3369.35

INDUSTRIAL SEWING MACHINES (INCLUDING SEWING MACHINE HEADS):

Shown under ASCC items 3369.35.05 and 3369.35.10 below

Shown under ASCC items 3369.35.05 and 3369.35.10 below

Sewing machines:
724.31.05 - Industrial (a)

- (a) Excluded from this ABEC item are book-sewing machines, which are relevant to this ASCC item. These commodities are included in ABEC item 726.80.00, which is shown under ASCC item 3369.95.

3369.35.05 - SEWING MACHINES, COMPLETE

Sewing machines, made or assembled:
527.11 - Industria

Sewing machines:
- Sewing machines (not including sewing machine heads imported separately):
724.31.10 - - Other (a)

Included in ASCC item 3369.35 above

- (a) Excluded from this AICC item are book-sewing machines, which are relevant to this ASCC item. These commodities are included in AICC item 726.81.19, which is shown under ASCC item 3369.95.20.

3369.35.10 - HEADS FOR SEWING MACHINES

The commodities relevant to this ASCC item are not included in specific production items

- Heads for sewing machines:
724.31.15 - - Other

Included in ASCC item 3369.35 above

3369.42 PRINTING MACHINERY AND PARTS THEREFOR (a)

526.01 Printing machinery and parts

Machinery, apparatus and accessories for type-founding or type-setting; machinery (other than the machine-tools of headings 728.11, 728.12, 728.19 and 736) for preparing or working printing blocks, plates or cylinders:
726.31.11 - Chases
726.31.13 - Litho plate processors
726.31.21 - Type-composing machines
726.31.39 - Other
Rotary printing presses:
- Web printing presses:
- - Flexographic:
726.41.07 - - Not exceeding 400 mm web width
726.41.11 - - Other
- - Gravure:
726.41.13 - - Incorporating a folding device
726.41.15 - - Other
726.41.19 - - Letterpress
- - Offset:
726.41.21 - - - Incorporating a die cutting device
726.41.23 - - - Incorporating a drying device
726.41.25 - - Other
726.41.30 - - Other
- Sheet fed:
726.41.31 - - Flexographic
726.41.33 - - Gravure
726.41.35 - - Letterpress
- - Offset:
726.41.39 - - - Not exceeding 460 mm x 560 mm in sheet size
726.41.41 - - Other
726.41.49 - - Other
726.42.00 Platen printing presses
Other printing machinery; machines for uses ancillary to printing:
- Printing machinery:
726.71.31 - - Letterpress (flat bed cylinder)
726.71.39 - - Other

726.31.00 Machinery, apparatus and accessories for type-founding or type-setting; machinery (other than the machine-tools of heading 728.1 or 736) for preparing or working printing blocks, plates or cylinders
726.40.00 Printing presses
726.70.00 Other printing machinery; machines for uses ancillary to printing
726.90.00 Parts, n.e.s. of the machines falling within headings 726.31, 726.40 and 726.70

STANDARD (ASCC) ITEM

Component Production Item(s)

Component Import (AICC) Item(s)

Component Export (ABCC) Item(s)

3369.42 PRINTING MACHINERY AND PARTS THEREFOR (a) - contd

Other printing machinery; machines for uses ancillary to printing:
 726.72.00 - Machines for uses ancillary to printing:
 Parts, n.e.s. of the machines falling within heading 726.31:
 726.91.03 - Of type-composing machines
 726.91.19 - Other
 Parts, n.e.s. of the machines falling within headings 726.41, 726.42, 726.71 and 726.72:
 726.99.01 - Of printing machines
 726.99.05 - Of machines for uses ancillary to printing

(a) Caution should be exercised when comparing details of production and overseas trade for this ASCC item, as some of the commodities included in this ASCC item may be used in producing other commodities also included in this item.

3369.44 BLOCKS, PLATES, CYLINDERS AND LITHOGRAPHIC STONES PREPARED FOR PRINTING PURPOSES

The commodities relevant to this ASCC item are not included in specific production items

Printing type, impressed flongs and matrices, printing blocks, plates and cylinders; blocks, plates, cylinders and lithographic stones prepared for printing purposes (e.g., planed, grained or polished):
 - Blocks, plates, cylinders and lithographic stones prepared for printing purposes:
 - - Metal plate:
 - - - Aluminium:
 726.32.02 - - - Not exceeding 460 mm x 560 mm
 726.32.04 - - - Other
 726.32.09 - - - Other
 726.32.29 - - Other of any material

Printing type, impressed flongs and matrices, printing blocks, plates and cylinders; blocks, plates, cylinders and lithographic stones prepared for printing purposes (e.g., planed, grained or polished):
 726.32.09 - Blocks, plates, cylinders and lithographic stones prepared for printing purposes i.e., those prepared so as to be suitable for engraving or otherwise receiving an image for subsequent use in printing (e.g., planed, grained or polished)

EXTRACTING, CUTTING AND DRILLING MACHINERY (EXCEPT AUGERING MACHINES E.G. POST HOLE DIGGERS): MACHINERY FOR SORTING, SCREENING, SEPARATING, WASHING, CRUSHING, GRINDING OR MIXING EARTH, STONE, ORES OR OTHER MINERAL SUBSTANCES IN SOLID (INCLUDING POWDER AND PASTE) FORM (EXCEPT CONCRETE MIXERS); MACHINERY FOR AGGLOMERATING, MOULDING OR SHAPING SOLID MINERAL FUELS, CERAMIC PASTE, UNHARDENED CEMENTS, PLASTERING MATERIALS OR OTHER MINERAL PRODUCTS IN POWDER OR PASTE FORM; MACHINES FOR FORMING FOUNDRY MOULDS OF SAND; AND PARTS THEREOF (a) (b)

509.01 Crushing, pulverising, etc. machinery and parts	Other excavating, levelling, tamping, boring and extracting machinery for earth, minerals or ores, self-propelled:	Other excavating, levelling, tamping, boring and extracting machinery for earth, minerals or ores, self-propelled:
521.01 Mining and drilling machinery and parts	- Other machines (including fixed frames):	723.43.05 - Boring and sinking machinery
522.56 Concrete mixing machinery	723.43.18 - Boring and sinking machinery	723.44.00 Boring and sinking machinery, not self-propelled:
539.05 Brick and pottery machinery and parts	723.43.20 - Other	723.41 to 723.46:
See footnote (c)	Boring and sinking machinery, not self-propelled:	723.90.01 - Of well-sinking and boring machines and the like
	- Rotary and percussive rock-drills:	728.31.00 Machinery for sorting, screening, separating or washing earth, stone, ores or other mineral substances, in solid (including powder and paste) form
	723.44.01 - Wagon drills	728.32.00 Machinery for crushing or grinding earth, stone, ores or other mineral substances in solid (including powder and paste) form
	723.44.09 - Other	728.33.00 Machinery for mixing or kneading earth, stone, ores or other mineral substances in solid (including powder and paste) form
	723.44.12 - Rotary oil-boring machinery	Machinery for agglomerating, moulding or shaping solid mineral fuels, ceramic paste, unhardened cements, plastering materials or other mineral products in powder or paste form, and machines for forming foundry moulds of sand:
	723.44.13 - Rock-boring machines, n.e.s.	728.34.09 - Other
	723.44.15 - Diamond-drilling machines	728.39.00 Parts, n.e.s. of the machinery falling within heading 728.3 (d)
	723.44.39 - Other machines (including fixed frames)	See footnote (e)
	Other excavating, levelling, tamping and extracting machinery for earth, minerals or ores, not self-propelled:	
	723.46.21 - Coal-cutting machines	
	723.46.23 - Rock-cutting machines	
	Parts, n.e.s. of the machinery and equipment falling within headings 723.41 to 723.46:	
	- Other:	
	723.90.45 - For rotary and percussive rock drills	
	723.90.47 - For rotary oil-boring machines	
	723.90.49 - For diamond-drilling machines	
	723.90.51 - For coal-cutting machines	
	Machinery (other than machine-tools) for sorting, screening, separating or washing earth, stone, ores or other mineral substances, in solid (including powder and paste) form:	
	728.31.11 - Screening and dressing machinery	
	728.31.19 - Other	
	Machinery (other than machine-tools) for crushing or grinding earth, stone, ores or other mineral substances in solid (including powder and paste) form:	
	728.32.03 - Ore crushing and pulverising machinery	
	728.32.05 - Stone crushing machines	
	728.32.19 - Other	

STANDARD (ASCC) ITEM

Component Production Item(s)

Component Import (AICC) Item(s)

Component Export (ABCC) Item(s)

3369.45 EXTRACTING, CUTTING AND DRILLING MACHINERY (EXCEPT AUGERING MACHINES E.G. POST HOLE DIGGERS); MACHINERY FOR SORTING, SCREENING, SEPARATING, WASHING, CRUSHING, GRINDING OR MIXING EARTH, STONE, ORES OR OTHER MINERAL SUBSTANCES IN SOLID (INCLUDING POWDER AND PASTE) FORM (EXCEPT CONCRETE MIXERS); MACHINERY FOR AGGLOMERATING, MOULDING OR SHAPING SOLID MINERAL FUELS, CERAMIC PASTE, UNHARDENED CEMENTS, PLASTERING MATERIALS OR OTHER MINERAL PRODUCTS IN POWDER OR PASTE FORM; MACHINES FOR FORMING FOUNDRY MOULDS OF SAND; AND PARTS THEREOF (a) (b) - contd

728.33.00 Machinery (other than machine-tools) for mixing or kneading earth, stone, ores or other mineral substances in solid (including powder and paste) form
Machinery for agglomerating, moulding or shaping solid mineral fuels, ceramic paste, unhardened cements, plastering materials or other mineral products in powder or paste form, and machines for forming foundry moulds of sand;
728.34.03 - Foundry moulding machines
728.34.29 - Other
Parts, n.e.s. of the machinery falling within headings 728.31, 728.32, 728.33 and 728.34;
728.39.01 - For use in mining and metallurgical industries
728.39.09 - Other

- (a) This ASCC item includes concrete mixing machines, which are primary to ASIC class 3362.
(b) Caution should be exercised when comparing details of production and overseas trade for this ASCC item, as some of the commodities included in this ASCC item may be used in producing other commodities also included in this item.
(c) Excluded from these production items are machinery for agglomerating, moulding or shaping solid mineral fuels, ceramic pastes, unhardened cements, plastering materials or other mineral products in powder or paste form (excluding brick and pottery making machinery and concrete mixing machines); machines for forming foundry moulds of sand; and parts thereof; which are relevant to this ASCC item. These commodities are included in production item 539.99, which is shown under ASCC item 3369.95.20.
(d) Included in this ABCC item are parts for concrete mixers, which are relevant to ASCC item 3362.90.
(e) Excluded from these ABCC items are hydraulic wedges, which are relevant to this ASCC item. These commodities are included in ABCC item 723.46.00, which is shown under ASCC item 3362.85.

3369.55

CHAIN SAWS, POWER-OPERATED, ASSEMBLED

Complete saws, power operated:
529.01 - Chain saws, gear drive
529.03 - Chain saws, direct drive

Tools for working in the hand, pneumatic or with self-contained non-electric motor:
- Other:
- - Chain saw units:
745.11.37 - - Assembled
Tools for working in the hand, with self-contained electric motor; and parts thereof, n.e.s.:
- Goods not being parts:
778.40.01 - - Chain saw units

See footnote (a)

Tools for working in the hand, pneumatic or with self-contained non-electric motor:
745.11.01 - Chain saws (b)

- (a) Excluded from these AICC items are power-operated chain saws, except hand-held, which are relevant to this ASCC item. These commodities are included in AICC item 728.12.21, which is shown under ASCC item 3364.10.05.
- (b) Excluded from this ABCC item are the following commodities which are relevant to this ASCC item:
- (i) power-operated chain saws, except hand-held, which are included in ABCC item 728.12.01, which is shown under ASCC item 3364.10;
 - (ii) chain saw units for working in the hand, with self-contained electric motor, which are included in ABCC item 778.40.00, which is shown under ASCC item 3364.15.

3369.57

DISH WASHING MACHINES, COMMERCIAL

739.01 Electric dish washing machines, commercial (including glass washing machines)

Machinery for cleaning or drying bottles or other containers; machinery for filling, closing, sealing, capsuling or labelling bottles, cans, boxes, bags or other containers; other packing or wrapping machinery; machinery for aerating beverages; dish washing machines (excluding household type dish washers):

745.22.01 - Dish washing machines (excluding household type)

See footnote (a)

(a) Commercial dish washing machines, which are relevant to this ASCC item, are included in ABCC item 745.22.00, which is shown under ASCC item 3368.22.

3369.59

PARTS FOR DISH WASHING MACHINES, COMMERCIAL

The commodities relevant to this ASCC item are not included in specific production items

Parts, n.e.s. of the machinery falling within headings 745.22 and 775.3:

- Of dish washing machines:

745.23.03 - - Other

See footnote (a)

(a) Parts for commercial dish washing machines, which are relevant to this ASCC item, are included in ABCC item 745.23.00, which is shown under ASCC item 3368.22.

3369.60

WEIGHING MACHINERY (INCLUDING WEIGHT-OPERATED COUNTING AND CHECKING BUT EXCLUDING BALANCES OF A SENSITIVITY OF 50 MG OR BETTER); WEIGHING MACHINE WEIGHTS; AND PARTS THEREFOR (a)

708.01 Weighing appliances and parts

Weighing machinery (excluding balances of a sensitivity of 50 mg or better), including weight-operated counting and checking machines:

- Spring balances (whether incorporating lever mechanism or not):

745.25.01 - - Kitchen scales

745.25.03 - - Bathroom scales

745.25.07 - - Other

- Price computing scales:

745.25.11 - - Optical projection

745.25.15 - - Other

745.25.21 - Automatic or continuous weighing machinery and check weighers

745.25.00 Weighing machinery (excluding balances of a sensitivity of 50 mg or better), including weight-operated counting and checking machines

745.26.00 Weighing machine weights of all kinds; parts, n.e.s. of the weighing machinery falling within 745.25

STANDARD (ASCC) ITEM

Component Production Item(s)

Component Import (AICC) Item(s)

Component Export (ABCC) Item(s)

3369.60 WEIGHING MACHINERY (INCLUDING WEIGHT-OPERATED COUNTING AND CHECKING BUT EXCLUDING BALANCES OF A SENSITIVITY OF 50 MG OR BETTER); WEIGHING MACHINE WEIGHTS; AND PARTS THEREFOR (a) - contd

Weighing machinery (excluding balances of a sensitivity of 5 cg or better), including weight-operated counting and checking machines:
 - Other:
 745.25.25 - - Capacity not exceeding 1 tonne
 745.25.29 - - Other
 Weighing machine weights of all kinds; parts, n.e.s. of the weighing machinery falling within heading 745.25:
 745.26.01 - Weighing machine weights
 - Parts, n.e.s.:
 745.26.11 - - Of price computing scales
 745.26.29 - - Other

(a) Caution should be exercised when comparing details of production and overseas trade for this ASCC item, as some of the commodities included in this ASCC item may be used in producing other commodities also included in this item.

3369.65 BALL, ROLLER OR NEEDLE ROLLER BEARINGS

504.01 Bearings, ball and roller

Ball, roller or needle roller bearings:
 - Gode, not being parts:
 - - Ground bearings:
 - - - Cylindrical roller:
 749.10.02 - - - Complete
 - - - Needle roller:
 749.10.06 - - - Complete
 - - - Precision ground steel ball:
 749.10.10 - - - Having a bore size 3 mm to 9 mm (inclusive), an outside diameter not exceeding 27 mm and a width not exceeding 9 mm
 749.10.12 - - - Having a bore size exceeding 9 mm but not exceeding 45 mm
 749.10.14 - - - Other
 - - - Spherical roller:
 749.10.16 - - - Complete
 - - - Tapered roller:
 749.10.22 - - - Other
 749.10.23 - - - Other

Ball, roller or needle roller bearings:
 - Ball bearings, completely assembled:
 749.10.01 - - Ground
 749.10.03 - - Unground
 749.10.05 - Roller bearings, completely assembled and assembled cones and finished cups comprising tapered roller bearings (a)

- - Unground bearings:
 749.10.24 - - Ball (excluding individual balls)
 749.10.26 - - Other

(a) Included in this ABCC item are cone assemblies for tapered roller bearings, which are relevant to ASCC item 3369.67.

3369.67

PARTS FOR BALL, ROLLER OR NEEDLE ROLLER BEARINGS AND INCOMPLETE BEARINGS

The commodities relevant to this ASCC item are not included in specific production items

Ball, roller or needle roller bearings:
 - Goods, not being parts:
 - Ground bearings:
 - Cylindrical roller:
 - Incomplete
 749.10.04 - - Needle roller:
 749.10.08 - - Incomplete
 - Spherical roller:
 749.10.18 - - Incomplete
 - Tapered roller:
 749.10.20 - - Cone assemblies (i.e. cups with rollers and cages)
 - Parts:
 - For ground bearings:
 - For cylindrical roller:
 749.10.30 - - Outer rings
 749.10.32 - - Rollers
 749.10.62 - - Other
 - For needle roller:
 749.10.66 - - Needles
 749.10.68 - - Other
 749.10.69 - - For precision ground steel ball
 - For tapered roller:
 749.10.70 - - Cages
 749.10.72 - - Cones
 749.10.74 - - Cups
 749.10.76 - - Rollers
 749.10.78 - - Other
 749.10.82 - - Other
 749.10.84 - - For unground bearings

Ball, roller or needle roller bearings:
 749.10.07 - Parts for bearings (a)

(a) Excluded from this ABCC item are cone assemblies for tapered roller bearings, which are relevant to this ASCC item. These commodities are included in ABCC item 749.10.05, which is shown under ASCC item 3369.65.

STANDARD (ASCC) ITEM	Component Production Item(s)	Component Import (AICC) Item(s)	Component Export (AECC) Item(s)
3369.69	<u>BALLS FOR BEARINGS</u>		
The commodities relevant to this ASCC item are not included in specific production items		Other articles of iron or steel, n.e.s. (excluding castings, forgings, and stampings, in the rough state); 699.79.05 - Balls for bearings	See footnote (a)
(a) Balls, for bearings, which are relevant to this ASCC item, are included in AECC item 699.79.19, which is shown under ASCC item 3369.70.			
3369.70	<u>COIN OR TOKEN OPERATED AMUSEMENT MACHINES</u>		
Coin or token operated machines: 734.02 - Amusement machines, complete, poker 734.09 - Amusement machines, complete, other than poker		Equipment for parlour, table and funfair games for adults or children (including billiard tables and pin-tables and table-tennis requisites): - Goods, not being parts: 894.24.22 - - Coin and token operated amusement machines	Equipment for parlour, table and funfair games for adults or children (including billiard tables and pin-tables and table-tennis requisites): - Coin- or disc-operated amusement machines: 894.24.01 - - Complete
3369.75	<u>PARTS FOR COIN OR TOKEN OPERATED AMUSEMENT MACHINES</u>		
Coin or token operated machines: 734.41 - Operating mechanisms only (for sale or transfer out as such) (a)(b)		Equipment for parlour, table and funfair games for adults or children (including billiard tables and pin-tables and table-tennis requisites): - Parts: 894.24.52 - - For coin or token operated amusement machines	Equipment for parlour, table and funfair games for adults or children (including billiard tables and pin-tables and table-tennis requisites): - Coin- or disc-operated amusement machines: 894.24.05 - - Parts
(a) Included in this production item are operating mechanisms for coin or token operated vending machines (except refrigerated), which are relevant to ASCC item 3353.20. (b) Excluded from this production item are parts for coin or token operated amusement machines, other than operating mechanisms, which are relevant to this ASCC item. These commodities are not included in specific production items.			
3369.80	<u>NUCLEAR REACTORS AND PARTS THEREOF, N.E.S.</u>		
The commodities relevant to this ASCC item are not included in specific production items		716.70.00 Nuclear reactors, and parts thereof, n.e.s.	716.70.00 Nuclear reactors, and parts thereof, n.e.s.

3369.88 TANKS AND OTHER ARMoured FIGHTING VEHICLES, MOTORISED, AND PARTS, N.E.S. OF SUCH VEHICLES

The commodities relevant to this ASCC item are not included in specific production items

951.01.00 Tanks and other armoured fighting vehicles, motorised, whether or not fitted with weapons, and parts, n.e.s. of such vehicles

See footnote (a)

(a) Tanks and other armoured fighting vehicles, motorised, whether or not fitted with weapons, and parts, n.e.s. of such vehicles, which are relevant to this ASCC item, are included in ABCC item 951.00.00, which is shown under ASCC item 3369.70.

3369.92 FANS, BLOWERS AND THE LIKE, INDUSTRIAL:

Shown under ASCC items 3369.92.05 and 3369.92.10 below

Shown under ASCC items 3369.92.05 and 3369.92.10 below

743.40.00 Fans, blowers and the like, and parts thereof, n.e.s. (a)

(a) Included in this ABCC item are parts for fans, blowers and the like, industrial, which are relevant to ASCC item 3369.95.

3369.92.05 - FANS, PROPELLER TYPE, INDUSTRIAL

Electric fans, propeller type (complete with blades, motor and stand); including propeller type intake and exhaust fans;
696.05 - Over 40 cm diameter (a)

Fans, blowers and the like, and parts thereof, n.e.s.:
743.40.01 - Electric fans of the propeller type, not being fans of the type ordinarily used in offices or the household

Included in ASCC item 3369.92 above

(a) Included in this production item are domestic fans, propeller type, electric, over 40 cm diameter, which are relevant to ASCC item 3353.38.

3369.92.10 - FANS (EXCEPT PROPELLER TYPE), BLOWERS AND THE LIKE, INDUSTRIAL

696.07 Electric fans, other than propeller type centrifugal axial flow - including propeller type if used with ducting (a)

- Fans, blowers, exhausters and the like, n.e.s.:
743.40.06 - Dry-roots type positive displacement blowers
743.40.08 - Other

Included in ASCC item 3369.92 above

(a) Excluded from this production item are mechanical fans, blowers and the like, which are relevant to this ASCC item. These commodities are included in production item 539.99, which is shown under ASCC item 3369.95.20.

STANDARD (ASCC) ITEM

Component Production Item(s)

Component Import (AICC) Item(s)

Component Export (ABCC) Item(s)

3369.95 INDUSTRIAL MACHINERY (INCLUDING PARTS THEREFOR) AND EQUIPMENT, N.E.S.; PARTS FOR PANS, BLOWERS AND THE LIKE, INDUSTRIAL (a) (b):

Shown under ASCC items 3369.95.05 to
3369.95.20 belowShown under ASCC items 3369.95.05 to
3369.95.20 below

712.60.00 Steam or other vapour power units, whether or not incorporating boilers (including mobile engines but not steam tractors, steam road rollers or steam rail locomotives)

712.90.00 Parts, n.e.s. of the power units falling within heading 712.60

714.88.00 Other gas turbines, n.e.s.

714.99.00 Parts, n.e.s. of the engines and motors of headings 714.88 and 718.89

718.85.00 Water turbines and other hydraulic engines and motors (including water wheels); regulators for and parts, n.e.s. of these engines and motors

718.88.00 Other engines and motors, n.e.s. (c)

723.48.00 Machines and mechanical appliances for public works, building, and the like, n.e.s. (d)

724.80.00 Machinery (other than sewing machines) for preparing, tanning, or working hides, skins or leather (including boot and shoe machinery), and parts thereof, n.e.s.

725.10.00 Machinery for making or finishing cellulosic pulp, paper or paperboard

725.20.00 Paper and paperboard cutting machines of all kinds; other machinery for making up paper pulp, paper or paperboard

725.90.00 Parts, n.e.s. of the machines falling within heading 725

726.80.00 Bookbinding machinery (including book sewing machines); parts thereof, n.e.s. (e)

728.11.00 Machine-tools for working stone, ceramics, concrete, asbestos-cement and like mineral materials or for working glass in the cold (other than machines falling within heading 745.11)

Machine-tools for working wood, cork, bone, ebonite (vulcanite), hard artificial plastic material or other hard carving materials (other than machines falling within heading 745.11):

728.12.19 - Other

728.41.00 Glass-working machines (other than machines for working glass in the cold); machines for assembling electric filament and discharge lamps and electronic and similar tubes and valves; and parts thereof, n.e.s.
Other machinery and mechanical appliances specialised for particular industries and parts thereof, n.e.s.:
- Goods, not being parts:
728.46.09 - - Other (f)
728.46.19 - Parts (g)
741.10.00 Producer gas and water gas generators, with or without purifiers; acetylene gas generators (water process) and similar gas generators, with or without purifiers; and parts, n.e.s. of gas generators
741.20.00 Furnace burners for liquid fuel (atomisers), for pulverised solid fuel or for gas; mechanical stokers, mechanical grates, mechanical ash dischargers and similar appliances; and parts thereof, n.e.s.
Industrial and laboratory furnaces and ovens, non-electric, and parts thereof, n.e.s.:
741.32.01 - Complete
741.32.05 - Parts
743.50.00 Centrifuges (including cream separators and milk clarifiers) (h)
743.60.00 Filtering and purifying machinery and apparatus (other than filter funnels, milk strainers and the like), for liquids and gases
Parts, n.e.s. of the machines and apparatus falling within headings 743.5 and 743.6:
743.90.09 - Other (i)
Parts, n.e.s. of the tools falling within heading 745.11:
- Chain saws:
745.19.01 - - Guide bars
745.19.05 - - Other
745.21.00 Calendering and similar rolling machines (other than metal-working and metal-rolling machines and glass-working machines) and cylinders therefor, and parts thereof, n.e.s. (j)

STANDARD (ASCC) ITEM

Component Production Item(s)

Component Import (AICC) Item(s)

Component Export (ABCC) Item(s)

3369.95 INDUSTRIAL MACHINERY (INCLUDING PARTS THEREFOR) AND EQUIPMENT, N.E.S.; PARTS FOR PANS, BLOWERS AND THE LIKE, INDUSTRIAL (a) (b) - contd:

Mechanical appliances (whether or not hand operated) for projecting, dispersing or spraying liquids or powders; fire extinguishers (charged or not); spray guns and similar appliances; steam or sand blasting machines and similar jet projecting machines; and parts thereof, n.e.s.:

- Goods, not being parts:

745.27.02 - Atomisers and spray guns

745.27.29 - Other (including flame guns, agriculture) (k)

745.27.39 - Parts (l)

Transmission shafts, cranks, bearing housings, plain shaft bearings, gears and gearing (including friction gears and gear boxes and other variable speed gears), flywheels, pulleys and pulley blocks, clutches and shaft couplings:

749.30.05 - Clutch plates and other parts for clutches (a)

749.30.09 - Other (n)

749.99.00 Machinery parts, not containing electrical connectors, insulators, coils, contacts or other electrical features, n.e.s.

792.83.00 Catapults and similar aircraft launching gear; ground flying trainers; parts, n.e.s. of the foregoing articles

See footnote (o)

(a) This ASCC item includes:

(i) parts for non-power operated hand saws, which are primary to ASIC class 3361;

(ii) domestic water softening equipment; domestic non-electric vacuum cleaners; non-electric food waste disposers, which are primary to ASIC class 3353;

(iii) windmill heads, windmill towers, and parts therefor; and wool presses, which are primary to ASIC class 3361;

(iv) odour control equipment and air de-humidifying equipment, which are primary to ASIC class 3366;

(v) saw chains, which are primary to ASIC class 3367;

(vi) parts for non-electric carpet sweepers, which are primary to ASIC class 3483.

(b) Caution should be exercised when comparing details of production and overseas trade for this ASCC item, as some of the commodities included in this ASCC item may be used in producing other commodities also included in this item.

(c) Included in this ABCC item are engines for aircraft, n.e.s., which are relevant to ASCC item 3244.00.

(d) Included in this ABCC item are:

(i) road making machinery, bitumen mixers or spreaders and concrete spreaders or surfacers, which are relevant to ASCC item 3362.85;

(ii) parts for machines and mechanical appliances for public works, building, and the like, n.e.s., which are relevant to ASCC item 3362.90.

- (e) Included in this ABCC item are book-sewing machines, which are relevant to ASCC item 3369.35.
- (f) Included in this ABCC item are:
- (i) actuators of the piston and diaphragm kind of a work rating within the range of 40 to 4100 joules (both inclusive), which are relevant to ASCC item 3165.01;
 - (ii) evaporative coolers, being machines and mechanical appliances having individual functions, which are relevant to ASCC item 3353.37;
 - (iii) homogenizing machines, jacketed storage vats or tanks and churns, used in food processing, which are relevant to ASCC item 3368.22.
- (g) Included in this ABCC item are:
- (i) parts for actuators of the piston and diaphragm kind of a work rating within the range of 40 to 4100 joules (both inclusive), which are relevant to ASCC item 3165.01;
 - (ii) parts for evaporative coolers, being machines and mechanical appliances having individual functions, which are relevant to ASCC item 3353.17;
 - (iii) parts for homogenizing machines, jacketed storage vats or tanks or for churns, used in food processing, which are relevant to ASCC item 3368.22.
- (h) Included in this ABCC item are:
- (i) centrifuges for clarifying or separating out oils, varnish or other liquids, laboratory and scientific types, which are relevant to ASCC item 3343.12;
 - (ii) domestic electric rotary clothes driers, centrifugal, which are relevant to ASCC item 3353.37;
 - (iii) cream separators and milk clarifiers, which are relevant to ASCC item 3368.04;
 - (iv) non-domestic laundry or textile extractors or driers, centrifugal, which are relevant to ASCC item 3369.30.
- (i) Included in this ABCC item are:
- (i) parts for centrifuges for clarifying or separating out oils, varnish or other liquids, laboratory and scientific types, which are relevant to ASCC item 3343.12;
 - (ii) parts for clothes driers, rotary, household type, electrically operated, which are relevant to ASCC item 3353.87;
 - (iii) parts for non-domestic laundry or textile extractors or driers, centrifugal, which are relevant to ASCC item 3369.30.
- (j) Included in this ABCC item are:
- (i) pastry rolling machines, which are relevant to ASCC item 3366.15;
 - (ii) calendaring and similar rolling machines and cylinders therefor, of a kind used in textile working machines, which are relevant to ASCC item 3369.25.
- (k) Included in this ABCC item are:
- (i) windscreens washers, which are relevant to ASCC item 3235.50;
 - (ii) agricultural flame guns, which are relevant to ASCC item 3361.60.
- (l) Included in this ABCC item are:
- (i) parts for fire extinguishers (self-contained) and for pumping units specially designed for fire fighting, which are relevant to ASCC item 3169.70;
 - (ii) parts for windscreens washers, which are relevant to ASCC item 3235.50;
 - (iii) parts for domestic sprinklers, which are relevant to ASCC item 3353.82;
 - (iv) parts for spraying machines and appliances, n.e.s. for use in agriculture, horticulture and viticulture, which are relevant to ASCC item 3361.60.
- (m) Included in this ABCC item are:
- (i) clutch plates and other parts for clutches, of a kind suitable for incorporation in internal combustion piston engines (except aircraft), which are relevant to ASCC item 3235.50;
 - (ii) clutch plates and other parts for clutches, of a kind suitable for incorporation in aircraft internal combustion piston engines, which are relevant to ASCC item 3244.00.
- (n) Included in this ABCC item are:
- (i) transmission shafts, cranks, bearing housings, plain shaft bearings, flywheels, pulleys and pulley blocks, clutches and shaft couplings, of a kind suitable for incorporation in internal combustion piston engines (except aircraft), which are relevant to ASCC item 3235.50;
 - (ii) transmission shafts, cranks, bearing housings, plain shaft bearings, flywheels, pulleys and pulley blocks, clutches and shaft couplings, of a kind suitable for incorporation in aircraft internal combustion piston engines, which are relevant to ASCC item 3244.00;
 - (iii) metal parts for use in harvesting machinery, which are relevant to ASCC item 3361.52.
- (o) Excluded from these ABCC items are the following commodities which are relevant to this ASCC item:
- (i) parts for non-power operated hand saws, which are included in ABCC item 695.31.01, which is shown under ASCC item 3161.10;
 - (ii) steam traps, and parts therefor, which are included in ABCC item 749.20.00, which is shown under ASCC item 3165.01;
 - (iii) mechanical equipment (except electrically powered or hand-operated), for signalling to, or controlling road, rail or other vehicles, ships or aircraft, and parts therefor, which are included in ABCC item 791.91.00, which is shown under ASCC item 3169.70;
 - (iv) taximeters, which are included in ABCC item 873.20.00, which is shown under ASCC item 3343.12;
 - (v) parts and accessories for taximeters, which are included in ABCC item 874.90.00, which is shown under ASCC item 3343.12;
 - (vi) chains for chain saws, which are included in ABCC item 695.31.09, which is shown under ASCC item 3367.08;
 - (vii) machinery for cleaning or drying bottles or other containers, machinery for filling, closing, sealing, capsuling or labelling bottles, cans, boxes, bags or other containers, and other packing or wrapping machinery, not used in food processing, which are included in ABCC item 745.22.00, which is shown under ASCC item 3368.22;
 - (viii) parts for machinery for cleaning or drying bottles or other containers, for machinery for filling, closing, sealing, capsuling or labelling bottles, cans, boxes, bags or other containers, and for other packing or wrapping machinery, not used in food processing, which are included in ABCC item 745.23.00, which is shown under ASCC item 3368.22;
 - (ix) parts for fans, blowers and the like, industrial, which are included in ABCC item 743.40.00, which is shown under ASCC item 3369.92.

STANDARD (ASCC) ITEM

Component Production Item(s)

Component Import (AICC) Item(s)

Component Export (AECC) Item(s)

3369.95 INDUSTRIAL MACHINERY (INCLUDING PARTS THEREFOR) AND EQUIPMENT, N.E.S.; PARTS FOR PANS, BLOWERS AND THE LIKE, INDUSTRIAL - contd:3369.95.05 - BOOT/SHOE MAKING MACHINES (EXCEPT SEWING MACHINES) AND PARTS THEREFOR (a)

539.01 Boot and shoe making machinery and parts

Machinery (other than sewing machines) for preparing, tanning, or working hides, skins or leather (including boot and shoe machinery), and parts thereof, n.e.s.i.
 - Boot/shoe making machines (including eyeletting) (except sewing machines):
 724.80.05 - - Complete
 724.80.09 - - Parts

Included in ASCC item 3369.95 above

(a) Caution should be exercised when comparing details of production and overseas trade for this ASCC item, as some of the commodities included in this ASCC item may be used in producing other commodities also included in this item.

3369.95.10 - COMMERCIAL VACUUM CLEANERS, ELECTRIC, AND VACUUM CLEANERS, NON-ELECTRIC (a)

Vacuum cleaners:
 692.03 - Non-electric
 732.01 Electric vacuum cleaners, commercial

Other machinery and mechanical appliances, having individual functions, n.e.s.i.
 726.48.11 - Vacuum cleaners

Included in ASCC item 3369.95 above

(a) This ASCC item includes domestic non-electric vacuum cleaners, which are primary to ASIC class 3353.

3369.95.20 - INDUSTRIAL MACHINERY AND EQUIPMENT (INCLUDING PARTS), N.E.S.; PARTS FOR PANS, BLOWERS AND THE LIKE, INDUSTRIAL (a) (b)

505.01 Mechanical stokers and parts
 522.58 Bitumen mixers, sprayers and heaters
 529.99 Sowing equipment other than saws, blades, frames or benches (c)
 539.11 Rubber making and working machinery and parts
 539.99 Other industrial machinery and parts, n.e.i. (d)
 544.23 Wool presses
 549.03 Windmill heads, complete (i.e. sets of all components at top of tower)
 549.05 Windmill towers, tower parts and windmill parts
 592.83 Marine jet units (all types)
 692.23 Electric floor polishing machines, other than household types
 726.01 Water softening equipment, domestic
 726.02 Water softening equipment, industrial

Saws (non-mechanical) and blades for hand or machine saws (including toothless saw blades):
 - Saws:
 695.31.07 - - Parts
 - Blades (including blanks):
 - - For machine saws:
 695.31.16 - - Saw chain (i.e. chain for chain saw)
 Steam or other vapour power units, whether or not incorporating boilers (including mobile engines but not steam tractors, steam road rollers or steam rail locomotives):
 712.60.01 - Steam turbines
 712.60.09 - Other

Included in ASCC item 3369.95 above

See footnote (e)

Parts, n.e.s. of the power units
falling within heading 712.6:
712.90.05 - For steam turbines
712.90.09 - Other
714.88.00 Other gas turbines, n.e.s.
Parts, n.e.s. of the engines and
motors of headings 714.88 and
718.88:
714.99.01 - For gas turbines
- Other:
714.99.05 - - Air motors
714.99.07 - - Turbines, n.e.s.
714.99.09 - - Other engines and motors, n.e.s.
718.81.00 Water turbines
Other hydraulic engines and motors
(including water wheels):
718.82.01 - Hydraulic motors
718.82.09 - Other
Other engines and motors, n.e.s.:
718.88.05 - Air motors
718.88.19 - Other engines and motors, n.e.s.
Regulators for and parts, n.e.s. of
the engines and motors falling
within headings 718.81 and 718.82:
718.89.01 - For water turbines
718.89.03 - For hydraulic motors
718.89.05 - Other
Machines and mechanical appliances
for public works, building, and the
like, n.e.s.:
723.48.19 - Other (f)
Machinery (other than sewing machines)
for preparing, tanning, or working
hides, skins or leather (including
boot and shoe machinery), and parts
thereof, n.e.s.:
724.80.01 - Tanning and leather-working machinery
(except boot/shoe making machines)
725.11.00 Machinery for making cellulosic pulp
Machinery for making or finishing paper
or paper board:
725.12.01 - Corrugating machinery, single-face,
for making single-faced corrugated
paper or paperboard in rolls;
facing machinery, combination
single or double, for making single-
faced corrugated paper in rolls or
double-faced corrugated board in
sheets
725.12.09 - Other

STANDARD (ASCC) ITEM

Component Production Item(s)

Component Import (AICC) Item(s)

Component Export (ABCC) Item(s)

3369.95 INDUSTRIAL MACHINERY (INCLUDING PARTS THEREFOR) AND EQUIPMENT, N.E.S.; PARTS FOR FANS, BLOWERS AND THE LIKE, INDUSTRIAL - contd:

3369.95.20 - INDUSTRIAL MACHINERY AND EQUIPMENT (INCLUDING PARTS), N.E.S.; PARTS FOR FANS, BLOWERS AND THE LIKE, INDUSTRIAL (a) (b) - contd

- Paper and paperboard cutting machines of all kinds; other machinery for making up paper pulp, paper or paperboard:
- 725.20.11 - Automatic sheet collating machines
 - 725.20.15 - Box or carton making machines
 - 725.20.21 - Cutting, creasing and embossing machinery, combined
 - 725.20.23 - Envelope making machines
 - 725.20.27 - Guillotines
 - 725.20.31 - Index cutting machines; trimming machines
 - 725.20.33 - Paper folding machines
 - 725.20.35 - Rewinders
 - 725.20.39 - Sheeters
 - 725.20.41 - Slitters; slitter-rewinders
 - 725.20.49 - Other
 - 725.91.00 Parts, n.e.s. of the machines falling within headings 725.11 and 725.12
 - 725.99.00 Parts, n.e.s. of the machines falling within heading 725.20
 - Bookbinding machinery (including book sewing machines):
 - Stitching machines:
 - 726.81.11 - Wire stitching machines
 - 726.81.13 - Other
 - Other:
 - 726.81.15 - Automatic section collating machines
 - 726.81.17 - Perfect binding machines
 - 726.81.19 - Other (g)
 - 726.89.00 Parts, n.e.s. of bookbinding machinery
 - Machine-tools for working stone, ceramics, concrete, asbestos-cement and like mineral materials or for working glass in the cold (other than machines falling within heading 745.11):
 - 728.11.01 - Glass-working (including lens cutting); cutting for working diamonds
 - 728.11.05 - Stone-working
 - 728.11.09 - Other
 - Machine-tools for working wood, cork, bone, ebonite (vulcanite), hard artificial plastic material or other hard carving materials (other than machines falling within heading 745.11):
 - 728.12.39 - Other

Glass-working machines (other than machines for working glass in the cold); machines for assembling electric filament and discharge lamps and electronic and similar tubes and valves; and parts thereof, n.e.s.:

728.41.03 - Glass-working machines
 728.41.05 - Other
 - Parts:
 728.41.11 - - For glass-working machines
 728.41.19 - - Other

Machines and mechanical appliances for the rubber and artificial plastic materials industries, n.e.s.:

- Plastic processing machines:
 728.42.01 - - Injection moulding machines
 728.42.02 - - Blow moulding machines
 728.42.03 - - Extrusion machines
 728.42.10 - - Other
 728.42.29 - Other

Machines and mechanical appliances for the tobacco industry, n.e.s.:

728.43.01 - Cigarette- and tobacco-making machines
 728.43.19 - Other

728.44.00 Machines and mechanical appliances for treating wood, n.e.s.

728.45.00 Machines and mechanical appliances for treating metals or metal carbides, n.e.s.

Other machinery and mechanical appliances, having individual functions, n.e.s.:

728.48.05 - Wire coiling and wire winding machines
 728.48.47 - Industrial robots, so called, n.e.s.
 728.48.59 - Other

Parts, n.e.s. of the machines and mechanical appliances falling within headings 723.48, 727.21 and 728.42 to 728.48:

- For plastic processing machines:
 728.49.07 - - For injection moulding machines
 728.49.09 - - Other
 728.49.11 - For cigarette- and tobacco-making machines

728.49.21 - For food waste (garbage) disposers
 728.49.49 - Other (h)

741.10.00 Producer gas and water gas generators, with or without purifiers, acetylene gas generators (water process) and similar gas generators, with or without purifiers; and parts, n.e.s. of gas generators

STANDARD (ASCC) ITEM

Component Production Item(s)

Component Import (AICC) Item(s)

Component Export (AICC) Item(s)

3369.95 INDUSTRIAL MACHINERY (INCLUDING PARTS THEREFOR) AND EQUIPMENT, N.E.S.; PARTS FOR FANS, BLOWERS AND THE LIKE, INDUSTRIAL - contd:3369.95.20 - INDUSTRIAL MACHINERY AND EQUIPMENT (INCLUDING PARTS), N.E.S.; PARTS FOR FANS, BLOWERS AND THE LIKE, INDUSTRIAL (a) (b) - contd

Furnace burners for liquid fuel (atomisers), for pulverised solid fuel or for gas; mechanical stokers, mechanical grates, mechanical ash dischargers and similar appliances; and parts thereof, n.e.s.:

- Furnace burners for liquid fuel (atomisers), for pulverised solid fuel or for gas:

741.20.01 - - Goods, not being parts
 741.20.03 - - Parts
 741.20.09 - Other

Industrial and laboratory furnaces and ovens, non-electric, and parts thereof, n.e.s.:

741.32.01 - Goods, not being parts
 741.32.03 - Parts

Fans, blowers and the like, and parts thereof, n.e.s.:

743.40.09 - Parts, n.e.s.

Centrifuges:

- For clarifying or separating out oils, varnish or other liquids:

743.50.06 - - Of the type used in the mining industry
 743.50.08 - - Other
 743.50.19 - Other (1)

Filtering and purifying machinery and apparatus (other than filter funnels, milk strainers and the like), for liquids and gases:

- Filters:
- - Of a kind commonly used for filtering lubricants, liquid fuels or air or gases used for combustion:

743.60.01 - - - Air
 743.60.03 - - - Oil
 743.60.09 - - - Other
 743.60.11 - - - Aquarium
 743.60.19 - - - Other
 743.60.29 - Other

Parts, n.e.s. of the machines and apparatus falling within headings 743.50 and 743.60:

- Of centrifuges, for clarifying or separating out oils, varnish or other liquids:

STANDARD (ASCC) ITEM

Component Production Item(s)

Component Import (AICC) Item(s)

Component Export (ABCC) Item(s)

3369.95 INDUSTRIAL MACHINERY (INCLUDING PARTS THEREFOR) AND EQUIPMENT, N.E.S.; PARTS FOR FANS, BLOWERS AND THE LIKE, INDUSTRIAL - contd:

3369.95.20 - INDUSTRIAL MACHINERY AND EQUIPMENT (INCLUDING PARTS), N.E.S.; PARTS FOR FANS, BLOWERS AND THE LIKE, INDUSTRIAL (a) (b) - contd

- Mechanical appliances (whether or not hand operated) for projecting, dispersing or spraying liquids or powders; fire extinguishers (charged or not); spray guns and similar appliances; steam or sand blasting machines and similar jet projecting machines; and parts thereof, n.e.s.:
- Appliances for spraying paints, enamels, lacquers, varnishes and the like or for spraying powders:
 - 745.27.70 - Robot controlled or operated, not being parts
 - Other:
 - 745.27.72 - Airless spraying apparatus
 - Other:
 - Spray guns imported separately:
 - 745.27.74 - Goods, not being parts
 - 745.27.76 - Parts
 - Spraying assemblies:
 - Goods, not being parts:
 - 745.27.78 - For paint, enamel, lacquers, varnishes and the like
 - Other
 - 745.27.82 - Parts
 - 745.27.85 - Other (including parts, n.e.s.)
 - 745.27.87 - Other (k)
 - 745.27.89 - Taps, cocks, valves and similar appliances, for pipes, boiler shells, tanks, vats and the like (including pressure reducing valves and thermostatically controlled valves):
 - Steam traps:
 - 749.20.42 - Goods, not being parts:
 - 749.20.45 - Parts
 - Transmission shafts, cranks, bearing housings, plain shaft bearings, gears and gearing (including friction gears and gear boxes and other variable speed gears), flywheels, pulleys and pulley blocks, clutches and shaft couplings:
 - 749.30.22 - Bearing housings incorporating or designed to incorporate ball, roller or needle roller bearings
 - 749.30.25 - Flexible shaft transmissions and parts therefor

- Pulleys:
- 749.30.27 - - V-grooved
- 749.30.29 - - Other
- Worm reduction boxes:
- 749.30.35 - - Goods, not being parts
- 749.30.37 - - Parts
- Gearboxes and gears:
- - Goods, not being parts:
- 749.30.38 - - - Gearboxes
- 749.30.39 - - - Gears
- 749.30.43 - - Parts
- Variable speed drivers (mechanically controlled, infinitely variable):
- 749.30.47 - - Goods, not being parts
- 749.30.49 - - Parts
- Shaft couplings i.e. torque transmitting couplings providing fixed or resilient connection between two shafts:
- 749.30.53 - - Goods, not being parts
- 749.30.55 - - Parts
- Bearing housings (other than those incorporating ball, roller or needle roller bearings):
- 749.30.65 - - Goods, not being parts
- 749.30.67 - - Parts
- 749.30.79 - - Other, including parts, n.e.s.
- Machinery parts, not containing electrical connectors, insulators, coils, contacts or other electrical features, n.e.s.:
- Oil seal rings:
- - Metal cased or metal reinforced:
- 749.99.01 - - - Not exceeding 102 mm external diameter
- 749.99.05 - - - Other
- 749.99.09 - - - Other
- 749.99.13 - - Cylinders and parts therefor
- - Other:
- - - Marine:
- 749.99.16 - - - Propellers
- 749.99.18 - - - Other
- 749.99.19 - - Other
- Railway and tramway track fixtures and fittings; mechanical equipment, not electrically powered, for signalling to or controlling road, rail or other vehicles, ships or aircraft; parts, n.e.s. of the foregoing fixtures, fittings or equipment:
- 791.91.09 - Other (1)
- 792.83.00 Catapults and similar aircraft launching gear; ground flying trainers; parts, n.e.s. of the foregoing articles

STANDARD (ASCC) ITEM

Component Production Item(s)

Component Import (AICC) Item(s)

Component Export (AWCC) Item(s)

3369.95 INDUSTRIAL MACHINERY (INCLUDING PARTS THEREFOR) AND EQUIPMENT, N.E.S.; PARTS FOR FANS, BLOWERS AND THE LIKE, INDUSTRIAL - contd:

3369.95.20 - INDUSTRIAL MACHINERY AND EQUIPMENT (INCLUDING PARTS), N.E.S.; PARTS FOR FANS, BLOWERS AND THE LIKE, INDUSTRIAL (a) (b) - contd

Revolution counters, production counters, taximeters, mileometers, pedometers and the like, speed indicators (including magnetic speed indicators) and tachometers (other than articles falling within heading 874.11 and 874.12), non-electrical; stroboscopes:

873.20.01 - Taximeters

Parts, n.e.s. of and accessories suitable for use solely or principally with one or more of the articles falling within headings 873, 874.30, 874.54, 874.81, 874.82, 874.83, 874.84 or 874.89:

- For revolution counters, production counters, taximeters, mileometers, pedometers and the like; speed indicators (including magnetic speed indicators) and tachometers; stroboscopes:

874.90.19 - - Other

See footnote (m)

(a) This ASCC item includes:

- (i) parts for non-power operated hand saws, which are primary to ASIC class 3161;
 - (ii) domestic water softening equipment, and non-electric food waste disposers, which are primary to ASIC class 3353;
 - (iii) windmill heads, windmill towers, and parts therefor; and wool presses, which are primary to ASIC class 3361;
 - (iv) odour control equipment and air de-humidifying equipment, which are primary to ASIC class 3366;
 - (v) saw chains, which are primary to ASIC class 3367;
 - (vi) parts for non-electric carpet sweepers, which are primary to ASIC class 3483.
- (b) Caution should be exercised when comparing details of production and overseas trade for this ASCC item, as some of the commodities included in this ASCC item may be used in producing other commodities also included in this item.
- (c) Included in this production item are:
- (i) hacksaws, complete, which are relevant to ASCC item 3161.10;
 - (ii) blank saw blades, which are relevant to ASCC items 3367.08.05, 3367.08.10, 3367.08.15 and 3367.08.20.
- (d) Included in this production item are:
- (i) parts for gas-operated welding, brazing, cutting (other than flame cutting) and surface-tempering appliances, n.e.s., which are relevant to ASCC item 3364.05.15;
 - (ii) compressed air type greasing pistols for garages, etc., which are relevant to ASCC item 3364.20.03;
 - (iii) dies, die sets and moulds (except those of carbon, graphite, glass or ceramics), non-metal and parts therefor, which are relevant to ASCC item 3367.15;
 - (iv) accessories and parts suitable for use solely or principally with machine-tools for working stone, ceramics, concrete, asbestos-cement and like mineral materials or for working glass in the cold, cork, ebonite (vulcanite), hard artificial plastic materials or other hard carving materials except tools for working in the hand, pneumatic or with self-contained non-electric motor; other cutting, threading, milling, broaching, etc., tools used for other than metalworking, which are relevant to ASCC item 3367.20;

- (v) machines of a kind used in the manufacture of linoleum or other floor coverings, for applying the paste to the base fabric or other supports, machines of a type used for printing repetitive design, repetitive words or overall colour on leather, wallpaper, wrapping paper, linoleum or other materials (except textiles), and engraved or etched plates, blocks or rollers therefor, which are relevant to ASCC item 3369.25;
- (vi) machinery for agglomerating, moulding or shaping solid mineral fuels, ceramic pastes, unhardened cements, plastering materials or other mineral products in powder or paste form (excluding brick and pottery making machinery and concrete mixing machines); machines for forming foundry moulds of sand; and parts therefor, which are relevant to ASCC item 3369.45;
- (vii) mechanical fans, blowers and the like, which are relevant to ASCC item 3369.92.10.
- (e) Excluded from these production items are the following commodities which are relevant to this ASCC item:
 - (i) laboratory furnaces, non-electric, which are included in production item 705.21, which is shown under ASCC item 3343.12.05;
 - (ii) power operated saws (except chain saws and hand saws) for other than woodworking, metalworking or food processing, which are included in production item 529.29, which is shown under ASCC item 3364.10.05;
 - (iii) parts for laboratory furnaces, non-electric, which are not included in specific production items.
- (f) Included in this AIOC item are bitumen mixers or spreaders and concrete spreaders or surfacers, which are relevant to ASCC item 3362.85.20.
- (g) Included in this AIOC item are book-sewing machines, which are relevant to ASCC item 3369.35.05.
- (h) Included in this AIOC item are:
 - (i) parts for actuators of the piston or diaphragm kind, of a work rating within the range of 40 to 4100 joules (both inclusive), of other than artificial plastic materials, which are relevant to ASCC item 3165.01;
 - (ii) parts for actuators of the piston or diaphragm kind, of a work rating within the range of 40 to 4100 joules (both inclusive), of artificial plastic materials, which are relevant to ASCC item 3475.57.30.
- (i) Included in this AIOC item are laundry or textile extractors or driers, centrifugal, which are relevant to ASCC item 3369.30.
- (j) Included in this AIOC item are:
 - (i) pastry rolling machines, which are relevant to ASCC item 3368.15.05;
 - (ii) calendaring and similar rolling machines and cylinders therefor, of a kind used in textile working machines, which are relevant to ASCC item 3369.25.
- (k) Included in this AIOC item are:
 - (i) windscreen washers and parts, which are relevant to ASCC item 3235.50.47;
 - (ii) agricultural flame guns, which are relevant to ASCC item 3361.60.10.
- (l) Included in this AIOC item are signals, hand-operated, designed to show "stop" and "go" signs to road or maritime traffic, level crossing control other devices, hand-operated, and parts therefor, which are relevant to ASCC item 3169.70.40.
- (m) Excluded from these AIOC items are the following commodities which are relevant to this ASCC item:
 - (i) appliances for spraying pesticides or herbicides (other than agricultural), which are included in AIOC items 745.27.11 and 745.27.13, which are shown under ASCC item 3361.60.10;
 - (ii) bottling machines not used in food processing, which are included in AIOC item 745.22.03, which is shown under ASCC item 3368.22;
 - (iii) parts for bottling machines not used in food processing, which are included in AIOC item 745.23.05, which is shown under ASCC item 3368.22;
 - (iv) automatic carton filling and closing machines not used in food processing, which are included in AIOC item 745.22.05, which is shown under ASCC item 3368.22;
 - (v) bagging machines not used in food processing, which are included in AIOC items 745.22.07, which is shown under ASCC item 3368.22;
 - (vi) other machinery for cleaning or drying bottles or other containers, other machinery for filling, closing, sealing, capsuling or labelling bottles, cans, boxes or other containers, and other packing or wrapping machinery, not used in food processing, which are included in AIOC item 745.22.29, which is shown under ASCC item 3368.22;
 - (vii) parts for other machinery for cleaning or drying bottles or other containers, other machinery for filling, closing, sealing, capsuling or labelling bottles, cans, boxes or other containers, and other packing or wrapping machinery not used in food processing, which are included in AIOC item 745.23.09, which is shown under ASCC item 3368.22;
 - (viii) parts for centrifuges (other than for clarifying or separating out oils, varnish or other liquids, for electric rotary clothes driers of the household type, or for laundry or textile extractors and driers), which are included in AIOC item 743.90.19, which is shown under ASCC item 3369.30.

ASIC Industry of Origin: DIVISION C : MANUFACTURING - contd
CLASS 3451 : LEATHER TANNING AND FUR DRESSING

Note: Excluded from the ASCC items shown under this ASIC industry of origin are the following commodities which are primary to this ASIC industry:
(i) hides and skins (except sheep and lamb skins without the wool, kangaroo skins and rabbit skins), pickled, whether or not split, which are included in ASCC item 2115.22;
(ii) articles made of furekins (excluding clothing, handbags, purses and toys), which are included in ASCC item 2456.67.

STANDARD (ASCC) ITEM	Component Production Item(s)	Component Import (ASCC) Item(s)	Component Export (ASCC) Item(s)
3451.05	<u>LEATHER, CHAMOIS-DRESSED</u>		
	301.71 Chamois leathers	611.81.00 Chamois-dressed leather	611.81.00 Chamois-dressed leather
3451.07	<u>LEATHER, OTHER THAN CHAMOIS-DRESSED</u> (a):		
	Shown under ASCC items 3451.07.05 to 3451.07.20 below	Calf leather (except leather falling within heading 611.8): 611.30.06 - Chrome calf (e.g. box calf, willow calf) 611.30.19 - Other Leather of other bovine cattle (including buffalo leather) and equine leather (except leather falling within heading 611.8): 611.40.03 - Suede - Splits: 611.40.04 - Chrome splits (except wet chrome splits) 611.40.06 - Other 611.40.11 - Chrome leather, n.e.s. (e.g. box and willow hide, generally referred to as chrome hide leather) 611.40.29 - Other Sheep and lamb skin leather (except leather falling within heading 611.8): 611.50.01 - Suede 611.50.19 - Other Goat and kid skin leather (except leather falling within heading 611.8): 611.61.01 - Kid upper 611.61.03 - Kid lining 611.61.19 - Other Leather, n.e.s.: 611.69.01 - Hogskin 611.69.09 - Other 611.83.00 Patent leather and imitation patent leather; metallised leather	Shown under ASCC items 3451.07.05 to 3451.07.20 below

- (a) Caution should be exercised when comparing details of production and overseas trade for this ASCC item, as some of the commodities included in this ASCC item may be used in producing other commodities also included in this item.

3451.07.05 - LEATHER, PARTLY FINISHED

Leather, not dressed or finished:
 302.01 - Split, undressed
 302.11 - Basils
 302.21 - Other, vegetable tanned
 302.31 - Other, chrome tanned

See footnote (a)

Included in ASCC item 3451.07 above

Leather of other bovine cattle (including buffalo leather) and equine leather (except leather falling within heading 611.8):
 - Partly finished:
 611.40.01 - - Wet blue (chrome tanned)
 611.40.05 - - Crust tanned
 Sheep and lamb skin leather (except leather falling within heading 611.8):
 611.50.01 - Basils (bark-tanned)
 611.50.09 - Other tanned or dressed (including suede) (b)
 Goat and kid skin leather (except leather falling within heading 611.8):
 611.61.01 - Kid and substitutes therefor (b)
 611.61.09 - Other (including crust and rough tanned and suede) (b)
 Leather, n.e.s.:
 - Marsupial:
 611.69.01 - - Kangaroo (b)
 611.69.09 - - Other (b)
 611.69.19 - Other (including suede) (b)
 See footnote (c)

- (a) Excluded from these production items are partly finished leathers, mineral tanned (except chrome tanned) or chemically tanned, which are relevant to this ASCC item. These commodities are not included in specific production items.
 (b) Included in this AEOC item are finished leathers (except specially dressed or finished leathers), which are relevant to ASCC item 3451.07.20.
 (c) Excluded from these AEOC items is partly finished calf leather, which is relevant to this ASCC item. This commodity is included in AEOC item 611.30.00, which is shown under 3451.07.20.

3451.07.10 - BACKS, BENDS AND BUTTS OF FINISHED SOLE LEATHER OF BOVINE CATTLE (INCLUDING BUFFALO BUT EXCLUDING CALF LEATHER) AND EQUINE LEATHER

Leather, vegetable tanned, dressed or finished:
 301.31 - Sole leathers, bends (butt) (a)
 301.33 - Sole leathers, backs (a)

See footnote (b)

Included in ASCC item 3451.07 above

Leather of other bovine cattle (including buffalo leather) and equine leather (except leather falling within heading 611.8):
 - Finished leather; vegetable tanned leather:
 - Sole leather:
 611.40.11 - - Backs, bends and butts

- (a) Included in this production item are sole leathers of calf leather, which are relevant to ASCC item 3451.07.20.
 (b) Excluded from these production items are finished sole leathers of cattle leather (except calf leather) and of equine leather, from backs, bends and butts, mineral or chemically tanned, which are relevant to this ASCC item. These commodities are not included in specific production items.

STANDARD (ASCC) ITEM

Component Production Item(s)

Component Import (AICC) Item(s)

Component Export (AECC) Item(s)

3451.07 LEATHER, OTHER THAN CHAMOIS-DRESSED LEATHER - contd:

3451.07.15 - FINISHED SOLE LEATHER OF BOVINE CATTLE (INCLUDING BUFFALO BUT EXCLUDING CALF LEATHER) AND EQUINE LEATHER, N.E.S.

Leather, vegetable tanned, dressed or finished:
 301.35 - Sole leathers, sides (a)
 301.37 - Sole leathers, shoulders and bellies (a)
 See footnote (b)

Included in ASCC item 3451.07 above

Leather of other bovine cattle (including buffalo leather) and equine leather (except leather falling within heading 611.8):
 - Finished leather; vegetable tanned leather:
 - Sole leather:
 611.40.13 - - - Other sole leather

(a) Included in this production item are sole leathers of calf leather, which are relevant to ASCC item 3451.07.20.

(b) Excluded from these production items are finished sole leathers of cattle leather (except calf leather) and of equine leather from sides, shoulders and bellies, mineral or chemically tanned, which are relevant to this ASCC item. These commodities are not included in specific production items.

3451.07.20 - OTHER FINISHED LEATHERS (INCLUDING CALF LEATHERS); PATENT AND IMITATION PATENT LEATHER; METALLISED LEATHER

Leather, chrome tanned, (including re-tanned), dressed or finished:
 301.43 - Grain (excluding upholstery, suede and lining), calf
 301.45 - Grain (excluding upholstery, suede and lining), yearling
 301.47 - Grain (excluding upholstery, suede and lining), cattle
 301.49 - Grain (excluding upholstery, suede and lining), marengal
 301.51 - Grain (excluding upholstery, suede and lining), goat
 301.53 - Grain (excluding upholstery, suede and lining), sheep
 301.55 - Grain (excluding upholstery, suede and lining), other
 301.57 - Suede, grain
 301.59 - Suede, flesh splits
 301.61 - Lining
 301.63 - Upholstery
 301.65 - Dressed splits, n.e.i.
 Leather, vegetable tanned, dressed or finished:
 301.67 - Bag, strap and case
 301.83 - Mechanical (excluding machine belting made of leather)
 301.85 - Belting and harness (excluding machine belting made of leather)
 301.69 - Other (for sale or transfer out) by area
 301.89 - Other (for sale or transfer out) by weight

Included in ASCC item 3451.07 above

611.30.00 Calf leather (except leather falling within heading 611.8) (b)
 Leather of other bovine cattle (including buffalo leather) and equine leather (except leather falling within heading 611.8):
 - Finished leather; vegetable tanned leather:
 611.40.29 - - Other (including vegetable tanned leather and suede)
 611.83.00 Patent leather and imitation patent leather; metallised leather
 See footnote (c)

See footnote (a)

- (a) Excluded from these production items are the following commodities which are relevant to this ASCC item:
- (i) sole leathers from bends (butt) of calf leather, which are included in production item 301.31, which is shown under ASCC item 3451.07.10;
 - (ii) sole leathers from backs of calf leather, which are included in production item 301.33, which is shown under ASCC item 3451.07.10;
 - (iii) sole leathers from sides of calf leather, which are included in production item 301.35, which is shown under ASCC item 3451.07.15;
 - (iv) sole leathers from shoulders and bellies of calf leather, which are included in production item 301.37, which is shown under ASCC item 3451.07.15;
 - (v) leathers, mineral tanned (except chrome tanned) or chemically tanned, which are not included in specific production items.
- (b) Included in this ABEC item is partly finished calf leather, which is relevant to ASCC item 3451.07.05.
- (c) Excluded from these ABEC items are the following finished leathers (except specially dressed or finished), which are relevant to this ASCC item:
- (i) sheep and lamb skin, which are included in ABEC item 611.50.09, which is shown under ASCC item 3451.07.05;
 - (ii) goat and kid skin, which are included in ABEC items 611.61.01 and 611.61.09, which are shown under ASCC item 3451.07.05;
 - (iii) marsupial, which are included in ABEC items 611.69.01 and 611.69.09, which are shown under ASCC item 3451.07.05;
 - (iv) other leather (except of bovine cattle), which are included in ABEC item 611.69.19, which is shown under ASCC item 3451.07.05.

3451.20 COMPOSITION LEATHER WITH A BASIS OF LEATHER OR LEATHER FIBRE, IN SLABS, SHEETS OR ROLLS

The commodities relevant to this ASCC item are not included in specific production items	611.20.00 Composition leather with a basis of leather or leather fibre, in slabs, sheets or rolls	611.20.00 Composition leather with a basis of leather or leather fibre, in slabs, sheets or rolls
--	---	---

3451.25 FURSKINS, TANNED OR DRESSED (INCLUDING FURSKINS ASSEMBLED IN PLATES, CROSSES AND SIMILAR FORMS); PIECES OR CUTTINGS OF FURSKINS, TANNED OR DRESSED (INCLUDING HEADS, PAWS, TAILS AND THE LIKE, NOT BEING FABRICATED)

Tanned or dressed skins with hair or wool retained: 311.08 - Marsupial 311.14 - Rabbit 311.18 - Sheep and lamb, other than rugs 311.20 - Water rat 311.00 - Other 641.11 Sheepskin rugs	613.00.00 Furskins, tanned or dressed (including furskins assembled in plates, crosses and similar forms); pieces or cuttings of furskins, tanned or dressed (including heads, paws, tails and the like, not being fabricated)	613.00.00 Furskins, tanned or dressed (including furskins assembled in plates, crosses and similar forms); pieces or cuttings of furskin, tanned or dressed (including heads, paws, tails and the like, not being fabricated)
---	--	---

3451.30 SKINS, SHEEP AND LAMB, WITHOUT THE WOOL:

Shown under ASCC items 3451.30.05 and 3451.30.10 below	211.70.00 Sheep and lamb skins without the wool	Shown under ASCC items 3451.30.05 and 3451.30.10 below
--	---	--

3451.30.05 - PICKLED

201.69 Wool pelts, pickled	Included in ASCC item 3451.30 above	Sheep and lamb skins without the wool: - Skins (except pieces): 211.70.07 - - Pickled 211.70.11 - Pieces, without the wool on (a)
(a) Included in this ABEC item are pieces of sheep and lamb skins, without the wool, not pickled, which are relevant to ASCC item 3451.30.10.		

STANDARD (ASCC) ITEM	Component Production Item(s)	Component Import (AICC) Item(s)	Component Export (AECC) Item(s)
3451.30 <u>SKINS, SHEEP AND LAMB, WITHOUT THE WOOL</u> - contd:			
3451.30.10 - OTHER THAN PICKLED			
	201.67 Wool pelts, not pickled	Included in ASCC item 3451.30 above	Sheep and lamb skins without the wool: - Skins (except pieces): 211.70.01 - - Lamb (except pickled) 211.70.05 - - Sheep (except pickled) See footnote (a)
(a) Excluded from these AECC items are pieces of sheep and lamb skins, without the wool, not pickled, which are relevant to this ASCC item. These commodities are included in AECC item 211.70.11, which is shown under ASCC item 3451.30.05.			
3451.35 <u>HIDES AND SKINS OF KANGAROOS, PICKLED</u>			
	The commodities relevant to this ASCC item are not included in specific production items	See footnote (a)	Hides and skins, n.e.s.: 211.99.05 - Kangaroo, pickled
(a) Kangaroo hides and skins, pickled, which are relevant to this ASCC item, are included in AICC item 211.99.00, which is shown under ASCC item 2115.22.			

ASIC Industry of Origin: DIVISION C : MANUFACTURING - contd
CLASS 3452 : LEATHER AND LEATHER SUBSTITUTE GOODS N.E.C.

Note: Excluded from the ASCC items shown under this ASIC industry of origin are the following commodities which are primary to this ASIC industry:

- (i) braces, which are included in ASCC item 2356.60;
- (ii) leather belts for apparel, which are included in ASCC item 2456.62;
- (iii) bags (except water bags), of canvas, of a kind used for the packing of goods, which are included in ASCC item 2636.10;
- (iv) toys and games (including dolls) and parts thereof, of leather, which are included in ASCC item 3475.26;
- (v) leather leggings, puttees and the like, and parts thereof, which are included in ASCC item 3485.52.

STANDARD (ASCC) ITEM

Component Production Item(s)

Component Import (AICC) Item(s)

Component Export (ABCC) Item(s)

3452.03 **SADDLERY AND HARNESS, OF ANY MATERIAL (E.G. SADDLES, HARNESS, COLLARS, TRACES, KNEE-PADS AND BOOTS), FOR ANY KIND OF ANIMAL (a):**

Shown under ASCC items 3452.03.05 and
3452.03.10 below

Shown under ASCC items 3452.03.05 and
3452.03.10 below

Saddlery and harness, of any material
(e.g., saddles, harness, collars,
traces, knee-pads and boots), for
any kind of animal:
612.20.09 - Other

(a) Caution should be exercised when comparing details of production and overseas trade for this ASCC item, as some of the commodities included in this ASCC item may be used in producing other commodities also included in this item.

3452.03.05 - SADDLES

Saddlery:
991.01 - Saddles

Saddlery and harness, of any material
(e.g. saddles, harness, collars,
traces, knee-pads and boots), for
any kind of animal:
612.20.01 - Saddles

Included in ASCC item 3452.03 above

3452.03.10 - OTHER (a)

Saddlery:
991.11 - Harness and harness parts

Saddlery and harness, of any material
(e.g. saddles, harness, collars,
traces, knee-pads and boots), for
any kind of animal:
612.20.19 - Other

Included in ASCC item 3452.03 above

(a) Caution should be exercised when comparing details of production and overseas trade for this ASCC item, as some of the commodities included in this ASCC item may be used in producing other commodities also included in this item.

BELTS AND BELTING FOR MACHINERY, MECHANICAL APPLIANCES OR FOR OTHER INDUSTRIAL PURPOSES

308.03 Machine belting, leather

Articles of leather or of composition leather of a kind used in machinery or mechanical appliances or for other industrial purposes:
612.10.01 - Belts and belting

612.10.00 Articles of leather or of composition leather of a kind used in machinery or mechanical appliances or for other industrial purposes (a)

(a) Included in this AECG item are:

- (i) gaskets of leather for motor vehicles, which are relevant to ASCC item 3235.50;
- (ii) articles (except gaskets for motor vehicles and belts and belting) of leather or of composition leather, of a kind used in machinery or mechanical appliances or for other industrial purposes, which are relevant to ASCC item 3452.12.

LEATHER AND LEATHER SUBSTITUTE PRODUCTS (EXCEPT BELTS FOR APPAREL AND BELTS AND BELTING FOR INDUSTRIAL PURPOSES), N.E.S.; WALKING-STICKS (INCLUDING CLIMBING-STICKS AND SEAT STICKS), CANES, WHIPS, RIDING-CROPS AND THE LIKE (a) (b):

Shown under ASCC items 3452.12.10 to 3452.12.67 below

Shown under ASCC items 3452.12.10 to 3452.12.67 below

612.90.00 Other articles of leather or of composition leather
831.00.00 Travel goods (e.g., trunks, suit-cases, hat-boxes, travelling-bags, rucksacks), shopping bags, handbags, satchels, brief-cases, wallets, purses, toilet-cases, tool-cases, tobacco pouches, sheaths, cases, boxes (e.g., for arms, musical instruments, binoculars, jewellery, bottles, collars, footwear, brushes) and similar containers, of leather or of composition leather, of vulcanised fibre, of artificial plastic sheeting, of paperboard or of textile fabric (c)
899.42.00 Walking-sticks (including climbing-sticks and seat sticks), canes, whips, riding-crops and the like

See footnote (d)

- (a) This ASCC item includes walking-sticks (including climbing-sticks and seat sticks) and canes, which are primary to ASIO class 3487.
- (b) Caution should be exercised when comparing details of production and overseas trade for this ASCC item, as some of the commodities included in this ASCC item may be used in producing other commodities also included in this item.
- (c) Included in this AECG item are pen and pencil cases for school use (except of leather or composition leather) and disposable shopping bags of artificial plastic sheeting, which are relevant to ASCC item 3475.57.
- (d) Excluded from these AECG items are the following commodities which are relevant to this ASCC item:
 - (i) shopping bags of textile fabric, knitted or crocheted, which are included in AECG item 659.95.09, which is shown under ASCC item 2356.75;
 - (ii) wrist straps, of leather, which are included in AECG item 848.10.00, which is shown under ASCC item 2456.62;
 - (iii) handbags and purses, of furkin, which are included in AECG item 848.31.00, which is shown under ASCC item 2456.67;
 - (iv) handbags and purses, of artificial fur, which are included in AECG item 848.32.00, which is shown under ASCC item 2456.72;
 - (v) travelgoods, handbags, purses, shopping bags and the like, made of plaiting materials, which are included in AECG item 899.71.00, which is shown under ASCC item 2538.22;
 - (vi) articles (except gaskets for motor vehicles and belts and belting) of leather or of composition leather, of a kind used in machinery or mechanical appliances or for other industrial purposes, which are included in AECG item 612.10.00, which is shown under ASCC item 3452.07;
 - (vii) travelgoods, handbags, wallets, vanity compacts and similar goods, of plastics (except artificial plastic sheeting), and belts for apparel, of plastics, which are included in AECG item 893.98.19, which is shown under ASCC item 3475.57.

STANDARD (ASCC) ITEM

Component Production Item(s)

Component Import (AICC) Item(s)

Component Export (ABCC) Item(s)

3452.12 LEATHER AND LEATHER SUBSTITUTE PRODUCTS (EXCEPT BELTS FOR APPAREL AND BELTS AND BELTING FOR INDUSTRIAL PURPOSES), N.E.S.; WALKING-STICKS (INCLUDING CLIMBING-STICKS AND SEAT STICKS), CANES, WHIPS, RIDING-CROPS AND THE LIKE - contd:

3452.12.10 - TRAVEL GOODS, TOILET-CASES, SATCHELS, BRIEFCASES AND SIMILAR CONTAINERS, OF LEATHER, COMPLETE OR FINISHED

864.11 Leather suitcases, trunks, attache cases, kitbags, travelling and overnight bags and cases
Briefcases, shopping bags, airways bags and school bags of shoulder-strap type (excluding purses and wallets, sporting bags, camera cases and gadget bags):

864.41 - Leather

864.71 Camera cases, leather

864.75 Photographic gadget bags, leather

See footnote (a)

Travel goods and toilet-cases:

- Travel goods:

- - Complete or finished:

- - - Suit cases and trunks:

- - - - Of rigid construction:

831.02.61 - - - - Leather, excluding composition leather

- - - - Other:

- - - - - With slide fastener closing:

831.02.65 - - - - - Leather, excluding composition leather

- - - - - Other:

831.02.71 - - - - - Leather, excluding composition leather

- - - - - Overnight and airline bags:

- - - - - With slide fastener closing:

831.02.81 - - - - - Leather, excluding composition leather

- Toilet cases (i.e. vanity, cosmetic and the like, with provision for inside fittings):

- - Complete or finished:

831.02.91 - - - - - Leather, excluding composition leather

Satchels and briefcases:

- Executive cases (attache cases):

- - Complete or finished:

- - - Of rigid construction:

831.03.31 - - - - - Leather, excluding composition leather

- - - - - Other:

- - - - - With lock closing:

831.03.35 - - - - - Leather, excluding composition leather

831.03.39 - - - - - Other (b)

- Briefcases, document cases and

satchels:

- - Complete or finished:

831.03.51 - - - - - Leather, excluding composition leather

Other similar containers, of leather or of composition leather, of vulcanised fibre, of artificial plastic sheeting, of paperboard or of textile fabric:

- Complete or finished:

Included in ASCC item 3452.12 above

-- Other (including game and fishing bags, golf bags and sporting bags of all kinds, camera cases, gadget bags, etc.):
831.09.27 -- Leather, excluding composition leather

See footnote (c)

- (a) Excluded from these production items are leather sporting bags, which are relevant to this ASCC item. These commodities are included in production items 832.92 and 832.95, which are shown under ASCC item 3452.12.15.
- (b) Included in this AICC item are executive cases (attache cases), complete or finished, other than of rigid construction, without lock closing, of leather substitute, which are relevant to ASCC item 3452.12.15.
- (c) Excluded from these AICC items are the following commodities which are relevant to this ASCC item:
- (i) overnight and airline bags, without slide fastener closing, of leather, which are included in AICC item 831.02.87, which is shown under ASCC item 3452.12.15;
 - (ii) travel goods (except suitcases, trunks, overnight and airline bags), of leather, which are included in AICC item 831.02.89, which is shown under ASCC item 3452.12.15.

3452.12.15 - TRAVEL GOODS, TOILET-CASES, SATCHELS, BRIEFCASES AND SIMILAR CONTAINERS, OF LEATHER SUBSTITUTE, COMPLETE OR FINISHED

832.92 Golf bags (a)	Made-up articles, knitted or crocheted, not elastic nor rubberised, n.e.s.:	Included in ASCC item 3452.12 above
832.95 Sporting bags, other than golf (a)	658.98.07 - Shopping bags	
864.13 Filtre suitcases, trunks, attache cases, kitbags, 'overnight' and travelling bags, and cases	Travel goods and toilet cases:	
864.15 Plastic suitcases, trunks, attache cases, kitbags, 'overnight' and travelling bags and cases	- Travel goods:	
864.17 Canvas suitcases, trunks, attache cases, kitbags, 'overnight' and travelling bags and cases	- Complete or finished:	
864.19 Suitcases, trunks, attache cases, kitbags, 'overnight' and travelling bags and cases, other than leather, fibre, plastic or canvas	- Suitcases and trunks:	
Briefcases, shopping bags, airways bags and school bags of shoulder-strap type, (excluding purses and wallets, sporting bags, camera cases and gadget bags):	- Of rigid construction:	
864.43 - Fibre	831.02.63 - - - - Other	
864.45 - Plastic	- - - - Other:	
864.47 - Canvas bags other than water bags (b)	- - - - With slide fastener closing:	
864.49 - Bags, other than leather, fibre, plastic, canvas	831.02.67 - - - - P.V.C.	
864.73 Camera cases, plastics	831.02.69 - - - - Other	
864.77 Photographic gadget bags, plastics	- - - - Other:	
See footnote (c)	831.02.72 - - - - P.V.C.	
	831.02.79 - - - - Other	
	- Overnight and airline bags:	
	- - - - With slide fastener closing:	
	831.02.83 - - - - P.V.C.	
	831.02.85 - - - - Other	
	831.02.87 - - - - Other (d)	
	831.02.89 - - - - Other (e)	
	- Toilet cases (i.e., vanity, cosmetic and the like, with provision for inside fittings):	
	- Complete or finished:	
	831.02.93 - - - - P.V.C.	
	831.02.95 - - - - Other	
	Satchels and briefcases:	
	- Executive cases (attache cases):	
	- Complete or finished:	
	- Of rigid construction:	
	831.03.33 - - - - Other	
	- - - - Other:	
	- With lock closing:	
	831.03.37 - - - - Other	

STANDARD (ASCC) ITEM

Component Production Item(s)

Component Import (AICC) Item(s)

Component Export (ASCC) Item(s)

3452.12 LEATHER AND LEATHER SUBSTITUTE PRODUCTS (EXCEPT BELTS FOR APPAREL AND BELTS AND BELTING FOR INDUSTRIAL PURPOSES), N.E.S.; WALKING-STICKS (INCLUDING CLIMBING-STICKS AND SEAT STICKS), CANES, WHIPS, RIDING-CROPS AND THE LIKE - contd:

3452.12.15 - TRAVEL GOODS, TOILET-CASES, SATCHELS, BRIEFCASES AND SIMILAR CONTAINERS, OF LEATHER SUBSTITUTE, COMPLETE OR FINISHED - contd

- Satchels and briefcases:
 - Briefcases, document cases and satchels:
 -- Complete or finished:
 831.03.53 -- Other
 Other similar containers, of leather or of composition leather, of vulcanised fibre, of artificial plastic sheeting, of paperboard or of textile fabric:
 - Complete or finished:
 -- Other (including game and fishing bags, golf bags and sporting bags of all kinds, camera cases, gadget bags, etc.):
 831.09.35 -- Artificial plastic sheeting, n.e.s.
 831.09.39 -- Other
 Other articles, n.e.s. of the material falling within division 58:
 - Travel goods, handbags, wallets, vanity compacts and similar goods:
 -- Complete or finished:
 893.99.03 -- Suitcases and trunks, attache and executive cases of fully moulded construction
 Basketwork, wickerwork and other articles of plaiting materials, made directly to shape, n.e.s.: articles made up from goods falling within heading 659.7: articles of loofah:
 899.71.13 - Travel goods, handbags, purses, shopping bags and the like, not being baskets, panniers, hampers and the like (f)

See footnote (g)

(a) Included in this production item are leather sporting bags, which are relevant to ASCC item 3452.12.10.

(b) Included in this production item are bags (except water bags), of canvas, of a kind used for the packing of goods, which are relevant to ASCC item 2636.10.

- (c) Excluded from these production items are camera cases and gadget bags made of materials other than leather or plastic, which are relevant to this ASCC item. These commodities are not included in specific production items.
- (d) Included in this AICC item are overnight and airline bags, without slide fastener closing, of leather, which are relevant to ASCC item 3452.12.10.
- (e) Included in this AICC item are travel goods (except suitcases, trunks, overnight and airline bags), of leather, which are relevant to ASCC item 3452.12.10.
- (f) Included in this AICC item are:
- (i) ladies' handbags, of artificial plastic plaiting materials, which are relevant to ASCC item 3452.12.25;
 - (ii) ladies' handbags, of plaiting materials (except artificial plastic plaiting materials), which are relevant to ASCC item 3452.12.30;
 - (iii) purses, of artificial plastic plaiting materials, which are relevant to ASCC item 3452.12.40;
 - (iv) purses, of plaiting materials (except artificial plastic plaiting materials), which are relevant to ASCC item 3452.12.40;
 - (v) wallets, billfolds or key containers, of artificial plastic plaiting materials, which are relevant to ASCC item 3452.12.57;
 - (vi) wallets, billfolds or key containers, of plaiting materials (except artificial plastic plaiting materials), which are relevant to ASCC item 3452.12.67.
- (g) Excluded from these AICC items are the following commodities which are relevant to this ASCC item:
- (i) executive cases (attache cases), complete or finished, other than of rigid construction, without lock closing, of leather substitute, which are included in AICC item 893.99.39, which is shown under ASCC item 3452.12.10;
 - (ii) cases and bags of moulded plastics (except suitcases, trunks, attache and executive cases), which are included in AICC item 893.99.05, which are shown under ASCC item 3452.12.67.

3452.12.20 - HANDBAGS OF LEATHER, LADIES'

864.31 Handbags, ladies', leather	Handbags (excluding those of wickerwork or basketwork): - Complete or finished: 831.01.01 - - Leather, excluding composition leather	Included in ASCC item 3452.12 above
-----------------------------------	--	-------------------------------------

3452.12.25 - HANDBAGS OF PLASTICS, LADIES'

864.33 Handbags, ladies', plastic	831.01.03 - - Artificial plastic sheeting (a)	Included in ASCC item 3452.12 above
(a) Excluded from this AICC item are the following commodities which are relevant to this ASCC item:		
(i) ladies' handbags, of artificial plastic plaiting materials, which are included in AICC item 899.71.13, which is shown under ASCC item 3452.12.15;		
(ii) ladies' handbags, of moulded plastics, which are included in AICC item 893.99.05, which is shown under ASCC item 3452.12.67.		

3452.12.30 - HANDBAGS OF OTHER MATERIALS, LADIES'

864.39 Handbags, ladies', other than leather or plastic	Handbags (excluding those of wickerwork or basketwork): - Complete or finished: 831.01.09 - - Other (a)	Included in ASCC item 3452.12 above
(a) Excluded from this AICC item are the following commodities which are relevant to this ASCC item:		
(i) handbags, of furkin, which are included in AICC item 848.31.00, which is shown under ASCC item 2456.67;		
(ii) handbags, of artificial fur, which are included in AICC item 848.32.00, which is shown under ASCC item 2456.72;		
(iii) ladies' handbags, of plaiting materials (except artificial plastic plaiting materials), which are included in AICC item 899.71.13, which is shown under ASCC item 3452.12.15.		

STANDARD (ASCC) ITEM		
Component Production Item(s)	Component Import (AICC) Item(s)	Component Export (AECC) Item(s)
3452.12 LEATHER AND LEATHER SUBSTITUTE PRODUCTS (EXCEPT BELTS FOR APPAREL AND BELTS AND BELTING FOR INDUSTRIAL PURPOSES), N.E.S.; WALKING-STICKS (INCLUDING CLIMBING-STICKS AND SEAT STICKS), CANES, WHIPS, RIDING-CROPS AND THE LIKE - contd:		
3452.12.35 - PURSES OF LEATHER		
864.51 Purses, leather	Other similar containers, of leather or of composition leather, of vulcanised fibre, of artificial plastic sheeting, of paperboard or of textile fabric: - Complete or finished: - - Purses of all descriptions: 831.09.11 - - - Leather, excluding composition leather	Included in ASCC item 3452.12 above
3452.12.40 - PURSES OF PLASTICS		
864.55 Plastic purses (including children's handbags)	- - Purses of all descriptions: 831.09.13 - - - Artificial plastic sheeting (a)	Included in ASCC item 3452.12 above
(a) Excluded from this AICC item are the following commodities which are relevant to this ASCC item: (i) purses, of artificial plastic plaiting materials, which are included in AICC item 899.71.13, which is shown under ASCC item 3452.12.15; (ii) purses, of moulded plastics, which are included in AICC item 899.99.05, which is shown under ASCC item 3452.12.67.		
3452.12.45 - PURSES OF OTHER MATERIALS		
864.58 Purses, other than leather or plastic	Other similar containers, of leather or of composition leather, of vulcanised fibre, of artificial plastic sheeting, of paperboard or of textile fabric: - Complete or finished: - - Purses of all descriptions: 831.09.19 - - - Other (a)	Included in ASCC item 3452.12 above
(a) Excluded from this AICC item are the following commodities which are relevant to this ASCC item: (i) purses, of furskin, which are included in AICC item 848.31.00, which is shown under ASCC item 2456.67; (ii) purses, of artificial fur, which are included in AICC item 848.32.00, which is shown under ASCC item 2456.72; (iii) purses, of plaiting materials (except artificial plastic plaiting materials), which are included in AICC item 899.71.13, which is shown under ASCC item 3452.12.15.		

3452.12.52 - WALLETTS, BILLFOLDS OR KEY CONTAINERS, OF LEATHER

864.61 Wallets and billfolds, leather (a)

- - Wallets, billfolds or key
containers:831.09.21 - - - Leather, excluding composition
leather

Included in ASCC item 3452.12 above

(a) Excluded from this production item are key containers, of leather, which are relevant to this ASCC item. These commodities are included in production item 980.58, which is shown under ASCC item 3452.12.67.

3452.12.57 - WALLETTS, BILLFOLDS OR KEY CONTAINERS, OF PLASTICS

864.65 Wallets and billfolds, plastic (a)

- - Wallets, billfolds or key
containers:

831.09.23 - - - Artificial plastic sheeting (b)

Included in ASCC item 3452.12 above

(a) Excluded from this production item are key containers, of plastics, which are relevant to this ASCC item. These commodities are included in production item 980.58, which is shown under ASCC item 3452.12.67.

(b) Excluded from this AIOC item are the following commodities which are relevant to this ASCC item:

(1) wallets, billfolds or key containers, of artificial plastic plaiting materials, which are included in AIOC item 899.71.13, which is shown under ASCC item 3452.12.151

(11) wallets, billfolds or key containers, of moulded plastics, which are included in AIOC item 893.99.05, which is shown under ASCC item 3452.12.67.

3452.12.60 - WATCH STRAPS, OF LEATHER OR OF COMPOSITION LEATHER

864.81 Watchstraps, of leather and leather
substitutesArticles of apparel and clothing
accessories, of leather or of
composition leather:

848.10.31 - Wrist straps (a)

Included in ASCC item 3452.12 above

(a) Included in this AIOC item are wrist straps (except watch straps), of leather or of composition leather, which are relevant to ASCC item 3452.12.67.

3452.12.67 - PRODUCTS OF LEATHER AND LEATHER SUBSTITUTE, N.E.S.; WALKING-STICKS (INCLUDING CLIMBING-STICKS AND SEAT STICKS), CANES, WHIPS, RIDING-CROPS AND THE LIKE (a)(b)

980.01 Leather products, not reported
elsewhere980.58 Leather and leather substitute products,
not reported elsewhere (c)

See footnote (d)

Articles of leather or of composition
leather of a kind used in machinery
or mechanical appliances or for
other industrial purposes:

612.10.00 - Other (e)

612.90.00 Other articles of leather or of
composition leatherHandbags (excluding those of
wickwork or basketwork):

831.01.11 - Incomplete or unfinished

Travel goods and toilet-cases:

- Travel goods:

831.02.90 - - Incomplete or unfinished

Included in ASCC item 3452.12 above

STANDARD (ASCC) ITEM

Component Production Item(s)

Component Import (ASCC) Item(s)

Component Export (ASCC) Item(s)

3452.12 LEATHER AND LEATHER SUBSTITUTE PRODUCTS (EXCEPT BELTS FOR APPAREL AND BELTS AND BELTING FOR INDUSTRIAL PURPOSES), N.E.S.; WALKING-STICKS (INCLUDING CLIMBING-STICKS AND SEAT STICKS), CANES, WHIPS, RIDING-CROPS AND THE LIKE - cont'd:

3452.12.67 - PRODUCTS OF LEATHER AND LEATHER SUBSTITUTE, N.E.S.; WALKING-STICKS (INCLUDING CLIMBING-STICKS AND SEAT STICKS), CANES, WHIPS, RIDING-CROPS AND THE LIKE (a)(b)-cont'd

- Travel goods and toilet-cases:
 - Toilet cases (i.e., vanity, cosmetic and the like, with provision for inside fittings);
- 831.02.99 - Incomplete or unfinished Satchels and briefcases:
 - Executive cases (attache cases);
- 831.03.49 - Incomplete or unfinished Briefcases, document cases and satchels;
- 831.03.59 - Incomplete or unfinished Other similar containers, of leather or of composition leather, of vulcanised fibre, of artificial plastic sheeting, of paperboard or of textile fabric;
 - Complete or finished;
- 831.09.01 - Cigar and cigarette cases
- 831.09.03 - Spectacle cases
- 831.09.07 - Gun, revolver and pistol cases and covers; card cases; snuff boxes; smoking requisites, n.e.s.
- Wallets, billfolds or key containers;
- 831.09.25 - Other
- 831.09.51 - Incomplete or unfinished Other articles, n.e.s. of the materials falling within division 58:
 - Travel goods, handbags, wallets, vanity compacts and similar goods;
 - Complete or finished;
- 893.99.05 - Other (f)
- 893.99.07 - Incomplete or unfinished
- 899.42.00 Walking-sticks (including climbing-sticks and seat sticks), canes, whips, riding-crops and the like

See footnote (g)

- (a) This ASCC item includes walking-sticks (including climbing-sticks and seat sticks) and canes, which are primary to ASIC class 3487.
- (b) Caution should be exercised when comparing details of production and overseas trade for this ASCC item, as some of the commodities included in this ASCC item may be used in producing other commodities also included in this item.
- (c) Included in this production item are:
 - (i) key containers, of leather, which are relevant to ASCC item 3452.12.52;
 - (ii) key containers, of plastics, which are relevant to ASCC item 3452.12.57;
 - (iii) leather leggings, puttees and the like, and parts thereof, which are relevant to ASCC item 3485.52.47.

- (d) Excluded from this production item are the following commodities which are relevant to this ASCC item:
- (i) belts for occupational use, of leather, which are included in production item 789.09, which is shown under ASCC item 2356.75;
 - (ii) walking-sticks (including climbing-sticks and seat sticks) and canes, which are not included in specific production items.
- (e) Included in this AICC item are gaskets, of leather or composition leather for motor vehicles, which are relevant to ASCC item 3235.50.47.
- (f) Included in this AICC item are:
- (i) cases and bags of moulded plastics (except suitcases, trunks, attache and executive cases), which are relevant to ASCC item 3452.12.15;
 - (ii) ladies' handbags, of moulded plastics, which are relevant to ASCC item 3452.12.25;
 - (iii) purses, of moulded plastics, which are relevant to ASCC item 3452.12.40;
 - (iv) wallets, billfolds or key containers, of moulded plastics, which are relevant to ASCC item 3452.12.57.
- (g) Excluded from these AICC items are the following commodities which are relevant to this ASCC item:
- (i) wallets, billfolds or key containers, of plaiting materials (except artificial plastic plaiting materials), which are included in AICC item 899.71.13, which is shown under ASCC item 3452.12.15;
 - (ii) wrist straps (except watch straps), of leather or composition leather, which are included in AICC item 848.10.31, which is shown under ASCC item 3452.12.60;
 - (iii) pen and pencil cases for school use, of leather or composition leather, which are included in AICC item 831.09.05, which is shown under ASCC item 3475.57.30.

3452.15

BELTS FOR APPAREL (EXCEPT LEATHER), NOT BEING SELF BELTS OR PARTS OF GARMENTS (a)

Dress belts with buckle, clip or slide
(excluding self belts and belts made for
sale as parts of garments):

789.03 - Men's and boys' vinyl coated fabric
789.05 - Men's and boys', other
789.07 - Women's and girls' vinyl coated
fabric
789.10 - Women's and girls', other

Articles of apparel and clothing
accessories, for all purposes
(including gloves), of artificial
plastic materials or of rubber:
- Of artificial plastic materials:
848.21.05 - Belts for apparel (b)

See footnote (c)

- (a) This ASCC item includes belts for apparel, other than of leather or leather substitute, which are primary to ASIC class 2456.
- (b) Excluded from this AICC item are the following commodities which are relevant to this ASCC item:
- (i) apparel belts, of unhardened vulcanised rubber, which are included in AICC item 848.22.09, which is shown under ASCC item 2452.17;
 - (ii) apparel belts, of knitted or crocheted fabric, elastic or rubberised, which are included in AICC item 847.23.09, which is shown under ASCC item 2456.52;
 - (iii) apparel belts, of textile fabric, other than knitted or crocheted, which are included in AICC item 847.19.19, which is shown under ASCC item 2456.57;
 - (iv) apparel belts, not being self belts or parts of garments, of man-made fibres, knitted or crocheted, not elastic nor rubberised, which are included in AICC item 845.97.89, which is shown under ASCC item 2459.77.35;
 - (v) apparel belts, not being self belts or parts of garments, of cotton, knitted or crocheted, not elastic nor rubberised, which are included in AICC item 845.92.89, which is shown under ASCC item 2459.77.35;
 - (vi) apparel belts, not being self belts or parts of garments, of textile fabrics (except wool, fine animal hair, cotton or synthetic fibres), knitted or crocheted, not elastic nor rubberised, which are included in AICC item 845.99.94, which is shown under ASCC item 2459.77.35;
 - (vii) apparel belts, not being self belts or parts of garments, of wool or fine animal hair, knitted or crocheted, not elastic nor rubberised, which are included in AICC item 845.91.79, which is shown under ASCC item 2459.77.35.
- (c) The following commodities are relevant to this ASCC item:
- (i) apparel belts, of unhardened vulcanised rubber, which are included in AICC item 848.22.09, which is shown under ASCC item 2452.17;
 - (ii) apparel belts, of knitted or crocheted fabric, elastic or rubberised, which are included in AICC item 847.23.00, which is shown under ASCC item 2456.52;
 - (iii) apparel belts, of textile fabric, other than knitted or crocheted, which are included in AICC item 847.19.00, which is shown under ASCC item 2456.57;
 - (iv) apparel belts, not being self belts or parts of garments, knitted or crocheted, not elastic nor rubberised, which are included in AICC item 845.80.07 and 845.80.15, which is shown under ASCC item 2459.77;
 - (v) apparel belts, not being self belts or parts of garments, of artificial resins, plastic materials, cellulose esters and ethers, which are included in AICC item 848.21.00, which is shown under ASCC item 3475.57.

STANDARD (ASCC) ITEM		
Component Production Item(s)	Component Import (AICC) Item(s)	Component Export (AECC) Item(s)
3452.18 WATCH STRAPS OF TEXTILE FABRIC, NOT KNITTED OR CROCHETED		
864.85 Watch straps, of materials other than metal, leather or leather substitutes (a)	Made-up textile articles (including dress patterns), not knitted or crocheted, n.e.s.: 658.99.05 - Watch straps	See footnote (b)
(a) Included in this production item are watch straps, of plastic, which are relevant to ASCC item 3475.57.30. (b) Watch straps of textile fabric, not knitted or crocheted, which are relevant to this ASCC item, are included in AECC item 658.95.09, which is shown under ASCC item 2356.75.		

ASIC Industry of Origin: DIVISION C : MANUFACTURING - contd
 CLASS 3461 : RUBBER TYRES, TUBES, BELTS, HOSE AND SHEETS

Note: Excluded from the ASCC items shown under this ASIC industry of origin are the following commodities which are primary to this ASIC industry:

- (i) textile fabrics, coated with rubber, which are included in ASCC item 2349.10;
- (ii) parts for valves for pneumatic tyres and tubes, which are included in ASCC item 3165.01;
- (iii) valves for pneumatic tyres and tubes, which are included in ASCC item 3365.45;
- (iv) tread rubber (camel back), which is included in ASCC item 3462.16.

STANDARD (ASCC) ITEM

Component Production Item(s)

Component Import (AICC) Item(s)

Component Export (ABCC) Item(s)

3461.05 PIPING AND TUBING, OF RUBBER (a)

Rubber hose (including reinforced):
 325.02 - Garden
 325.04 - Other than garden
 325.09 Rubber tubing (other than hose)
 425.75 Rubber hose, pipe, conduit and tubing

Piping and tubing, of unhardened vulcanised rubber:
 621.05.02 - Cellular type
 621.05.04 - Vacuum cleaner parts
 - Other:
 621.05.06 - - Mixed goods having a total entry line value not exceeding \$200
 - - Fibre reinforced (except wire braided):
 - - - Wrapped ply:
 621.05.16 - - - Not exceeding 10 mm internal diameter
 621.05.18 - - - Exceeding 10 mm but not exceeding 26 mm internal diameter
 621.05.19 - - - Exceeding 26 mm but not exceeding 76 mm internal diameter
 621.05.20 - - - Exceeding 76 mm internal diameter
 - - - Moulded textile reinforced:
 - - - Horizontal braided:
 621.05.22 - - - Not exceeding 10 mm internal diameter
 621.05.24 - - - Exceeding 10 mm but not exceeding 26 mm internal diameter
 621.05.26 - - - Exceeding 26 mm internal diameter
 621.05.28 - - - Other:
 - - - Other:
 621.05.30 - - - Not exceeding 10 mm internal diameter
 621.05.32 - - - Exceeding 10 mm but not exceeding 26 mm internal diameter
 621.05.33 - - - Exceeding 26 mm but not exceeding 76 mm internal diameter
 621.05.34 - - - Exceeding 76 mm internal diameter
 - - - Wire braided:
 621.05.36 - - - Not exceeding 26 mm internal diameter
 621.05.37 - - - Other
 621.05.49 - - - Other
 See footnote (b)

621.05.00 Piping and tubing, of unhardened vulcanised rubber (c)

- (a) This ASCC item includes tubing (other than hose), of rubber, which is primary to ASIC class 3462.
- (b) Excluded from these AICC items are the following commodities which are relevant to this ASCC item:
- (i) tubes, of unvulcanised natural or synthetic rubber, which are included in AICC item 621.02.29, which is shown under ASCC item 3462.18.20;
 - (ii) tubes, of hardened rubber, whether or not cut to length or surface-worked but not otherwise worked, which are included in AICC item 621.06.00, which is shown under ASCC item 3462.18.20;
 - (iii) tubes, of hardened rubber, otherwise worked than merely surface-worked, which are included in AICC item 628.99.00, which is shown under ASCC item 3462.18.20.
- (c) Excluded from this ABECC item are the following commodities which are relevant to this ASCC item:
- (i) tubes, of unvulcanised natural or synthetic rubber, which are included in ABECC item 321.02.00, which is shown under ASCC item 3462.18;
 - (ii) tubes, of hardened rubber, whether or not cut to length or surface-worked but not otherwise worked, which are included in ABECC item 621.06.00, which is shown under ASCC item 3462.18;
 - (iii) tubes, of hardened rubber, otherwise worked than merely surface-worked, which are included in ABECC item 628.99.00, which is shown under ASCC item 3462.18.

3461.06

TYRES, PNEUMATIC, NEW, OF A KIND NORMALLY USED ON MOTOR CARS AND MOTOR CYCLES (EXCEPT MOTOR SCOOTERS):

Shown under ASCC items 3461.06.05 and
3461.06.10 below

Shown under ASCC items 3461.06.05 and
3461.06.10 below

625.10.00 Tyres, pneumatic, new, of a kind
normally used on motor cars (a)

- (a) Excluded from this ABECC item are tyres, pneumatic, new, of a kind normally used on motor cycles (except motor scooters), which are relevant to this ASCC item. These commodities are included in ABECC item 625.98.09, which is shown under ASCC item 3461.14.

3461.06.05 - TYRES FOR MOTOR CARS, RADIAL PLY

Passenger car, utility and motor
cycle pneumatic tyres:
621.31 - Radial ply (a)

Tyres, pneumatic, new, of a kind
normally used on motor cars:
- Radial ply:
625.10.01 - Steel
625.10.05 - Other

Included in ASCC item 3461.06 above

- (a) Included in this production item are radial ply tyres for motor cycles, which are relevant to ASCC item 3461.06.10.

3461.06.10 - OTHER

Passenger car, utility and motor
cycle pneumatic tyres:
621.32 - Other than radial ply (a)

Tyres, pneumatic, new, of a kind
normally used on motor cars:
- Other:
625.10.07 - 4 ply
625.10.11 - Other
Tyres, pneumatic, new, of a kind
normally used on motor cycles
(including motor scooters) and
bicycles:
625.40.03 - Motor cycle (except motor scooter)

Included in ASCC item 3461.06 above

- (a) Excluded from this production item are radial ply tyres for motor cycles, which are relevant to this ASCC item. These commodities are included in production item 621.31, which is shown under ASCC item 3461.06.05.

STANDARD (ASCC) ITEM			
	Component Production Item(s)	Component Import (ASCC) Item(s)	Component Export (ASCC) Item(s)
3461.09	<u>TYRES, PNEUMATIC, NEW, OF A KIND NORMALLY USED ON BUSES AND LORRIES</u>		
	621.33 Truck and bus pneumatic tyres	Tyres, pneumatic, new, of a kind normally used on buses and lorries: - Light truck tyres (i.e. tyres with a rim diameter not exceeding 400 mm and with a ply rating of 8 or more, or with a rim diameter exceeding 400 mm and not exceeding 410 mm regardless of the ply rating): - Radial ply: 625.20.02 - - Steel 625.20.04 - - Other 625.20.06 - - Other - Other: 625.20.11 - - Radial ply 625.20.15 - - Other	625.20.00 Tyres, pneumatic, new, of a kind normally used on buses and lorries
3461.11	<u>TYRES, PNEUMATIC, NEW, OF A KIND NORMALLY USED ON TRACTORS, EARTHMOVING EQUIPMENT AND THE LIKE</u>		
	621.34 Tractor, grader and earth moving equipment, pneumatic tyres	Tyres, n.e.s. (including retreaded tyres), tyre cases, interchangeable tyre treads and tyre flaps: - Tyres, pneumatic, new, of a kind normally used on tractors, earthmoving equipment and the like: 625.99.01 - - Rear tractor tyres 625.99.05 - - Grader tyres - - Other: 625.99.11 - - Rim diameter 635 mm and above and ply rating 16 and above - - - Other: 625.99.13 - - Rim diameter not exceeding 508 mm 625.99.19 - - - Other	Tyres, n.e.s. (including retreaded tyres), tyre cases, interchangeable tyre treads and tyre flaps: 625.98.01 - Tyres, pneumatic, new, of a kind normally used on tractors, earthmoving equipment and the like
3461.14	<u>TYRES (INCLUDING RETREADS), N.E.S.:</u>		
	Shown under ASCC items 3461.14.05 to 3461.14.25 below	Shown under ASCC items 3461.14.05 to 3461.14.25 below	Tyres, n.e.s. (including retreaded tyres), tyre cases, interchangeable tyre treads and tyre flaps: 625.98.09 - Other tyres (including retreaded tyres) (a)
	(a) Included in this ASCC item are: (1) tyres, pneumatic, new, of a kind normally used on motor cycles (except motor scooters), which are relevant to ASCC item 3461.06; (11) solid substitute inner tubes suitable for use with pneumatic tyres for vehicles, which are relevant to ASCC item 3461.15.		

3461.14.05 - TYRES, PNEUMATIC, NEW, FOR AIRCRAFT

621.35 Aero pneumatic tyres	625.30.00 Tyres, pneumatic, new, of a kind normally used on aircraft	Included in ASCC item 3461.14 above
-----------------------------	--	-------------------------------------

3461.14.10 - TYRES, PNEUMATIC, NEW, FOR CYCLES (EXCEPT MOTOR CYCLES, MOTOR SCOOTERS AND THE LIKE)

621.36 Bicycle pneumatic tyres	Tyres, pneumatic, new, of a kind normally used on motor cycles (including motor scooters) and bicycles: 625.40.01 - Cycle (except motor cycle, motor scooter and the like)	Included in ASCC item 3461.14 above
--------------------------------	---	-------------------------------------

3461.14.15 - TYRES, PNEUMATIC, NEW, N.E.S.

621.37 Other pneumatic tyres	Tyres, pneumatic, new, of a kind normally used on motor cycles (including motor scooters) and bicycles: 625.40.09 - Other	Included in ASCC item 3461.14 above
------------------------------	--	-------------------------------------

3461.14.20 - TYRES, SOLID RUBBER OR SEMI-PNEUMATIC

623.01 Solid and semi-pneumatic tyres	Tyres, n.e.s. (including retreaded tyres), tyre cases, interchangeable tyre treads and tyre flaps: 625.99.25 - Solid rubber tyres; solid substitute inner tubes suitable for use with pneumatic tyres (a)	Included in ASCC item 3461.14 above
(a) Included in this AICC item are the following solid substitute inner tubes suitable for use with pneumatic tyres: (i) for motor cars and utilities, which are relevant to ASCC item 3461.15.05; (ii) for non-motorised cycles, which are relevant to ASCC item 3461.15.10; (iii) for vehicles other than motor cars, utilities and non-motorised cycles, which are relevant to ASCC item 3461.15.15.		

3461.14.25 - TYRES, N.E.S. (INCLUDING RETREADS)

621.39 Tyres, retreaded or recapped for sale or transfer out as such (a)	Tyres, n.e.s. (including retreaded tyres), tyre cases, interchangeable tyre treads and tyre flaps: 625.99.29 - Other	Included in ASCC item 3461.14 above
(a) Excluded from this production item are tyres (except pneumatic, solid and semi-pneumatic, new), which are relevant to this ASCC item. These commodities are included in production item 980.66, which is shown under ASCC item 3462.18.20.		

STANDARD (ASCC) ITEM		
Component Production Item(s)	Component Import (AICC) Item(s)	Component Export (AECC) Item(s)
3461.15 <u>INNER TUBES, OF RUBBER:</u>		
Shown under ASCC items 3461.15.05 to 3461.15.15 below	Shown under ASCC items 3461.15.05 to 3461.15.15 below	625.91.00 Inner tubes (a)
(a) Excluded from this AECC item are solid substitute inner tubes suitable for use with pneumatic tyres for vehicles, which are relevant to this ASCC item. These commodities are included in AECC item 625.98.09, which is shown under ASCC item 3461.14.		
3461.15.05 - TUBES, MOTOR CAR AND UTILITY		
Tubes for pneumatic tyres: 622.01 - Passenger car, utility and motor cycle (a)	Inner tubes: 625.91.05 - Motor car, utility (b)	Included in ASCC item 3461.15 above
(a) Included in this production item are rubber tubes for motor cycles, which are relevant to ASCC item 3461.15.15. (b) Excluded from this AICC item are solid substitute inner tubes suitable for use with pneumatic tyres for motor cars and utilities, which are relevant to this ASCC item. These commodities are included in AICC item 625.99.25, which is shown under ASCC item 3461.14.20.		
3461.15.10 - TUBES, NON-MOTORISED CYCLE		
Tubes for pneumatic tyres: 622.09 - Bicycle	Inner tubes: 625.91.01 - For non-motorised cycles (a)	Included in ASCC item 3461.15 above
(a) Excluded from this AICC item are solid substitute inner tubes suitable for use with pneumatic tyres for non-motorised cycles, which are relevant to this ASCC item. These commodities are included in AICC item 625.99.25, which is shown under ASCC item 3461.14.20.		
3461.15.15 - TUBES, N.E.S.		
Tubes for pneumatic tyres: 622.03 - Truck and bus 622.05 - Tractor, grader and earthmoving equipment 622.07 - Aero 622.19 - Other See footnote (a)	Inner tubes: 625.91.09 - Other (b)	Included in ASCC item 3461.15 above
(a) Excluded from these production items are rubber tubes for motor cycles, which are relevant to this ASCC item. These commodities are included in production item 622.01, which is shown under ASCC item 3461.15.05. (b) Excluded from this AICC item are solid substitute inner tubes suitable for use with pneumatic tyres for vehicles other than motor cars, utilities and non-motorised cycles, which are relevant to this ASCC item. These commodities are included in AICC item 625.99.25, which is shown under ASCC item 3461.14.20.		

3461.20 BELTS OR BELTING, TRANSMISSION, CONVEYOR OR ELEVATOR, OF VULCANISED RUBBER:

Shown under ASCC items 3461.20.05 to 3461.20.17 below	Shown under ASCC items 3461.20.05 to 3461.20.17 below	Transmission, conveyor or elevator belts or belting, of vulcanised rubber: 628.20.01 - Conveyor or elevator belts or belting 628.20.09 - Other
3461.20.05 - BELTS, AUTOMOTIVE "V" OR "WEDGE" SHAPED	<p>Rubber belting: 321.06 - V belts, motor vehicle and tractor fan belts</p> <p>Transmission, conveyor or elevator belts or belting, of vulcanised rubber: - Other: - - Transmission belts or belting: - - - "V" or "wedge" shaped belts, n.e.s.: 628.20.14 - - - Automotive</p>	Included in ASCC item 3461.20.above
3461.20.12 - BELTS, "V" OR "WEDGE" SHAPED (EXCLUDING BELTS FOR DOMESTIC APPLIANCES), N.E.S.	<p>Rubber belting: 321.08 - V belts, other than motor vehicle and tractor fan felts</p> <p>Transmission, conveyor or elevator belts or belting, of vulcanised rubber: - Other: - - Transmission belts or belting: - - - "V" or "wedge" shaped belts, n.e.s.: 628.20.18 - - - Other</p>	Included in ASCC item 3461.20.above
3461.20.17 - BELTING, N.E.S.	<p>Rubber belting: 321.02 - Flat transmission 321.12 - Conveyor belting 321.18 - Other rubber belting</p> <p>Transmission, conveyor or elevator belts or belting, of vulcanised rubber: - Reinforced solely with metal: 628.20.01 - - Belting not exceeding 1830 mm in width 628.20.03 - - Other - Other: - - Conveyor or elevator belting: 628.20.05 - - Not exceeding 915 mm in width 628.20.07 - - Other 628.20.11 - - Conveyor or elevator belts 628.20.12 - - Belts for domestic appliances - - Transmission belts or belting: 628.20.21 - - - Other</p>	Included in ASCC item 3461.20.above

STANDARD (ASCC) ITEM		
Component Production Item(s)	Component Import (AICC) Item(s)	Component Export (AECC) Item(s)
3461.30 <u>SHEETING (OTHER THAN SOLING MATERIAL), OF RUBBER</u>		
323.1 Rubber sheeting (other than soling material)	Plates, sheets, strip, rods and profile shapes, of unhardened vulcanised rubber: - Other: 621.04.21 - - Plates and sheets (a) (b)	See footnote (c)
<p>(a) Included in this AICC item are plates, of unhardened vulcanised rubber, which are relevant to ASCC item 3462.18.20.</p> <p>(b) Excluded from this AICC item are the following commodities which are relevant to this ASCC item:</p> <p>(i) sheeting, of unvulcanised natural or synthetic rubber, which is included in AICC item 621.02.29, which is shown under ASCC item 3462.18.20;</p> <p>(ii) sheeting, of hardened rubber, whether or not cut to length or surface-worked but not otherwise worked, which is included in AICC item 621.06.00, which is shown under ASCC item 3462.18.20;</p> <p>(iii) sheeting, of hardened rubber, otherwise worked than merely surface-worked, which is included in AICC item 628.99.00, which is shown under ASCC item 3462.18.20.</p> <p>(c) The following commodities are relevant to this ASCC item:</p> <p>(i) sheeting, of unvulcanised natural or synthetic rubber, which is included in AECC item 621.02.00, which is shown under ASCC item 3462.18;</p> <p>(ii) sheeting, of unhardened vulcanised rubber, which is included in AECC item 621.04.00, which is shown under ASCC item 3462.18;</p> <p>(iii) sheeting, of hardened rubber, whether or not cut to length or surface-worked but not otherwise worked, which is included in AECC item 621.06.00, which is shown under ASCC item 3462.18;</p> <p>(iv) sheeting, of hardened rubber, otherwise worked than merely surface-worked, which is included in AECC item 628.99.00, which is shown under ASCC item 3462.18.</p>		
3461.35 <u>FOOTWEAR SOLING MATERIAL, OF RUBBER (a)</u>		
323.04 Soling material, rubber sheets 323.06 Soling material, rubber composition sheets 329.31 Soling material, soling dough	Plates, sheets, strip, rods and profile shapes, of unhardened vulcanised rubber: - Footwear soling material: 621.04.08 - - Micro-cellular type 621.04.09 - - Other	See footnote (b)
<p>(a) This ASCC item includes soling dough, of rubber, which is primary to ASIC class 2768.</p> <p>(b) Footwear soling material, of rubber, which is relevant to this ASCC item, is included in AECC item 621.04.00, which is shown under ASCC item 3462.18.</p>		

ASIC Industry of Origin: DIVISION C : MANUFACTURING - contd
CLASS 3462 : RUBBER PRODUCTS N.E.C.

- Note: Excluded from the ASCC items shown under this ASIC industry of origin are the following commodities which are primary to this ASIC industry:
- (i) bathing caps and shower caps, of rubber, which are included in ASCC item 2456.05;
 - (ii) footwear components, of rubber, which are included in ASCC item 2460.35;
 - (iii) cushions and pillows, of rubber, which are included in ASCC item 2542.08;
 - (iv) carnival articles, entertainment articles and Christmas tree decorations, of rubber, which are included in ASCC item 2635.12;
 - (v) taps, cocks, valves and similar appliances for pipes, boiler shells, tanks, vats and the like and syphon heads (including parts), of rubber (except unhardened vulcanised rubber) and air valves (excluding valves for pneumatic tyres and tubes), of rubber, which are included in ASCC item 3165.01;
 - (vi) butts and plates, of ebonite, for revolvers and pistols, which are included in ASCC item 3169.70;
 - (vii) tubing (other than hose), of rubber, which is included in ASCC item 3461.05;
 - (viii) toys and games (including dolls) and parts thereof, of rubber, which are included in ASCC item 3475.26;

STANDARD (ASCC) ITEM

Component Production Item(s)

Component Import (AICC) Item(s)

Component Export (ABCC) Item(s)

3462.05

RECLAIMED RUBBER

216.32 Reclaimed rubber

233.21.00 Reclaimed rubber

233.21.00 Reclaimed rubber

3462.10

GLOVES (INCLUDING GAUNTLETS), MITTENS AND MITTS, OF UNHARDENED VULCANISED RUBBER

781.11 - Work gloves, dipped, supported:
- Natural rubber (including neoprene top-coated)
781.21 - Work gloves, dipped, unsupported:
- Natural rubber (including neoprene top-coated)
781.31 - Work gloves, other than dipped or sewn (e.g. moulded or heat sealed) (including disposable plastic gloves) (a)

See footnote (b)

Articles of apparel and clothing accessories, for all purposes (including gloves) of artificial plastic materials or of rubber:
- Of unhardened vulcanised rubber:
848.22.07 - - Gloves (including gauntlets), mittens and mitts

Articles of apparel and clothing accessories, for all purposes (including gloves) of artificial plastic materials or of rubber:
- Of unhardened vulcanised rubber:
848.22.01 - - Gloves (including gauntlets), mittens and mitts

(a) Included in this production item are plastic work gloves (except sewn or dipped), which are relevant to ASCC item 2456.40.10.

(b) Excluded from these production items are gloves of synthetic rubber, which are relevant to this ASCC item. These commodities are included in production items 781.19 and 781.29, which are shown under ASCC item 2456.40.10.

3462.11

MATRESSES OF RUBBER (EXCLUDING PNEUMATIC MATTRESSES)

Mattresses (including cot mattresses 7.5 cm thick and over; excluding pram mattresses, pillows, etc. and overlays, camp stretcher and folding sun lounge type mattresses under 7.5 cm thick; excluding cores):
844.42 - Rubber (including sponge and foam rubber) width 107 cm and under

Mattress supports; articles of bedding or similar furnishing fitted with springs or stuffed or internally fitted with any material or of expanded foam or sponge rubber or expanded foam or sponge artificial plastic material, whether or not covered (e.g., mattresses, quilts, eiderdowns, cushions, pouffes and pillows):

See footnote (c)

844.4 - Rubber (including sponge and foam rubber)
width over 107 cm up to and including
138 cm
844.47 - Rubber (including sponge and foam rubber)
width over 138 cm

- Mattresses:
821.22.15 - Rubber (b)

See footnote (a)

- (a) Excluded from these production items are pram mattresses, camp stretcher and folding sun lounge type mattresses under 7.5 cm thick and cores, which are relevant to this ASCC item. These commodities are included in production item 980.63, which is shown under ASCC item 2542.08.10.
(b) Excluded from this AIC item are mattresses, of rubber, clearly specified as parts of upholstered seats and combined with other parts of seats, which are relevant to this ASCC item. These commodities are included in AIC item 821.19.09, which is shown under ASCC item 2543.20.
(c) The following commodities are relevant to this ASCC item:
(i) mattresses, of rubber (except pneumatic), which are included in AEOC items 821.22.03 and 821.22.19, which are shown under ASCC item 2542.08;
(ii) mattresses, of rubber, clearly specified as parts of upholstered seats and combined with other parts of seats, which are included in AEOC item 821.19.00, which is shown under ASCC item 2543.20.

3462.18 RUBBER PRODUCTS (EXCLUDING ADHESIVES AND GLOVES), N.E.S. (a):

Shown under ASCC items 3462.18.05 to
3462.18.20 below

Shown under ASCC items 3462.18.05 to
3462.18.20 below

233.22.00 Waste and parings of unhardened rubber;
scrap of unhardened rubber fit only
for the recovery of rubber, powder
obtained from waste or scrap of
unhardened rubber (b)
621.01.00 Plates, sheets and strip, n.e.s., of
unvulcanised natural or synthetic
rubber (other than smoked sheets and
crepe sheets of heading 232.0 or
233.1); granules of unvulcanised
natural or synthetic rubber compounded
ready for vulcanisation; unvulcanised
natural or synthetic rubber compounded
before or after coagulation either
with carbon black (with or without
the addition of mineral oil) or with
silica (with or without the addition
of mineral oil), in any form, of a
kind known as master batch
621.02.00 Unvulcanised natural or synthetic
rubber (including rubber latex), in
other forms or states (e.g. rods, tubes
and profile shapes, solutions and
dispersions); articles of unvulcanised
natural or synthetic rubber (e.g.
coated or impregnated textile thread;
rings and discs) (c)
621.03.00 Vulcanised rubber thread and cord,
whether or not textile covered, and
textile thread covered or impregnated
with vulcanised rubber
621.04.00 Plates, sheets, strip, rods and profile
shapes, of unhardened vulcanised
rubber (d)

Operative 1.7.82

3462.2

STANDARD (ASCC) ITEM

Component Production Item(s)

Component Import (AICC) Item(s)

Component Export (AECC) Item(s)

3462.18 RUBBER PRODUCTS (EXCLUDING ADHESIVES AND GLUES), N.E.S. (a) - contd:

621.06.00 Hardened rubber (ebonite and vulcanite), in bulk, plates, sheets, strip, rods, profile shapes or tubes; scrap waste and powder, of hardened rubber (e)
Tyres, n.e.s. (including retreaded tyres), tyre cases, interchangeable tyre treads and tyre flaps:

625.98.19 - Other

628.10.00 Hygienic and pharmaceutical articles (including teats), of unhardened vulcanised rubber, with or without fittings of hardened rubber

628.98.00 Articles of unhardened vulcanised rubber, n.e.s. (f)

628.99.00 Articles of hardened rubber (ebonite and vulcanite), n.e.s. (g)
Yachts and other vessels for sport and pleasure:

793.21.21 - Inflatable craft (e.g. vinyl rubber)

See footnote (h)

- (a) This ASCC item includes:
- (i) rubber thread and cord, whether or not textile covered, and textile thread impregnated with rubber, which are primary to ASIC class 3462;
 - (ii) tread rubber (camel back), which is primary to ASIC class 3461.
- (b) Included in this AECC item are waste and scrap of unhardened rubber, which are not relevant to this ASCC item.
- (c) Included in this AECC item are:
- (i) adhesives and glues, of unvulcanised natural or synthetic rubber, which are relevant to ASCC item 2768.26;
 - (ii) tubes, of unvulcanised natural or synthetic rubber, which are relevant to ASCC item 3461.05;
 - (iii) sheeting, of unvulcanised natural or synthetic rubber, which is relevant to ASCC item 3461.30.
- (d) Included in this AECC item are:
- (i) sheeting, of unhardened vulcanised rubber, which is relevant to ASCC item 3461.30;
 - (ii) footwear soling material, of rubber, which is relevant to ASCC item 3461.35.
- (e) Included in this AECC item are:
- (i) tubes, of hardened rubber, whether or not cut to length or surface-worked but not otherwise worked, which are relevant to ASCC item 3461.05;
 - (ii) sheeting, of hardened rubber, whether or not cut to length or surface-worked but not otherwise worked, which are relevant to ASCC item 3461.30;
 - (iii) waste and scrap, of hardened rubber, which are not relevant to this ASCC item.
- (f) Included in this AECC item are:
- (i) pneumatic mattresses, pillows and cushions, of unhardened vulcanised rubber, which are relevant to ASCC item 2542.08;
 - (ii) gaskets of unhardened vulcanised rubber for motor vehicles, which are relevant to ASCC item 3235.50.
- (g) Included in this AECC item are:
- (i) tubes, of hardened rubber, otherwise worked than merely surface-worked, which are relevant to ASCC item 3461.05;
 - (ii) sheeting, of hardened rubber, otherwise worked than merely surface-worked, which is relevant to ASCC item 3461.30.
- (h) Excluded from these AECC items are the following commodities which are relevant to this ASCC item:
- (i) valves, n.e.s., of rubber, which are included in AECC item 749.20.00, which is shown under ASCC item 3165.01;
 - (ii) rubber mats for motor vehicles, which are included in AECC item 784.90.19, which is shown under ASCC item 3235.50;
 - (iii) electrical insulators made of hardened rubber, which are included in AECC item 773.24.00, which is shown under ASCC item 3475.57;
 - (iv) insulating fittings made of hardened rubber, which are included in AECC item 773.27.00, which is shown under ASCC item 3475.57.

3462.18.05 - FLOOR AND WALL COVERINGS

Smooth surfaced and embossed floor coverings (excluding ceramic tiles): 841.41 - Rubber (including tiles, squares, feature strip) 841.43 Rubber floor mats See footnote (a)	Plates, sheets, strip, rods and profile shapes, of unhardened vulcanised rubber: 621.04.01 - Floor and wall coverings Articles of unhardened vulcanised rubber, n.e.s.: 628.98.01 - Floor and wall coverings	Included in ASCC item 3462.18 above
(a) Excluded from these production items are wall coverings, of rubber, which are relevant to this ASCC item. These commodities are not included in specific production items.		

3462.18.10 - FOAM AND SPONGE RUBBER, NOT BEING FOOTWEAR SOLING MATERIAL

329.02 Foam rubber and sponge other than plastic or synthetic (including that used in mattresses)	Plates, sheets, strip, rods and profile shapes, of unhardened vulcanised rubber: 621.04.05 - Foam and sponge rubber, not being footwear soling material	Included in ASCC item 3462.18 above
---	--	-------------------------------------

3462.18.15 - HOT WATER BAGS

869.01 Rubber hot water bottles	Hygienic and pharmaceutical articles (including teats), of unhardened vulcanised rubber with or without fittings of hardened rubber: 628.10.07 - Hot water bags	Included in ASCC item 3462.18 above
---------------------------------	--	-------------------------------------

3462.18.20 - RUBBER PRODUCTS, N.E.S. (a)

324.02 Tread rubber (camelback) 385.85 Rubber thread and cord, whether or not textile covered, and textile thread impregnated with rubber 908.21 Stationers' bands 980.66 Rubber products, not reported elsewhere (b)	233.22.00 Waste and parings of unhardened rubber; scrap of unhardened rubber fit only for the recovery of rubber; powder obtained from waste or scrap of unhardened rubber (c) Plates, sheets and strip, n.e.s., of unvulcanised natural or synthetic rubber (other than smoked sheets and crepe sheets of heading 232.0 or 233.1); granules of unvulcanised natural or synthetic rubber compounded ready for vulcanisation; unvulcanised natural or synthetic rubber compounded before or after coagulation either with carbon black (with or without the addition of mineral oil) or with silica (with or without the addition of mineral oil), in any form, of a kind known as masterbatch: 621.01.01 - Tyre rubber and rubber tyre fabric - Other: 621.01.17 - - Compounded 621.01.49 - - Not compounded	Included in ASCC item 3462.18 above
--	---	-------------------------------------

STANDARD (ASCC) ITEM

Component Production Item(s)

Component Import (AICC) Item(s)

Component Export (AECC) Item(s)

3462.18 RUBBER PRODUCTS (EXCLUDING ADHESIVES AND GLUES), N.E.S. - contd:

3462.18.20 - RUBBER PRODUCTS, N.E.S. (a) - contd

- Unvulcanised natural or synthetic rubber (including rubber latex) in other forms or states (e.g., rods, tubes and profile shapes, solutions and dispersions); articles of unvulcanised natural or synthetic rubber (e.g., coated or impregnated textile thread; rings and discs):
- 621.02.05 - Gaskets and similar joints
- 621.02.29 - Other (d)
- 621.03.00 Vulcanised rubber thread and cord, whether or not textile covered, and textile thread covered or impregnated with vulcanised rubber
- Plates, sheets, strip, rods and profile shapes, of unhardened vulcanised rubber:
- 621.04.11 - Rubber and fabric reinforced insertions
- 621.04.17 - Material for use as offset printing machine blankets
- Other:
- 621.04.29 - - Other
- 621.06.00 Hardened rubber (ebonite and vulcanite), in bulk, plates, sheets, strip, rods, profile shapes or tubes; scrap, waste and powder: of hardened rubber (e)
- Tyres, n.e.s. (including retreaded tyres), tyre cases, interchangeable tyre treads and tyre flaps:
- 625.99.23 - Tyre carcasses designed for fitting with interchangeable tyre treads; interchangeable tyre treads
- 625.99.27 - Tyre flaps
- Hygienic and pharmaceutical articles (including teats) of unhardened vulcanised rubber, with or without fittings of hardened rubber:
- 628.10.05 - Infant teats
- 628.10.19 - Other
- Articles of unhardened vulcanised rubber, n.e.s.:
- Gaskets and similar joints:
- 628.98.03 - - Of a kind used with pipes
- 628.98.10 - - Oil seal rings
- 628.98.19 - - Other (f)

628.98.21 - Parts for milking machines (including liners, tubes (air and milk), teat cup, mouth pieces, etc.)
 628.98.25 - Stationery (including bands and erasers)
 628.98.27 - Blankets, printers'; for use with printing machines
 628.98.31 - Valves (including diaphragms and other parts)
 628.98.49 - Other (g)
 628.99.00 Articles of hardened rubber (ebonite and vulcanite), n.e.s. (h)
 Taps, cocks, valves and similar appliances, for pipes, boiler shells, tanks, vats and the like (including pressure reducing valves and thermostatically controlled valves):
 - Valves, n.e.s.:
 - - Goods, not being parts:
 - - - Other:
 - - - - Other, having bodies of, or made from:
 749.20.79 - - - - Other materials
 Yachts and other vessels for sport and pleasure:
 793.21.21 - Inflatable craft (e.g. vinyl rubber)
 See footnote (i)

- (a) This ASCC item includes:
 (i) rubber thread and cord, whether or not textile covered, and textile thread impregnated with rubber, which are primary to ASIC class 2348;
 (ii) tread rubber (camel back), which is primary to ASIC class 3461.
- (b) Included in this production item are:
 (i) bathing caps and shower caps, of rubber, which are relevant to ASCC item 2456.05.15;
 (ii) carnival articles, entertainment articles and Christmas tree decorations, of rubber, which are relevant to ASCC item 2635.12.15;
 (iii) taps, cocks, valves and similar appliances for pipes, boiler shells, tanks, vats and the like and syphon heads (including parts) of rubber (except unhardened vulcanised rubber), which are relevant to ASCC item 3165.01;
 (iv) butts and plates, of ebonite, for revolvers and pistols, which are relevant to ASCC item 3169.70.40;
 (v) tyres (except pneumatic, solid and semi-pneumatic, new), which are relevant to ASCC item 3461.14.25.
- (c) Included in this AICC item are waste and scrap, of unhardened rubber, which are not relevant to this ASCC item.
- (d) Included in this AICC item are:
 (i) adhesives and glues, of unvulcanised natural or synthetic rubber, which are relevant to ASCC item 2768.26;
 (ii) tubes, of unvulcanised natural or synthetic rubber, which are relevant to ASCC item 3461.05;
 (iii) sheeting, of unvulcanised natural or synthetic rubber, which is relevant to ASCC item 3461.30.
- (e) Included in this AICC item are:
 (i) tubes, of hardened rubber, whether or not cut to length or surface-worked but not otherwise worked, which are relevant to ASCC item 3461.05;
 (ii) sheeting, of hardened rubber, whether or not cut to length or surface-worked but not otherwise worked, which are relevant to ASCC item 3461.30;
 (iii) waste and scrap, of hardened rubber, which are not relevant to this ASCC item.
- (f) Included in this AICC item are gaskets of unhardened vulcanised rubber for motor vehicles, which are relevant to ASCC item 3235.50.47.
- (g) Included in this AICC item are:
 (i) pneumatic mattresses, of unhardened vulcanised rubber, which are relevant to ASCC item 2542.08.05;
 (ii) pneumatic pillows and cushions, of unhardened vulcanised rubber, which are relevant to ASCC item 2542.08.10.

STANDARD (ASCC) ITEM

Component Production Item(s)

Component Import (AICC) Item(s)

Component Export (ABCC) Item(s)

3462.18 RUBBER PRODUCTS (EXCLUDING ADHESIVES AND GLUES), N.E.S. - contd:

3462.18.20 - RUBBER PRODUCTS, N.E.S. - contd

- (h) Included in this AICC item are:
 - (i) tubes, of hardened rubber, otherwise worked than merely surface-worked, which are relevant to ASCC item 3461.05;
 - (ii) sheeting, of hardened rubber, otherwise worked than merely surface-worked, which is relevant to ASCC item 3461.30.
- (i) Excluded from these AICC items are the following commodities which are relevant to this ASCC item:
 - (i) rubber mats for motor vehicles, which are included in AICC item 784.90.95, which is shown under ASCC item 3235.50.47;
 - (ii) plates, of unhardened vulcanised rubber, which are included in AICC item 621.04.21, which is shown under ASCC item 3461.30;
 - (iii) electrical insulators made of hardened rubber, which are included in AICC item 773.24.00, which is shown under ASCC item 3475.57.30;
 - (iv) insulating fittings made of hardened rubber, which are included in AICC item 773.27.00, which is shown under ASCC item 3475.57.30.

ASIC Industry of Origin: DIVISION C: MANUFACTURING - contd
CLASS 3473: HARD SURFACE FLOOR COVERINGS N.E.C.

Note: Excluded from the ASCC items shown under this ASIC industry of origin are styrene wall tiles, which are primary to this ASIC industry. These commodities are included in ASCC item 3475.57.

STANDARD (ASCC) ITEM		
Component Production Item(s)	Component Import (AICC) Item(s)	Component Export (AEXC) Item(s)
3473.05 FLOOR COVERINGS OF POLYVINYL CHLORIDE AND COPOLYMERS OF VINYL CHLORIDE AND VINYL ACETATE, IN ROLLS HAVING A WIDTH OF 300 MM OR MORE		
Smooth surfaced and embossed floor coverings (excluding ceramic tiles): 841.96 - Vinyl in rolls, width 300 mm or more (excluding stock for cutting into tiles, squares, feature strip, etc.)	Polyvinyl chloride and copolymers of vinyl chloride and vinyl acetate in the form of plates, tiles, or strip of the types used for flooring (other than those of group 583): - Floor coverings not being tiles: - - Rolls having a width of 30 cm or more: - - - Surface and base of vinyl composition: 893.95.07 - - - Containing foam layer - - - Not containing foam layer: 893.95.11 - - - Printed pattern 893.95.13 - - - Other - - - Surface of vinyl composition and base of asbestos felt: 893.95.17 - - - Containing foam layer - - - Not containing foam layer: 893.95.21 - - - Printed pattern 893.95.23 - - - Other 893.95.29 - - - Other	Polyvinyl chloride and copolymers of vinyl chloride and vinyl acetate in the form of plates, tiles, or strip of the types used for flooring: 893.95.05 - Rolls not less than 30 cm width (including vinyl rolls having an asbestos base)
3473.10 FLOOR COVERINGS OF POLYVINYL CHLORIDE AND COPOLYMERS OF VINYL CHLORIDE AND VINYL ACETATE, OTHER THAN IN ROLLS HAVING A WIDTH OF 300 MM OR MORE (INCLUDING FLOOR AND WALL TILES)		
Smooth surfaced and embossed floor coverings (excluding ceramic tiles): 841.54 - Vinyl, other than rolls of width 300 mm or more (tiles, squares, feature strip), flexible vinyl 841.56 - Vinyl, other than rolls of width 300 mm or more (tiles, squares, feature strip), vinyl asbestos	Polyvinyl chloride and copolymers of vinyl chloride and vinyl acetate in the form of plates, tiles, or strip of the types used for flooring (other than those of group 583): 893.95.05 - Floor and wall tiles - Floor coverings not being tiles: 893.95.39 - - Other	Polyvinyl chloride and copolymers of vinyl chloride and vinyl acetate in the form of plates, tiles, or strip of the types used for flooring: - Tiles: 893.95.01 - - Asbestos 893.95.03 - - Flexible 893.95.09 - Other

3473.12

HARD SURFACE FLOOR COVERINGS OTHER THAN OF POLYVINYL CHLORIDE, COPOLYMERS OF VINYL CHLORIDE AND VINYL ACETATE, WOOD, CORK, CERAMIC AND RUBBER:

Shown under ASCC items 3473.12.05 and 3473.12.10 below	Shown under ASCC items 3473.12.05 and 3473.12.10 below	659.11.00 Floor coverings prepared on a base of paper or paperboard, whether or not cut to size, with or without a coating of linoleum compound 659.12.00 Linoleum and materials prepared on a textile base in a similar manner to linoleum, whether or not cut to shape or of a kind used as floor coverings; floor coverings consisting of a coating applied on a textile base, cut to shape or not
--	--	--

3473.12.05 - LINOLEUM AND SIMILAR FLOOR COVERINGS PREPARED ON A BASE OF PAPER OR PAPERBOARD

Smooth surfaced and embossed floor coverings (excluding ceramic tiles); 841.31 - Linoleum (including tiles, squares, feature strip)	Floor coverings prepared on a base of paper or paperboard, whether or not cut to size, with or without a coating of linoleum compound; 659.11.10 - With a coating of linoleum compound Linoleum and materials prepared on a textile base in a similar manner to linoleum, whether or not cut to shape or of a kind used as floor coverings; floor coverings consisting of a coating applied on a textile base, cut to shape or not: - Linoleum (including cork carpet); - - Rolls, having a width of 30 cm or more; 659.12.01 - - Plain brown and other plain colours 659.12.07 - - Other 659.12.09 - - Other	Included in ASCC item 3473.12 above
--	--	-------------------------------------

STANDARD (ASCC) ITEM

Component Production Item(s)

Component Import (AICC) Item(s)

Component Export (ABCC) Item(s)

3473.12 HARD SURFACE FLOOR COVERINGS OTHER THAN OF POLYVINYL CHLORIDE, COPOLYMERS OF VINYL CHLORIDE AND VINYL ACETATE, WOOD, CORK, CERAMICS AND RUBBER - contd:

3473.12.10 - OTHER

<p>Smooth surfaced and embossed floor coverings (excluding ceramic tiles):</p> <p>841.37 - Asphalted felt base (including tiles, squares, feature strip)</p> <p>841.59 - Plastics floor coverings other than vinyl</p> <p>841.69 - Other types of floor and wall coverings</p>	<p>Floor coverings prepared on a base of paper or paperboard, whether or not cut to size, with or without a coating of linoleum compound:</p> <p>- With a coating wholly or partly of vinyl polymers or vinyl copolymers:</p> <p>- - Rolls, having a width of 30 cm or more:</p> <p>- - - Containing a foam layer:</p> <p>659.11.11 - - - Of a width not exceeding 2 metres</p> <p>659.11.13 - - - Of a width exceeding 2 metres</p> <p>- - - Other:</p> <p>659.11.16 - - - Printed pattern</p> <p>659.11.19 - - - Other</p> <p>659.11.29 - - Other</p> <p>659.11.35 - With a coating of other material</p> <p>Linoleum and materials prepared on a textile base in a similar manner to linoleum, whether or not cut to shape or of a kind used as floor coverings; floor coverings consisting of a coating applied on a textile base, cut to shape or not:</p> <p>- With a covering of, or partly of artificial plastic:</p> <p>- - Rolls having a width of 30 cm or more, not being marine deck covering:</p> <p>659.12.11 - - - Printed pattern</p> <p>659.12.15 - - - Other</p> <p>659.12.19 - - Other (including marine deck covering)</p> <p>659.12.39 - Other</p>	<p>Included in ASCC item 3473.12 above</p>
--	--	--

ASIC Industry of Origin: DIVISION C : MANUFACTURING - contd
 CLASS 3471 : FLEXIBLE PACKAGING AND ABRASIVE PAPERS
 3472 : RIGID PLASTIC SHEETING
 3474 : PLASTIC PRODUCTS N.E.C.

For purposes of the ASCC, these classes are combined to form the following special combined class:

COMBINED CLASS 3475 : PLASTIC AND RELATED PRODUCTS (EXCEPT HARD SURFACE FLOOR COVERINGS N.E.C.)

Note: Excluded from the ASCC items shown under this ASIC industry of origin are the following commodities which are primary to this ASIC industry:

- (i) textile fabrics, coated with artificial plastic material, which are included in ASCC item 2349.10;
- (ii) disposable gloves, of plastic, which are included in ASCC item 2456.40;
- (iii) footwear components, of plastic, which are included in ASCC item 2460.35;
- (iv) bags, packets and containers, being composites of paper and plastics, and paper and metal, having the essential character of paper products, which are included in ASCC item 2636.05;
- (v) glass fibre products, n.e.c., which are included in ASCC item 2883.08;
- (vi) holland blinds, of plastic, which are included in ASCC item 3167.10;
- (vii) bags, packets and containers, being composites of metal and textile, metal and paper, and metal and plastics; and bags and packets, of metal foil, having the essential character of products of metal foil, which are included in ASCC item 3169.70;
- (viii) parts, for wheeled toys (of plastic), designed to be ridden by children, for dolls' prams (of plastic) and for dolls' push chairs (of plastic), which are included in ASCC item 3245.30;
- (ix) cabinets, of plastic, made for television or radio receiving sets (including radiograms), which are included in ASCC item 3352.19;
- (x) cabinets, of plastic, made for loudspeakers, which are included in ASCC item 3352.27;
- (xi) pen and pencil barrels, of plastic, which are included in ASCC item 3486.08.

STANDARD (ASCC) ITEM

Component Production Item(s)	Component Import (ASCC) Item(s)	Component Export (AECG) Item(s)
3475.02 <u>OUTDOOR BLINDS AND AWNINGS, OF GLASS FIBRE</u>	Glass fibre (including wool) and articles made therefrom, n.e.s.: 664.94.13 - Outdoor blinds and awnings	See footnote (a)
(a) Outdoor blinds and awnings, of glass fibre, which are relevant to this ASCC item, are included in AECG item 664.94.00, which is shown under ASCC item 2883.08.		
3475.10 <u>INSECT SCREENING, OF GLASS FIBRE</u>	Fabrics of glass fibre (including narrow fabrics, pile fabrics, tulle, lace, knitted or crocheted fabrics, braids and ornamental trimmings): - Other: -- Woven fabrics: 654.60.07 -- Insect screening	See footnote (b)
(a) Included in this production item is insect screening, of plastics, which is relevant to ASCC item 3475.57.30. (b) Insect screening of glass fibre, which is relevant to this ASCC item, is included in AECG item 654.60.00, which is shown under ASCC item 2344.35.		

ABRASIVE POWDER OR GRAIN, NATURAL OR ARTIFICIAL, ON A BASE OF WOVEN FABRIC, OF PAPER, OF PAPERBOARD OR OF OTHER MATERIALS, WHETHER OR NOT CUT TO SHAPE OR SEWN OR OTHERWISE MADE-UP (a)

Abrasives, surface coated:
769.01 - Manufactured in Australia
769.02 - Cut from imported rolls, etc.

Natural or artificial abrasive powder or grain, on a base of woven fabric, of paper, of paperboard or of other materials, whether or not cut to shape or sewn or otherwise made up:
663.20.01 - Natural abrasives
663.20.05 - Artificial abrasives:
- Belts
- Other:
- - Silicon carbide:
663.20.09 - - - In jumbo rolls
663.20.13 - - - In sheets 23 cm x 28 cm or its equivalent
663.20.19 - - - Other
- - Artificial corundum (fused aluminium oxide):
- - - In jumbo rolls:
663.20.21 - - - Base of woven fabric
663.20.23 - - - Other
663.20.25 - - - In sheets 23 cm x 28 cm or its equivalent
663.20.29 - - - Other
663.20.59 - - - Other

663.20.00 Natural or artificial abrasive powder or grain, on a base of woven fabric, of paper, of paperboard or of other materials, whether or not cut to shape or sewn or otherwise made up

(a) Caution should be exercised when comparing details of production and overseas trade for this ASCC item, as some of the commodities included in this ASCC item may be used in producing other commodities also included in this item.

TOYS AND GAMES (INCLUDING DOLLS) AND PARTS (a) (b):

Shown under ASCC items 3475.26.10 and 3475.26.15 below

Shown under ASCC items 3475.26.10 and 3475.26.15 below

894.22.00 Dolls
894.23.00 Toys, n.e.s.; working models of a kind used for recreational purposes (c)

See footnote (d)

(a) This ASCC item includes toys and games (including dolls) and parts therefor, (but excluding metal or predominantly metal wheeled toys and games e.g. children's tricycles and pedal cars, dolls' perambulators, pushers and strollers) of the following materials, which are primary to other ASCC classes as indicated:

<u>Material</u>	<u>ASCC class</u>
Fur	2456
Wood	2538
Paper and paperboard	2643
Metal or predominantly of metal	3168
Leather	3452
Rubber	3462
Other	3487

STANDARD (ASCC) ITEM

Component Production Item(s)

Component Import (AICC) Item(s)

Component Export (AECC) Item(s)

3475.26 TOYS AND GAMES (INCLUDING DOLLS) AND PARTS (b) - contd:

- (b) Caution should be exercised when comparing details of production and overseas trade for this ASCC item, as some of the commodities included in this ASCC item may be used in producing other commodities also included in this item.
- (c) Included in this AECC item are fractional kilowatt engines and parts therefor, specially designed for use as, or in conjunction with, models, which are relevant to ASCC item 3357.10.
- (d) Excluded from these AECC items are the following commodities which are relevant to this ASCC item:
- (i) wheeled toys designed to be ridden by children; dolls' prams and dolls' push chairs; of plastic materials, which are included in AECC item 894.21.00, which is shown under ASCC item 3245.30;
 - (ii) parlour, table and funfair games (except sporting equipment, playing cards and coin- or disc-operated amusement machines), which are included in AECC item 894.24.08, which is shown under ASCC item 3485.52.
 - (iii) children's plastic golf sets and other sub-regulation sports goods designed primarily for children at play, which are included in AECC item 894.72.49, which is shown under ASCC item 3485.52.

3475.26.10 - TOYS AND GAMES (INCLUDING DOLLS) (a)

Toys and games, wooden or metal;
 835.07 - Metal or predominantly of metal,
 other than wheeled
 835.09 - Wooden
 Toys and games (excluding wooden
 and metal):
 835.11 - Paper and paperboard
 835.13 - Plastic (including dolls)
 835.15 - Rubber
 835.17 - Fur
 835.18 - Leather
 835.19 - Other

Dolls:
 - Goods, not being parts:
 894.22.01 - - Dressed
 894.22.09 - - Other
 Toys, n.e.s.; working models of a
 kind used for recreational purposes:
 - Other:
 - - Goods, not being parts:
 894.23.07 - - - Microscopes
 894.23.08 - - - Books; radio receivers;
 radio remote control apparatus
 - - - Other:
 894.23.10 - - - Battery operated
 - - - Other:
 894.23.22 - - - Mechanically operated
 - - - Other:
 894.23.26 - - - Metal
 - - - Plastic:
 894.23.43 - - - Inflatable
 894.23.45 - - - Other
 - - - Rubber:
 894.23.51 - - - Balls
 894.23.53 - - - Balloons
 894.23.55 - - - Other
 894.23.57 - - - Textile
 894.23.61 - - - Wood
 894.23.69 - - - Other

Appliances, apparatus, accessories
 and requisites for gymnastics or
 athletics, or for sports and outdoor
 games (other than articles falling
 within heading 894.24):

Included in ASCC item 3475.26 above

894.72.05 - Sub-regulation sports goods
designed primarily for children
at play, n.e.s.

See footnote (b)

- (a) This ASCC item includes toys and games (including dolls but excluding metal wheeled toys and games, e.g. children's tricycles and pedal cars, dolls' perambulators, pushers and strollers), of the following materials which are primary to other ASIC classes as indicated:

<u>Material</u>	<u>ASIC class</u>
Fur	2456
Wood	2538
Paper and paperboard	2643
Metal or predominantly of metal	3168
Leather	3452
Rubber	3462
Other	3487

- (b) Excluded from these AICC items are the following commodities which are relevant to this ASCC item:
- (i) bicycles, tricycles and quadricycles, of plastic materials, which are included in AICC item 894.21.06, which is shown under ASCC item 3245.30.05;
 - (ii) scooters, of plastic materials, which are included in AICC item 894.21.12, which is shown under ASCC item 3245.30.05;
 - (iii) wheeled toys designed to be ridden by children (except bicycles, tricycles, quadricycles and scooters), dolls' prams and dolls' push chairs, of plastic materials, which are included in AICC item 894.21.15, which is shown under ASCC item 3245.30.05;
 - (iv) parlour, table and funfair games (except sporting equipment, playing cards and coin- or disc-operated amusement machines), which are included in AICC item 894.24.49, which is shown under ASCC item 3485.52.47.

3475.26.15 - PARTS FOR TOYS AND GAMES (INCLUDING DOLLS) (a)

The commodities relevant to this ASCC item
are not included in specific production items

Dolls:
894.22.11 - Parts
Toys, n.e.s.; working models of a
kind used for recreational purposes:
- Other:
894.23.71 - - Parts (b)

Included in ASCC item 3475.26 above

- (a) This ASCC item includes parts for toys and games (including dolls) of the following materials, which are primary to other ASIC classes as indicated:

<u>Material</u>	<u>ASIC class</u>
Fur	2456
Wood	2538
Paper and paperboard	2643
Metal or predominantly of metal	3168
Leather	3452
Rubber	3462
Other	3487

- (b) Included in this AICC item are parts for fractional kilowatt engines specially designed for use as, or in conjunction with, models, which are relevant to ASCC item 3357.10.

STANDARD (ASCC) ITEM		
Component Production Item(s)	Component Import (AICC) Item(s)	Component Export (AECC) Item(s)
3475.30 <u>BUTTONS AND BUTTON MOULDS AND PARTS AND BLANKS THEREOF, OF CASEIN OR SYNTHETIC MATERIALS, INCLUDING BUTTONS FOR CLOTHING PURPOSES BEING IMITATIONS OF TROCHUS SHELL OR PEARL SHELL (a)</u>		
974.02 Buttons, for clothing purposes, wholly or partly of plastics	Buttons and button moulds, studs, cuff-links and press-fasteners (including snap-fasteners and press-studs); blanks and parts of such articles: - Buttons and button moulds and parts and blanks thereof: 899.83.01 - - Casein or synthetic materials, not being imitations of trochus shell or pearl shell (b)	See footnote (c)
(a) Caution should be exercised when comparing details of production and overseas trade for this ASCC item, as some of the commodities included in this ASCC item may be used in producing other commodities also included in this item. (b) Excluded from this AICC item are buttons for clothing purposes, being imitations of trochus shell or pearl shell, which are relevant to this ASCC item. These commodities are included in AICC item 899.83.03, which is shown under ASCC item 3487.20. (c) Buttons, button moulds, and parts and blanks thereof, of casein or synthetic materials, including buttons for clothing purposes, being imitations of trochus shell or pearl shell, which are relevant to this ASCC item, are included in AECC item 899.83.00, which is shown under ASCC item 3169.70.		
3475.35 <u>SLIDE FASTENERS AND PARTS THEREOF (a):</u>		
Shown under ASCC items 3475.35.05 and 3475.35.10 below	Shown under ASCC items 3475.35.05 and 3475.35.10 below	899.84.00 Slide fasteners and parts thereof
(a) Caution should be exercised when comparing details of production and overseas trade for this ASCC item, as some of the commodities included in this ASCC item may be used in producing other commodities also included in this item.		
3475.35.05 - SLIDE FASTENERS		
Slide fasteners: 974.11 - Metal 974.12 - Plastic	Slide fasteners and parts thereof: 899.84.01 - Slide fasteners	Included in ASCC item 3475.35 above
3475.35.10 - PARTS FOR SLIDE FASTENERS		
The commodities relevant to this ASCC item are not included in specific production items	Slide fasteners and parts thereof: - Parts: 899.84.03 - - Slides comprising interlocking media 899.84.09 - - Other	Included in ASCC item 3475.35 above

3475.42 COMBS, HAIR-SLIDES AND THE LIKE (a)

861.31 Combs (plastic) (b)

Combs, hair-slides and the like;
 899.85.01 - Toilet combs (except for animals)
 899.85.09 - Other

899.89.00 Other smallwares and toilet articles,
 n.e.s. (e.g., powder puffs and pads;
 combs, hair-slides and the like) (c)

(a) This ASOC item includes:

- (i) combs, hair-slides and the like, of metal, which are primary to ASIC class 3168;
 (ii) combs, hair-slides and the like (except of plastic or metal), which are primary to ASIC class 3487.
 (b) Excluded from this production item are combs (other than of plastic) and hair-slides and the like, which are relevant to this ASOC item. These commodities are not included in specific production items.
 (c) Included in this ASOC item are powder puffs and pads, for applying cosmetics or toilet preparations, which are relevant to ASOC item 2356.75.

3475.47 ARTIFICIAL TEETH, OF PLASTIC

882.11 Artificial teeth, plastic

Orthopaedic appliances, surgical belts,
 trusses and the like; splints and other
 fracture appliances; artificial limbs,
 eyes, teeth and other artificial parts
 of the body; appliances which are worn
 or carried, or implanted in the body,
 to compensate for a defect or disability
 (other than hearing aids);
 - Artificial teeth;

899.62.03 - - Plastic

Orthopaedic appliances, surgical belts,
 trusses and the like; splints and other
 fracture appliances; artificial limbs,
 eyes, teeth and other artificial parts
 of the body; appliances which are worn
 or carried or implanted in the body, to
 compensate for a defect or disability
 (other than hearing aids);
 899.62.01 - Artificial teeth (a)

(a) Included in this ASOC item are artificial teeth (other than of plastic), which are relevant to ASOC item 2864.18.

3475.52 SANITARY AND TOILET ARTICLES, OF PLASTIC

Baths (excluding infants' baths):
 671.08 - Plastic (including fibreglass)
 Sinks (standard size) (including
 combination sinks):
 671.18 - Plastic (including fibreglass)
 Laundry tubs:
 671.28 - Plastic (including fibreglass)
 Wash basins (wall and pedestal)
 (excluding clay):
 671.38 - Plastic (including fibreglass)
 671.47 Plastic toilet seats
 671.55 Plastic toilet cisterns
 671.61 Plastic shower bases
 899.11 Plastic babies' baths

See footnote (a)

893.20.00 Sanitary and toilet articles, of
 the materials falling within
 division 58

893.20.00 Sanitary and toilet articles, of
 the materials falling within
 division 58.

(a) Excluded from these production items are 'specials' and other non-standard size sinks, which are relevant to this ASOC item. These commodities are not included in specific production items.

STANDARD (ASCC) ITEM

Component Production Item(s)

Component Import (AICC) Item(s)

Component Export (ABCC) Item(s)

3475.57 PLASTIC PRODUCTS, N.E.S.; TEXTILE PRODUCTS, N.E.S.; FLEXIBLE PACKAGING AND RELATED PRODUCTS; ELECTRICAL FITTINGS, N.E.S. (a) (b):

Shown under ASCC items 3475.57.15
to 3475.57.30 belowShown under ASCC items 3475.57.15
to 3475.57.30 below

Condensation, polycondensation and polyaddition products, whether or not modified or polymerized, and whether or not linear (e.g. phenoplasts, aminoplasts, alkyds, polyallyl esters and other unsaturated polyesters, silicones):

- Phenoplasts:
- - Other:
- 582.10.09 - - - Other (c)
- Aminoplasts:
- - Other:
- 582.20.09 - - - Other (c)
- Alkyds and other polyesters:
- 582.30.09 - - Other (d)
- 582.40.00 - Polyamides (a)
- Polyurethanes:
- 582.50.09 - - Other (c)
- Epoxide resins:
- 582.60.09 - - Other (c)
- Other:
- 582.95.09 - - Other (c)

Polymerization and copolymerization products (e.g. polyethylene, polytetrahaloethylenes, polyisobutylene, polystyrene, polyvinyl chloride, polyvinyl acetate, polyvinyl chloroacetate and other polyvinyl derivatives, polyacrylic and polymethacrylic derivatives, coumarone-indene resins):

- Polyethylene and polypropylene:
- 583.17.09 - - Other
- Polystyrene and its copolymers:
- 583.38.00 - - Other (c)
- Polyvinyl chloride:
- 583.43.00 - - In the form of plates, sheets, strip, film or foil (other than those of heading 893.95) (f)
- 583.48.00 - - Other (c)
- Other:
- - Other:
- 583.99.15 - - Sausage casings
- 583.99.29 - - Other (c)

Regenerated cellulose; cellulose nitrate, cellulose acetate and other cellulose esters, cellulose ethers and other chemical derivatives of cellulose, plasticized or not (e.g., collodions, celluloid); vulcanized fibres:

584.10.00 - Regenerated cellulose (g)
 584.30.00 - Cellulose acetates (h)
 584.95.00 - Other chemical derivatives of cellulose (i)
 Paper and paperboard, impregnated, coated, surface-coloured, surface-decorated or printed (not constituting printed matter within group 897), n.e.s., in rolls or sheets:
 - Masking tape:
 641.85.01 - Up to and including 15.24 cm in width
 641.85.03 - Over 15.24 cm in width
 Bonded fibre fabrics, similar bonded yarn fabrics, and articles of such fabrics, whether or not impregnated or coated:
 - Fabrics:
 657.20.03 - - Pressure sensitive adhesive materials
 657.92.00 Transmission, conveyor or elevator belts or belting, of textile material, whether or not strengthened with metal or other material
 Aluminium foil (whether or not embossed, cut to shape, perforated, coated, printed, or backed with paper or other reinforcing material), of a thickness (excluding any backing) not exceeding 0.20 mm:
 - Other:
 684.23.11 - - Coated, backed or laminated with paper or other reinforcing material (j)
 773.24.00 Electrical insulators of other materials (k)
 773.27.00 Insulating fittings for electrical machines, appliances or equipment, being fittings wholly of other insulating materials apart from any minor components of metal incorporated during moulding solely for purposes of assembly (but not including insulators falling within heading 773.24) (l)
 Articles of apparel and clothing accessories, for all purposes (including gloves), of artificial plastic material or of rubber:
 848.21.00 - Of artificial plastic materials (m)
 893.10.00 Articles for the conveyance or packing of goods (including containers without handles, usable also as disposable drinking cups); stoppers, lids, caps and other closures, of the materials falling within division 58
 893.94.00 Office or school supplies, of the materials falling within division 58

STANDARD (ASCC) ITEM

Component Production Item(s)

Component Import (ASIC) Item(s)

Component Export (ASCC) Item(s)

3475.57 PLASTIC PRODUCTS, N.E.S.; TEXTILE PRODUCTS, N.E.S.; FLEXIBLE PACKAGING AND RELATED PRODUCTS; ELECTRICAL FITTINGS, N.E.S. (a) (b) - contd:

Other articles, n.e.s., of the materials falling within division 58:
 893.98.01 - Sausage casings
 893.98.19 - Other (n)
 899.93.00 Artificial flowers, foliage or fruit and parts thereof; articles made of artificial flowers, foliage or fruit (o)
 See footnote (p)

- (a) This ASCC item includes:
- (i) plastic plishes, which are primary to ASIC class 2452;
 - (ii) corset busks and similar supports for articles of apparel and clothing accessories, which are primary to ASIC class 2454;
 - (iii) tailors' dummies and other lay figures, of cane, reeds or willow, which are primary to ASIC class 2538;
 - (iv) tailors' dummies and other lay figures, of papier mache; pen and pencil cases, of paperboard; gummed adhesive tapes (liquid activated) (except paper), which are primary to ASIC class 2635;
 - (v) tailors' dummies and other lay figures, of plaster, which are primary to ASIC class 2881;
 - (vi) electrical insulators and insulating fittings (except of plastics, glass, porcelain, hardened rubber or asbestos cement), which are primary to ASIC class 2884;
 - (vii) vacuum flask covers, of metal, which are primary to ASIC class 3153;
 - (viii) tailors' dummies and other lay figures, of metal, which are primary to ASIC class 3168;
 - (ix) styrene wall tiles, which are primary to ASIC class 3473.
- (b) Caution should be exercised when comparing details of production and overseas trade for this ASCC item, as some of the commodities included in this ASCC item may be used in producing other commodities also included in this item.
- (c) Included in this ASCC item are waste and scrap, which are not relevant to any ASCC item in this edition of the ASCC.
- (d) Included in this ASCC item are:
- (i) labels, pressure sensitive, printed or unprinted, of polyester film, which are relevant to ASCC item 2643.12;
 - (ii) waste and scrap, of polyester film, which is not relevant to any ASCC item in this edition of the ASCC.
- (e) Included in this ASCC item are:
- (i) polyamides of condensation, polycondensation and polyaddition products, in primary forms, which are relevant to ASCC item 2753.33;
 - (ii) waste and scrap, which is not relevant to any ASCC item in this edition of the ASCC.
- (f) Included in this ASCC item are labels, pressure sensitive, printed or unprinted, of polyvinyl chloride film, which are relevant to ASCC item 2643.12.
- (g) Included in this ASCC item is regenerated cellulose in primary forms, which is relevant to ASCC item 2753.28.
- (h) Included in this ASCC item are:
- (i) labels, pressure sensitive, printed or unprinted, of cellulose acetate film, which are relevant to ASCC item 2643.12;
 - (ii) cellulose acetates in primary forms, which are relevant to ASCC item 2753.28;
 - (iii) waste and scrap, which are not relevant to any ASCC item in this edition of the ASCC.
- (i) Included in this ASCC item are:
- (i) chemical derivatives of cellulose (except regenerated cellulose, cellulose nitrates and cellulose acetates) in primary forms (except adhesives), which are relevant to ASCC item 2753.28;
 - (ii) adhesives of regenerated cellulose and cellulose derivatives, which are relevant to ASCC item 2760.22;
 - (iii) waste and scrap, which are not relevant to any ASCC item in this edition of the ASCC.
- (j) Included in this ASCC item are:
- (i) foil, of aluminium, bitumen or tar treated, laminated or impregnated, which is relevant to ASCC item 2760.13;
 - (ii) foil of aluminium and aluminium alloys, not exceeding 0.15 mm, coated, backed or laminated with reinforcing material (except plastics, paper, bitumen or tar), which is relevant to ASCC item 2961.20.

- (k) Included in this AECC item are:
 (i) electrical insulators made of asbestos cement, which are relevant to ASCC item 2884.15;
 (ii) electrical insulators made of hardened rubber, which are relevant to ASCC item 3462.18.
- (l) Included in this AECC item are:
 (i) insulating fittings made of asbestos cement, which are relevant to ASCC item 2884.15;
 (ii) insulating fittings made of hardened rubber, which are relevant to ASCC item 3462.18.
- (m) Included in this AECC item are:
 (i) coats, jackets and the like, impregnated, coated or laminated with plastics on both sides, which are relevant to ASCC item 2452.09;
 (ii) coats, overcoats, aprons, infants' bibs, belts for apparel, raincoats (including detachable hoods) and raincoats of plastic sheeting, which are relevant to ASCC item 2452.15;
 (iii) gloves, mittens and mitte, of plastics, which are relevant to ASCC item 2456.40;
 (iv) apparel belts not being self belts or parts of garments, of artificial resins, plastic materials, cellulose esters and ethers, which are relevant to ASCC item 3452.15.
- (n) Included in this AECC item are:
 (i) articles of electric lighting, of plastics, which are relevant to ASCC item 3357.31;
 (ii) travelgoods, handbags, wallets, vanity compacts and similar goods, of plastics (except artificial plastic sheeting), and belts for apparel, of plastics, which are relevant to ASCC item 3452.12;
 (iii) signs and advertising displays, of plastics, which are relevant to ASCC item 3484.00;
 (iv) fishing line, other than mounted, which is relevant to ASCC item 3485.52.
- (o) Included in this AECC item are artificial flowers, foliage or fruit and parts thereof and articles made therefrom (except plastic or textile), which are relevant to ASCC item 2635.12.
- (p) Excluded from these AECC items are the following commodities which are relevant to this ASCC item:
 (i) pressure sensitive adhesive material, of glass fibre, which is included in AECC item 654.60.00, which is shown under ASCC item 2344.35;
 (ii) pressure sensitive adhesive material, of textile fabric impregnated or coated with plastic, which is included in AECC item 657.32.00, which is shown under 2349.10;
 (iii) pressure sensitive adhesive material, of rubberised textile fabric, which is included in AECC item 657.33.00, which is shown under ASCC item 2349.10;
 (iv) printing and writing paper, plastic coated, which is included in AECC item 641.22.09, which is shown under ASCC item 2631.14;
 (v) paper and paperboard, plastic coated and adhesive material, pressure sensitive, of paper and paperboard (except masking tape), which are included in AECC item 641.85.09, which is shown under ASCC item 2631.31;
 (vi) carnival articles, entertainment articles and Christmas trees (including decorations), of plastic, which are included in AECC item 894.25.00, which is shown under ASCC item 2635.12;
 (vii) adhesive tapes of gummed or adhesive paper, in strips or rolls, which are included in AECC item 642.44.00, which is shown under ASCC item 2635.12;
 (viii) phenol-formaldehyde in other than primary forms, which is included in AECC item 582.10.01, which is shown under ASCC item 2753.12;
 (ix) cellulose nitrates in other than primary forms, which are included in AECC item 584.20.00, which is shown under ASCC item 2753.26;
 (x) urea-formaldehyde, in other than primary forms, which is included in AECC item 582.20.01, which is shown under ASCC item 2753.33;
 (xi) sausage casings, of hardened proteins, which are included in AECC item 585.21.00, which is shown under ASCC item 2753.33;
 (xii) foil of the following metals and their alloys, coated, backed or laminated with paper or plastics, which are included in the AECC items shown below, under the ASCC items as indicated:

<u>Metal</u>	<u>AECC item</u>	<u>ASCC item</u>
Aluminium and aluminium alloys, exceeding 0.15 mm but not exceeding 0.20 mm	684.23.01	2961.15
Copper and copper alloys	682.23.00	2962.20
Lead and lead alloys	685.23.00	2962.35
Tin and tin alloys	687.20.00	2962.42
Zinc and zinc alloys	686.32.09	2962.45
Nickel and nickel alloys	683.20.00	2962.54

- (xiii) taps, cocks, valves and similar appliances for pipes, boiler shells, tanks, vats and the like and syphon heads, of artificial plastic materials, which are included in AECC item 749.20.00, which is shown under ASCC item 3165.01;
 (xiv) roller blinds, and similar articles (except holland blinds), of plastic, which are included in AECC item 893.93.00, which is shown under ASCC item 3167.10;

STANDARD (ASCC) ITEM

Component Production Item(s)

Component Import (AICC) Item(s)

Component Export (ABCC) Item(s)

3475.57 PLASTIC PRODUCTS, N.E.S.; TEXTILE PRODUCTS, N.E.S.; FLEXIBLE PACKAGING AND RELATED PRODUCTS; ELECTRICAL FITTINGS, N.E.S. - contd:

- | | | |
|---------|---------|--|
| (p) | (xv) | press-fasteners, studs and cuff-links, of plastic, which are included in AEOC item 899.83.00, which is shown under ASCC item 3169.70; |
| (xvi) | (xvi) | rules and rulers of plastic, which are included in AEOC item 874.21.00, which is shown under ASCC item 3343.12; |
| (xvii) | (xvii) | pen and pencil cases for school use (except of leather or composition leather) and disposable shopping bags of artificial plastic sheeting, which are included in AEOC item 831.00.00, which is shown under ASCC item 3452.12; |
| (xviii) | (xviii) | tailors' dummies and other lay figures, which are included in AEOC item 899.87.00, which is shown under ASCC item 3484.00; |
| (xix) | (xix) | sporting material being inflatable plastic articles (including beach balls but excluding basketballs), which are included in AEOC item 894.72.49, which is shown under ASCC item 3485.52; |
| (xx) | (xx) | parts (except glass inners) for vacuum flasks and other vacuum vessels, which are included in AEOC item 899.97.00, which is shown under ASCC item 3487.56. |

3475.57.15 - PIPE AND TUBE FITTINGS, OF POLYVINYL CHLORIDE

671.71 Plastic pipe fittings and unions all types, P.V.C.	Other articles, n.e.s., of the materials falling within Division 58: 893.99.23 - Polyvinyl chloride fittings for pipes and tubes	Included in ASCC item 3475.57 above
--	---	-------------------------------------

3475.57.20 - STOPPERS AND OTHER CLOSURES FOR BOTTLES, JARS AND THE LIKE, OF PLASTIC

Packaging accessories and components, plastic: 948.01 - Tops, caps and closures	Articles for the conveyance or packing of goods (including containers without handles, usable also as disposable drinking cups); stoppers, lids, caps and other closures, of the materials falling within division 58: 893.10.18 - Stoppers and other closures for bottles, jars and the like	Included in ASCC item 3475.57 above
---	--	-------------------------------------

3475.57.22 - BAGS AND PACKETS, OF POLYETHYLENE

945.72 Plastic bags and packets manufactured from sheet or film, polyethylene	Disposable shopping bags of artificial plastic sheeting: - Polyethylene: 831.09.32 - - Low density 831.09.33 - - Other Articles for the conveyance or packing of goods (including containers without handles, usable also as disposable drinking cups); stoppers, lids, caps and other closures, of the materials falling within division 58: - Bags of a kind used for packaging goods: - - Ethylene polymers and copolymers: - - Polyethylene:	Included in ASCC item 3475.57 above
--	--	-------------------------------------

	893.10.08 - - - Low density	
	893.10.10 - - - Other	

3475.57.25 - BAGS AND PACKETS, OF PLASTIC (EXCEPT POLYETHYLENE)

945.73 Plastic bags and packets manufactured from sheet or film, polypropylene	Disposable shopping bags of artificial plastic sheeting:	Included in ASCC item 3475.57 above
945.74 Plastic bags and packets manufactured from sheet or film, regenerated cellulose	831.09.34 - Other	
945.76 Plastic bags and packets manufactured from sheet or film, laminates	Articles for the conveyance or packing of goods (including containers without handles, usable also as disposable drinking cups); stoppers, lids, caps and other closures, of the materials falling within division 58:	
945.75 Plastic bags and packets manufactured from sheet or film, other	- Bags of a kind used for packaging goods:	
See footnote (a)	- - Ethylene polymers and copolymers:	
	893.10.12 - - Other	
	893.10.14 - - Other	

(a) Excluded from these production items are bags and packets, being composites of plastics and textile, having the essential character of products of plastics, which are relevant to this ASCC item. These commodities are included in production item 980.84, which is shown under ASCC item 3475.57.30.

3475.57.27 - FOODCOVERS AND CONTAINERS (EXCEPT BAGS), BOWLS, BUCKETS, CANS, JUGS AND SIMILAR CONTAINERS FOR LIQUIDS; TRAYS AND OTHER COOKING, KITCHEN AND TABLE UTENSILS, N.E.S.: OF PLASTIC

851.32 Plastic kitchenware (excluding kitchen tidies) tableware and dinnerware	- Food covers and containers (except bags), bowls, buckets, cans, jugs and similar containers for liquids, trays and other cooking, kitchen and table utensils, n.e.s.:	Included in ASCC item 3475.57 above
945.08 Plastic, disposable cups and tumblers for the dispensing of hot and cold food and drink	893.10.16 - - Ethylene polymers and copolymers	
945.16 Plastic buckets	893.10.17 - - Other	
Plastic bottles not exceeding 5 litres:	Other articles, n.e.s. of the materials falling within division 58:	
945.23 - Up to and including 125 ml	893.99.33 - Knives, forks and spoons	
945.24 - Over 125 ml up to and including 250 ml		
945.25 - Over 250 ml up to and including 500 ml		
945.26 - Over 500 ml up to and including 1 litre		
945.27 - Over 1 litre up to and including 2.5 litres		
945.28 - Over 2.5 litres up to and including 5 litres		
Plastic packaging and shipping containers, other than bottles and collapsible tubes, not exceeding 5 litres:		
945.33 - Up to and including 125 ml		
945.34 - Over 125 ml up to and including 250 ml		
945.35 - Over 250 ml up to and including 500 ml		
945.36 - Over 500 ml up to and including 1 litre		
945.37 - Over 1 litre up to and including 2.5 litres		
945.38 - Over 2.5 litres up to and including 5 litres		

STANDARD (ASCC) ITEM

Component Production Item(s)

Component Import (AICC) Item(s)

Component Export (ASCC) Item(s)

3475.57 PLASTIC PRODUCTS, N.E.S.; TEXTILE PRODUCTS, N.E.S.; FLEXIBLE PACKAGING AND RELATED PRODUCTS; ELECTRICAL FITTINGS, N.E.S. - contd:

3475.57.27 - FOODCOVERS AND CONTAINERS (EXCEPT BAGS), BOWLS, BUCKETS, CANS, JUGS AND SIMILAR CONTAINERS FOR LIQUIDS; TRAYS AND OTHER COOKING, KITCHEN AND TABLE UTENSILS, N.E.S.; OF PLASTIC - contd

Plastic packaging and shipping containers
over 5 litres:

945.48 - Drums and drum liners

945.49 - Other (including bottles and jerry cans,
excluding collapsible plastic tubes)

3475.57.30 - OTHER (a) (b)

308.04 Machine belting, other than leather or
rubber (c)403.41 Foam pre-polymer made for sale or transfer
out, polyurethane, polyester403.43 Foam pre-polymer made for sale or transfer
out, polyurethane, polyester403.49 Foam pre-polymer made for sale or transfer
out other than polyurethane

421.21 Profile sections, vinyl chloride

421.22 Profile sections, polyethylene

421.23 Profile sections, styrene polymers and
co-polymers421.24 Profile sections, other than vinyl chloride,
polyethylene and styrene polymers and
co-polymersUnsupported plastics film, foil and
sheeting, rigid and flexible (including
lay flat tubing) not profile:

423.08 - Vinyl chloride (including co-polymers)

423.28 - Polyethylene

423.38 - Other

Plastics coated materials:

424.33 - Vinyl chloride (including co-polymers)
on paper or paperboard (excluding
bitumen treated)424.34 - Vinyl chloride (including co-polymers),
on other substrates424.42 - Polyethylene, on regenerated cellulose
film

424.43 - Polyethylene, on aluminium foil

424.45 - Polyethylene, on paper or paperboard
(excluding bitumen treated)

Phenoplasts:

- In the form of plates, sheets, film,
foil or strip:

- - Laminated:

- - - Rigid sheets and strip of a kind
commonly used for wall panelling:

- - - - High pressure bonded:

582.12.01 - - - - Not exceeding 1 mm in thickness

582.12.03 - - - - Exceeding 1 mm in thickness

582.12.06 - - - - Low pressure bonded

582.12.18 - - - - Other

582.12.19 - - - - Other

582.19.00 - In other forms (including waste and
scrap) (8)

Aminoplasts:

- In the form of plates, sheets, film,
foil or strip:

- - Laminated:

- - - Rigid sheets and strip of a kind
commonly used for wall panelling:

- - - - High pressure bonded:

582.22.01 - - - - Not exceeding 1 mm in thickness

582.22.03 - - - - Exceeding 1 mm in thickness

582.22.06 - - - - Low pressure bonded

582.22.11 - - - - Other

582.22.19 - - - - Other

582.29.00 - In other forms (including waste and
scrap) (8)

Alkyds and other polyesters:

- In the form of plates, sheets, film,
foil or strip:

- - Pressure sensitive adhesive material:

582.32.01 - - - Tapes

- - - Other:

582.32.03 - - - With interliner (h)

582.32.05 - - - Without interliner (h)

Included in ASCC item 3475.57 above

424.46 - Polyethylene, on other single substrates	- - Other:
424.47 - Polyethylene, on combinations of the above substrates	582.32.06 - - Metalized polyester
424.51 - Polyvinylidene chloride on paper or paperboard (excluding bitumen treated)	- - Polyester film reinforced with or containing glass fibre or glass fibre fabric; coated polyester film:
424.62 - Other polymers, on paper or paperboard (excluding bitumen treated)	582.32.25 - - - Less than 0.25 mm in thickness
424.63 - Other polymers, on other substrates	582.32.29 - - - 0.25 mm or more but not exceeding 0.38 mm in thickness
425.01 Unsupported decorative laminated sheets (melamine or B.A.P.) high pressure	582.32.33 - - - Exceeding 0.38 mm in thickness
425.03 Unsupported decorative laminated sheets (melamine or B.A.P.) low pressure	- - - Polyester film, n.e.s.:
425.19 Plastic profile sheet (corrugated, etc.) Polyethylene (polythene) low density water reticulation pipe and tubing:	582.32.37 - - - Not exceeding 0.015 mm in thickness
425.21 - AS 1159 type 30	582.32.41 - - - Exceeding 0.015 mm but not exceeding 0.38 mm in thickness
425.23 - Other	582.32.45 - - - Other
Polyethylene (polythene):	582.32.49 - - - Polycarbonate sheet
425.25 - Low density pipe and tubing for purposes other than water reticulation	582.32.53 - - - Other
425.28 - Low density conduit (electrical wiring) Polyethylene (polythene) high density water reticulation pipe and tubing:	582.39.00 - In other forms (including waste and scrap) (g)
425.31 - AS 1159 type 50	Polyamides:
425.33 - Other	582.42.00 - In the form of plates, sheets, film, foil or strip
Polyethylene (polythene):	582.49.00 - In other forms (including waste and scrap) (g)
425.35 - High density pipe and tubing for purposes, other than water reticulation	Polyurethanes:
425.38 - High density conduit (electrical wiring)	- In other forms (including waste and scrap):
425.51 P.V.C. bricks (expressed in terms of single cell bricks i.e. length 100 mm width 100 mm height 100 mm)	582.59.01 - - Pressure sensitive adhesive material
Polyvinyl chloride rigid (plasticiser content 1% or less by weight of P.V.C.):	582.59.09 - - Other (g)
425.62 - Pipe and tubing, AS 1477	Epoxide resins:
425.64 - Other pipe and tubing	582.69.02 - In other forms (including waste and scrap) (g)
425.66 - Conduit (telecommunication and electrical)	Silicones:
Polyvinyl chloride flexible (plasticiser content exceeding 1% by weight of P.V.C.):	- In other forms (including waste and scrap):
425.67 - Hose, garden	582.70.21 - In the form of plates, sheets, film, foil or strip
425.68 - Hose other than garden (including reinforced)	582.70.29 - - Other (g)
425.69 - Pipe, conduit and tubing, other than hose	Other condensation, polycondensation or polyaddition products:
425.71 Plastic hose, pipe, conduit and tubing, other than polyethylene or polyvinyl chloride (e.g. polyamides, polypropylene, A.B.S., etc.)	582.90.19 - In other forms (including waste and scrap) (g)
426.03 Plastics foam and sponge, flexible, polyurethane, polyester	Polyethylenes:
426.05 Plastics foam and sponge, flexible, polyurethane, polyether	- In the form of plates, sheets, film, foil or strip:
	583.13.01 - - Printed, embossed or otherwise surface-worked (except merely polished)
	- - Other:
	583.13.06 - - - Low density
	583.13.08 - - - Other
	- In other forms (including waste and scrap):
	583.18.01 - - Heat shrinkable tubes
	583.18.09 - - Other (g)

STANDARD (ASCC) ITEM

Component Production Item(s)

Component Import (AIC) Item(s)

Component Export (AEC) Item(s)

3475.57 PLASTIC PRODUCTS, N.E.S.; TEXTILE PRODUCTS, N.E.S.; FLEXIBLE PACKAGING AND RELATED PRODUCTS; ELECTRICAL FITTINGS, N.E.S. - contd:

3475.57.30 - OTHER (a) (b) - contd

426.08 Plastics foam and sponge, flexible,
other than polyurethane
426.12 Rigid or semi-rigid foam or sponge
polyurethane
426.18 Rigid or semi-rigid foam or sponge
other than polystyrene and polyurethane
426.33 Rigid or semi-rigid foam or sponge
polystyrene sectional pipe insulation
(full sections)
426.35 Rigid or semi-rigid foam or sponge
polystyrene block and sheet made for
sale or transfer out
426.36 Rigid or semi-rigid foam or sponge
polystyrene other than sectional pipe
insulation, block and sheet (including
moulded shapes)
429.04 Plastic brush blanks
429.08 Plastic handles, tool and other
429.36 Plastic trim and beading
429.41 Plastic conveyor belting
429.72 Plastic screening and netting
(including fibreglass), other than
insect screening
465.73 Door, window and furniture fittings,
other than metal or predominantly
metal
671.62 Plastic traps, P.V.C.
671.63 Plastic traps, other than P.V.C.
671.73 Plastic pipe fittings and unions
all types, other than P.V.C.
671.75 Light diffusers and protective covers
and skylights (excluding advertising
display signs), acrylic
671.76 Light diffusers and protective covers
and skylights (excluding advertising
display signs), polystyrene
671.77 Plastic light diffusers and protective
covers and skylights (excluding
advertising display signs), other
than acrylic and polystyrene
752.55 Rods, blocks, plates, industrial
laminates and other unfinished forms,
n.e.s.
Adhesive tapes (excluding friction and
surgical tapes) gummed (liquid
activated):
- Other than reinforced:

Polypropylene:
- In the form of plates, sheets, film,
foil or strip:
- - Film:
- - - Not exceeding 0.08 mm in thickness:
583.22.05 - - - Biaxially oriented polypropylene
film
583.22.07 - - - Other
583.22.11 - - - Exceeding 0.08 mm in thickness
- - Tape:
583.22.12 - - - Pressure sensitive adhesive
- - - Other:
583.22.14 - - - Strapping
583.22.18 - - - Other
583.22.29 - - - Other
583.29.00 - In other forms (including waste and
scrap) (s)
Polystyrene and its copolymers:
- In the form of plates, sheets, film,
foil or strip:
583.33.01 - - Printed, polished, embossed or
otherwise surface-worked
- - Other:
583.33.11 - - - Polystyrene
583.33.19 - - - Modified polystyrene (including
copolymers)
583.38.00 - In other forms (including waste and
scrap) (s)
Polyvinyl chloride:
- In the form of monofil, seamless tubes,
rods, sticks or profile shapes:
583.42.03 - - Tubes
583.42.09 - - Other
- In the form of plates, sheets, strip,
film or foil (other than those of
heading 893.95):
583.43.01 - - Paper backed plastic material of a
kind suitable for wall decoration,
put up in rolls not exceeding
100 cm in width
- - Other:
583.43.03 - - - Corrugated
- - - Pressure sensitive adhesive material:
583.43.20 - - - Tapes
- - - Other:
583.43.21 - - - With interliner
583.43.22 - - - Without interliner

769.12 - - Cloth, converted from rolls, purchased or transferred in

769.32 - - Cloth, produced in the same establishment

Adhesive tapes (excluding friction and surgical tapes), pressure sensitive:

769.14 - Reinforced, converted from rolls purchased or transferred in

769.41 - Reinforced, produced in the same establishment

- Other than reinforced:

769.15 - - Paper, converted from rolls purchased or transferred in

769.51 - - Paper, produced in the same establishment

769.16 - - Cloth, converted from rolls purchased or transferred in

769.52 - - Cloth, produced in the same establishment

769.17 - - Cellulose, converted from rolls purchased or transferred in

769.53 - - Cellulose, produced in the same establishment

769.18 - - Plastic (excluding cellulose), converted from rolls purchased or transferred in

769.54 - - Plastic (excluding cellulose) produced in the same establishment

769.19 - - Other than paper, cloth, cellulose or plastic, converted from rolls purchased or transferred in

769.59 - - Other than paper, cloth, cellulose or plastic, produced in the same establishment

769.71 Adhesive friction tape

841.52 Styrene wall tiles

851.71 Plastic laundry baskets and soiled linen receptacles

866.12 Plastic clothes pegs

869.51 Plastic coat hangers

945.09 Plastic crates, tote and other boxes

945.16 Plastic garbage bins (excluding kitchen tidies)

945.17 Plastic kitchen tidies and pedal bins

945.19 Collapsible plastic tubes for packaging and use as shipping containers

945.99 Non textile bags and packets other than plastic or paper (including laminates of one or more materials) (d)

Packaging accessories and components, plastic:

948.02 - Seals and sealing rings

948.03 - Other

- - - Other:

583.43.27 - - - Printed, embossed or otherwise surface worked (d)

583.43.33 - - - Coated or laminated, containing internally a layer of textile fabric (j)

- - - Other:

583.43.35 - - - Plasticised (j)

583.43.41 - - - Unplasticised (j)

Copolymers of vinyl chloride and vinyl acetate:

- In the form of plates, sheets, strip, film or foil (other than those of heading 893.95):

583.53.01 - - Paper backed plastic material of a kind suitable for wall decoration, put up in rolls not exceeding 100 cm in width

- - Other:

583.53.11 - - Printed, embossed or otherwise surface worked

583.53.17 - - Coated or laminated, containing internally a layer of textile fabric

583.53.19 - - - Other

583.58.00 - In other forms (including waste and scrap) (g)

Acrylic polymers, methacrylic polymers and acrylonitrile-acrylic copolymers:

- In the form of plates, sheets, strip, film or foil:

583.62.03 - - Coated or laminated plates, sheets or strip, not corrugated

- - Other:

583.62.15 - - Printed, embossed or otherwise surface-worked (except merely polished)

583.62.19 - - - Other

583.69.00 - In other forms (including waste and scrap) (g)

Polyvinyl acetate:

583.70.09 - Other

Other polymerisation and copolymerisation products:

- In other forms (including waste and scrap):

- - Pressure sensitive adhesive material:

583.90.33 - - - Tapes

- - - Other:

583.90.35 - - - With interliner

583.90.37 - - - Without interliner

583.90.38 - - Sausage casings

STANDARD (ASCC) ITEM

Component Production Item(s)

Component Import (AICC) Item(s)

Component Export (ABCC) Item(s)

3475.57 PLASTIC PRODUCTS, N.E.S.; TEXTILE PRODUCTS, N.E.S.; FLEXIBLE PACKAGING AND RELATED PRODUCTS; ELECTRICAL FITTINGS, N.E.S. - contd:

3475.57.30 - OTHER (a) (b) - contd

974.33 Knitting needles, plastic
 974.43 Buckles, plastic
 980.84 Containers, bags and packets
 (including composites), not reported
 elsewhere (e)

See footnote (f)

Other polymerisation and
 copolymerisation products:
 - In other forms (including waste and
 scrap):
 - - Other:
 583.90.39 - - Coated or laminated plates, sheets
 and strip
 - - Other:
 583.90.41 - - - Polytetrafluoroethylene
 583.90.43 - - - Polyvinyl butyral
 583.90.47 - - - Other (g)
 Regenerated cellulose:
 - In other forms (including waste and
 scrap):
 584.10.05 - - Sausage casings
 - - Other:
 - - - Non-cellular regenerated cellulose:
 584.10.07 - - - Printed embossed or otherwise
 surface-worked
 - - - Other:
 584.10.08 - - - Nitrocellulose coated
 584.10.10 - - - Vinylidene chloride coated
 584.10.12 - - - Other
 584.10.19 - - Other (including waste and scrap)(g)
 Cellulose nitrates:
 584.21.02 - Non-plasticised (k)
 584.22.02 - Plasticised (k)
 Cellulose acetates:
 - Non-plasticised:
 - - In other forms (including waste and
 scrap):
 584.31.07 - - Cellulose acetate film
 584.31.09 - - Other (g)
 - Plasticised:
 - - In other forms (including waste and
 scrap):
 584.32.11 - - Laminated plates, sheets and strip
 (except corrugated)
 - - Pressure sensitive adhesive
 material:
 584.32.13 - - Tapes
 584.32.19 - - Other (l)
 - - Other:
 - - - Cellulose acetate film:
 584.32.21 - - - Not exceeding 0.08 mm
 in thickness
 584.32.23 - - - Exceeding 0.08 mm in thickness
 but less than 0.13 mm
 in thickness

584.32.25 - - - - 0.13 mm to 0.25 mm in thickness
 584.32.39 - - - - Other (g)
 Other chemical derivatives of cellulose;
 vulcanised fibres:
 - Other chemical derivatives of
 cellulose, non-plasticised:
 584.91.19 - - In other forms (including waste
 and scrap) (g)
 - Other chemical derivatives of
 cellulose, plasticised:
 584.92.29 - - In other forms (including waste
 and scrap) (g)
 Hardened protein (e.g., hardened casein
 and hardened gelatin):
 585.21.01 - Sausage casings
 Paper and paperboard, impregnated,
 coated, surface-coloured, surface-
 decorated or printed (not constituting
 printed matter within S.I.T.C.
 Group 892), n.e.s., in rolls or sheets:
 - Pressure sensitive adhesive material:
 641.85.13 - - With interliner
 - - Without interliner:
 641.85.15 - - - Jumbo rolls
 641.85.16 - - - Other
 - Other:
 - - Coated, n.e.s.:
 - - - Substance not exceeding 205 grams
 per square metre:
 - - - - Plastic coated:
 641.85.31 - - - - Polyethylene coated
 641.85.34 - - - - Other
 - - - Substance exceeding 205 grams
 per square metre:
 - - - - Pulpboards (including sulphate
 boards), bleached on both sides:
 - - - - Plastic coated:
 641.85.44 - - - - Polyethylene coated
 641.85.45 - - - - Other
 - - - Other:
 - - - - Plastic coated:
 641.85.54 - - - - Polyethylene coated
 641.85.55 - - - - Other
 Gummed or adhesive paper in strips or
 rolls:
 - Pressure sensitive adhesive material:
 642.44.01 - - With interliner
 642.44.03 - - Without interliner
 Fabrics of glass fibre (including
 narrow fabrics, pile fabrics, tulle,
 lace, knitted or crocheted fabrics,
 braids and ornamental trimmings):
 654.60.01 - Pressure sensitive adhesive material

STANDARD (ASCC) ITEM

Component Production Item(s)

Component Import (AICC) Item(s)

Component Export (ASCC) Item(s)

3475.57 PLASTIC PRODUCTS, N.E.S.; TEXTILE PRODUCTS, N.E.S.; FLEXIBLE PACKAGING AND RELATED PRODUCTS; ELECTRICAL FITTINGS, N.E.S. - contd:

3475.57.30 - OTHER (a) (b) - contd

- Bonded fibre fabrics, similar bonded yarn fabrics, and articles of such fabrics, whether or not impregnated or coated:
- 657.20.02 - Pressure sensitive adhesive material
Textile fabrics impregnated, coated, covered or laminated with preparations of cellulose derivatives or of other artificial plastic materials:
- 657.32.31 - Pressure sensitive adhesive material
Rubberised textile fabrics (other than rubberised knitted or crocheted goods):
- Pressure sensitive adhesive material:
- 657.33.01 - - Without interliner
657.33.03 - - With interliner
- Transmission, conveyor or elevator belts or belting, of textile material, whether or not strengthened with metal or other material:
- 657.92.01 - Conveyor or elevator belts
657.92.03 - Conveyor or elevator belting
657.92.09 - Other
- Copper foil (whether or not embossed, cut to shape, perforated, coated, printed, or backed with paper or other reinforcing material), of a thickness (excluding any backing) not exceeding 0.15 mm:
- Unalloyed copper:
- - With a backing of:
- 682.23.01 - - Phenolic bonded laminated paper
682.23.03 - - Epoxy bonded laminated glass fibre cloth
- 682.23.07 - - Other materials (m)
- Aluminium foil (whether or not embossed, cut to shape, perforated, coated, printed, or backed with paper or other reinforcing material), of a thickness (excluding any backing) not exceeding 0.20 mm:
- Foil not exceeding 0.15 mm in thickness:

-- Coated, backed:
 684.23.36 -- Plain (n)
 684.23.38 -- Embossed (o)
 Taps, cocks, valves and similar
 appliances, for pipes, boiler shells,
 tanks, vats and the like (including
 pressure reducing valves and thermo-
 statically controlled valves):
 - Valves, n.e.s.:
 - Goods, not being parts:
 749.20.63 -- Of artificial plastic material
 773.24.00 Electrical insulators of other
 materials (p)
 773.27.00 Insulating fittings for electrical
 machines, appliances or equipment,
 being fittings wholly of other insulating
 materials apart from any minor components
 of metal incorporated during moulding
 solely for purposes of assembly (but not
 including insulators falling within
 heading 773.24) (q)
 Other similar containers, of leather or
 of composition leather, of vulcanised
 fibre, of artificial plastic sheeting,
 of paperboard or of textile fabric:
 - Complete or finished:
 831.09.05 -- Pen and pencil cases for school
 use (r)
 Articles of apparel and clothing
 accessories, for all purposes (including
 gloves) of artificial plastic materials
 or of rubber:
 - Of artificial plastic materials:
 848.21.07 -- Pliques
 Drawing, marking-out and mathematical
 calculating instruments, drafting
 machines, pantographs, slide rules, disc
 calculators and the like; measuring or
 checking instruments, appliances and
 machines, non-electrical, n.e.s. (e.g.,
 micrometers, callipers, gauges, measuring
 rods, balancing machines); profile
 projectors:
 - Rules and rulers:
 -- Not exceeding 61 cm in length:
 874.21.57 -- Plastic
 -- Other:
 874.21.63 -- Plastic
 Articles for the conveyance or packing
 of goods (including containers without
 handles, usable also as disposable
 drinking cups); stoppers, lids, caps
 and other closures, of the materials
 falling within division 58:
 893.10.19 -- Other

STANDARD (ASCC) ITEM

Component Production item(s)

Component Import (AICC) item(s)

Component Export (ABCC) item(s)

3475.57 PLASTIC PRODUCTS, N.E.S.; TEXTILE PRODUCTS, N.E.S.; FLEXIBLE PACKAGING AND RELATED PRODUCTS; ELECTRICAL FITTINGS, N.E.S. - contd:

3475.57.30 - OTHER (a) (b) - contd

Ornamental articles and objects of personal adornment, of the materials falling within division 58:

893.30.01 - Figures of the kind ordinarily used as ornaments in the household

893.30.09 - Other

Roller blinds, Venetian blinds and similar articles, and parts thereof, of the materials falling within division 58:

893.93.09 - Other

Office or school supplies, of the materials falling within division 58:

893.94.01 - Book covers; loose-leaf binders

893.94.09 - Other

Other articles, n.e.s. of the materials falling within division 58:

893.99.01 - Air pillows, cushions, beds and other inflatable articles

893.99.15 - Curtains; curtain clips; curtain bands; curtain loops and curtain holders (a)

893.99.25 - Sausage casings

893.99.31 - Tablecloths, table covers and the like

- Cassette bodies:

893.99.35 - Goods, not being parts

893.99.37 - Parts

893.99.49 - Other (t)

Tailors' dummies and other lay figures; automata and other animated displays of a kind used for shop window dressing:

899.87.01 - Tailors' dummies and other lay figures

Artificial flowers, foliage or fruit and parts thereof; articles made of artificial flowers, foliage or fruit:

899.93.01 - Plastic

899.93.05 - Textile

Vacuum flasks and other vacuum vessels complete with cases; parts thereof (other than glass liners):

899.97.09 - Parts

See footnote (u)

- (a) This ASCC item includes:
- (i) plastic pilches, which are primary to ASIC class 2452;
 - (ii) corset busts and similar supports for articles of apparel and clothing accessories, which are primary to ASIC class 2454;
 - (iii) tailors' dummies and other lay figures, of cane, reeds or willow, which are primary to ASIC class 2538;
 - (iv) tailors' dummies and other lay figures, of paper mache; pen and pencil cases, of paperboard; gummed adhesive tapes (liquid activated) (except paper), which are primary to ASIC class 2635;
 - (v) tailors' dummies and other lay figures, of plaster, which are primary to ASIC class 2881;
 - (vi) electrical insulators and insulating fittings (except of plastics, glass, porcelain, hardened rubber or asbestos cement), which are primary to ASIC class 2884;
 - (vii) vacuum flask covers, of metal, which are primary to ASIC class 3153;
 - (viii) tailors' dummies and other lay figures, of metal, which are primary to ASIC class 3168;
 - (ix) styrene wall tiles, which are primary to ASIC class 3473.
- (b) Caution should be exercised when comparing details of production and overseas trade for this ASCC item, as some of the commodities included in this ASCC item may be used in producing other commodities also included in this item.
- (c) Included in this production item is machine belting, of gut material, which is relevant to ASCC item 3487.05.10.
- (d) Included in this production item are:
- (i) bags and packets, being composites of paper and plastics, and of paper and metal foil, having the essential character of products of paper, which are relevant to ASCC item 2636.05;
 - (ii) bags and packets, being composites of metal foil and plastics, and of metal foil and paper, having the essential character of products of metal foil, and bags and packets, of metal foil, which are relevant to ASCC item 3169.70.40.
- (e) Included in this production item are:
- (i) bags, packets and containers, being composites of paper and textile (except paper and hessian), and containers, being composites of paper and plastics, and paper and metal, having the essential character of paper products, which are relevant to ASCC item 2636.05;
 - (ii) bags, packets and containers, being composites of textile and paper (except hessian and paper), textile and plastics, and textile and metal, having the essential character of textile products, which are relevant to ASCC item 2636.10;
 - (iii) bags, packets and containers, being composites of metal and textile, and containers, being composites of metal and paper, and metal and plastics, having the essential character of products of metal foil, which are relevant to ASCC item 3169.70.40;
 - (iv) bags and packets, being composites of plastics and textile, having the essential character of products of plastics, which are relevant to ASCC item 3477.57.25.
- (f) Excluded from these production items are the following commodities which are relevant to this ASCC item:
- (i) picture and mirror frames, of plastic, which are included in production item 849.01, which is shown under ASCC item 2538.22.10;
 - (ii) tailors' dummies and other lay figures, of cane, reeds or willow, which are included in production item 980.04, which is shown under ASCC item 2538.22.39;
 - (iii) outdoor blinds and awnings, of plastics, which are included in production item 747.63, which is shown under ASCC item 2538.22.39;
 - (iv) reinforced liquid activated adhesive tapes, other than paper, which are included in production items 769.08 and 769.21, which are shown under ASCC item 2635.12.15;
 - (v) tailors' dummies and other lay figures, of paper mache, and pen and pencil cases for school use, of paperboard, which are included in production item 980.88, which is shown under ASCC item 2635.12.15;
 - (vi) tailors' dummies and other lay figures, of plaster, which are included in production item 479.38, which is shown under ASCC item 2881.10;
 - (vii) blinds and awnings (except venetian and holland blinds and outdoor blinds and awnings), of plastic, which are included in production item 747.97, which is shown under ASCC item 3167.10;
 - (viii) sinks, non-standard size, plastic, which are included in production item 671.19, which is shown under ASCC item 3169.02.05;
 - (ix) tailors' dummies and other lay figures, of fabricated steel, which are included in production item 461.29, which is shown under ASCC item 3169.70.40;
 - (x) watch straps, of plastic, which are included in production item 864.25, which is shown under ASCC item 3452.18;
 - (xi) insect screening, of plastics, which is included in production item 429.71, which is shown under ASCC item 3477.10;
 - (xii) pen and pencil cases for school use, of vulcanized fibre or of textile fabric; electrical insulators and insulating fittings (except of glass, porcelain, hardened rubber, asbestos cement or plastics); tailors' dummies and other lay figures, of metal (except fabricated steel); plastic impregnated textile fabric; aluminum foil, coated, backed or laminated with paper, and unalloyed copper foil, backed with paper, of building insulation type; artificial flowers, foliage or fruit and parts thereof, and articles made therefrom, of textile material and pressure sensitive adhesive materials (except adhesive tapes), pipe, hose, conduit and tubing, of fibreglass, which are not included in specific production items.

STANDARD (ASCC) ITEM

Component Production Item(s)

Component Import (AICC) Item(s)

Component Export (ABCC) Item(s)

3475.57 PLASTIC PRODUCTS, N.E.S.; TEXTILE PRODUCTS, N.E.S.; FLEXIBLE PACKAGING AND RELATED PRODUCTS; ELECTRICAL FITTINGS, N.E.S. - contd:

3475.57.30 - OTHER - contd

- (g) Included in this AICC item are waste and scrap, which are not relevant to any ASCC item in this edition of the ASCC.
- (h) Included in this AICC item are labels, pressure sensitive, printed or unprinted, of polyester film, which are relevant to ASCC item 2643.12.
- (i) Included in this AICC item are labels, pressure sensitive, printed, of polyvinyl chloride film, which are relevant to ASCC item 2643.12.
- (j) Included in this AICC item are labels, pressure sensitive, unprinted, of polyvinyl chloride film, which are relevant to ASCC item 2643.12.
- (k) Included in this AICC item are:
- (i) cellulose nitrates (except gun cotton and other explosive nitrates), in primary forms, which are relevant to ASCC item 2753.26;
 - (ii) highly nitrated varieties of cellulose nitrate, which are relevant to ASCC item 2761.05;
 - (iii) waste and scrap, which are not relevant to any ASCC item in this edition of the ASCC.
- (l) Included in this AICC item are labels, pressure sensitive, printed or unprinted, of cellulose acetate film, which are relevant to ASCC item 2643.12.
- (m) Included in this AICC item are:
- (i) foil, of copper, bitumen or tar treated, laminated or impregnated, which is relevant to ASCC item 2780.13;
 - (ii) copper foil, backed with reinforcing material (except plastics, paper, bitumen or tar), which is relevant to ASCC item 2962.20.
- (n) Included in this AICC item are:
- (i) foil of aluminium and aluminium alloys, bitumen or tar treated, laminated or impregnated, plain, which is relevant to ASCC item 2780.13;
 - (ii) foil of aluminium and aluminium alloys, not exceeding 0.15 mm in thickness, coated, backed or laminated with reinforcing material (except plastics, paper, bitumen or tar), plain, which is relevant to ASCC item 2961.20.
- (o) Included in this AICC item are:
- (i) foil of aluminium and aluminium alloys, bitumen or tar treated, laminated or impregnated, embossed, printed, perforated or otherwise surface-worked, which is relevant to ASCC item 2780.13;
 - (ii) foil of aluminium and aluminium alloys, not exceeding 0.15 mm in thickness, coated, backed or laminated with reinforcing material (except plastics, paper, bitumen or tar), embossed, printed, perforated or otherwise surface-worked, which is relevant to ASCC item 2961.20.
- (p) Included in this AICC item are:
- (i) electrical insulators made of asbestos-cement, which are relevant to ASCC item 2884.15.10;
 - (ii) electrical insulators made of hardened rubber, which are relevant to ASCC item 3462.18.20.
- (q) Included in this AICC item are:
- (i) insulating fittings made of asbestos-cement, which are relevant to ASCC item 2884.15.10;
 - (ii) insulating fittings made of hardened rubber, which are relevant to ASCC item 3462.18.20.
- (r) Included in this AICC item are pen and pencil cases for school use, of leather or composition leather, which are relevant to ASCC item 3452.12.67.
- (s) Included in this AICC item are shower curtains of plastic film or sheeting, which are relevant to ASCC item 2331.25.
- (t) Included in this AICC item are:
- (i) signs and advertising displays, of plastics, which are relevant to ASCC item 3484.00;
 - (ii) fishing line, other than mounted, which is relevant to ASCC item 3485.52.25.
- (u) Excluded from these AICC items are the following commodities which are relevant to this ASCC item:
- (i) plate and similar products of plating materials, of plastics, for all uses, whether or not assembled in strips, which are included in AICC item 659.70.01, which is shown under ASCC item 2536.22.39;
 - (ii) printing and writing paper, plastic coated, which are included in AICC item 641.22.19, which is shown under ASCC item 2631.14;
 - (iii) plastic Christmas trees, which are included in AICC item 894.25.06, which is shown under ASCC item 2635.12.15;
 - (iv) carnival articles, entertainment articles and Christmas tree decorations, of plastic, which are included in AICC item 894.25.09, which is shown under ASCC item 2635.12.15;
 - (v) foil of the following metals and their alloys, coated, backed or laminated with paper or plastics, which are included in the AICC items shown below, under the ASCC items as indicated:

Metal	AICC item	ASCC item
Copper	682.23.08	2962.20
Copper alloys	682.23.19	2962.20
Lead and lead alloys	685.23.00	2962.35
Tin and tin alloys	687.23.01	2962.42.10
Zinc and zinc alloys	686.32.00	2962.45
Nickel and nickel alloys	683.22.12	2962.54.05

- (vi) actuators of the piston or diaphragm kind of a work rating within the range of 40 to 4100 joules (both inclusive), of artificial plastic materials, which are included in AICC items 728.48.31 and 728.48.33, which are shown under ASCC item 3165.01.
- (vii) parts for actuators of the piston or diaphragm kind, of a work rating within the range of 40 to 4100 joules (both inclusive), of artificial plastic materials, which are included in AICC item 728.49.49, which is shown under ASCC item 3369.95.20;
- (viii) pneumatically operated control valves, of artificial plastic materials, which are included in AICC items 749.20.07 and 749.20.09, which are shown under ASCC item 3165.01;
- (ix) parts for pneumatically operated control valves, of artificial plastic materials, which are included in AICC item 749.20.11, which is shown under ASCC item 3165.01;
- (x) valves of a kind designed for the automatic control of temperature, humidity, pressure, vacuum or rate of flow, of artificial plastic materials, which are included in AICC items 749.20.25, 749.20.26, 749.20.27, 749.20.28, 749.20.31, 749.20.33 and 749.20.35, which are shown under ASCC item 3165.01;
- (xi) parts for valves of a kind designed for the automatic control of temperature, humidity, pressure, vacuum or rate of flow, of artificial plastic materials, which are included in AICC item 749.20.37, which is shown under ASCC item 3165.01;
- (xii) valves, n.e.s., of artificial plastic materials, being mixed valves having a total entry line value not exceeding \$200, which are included in AICC item 749.20.61, which is shown under ASCC item 3165.01;
- (xiii) parts for valves (except parts for pneumatically controlled valves and valves of a kind designed for the automatic control of temperature, humidity, pressure, vacuum or rate of flow), of artificial plastic materials, which are included in AICC item 749.20.81, which is shown under ASCC item 3165.01;
- (xiv) taps, cocks and similar appliances (except actuators and valves) for pipes, boiler shells, tanks, vats and the like and syphon heads, of artificial plastic materials, which are included in AICC item 749.20.83, which is shown under ASCC item 3165.01;
- (xv) parts for taps, cocks and similar appliances (except actuators and valves) for pipes, boiler shells, tanks, vats and the like and syphon heads, of artificial plastic materials, which are included in AICC item 749.20.85, which is shown under ASCC item 3165.01;
- (xvi) safety controls of a kind used solely or principally with gas cooking appliances, of artificial plastic materials, which are included in AICC item 749.20.21, which is shown under ASCC item 3165.01;
- (xvii) parts for safety controls of a kind used solely or principally with gas cooking appliances, of artificial plastic materials, which are included in AICC item 749.20.23, which is shown under ASCC item 3165.01;
- (xviii) studs, cuff-links and press-fasteners (except snap fasteners), of plastic, which are included in AICC item 699.83.29, which is shown under ASCC item 3169.70.40;
- (xix) snap-fasteners, of plastic, which are included in AICC item 699.83.21, which is shown under ASCC item 3169.70.40.

ASIC Industry of Origin: DIVISION C : MANUFACTURING - contd
CLASS 3481 : OPHTHALMIC ARTICLES

Note: Excluded from the ASCC items shown under this ASIC industry of origin are pince-nez and lorgnettes, which are primary to this ASIC industry. These commodities are included in ASCC item 2456.82.

STANDARD (ASCC) ITEM		
Component Production Item(s)	Component Import (AICC) Item(s)	Component Export (ASCC) Item(s)
3481.03 <u>OPHTHALMIC LENSES AND EYEPieces</u> (a):		
Shown under ASCC items 3481.03.05 and 3481.03.10 below	Shown under ASCC items 3481.03.05 and 3481.03.10 below	Lenses, prisms, mirrors and other optical elements, of any material (other than such elements of glass not optically worked): 884.11.00 - Unmounted; sheets or plates of polarising material (b)
(a) Caution should be exercised when comparing details of production and overseas trade for this ASCC item, as some of the commodities included in this ASCC item may be used in producing other commodities also included in this item. (b) Included in this ASCC item are glass lenses (except ophthalmic), glass prisms and mirrors, polarising materials in sheets or plates and other lenses (except ophthalmic), prisms, mirrors and other optical elements of any material, unmounted (except of glass not optically worked), which are relevant to ASCC item 3341.07.		
3481.03.05 - OPHTHALMIC LENSES OF GLASS (a)		
980.69 Spectacle lenses, ground (b)	Lenses, prisms, mirrors and other optical elements; of any material (other than such elements of glass not optically worked): - Unmounted; sheets or plates of polarising material: -- Ophthalmic powered lenses of glass: 884.11.05 -- -- Finished -- -- Other: 884.11.06 -- -- -- Single vision 884.11.08 -- -- -- Bi-focal and multi-focal	Included in ASCC item 3481.03 above
(a) Caution should be exercised when comparing details of production and overseas trade for this ASCC item, as some of the commodities included in this ASCC item may be used in producing other commodities also included in this item. (b) Excluded from this production item are contact lenses of glass, which are relevant to this ASCC item. These commodities are not included in specific production items.		

3481.03.10 - OPHTHALMIC LENSES, OTHER THAN OF GLASS, AND EYEPIECES

The commodities relevant to this ASCC item are not included in specific production items	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> - - Ophthalmic powered lenses other than of glass: 884.11.10 - - - Contact lenses - - - Other: - - - Finished: 884.11.12 - - - Single vision 884.11.14 - - - Bi-focal and multi-focal - - - Other: 884.11.16 - - - Single vision 884.11.18 - - - Bi-focal and multi-focal - - Shaped eyepieces other than of glass for spectacles: 884.11.20 - - - Absorptive 884.11.22 - - - Other - - - Other: - - Eyepieces for sunglasses: 884.11.42 - - - Photochromic 884.11.46 - - - Other 	Included in ASCC item 3481.03 above
--	--	-------------------------------------

3481.10 SPECTACLE FRAMES (INCLUDING SUNGLASS FRAMES OF THE SPECTACLE TYPE BUT EXCLUDING FRAMES FOR GOGGLES)

<p>885.03 Spectacle frames (ophthalmic)</p> <p>885.05 Sunglass frames for sale or transfer out as such</p> <p>See footnote (a)</p>	<p>Frames and mountings, and parts thereof, for spectacles, pince-nez, lorgnettes, goggles and the like:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> - Spectacle frames (including sunglass frames of the spectacle type) (excluding goggles): 884.21.03 - - Industrial and or safety - - Other: - - Datum eye-piece size of 58 mm or greater: 884.21.04 - - - Metal 884.21.06 - - - Plastic 884.21.08 - - - Other - - Datum eye-piece size less than 58 mm: 884.21.10 - - - Metal 884.21.13 - - - Plastic 884.21.15 - - - Other 	<p>Frames and mountings, and parts thereof, for spectacles, pince-nez, lorgnettes, goggles and the like:</p> <p>884.21.01 - Spectacle frames (including sunglass frames of the spectacle type)</p>
(a) Excluded from these production items are industrial and or safety spectacle frames, which are relevant to this ASCC item. These commodities are not included in specific production items.		

STANDARD (ASCC) ITEM

Component Production Item(s)

Component Import (AICC) Item(s)

Component Export (AECC) Item(s)

3481.15 FRAMES FOR GOGGLES (INCLUDING FRAMES FOR MOTOR CYCLE OR OTHER SPORTING GOGGLES, INDUSTRIAL SAFETY GOGGLES AND THE LIKE AND PARTS THEREFOR); PARTS FOR SPECTACLE FRAMES; MOUNTINGS FOR RIMLESS SPECTACLES, LORGNETTE FRAMES AND PARTS THEREFOR

The commodities relevant to this ASCC item are not included in specific production items

Frames and mountings, and parts thereof, for spectacles, pince-nez, lorgnettes, goggles and the like:
 884.21.17 - Frames for goggles and the like, including frames for so-called spectacle goggles
 884.21.19 - Parts for spectacle frames; mountings for rimless spectacles, lorgnette frames and parts therefor

Frames and mountings, and parts thereof, for spectacles, pince-nez, lorgnettes, goggles and the like:
 884.21.05 - Frames for goggles (including frames for motor cycle or other sporting goggles, industrial safety goggles and the like and parts therefor)
 884.21.11 - Parts for spectacle frames; mountings for rimless spectacles, lorgnette frames and parts therefor

3481.20 SUN (OR GLARE) GLASSES

883.07 Sunglasses (complete)

Spectacles, pince-nez, lorgnettes, goggles and the like, corrective, protective or other:
 884.22.01 - Sun (or glare) glasses, non-powered (except goggles)

Spectacles, pince-nez, lorgnettes, goggles and the like, corrective, protective or other:
 884.22.05 - Sun (or glare) glasses

3481.25 OPHTHALMIC SPECTACLES

The commodities relevant to this ASCC item are not included in specific production items

Spectacles, pince-nez, lorgnettes, goggles and the like, corrective, protective or other:
 884.22.05 - Ophthalmic spectacles

See footnote (a)

(a) Ophthalmic spectacles, which are relevant to this ASCC item, are included in AECC item 884.22.09, which is shown under ASCC item 2456.82.

ASIC Industry of Origin: DIVISION C: MANUFACTURING - contd
CLASS 3482: JEWELLERY AND SILVERWARE

Note: Excluded from the ASOC item shown under this ASIC industry of origin are frames, clasps and fasteners for handbags, purses, etc., and handbags, corners, caskets and furniture fittings, of precious metal, which are primary to this ASIC industry. These commodities are included in ASOC item 3343.12.

STANDARD (ASOC) ITEM

Component Production, Item(a)	Component Import (AIOC) Item(s)	Component Export (AECC) Item(s)
3482.01	<u>JEWELLERY AND SILVERWARE (EXCLUDING FRAMES, CLASPS AND FASTENERS FOR HANDBAGS, PURSES, ETC., AND HANDBAGS, CORNERS, CASKETS AND FURNITURE FITTINGS OF PRECIOUS METAL); UNWORKED SYNTHETIC OR RECONSTRUCTED PRECIOUS OR SEMI-PRECIOUS STONES; NATURAL PEARLS, UNWORKED (a) (b)</u>	
980.70 Jewellery and silverware Pearl and trochus shell fishing operations, production of: .. - Natural pearls See footnote (c)	667.10.00 Pearls (natural or cultured), unworked or worked, being pearls not mounted, set or strung or being ungraded pearls temporarily strung for convenience of transport (d) 667.29.00 Diamonds, cut or otherwise worked, but not mounted or set Other precious and semi-precious stones, unworked, cut or otherwise worked, but not mounted, set or strung (except ungraded stones temporarily strung for convenience of transport): 667.30.09 - Other 667.40.00 Synthetic or reconstructed precious or semi-precious stones, unworked, cut or otherwise worked, but not mounted, set or strung (except ungraded stones temporarily strung for convenience of transport) Articles of a kind commonly used for domestic purposes, n.e.s., and parts of such articles, n.e.s. of iron, steel, copper or aluminium; iron or steel wool; pot scourers and scouring and polishing pads, gloves and the like, of iron or steel: - Of copper: - - Goods, not being parts: - - - Plated tableware (except cutlery): 667.42.03 - - - Silver plated (including E.P.N.S. ware) Imitation jewellery: 897.20.19 - Other Articles of jewellery and parts thereof, of precious metal or rolled precious metal (except watches and watch cases):	Pearls (natural or cultured), unworked or worked, being pearls not mounted, set or strung or being ungraded pearls temporarily strung for convenience of transport: 667.10.01 - Natural - Cultured: 667.10.11 - - Round (e) 667.10.13 - - Half-round (e) 667.10.19 - - Other (e) 667.29.00 Diamonds (other than industrial diamonds), cut or otherwise worked, but not mounted or set Other precious and semi-precious stones; synthetic or reconstructed precious or semi-precious stones; unworked, cut or otherwise worked, being stones not mounted, set or strung or being ungraded stones temporarily strung for convenience of transport: - Sapphires: 667.50.07 - - Other - Opals: - - Cut or polished: 667.50.13 - - - Black 667.50.15 - - - Boulder 667.50.17 - - - White 667.50.19 - - - Other - Precious and semi-precious stones, n.e.s.: 667.50.26 - - Cut and polished (cabochons) 667.50.39 - - Other Imitation jewellery: 897.20.09 - Other 897.31.00 Articles of jewellery and parts thereof, of precious metal or rolled precious metal (except watches and watch cases)

897.31.01 - Jewellery commonly known as
rolled gold; jewellery under
9 carat
897.31.09 - Other
Articles of goldsmiths' and silver-
smiths' wares and parts thereof,
of precious metal or rolled
precious metal (other than goods
falling within heading 897.31);
897.32.01 - Kitchen and tableware
897.32.09 - Other
897.33.00 Articles consisting of, or
incorporating, pearls, precious
or semi-precious stones (natural,
synthetic or reconstructed),
n.e.s.

897.32.00 Articles of goldsmiths' and silver-
smiths' wares and parts thereof,
of precious metal or rolled
precious metal (other than goods
falling within heading 897.31)
Articles consisting of, or
incorporating, pearls, precious
or semi-precious stones (natural,
synthetic or reconstructed),
n.e.s.;
897.33.01 - Opals set in precious metal
897.33.09 - Other
See footnote (r)

- (a) This ASCC item includes:
- (i) natural pearls, unworked, which are primary to ASIC class 0433;
 - (ii) unworked synthetic or reconstructed precious or semi-precious stones, which are primary to ASIC class 2755;
 - (iii) industrial diamonds, synthetic, which are primary to ASIC class 2884.
- (b) Caution should be exercised when comparing details of production and overseas trade for this ASCC item, as some of the commodities included in this ASCC item may be used in producing other commodities also included in this item.
- (c) Excluded from these production items are unworked synthetic or reconstructed precious or semi-precious stones, which are relevant to this ASCC item. These commodities are not included in specific production items.
- (d) Included in this AECC item are cultured pearls, unworked, which are relevant to ASCC item 0434.20.
- (e) Included in this AECC item are cultured pearls, unworked, which are relevant to ASCC item 0434.20.
- (f) Excluded from these AECC items are the following commodities which are relevant to this ASCC item:
- (i) sapphires, synthetic or reconstructed, rough, not cut or polished, which are included in AECC item 667.50.05, which is shown under ASCC item 1505.50.05;
 - (ii) opals, synthetic or reconstructed, rough, not cut or polished, which are included in AECC item 667.50.11, which is shown under ASCC item 1505.50.10;
 - (iii) chrysoprase and rhodonite, synthetic or reconstructed, rough, not cut or polished, which is included in AECC item 667.50.22, which is shown under ASCC item 1505.50.15;
 - (iv) silver plated tableware (except cutlery), of copper or copper alloys, which is included in AECC item 697.44.00, which is shown under ASCC item 3169.70.

ASIC Industry of Origin: DIVISION C : MANUFACTURING - contd
CLASS 3483 . BROOMS AND BRUSHES

Note: Excluded from the ASCC items shown under this ASIC industry of origin are parts for non-electric carpet-sweepers, which are primary to this ASIC industry. These commodities are included in ASCC item 3369.95.

STANDARD (ASCC) ITEM			
	Component Production Item(s)	Component Import (AICC) Item(s)	Component Export (AECC) Item(s)
3483.02	BROOMS AND BRUSHES, CONSISTING OF TWIGS OR OTHER VEGETABLE MATERIALS MERELY BOUND TOGETHER AND NOT MOUNTED IN A HEAD (E.G. BESOMS AND WHISKS), WITH OR WITHOUT HANDLES; OTHER BROOMS AND BRUSHES (INCLUDING BRUSHES OF A KIND USED AS PARTS OF MACHINES); PREPARED KNOTS AND TUFTS FOR BROOM OR BRUSH MAKING; PAINT ROLLERS; SQUEEGEES (OTHER THAN ROLLER SQUEEGEES) AND MOPS (a):		
	Shown under ASCC items 3483.02.05 to 3483.02.50 below	Shown under ASCC items 3483.02.05 to 3483.02.50 below	899.72.00 Brooms and brushes, consisting of twigs or other vegetable materials merely bound together and not mounted in a head (e.g., besoms and whisks), with or without handles; other brooms and brushes (including brushes of a kind used as parts of machines); prepared knots and tufts for broom or brush making; paint rollers; squeegees (other than roller squeegees) and mops
	(a) Caution should be exercised when comparing details of production and overseas trade for this ASCC item, as some of the commodities included in this ASCC item may be used in producing other commodities also included in this item.		

3483.02.05 - BROOMS AND BRUSHES, CONSISTING OF TWIGS OR OTHER VEGETABLE MATERIALS MERELY BOUND TOGETHER AND NOT MOUNTED IN A HEAD (E.G. BESOMS AND WHISKS), WITH OR WITHOUT HANDLES

<p>Brooms:</p> <p>761.41 - Household brooms, millet (a)</p> <p>761.43 - Household brooms - bass, bassine (b)</p> <p>See footnote (c)</p>	<p>Brooms and brushes, consisting of twigs or other vegetable materials merely bound together and not mounted in a head (e.g., besoms and whisks), with or without handles; other brooms and brushes (including brushes of a kind used as parts of machines); prepared knots and tufts for broom or brush making; paint rollers; squeegees (other than roller squeegees) and mops;</p> <p>899.72.01 - Brooms and brushes, consisting of twigs or other vegetable materials merely bound together and not mounted in a head (e.g., besoms and whisks), with or without handles</p>	<p>Included in ASCC item 3483.02 above</p>
--	---	--

- (a) Included in this production item are household brooms, of millet, mounted in a head, which are relevant to ASCC item 3483.02.42.
 (b) Included in this production item are household brooms, of bass or bassine, mounted in a head, which are relevant to ASCC item 3483.02.42.
 (c) Excluded from these production items are the following commodities which are relevant to this ASCC item:
 (i) brushes, of vegetable materials, merely bound together and not mounted in a head, which are included in production item 761.89, which is shown under ASCC item 3483.02.38;
 (ii) brooms, of vegetable materials, merely bound together and not mounted in a head, other than household brooms of millet, bass or bassine, which are included in production item 761.59, which is shown under ASCC item 3483.02.42;
 (iii) imitation feather dusters, of vegetable fibres, mounted on a handle, which are included in production item 761.91, which is shown under ASCC item 3483.07.

3483.02.10 - BRUSHES, CLOTH

Brushes for personal use: 861.02 - Cloth	- Other brooms and brushes (including brushes of a kind used as parts of machines): -- Brushes: --- Toilet and the like: 899.72.05 --- Cloth	Included in ASCC item 3483.02 above
---	---	-------------------------------------

3483.02.15 - BRUSHES, HAIR

Brushes for personal use: 861.03 - Hair	-- Brushes: --- Toilet and the like: 899.72.07 --- Hair	Included in ASCC item 3483.02 above
--	---	-------------------------------------

3483.02.20 - BRUSHES, SHAVING

Brushes for personal use: 861.05 - Shaving	-- Brushes: --- Toilet and the like: 899.72.11 --- Shaving	Included in ASCC item 3483.02 above
---	--	-------------------------------------

3483.02.24 - BRUSHES, TOOTH

Brushes for personal use: 861.21 - Tooth (including denture)	-- Brushes: --- Toilet and the like: 899.72.15 --- Tooth	Included in ASCC item 3483.02 above
---	--	-------------------------------------

3483.02.26 - BRUSHES, NAIL

Brushes for personal use: 861.25 - Nail	-- Brushes: --- Toilet and the like: 899.72.13 --- Nail	Included in ASCC item 3483.02 above
--	---	-------------------------------------

3483.02.30 - BRUSHES, PAINT AND VARNISH

Painting equipment: 762.02 - Paint and varnish brushes	-- Brushes: 899.72.21 --- Paint; varnish	Included in ASCC item 3483.02 above
---	---	-------------------------------------

STANDARD (ASCC) ITEM

Component Production Item(s)

Component Import (AICC) Item(s)

Component Export (ABCC) Item(s)

3483.02 BROOMS AND BRUSHES, CONSISTING OF TWIGS OR OTHER VEGETABLE MATERIALS MERELY BOUND TOGETHER AND NOT MOUNTED IN A HEAD (E.G. BESOMS AND WHISKS), WITH OR WITHOUT HANDLES; OTHER BROOMS AND BRUSHES (INCLUDING BRUSHES OF A KIND USED AS PARTS OF MACHINES); PREPARED KNOTS AND TUFTS FOR BROOM OR BRUSH MAKING; PAINT ROLLERS; SQUEEGEES (OTHER THAN ROLLER SQUEEGEES) AND MOPS - contd:

3483.02.35 - BRUSHES, SCRUBBING

Brushes and brushware (excluding paint and varnish brushes and those used for personal use):

761.83 - Scrubbing brushes (excluding appliance type)

Brooms and brushes, consisting of twigs or other vegetable materials merely bound together and not mounted in a head (e.g., besoms and whisks), with or without handles; other brooms and brushes (including brushes of a kind used as parts of machines); prepared knots and tufts for broom or brush making; paint rollers; squeegees (other than roller squeegees) and mops: - Other brooms and brushes (including brushes of a kind used as parts of machines):

- - Brushes:
899.72.23 - - - Scrubbing

Included in ASCC item 3483.02 above

3483.02.38 - BRUSHES, N.E.S.

Brushes and brushware (excluding paint and varnish brushes and those used for personal use):

761.61 - Appliance brushware

761.63 - Bristle brushes

761.65 - Bottle brushes

761.71 - Industrial brushes, rotary, wire

761.75 - Industrial brushes, rotary, other than wire

761.79 - Industrial brushes, other than rotary (all types)

761.81 - Sanitary brushes

761.89 - Other brushes and brushware (a)

Brushes for personal use:

861.27 - Shoe

Brooms and brushes, consisting of twigs or other vegetable materials merely bound together and not mounted in a head (e.g., besoms and whisks), with or without handles; other brooms and brushes (including brushes of a kind used as parts of machines); prepared knots and tufts for broom or brush making; paint rollers; squeegees (other than roller squeegees) and mops: - Other brooms and brushes (including brushes of a kind used as parts of machines):

- - Brushes:

- - - Toilet and the like:

899.72.18 - - - Other

899.72.26 - - - Artists' (including writers', and liners') and brushes of the type ordinarily used in schools

- - - Other:

899.72.36 - - - With bristles of metal or metal admixed with other material

899.72.40 - - - Other

Included in ASCC item 3483.02 above

(a) Included in this production item are brushes, of vegetable materials, merely bound together and not mounted in a head, which are relevant to ASCC item 3483.02.05.

3483.02.42 - BROOMS, N.E.S.

<p>Brooms:</p> <p>761.45 - Household brooms, hair, bristle (including synthetic fibre)</p> <p>761.48 - Platform or janitor brooms</p> <p>761.50 - Road brooms, road rollers (for mechanical equipment)</p> <p>761.59 - Other brooms, n.e.i. (a)</p> <p>See footnote (b)</p>	<p>899.72.03 - Brooms</p>	<p>Included in ASCC item 3483.02 above</p>
<p>(a) Included in this production item are brooms, of vegetable materials, merely bound together and not mounted in a head, other than household brooms of millet, bass or bassine, which are relevant to ASCC item 3483.02.05.</p> <p>(b) Excluded from these production items are the following commodities which are relevant to this ASCC item:</p> <p>(i) household brooms, of millet, mounted in a head, which are included in production item 761.41, which is shown under ASCC item 3483.02.05;</p> <p>(ii) household brooms, of bass or bassine, mounted in a head, which are included in production item 761.43, which is shown under ASCC item 3483.02.05.</p>		

3483.02.47 - PAINT ROLLERS; SQUEEGERS (OTHER THAN ROLLER SQUEEGERS) AND MOPS (a)

<p>761.22 Mops, floor (including water and polishing)</p> <p>Painting equipment:</p> <p>762.11 - Complete paint rollers, replacements, accessories and parts</p> <p>See footnote (b)</p>	<p>899.72.43 - Paint rollers; squeegee (other than roller squeegee) and mops</p>	<p>Included in ASCC item 3483.02 above</p>
<p>(a) Caution should be exercised when comparing details of production and overseas trade for this ASCC item, as some of the commodities included in this ASCC item may be used in producing other commodities also included in this item.</p> <p>(b) Excluded from these production items are the following commodities which are relevant to this ASCC item:</p> <p>(i) imitation feather dusters, of animal fibres, mounted on a handle, which are included in production item 761.91, which is shown under ASCC item 3483.07;</p> <p>(ii) squeegees, which are not included in specific production items.</p>		

3483.02.50 - PREPARED KNOTS AND TUFTS FOR BROOM AND BRUSH MAKING

<p>Commodities relevant to this ASCC item are included in specific production items</p>	<p>899.72.51 - Prepared knots and tufts for broom or brush making</p>	<p>Included in ASCC item 3483.02 above</p>
---	---	--

STANDARD (ASCC) ITEM

Component Production Item(s)

Component Import (AICC) Item(s)

Component Export (ABCC) Item(s)

3483.07 FEATHER DUSTERS761.91 Dusters (feather, teased wool,
etc.) (a)

Skins and other parts of birds
with their feathers or down,
feathers, parts of feathers, down,
and articles thereof (other than
goods falling within heading
291.96 and worked quills and scapes);
899.92.02 - Feather dusters

899.92.00 Skins and other parts of birds
with their feathers or down,
feathers, parts of feathers, down,
and articles thereof (other than
goods falling within heading
291.95 and worked quills and scapes)(b)

(a) Included in this production item are:

- (i) imitation feather dusters, of vegetable fibres, mounted on a handle, which are relevant to ASCC item 3483.02.05;
- (ii) imitation feather dusters, of animal fibres, mounted on a handle, which are relevant to ASCC item 3483.02.47.
- (b) Included in this ABCC item are skins and other parts of birds with their feathers or down, feathers, parts of feathers, down, and articles thereof (excluding feather dusters), which are relevant to ASCC item 3487.42.

3483.10 CARPET SWEEPERS, NON-ELECTRIC

692.11 Non-electric carpet sweepers

Other machinery and mechanical
appliances having individual
functions, n.e.s.:
728.48.12 - Carpet sweepers

Other machinery and mechanical
appliances specialised for
particular industries and parts
thereof, n.e.s.:
- Goods, not being parts:
728.46.01 - - Carpet sweepers

3483.17 MATS AND MATTING, OF COIR OR SISAL

841.23 Coir mats
841.25 Coir matting
See footnote (a)

Carpets, carpeting, rugs, mats and
matting, of other textile materials,
n.e.s.:
- Other than knotted, tufted, or of
felt:
- - Other:
- - - Other, wholly or chiefly of:
- - - - Coir or sisal:
659.62.24 - - - - Hand-made
659.62.28 - - - - Other

See footnote (b)

- (a) Excluded from these production items are mats and matting, of sisal, which are relevant to this ASCC item. These commodities are not included in specific production items.
- (b) Mats and matting, of coir or sisal, which are relevant to this ASCC item, are included in ABCC item 659.62.00, which is shown under ASCC item 2352.40.

ASIC Industry of Origin: DIVISION C : MANUFACTURING - contd
CLASS 3484 : SIGNS AND ADVERTISING DISPLAYS

Note: Excluded from the ASCC item shown under this ASIC industry of origin are cold lighting signs (neon signs, etc.), which are primary to this ASIC industry. These commodities are included in ASCC item 3357.23.

STANDARD (ASCC) ITEM

Component Production Item(s)	Component Import (AICC) Item(s)	Component Export (ABCC) Item(s)
3484.00 <u>SIGNS AND ADVERTISING DISPLAYS (EXCLUDING NEON AND PRINTING)</u>		
980.05 Signs and advertising displays (excluding neon and printing only)	<p>Cast, rolled, drawn or blown glass (including flashed or wired glass) cut to shape (other than rectangular shape), or bent or otherwise worked (e.g. edge worked or engraved), whether or not surface ground or polished; multiple-walled insulating glass; leaded lights and the like; - Other; - - Other; 664.91.11 - - Signs and advertising displays 699.64.00 Sign-plates, name-plates, numbers, letters and other signs, of base metal (a) Tailors' dummies and other lay figures; automata and other animated displays of a kind used for shop window dressing; 899.87.09 - Other See footnote (b)</p>	<p>699.64.00 Sign-plates, name-plates, numbers, letters and other signs, of base metal (c) 899.87.00 Tailors' dummies and other lay figures; automata and other animated displays of a kind used for shop window dressing (d) See footnote (e)</p>
<p>(a) Included in this AICC item are labels, number-plates, tags and tokens, of base metal, which are relevant to ASCC item 3169.70.40. (b) Excluded from these AICC items are signs and advertising displays made of the following materials which are relevant to this ASCC item: (i) wood, which are included in AICC item 635.99.19, which is shown under ASCC item 2538.22.31; (ii) glass, backed or framed, which are included in AICC item 665.89.00, which is shown under ASCC item 2850.31.12; (iii) ceramic materials, which are included in AICC item 663.92.00, which is shown under ASCC item 2864.26; (iv) asbestos-cement, cellulose fibre-cement or the like, which are included in AICC item 661.83.09, which is shown under ASCC item 2884.15.10; (v) plastics, which are included in ABCC item 893.99.49, which is shown under ASCC item 3475.57.30. (c) Included in this ABCC item are labels, number-plates, tags and tokens, of base metal, which are relevant to ASCC item 3169.70. (d) Included in this ABCC item are tailors' dummies and other lay figures, which are relevant to ASCC item 3475.57. (e) Excluded from these ABCC items are signs and advertising displays made of the following materials which are relevant to this ASCC item: (i) wood, which are included in ABCC item 635.90.00, which is shown under ASCC item 2538.22; (ii) cast, rolled, drawn or blown glass, which are included in ABCC item 664.91.00, which is shown under ASCC item 2850.27; (iii) glass, backed or framed, which are included in ABCC item 665.89.00, which is shown under ASCC item 2850.31; (iv) ceramic materials, which are included in ABCC item 663.92.00, which is shown under ASCC item 2864.26; (v) asbestos-cement, cellulose fibre-cement or the like, which are included in ABCC item 661.83.09, which is shown under ASCC item 2884.15; (vi) plastics, which are included in ABCC item 893.98.19, which is shown under ASCC item 3475.57.</p>		

ASIC Industry of Origin: DIVISION C : MANUFACTURING - contd
CLASS 3485 : SPORTING EQUIPMENT

Note: Excluded from the ASCC items shown under this ASIC industry of origin are the following commodities which are primary to this ASIC industry:

- (i) racquet strings of synthetic fibre materials, which are included in ASCC item 2343.25;
- (ii) racquet strings of regenerated fibre materials, which are included in ASCC item 2343.40;
- (iii) parts for sporting gloves, knitted or crocheted, not elastic nor rubberised, which are included in ASCC item 2456.40;
- (iv) hang gliders, which are included in ASCC item 3244.00;
- (v) unmounted gut for fishing tackle, which is included in ASCC item 3487.05.

STANDARD (ASCC) ITEM	Component Production Item(s)	Component Import (AICC) Item(s)	Component Export (ASCC) Item(s)
3485.05	<u>CRICKET BALLS</u>		
	832.22 Cricket balls (all types)	Appliances, apparatus, accessories and requisites for gymnastics or athletics, or for sports and outdoor games (other than articles falling within heading 894.24): - Goods not being parts; - - Other; - - - Cricket equipment; 894.72.16 - - - Balls	Appliances, apparatus, accessories and requisites for gymnastics or athletics, or for sports and outdoor games (other than articles falling within heading 894.24): - Cricket equipment; - - Cricket balls; 894.72.01 - - - Leather covered 894.72.09 - - - Other
3485.17	<u>RACQUET STRINGS OF ANIMAL GUT</u>		
	497.04 Racquet strings of gut material (finished)	See footnote (a)	Articles made from gut (other than silkworm gut), from goldbeater's skin, from bladders or from tendons; 899.91.05 - Racquet strings of animal gut
	(a) Racquet strings of animal gut, which are relevant to this ASCC item, are included in AICC item 899.91.00, which is shown under ASCC item 3487.05.		
3485.20	<u>TENNIS BALLS</u>		
	832.61 Tennis balls	Appliances, apparatus, accessories and requisites for gymnastics or athletics, or for sports and outdoor games (other than articles falling within heading 894.24): - Goods, not being parts; - - Other; 894.72.56 - - - Tennis balls	Appliances, apparatus, accessories and requisites for gymnastics or athletics, or for sports and outdoor games (other than articles falling within heading 894.24): - Tennis equipment 894.72.33 - - - Tennis balls, cloth covered

3485.23 GOLF BALLS (INCLUDING PRACTICE GOLF BALLS)

832.51 Golf balls	Appliances, apparatus, accessories and requisites for gymnastics or athletics, or for sports and outdoor games (other than articles falling within heading 894.24): - Goods, not being parts: - - Other: - - - Golf balls: 894.72.22 - - - Match quality 894.72.24 - - - Other	Appliances, apparatus, accessories and requisites for gymnastics or athletics, or for sports and outdoor games (other than articles falling within heading 894.24): - Golf equipment: 894.72.17 - - Golf balls, match quality (a)
(a) Excluded from this ABCC item are golf balls, other than those of match quality, which are relevant to this ASCC item. These commodities are included in ABCC item 894.72.29, which is shown under ASCC item 3485.52.		

3485.32 GOLF CLUBS

832.57 Golf clubs (woods and irons)	Appliances, apparatus, accessories and requisites for gymnastics or athletics, or for sports and outdoor games (other than articles falling within heading 894.24): - Goods, not being parts: - - Other: - - - Golf clubs of match quality: - - - - Finished: 894.72.26 - - - - Irons 894.72.29 - - - - Woods	Appliances, apparatus, accessories and requisites for gymnastics or athletics, or for sports and outdoor games (other than articles falling within heading 894.24): - Golf equipment: - - Golf clubs of match quality: 894.72.22 - - - Finished
-------------------------------------	---	--

3485.40 GOLF CLUBS, PARTLY FINISHED, AND PARTS, N.E.S.

The commodities relevant to this ASCC item are not included in specific production items	Appliances, apparatus, accessories and requisites for gymnastics or athletics, or for sports and outdoor games (other than articles falling within heading 894.24): - Goods, not being parts: - - Other: - - - Golf clubs of match quality: 894.72.32 - - - Unfinished - Parts: - - For golf clubs: 894.72.72 - - - Shafts 894.72.74 - - - Heads 894.72.76 - - - Other	Appliances, apparatus, accessories and requisites for gymnastics or athletics, or for sports and outdoor games (other than articles falling within heading 894.24): - Golf equipment: - - Golf clubs of match quality: 894.72.25 - - - Partly finished clubs and parts, n.e.s., for clubs (including forgings for golf club heads)
--	---	---

STANDARD (ASCC) ITEM

Component Production Item(s)

Component Import (AICC) Item(s)

Component Export (AECC) Item(s)

3485.45 CRICKET GLOVES

832.27 Cricket gloves, batting
832.28 Cricket gloves, wicketkeeping
832.29 Cricket gloves, inner

Articles of apparel and clothing
accessories, of leather or of
composition leather:
- Gloves, mittens and mitts:
- - Complete or finished:
- - - Sporting:
848.10.13 - - - - Cricket (a)

See footnote (b)

(a) Excluded from this AICC item are cricket gloves, of textile fabric, which are relevant to this ASCC item. These commodities are included in AICC items 847.14.09 and 847.21.09, which are shown under ASCC item 2456.40.10.

(b) The following commodities are relevant to this ASCC item:

- (i) cricke' gloves, of textile fabric, which are included in AECC items 847.14.00 and 847.21.00, which are shown under ASCC item 2456.40;
(ii) leather cricket gloves, which are included in AECC item 848.10.00, which is shown under ASCC item 2456.62.

3485.47 BASEBALL AND SOFTBALL GLOVES

832.05 Baseball and softball gloves
(all types)

Articles of apparel and clothing
accessories, of leather or of
composition leather:
- Gloves, mittens and mitts:
- - Complete or finished:
- - - Sporting:
848.10.11 - - - - Baseball; softball (a)

See footnote (b)

(a) Excluded from this AICC item are baseball and softball gloves, of textile fabric, which are relevant to this ASCC item. These commodities are included in AICC items 847.14.09 and 847.21.09, which are shown under ASCC item 2456.40.10.

(b) The following commodities are relevant to this ASCC item:

- (i) baseball and softball gloves, of textile fabric, which are included in AECC items 847.14.00 and 847.21.00, which are shown under ASCC item 2456.40;
(ii) baseball and softball gloves, of leather, which are included in AECC item 848.10.00, which is shown under ASCC item 2456.62.

3485.52

SPORTING EQUIPMENT, N.E.S. AND PARTS FOR SPORTING EQUIPMENT (OTHER THAN FOR GOLF CLUBS); FISH HOOKS; JIG-SAW PUZZLES (OTHER THAN TOY VARIETY); ACCESSORIES COMMON TO A NUMBER OF GAMES (E.G. DICE, COUNTERS) AND SPECIALLY DESIGNED PLAYING GLOVES; GAITERS, SPATS, LEATHER LEGGINGS, PUTTERS AND THE LIKE (a) (b):

Shown under ASCC items 3485.52.05 to
3485.52.47 below

Shown under ASCC items 3485.52.05 to
3485.52.47 below

851.05.00 Gaiters, spats, leggings, puttees,
cricket pads, shin-guards and
similar articles, and parts thereof
Equipment for parlour, table and
funfair games for adults or children
(including billiard tables and
pintables and table-tennis requisites);
894.24.08 - Other (including parts) (c)
894.71.00 Fish-hooks, line fishing rods and tackle;
fish landing nets and butterfly nets;
decoy "birds", lark mirrors and
similar hunting or shooting
requisites, n.e.s.

Appliances, apparatus, accessories and requisites for gymnastics or athletics, or for sports and outdoor games (other than articles falling within heading 894.24):

- 894.72.12 - Cricket equipment n.e.s.
- Golf equipment n.e.s.:
- 894.72.29 - - Other (d)
- 894.72.31 - Squash balls
- 894.72.49 - Other (including swimming pools)(e)

See footnote (f)

- (a) This ASCC item includes:
 - (i) gaiters, spats and the like, and parts thereof, which are primary to ASIC class 2460;
 - (ii) fish hooks, which are primary to ASIC class 3162;
 - (iii) leather leggings, puttees and the like, and parts thereof, which are primary to ASIC class 3452;
 - (iv) jig-saw puzzles (other than toy variety); accessories common to a number of games (e.g. dice, counters) and specially designed playing cloths, which are primary to ASIC class 3487.
- (b) Caution should be exercised when comparing details of production and overseas trade for this ASCC item, as some of the commodities included in this ASCC item may be used in producing other commodities also included in this item.
- (c) Included in this ASCC item are:
 - (i) electronic (video) games, for use with television receivers, n.e.s., which are relevant to ASCC item 3352.91;
 - (ii) parlour, table and funfair games (except sporting equipment, playing cards and coin- or disc-operated amusement machines), which are relevant to ASCC item 3475.26.
- (d) Included in this ASCC item are golf balls, other than those of match quality, which are relevant to ASCC item 3485.23.
- (e) Included in this ASCC item are:
 - (i) equipment for children's playgrounds (i.e. swings, slides, etc.), which is relevant to ASCC item 3169.70;
 - (ii) children's plastic golf sets and other sub-regulation sports goods designed primarily for children at play, which are relevant to ASCC item 3475.26;
 - (iii) sporting material being inflatable plastic articles (including beach balls but excluding basketballs), which are relevant to ASCC item 3475.57.
- (f) Excluded from these ASCC items are the following commodities which are relevant to this ASCC item:
 - (i) sporting gloves (except cricket, baseball and softball), of textile fabric, which are included in ASCC items 847.14.00 and 847.21.00, which are shown under ASCC item 2456.40;
 - (ii) sporting gloves (except cricket, baseball and softball), of leather, which are included in ASCC item 848.10.00, which is shown under ASCC item 2456.62;
 - (iii) fishing line, other than mounted, which is included in ASCC item 893.98.19, which is shown under ASCC item 3475.57.

3485.52.05 - BOWLING AND SKITTLE EQUIPMENT, INDOOR

834.01 Carpet bowls (a)

Equipment for parlour, table and funfair games for adults or children (including billiard tables and pin-tables and table-tennis requisites);
- Goods, not being parts:
894.24.18 - - Bowling and skittle equipment

Included in ASCC item 3485.52 above

- (a) Excluded from this production item are skittle equipment and ten pin bowling equipment, which are relevant to this ASCC item. These commodities are included in production item 832.99, which is shown under ASCC item 3485.52.47.

STANDARD (ASCC) ITEM

Component Production Item(s)

Component Import (ASCC) Item(s)

Component Export (ASCC) Item(s)

3495.52 SPORTING EQUIPMENT, N.E.S. AND PARTS FOR SPORTING EQUIPMENT (OTHER THAN FOR GOLF CLUBS); FISH BOOKS; JIG-SAW PUZZLES (OTHER THAN TOY VARIETY); ACCESSORIES COMMON TO A NUMBER OF GAMES (E.G. DICE, COUNTERS) AND SPECIALLY DESIGNED PLAYING CLOTHS; GAITERS, SPATS, LEATHER LEGGINGS, PUTTERS AND THE LIKE - cont'd:

3485.52.10 - FISHING RODS OF FIBREGLASS

Fishing equipment:
833.01 - Rods (complete), fibreglass

Fish hooks, line fishing rods and tackle; fish landing nets and butterfly nets; decoy "birds" lark mirrors and similar hunting or shooting requisites, n.e.s.:
- Fishing equipment (including fish hooks and landing nets, except other fishing nets or floats for fishing nets):
- - Rods;
894.71.01 - - - Fibreglass

Included in ASCC item 3485.52 above

3485.52.15 - FISHING RODS (OTHER THAN FIBREGLASS)

Fishing equipment:
833.09 - Rods (complete), other than fibreglass

- Fishing equipment (including fish hooks and landing nets, except other fishing nets or floats for fishing nets):
- - Rods;
894.71.05 - - - Other

Included in ASCC item 3485.52 above

3485.52.20 - FISHING REELS

Fishing equipment:
833.21 - Reels

- Fishing equipment (including fish hooks and landing nets, except other fishing nets or floats for fishing nets):
894.71.07 - - Reels

Included in ASCC item 3485.52 above

3485.52.22 - CRICKET BATS

832.25 Cricket bats (cane handle) (a)

Appliances, apparatus, accessories and requisites for gymnastics or athletics, or for sports and outdoor games (other than articles falling within heading 894.24):
- Goods not being parts:
- - Other;
- - - Cricket equipment;
894.72.18 - - - Bats

Included in ASCC item 3485.52 above

(a) Excluded from this production item are cricket bats (other than cane handled), which are relevant to this ASCC item. These commodities are included in production item 832.99, which is shown under ASCC item 3485.52.47.

3485.52.25 - FISHING EQUIPMENT, N.E.S. (a)

369.31 Fishing line 833.39 Fishing equipment other than rods and reels (excluding lines) See footnote (b)	Fish hooks, line fishing rods and tackle; fish landing nets and butterfly nets; decoy "birds", lark mirrors and similar hunting or shooting requisites, n.e.s.; - Fishing equipment (including fish hooks and landing nets, except other fishing nets or floats for fishing nets); 894.71.09 - - Other (c)	Included in ASCC item 3485.52 above
(a) This ASCC item includes fish hooks, which are primary to ASCC class 3162. (b) Excluded from these production items are fish hooks, which are relevant to this ASCC item. These commodities are included in production item 980.34, which is shown under ASCC item 3169.70.40. (c) Excluded from this AIOC item is fishing line, other than mounted, which is relevant to this ASCC item. This commodity is included in AIOC item 893.99.49, which is shown under ASCC item 3475.57.30.		

3485.52.28 - BADMINTON AND SQUASH RACQUETS

Strung racquets: 832.66 - Other (squash, badminton, etc.)	Appliances, apparatus, accessories and requisites for gymnastics or athletics, or for sports and outdoor games (other than articles falling within heading 894.24): - Goods, not being parts; -- Other: 894.72.09 - - - Badminton rackets 894.72.52 - - - Squash rackets	Included in ASCC item 3485.52 above
--	--	-------------------------------------

3485.52.35 - HOCKEY STICKS

832.83 Hockey sticks	894.72.34 - - - Hockey sticks not being ice hockey sticks (a)	Included in ASCC item 3485.52 above
(a) Excluded from this AIOC item are ice hockey sticks, which are relevant to this ASCC item. These commodities are included in AIOC item 894.72.71, which is shown under ASCC item 3485.52.47.		

3485.52.37 - TENNIS RACQUETS

Strung racquets: 832.67 - Tennis	Appliances, apparatus, accessories and requisites for gymnastics or athletics, or for sports and outdoor games (other than articles falling within heading 894.24): - Goods, not being parts; -- Other: 894.72.54 - - - Tennis rackets	Included in ASCC item 3485.52 above
-------------------------------------	---	-------------------------------------

STANDARD (ASCC) ITEM

Component Production Item(s)

Component Import (AICC) Item(s)

Component Export (ASCC) Item(s)

3485.52 SPORTING EQUIPMENT, N.E.S. AND PARTS FOR SPORTING EQUIPMENT (OTHER THAN FOR GOLF CLUBS); FISH HOOKS; JIG-SAW PUZZLES (OTHER THAN TOY VARIETY); ACCESSORIES COMMON TO A NUMBER OF GAMES (E.G. DICE, COUNTERS) AND SPECIALLY DESIGNED PLAYING CLOTHS; GAITERS, SPATS, LEATHER LEGGINGS, PUTTEES AND THE LIKE - contd:

3485.52.39 - FOOTBALLS, OVAL SHAPED, LEATHER

832.41 Footballs, Australian rules
832.43 Footballs, rugby (all types)

Appliances, apparatus, accessories
and requisites for gymnastics or
athletics, or for sports and
outdoor games (other than articles
falling within heading 894.24):
- Goods, not being parts:
-- Other:
-- - Leather footballs and the like,
with inner bladders:
894.72.36 - - - Oval shaped

Included in ASCC item 3485.52 above

3485.52.41 - BASKETBALLS AND OTHER ROUND SHAPED BALLS (INCLUDING FOOTBALLS), LEATHER

832.11 Basketballs and soccer balls,
leather (a)

- - - Basketballs:
894.72.12 - - - Leather with inner bladders
- - - Leather footballs and the like,
with inner bladders:
894.72.38 - - - Round shaped

Included in ASCC item 3485.52 above

(a) Excluded from this production item are leather volley-balls, which are relevant to this ASCC item. These commodities are included in production item 832.99, which is shown under ASCC item 3485.52.47.

3485.52.43 - BASKETBALLS, OTHER THAN LEATHER

832.13 Basketballs and soccer balls, other
than leather (a)

- - - Basketballs:
894.72.14 - - - Other

Included in ASCC item 3485.52 above

(a) Included in this production item are soccer balls, other than leather, which are relevant to ASCC item 3485.52.47.

3485.52.47 - SPORTING GOODS AND REQUISITES, N.E.S. AND PARTS FOR SPORTING EQUIPMENT (OTHER THAN FOR GOLF CLUBS) (a) (b)

832.01 Baseball and softball balls
832.03 Baseball and softball bats
832.31 Cricket leg guards
832.35 Cricket protectors
Racquet frames:
832.77 - Tennis
832.78 - Other (squash, badminton, etc.)
832.81 Lawn bowls (sets of 4)
832.99 Other sports requisites (excluding
clothing) (c)

See footnote (d)

Articles of apparel and clothing
accessories, of leather or of
composition leather:
- Gloves, mittens and mitts:
-- Complete or finished:
-- - Sporting:
848.10.15 - - - Golfer's type
848.10.19 - - - Other
851.05.00 Gaiters, spats, leggings, puttees,
cricket pads, shin-guards and
similar articles, and parts thereof

Included in ASCC item 3485.52 above

Equipment for parlour, table and
 funfair games for adults or children
 (including billiard tables and
 pinball and table-tennis requisites):
 - Goods, not being parts:
 - - Billiard (including pool, etc.)
 equipment:
 - - Balls:
 894.24.12 - - - Billiard; snooker
 894.24.14 - - - Other
 894.24.16 - - - Other
 894.24.24 - - - Dartboards; darts
 894.24.34 - - - Table tennis equipment
 894.24.49 - - - Other (e)
 - Parts:
 894.24.59 - - - Other
 Fish hooks, line fishing rods and
 tackle; fish landing nets and
 butterfly nets; decoy "birds",
 lark mirrors and similar hunting
 or shooting requisites, n.e.s.:
 894.71.19 - Other
 Appliances, apparatus, accessories
 and requisites for gymnastics or
 athletics, or for sports and
 outdoor games (other than articles
 falling within heading 894.24):
 - Goods, not being parts:
 894.72.04 - - - Sporting material being inflatable
 plastic articles (including beach
 balls but excluding basketballs)
 - - Others:
 894.72.06 - - - Archery equipment
 894.72.10 - - - Gymnastic equipment
 - - - Cricket equipment:
 894.72.19 - - - Other
 894.72.42 - - - Skates, ice or roller (including
 boots fitted with skates)
 894.72.44 - - - Snow skis
 894.72.46 - - - Snow ski bindings
 894.72.58 - - - Underwater swimming equipment
 894.72.70 - - - Surfboards, bellyboards and the
 like, other than kickboards or
 inflatable rubber surf mats
 894.72.71 - - - Other (f)
 - Parts:
 894.72.78 - - - Other
 See footnote (g)

STANDARD (ASCC) ITEM

Component Production Item(s)

Component Import (AICC) Item(s)

Component Export (AECC) Item(s)

3485.52 SPORTING EQUIPMENT, N.E.S. AND PARTS FOR SPORTING EQUIPMENT (OTHER THAN FOR GOLF CLUBS); FISH HOOKS; JIG-SAW PUZZLES (OTHER THAN TOY VARIETY); ACCESSORIES COMMON TO A NUMBER OF GAMES (E.G. DICE, COUNTERS) AND SPECIALLY DESIGNED PLAYING CLOTHS; GAITERS, SPATS, LEATHER LEGGINGS, PUTTEES AND THE LIKE - contd:

3485.52.47 - SPORTING GOODS AND REQUISITES, N.E.S. AND PARTS FOR SPORTING EQUIPMENT (OTHER THAN FOR GOLF CLUBS) (a) (b) - contd

- (a) This ASCC item includes:
- (i) gaiters, spats and the like, and parts thereof, which are primary to ASIC class 2460;
 - (ii) leather leggings, puttees and the like, and parts thereof, which are primary to ASIC class 3452;
 - (iii) jig-saw puzzles (other than toy variety); accessories common to a number of games (e.g. dice, counters) and specially designed playing cloths, which are primary to ASIC class 3487.
- (b) Caution should be exercised when comparing details of production and overseas trade for this ASCC item, as some of the commodities included in this ASCC item may be used in producing other commodities also included in this item.
- (c) Included in this production item are:
- (i) skittle equipment and ten pin bowling equipment, which are relevant to ASCC item 3485.52.05;
 - (ii) cricket bats (other than cane handled), which are relevant to ASCC item 3485.52.22;
 - (iii) leather volley-balls, which are relevant to ASCC item 3485.52.41.
- (d) Excluded from these production items are the following commodities which are relevant to this ASCC item:
- (i) tables of the furniture type, specially constructed for games (e.g. tables with draught board tops), which are included in production item 741.01, which is shown under ASCC item 2543.11;
 - (ii) leather leggings, puttees and the like, and parts thereof, which are included in production item 980.58, which is shown under ASCC item 3452.12.67;
 - (iii) soccer balls, other than leather, which are included in production item 832.13, which is shown under ASCC item 3485.52.43;
 - (iv) golf ball centres and cores; handles and blades for cricket bats; parts for snow ski bindings and poles; jig-saw puzzles (other than toy variety); accessories common to a number of games (e.g. dice, counters) and specially designed playing cloths; gaiters, spats and the like; and parts thereof, which are not included in specific production items.
- (e) Included in this AICC item are parlour, table and funfair games (except sporting equipment, playing cards and coin- or disc-operated amusement machines), which are relevant to ASCC item 3475.26.10.
- (f) Included in this AICC item are ice hockey sticks, which are relevant to ASCC item 3485.52.35.
- (g) Excluded from these AICC items are sporting gloves (except cricket, baseball and softball), of textile fabric, which are relevant to this ASCC item. These commodities are included in AICC items 847.14.09 and 847.21.09, which are shown under ASCC item 2456.40.10.

ASIC Industry of Origin: DIVISION C : MANUFACTURING - contd
CLASS 3486 : WRITING AND MARKING EQUIPMENT

STANDARD (ASCC) ITEM		
Component Production Item(s)	Component Import (AICC) Item(s)	Component Export (ABCC) Item(s)
3486.08 <u>WRITING AND MARKING EQUIPMENT</u> (a) (b):		
Shown under ASCC items 3486.08.02 to 3486.08.40 below	Shown under ASCC items 3486.08.02 to 3486.08.40 below	895.21.00 Fountain pens, stylegraph pens and pencils (including ball point pens and pencils) and other pens, pen-holders, and similar holders, propelling pencils and sliding pencils; parts and fittings thereof (other than those falling within heading 895.22 or 895.23) 895.23.00 Pencils (other than pencils of heading 895.21), pencil leads, slate pencils, crayons and pastels, drawing charcoals and writing and drawing chalks; tailors' and billiards chalks 895.93.00 Date, sealing or numbering stamps, and the like (including devices for printing or embossing labels), designed for operating in the hand; hand-operated composing sticks and hand printing sets incorporating such composing sticks 895.94.00 Typewriter and similar ribbons, whether or not on spools; ink-pads, with or without boxes
(a) This ASCC item includes pen and pencil barrels, of plastic, which are primary to ASIC class 3474. (b) Caution should be exercised when comparing details of production and overseas trade for this ASCC item, as some of the commodities included in this ASCC item may be used in producing other commodities also included in this item.		
3486.08.02 - PENCILS, COMPLETE, ENCASED IN WOOD		
902.01 Pencils, wooden, writing and drawing (including crayon pencils, wood encased)	Pencils (other than pencils of heading 895.21), pencil leads, slate pencils, crayons and pastels, drawing charcoals and writing and drawing chalks; tailors' and billiards chalks; 895.23.02 - Pencils encased in wood	Included in ABCC item 3486.08 above

3486.08.05 - BALL POINT PENS AND BALL POINT PENCILS, COMPLETE

902.21 Ball point pens (complete) (a)	Fountain pens, stylograph pens and pencils (including ball point pens and pencils) and other pens, pen-holders, and similar holders, propelling pencils and sliding pencils; parts and fittings thereof (other than those falling within heading 895.22 or 895.23): - Ball point pens and ball point pencils: 895.21.11 - - Complete with ink reservoir	Included in ASCC item 3486.08 above
(a) Excluded from this production item are ball point pencils, which are relevant to this ASCC item. These commodities are included in production item 980.89, which is shown under ASCC item 3486.08.30.		

3486.08.07 - REFILLS FOR BALL POINT PENS AND PENCILS

902.31 Refills for ball point pens (a)	- Ball point pens and ball point pencils: 895.21.15 - - Assembled refills	Included in ASCC item 3486.08 above
(a) Excluded from this production item are refills for ball point pencils, which are relevant to this ASCC item. These commodities are not included in specific production items.		

3486.08.10 - FOUNTAIN PENS, COMPLETE

902.25 Fountain pens (complete)	- Pens: 895.21.21 - - Fountain	Included in ASCC item 3486.08 above
---------------------------------	-----------------------------------	-------------------------------------

3486.08.15 - PROPELLING AND SLIDING PENCILS, COMPLETE

902.11 Pencils, automatic and propelling	- Propelling pencils; sliding pencils: 895.21.31 - - Goods, not being parts	Included in ASCC item 3486.08 above
--	--	-------------------------------------

3486.08.25 - PEN HOLDERS; PENCIL HOLDERS AND SIMILAR HOLDERS

902.51 Penholders (a)	895.21.41 - Pen holders; pencil holders and similar holders	Included in ASCC item 3486.08 above
(a) Excluded from this production item are pencil holders and similar holders (other than pen holders), which are relevant to this ASCC item. These commodities are included in production item 980.89, which is shown under ASCC item 3486.08.30.		

STANDARD (ASCC) ITEM

Component Production Item(s)

Component Import (ASCC) Item(s)

Component Export (ASCC) Item(s)

3486.08 WRITING AND MARKING EQUIPMENT - contd:

3486.08.30 - WRITING AND MARKING EQUIPMENT, N.E.S.

908.11 Chalks
 909.01 Crayons
 980.89 Writing and marking equipment, not
 reported elsewhere (a)

Fountain pens, stylograph pens and
 pencils (including ball point pens
 and pencils) and other pens,
 pen-holders, and similar holders,
 propelling pencils and sliding
 pencils; parts and fittings thereof
 (other than those falling within
 heading 895.22 or 895.23):
 895.21.03 - Pen and pencil sets
 - Pens:
 - - Porous tips:
 895.21.23 - - Writing
 895.21.25 - - Other (including colouring and
 marking)
 895.21.29 - - Other
 895.21.37 - Pencils, n.e.i.
 Pencils (other than pencils of
 heading 895.21), pencil leads, slate
 pencils, crayons and pastels,
 drawing charcoals and writing and
 drawing chalks, tailors' and
 billiards chalks:
 895.23.09 - Other (including slate pencils,
 etc.)
 895.93.00 Date, sealing or numbering stamps,
 and the like (including devices
 for printing or embossing labels),
 designed for operating in the hand;
 hand-operated composing sticks and
 hand printing sets incorporating
 such composing sticks
 Typewriter and similar ribbons,
 whether or not on spools; ink-pads,
 with or without boxes:
 895.94.02 - Computer ribbons
 895.94.03 - Typewriter and similar ribbons
 895.94.06 - Ink pads

Included in ASCC item 3486.08 above

(a) Included in this production item are:

- (i) ball point pencils, which are relevant to ASCC item 3486.08.05;
- (ii) pencil holders and similar holders (other than pen holders), which are relevant to ASCC item 3486.08.25;
- (iii) metal barrels (without ink reservoir), for ballpoint pens and pencils, which are relevant to ASCC item 3486.08.40.

3486.08.40 - PARTS (EXCEPT REFILLS FOR BALL POINT PENS AND PENCILS, PEN NIBS AND NIB POINTS) FOR FOUNTAIN PENS, STYLOGRAPH PENS AND PENCILS (INCLUDING BALL POINT PENS AND PENCILS) AND OTHER PENS, PENHOLDERS, PENCIL HOLDERS AND SIMILAR HOLDERS AND PROPELLING AND SLIDING PENCILS (a)

902.19 Refills for propelling pencils
902.41 Pen and pencil barrels

See footnote (b)

- Ball point pens and ball point pencils:
895.21.13 - Not fitted with ink reservoir
895.21.17 - Parts and components, n.e.s.
895.21.35 - Propelling pencils; sliding pencils:
895.21.35 - Parts
895.21.43 - Parts
Pencils (other than pencils of heading 895.21), pencil leads, slate pencils, crayons and pastels, drawing charcoals and writing and drawing chalks, tailors' and billiards chalks:
895.23.05 - Pencil leads (including solid lead pencils)

Included in ASOC item 3486.08 above

(a) This ASOC item includes pen and pencil barrels, of plastic, which are primary to ASIC class 3474.

(b) Excluded from these production items are the following commodities which are relevant to this ASOC item:

(i) metal barrels (without ink reservoir), for ballpoint pens and pencils, which are included in production item 980.89, which is shown under ASOC item 3486.08.30;

(ii) parts for pens and pencils, pen holders, pencil holders and similar holders (except refills for propelling pencils, pen nibs, nib points, refills for ballpoint pens and pen and pencil barrels), which are not included in specific production items.

3486.09 PEN NIBS AND NIB POINTS

The commodities relevant to this ASOC item are not included in specific production items

895.22.00 Pen nibs and nib points

895.22.00 Pen nibs and nib points

3486.12 CARBON PAPER

Paper stationery:
901.21 - Typewriter carbon paper (shown in terms of 1000 sheets of 640 mm x 1020 mm sheets)
901.25 - Carbon paper, other than typewriter

Paper and paperboard, impregnated, coated, surface-coloured, surface-decorated or printed (not constituting printed matter within S.I.T.C. group 892), n.e.s., in rolls or sheets:
- Carbon and other copying papers (including duplicating stencil papers and similar transfer papers):
641.85.05 - Carbon paper
Carbon and other copying papers (including duplicator stencils) and transfer papers, cut to size, whether or not put up in boxes:
642.42.01 - Carbon paper

See footnote (a)

(a) The following commodities are relevant to this ASOC item:

(i) carbon paper, not cut to size, in rolls 15 cm or more in width or in sheets with sides greater than 36 cm, which is included in ASOC item 641.85.09, which is shown under ASOC item 2631.31;

(ii) carbon paper, cut to size, which is included in ASOC item 642.42.00, which is shown under ASOC item 2635.12.

ASIC Industry of Origin: DIVISION C : MANUFACTURING - contd
CLASS 3487 : MANUFACTURING N.E.C.

- Note: Excluded from the ASCC items shown under this ASIC industry of origin are the following commodities which are primary to this ASIC industry:
- (i) natural fertilizers of vegetable origin, whether or not mixed together, but not chemically treated, which are included in ASCC item 2115.50;
 - (ii) plaiting materials bound together in parallel strands or woven, in sheet form (other than floor mats and matting) and straw envelopes for bottles, which are included in ASCC item 2352.45;
 - (iii) smoking pipes, cigar and cigarette holders and parts thereof, other than of wood; and straw plaits, which are included in ASCC item 2538.22;
 - (iv) carnival articles, entertainment articles, Christmas tree decorations and similar articles other than of rubber, plastic, glass or of paper; artificial flowers, foliage or fruit and parts thereof and articles made therefrom (except plastic, textile or paper and paperboard), which are included in ASCC item 2635.12;
 - (v) fertilizers, being natural sodium nitrate or crude natural potassium salts, in tablets, lozenges or similar prepared forms, or in packings of a gross weight not exceeding 10 kg, which are included in ASCC item 2751.35;
 - (vi) studs, cuff-links, press-fasteners (including snap-fasteners and press-studs) and blanks and parts thereof, of materials other than plastic or metal, which are included in ASCC item 3169.70;
 - (vii) architectural models; relief maps, charts and globes, of materials other than metal, which are included in ASCC item 3343.12;
 - (viii) walking-sticks (including climbing-sticks and seat sticks) and canes, which are included in ASCC item 3452.12;
 - (ix) toys and games (including dolls) and parts thereof, of materials other than paper and paperboard, metal or predominantly of metal, plastic, rubber, fur, wood or leather, which are included in ASCC item 3475.26;
 - (x) combs, hair slides and the like (except of plastic or metal), which are included in ASCC item 3475.42;
 - (xi) jig-saw puzzles (other than toy variety); accessories common to a number of games (e.g. dice, counters) and specially designed playing cloths, which are included in ASCC item 3485.52;
 - (xii) steam and hot water, which are not shown in any ASCC item in this edition of the ASCC.

STANDARD (ASCC) ITEM

Component Production Item(s)

Component Import (AICC) Item(s)

Component Export (ASCC) Item(s)

3487.05 SURGICAL CATGUT, WHETHER OR NOT STERILE, AND SIMILAR STERILE SUTURE MATERIALS AND ARTICLES (EXCEPT RACQUET STRINGS) MADE FROM GUT (EXCEPT SILKWORM GUT), FROM GOLDBEATERS' SKIN, FROM BLADDERS OR FROM TENDONS (a);

Shown under ASCC items 3487.05.05 and 3487.05.10 below

Other pharmaceutical goods:
541.99.12 - Sterile surgical catgut and similar suture materials
899.91.00 Articles made from gut (other than silkworm gut), from goldbeaters' skin, from bladders or from tendons(b)

Shown under ASCC items 3487.05.05 and 3487.05.10 below

- (a) This ASCC item includes:
- (i) surgical gut (partly processed), which is primary to ASIC class 2115;
 - (ii) sterile surgical sutures, of textile materials, which are primary to ASIC class 2356;
 - (iii) unmounted gut for fishing tackle, which is primary to ASIC class 3485.
- (b) Included in this AICC item are racquet strings of animal gut, which are relevant to ASCC item 3485.17.

3487.05.05 - SURGICAL CATGUT, WHETHER OR NOT STERILE; SIMILAR SUTURE MATERIALS, STERILE (a)

497.08 Surgical gut (partly processed)
881.11 Surgical sutures, gut (finished,
or finished but not sterilized)

See footnote (b)

Included in ASCC item 3487.05 above

Other pharmaceutical goods:
541.99.01 - Surgical sutures
Articles made from gut (other than
silkworm gut), from goldbeaters'
skin, from bladders or from
tendons:
899.91.01 - Catgut (surgical non-sterile)

(a) This ASCC item includes:

- (i) surgical gut (partly processed), which is primary to ASIC class 2115;
- (ii) sterile surgical sutures, of textile materials, which are primary to ASIC class 2356.

(b) Excluded from these production items are surgical suture materials (except catgut), sterile, which are not included in specific production items.

3487.05.10 - ARTICLES (EXCEPT RACQUET STRINGS AND SURGICAL CATGUT), MADE FROM GUT (EXCEPT SILKWORM GUT), FROM GOLDBEATERS' SKIN, FROM BLADDERS OR FROM TENDONS (a)

See footnote (b)

Included in ASCC item 3487.05 above

Articles made from gut (other than
silkworm gut), from goldbeaters'
skin, from bladders or from tendons:
899.91.19 - Other

(a) This ASCC item includes unmounted gut for fishing tackle, which is primary to ASIC class 3485.

(b) The following commodities are relevant to this ASCC item:

- (i) machine belting, of gut material, which is included in production item 308.04, which is shown under ASCC item 3475.57.30;
- (ii) articles made from gut (except silkworm gut), from goldbeaters' skin, from bladders or from tendons, (except racquet strings, machinery belting, partly processed surgical gut and surgical sutures), which are not included in specific production items.

3487.08 MUSICAL INSTRUMENTS:

Shown under ASCC items 3487.08.05 and
3487.08.10 below

Shown under ASCC items 3487.08.05 and
3487.08.10 below

898.10.00 Pianos and other string musical
instruments
898.20.00 Musical instruments (other than
pianos and other string musical
instruments)

3487.08.05 - PIANOS

921.01 Pianos

Pianos (including automatic
pianos, whether or not with
keyboards); harpsichords
and other keyboard stringed
instruments; harps (but not
including aeolian harps):

- Pianos:
898.11.01 - - Grand
898.11.02 - - Other

Included in ASCC item 3487.08 above

STANDARD (ASCC) ITEM

Component Production Item(s)

Component Import (AICC) Item(s)

Component Export (AECC) item(s)

3487.08 MUSICAL INSTRUMENTS - contd:

3487.08.10 - MUSICAL INSTRUMENTS (EXCEPT PIANOS) INCLUDING CASES, BOXES AND CONTAINERS THEREFOR

921.09 Musical instruments other than pianos (a)

Pianos (including automatic pianos, whether or not with keyboards); harpichords and other keyboard stringed instruments; harps (but not including aeolian harps);

Included in ASCC item 3487.08 above

- 898.11.19 - Other
- Other string musical instruments:
- Guitars:
- 898.19.11 - - Classical or classic
- 898.19.13 - - Other
- 898.19.15 - Ukuleles; banjos, mandolins and other instruments of the lute class
- 898.19.19 - Other
- 898.21.00 Pipe and reed organs (including harmoniums and the like)
- Accordions, concertinas and similar musical instruments;
- mouth organs:
- 898.22.01 - Accordions, concertinas and similar musical instruments
- 898.22.05 - Mouth organs (harmonicas)
- Other wind musical instruments:
- Brasswind:
- 898.23.11 - - Trombones
- 898.23.13 - - Trumpets and cornets
- 898.23.15 - - Other
- Woodwind:
- 898.23.21 - - Flutes and piccolos
- - Recorders:
- 898.23.23 - - - Flauto
- 898.23.25 - - - Wood
- 898.23.27 - - - Other
- - Other:
- - - Single reed instruments:
- 898.23.31 - - - Clarinets
- 898.23.33 - - - Other
- - - Double reed instruments:
- 898.23.35 - - - Oboes, bassoons and cor anglais
- 898.23.37 - - - Other
- 898.23.39 - Other
- Percussion musical instruments (e.g., drums, xylophones, cymbals, castanets):
- 898.24.02 - Cymbals and gongs
- Drums:
- 898.24.04 - - In sets

-- Other:
 898.24.06 -- Bongo or congo type
 898.24.08 -- Tambourines and tambours
 898.24.12 -- Other
 898.24.18 -- Other
 Electro-magnetic, electrostatic,
 electronic and similar musical
 instruments (e.g., pianos, organs,
 accordions):
 - Organs:
 898.25.01 -- Portable and combo (collapseible
 type)
 898.25.02 -- Chord type
 -- Other:
 -- Having two or more manuals
 and a pedal board:
 898.25.05 -- Having 2 or more manuals
 of 61 notes each or more,
 and a pedal board of 25 notes
 or more
 898.25.06 -- Other
 898.25.08 -- Single manual having a minimum
 of 31 notes, without pedal
 board
 898.25.10 -- Other
 - Other:
 - Guitars:
 898.25.21 -- Bass having 4 strings
 898.25.23 -- Other
 898.25.25 -- Synthesizers
 898.25.29 -- Other
 898.29.00 Musical instruments, n.e.s.,
 (e.g., fairground organs, mechanical
 street organs, musical boxes,
 musical saws); mechanical singing
 birds; decoy calls and effects of
 all kinds; mouth-blown sound
 signalling instruments (e.g., whistles
 and boatswains' pipes)

(a) Excluded from this production item are cases, boxes and containers for musical instruments which are relevant to this ASCC item.
 These commodities are not included in specific production items.

3487.13 PARTS, N.E.S. AND ACCESSORIES FOR MUSICAL INSTRUMENTS (INCLUDING PERFORATED MUSIC ROLLS AND MECHANISMS FOR MUSICAL BOXES); METRONOMES, TUNING FORKS AND
 PITCH PIPES OF ALL KINDS:

Shown under ASCC items 3487.13.05 and
 3487.13.10 below

Shown under ASCC items 3487.13.05 and
 3487.13.10 below

898.90.00 Parts, n.e.s. of and accessories
 for musical instruments (including
 perforated music rolls and
 mechanisms for musical boxes);
 metronomes, tuning forks and pitch
 pipes of all kinds

STANDARD (ASCC) ITEM			
Component Production Item(s)		Component Import (AICC) Item(s)	Component Export (ABCC) Item(s)
3487.13 PARTS, N.E.S. AND ACCESSORIES FOR MUSICAL INSTRUMENTS (INCLUDING PERFORATED MUSIC ROLLS AND MECHANISMS FOR MUSICAL BOXES); METRONOMES, TUNING FORKS AND PITCH PIPES OF ALL KINDS - contd:			
3487.13.05 - MUSICAL INSTRUMENT STRINGS			
497.06 Musical instrument strings (gut) (finished) (a)		Parts, n.e.s. of and accessories for musical instruments (including perforated music rolls and mechanisms for musical boxes); metronomes, tuning forks and pitch pipes of all kinds: - Musical instrument strings: 898.90.15 - - For guitars 898.90.17 - - For pianos, harps, harpsichords and the like 898.90.19 - - Other	Included in ASCC item 3487.13 above
(a) Excluded from this production item are the following commodities which are relevant to this ASCC item: (i) musical instrument strings, of wire, which are included in production item 980.34, which is shown under ASCC item 3169.70.40; (ii) musical instrument strings, of silk, monofil of man-made fibre materials, gut, silk or nylon covered with metal wire, which are not included in specific production items.			
3487.13.10 - OTHER			
The commodities relevant to this ASCC item are not included in specific production items		Parts, n.e.s. of and accessories for musical instruments (including perforated music rolls and mechanisms for musical boxes); metronomes, tuning forks and pitch pipes of all kinds: 898.90.11 - Drum heads or vellums 898.90.13 - Drum sticks and beaters 898.90.14 - Drum stands 898.90.21 - Musical instrument stands 898.90.29 - Other	Included in ASCC item 3487.13 above
3487.14 UMBRELLAS AND SUNSHADES, FOR BEACH, GARDEN, TRACTOR AND FOR SIMILAR PURPOSES			
999.11 Special purpose umbrellas (e.g. beach, bookmakers', etc.)		Umbrellas and sunshades (including walking-stick umbrellas, umbrella tents, and garden and similar umbrellas): 899.41.01 - Beach, garden, tractor and similar umbrellas and sunshades	Umbrellas and sunshades (including walking-stick umbrellas, umbrella tents, and garden and similar umbrellas): 899.41.01 - Beach, garden, tractor and similar umbrellas and sunshades

3487.17 UMBRELLAS AND SUNSHADES, STREET AND GENERAL PURPOSE

863.01 Street and general purpose umbrellas	Umbrellas and sunshades (including walking-stick umbrellas, umbrella tents, and garden and similar umbrellas): 899.41.05 - Street and general purpose umbrellas and sunshades	Umbrellas and sunshades (including walking-stick umbrellas, umbrella tents, and garden and similar umbrellas): 899.41.03 - Street and general purpose umbrellas and sunshades
---	--	--

3487.18 PARTS, FITTINGS AND TRIMMINGS AND ACCESSORIES FOR UMBRELLAS, SUNSHADES, UMBRELLA TENTS, AND GARDEN AND SIMILAR UMBRELLAS AND WALKING-STICKS, CANES, WHIPS, RIDING-CROPS AND THE LIKE

The commodities relevant to this ASCC item are not included in specific production items	899.49.00 Parts, fittings, trimmings and accessories of the articles falling within headings 899.41 or 899.42 (a)	899.49.00 Parts, fittings, trimmings and accessories of the articles falling within headings 899.41 or 899.42 (b)
(a) Included in this ASCC item are umbrella springs, which are relevant to ASCC item 3169.25. (b) Included in this ASCC item are umbrella springs, which are relevant to ASCC item 3169.25.		

3487.20 PARTS AND BUTTON MOULDS AND PARTS AND BLANKS THEREOF, OF MATERIALS OTHER THAN METAL OR PLASTIC; BUTTONS (EXCEPT FOR CLOTHING PURPOSES), BUTTON MOULDS, AND PARTS AND BLANKS THEREOF, BEING IMITATIONS OF TROCHUS SHELL OR PEARL SHELL (a)

974.09 Buttons, for clothing purposes, other than metal or plastic (b)	Buttons and button moulds, studs, cuff-links and press-fasteners (including snap-fasteners and press-studs); blanks and parts of such articles: - Buttons and button moulds and parts and blanks thereof: 899.83.03 - - Trochus shell, pearl shell and other animal shell, bone, horn or ivory (including imitations of trochus shell or pearl shell) (c) 899.83.19 - - Other materials	See footnote (d)
(a) Caution should be exercised when comparing details of production and overseas trade for this ASCC item, as some of the commodities included in this ASCC item may be used in producing other commodities also included in this item. (b) Excluded from this production item are buttons (other than for clothing purposes) and button moulds, and parts and blanks thereof, of materials other than of metal or plastic; buttons (except for clothing purposes) and button moulds, and parts and blanks for buttons and button moulds, being imitations of trochus shell or pearl shell, which are relevant to this ASCC item. These commodities are not included in specific production items. (c) Included in this ASCC item are buttons for clothing purposes, being imitations of trochus shell or pearl shell, which are relevant to ASCC item 3475.30. (d) Buttons and button moulds, and parts and blanks thereof, of materials other than metal or plastic; buttons (except for clothing purposes), button moulds, and parts and blanks thereof, being imitations of trochus shell or pearl shell, which are relevant to this ASCC item, are included in ASCC item 899.83.00, which is shown under ASCC item 3169.70.		

STANDARD (ASCC) ITEM	Component Production Item(s)	Component Import (AICC) Item(s)	Component Export (AEEC) Item(s)
3487.25	<u>STATUETTES AND OTHER INDOOR ORNAMENTS OF BASE METAL</u>		
	The commodities relevant to this ASCC item are not included in specific production items	<p>Statuettes and other ornaments of a kind used indoors, of base metal; photograph, picture and similar frames, of base metal; mirrors of base metal;</p> <p>697.82.03 - Statuettes and other indoor ornaments of base metal</p>	<p>697.82.00 Statuettes and other ornaments of a kind used indoors, of base metal; photograph, picture and similar frames, of base metal; mirrors of base metal (a)</p>
	(a) Included in this AEEC item are photograph, picture and similar frames, of base metal; mirrors of base metal, which are relevant to ASCC item 3169.70.		
3487.35	<u>ARTICLES AND MANUFACTURES OF CARVING OR MOULDING MATERIAL</u>		
	The commodities relevant to this ASCC item are not included in specific production items	<p>Worked tortoise-shell, mother of pearl, ivory, bone, horn, coral (natural or agglomerated) and other animal carving materials, and articles of those materials, n.e.s.:</p> <p>899.11.01 - Worked tortoise-shell, mother of pearl, ivory and bone (excluding whalebone), and articles of those materials, n.e.s.</p> <p>899.11.19 - Worked horn, coral (natural or agglomerated) and other animal carving material, and articles, n.e.s. of horn, coral (natural or agglomerated) or of other animal carving material</p> <p>Worked vegetable or mineral carving material and articles of those materials, n.e.s.; moulded or carved articles of wax; of stearin, of natural gums or natural resins (e.g., copal or rosin) or of modelling pastes, or other moulded or carved articles, n.e.s.; worked, unhardened gelatin (except gelatin falling within heading 592.23) and articles of unhardened gelatin:</p> <p>899.19.09 - Moulded or carved articles of wax, of stearin, of natural gums or natural resins (e.g., copal or rosin) or of modelling pastes, and other moulded or carved articles, n.e.s.; worked, unhardened gelatin (except gelatin falling within heading 592.23) and articles of unhardened gelatin</p> <p>899.19.19 - Other</p>	<p>899.11.00 Worked tortoise-shell, mother of pearl, ivory, bone, horn, coral (natural or agglomerated) and other animal carving materials, and articles of those materials, n.e.s.</p> <p>899.19.00 Worked vegetable or mineral carving material and articles of those materials, n.e.s.; moulded or carved articles of wax, of stearin, of natural gums or natural resins (e.g., copal or rosin) or of modelling pastes, or other moulded or carved articles, n.e.s.; worked, unhardened gelatin (except gelatin falling within heading 592.23) and articles of unhardened gelatin</p>

3487.37	<u>SCENT AND SIMILAR SPRAYS OF A KIND USED FOR TOILET PURPOSES, AND MOUNTS AND HEADS THEREOF</u>		
	The commodities relevant to this ASCC item are not included in specific production items	899.86.00 Scent and similar sprays of a kind used for toilet purposes, and mounts and heads thereof	899.86.00 Scent and similar sprays of a kind used for toilet purposes, and mounts and heads thereof
3487.42	<u>SKINS AND OTHER PARTS OF BIRDS WITH THEIR FEATHERS OR DOWN, FEATHERS, PARTS OF FEATHERS, DOWN, AND ARTICLES THEREOF (FURTHER WORKED THAN CLEANED, DISINFECTED OR TREATED FOR PRESERVATION AND WORKED QUILLS AND SCAPES) (EXCEPT FEATHER DUSTERS)</u>		
	The commodities relevant to this ASCC item are not included in specific production items	<p>Skins and other parts of birds with their feathers or down, feathers, parts of feathers, down, and articles thereof (other than goods falling within heading 291.96 and worked quills and scapes):</p> <p>899.92.09 - Other</p>	See footnote (a)
	(a) Skins and other parts of birds with their feathers or down, feathers, parts of feathers, down and articles thereof (excluding feather dusters), which are relevant to this ASCC item, are included in ASCC item 899.92.00, which is shown under ASCC item 3483.07.		
3487.45	<u>HUMAN HAIR, DRESSED, THINNED, BLEACHED OR OTHERWISE WORKED; WOOL, OTHER ANIMAL HAIR AND OTHER TEXTILE MATERIALS, PREPARED FOR USE IN MAKING WIGS AND THE LIKE</u>		
	The commodities relevant to this ASCC item are not included in specific production items	<p>Human hair, dressed, thinned, bleached or otherwise worked; wool, other animal hair and other textile materials, prepared for use in making wigs and the like:</p> <p>899.94.01 - Waved (curled) slivers of textile fibres</p> <p>899.94.09 - Other</p>	899.94.00 Human hair, dressed, thinned, bleached or otherwise worked; wool, other animal hair and other textile materials prepared for use in making wigs and the like
3487.52	<u>WIGS, FALSE BEARDS, EYEBROWS AND EYELASHES, SWITCHES AND THE LIKE, OF HUMAN OR ANIMAL HAIR OR OF TEXTILES; OTHER ARTICLES OF HUMAN HAIR, N.E.S. (INCLUDING HAIR NETS)</u>		
	The commodities relevant to this ASCC item are not included in specific production items	899.95.00 Wigs, false beards, eyebrows and eyelashes, switches and the like, of human or animal hair or of textiles; other articles of human hair, n.e.s. (including hair nets)	899.95.00 Wigs, false beards, eyebrows and eyelashes, switches and the like, of human or animal hair or of textiles; other articles of human hair, n.e.s. (including hair nets)
3487.56	<u>VACUUM FLASKS AND OTHER VACUUM VESSELS COMPLETE WITH CASES</u>		
	The commodities relevant to this ASCC item are not included in specific production items	<p>Vacuum flasks and other vacuum vessels complete with cases; parts thereof (other than glass inners):</p> <p>899.97.01 - Complete</p>	899.97.00 Vacuum flasks and other vacuum vessels complete with cases; parts thereof (other than glass inners) (a)
	(a) Included in this ASCC item are parts (except glass inners) for vacuum flasks and other vacuum vessels, which are relevant to ASCC item 3475.57.		